

# MCNP6<sup>TM</sup> USER'S MANUAL

## Version 1.0

**May 2013  
Manual Rev. 0**

**Editor:**

**Denise B. Pelowitz**

### **Contributors:**

**John T. Goorley<sup>1</sup>**  
**Michael R. James<sup>2</sup>**  
**Thomas E. Booth<sup>3</sup>**  
**Forrest B. Brown<sup>1</sup>**  
**Jeffrey S. Bull<sup>1</sup>**  
**Lawrence J. Cox<sup>6</sup>**  
**Joe W. Durkee<sup>2</sup>**  
**Jay S. Elson<sup>2</sup>**

**Michael L. Fensin<sup>2</sup>**  
**R. Arthur Forster<sup>1</sup>**  
**John S. Hendricks<sup>4</sup>**  
**H. Grady Hughes<sup>1</sup>**  
**Russell C. Johns<sup>2</sup>**  
**Brian C. Kiedrowski<sup>1</sup>**  
**Roger L. Martz<sup>1</sup>**  
**Stepan G. Mashnik<sup>1</sup>**

**Gregg W. McKinney<sup>2</sup>**  
**Denise B. Pelowitz<sup>2</sup>**  
**Richard E. Prael<sup>5</sup>**  
**Jeremy E. Sweezy<sup>1</sup>**  
**Laurie S. Waters<sup>2</sup>**  
**Trevor A. Wilcox<sup>2</sup>**  
**Anthony Zukaitis<sup>1</sup>**

<sup>1</sup> XCP-3 Monte Carlo Codes, Los Alamos National Laboratory

<sup>2</sup> NEN-5 Systems Design and Analysis, Los Alamos National Laboratory

<sup>3</sup> XCP-7 Transport Applications, Los Alamos National Laboratory

<sup>4</sup> NEN-5 Systems Design and Analysis, Los Alamos National Laboratory, contractor

<sup>5</sup> XCP-3 Monte Carlo Codes, Los Alamos National Laboratory, contractor

<sup>6</sup> XCP-DO Computational Physics, Los Alamos National Laboratory

#### DISTRIBUTION LIMITATION STATEMENT

Further distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies and their contractors; other requests shall be approved by the XCP-3 MCNP6 Development Team Leader, ORNL/RSICC, or by cognizant DOE Departmental Element.

#### EXPORT CONTROLLED INFORMATION

This document contains technical data, the export of which is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751, et seq.), the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2077), or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2401, et seq.). Violations of these laws may result in severe administrative, civil, or criminal penalties.



## Copyright Notice & Disclaimer

© Copyright 2008. Los Alamos National Security, LLC. All rights reserved.

This material was produced under a U.S. Government contract (DE-AC52-06NA25396) for Los Alamos National Laboratory, which is operated by Los Alamos National Security, LLC, for the U.S. Department of Energy. The Government is granted for itself and others acting on its behalf a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in this material to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly. Beginning five (5) years after 2008, subject to additional five-year worldwide renewals, the Government is granted for itself and others acting on its behalf a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in this material to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, perform publicly and display publicly, and to permit others to do so. NEITHER THE UNITED STATES NOR THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, NOR LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL SECURITY, LLC, NOR ANY OF THEIR EMPLOYEES, MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, OR ASSUMES ANY LEGAL LIABILITY OR RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, OR USEFULNESS OF ANY INFORMATION, APPARATUS, PRODUCT, OR PROCESS DISCLOSED, OR REPRESENTS THAT ITS USE WOULD NOT INFRINGE PRIVATELY OWNED RIGHTS.

**MCNP6, MCNPX, MCNP, MCNP5, MCNP Version 5, LAHET, and LAHET Code System (LCS)** are trademarks of Los Alamos National Security, LLC.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 MCNP6 INTRODUCTION AND PRIMER .....	1-1
1.1 INTRODUCTION .....	1-1
1.1.1 New MCNP6 Features and Capabilities.....	1-1
1.1.2 MCNP6 Versatility .....	1-4
1.1.3 User's Manual Organization.....	1-5
1.2 MCNP6 PRIMER: GETTING STARTED .....	1-6
1.3 MCNP6 INPUT FOR SAMPLE PROBLEM .....	1-6
1.3.1 INP File .....	1-8
1.3.2 Cell Cards .....	1-9
1.3.3 Surface Cards .....	1-10
1.3.4 Data Cards .....	1-11
1.3.4.1 MODE Card .....	1-12
1.3.4.2 Cell and Surface Parameter Cards .....	1-12
1.3.4.3 Source Specification Cards .....	1-13
1.3.4.4 Tally Specification Cards .....	1-13
1.3.4.5 Materials Specification .....	1-15
1.3.4.6 Problem Termination .....	1-16
1.3.5 Sample Problem Input File.....	1-16
1.3.6 Running the Sample Problem.....	1-17
1.4 EXECUTING MCNP6 .....	1-18
1.4.1 Execution Line .....	1-18
1.4.2 Interrupts .....	1-23
1.5 TIPS FOR CORRECT AND EFFICIENT PROBLEMS .....	1-24
1.5.1 Problem Setup .....	1-24
1.5.2 Preproduction .....	1-25
1.5.3 Production .....	1-25
1.5.4 Criticality .....	1-25
1.5.5 Warnings and Limitations.....	1-26
2 DESCRIPTION OF MCNP6 INPUT .....	2-1
2.1 INITIATE-RUN .....	2-3
2.2 CONTINUE-RUN .....	2-3
2.3 CARD FORMAT .....	2-5
2.4 MESSAGE BLOCK.....	2-6
2.5 PROBLEM TITLE CARD .....	2-6
2.6 COMMENT CARDS .....	2-7
2.7 AUXILIARY INPUT FILE CAPABILITY .....	2-7
2.8 CELL, SURFACE, AND DATA CARDS .....	2-7
2.8.1 Data Card Horizontal Input Format.....	2-8
2.8.2 Data Card Vertical Input Format.....	2-9
2.9 PARTICLE DESIGNATORS .....	2-11
2.10 DEFAULT VALUES .....	2-13
2.11 INPUT ERROR MESSAGES .....	2-13
2.12 GEOMETRY ERRORS .....	2-14
3 INPUT CARDS .....	3-1
3.1 AUXILIARY INPUT FILE AND ENCRYPTION (READ) .....	3-1
3.2 GEOMETRY SPECIFICATION.....	3-2
3.2.1 Cell Cards .....	3-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.2.2.2 Surface Cards .....	3-6
3.2.2.1 Surfaces Defined by Equations .....	3-7
3.2.2.2 Axisymmetric Surfaces Defined by Points .....	3-12
3.2.2.3 General Plane Defined by Three Points .....	3-14
3.2.2.4 Surfaces Defined by Macrobodies .....	3-15
3.2.2.4.1 BOX—ARBITRARILY ORIENTED ORTHOGONAL BOX .....	3-15
3.2.2.4.2 RPP—RECTANGULAR PARALLELEPIPED .....	3-16
3.2.2.4.3 SPH—SPHERE .....	3-16
3.2.2.4.4 RCC—RIGHT CIRCULAR CYLINDER .....	3-17
3.2.2.4.5 RHP OR HEX—RIGHT HEXAGONAL PRISM .....	3-17
3.2.2.4.6 REC—RIGHT ELLIPTICAL CYLINDER .....	3-18
3.2.2.4.7 TRC—TRUNCATED RIGHT-ANGLE CONE .....	3-18
3.2.2.4.8 ELL—ELLIPSOID .....	3-19
3.2.2.4.9 WED—WEDGE .....	3-19
3.2.2.4.10 ARB—ARBITRARY POLYHEDRON .....	3-20
3.2.2.4.11 MACROBODY FACETS .....	3-21
3.3 DATA CARDS .....	3-23
3.3.1 Data Cards Related to Geometry .....	3-24
3.3.1.1 VOL Cell Volume .....	3-24
3.3.1.2 AREA Surface Area .....	3-26
3.3.1.3 TR Surface Coordinate Transformation .....	3-26
3.3.1.4 TRCL Cell Coordinate Transformation .....	3-29
3.3.1.5 Repeated Structures .....	3-30
3.3.1.5.1 U UNIVERSE .....	3-32
3.3.1.5.2 LAT LATTICE .....	3-34
3.3.1.5.3 FILL FILL .....	3-36
3.3.1.5.4 URAN STOCHASTIC GEOMETRY FOR HTGRS .....	3-39
3.3.1.6 Hybrid Geometries: Structured and Unstructured Meshes ..	3-41
3.3.1.6.1 CREATION OF A STRUCTURED DISCRETE-ORDINATES-STYLE GEOMETRY FILE ..	3-41
3.3.1.6.2 MESH IMPORTATION AND SPECIFICATION OF AN EMBEDDED GEOMETRY ..	3-46
3.3.2 Data Cards Related to Materials .....	3-54
3.3.2.1 M Material Specification .....	3-54
3.3.2.2 MT $S(\alpha, \beta)$ Thermal Neutron Scattering .....	3-58
3.3.2.3 MX Material Card Nuclide Substitution .....	3-60
3.3.2.4 MPN Photonuclear Nuclide Selector .....	3-61
3.3.2.5 OTFDB On-The-Fly-Doppler Broadening .....	3-61
3.3.2.6 TOTNU Total Fission .....	3-62
3.3.2.7 NONU Fission Turnoff .....	3-63
3.3.2.8 AWTAB Atomic Weight .....	3-64
3.3.2.9 XS Cross-Section File .....	3-64
3.3.2.10 VOID Material Void .....	3-65
3.3.2.11 MGOPT Multigroup Adjoint Transport Option .....	3-65
3.3.2.12 DRXS Discrete-Reaction Cross Section .....	3-67
3.3.3 Data Cards Related to Physics .....	3-68
3.3.3.1 MODE Problem Type .....	3-68
3.3.3.2 PHYS Particle Physics Options .....	3-69
3.3.3.2.1 NEUTRONS (PHYS:N) .....	3-69
3.3.3.2.2 PHOTONS (PHYS:P) .....	3-72
3.3.3.2.3 ELECTRONS (PHYS:E) .....	3-75
3.3.3.2.4 PROTONS (PHYS:H) .....	3-77

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.3.3.3.2.5 OTHER PARTICLES (PHYS:<PL>) .....	3-79
3.3.3.3 ACT Activation Control Card .....	3-81
3.3.3.4 Physics Cutoffs .....	3-83
3.3.3.4.1 CUT:<PL> TIME, ENERGY, AND WEIGHT CUTOFFS .....	3-83
3.3.3.4.2 ELPT CELL-BY-CELL ENERGY CUTOFF .....	3-87
3.3.3.5 TMP Free-Gas Thermal Temperature .....	3-87
3.3.3.6 THTME Thermal Times .....	3-89
3.3.3.7 MODEL Physics .....	3-89
3.3.3.7.1 MPHYS MODEL PHYSICS CONTROL .....	3-89
3.3.3.7.2 LCA .....	3-90
3.3.3.7.3 LCB .....	3-94
3.3.3.7.4 LCC .....	3-96
3.3.3.7.5 LEA .....	3-97
3.3.3.7.6 LEB .....	3-98
3.3.3.8 FMULT Multiplicity Constants .....	3-99
3.3.3.9 Transport Options (TROPT Card) .....	3-104
3.3.3.10 Uncollided Secondaries (UNC Card) .....	3-113
3.3.3.11 Magnetic Field Tracking .....	3-114
3.3.3.11.1 TRANSFER MAPS (COSYP AND COSY CARDS) .....	3-115
3.3.3.11.2 PARTICLE RAY TRACING (BFLD AND BFLCL CARDS) .....	3-117
3.3.3.12 FIELD Gravitational Field .....	3-119
3.3.4 Data Cards Related to Source Specification.....	3-119
3.3.4.1 SDEF General Source Definition .....	3-120
3.3.4.2 SI Source Information .....	3-136
3.3.4.3 SP Source Probability .....	3-137
3.3.4.4 SB Source Bias .....	3-141
3.3.4.5 DS Dependent Source Distribution .....	3-142
3.3.4.6 SC Source Comment .....	3-153
3.3.4.7 SSW Surface Source Write .....	3-153
3.3.4.8 SSR Surface Source Read .....	3-155
3.3.4.9 KCODE Criticality Source .....	3-160
3.3.4.10 KSRC Criticality Source Points .....	3-162
3.3.4.11 KOPTS Criticality Calculations Options .....	3-163
3.3.4.12 HSRC Mesh for Shannon Entropy of Fission Source Distribution .....	3-164
3.3.4.13 BURN Depletion/Burnup (KCODE Problems ONLY) .....	3-165
3.3.4.14 Subroutines SOURCE and SRCDX .....	3-173
3.3.5 Data Cards Related to Tally Specification.....	3-175
3.3.5.1 F Standard Tallies .....	3-176
3.3.5.1.1 SURFACE AND CELL TALLIES (TALLY TYPES 1, 2, 4, 6, AND 7) .....	3-178
3.3.5.1.2 DETECTOR TALLIES (TALLY TYPE 5) .....	3-181
3.3.5.1.3 PULSE-HEIGHT TALLY (TALLY TYPE 8) .....	3-188
3.3.5.1.4 REPEATED STRUCTURES TALLIES (TALLY TYPES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, AND 8) .....	3-194
3.3.5.2 FC Tally Comment .....	3-199
3.3.5.3 E Tally Energy .....	3-199
3.3.5.4 T Tally Time .....	3-200
3.3.5.5 C Tally Cosine (Tally Type 1 and 2) .....	3-202
3.3.5.6 FQ Print Hierarchy .....	3-203
3.3.5.7 FM Tally Multiplier .....	3-204
3.3.5.8 DE and DF Dose Energy and Dose Function .....	3-211

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.3.5.9 EM Energy Multiplier.....	3-214
3.3.5.10 TM Time Multiplier.....	3-215
3.3.5.11 CM Cosine Multiplier (tally types 1 and 2 only) .....	3-216
3.3.5.12 CF Cell Flagging (Tally Types 1, 2, 4, 6, 7) .....	3-216
3.3.5.13 SF Surface Flagging (Tally Types 1, 2, 4, 6, 7) .....	3-217
3.3.5.14 FS Tally Segment (Tally Types 1, 2, 4, 6, 7) .....	3-218
3.3.5.15 SD Segment Divisor (Tally Types 1, 2, 4, 6, 7) .....	3-220
3.3.5.16 FU Special Tally or TALLYX Input.....	3-221
3.3.5.17 TALLYX User-supplied Subroutine.....	3-223
3.3.5.18 FT Special Treatments for Tallies.....	3-224
3.3.5.19 TF Tally Fluctuation.....	3-241
3.3.5.20 NOTRN Direct-ONLY NEUTRAL-PARTICLE POINT DETECTOR Contributions.....	3-243
3.3.5.21 PERT Tally Perturbations-Differential Operator .....	3-244
3.3.5.22 KPERT Reactivity Perturbations-Adjoint Weighting .....	3-250
3.3.5.23 KSEN $K_{\text{EFF}}$ Sensitivity Coefficients-Adjoint Weighting .....	3-252
3.3.5.24 TMESH Superimposed Mesh Tally A .....	3-256
3.3.5.24.1 SETTING UP THE TMESH TALLY IN THE INP FILE .....	3-257
3.3.5.24.2 TRACK-AVERAGED TMESH MESH TALLY (TYPE 1) .....	3-259
3.3.5.24.3 SOURCE TMESH MESH TALLY (TYPE 2) .....	3-262
3.3.5.24.4 ENERGY DEPOSITION TMESH MESH TALLY (TYPE 3) .....	3-263
3.3.5.24.5 DXTRAN TMESH MESH TALLY (TYPE 4) .....	3-264
3.3.5.24.6 PROCESSING THE TMESH MESH TALLY RESULTS .....	3-265
3.3.5.25 FMESH Superimposed Mesh Tally B .....	3-267
3.3.5.26 SPDTL Lattice Speed Tally Enhancement.....	3-270
3.3.6 Data Cards Related to Variance Reduction .....	3-272
3.3.6.1 IMP Cell Importance.....	3-273
3.3.6.2 VAR Variance Reduction Control.....	3-275
3.3.6.3 Weight-Window Cards .....	3-276
3.3.6.3.1 WWE WEIGHT-WINDOW ENERGIES (OR TIMES) .....	3-277
3.3.6.3.2 WWT WEIGHT-WINDOW TIMES .....	3-277
3.3.6.3.3 WWN CELL-BASED WEIGHT-WINDOW BOUNDS .....	3-278
3.3.6.3.4 WWP WEIGHT-WINDOW PARAMETER .....	3-280
3.3.6.4 WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATION CARDS .....	3-282
3.3.6.4.1 WWG WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATION .....	3-282
3.3.6.4.2 WWGE WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATION ENERGIES (OR TIMES) .....	3-284
3.3.6.4.3 WWGT WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATION TIMES .....	3-284
3.3.6.4.4 MESH SUPERIMPOSED IMPORTANCE MESH FOR MESH-BASED WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATOR .....	3-286
3.3.6.5 ESPLT Energy Splitting and Roulette .....	3-289
3.3.6.6 TSPLT Time Splitting and Roulette .....	3-292
3.3.6.7 EXT Exponential Transform .....	3-295
3.3.6.8 VECT Vector Input .....	3-297
3.3.6.9 FCL Forced Collision .....	3-297
3.3.6.10 DXT DXTRAN Sphere .....	3-299
3.3.6.11 DD Detector Diagnostics .....	3-302
3.3.6.12 PD Detector Contribution .....	3-304
3.3.6.13 DXC DXTRAN Contribution .....	3-305
3.3.6.14 BBREM Bremsstrahlung Biasing .....	3-306
3.3.6.15 PIKMT Photon-Production Biasing .....	3-307

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.3.6.16 SPABI Secondary Particle Biasing .....	3-309
3.3.6.17 PWT Photon Weight .....	3-309
3.3.7 Problem Termination, Output Control, and Miscellaneous Data .....	3-311
3.3.7.1 Problem Termination .....	3-311
3.3.7.1.1 NPS HISTORY CUTOFF .....	3-312
3.3.7.1.2 CTIME COMPUTER TIME CUTOFF .....	3-313
3.3.7.1.3 STOP PRECISION CUTOFF .....	3-313
3.3.7.2 Output Control .....	3-314
3.3.7.2.1 PRINT OUTPUT PRINT TABLES .....	3-314
3.3.7.2.2 TALNP NEGATE PRINTING OF TALLIES .....	3-318
3.3.7.2.3 PRDMP PRINT AND DUMP CYCLE .....	3-318
3.3.7.2.4 PTRAC PARTICLE TRACK OUTPUT .....	3-320
3.3.7.2.5 MPLOT PLOT TALLY WHILE PROBLEM IS RUNNING .....	3-326
3.3.7.2.6 HISTP CREATE LAHET-COMPATIBLE FILES .....	3-327
3.3.7.3 Miscellaneous data .....	3-328
3.3.7.3.1 RAND RANDOM NUMBER GENERATION .....	3-328
3.3.7.3.2 DBCN DEBUG INFORMATION .....	3-329
3.3.7.3.3 LOST LOST PARTICLE CONTROL .....	3-335
3.3.7.3.4 IDUM INTEGER ARRAY .....	3-336
3.3.7.3.5 RDUM FLOATING-POINT ARRAY .....	3-336
3.3.7.3.6 ZA, ZB, ZC, AND ZD DEVELOPERS CARD PLACEHOLDERS .....	3-337
3.3.7.3.7 FILES FILE CREATION .....	3-337
3.4 SUMMARY OF MCNP6 INPUT CARDS .....	3-338
4 OUTPUT .....	4-1
5 EXAMPLES .....	5-1
5.1 GEOMETRY EXAMPLES .....	5-1
5.1.1 Geometry Specification .....	5-1
5.1.2 Coordinate Transformations .....	5-15
5.1.3 Repeated Structure and Lattice Examples .....	5-20
5.1.4 Embedded Meshes: Structured and Unstructured .....	5-41
5.2 TALLY EXAMPLES .....	5-44
5.2.1 FM Examples (Simple Form) .....	5-44
5.2.2 FM Examples (General Form) .....	5-47
5.2.3 FMESH Tally Examples .....	5-48
5.2.4 FS Examples .....	5-51
5.2.5 FT Examples .....	5-53
5.2.6 Repeated Structure/Lattice Tally Example .....	5-67
5.2.7 Miscellaneous Tally Examples .....	5-72
5.2.7.1 Light Ion Recoil (RECL) .....	5-72
5.2.7.2 Inline Generation of Double Differential Cross Sections and Residual Nuclei .....	5-73
5.2.8 TALLYX Subroutine Examples .....	5-75
5.3 SOURCE EXAMPLES .....	5-80
5.3.1 General Source .....	5-80
5.3.2 Beam Sources .....	5-85
5.3.3 Burning Multiple Materials In a Repeated Structure with Specified Concentration Changes .....	5-89
5.3.4 Source Subroutine .....	5-93
5.3.5 SRCDX Subroutine .....	5-95

TABLE OF CONTENTS

5.4 MATERIAL EXAMPLES .....	5-101
5.4.1 Table Data/Model Physics Mix and Match .....	5-101
5.5 PHYSICS MODELS .....	5-103
5.5.1 Neutron Production from a Spallation Target .....	5-103
<b>6 MCNP6 GEOMETRY AND TALLY PLOTTING .....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
6.1 SYSTEM GRAPHICS INFORMATION .....	6-1
6.2 THE GEOMETRY PLOTTER, PLOT .....	6-2
6.2.1 PLOT Input and Execute Line Options .....	6-2
6.2.2 Geometry Plotting Basic Concepts .....	6-3
6.2.3 Interactive Geometry Plotting in Point-and-Click Mode .....	6-5
6.2.4 Interactive Geometry Plotting in Command-Prompt Mode .....	6-11
6.2.5 Plotting Embedded-Mesh Geometries .....	6-16
6.2.6 Geometry Debugging .....	6-17
6.2.7 Geometry Plotting in Batch Mode .....	6-17
6.3 THE TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER, MC PLOT .....	6-17
6.3.1 Execution Line Options Related to MC PLOT Initiation .....	6-19
6.3.2 Plot Conventions and Command Syntax .....	6-21
6.3.2.1 2D plot.....	6-21
6.3.2.2 Contour plot.....	6-21
6.3.2.3 Color-Wash Plot.....	6-21
6.3.2.4 MC PLOT Command Syntax.....	6-21
6.3.3 Tally Plot Commands Grouped by Function .....	6-22
6.3.4 MCTAL Files .....	6-29
6.4 TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES .....	6-32
6.4.1 Example of Use of COPLOT .....	6-32
6.4.2 Tally Fluctuation Chart History Score Plotting .....	6-33
6.4.3 Radiography Tally Contour Plot Example .....	6-34
6.4.4 TMESH Mesh Tally Contour Plot Examples .....	6-37
6.4.4.1 MC PLOT TMESH Mesh Tally.....	6-37
6.4.4.2 Superimposed Geometry Plot TMesh MESH Tally.....	6-40
6.4.4.3 Commands for Superimposed Geometry Plot Mesh Tally.....	6-42
6.4.5 MC PLOT FREE Command Examples .....	6-44
6.4.6 Photonuclear Cross-Section Plots .....	6-45
6.4.7 Lattice Tally Plot Example .....	6-46
6.4.8 Weight-Window-Generator Superimposed Mesh Plots .....	6-47
6.4.8.1 Cylindrical Mesh Example .....	6-47
6.4.8.2 Spherical Mesh Example .....	6-50
6.5 NORMALIZATION OF ENERGY-DEPENDENT TALLY PLOTS .....	6-52
6.5.1 MCNP6 Tally Values and Energy-Normalized Tallies .....	6-52
6.5.2 Definition of Neutron Lethargy .....	6-53
6.5.3 Lethargy-Normalized Tallies for a Logarithmic Energy Abscissa	6-54
6.5.4 Relation of Tally Lethargy Normalizing to Tally Energy Normalizing .....	6-54
6.5.5 Average Energy for a Lethargy-Normalized Tally .....	6-55
6.5.6 MCNP6 LETHARGY Command for Lethargy Normalization .....	6-55
6.5.7 Requirements for Producing a Visually Accurate Area (VAA) Tally Plot .....	6-56
6.5.8 Comparisons of Energy and Lethargy Tally Normalizations for a Log Energy Abscissa .....	6-57

TABLE OF CONTENTS

6.5.9	Summary of Energy-Normalized and Lethargy-Normalized MCNP6 Tally Plots .....	6-59
7	REFERENCES .....	7-1
8	APPENDIX A—INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6 ON VARIOUS SYSTEMS.....	8-1
8.1	INSTALLING THE DISTRIBUTION.....	8-1
8.1.1	Detailed Installation Steps.....	8-2
8.1.1.1	Step 1—Install Codes and Documentation .....	8-2
8.1.1.2	Step 2—Install Cross Section Tables .....	8-2
8.1.1.3	Step 3—Install the Executables for Your Operating System ..	8-3
8.1.1.4	Step 4—Unpack the Cross Section Data Files .....	8-4
8.1.1.5	Step 5—Run the MCNP6 Installation Test Suite .....	8-5
8.1.2	Installation Notes .....	8-5
8.2	BUILDING MCNP6 EXECUTABLES .....	8-7
8.2.1	Configuring the Build .....	8-7
8.2.1.1	The Source Directory .....	8-9
8.2.1.2	Source/Config Directory .....	8-10
8.2.1.3	Source/Datasrc DIRECTORY .....	8-11
8.2.1.4	Testing/Regression Directory .....	8-11
8.3	ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS SYSTEMS .....	8-12
8.3.1	Installing a Linux Emulator—Cygwin.....	8-12
8.3.2	Installing Plotting Software—X-Windows Client.....	8-12
8.4	PARALLELISM SUPPORT SOFTWARE.....	8-12
8.5	TESTING .....	8-14
8.5.1	Test Execution .....	8-14
8.5.2	Testing the Plotter .....	8-14
8.5.2.1	Geometry Plotting—PLOT Utility .....	8-15
8.5.2.2	Tally Plotting—MC PLOT Utility .....	8-15
8.5.2.3	Cross-Section Plotting—MC PLOT Utility .....	8-16
8.6	MODIFYING THE SOURCE CODE .....	8-16
8.6.1	Modifying MCNP6 with Patches.....	8-17
8.6.1.1	Generating a Patch .....	8-18
8.6.1.2	Applying a Patch .....	8-19
8.7	CONVERTING CROSS-SECTION FILES WITH MAKXSF .....	8-21
8.8	REFERENCES .....	8-21
9	APPENDIX B—A SUMMARY OF MCNP6 COMMANDS .....	9-1
9.1	GENERAL INFORMATION, FILE NAMES, EXECUTION LINE, UNITS .....	9-1
9.1.1	Form of Input (INP) File: Required to Initiate and Run a Problem	9-1
9.1.2	Form of CONTINUE Input File: Requires a RUNPTE File.....	9-2
9.1.3	MCNP6 File Names and Contents.....	9-2
9.1.4	MCNP6 Execution Line Options and Useful Combinations.....	9-4
9.1.5	Execution Lines for Various Type of Problems.....	9-5
9.1.6	MCNP6 Physical Units and Tally Units.....	9-6
9.1.7	MCNP6 Interrupts .....	9-6
9.1.8	Example of an MCNP6 Fixed-Source INP File.....	9-7
9.1.9	Example of a $k_{eff}$ Eigenvalue INP File.....	9-8
9.2	INPUT (INP) FILE COMMANDS .....	9-9
9.2.1	Input Command Formats .....	9-9
9.2.1.1	Horizontal 80-Character Input Format .....	9-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

9.2.1.2 Vertical (Column) Input Format for Cell Parameters and Source Distributions.....	9-10
9.2.1.3 Particle Designators.....	9-10
9.2.2 Input Commands (Alphabetical) .....	9-11
9.2.3 Input Commands (by Function) .....	9-16
9.2.4 Concise Input Command Descriptions .....	9-22
9.3 GEOMETRY PLOTTING COMMANDS .....	9-27
9.3.1 Geometry Plotting Command Formats .....	9-27
9.3.2 Geometry Plotting Commands (Alphabetical) .....	9-27
9.3.3 Geometry Plotting Commands (by Function) .....	9-28
9.3.4 Concise Geometry Plotting Command Descriptions .....	9-29
9.4 TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTING COMMANDS .....	9-32
9.4.1 Tally and Cross-Section Plotting Command Formats .....	9-32
9.4.2 Tally and Cross-Sections Plotting Commands (Alphabetical) .....	9-33
9.4.3 Tally and Cross-Section Plotting Commands (by Function) .....	9-34
9.4.4 Concise Tally and Cross-Section Plotting Command Description .....	9-37
10 APPENDIX C MESH-BASED WWINP, WWOUT, AND WWONE FILE FORMAT .....	10-1
11 APPENDIX D FISSION SPECTRA CONSTANTS AND FLUX-TO-DOSE FACTORS .....	11-1
11.1 CONSTANTS FOR FISSION SPECTRA .....	11-1
11.1.1 Constants for the Maxwell Fission Spectrum (neutron-induced) .....	11-1
11.1.2 Constants for the Watt Fission Spectrum .....	11-3
11.1.2.1 Neutron-Induced Fission.....	11-3
11.1.2.2 Spontaneous Fission.....	11-4
11.2 FLUX-TO-DOSE CONVERSION FACTORS .....	11-4
11.2.1 Biological Dose Equivalent Rate Factors .....	11-5
11.2.1.1 Neutrons .....	11-5
11.2.1.2 Photons .....	11-5
11.2.2 Silicon Displacement Kerma Factors .....	11-5
11.3 REFERENCES .....	11-8
12 APPENDIX E HTAPE3X FOR USE WITH MCNP6 .....	12-1
12.1 THE HTAPE3X CODE .....	12-1
12.2 INPUT FOR HTAPE3X.....	12-1
12.3 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 1 OR 101: SURFACE CURRENT .....	12-8
12.4 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 2 OR 102: SURFACE FLUX .....	12-8
12.5 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 3 OR 103: PARTICLE PRODUCTION SPECTRA.....	12-9
12.6 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 4 OR 104: TRACK LENGTH ESTIMATE FOR NEUTRON FLUX.....	12-9
12.7 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 5 OR 105: RESIDUAL MASSES AND AVERAGE EXCITATION .....	12-9
12.8 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 6 OR 106: ENERGY DEPOSITION.....	12-10
12.9 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 7: MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE .....	12-10
12.10 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 8 OR 108: DETAILED RESIDUAL MASS EDIT .....	12-10
12.11 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 9 OR 109: SURFACE CURRENT WITH COLLIMATING WINDOW .....	12-11
12.12 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 10 OR 110: SURFACE FLUX WITH COLLIMATING WINDOW .....	12-11
12.13 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 11 OR 111: PULSE SHAPE OF SURFACE CURRENT .....	12-11
12.14 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 12 OR 112: PULSE SHAPE OF SURFACE CURRENT WITH WINDOW .....	12-12
12.15 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 13: GLOBAL EMISSION SPECTRUM .....	12-12
12.16 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 14 OR 114: GAS PRODUCTION .....	12-13
12.17 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 15 OR 115: ISOTOPIC COLLISION RATE .....	12-14
12.18 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 16 OR 116: RECOIL ENERGY AND DAMAGE ENERGY SPECTRA .....	12-14

TABLE OF CONTENTS

12.19 THE RESOURCE OPTION .....	12-15
12.20 THE MERGE OPTION .....	12-15
12.21 THE TIME CONVOLUTION OPTION .....	12-15
12.22 THE RESPONSE FUNCTION OPTION .....	12-15
12.23 EXECUTING HTAPE3X .....	12-16
12.24 REFERENCES .....	12-16
<b>13 APPENDIX F PTRAC TABLES .....</b>	<b>13-1</b>
<b>14 APPENDIX G MCNP6 DATA LIBRARIES .....</b>	<b>14-1</b>
<b>15 APPENDIX H: XSDIR DATA DIRECTORY FILE .....</b>	<b>15-1</b>
<b>16 APPENDIX I SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>16-1</b>
<b>17 APPENDIX J: DATA TABLE FORMATS .....</b>	<b>17-1</b>



# 1 MCNP6 INTRODUCTION AND PRIMER

## 1.1 INTRODUCTION

MCNP6™ is a general-purpose, continuous-energy, generalized-geometry, time-dependent, Monte Carlo radiation-transport code designed to track many particle types over broad ranges of energies. MCNP6 represents the culmination of a multi-year effort to merge the MCNP5™ [X-503] and MCNPX™ [PEL11] codes into a single product comprising all features of both. For those familiar with previous versions of MCNP, you will discover the code has been expanded to handle a multitude of particles and to include model physics options for energies above the cross-section table range, a material burnup feature, and delayed particle production. Expanded and/or new tally, source, and variance-reduction options are available to the user as well as an improved plotting capability. The capability to calculate  $k_{eff}$  eigenvalues for fissile systems remains a standard feature.

Although MCNP6 is simply and accurately described as the merger of MCNP5 and MCNPX capabilities, the result is much more than the sum of these two computer codes. MCNP6 is the result of five years of effort by the MCNP5 and MCNPX code development teams. These groups of people, residing in the Los Alamos National Laboratory's (LANL) X Computational Physics Division, Monte Carlo Codes Group (XCP-3), and Nuclear Engineering and Nonproliferation Division, Systems Design and Analysis Group (NEN-5, formerly D-5), have combined their code development efforts to produce the next evolution of MCNP. While maintenance and bug fixes will continue for MCNP5 v.1.60 and MCNPX v.2.7.0 for upcoming years, new code development capabilities will be developed and released only in MCNP6. In fact, this initial production release of MCNP6 (v. 1.0) contains 16 new features not previously found in either code. These new features include (among others) the abilities to import unstructured mesh geometries from the finite element code Abaqus, to transport photons down to 1.0 eV, to model complete atomic relaxation emissions, and to generate or read mesh geometries for use with the LANL discrete ordinates code PARTISN.

### 1.1.1 New MCNP6 Features and Capabilities

As a consequence of the merger of MCNP5 and MCNPX to create MCNP6, new capabilities, features, and options are now available to the entire MCNP/X user base. We encourage all our users to acquaint yourselves thoroughly with MCNP6—some parts of the code will be familiar while others will provide new and exciting opportunities. Below we provide a listing of major MCNP6 features that appeared in either MCNP5 or MCNPX, but not both. Also listed are a few new features, found only in MCNP6. This list is not comprehensive, but it does provide an

## INTRODUCTION

overview of the expanded capabilities in MCNP6. For more information on each feature or enhancement, please refer to the appropriate manual section.

### Physics:

- Expansion of particle types, including heavy ions, for transport and/or for tallying (from MCNPX; see Section 2.9)
- Model physics (Bertini, ISABEL, CEM03.03, LAQGSM03.03, INCL4, ABLA) (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.3.7)
- High-energy physics models updated to most recent releases, CEM03.03 and LAQGSM03.03 [MAS08] (NEW, see Section 3.3.3.7)
- Mixing of cross-section-library data and model physics (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.3.2)
- Muon capture physics (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.3.2.5)
- Ability to read and sample from independent data files of muonic gamma production (NEW, see Section 3.3.3.2.5)
- Delayed particles from activation (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.3.3)
- Ion production from library neutron capture (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.3.7)
- LLNL photofission and neutron fission multiplicities (from MCNPX; see Sections 3.3.3.2.1 and 3.3.3.8)
- Delayed gammas (from MCNPX; see Sections 3.3.3.2.2 and 3.3.3.3)
- Additional option to model electron energy-loss straggling using energy- and step-specific treatment [DBCN(18)] (from MCNP5; see Section 3.3.7.3.2)
- The ability do define secondaries as collided (UNC) (NEW, see Section 3.3.3.10)
- Enhanced form factors for coherent and incoherent photon scattering (NEW)
- Double differential particle interaction cross-section generator (NEW, see Section 3.3.3.9)
- Low-energy photon transport (down to 1 eV) and electron transport (down to 10 eV) transport for atomic cross sections (NEW, see Section 3.3.3.4.1)
- Addition of complete element-specific photon-induced atomic relaxation; includes the emission of fluorescent photons and Auger and Coster-Kronig electrons (NEW)

### Sources:

- Shannon entropy of fission source distribution (HSRC) (from MCNP5; Section 3.3.4.12)
- Depletion/Burnup with KCODE (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.4.13)
- Specification of pulsed (cyclic) sources (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.4.1)
- Focused beam source options (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.4.1)
- Allowed SDEF source-particle (PAR) specifications to include individual heavy-ion isotopes, spontaneous fission (SF), spontaneous photons (SP); also PAR may be specified as a distribution (from MCNPX; Section 3.3.4.1)
- Automatic specification of the cosmic-particle source present in the Earth's atmosphere based on source-particle type, date, longitude, and latitude (NEW, see Section 3.3.4.1)

Tallies:

- Expanded special tally treatment (FT) options (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.5.18)
  - Residual nuclei pulse-height tally (FT RES)
  - Anticoincidence pulse-height tally (FT PHL)
  - Coincidence capture (FT CAP)
  - Tally tagging (FT TAG)
  - Linear energy transfer tally option (FT LET)
  - Receiver-operator characteristic curve tally option (FT ROC)
- Pre-collision next-event estimator (FT PDS) (NEW, see Section 3.3.5.18)
- Code termination based on tally precision (STOP card) (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.7.1.3)
- Lattice speed tally enhancement (SPDTL) for a specific class of hexagonal-lattice geometry problems (e.g., medical physics voxel models) with F4 tallies (from MCNP5; Section 3.3.5.26)
- Time bins allowed for FMESH tallies (NEW, Section 3.3.5.25)
- Surface and cell flagging allowed with FMESH tallies (NEW, Section 3.3.5.25)
- Production of point-kinetics parameters for criticality (KOPTS) (from MCNP5; see Section 3.3.4.11)
- Adjoint-weighted tallies for use in continuous-energy Monte Carlo perturbation theory (KPERT and KSEN) (NEW, see Sections 3.3.5.22 and 3.3.5.23)

Materials

- Nuclide substitution (MX) (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.2.3)

Variance Reduction

- Secondary particle biasing (SPABI) (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.6.16)
- Time-splitting and roulette (i.e., time-dependent importances) (TSPLT) (from MCNP5; Section 3.3.6.6)
- Variance reduction with photon pulse-height tallies (from MCNP5; see Section 3.3.5.1.3)
- Control of variance reduction methods, specifically Russian Roulette (VAR) (from MCNP5; see Section 3.3.6.2)
- Nested DXTRAN spheres (NEW, see Section 3.3.6.10)

Plotting

- Lethargy plots for energy-dependent tallies with a log energy abscissa using LETHARGY plotting command in MCPLOT (from MCNP5; see Section 6.3.3)

## INTRODUCTION

### Geometry

- Stochastic geometry for both fixed source and eigenvalue problems; allows selected universes to randomly translate the geometry inside a lattice cell (URAN) (from MCNP5; see Section 3.3.1.5.4)
- Ability to create and import structured geometries, in the form of PARTISN LNK3DT files [ALC02, ALC08], to and from MCNP6 (NEW, see Section 3.3.1.6.1)
- Tracking of neutrons and photons on an unstructured mesh embedded within MCNP6's combinatorial solid geometry; the embedded mesh geometry is created through Abaqus/CAE [DES09] and results from MCNP6 can be exported to Abaqus/CAE for visualization or thermo-mechanical analysis (NEW) (see Section 3.3.1.6.2)

### Other

- Ability to read files into INP file (READ card) (from MCNPX; see Section 3.1)
- Create LAHET-compatible files (HISTP) (from MCNPX; see Section 3.3.7.2.6)
- Optional random number generator (RAND) with longer period (from MCNP5; see Section 3.3.7.3.1)
- Explicit 8-byte integer handling of NPS and related variables; allowed for both entries on NPS card, the *ndp*, *ndm*, and *dmp* entries on the PRDMP card, the SEED, STRIDE and HIST entries on the RAND card, the NPS and MAX keywords on the PTRAC card, the FREQ entry on the MPLOT card, and the DBUG keyword on the command line (from MCNP5; see Section 1.3.1)
- Tabs may be used to create input file—tabs are replaced by blanks to the next 8-character tab stop (from MCNP5; see Section 1.3.1)
- Maximum number of cells, surfaces, materials, and universe specifications increased to 99,999,999; Maximum number of tally card identifiers increased to 9,999; Cell card specification maximum length increased to 9,999; note that number of cell and surface transformations still limited to 999 (from MCNP5; see Section 2)
- Explicit tracking of all charged particles in magnetic fields (NEW; see Section 3.3.3.11)
- Ability to gracefully terminate batch jobs after the next rendezvous using a STOPinp file (from MCNPX, see Section 1.4.2)
- Ability to skip geometry checking for very large problems [DBCN (49)] (from MCNP5; see Section 3.3.7.3.2)

## 1.1.2 MCNP6 Versatility

Application areas for the code among the thousands of MCNP/X users worldwide are quite broad and constantly developing. Examples include the following:

- Reactor design
- Nuclear criticality safety
- Nuclear safeguards
- Medical physics, especially proton and neutron therapy

## INTRODUCTION

- Design of accelerator spallation targets, particularly for neutron scattering facilities
- Investigations for accelerator isotope production and destruction programs, including the transmutation of nuclear waste
- Research into accelerator-driven energy sources
- Accelerator based imaging technology such as neutron and proton radiography
- Detection technology using charged particles via active interrogation
- Design of shielding in accelerator facilities
- Activation of accelerator components and surrounding groundwater and air
- High-energy dosimetry and neutron detection
- Investigations of cosmic-ray radiation backgrounds and shielding for high altitude aircraft and spacecraft
- Single-event upset in semiconductors from cosmic rays in spacecraft or from the neutron component on the earth's surface
- Analysis of cosmo-chemistry experiments, such as Mars Odyssey
- Charged-particle propulsion concepts for spaceflight
- Investigation of fully coupled neutron and charged-particle transport for lower-energy applications
- Transmutation, activation, and burnup in reactor and other systems
- Nuclear material detection
- Design of neutrino experiments

### 1.1.3 User's Manual Organization

MCNP6 documentation includes two primary volumes: the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup> (Volume 1) and the MCNP6 User's Manual (Volume 2). Volume 1 contains an overview of the MonteCarlo method; a history of MCNP development; a discussion of program flow; and details regarding the cross-section data, interaction physics, tally methodology, precision methods, variance-reduction techniques, and criticality computations available in MCNP6. The document you are reading is Volume 2, the comprehensive MCNP6 User's Manual for MCNP6. This volume includes installation instructions, input card descriptions, geometry specifications, and tally plotting details.

The reader must be aware of certain limitations in code usage. These items are listed in Section 1.5.5. Section 1 presents an overview of MCNP6 and provides a basic primer for new users. A general description of the MCNP6 input structure can be found in Section 2, while Section 3 provides detailed descriptions of each of the available input parameters. Section 4 is not complete at this time, but is envisioned to include annotated descriptions of sample output sections. Numerous examples, both simple and complex, are presented in Section 5. Section 6 contains basic geometry, cross-section, and tally plotting instructions. Several appendices provide greater detail regarding various code aspects. For example, Appendix A discusses code

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

## INTRODUCTION

installation and includes general notes on software management. Appendix B contains a summary of all MCNP6 options. Supplemental information for the user can be found in Appendices C through J.

Classes on MCNP6 are also held on a regular basis (<http://mcnp.lanl.gov>)

## 1.2 MCNP6 PRIMER: GETTING STARTED

The user sets up simulations in MCNP6 by creating a text file that is read by MCNP6. This file contains information about the problem such as:

- the geometry specification,
- the description of problem materials and selection of cross-section evaluations,
- the location and characteristics of the particle source,
- the type of answers or tallies desired, and
- any variance reduction techniques used to improve efficiency.

Each area will be discussed in the primer by use of a sample problem. Remember the five "rules" listed below when running a Monte Carlo calculation. These rules will become more meaningful as you read this manual and gain experience with MCNP6, but no matter how sophisticated a user you may become, never forget the following five points:

1. Define and sample the geometry and source well.
2. You cannot recover lost information.
3. Question the convergence of the results.
4. Be conservative and cautious with variance reduction biasing.
5. The number of histories run is not indicative of the quality of the answer.

## 1.3 MCNP6 INPUT FOR SAMPLE PROBLEM

The main input file for the user is the INP (the default name) file that contains the information to describe the problem. We present here only the subset of cards required to run the simple fixed source demonstration problem. All input cards are discussed in Section 3 and summarized in Table 3-148.

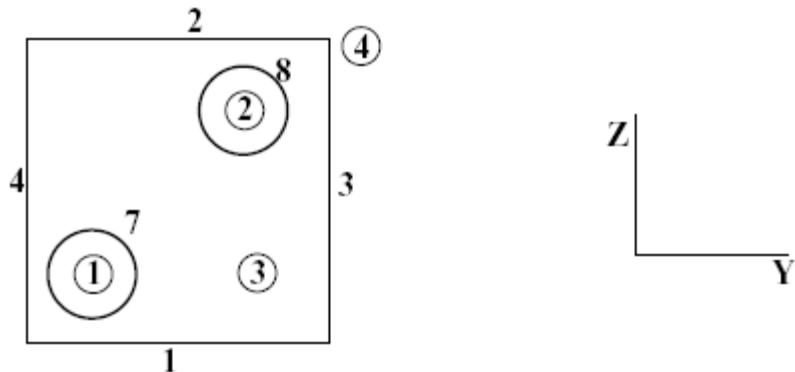
The basic constants used in MCNP6 are printed in an optional print table 98 in the output file. The MCNP6 units used in the sample problem that follows are length in centimeters (cm), energy in MeV, mass density in grams per cubic centimeter ( $\text{g}/\text{cm}^3$ ), and atomic density in atoms/barn-cm. Additional standard MCNP6 units are provided in Section 2.

The simple sample problem illustrated in Figure 1-1 is referred to throughout the remainder of this section. We wish to start 14-MeV neutrons isotropically at a point source in the center of a small sphere of oxygen that is embedded in a cube of carbon. A small sphere of iron is also embedded in the carbon. The carbon is a cube 10 cm on each side; the spheres have a 0.5-cm

radius and are centered between the front and back faces of the cube. We wish to calculate the total and energy-dependent flux in increments of 1 MeV from 1 to 14 MeV, where bin 1 will be the tally from 0 to 1 MeV

1. on the surface of the iron sphere, and
2. averaged in the iron sphere volume.

As depicted in Figure 1-1, this geometry has four cells and eight surfaces—six planes and two spheres. Cell numbers are indicated by circled numbers and surface numbers are written next to the appropriate surfaces. Surface 5 comes out from the page in the  $+x$  direction and surface 6 goes back into the page in the  $-x$  direction.



**Figure 1-1. A 0.5-cm-radius sphere of oxygen (Cell 1) and a 0.5-cm-radius sphere of iron (Cell 2) embedded in a carbon cube (Cell 3) with a side dimension of 10 cm. The "outside world" is represented by Cell 4.**

Assume we have knowledge of the cell-card format, the sense of a surface, and the union and intersection operators (see Section 1.3.2), then we can set up the cell cards for the geometry of our example problem. To simplify this step, assume the cells are void, for now. Cells 1 and 2 are described by the following cards:

1	0	-7
2	0	-8

where the first entry on each of these cell cards is the cell number; the second entry is the material number, with "0" indicating a void; and the third number (in this case) provides cell surface information. In this sample problem, the negative signs denote the regions inside (negative sense) surfaces 7 and 8. Cell 3 is everything in the universe above surface 1 intersected with everything below surface 2, intersected with everything to the left of surface 3, and so forth for the remaining three surfaces. The region in common to all six surfaces is the cube, but we also need to exclude the two spheres by intersecting everything outside surface 7 and outside surface 8. By using a space to denote the intersection of two regions of space, the card entries required to describe cell 3 are

PRIMER: SAMPLE PROBLEM

3 0 1 -2 -3 4 -5 6 7 8

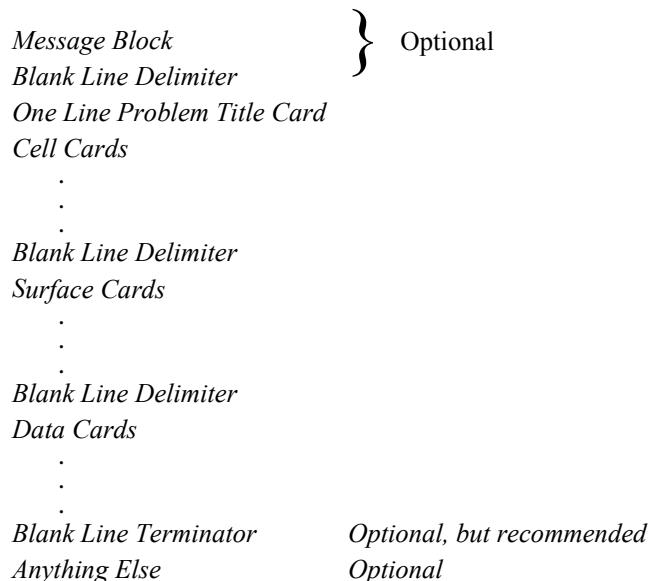
Cell 4 requires the use of the union operator, which is denoted by a colon (:). Cell 4 is the outside world and is defined as everything in the universe below surface 1, plus everything above surface 2, plus everything to the right of surface 3, and so forth. The cell card for cell 4 is

4 0 -1 : 2 : 3 : -4 : 5 : -6

Cell 4, the outside world, would usually have zero importance (not denoted here). You will learn more about cell importances in Section 1.3.4.2.

### 1.3.1 INP File

An MCNP6 input file has the following form:



All input lines are limited to 80 columns. Alphabetic characters can be upper, lower, or mixed case. Unprintable characters found in an input line are converted to blank spaces. A \$ (dollar sign) terminates data entry on a line. Anything on the line that follows the \$ is interpreted as a comment. Blank lines are used as delimiters and as an optional input terminator. Data entries are separated by one or more blanks.

Tab characters in the input file are converted to one or more blanks, such that the character following the tab will be positioned at the next tab stop. Tab stops are set every eight characters, i.e., 9, 17, 25, etc. The limit of input lines to 80 columns applies after tabs are expanded into blank spaces.

Comment cards can be used anywhere in the INP file after the problem title card and before the optional blank terminator card. Comment lines must have a C somewhere in columns 1–5 followed by at least one blank and can be a total of 80 columns long.

Cell, surface, and data cards must all begin within the first five columns. Entries are separated by one or more blanks. Numbers can be integer or floating point. MCNP6 makes the appropriate conversion. A few entries on some cards are allowed to be 8-byte integers, i.e., integers larger than 2.147 billion but less than  $\sim 1E19$ . These entries are noted in their respective card description in Section 3. A data entry item, e.g., IMP:N or 1.1e2, must be completed on one line.

Blanks filling the first five columns indicate a continuation of the data from the last named card. An & (ampersand) ending a line indicates data will continue on the following card, where data on the continuation card can be in columns 1–80.

The optional message block, discussed in detail in Section 2.4, is used to change file names and specify running options such as a continue-run. On most systems these options and files may alternatively be specified with an execution line (see Section 1.4.1). If both an execution line and a message block are present and there is a conflict, the execution line entries supersede the message block entries. The blank line delimiter signals the end of the message block.

The first card in the file after the optional message block is the required problem title card. If there is no message block, this must be the first card in the INP file. It is limited to one 80-column line and is used as a title in various places in the MCNP6 output. It can contain any information you desire but usually contains information describing the particular problem.

MCNP6 makes extensive checks of the input file for user errors. A fatal error occurs if a basic constraint of the input specification is violated, and MCNP6 will terminate before running any particles. The first fatal error is real; subsequent error messages may or may not be real because of the nature of the first fatal message.

### 1.3.2 Cell Cards

The cell number is the first entry and must begin in the first five columns.

The next entry is the cell material number, which is arbitrarily assigned by the user. The material is described on a material card (M) that has the same material number (see Section 1.3.4.5). If the cell is a void, a zero is entered for the material number. The cell and material numbers cannot exceed eight digits each.

Next is the cell material density. A positive entry is interpreted as atom density in units of  $10^{24}$  atoms/cm<sup>3</sup>. A negative entry is interpreted as mass density in units of g/cm<sup>3</sup>. No density is entered for a void cell.

#### PRIMER: SAMPLE PROBLEM

A complete specification of the geometry of the cell follows. This specification includes a list of the signed surfaces bounding the cell where the sign denotes the sense of the regions defined by the surfaces. The regions are combined with the Boolean intersection and union operators. A space indicates an intersection and a colon indicates a union.

Optionally, after the geometry description, cell parameters can be entered. The form is KEYWORD=value. The following line illustrates the cell card format:

```
1 1 -0.0014 -7 IMP:N=1
```

Cell 1 contains material 1 with density 0.0014 g/cm<sup>3</sup>, is bounded only by one surface 7, and has a neutron importance of 1. If cell 1 were a void, the cell card would be

```
1 0 -7 IMP:N=1
```

The complete cell input for this problem (with two comment cards) is

```
c cell cards for sample problem
1 1 -0.0014 -7
2 2 -7.86 -8
3 3 -1.60 1 -2 -3 4 -5 6 7 8
4 0 -1:2:3:-4:5:-6
c end of cell cards for sample problem
blank line delimiter
```

The blank line terminates the cell-card section of the INP file. A complete explanation of the cell card input is found in Section 3.2.1.

### 1.3.3 Surface Cards

The surface number is the first entry. The surface number must begin in columns 1–5 and not exceed eight digits. The next entry is an alphabetic mnemonic indicating the surface type. Following the surface mnemonic are the numerical coefficients of the equation of the surface in the proper order. This simplified description enables us to proceed with the sample problem. For a full description of the surface card see Section 3.2.2.

Our problem uses planes normal to the *x*-, *y*, and *z*-axes and two general spheres. The respective mnemonics are PX, PY, PZ, and S. Table 1-1 shows the equations that determine the sense of the surface for the cell cards and the entries required for the surface cards. A complete list of available surface equations is contained in Table 3-4.

**Table 1-1. Surface Equations for Sample Problem**

Mnemonic	Equation	Card Entries
PX	$x - D = 0$	<i>D</i>

PRIMER: SAMPLE PROBLEM

PY	$y - D = 0$	$D$
PZ	$z - D = 0$	$D$
S	$(x - \bar{x})^2 + (y - \bar{y})^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2 - R^2 = 0$	$\bar{x} \bar{y} \bar{z} R$

For the planes,  $D$  is the point where the plane intersects the axis. If we place the origin in the center of the 10-cm cube shown in Figure 1-1, the planes will be at  $x=-5$ ,  $x=5$ , etc. The two spheres are not centered at the origin or on an axis, so we must give the  $x,y,z$  of their center as well as their radii. The complete surface card input for this problem is shown below. A blank line terminates the surface card portion of the input.

```
C Beginning of surfaces for cube
1 PZ -5
2 PZ 5
3 PY 5
4 PY -5
5 PX 5
6 PX -5
C End of cube surfaces
7 S 0 -4 -2.5 0.5 $ oxygen sphere
8 S 0 4 4 0.5 $ iron sphere
blank line delimiter
```

### 1.3.4 Data Cards

The remaining data input for MCNP6 follows the second blank card delimiter—or third blank card if there is a message block. The card name is the first entry and must begin in the first five columns. The required entries follow, separated by one or more blanks.

Several of the data cards require a particle designator to distinguish among input data for the numerous particle types supported by MCNP6. The particle designator consists of the symbol : (colon) and the alphabetic particle symbol (see Table 2-2) immediately following the name of the card. For example, to enter neutron importances, use an IMP:N card; enter photon importances on an IMP:P card; enter positive pion importances on an IMP:/ card, etc. No data card can be used more than once with the same mnemonic, that is, M1 and M2 are acceptable, but two M1 cards are not allowed. Defaults have been set for cards in some categories. A card summary presented in Table 3-148 shows which cards are required, which are optional, and whether defaults exist and if so, what they are. The sample problem will use cards in the following categories:

1. physics (MODE)
2. cell and surface parameters (IMP:N)
3. source specification (SDEF)
4. tally specification (F, E)

#### PRIMER: SAMPLE PROBLEM

5. material specification (M)
6. problem termination (NPS)

A complete description of the data cards can be found in Section 3.3.

##### 1.3.4.1 MODE CARD

The MODE card consists of the mnemonic MODE followed by a list of particles (separated by spaces) to be transported. If the MODE card is omitted, MODE N is assumed (i.e., neutron transport only).

By default, MODE N P does not account for photo-neutrons, but does account for neutron-induced photons. Photonuclear particle production can be turned on through an option on the PHYS:P card (see Section 3.3.3.2.2). Photon production cross sections do not exist for all nuclides. If they are not available for a MODE N P problem, MCNP6 will print out warning messages. To find out whether a particular table for a nuclide has photon-production cross sections available, check the Appendix G cross-section list.

MODE P or MODE N P problems generate bremsstrahlung photons with a thick-target bremsstrahlung approximation. This approximation can be turned off with the PHYS:E card.

The sample problem is a neutron-only problem, so the MODE card can be omitted because MODE N is the default.

##### 1.3.4.2 CELL AND SURFACE PARAMETER CARDS

Data related to individual cells can be entered either on the cell card or in the data card section of the input file; data related to individual surfaces can only be entered using the data card format. If entered on a card in the data block section, entries must be listed in the same order as the associated cell (or surface) cards that appear earlier in the INP file. The number of entries on a cell or surface data card must equal the number of cells or surfaces in the problem, otherwise MCNP6 prints out a warning or fatal error message. In the case of a warning, MCNP6 allows the problem to continue, but assumes that the value of the parameter for each cell or surface is zero. Cell parameters also can be defined on cell cards using the KEYWORD=value format. If a cell parameter is specified on *any* cell card, it must be specified *only* on cell cards and *not at all* in the data card section.

The only surface parameter card is AREA. A listing of available cell parameter cards appears in Table 3-2. Examples include importance cards (IMP:N, IMP:P) and weight-window cards (WWE:N, WWE:P, WWNi:N, WWNi:P), etc. Each problem requires some method of specifying relative cell importances; most of the other cell parameters are used to specify optional variance reduction techniques.

The `IMP:N` card is used to specify relative cell importances in the sample problem. There are four cells in the problem, so the `IMP:N` card will have four entries. The `IMP:N` card is used a) for terminating the particle's history if the importance is zero and b) for geometry splitting and Russian roulette to help particles move more easily to important regions of the geometry. An `IMP:N` card for the sample problem is

```
IMP:N    1 1 1 0
```

### 1.3.4.3 SOURCE SPECIFICATION CARDS

A source definition card `SDEF` is one of four available methods of defining starting particles. Section 3.3.4 has a complete discussion of source specification. The `SDEF` card defines the basic source parameters, some of which are

<code>POS= x y z</code>	Default = 0 0 0
<code>CEL= starting cell number</code>	
<code>ERG= starting energy</code>	Default = 14 MeV
<code>WGT= starting weight</code>	Default = 1
<code>TME= time</code>	Default = 0
<code>PAR= source particle type</code>	Symbol or number of the source particle type (N or 1 for neutron, P or 2 for photon, etc.)

MCNP6 will determine the starting cell number for a point isotropic source, so the `CEL` entry is not always required. The default starting direction for source particles is isotropic.

For the example problem, a fully specified source card is

```
SDEF    POS=0 -4 -2.5  CEL=1  ERG=14  WGT=1  TME=0  PAR=N
```

Neutron particles will start at the center of the oxygen sphere (0 -4 -2.5), in cell 1, with an energy of 14 MeV, and with weight of 1 at time 0. All these source parameters except the starting position are the default values, so the most concise source card is

```
SDEF    POS=0 -4 -2.5 .
```

If all the default conditions applied to the problem, only the mnemonic `SDEF` would be required.

### 1.3.4.4 TALLY SPECIFICATION CARDS

The tally cards are used to specify what you want to learn from the Monte Carlo calculation, perhaps current across a surface, flux at a point, etc. You request this information with one or more tally cards. Tally specification cards are not required, but if none is supplied, no tallies will be printed when the problem is run and a warning message is issued. Many of the tally specification cards describe tally "bins." A few examples are energy (E), time (T), and cosine (C) bin cards.

PRIMER: SAMPLE PROBLEM

MCNP6 provides seven different standard tally types, all normalized to be per starting particle. Some tallies in criticality calculations are normalized differently. Section 2 of the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup> discusses tallies more completely, and Section 3.3.5 lists all the tally cards and fully describes each one.

<u>Tally Mnemonic</u>	<u>Description</u>
F1:<pl>	Surface current
F2:<pl>	Surface flux
F4:<pl>	Track length estimate of cell flux
F5a:N or F5a:P	Flux at a point (point detector)
F6:<pl>	Track length estimate of energy deposition
F7:N	Track length estimate of fission energy deposition
F8:<pl>	Energy distribution of pulses created in a detector

The tallies are identified by tally type and particle type. Tallies are given the numbers 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or increments of 10 thereof, and are given the particle designator :N for neutron, :\ for pion, etc. You may have as many of any basic tally as you need, each with different energy bins or flagging or anything else. The tally designations F4:N, F14:N, F104:N, and F234:N are all legitimate neutron cell flux tallies; they could all be for the same cell(s) but with different energy or multiplier bins, for example. Similarly F5:P, F15:P, and F305:P are all photon point detector tallies. Having both an F1:N card and an F1:P card in the same INP file is not allowed. The tally number may not exceed 9999.

For our sample problem we will use F cards (tally type) and E cards (tally energy).

Tally (Fn) Cards: The sample problem has a surface flux tally and a track length cell flux tally. Thus, the tally cards for the sample problem shown in Figure 1-1 are

```
F2:N    8    $ flux across surface 8
F4:N    2    $ track length in cell 2
```

Printed out with each tally result is the uncertainty of the tally corresponding to one estimated standard deviation. Results are not reliable until they become stable as a function of the number of histories run. Much information is provided for a specified bin of each tally in the tally fluctuation charts at the end of the output file to help determine tally stability. The user is strongly encouraged to look at this information carefully.

Tally Energy (En) Cards: We wish to calculate flux in increments of 1 MeV from 1 to 14 MeV. Another tally specification card in the sample input deck establishes these energy bins.

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

The entries on the `En` card are the upper bounds in MeV of the energy bins for tally  $n$ . The entries must be given in order of increasing magnitude. If a particle has an energy greater than the last entry, it will not be tallied, and a warning is issued. MCNP6 automatically provides the total over all specified energy bins unless inhibited by putting the symbol `NT` as the last entry on the selected `En` card.

The following cards will create energy bins for the sample problem:

```
E2    1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14  
E4    1 12I 14
```

If no `En` card exists for tally  $n$ , a single bin over all energy will be used. To change this default, an `E0` (zero) card can be used to set up a default energy bin structure for all tallies. A specific `En` card will override the default structure for tally  $n$ . We could replace the `E2` and `E4` cards with one `E0` card for the sample problem, thus setting up identical bins for both tallies.

### 1.3.4.5 MATERIALS SPECIFICATION

The cards in this section specify both the isotopic composition of the materials and the cross-section evaluations to be used in the cells. For a comprehensive discussion of materials specification, see Section 3.3.2.

Material (Mm) Card: The following card is used to specify a material for all cells containing material  $m$ , where  $m$  cannot exceed five digits:

```
Mm    ZAID1 fraction1 ZAID2 fraction2 ...
```

The  $m$  on a material card corresponds to the material number on the cell card (see Section 1.3.2). The consecutive pairs of entries on the material card consist of the identification number (ZAID) of the constituent element or nuclide followed by the atomic fraction (or weight fraction if entered as a negative number) of that element or nuclide, until all the elements and nuclides needed to define the material have been listed.

- (1) Nuclide Identification Number (ZAID). This number is used to identify the element or nuclide desired. The form of the number is `ZZZAAA.abx`, where

`ZZZ` is the atomic number of the element or nuclide;  
`AAA` is the mass number of the nuclide, ignored for photons and electrons;  
`ab` is the cross-section evaluation identifier—if blank or zero, a default cross-section evaluation will be used; and  
`x` is the class of data: `C` is continuous energy, `D` is discrete reaction, `T` is thermal, `Y` is dosimetry, `P` is photon, `E` is electron, `U` is photonuclear, `H` is proton, and `M` is coupled neutron/photon multigroup.

#### PRIMER: SAMPLE PROBLEM

For naturally occurring elements, AAA=000. Thus ZAID=74182 represents the isotope  $^{182}_{74}\text{W}$ , and ZAID=74000 represents the element tungsten.

- (2) Nuclide Fraction. The nuclide fractions may be normalized to 1 or left unnormalized. For example, if the material is H<sub>2</sub>O, the fractions can be entered as 0.667 and 0.333, or as 2 and 1 for H and O, respectively. If the fractions are entered with negative signs, they are weight fractions; otherwise they are atomic fractions. Weight fractions and atomic fractions cannot be mixed on the same Mm card.

Appropriate material cards for the sample problem are

```
M1      8016  1      $ oxygen 16
M2      26000 1      $ natural iron
M3      6000  1      $ carbon
```

**VOID Card:** The VOID card removes all materials and cross sections in a problem and sets all non-zero importances to unity. It is very effective for finding errors in the geometry description because many particles can be run in a short time. Flooding the geometry with many particles increases the chance of particles going to most parts of the geometry—in particular, to an incorrectly specified part of the geometry—and getting lost. The history of a lost particle often helps locate the geometry error. The other actions of and uses for the VOID card are discussed in Section 3.3.2.10.

The sample input deck could have a VOID card while testing the geometry for errors. When you are satisfied that the geometry is error-free, remove the VOID card.

#### 1.3.4.6 PROBLEM TERMINATION

Problem termination cards are used to specify parameters for some of the ways to terminate execution of MCNP6. The full list of available cards and a complete discussion of problem cutoffs is found in Section 3.3.7.1. For our problem we will use only the history cutoff (NPS) card. The mnemonic NPS is followed by an entry (*npp*) that specifies the number of histories to transport. MCNP6 will terminate after *npp* histories unless it has terminated earlier for some other reason.

#### 1.3.5 Sample Problem Input File

The entire input deck for the sample problem follows. Recall that the input can be upper case, lower case, or mixed case.

```
Sample Problem Input Deck
c      cell cards for sample problem
1      1 -0.0014    -7
2      2 -7.86     -8
```

```
3      3 -1.60      1 -2 -3 4 -5 6 7 8
4      0           -1:2:3:-4:5:-6
c      End of cell cards for sample problem
      [blank line delimiter (required)]
C      Beginning of surfaces for cube
1      PZ -5
2      PZ 5
3      PY 5
4      PY -5
5      PX 5
6      PX -5
C      End of cube surfaces
7      S 0 -4 -2.5 0.5 $ oxygen sphere
8      S 0 4 4.5 0.5 $ iron sphere
      [blank line delimiter (required)]
IMP:N  1 1 1 0
SDEF    POS=0 -4 -2.5
F2:N   8     $ flux across surface 8
F4:N   2     $ track length in cell 2
E0     1 12I 14
M1     8016 1   $ oxygen 16
M2     26000 1   $ natural iron
M3     6000 1    $ carbon
NPS    100000
      [blank line delimiter (optional)]
```

### 1.3.6 Running the Sample Problem

To run the example problem, place the input file in your current directory. Let's assume the file is called SAMPLE. Type

```
MCNP6 N=SAMPLE
```

where N is an abbreviation for the keyword NAME. MCNP6 will produce an output file SAMPLEo that you can examine at your terminal, send to a printer, or both. To look at the geometry with the PLOT module using an interactive graphics terminal, type

```
MCNP6 IP N=SAMPLE
```

After the plot window appears, click anywhere in the picture to get the default plot. This plot will show an intersection of the surfaces of the problem by the plane  $x=0$  with an extent in the  $x$  direction of 100 cm on either side of the origin. If you want to do more with PLOT, see the instructions in Section 6. Otherwise click "end" to terminate the session.

MCNP6 does extensive input checking but is not foolproof. A geometry should be checked by looking at several different views with the geometry plotting option. You should also surround the entire geometry with a sphere and flood the geometry with particles from a source that has an

## PRIMER: SAMPLE PROBLEM

inward cosine distribution on the spherical surface, using a VOID card to remove all materials specified in the problem. If there are any incorrectly specified places in your geometry, this procedure will usually find them. Make sure the importance of the cell just inside the source sphere is not zero. Then run a short job and study the output to see if you are calculating what you think you are calculating.

## 1.4 EXECUTING MCNP6

This section assumes a basic knowledge of UNIX. Lines the user will type are shown in lower case typewriter style type. Press the ENTER key after each input line. MCNP6 is the executable binary file and the file XSDIR is the cross-section directory. If XSDIR is not in your current directory, you may need to set the DATAPATH environmental variable. The csh syntax for this is

```
setenv DATAPATH /ab/cd
```

where */ab/cd* is the directory containing both the XSDIR file and the data libraries.

### 1.4.1 Execution Line

The MCNP6 execution line has the following form:

```
MCNP6 KEYWORD=value ... KEYWORD=value execution_option(s) other_options
```

where each KEYWORD is an MCNP6 default file name to which the user may assign a specific value (i.e., file name or path); *execution\_options* is a character or string of characters that informs MCNP6 which of five execution module(s) to run; and *other\_option(s)* provides the user with additional execution control. The execute line message may be up to 240 characters long. The order of the entries on the MCNP6 execution line is irrelevant. If no changes are desired to the default names and options, no entries to the MCNP6 execution line are necessary.

The execution-line keywords (i.e., default file names), execution options, and other options are summarized in Table 1-2. Let us examine each of these execution-line inputs.

- a) KEYWORD=*value* (where KEYWORD is any of a list of default MCNP6 file names)

MCNP6 uses several files for input and output. The file names can include full paths to the files (e.g., */mydir/problem-x/jobs/problem\_1a.inp*), but the path cannot be longer than 256 characters. In the simplest case, in which the MCNP6 execution command has no arguments, a file named INP must be present in the local directory; then, during problem execution, MCNP6 will create two output files: OUTP and RUNTPE.

The default name of any of the files in Table 1-2 can be changed on the MCNP6 execution line by entering

KEYWORD=*newname*

For example, if you have an input file called MCIN and want the output file to be MCOUT and the restart file to be MCRUNTP, the appropriate execution line would read

```
MCNP6 INP=MCIN OUTP=MCOUT RUNTPE=MCRUNTP
```

Only enough letters of the default name are required to identify it uniquely. For example,

```
MCNP6 I=MCIN O=MCOUT RU=MCRUNTP
```

also works. If a file in your local file space has the same name as a file MCNP6 needs to create, the file is created with a different unique name by changing the last letter of the name of the new file to the next letter in the alphabet. For example, if you already have a file named OUTP in the directory, MCNP6 will create OUTQ. However, if the file includes an extension, such as ".txt" or ".inp", the last character before the extension will be checked and changed if necessary.

Sometimes it is useful for all files from one run to have similar names. If your input file is called JOB1, the following line

```
MCNP6 NAME=JOB1
```

will create an OUTP file called JOB1O and a RUNTPE file called JOB1R. If these files already exist, MCNP6 will *not* overwrite them or modify the last letter, but will issue a message that JOB1O already exists and then will terminate.

b) *execution\_option*

MCNP6 consists of six distinct execution modules: IMCN, PLOT, XACT, MCRUN, MCPLOT, and PARTISN\_INPUT. A description of these modules, including a one-letter mnemonic assigned to each, appears in Table 1-2.

Given no other instructions, MCNP6 will process the input (I), process the cross-section data (X), and then perform the particle transport (R). Thus, the default execution input is IXR. The execution of the modules is controlled by entering the proper mnemonic on the execution line. If more than one operation is desired, combine the single characters (in any order) to form a string. To look for input errors only, specify I; to debug a geometry by plotting, use IP; to plot cross-section data, enter IXZ; to plot tally results from the RUNTPE or MCTAL files, specify Z; and to create a LNK3DNT geometry file for use in PARTISN, specify M on the execution line as the *execution\_option*.

After a job has been run, the print file OUTP can be examined with an editor on the computer and/or sent to a printer. Numerous messages about the problem execution and statistical quality of the results are displayed at the terminal. These are repeated in the OUTP file.

Executing MCNP

b) *other\_options*

The "other" options add more flexibility when running MCNP6 and also are shown in Table 1-2.

MCNP6 may be compiled for MPI and then executed in the same fashion as other parallel programs on a given system. The parallel operation is a master-slave algorithm with one master process accumulating total statistics and a group of slave processes tracking particles. When shared memory processors are used, MCNP6 may also be compiled for OpenMP threading, either independently or in combination with MPI.

Generally, the MPI execution line will look like this example from a Linux system, using OpenMPI:

```
MPIRUN -NP <m> MCNP.MPI I=input ...
```

where  $\langle m \rangle$  is the total number of MPI processes, including the master, and  $\langle m \rangle - 1$  slave processes will track the particles. On other systems, or other MPI implementations, the syntax of the MPI command may differ. Note that the minimum number of slaves accepted by MCNP6 is two, so at least three MPI processes must be initiated. That is,  $\langle m \rangle$  can equal 1 or be greater than or equal to 3.

If MCNP6 is compiled with OpenMP on a multiprocessor SMP machine, then it is possible to optionally thread each slave by setting the TASKS option

```
MPIRUN -NP <m> MCNP.MPI I=input TASKS <n>
```

making  $(m-1) \times n$  processors available to track particles. The syntax required to allocate enough resources for the threading varies by system.

An MCNP6 executable built with combined MPI and OpenMP options can be utilized as follows: sequentially, all MPI, threads only, or hybrid. To perform the combined executable in sequential or threads-only mode (for example, in early testing of a problem or for plotting geometry), the system will likely require `MPIRUN -NP 1`.

The simplest parallel run would be to build one shared memory node and run OpenMP threading. Then, use build option "OMP" and execute with just the TASKS option on the command line:

```
MCNP6 I=input TASKS <n>
```

**Table 1-2. MCNP6 Execution Line Input**

File Name Assignment	
Keyword <sup>†</sup> (Default File Name)	Value <sup>‡</sup>
INP	User-supplied input file name. This is the name of the file that contains the problem input specification and must be present as a local file.
OUTP	File name to which results are written. This file may be viewed and/or printed. Created by MCNP6 during problem execution.
RUNTP	Name of file containing binary start/restart data. Created by MCNP6 during initial problem execution and added to by MCNP6 during continued problem execution.
XSDIR	Name of cross-section directory file.
WWINP	Name of weight-window generator input file containing either cell- or mesh-based lower weight-window bounds.
WWOUT	Name of weight-window generator output file containing either cell- or mesh-based lower weight-window bounds.
WWONE	Name of weight-window generator output file containing cell- or mesh-based time- and/or energy-integrated weight windows.
PARTINP	PARTISN input file for MCNP6 to output.
LINKIN	Name of LNK3DNT file to input.
LINKOUT	Name of LNK3DNT-format geometry file created by MCNP6.
KSENTAL	Name of ASCII results file KCODE for sensitivity profiles.
HISTP	History tape file. See Section 3.3.7.2.6.
DUMN1 and DUMN2	See Section 3.3.7.3.6, File creation card.
COM	File from which plot commands will be read.
COMOUT	File to which all plot requests are written.
PLOTM	Name of graphics metafile.
MCTAL	Tally results file (ASCII).
MESHTAL	FMESH tally output file (ASCII).
MDATA	TMESH mesh tally data (unformatted binary).
PTRAC	Name of output file containing user-filtered particle events.
NAME	User-supplied input file name. Will automatically generate OUTP, RUNTP, and MDATA files with the same name as the supplied input file name appended with by "O", "R", and "D" respectively. If the NAME option is used on the execute line, the WWOUT and WWONE file names end in E and 1, respectively.
SRCTP	Name of file containing fission source data for a KCODE calculation.

## Executing MCNP

<b>File Name Assignment</b>	
WSSA	Name of file to which surface and volume source particles are recorded.
RSSA	Name of file from which surface and volume source particles are read.
† Requires only enough letters of the default name to identify it uniquely.	
‡ File names are limited to a maximum of 256 characters. File names may also include directory paths.	
<b>Execution Options</b>	
Option <sup>††</sup>	Description
I	Execute module IMCN to process the input file.
P	Execute module PLOT to plot geometry.
X	Execute module XACT to process the cross-section data.
R	Execute module MCRUN to perform the particle transport.
Z	Execute module MCPLT to plot tally results or cross-section data.
M	Execute module PARTISN_INPUT to create LNK3DNT-format geometry file.
†† DEFAULT: IXR	
<b>Other Options</b>	
Option	Description
C [m]	Continue a previous run starting with the $m^{\text{th}}$ dump. If $m$ is omitted, the last dump is used.
CN [m]	Continue a run, starting with the $m^{\text{th}}$ dump and writing the dumps immediately after the fixed part of the RUNTPE, rather than at the end.
DEBUG n	Write debug information every $n$ particles. Note: An 8-byte integer is allowed.
DEV-TEST	Delete time-dependent quantities from files for SQA testing. (See 3 <sup>rd</sup> entry on the PRDMP card.)
NOTEK	Indicates that your terminal has no graphics capability. PLOT output is in PLOTM.PS. Equivalent to TERM=0.
FATAL	Transport particles and calculate volumes even if fatal errors are found. (See Note 1.)
PRINT	Create the full output file; equivalent to PRINT card in the input file.
TASKS n	Invokes OpenMP threading on shared memory systems. The parameter $n$ is the number of threads to be used. This keyword may be used in conjunction with MI on a hybrid system.
BALANCE	Provides load balancing when used with MPI. (Note: When using multiprocessing with KCODE runs, the option for load balancing is not available.)
EOL	Add after all other MCNP6 keywords to distinguish MCNP6 keywords from directives added by MPICH. Only needed if the MPICH implementation of MPI is used.

Note 1: In some cases, warnings and fatal-error messages will give only the first eight characters of a file name because of format constraints.

Example 1:

```
MCNP6    NAME=..\..\destination_output_files.    INP=..\input_file
```

In this example, the input file is named `input_file` and is located in the next directory up.

## 1.4.2 Interrupts

For non-MPI versions, MCNP6 allows four types of interactive interrupts while it is running:

<ctrl-c><cr>	MCNP6 status (Default if no entry is provided)
<ctrl-c>s	MCNP6 status The <ctrl-c>s interrupt causes MCNP6 to print the computer time used so far, the number of particles run so far, and the number of collisions. If the code is processing in the IMCN module, it prints the input line being processed and if in the XACT module, it prints the cross section being processed.
<ctrl-c>m	Invoke MCPLOT to create interactive plots of tallies or to further invoke PLOT, to plot the geometry
<ctrl-c>q	Quit MCNP6 gracefully after current history The <ctrl-c>q interrupt has no effect until MCRUN, the particle transport section of the code, is executed. After particle transport simulation has commenced <ctrl-c>q causes the code to stop after the current particle history, to terminate gracefully, and to produce final output and RUNTPE files.
<ctrl-c>k	Kill MCNP6 immediately The <ctrl-c>k interrupt kills MCNP6 immediately, without normal termination. If <ctrl-c>k fails, enter <ctrl-c> three or more times in a row.

Batch jobs, run in sequential or multiprocessing mode, may be interrupted and stopped with the creation of a file in the directory where the job was started. The name of the file must be "STOP*inp*" where *inp* is the name of the original input file that initiated the run. On a computer system that is case sensitive (e.g., Linux), the "stop" must be in lower case and "INP" must match the case of the input file name. The contents of this file are meaningless. Once this file is created, MCNP6 will terminate the job during the next output rendezvous (see 5<sup>th</sup> entry on PRDMP card, Section 3.3.7.2.3) as if a <ctrl-c>q interrupt had been issued.

## Executing MCNP

**Caution:** If one uses the <ctrl-c>q interrupt during a KCODE multiple-processor MPI run in Linux, MCNP6 does not finish writing the OUTP file before the code exits. This failure appears to be an MPI error in the MPI\_FINALIZE call, where the last processor kills all subtasks and the master. Also, the <ctrl-c> interrupt does not function properly when using the MPI executable on Windows systems.

On some computer systems (e.g., SGI), MPI versions, even when run sequentially, do not allow the interactive interrupts because the MPI daemon catches the signal and aborts the MCNP6 run.

## 1.5 TIPS FOR CORRECT AND EFFICIENT PROBLEMS

Provided in this section are checklists of helpful hints that apply to three phases of your calculation: defining and setting up the problem, preparing for the long computer runs that you may require, and making the runs that will give you results. A fourth checklist is provided for KCODE calculations. The list can serve as a springboard for further reading in preparation for tackling more difficult problems.

### 1.5.1 Problem Setup

1. Draw a picture of your geometry to help you with geometry setup.
2. Always plot the geometry to see if it is defined correctly and that it is what was intended.
3. Model the geometry and source distribution in enough detail as needed for accurate particle tracking.
4. Use simple cells.
5. Use the simplest surfaces, including macrobodies.
6. Avoid excessive use of the complement operator, #.
7. Do not set up all the geometry at one time.
8. Put commonly used cards in a separate file and add them to your input file via the READ card.
9. Know and compare calculated mass, cell volumes, and surface areas.
10. Use the VOID card when checking the geometry.
11. Look at print tables 10, 110, and 170 to check the source.
12. Check your source with a mesh tally.
13. Be aware of physics approximations, problem cutoffs, and default cross sections.
14. Cross-section sets matter! Check the listing of datasets in the output file.
15. Use separate tallies for the fluctuation chart.
16. Use the most conservative variance-reduction techniques.
17. Do not use too many variance-reduction techniques.
18. Balance user time with computer time.
19. Study all warning messages.
20. Generate the best output (consider the PRINT card).

21. Recheck the INP file (materials, densities, masses, sources, etc.).
22. Remember that garbage into MCNP6 equals garbage out of MCNP6.

### 1.5.2 Preproduction

1. Do *not* use MCNP6 as a black box. Become familiar with the theory and methods.
2. Run some short jobs.
3. Examine the outputs carefully.
4. Study the summary tables.
5. Study the statistical checks on tally quality and the sources of variance.
6. Compare the figures of merit and variance of the variance.
7. Consider the collisions per source particle.
8. Examine the track populations by cell.
9. Scan the mean-free-path column.
10. Check detector diagnostic tables.
11. Understand large tally contributions (with event logs).
12. Strive to reduce the number of unimportant tracks.
13. Check secondary particle production.
14. Do a back-of-the-envelope check of the results.

### 1.5.3 Production

1. Save RUNTPE file for expanded output printing, continue-run, and tally plotting.
2. Limit the size of the RUNTPE file with the PRDMP card.
3. Look at figure of merit stability.
4. Make sure answers seem reasonable.
5. Examine and understand the 10 statistical checks provided by MCNP6.
6. Form valid confidence intervals.
7. Make continue-runs if necessary.
8. See if stable errors decrease by  $1/\sqrt{N}$ .
9. Remember, accuracy is only as good as the nuclear data, modeling, MCNP6 sampling approximations, etc.
10. Adequately sample all cells.

### 1.5.4 Criticality

1. Determine how many inactive cycles are needed by using the MCNP6 plotter to examine the behavior of  $k_{eff}$  and the Shannon entropy of the source distribution with cycle number.
2. Run a large number of histories per cycle. For production runs, at least 5000 or 10000 neutrons per cycle is recommended. More neutrons per cycle are better.
3. Examine the behavior of  $k_{eff}$  with cycle number and continue calculations if trends are noticed.

Tips for Running MCNP

4. Use at least 100 cycles after source convergence.
5. After a production run, use the MCNP6 plotter again to examine the behavior of  $k_{\text{eff}}$  and the Shannon entropy of the source distribution with cycle number. Ensure that a sufficient number of inactive cycles was used so that  $k_{\text{eff}}$  and the source distribution are both properly converged.

### 1.5.5 Warnings and Limitations

All computer simulation codes must be validated for specific uses, and the needs of one project may not overlap completely with the needs of other projects. It is the responsibility of the user to ensure that his or her needs are adequately identified, and that benchmarking activities are performed to ascertain how accurately the code will perform. The benchmarking done by code developers for the MCNP6 sponsors may or may not be adequate for a user's particular requirements. We make our benchmarking efforts public as they are completed, but the user must also develop a rigorous benchmarking program for his/her own application. Such benchmarking efforts by the user also ensures that the user understands how to use MCNP6 for his/her application.

The following warnings and known bugs apply to the energies and particles beyond MCNP, version 4C [BRI00]:

1. Perturbation methods used in MCNP4C have not been extended yet to the non-tabular models present in MCNP6. MCNP6 gives a fatal error if it is run for problems that invoke the perturbation capabilities above the MCNP4C energy range or beyond the MCNP4C particle set.
2. KCODE criticality calculations work only with available actinide nuclear data libraries and have not been extended to the model energy regions of the code.
3. Charged-particle reaction products are not generated for some neutron reactions below 20 MeV in the LA150N library. In calculating total particle-production cross sections, the library processing routines include only those reactions for which complete angular and energy information is given for secondary products. Most 150-MeV evaluations are built "on top" of existing ENDF and JENDL evaluations which typically go to 20 MeV. Although the 150-MeV evaluations do include the detailed secondary information in the 20–150-MeV range, the <20-MeV data typically do not. Therefore secondary production is generally ignored when processing interactions in that energy range. Table 2-2 lists the actual secondary particle-production thresholds in LA150N. Fixing this situation is non-trivial, and involves a re-evaluation of the low-energy data. Improved libraries will be issued, but on an isotope-by-isotope basis.
4. No explicit generation of "delta-ray" knock-on electrons as trackable particles is done for heavy charged particles. Delta rays are produced for electrons.
5. Beware of the results of an F6:P tally in small cells when running a photon or photon/electron problem. Photon heating numbers include the energy deposited by electrons generated during photon collisions, but assume that the electron energy is

deposited locally. In a cell where the majority of the electrons lose all of their energy before exiting that cell, this is a good approximation. However, if the cell is thin and/or a large number of electrons are created near the cell boundary, these electrons could carry significant energy into the neighboring cell. For this situation, the F6:P tally for the cell in which the electrons were created would be too large. The user is encouraged to consider use of the F6:E tally instead, which provides an accurate tally of electron energy deposition within a cell.

6. The FLUKA [FAS94] physics module that was in MCNPX is not present in MCNP6. We recommend using the Los Alamos Quark-Gluon String Model (LAQGSM03.03) [GUD75, GUD83, GUD01, GUD06, MAS74, MAS01, MAS05, MAS05a, MAS05b, MAS06, MAS07, MAS07a, MAS08, MAS11, MAS11a, MAS11b, MAS12] for very high-energy calculations.
7. Specifying different densities for the same material produces a warning. MCNP6 performs a material density correction for charged-particle energy deposition that is not a strict linear function. MCNP6 searches through all cells, finds the first one with the material of interest, and uses the associated material density to determine the correction factor for all cells using that material. For MCNP4C applications the effect is typically small; therefore this is an adequate procedure. For MCNP6 applications that utilize more charged particles and a greatly expanded energy range, this formerly "small" correction becomes increasingly important, and the usual way of handling it is not sufficient. A suggested practice in such instances is to specify a unique material identifier for each density.
8. "Next-event estimators," i.e., point and ring detectors, DXTRAN, and radiography tallies, use an assumption of isotropic scatter for contributions from collisions within the model regime. These estimators require the angular distribution data for particles produced in an interaction to predict the "next event." Information on these distributions is available in tabular form in the libraries; however, this information is not available in the required form from physics models used to produce secondary particles above the tabular region.
9. A numerical problem occurs in the straggling routines with densities less than about 1E-9 g/cm<sup>3</sup> for heavier charged particles and with densities less than about 1E-15 g/cm<sup>3</sup> for electrons. Users should avoid such low densities.



## 2 DESCRIPTION OF MCNP6 INPUT

Input to MCNP6 consists of several files that are provided as part of the code package, generated by problem runs, or user-supplied. This section focuses on the user-supplied INP (the default name) file, which describes the problem to be run. The INP file contains information about the problem including the geometry specification; the description of materials and selection of cross-section evaluations; the location and characteristics of the source; the type of answers or tallies desired; and any variance-reduction techniques used to improve efficiency.

The word "card," as used throughout this manual, describes a single line of input up to 80 characters long. This terminology and the line length restriction are historical and refer to a time when all input was done with punched cards. Throughout the input file, alphabetic characters can be upper, lower, or mixed case. All input cards are summarized by card type in Section 3.4. The user will provide only a small subset of all available input cards in a given problem.

Table 2-1 summarizes some of the limitations that have to be considered when setting up a problem. It may be necessary to modify MCNP6 to change one or more of these restrictions for a particular problem. The user may increase the size of the dimensioned arrays associated with some of these parameters by altering the source code and recompiling.

**Table 2-1. Storage Limitations**

Permitted Values for Card Labels	
Allowed cell numbers	1–99,999,999
Allowed surface numbers	1–99,999,999
Allowed material numbers	0–99,999,999
Allowed universe numbers	0–99,999,999
Allowed surface numbers for transformations	1–999
Allowed cell numbers for transformations	1–999
Allowed tally numbers	1–99,9,99999
Allowed perturbation numbers	1–999
Allowed source distribution numbers	1–999
Allowed "card numbers"	1–99,999,999
Maximum Number of Code Options	
Maximum quantity of TMESH tallies	20
Maximum quantity of transformations	999

## BASIC INPUT DESCRIPTION

Maximum levels for nested geometry	20
Maximum length of the list for any single cell*	9999
Maximum length of file names	256 characters
Maximum file name path length, including file name	256 characters
Maximum quantity of different tallies	9999
Maximum quantity of detector tallies	100
Quantity of DXTRAN spheres per particle type	10
Quantity of URAN universes	unlimited
Entries on IDUM and RDUM cards	2000
Allowed DBCN entries	100

\* MCNP6 allocates a generous amount of array space to store the surfaces bounding the cells. Occasionally, the use of macrobodies, surface unions, and complement operators can cause a cell specification to overflow the array. If not enough storage is allocated, MCNP6 will output a fatal error message instructing the user how to increase the array to the proper size.

Total storage requirements can be significantly reduced by turning off model physics for neutron problems (see PHYS:N card, Section 3.3.3.2.1)

All features of MCNP6 should be used with caution and knowledge. This is especially true of detectors and variance-reduction schemes. Read and understand the relevant sections of the manual before using them.

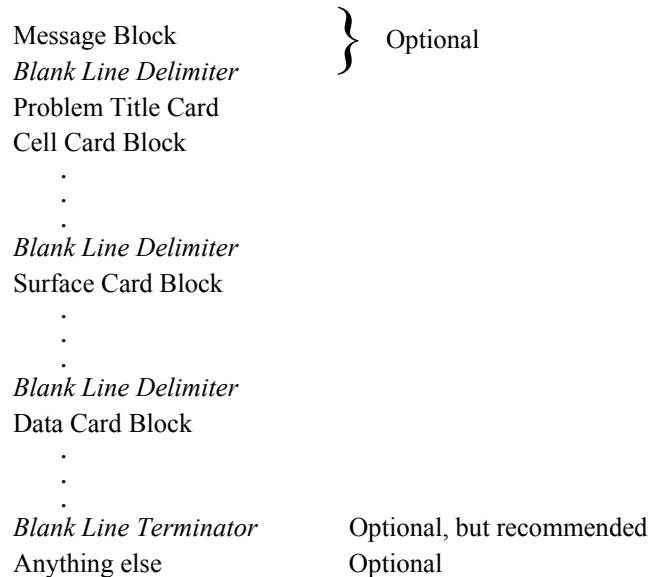
The units of measurement used throughout MCNP6 are the following:

- length in centimeters,
- energy in MeV,
- time in shakes ( $10^{-8}$  sec),
- temperature in MeV ( $kT$ ),
- atomic density in atoms/barn-cm,
- mass density in g/cm<sup>3</sup>,
- cross sections in barns ( $10^{-24}$  cm<sup>2</sup>),
- heating numbers in MeV/collision, and
- atomic weight ratio based on a neutron mass of 1.008664967 amu. In these units, Avogadro's number is  $0.59703109 \times 10^{24}$ .

The INP file can have two forms, initiate-run and continue-run. Either form can contain an optional message block that replaces or supplements the MCNP6 execution-line information.

## 2.1 INITIATE-RUN

This form is used to set up a Monte Carlo problem (describe geometry, materials, tallies, etc.) and to run it using information from either the message block or the execution line. The initiate-run file has the following form:



In an MCNP6 initiate-run input file, an optional message block with its blank line delimiter is followed by a required title card. After the title card appears three blocks of data, each separated by a blank line. These three blocks provide 1) cell descriptions, 2) surface descriptions, and 3) data about everything else in the problem (materials, source, tallies, etc.). MCNP6 interprets a blank line as the end of the preceding information block. A final (optional) blank line at the end of the data block signals the end of the input file. With a valid set of cards, MCNP6 will run with or without the blank line terminator. However, when MCNP6 encounters the blank line terminator, MCNP6 will stop reading the input file even if additional lines exist in the file. This region following the blank line terminator can be used by the user for problem documentation or to retain cards not used in the current run.

## 2.2 CONTINUE-RUN

The continue-run form allows the user to restart a previously terminated job where it left off. For example, a job run for two hours may be continued for an additional amount of time. Continue-run can also be used to reconstruct the output of a previous run. The MCNP6 execution line (or message-block execution information) of a continue-run must contain C or CN to indicate a continue-run. The continue-run will start with the last dump on the specified restart file or, alternatively, with the  $m^{\text{th}}$  dump if either C  $m$  or CN  $m$  is specified.

## BASIC INPUT DESCRIPTION

In addition to the C or CN option on the MCNP6 execution line, two files can be important for this procedure: the binary restart file (default name RUNTPE) and an optional continue-run input file (default name INP). Note that RUNTPE files are not compatible from one version of MCNP6 to the next. Therefore, a continue-run should use the same code version as that which created the RUNTPE file.

The binary restart file (RUNTPE), generated by MCNP6 in the initiate-run sequence, contains the geometry, cross sections, problem parameters, tallies, and all other information necessary to restart the job. In addition, the problem results at various stages of the run are recorded in a series of dumps. See the PRDMP card (Section 3.3.7.2.3) for a discussion of the selection of the dump frequency. As discussed below, the run may be restarted from any of the dumps saved to and retained on the RUNTPE file. Generally, for a RUNTPE file to be usable as a restart file, its closure must have been complete and graceful. RUNTPE files are generally compatible only with the version of MCNP6 used to create them (older or newer versions of MCNP6 will usually give a fatal error when reading incompatible RUNTPE files).

When the C option is specified on the MCNP6 execution line, the dumps produced during the continue-run are appended after the dump from which the continue-run started. However, by specifying the CN option instead of the C option, the dumps produced during the continue-run are written immediately after the fixed data portion of the RUNTPE file. These new dumps overwrite the old dumps, providing a way for the user to prevent unmanageable growth of RUNTPE files. RUNTPE growth also can be controlled by the *ndmp* entry on the PRDMP card.

The optional continue-run input file must have the word CONTINUE as the first entry on the first line (title card), or after the optional message block and its blank line delimiter. This file has the following form:

Message Block	Optional
<i>Blank Line Delimiter</i>	
CONTINUE	
Data Card Block	
.	
.	
<i>Blank Line Terminator</i>	Optional, but recommended
Anything else	Optional

The data cards allowed in the continue-run input file are a subset of the data cards available for an initiate-run file. The allowed continue-run data cards include FQ, DD, NPS, CTME, RAND, IDUM, RDUM, PRDMP, LOST, DBCN, PRINT, KCODE, FMESH, MESH, MPLOT, TALNP, ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD, STOP, and EMBED. Additionally, the number of threads specified on the execution line (TASKS *n*) may be changed between runs.

If none of the above items is to be changed (and if the computing environment allows execution line messages), the continue-run input file is not required; only the restart file (RUNTPE) and the

C option on the MCNP6 execution line are necessary. For example, the command line sequence MCNP6 C or MCNP6 CN will pick up the job where it stopped and continue until another time limit or particle cutoff is reached or until you stop it interactively. This example assumes that a properly closed restart file from the initial run with the default name "RUNTPE" is in your current directory.

The complete continue-run execution line option is C *m* or CN *m*, where *m* specifies from which dump in the restart file to reinitiate the run. If *m* is not specified, the last dump is taken by default. If the initial run producing the restart file was stopped because of particle cutoff (NPS card, Section 3.3.7.1.1), the value of *npp* on the NPS card must be increased for a continue-run via a continue-run file. The parameter *npp* represents the cumulative histories to be run, including preceding continue-runs and the initial run. On the other hand, the *tme* parameter on the CTME card in a continue-run is the number of minutes *more* to run, not cumulative total time. To run more KCODE cycles, only the fourth entry on the KCODE card, *kct*, must be changed. Like *npp*, *kct* refers to total cycles to be run, including previous ones.

In a continue-run, a negative number entered for *npp* on the NPS card produces a print output file at the time of the requested dump. No more histories will be run. This can be useful when the printed output has been lost or you want to alter the content of the output with the PRINT or FQ cards.

Continue-runs are not supported for model physics delayed-neutron or delayed-gamma calculations (see the ACT card, Section 3.3.3.3).

Be cautious if you use a FILES card in the initial run. See Section 3.3.7.3.6.

## 2.3 CARD FORMAT

Most input is entered in horizontal format; however, a vertical input format is allowed for data cards. Comment cards (Section 2.6) can be inserted throughout the input file. Additionally, a comment can be added to any input card: a \$ (dollar sign) terminates data entry on a card and anything that follows the \$ is interpreted as a comment. (One exception is that you cannot use a \$ within a TMESH tally block. See Section 3.3.5.24.) Blank lines are used as delimiters between input blocks and as a terminator after the data block to indicate the end of the input file. Individual data entries are separated by one or more blanks.

If the first five columns of a card are blank, the entries on the card are interpreted as a continuation of the data from the last named card. The user also can continue data on the following card by ending the line with an & (ampersand) preceded by at least one blank space. In this case, the data on the continuation card can reside in columns 1–80. Remember that completely blank cards are reserved as delimiters between major sections of the input file.

## BASIC INPUT DESCRIPTION

### 2.4 MESSAGE BLOCK

In computer environments where there are no execution line messages, the optional message block is the only means for providing MCNP6 with execution information. Optionally, it is a convenient way to avoid retyping an often-repeated message. Both initiate-run and continue-run input files can contain a message block that replaces or supplements the MCNP6 execution line information. If used, the message block is located before the problem title card in the INP file. The message block starts with the string, MESSAGE: and is limited to columns 1–80. The message block ends with a blank line delimiter before the title card. All cards before the blank line delimiter are continuation cards. The \$ symbol (which indicates an end-of-line comment follows) and the & symbol (which indicates that the information continues on the next line) are permitted in message blocks and act as end-of-line markers. The syntax and components of the message are the same as for the regular execution line message. Any file name substitution, program module execution option, or keyword entry on the execution line takes precedence over conflicting information in the message block. Renaming of the input file default file name, INP=*filename*, is *not* a legitimate entry in the message block. The name INP can be changed on the execution line only.

For example, assume the MCNP6 execution line required to run the input file, *sphere.i*, and to assign user-designated names to the output files is

```
mcnp6 i=sphere.i o=sphere.o r=sphere.r mctal=sphere.m .
```

The following simplified execution line

```
mcnp6 i=sphere.i
```

can provide the same file name assignments through the message block feature:

```
message: o=sphere.o r= sphere.r mctal= sphere.m
```

```
Title: bare uranium sphere .
```

The three lines above show the message block and the input-file title card separated by a blank line delimiter.

### 2.5 PROBLEM TITLE CARD

The first card in the file after the optional message block is the required problem title card. If there is no message block, this must be the first card in the INP file. It is limited to one 80-column line and is used as a title in various places in the MCNP6 output. It can contain any information the user desires (or can even be blank) and often contains information describing the particular problem. Note that a blank card elsewhere is used as a delimiter or as a terminator.

## 2.6 COMMENT CARDS

General comment cards can be used anywhere in the INP file after the problem title card and before the last blank terminator card. (The TMESH tally format is an exception. See Section 3.3.5.24.) These cards must have a C anywhere in columns 1–5 followed by at least one blank. Comments can be up to a total of 80 columns long. General comment cards are printed only with the input file listing and not anywhere else in the MCNP6 output file.

Additionally, specific comment cards are provided for tallies (the FC<sub>n</sub> card, Section 3.3.5.2) and for sources (the SC<sub>n</sub> card, Section 3.3.4.6). User-provided text on these cards are printed in the output as a tally title and as a heading for a source probability distribution, *n*, respectively.

## 2.7 AUXILIARY INPUT FILE CAPABILITY

Subsections of the input file may be inserted using the READ card (Section 3.1). The text of these insertions will be expanded in the output file unless disabled by the READ NOECHO keyword.

## 2.8 CELL, SURFACE, AND DATA CARDS

Detailed specifications for the cell, surface, and data cards are provided in Section 3. A general description of these card types is provided in this section to orient the user.

The first entry on any cell card is the user-assigned cell number, which must begin in the first five columns of the card. The second entry is a cell material number that corresponds to a material card number (*m* on the M*m* card) in the data card input block. If the cell is void, a zero is entered for the material number. For a cell with a non-zero material number, the material density follows the material number. The next entries include a list of signed surfaces that provide a complete specification of the geometry of the cell. Optionally, after the geometry description, cell parameters can be entered.

Similarly, the first entry on any surface card is the user-assigned surface number, which must begin in the first five columns of the card. The second entry is typically an alphabetic mnemonic indicating the surface type. Following the surface mnemonic are the numerical coefficients of the equation of the surface in the proper order.

The remaining data input for MCNP6 follows the second blank card delimiter (or third blank card if there is a message block). Although a horizontal input format for data cards is most commonly used, a vertical format option permitted by MCNP6 is particularly useful for some cell parameters and source distributions. Both formats are described in the sections that follow.

## BASIC INPUT DESCRIPTION

### 2.8.1 Data Card Horizontal Input Format

Like cell and surface cards, data cards all must begin within the first five columns. The card name or number and particle designator are followed by data entries separated by one or more blanks. An individual entry cannot be split between two lines. There can be only one card of any given type for a given particle designation. (See Section 2.9.) Integers must be entered where integer input is required. Other numerical data can be entered as integer or floating point and will be read properly by MCNP6. (In fact, non-integer numerical data can be entered in any form acceptable to a Fortran E-edit descriptor.)

MCNP6 allows five shortcuts to facilitate data input:

1.  $nR$  means *repeat* the immediately preceding entry on the card  $n$  times. For example, 2 4R is the same as 2 2 2 2 2.
2.  $nI$  means *insert*  $n$  linear interpolates between the entries immediately preceding and following this feature. For example, 1.5 2I 3.0 on a card is the same as 1.5 2.0 2.5 3.0. In the construct X nI Y, if X and Y are integers, and if Y-X is an exact multiple of  $n+1$ , then correct integer interpolates will be created. Otherwise, only real interpolates will be created, but Y will be stored directly in all cases. In the above example, the 2.0 value may not be exact, but in the example 1 4I 6, all interpolates are exact and the entry is equivalent to 1 2 3 4 5 6.
3.  $xM$  means *multiply* the previous entry on the card by the value  $x$ . For example, 1 1 2M 2M 2M 4M 2M 2M is equivalent to 1 1 2 4 8 16 64 128 256.
4.  $nJ$  means *jump* over the entry and take the default value. As an example, the following two cards are identical in their effect:

```
DD    0.1    1000
DD      J    1000
```

J J J is also equivalent to 3J. Also using this shortcut, you can jump to a particular entry on a card without having to specify explicitly previous items on the card. This feature is convenient if you know you want to use a default value but cannot remember it. Another example of this capability is DBCN 2J 10 15.

5.  $nLOG$  or, equivalently,  $nILOG$  means insert  $n$  (base-10) logarithmic interpolates between the entries immediately preceding and following this feature. For example, 0.01 2ILOG 10 is equivalent to 0.01 0.1 1 10. In the construct X nILOG Y, X and Y must be non-zero and have the same sign—otherwise a fatal error is produced.

These features apply to both integer and floating-point quantities. If  $n$  (an integer) is omitted in the constructs  $nR$ ,  $nI$ ,  $nLOG$ ,  $nILOG$ , and  $nJ$ , then  $n$  is assumed to be 1. If  $x$  (integer or floating point) is omitted in  $xM$ , it is a fatal error. The rules for dealing with adjacent special input items are as follows:

1.  $nR$  must be preceded by a number or by an item created by R or M.

2.  $nI$ ,  $nLOG$ , and  $nILOG$  must be preceded by a number or by an item created by  $R$  or  $M$ , and must be followed by a number. The preceding number cannot be 0.0 for  $nLOG$  or  $nILOG$ .
3.  $xM$  must be preceded by a number or by an item created by  $R$  or  $M$ .
4.  $nJ$  may be preceded by anything except  $I$  and may begin the card input list.

Several examples follow:

1 3M 2R	is equivalent to	1 3 3 3
1 3M I 4	is equivalent to	1 3 3.5 4
1 3M 3M	is equivalent to	1 3 9
1 2R 2I 2.5	is equivalent to	1 1 1 1.5 2.0 2.5
1 R 2M	is equivalent to	1 1 2
1 R R	is equivalent to	1 1 1
1 2I 4 3M	is equivalent to	1 2 3 4 12
1 2I 4 2I 10	is equivalent to	1 2 3 4 6 8 10
3J 4R	is illegal	
1 4I 3M	is illegal	
1 4I J	is illegal	

## 2.8.2 Data Card Vertical Input Format

Column input is particularly useful for cell parameters and source distributions. Cell importances or volumes strung out on horizontal input lines are not very readable and often lead to errors when users add or delete cells. In vertical format, all the cell parameters for one cell can be on a single line, labeled with the name of the cell. If a cell is deleted, the user deletes just one line of cell parameters instead of hunting for the data item that belongs to the cell in each of several multi-line cell-parameter cards. For source distributions, corresponding SI, SP, and SB values are side by side. Source options, other than defaults, are on the next line and must all be entered explicitly. The & continuation symbol is not needed and is ignored if it is present.

In column format, card names are put side by side on one input line and the data values are listed in columns under the card names. To indicate that vertical input format is being used, a # is put somewhere in columns 1–5 on the line with the card names. The card names must be all cell parameters, all surface parameters, or all something else. If a card name appears on a # card, there must not be a regular horizontal card by that name in the same input file. If there are more entries on data value lines than card names on the # line, the first data entry is assumed to be a cell or surface number. If any cell names are entered, all must be entered. If cell names are entered, the cells do not have to be in the same order as they are in the cell cards block. If cell names are omitted, the default order is the order of the cells in the cell card block. The same rules apply to surface parameters, but because we presently have only one surface parameter (AREA), column input of surface parameters is less useful.

## BASIC INPUT DESCRIPTION

There can be more than one block of column data in an input file. Typically, there would be one block for cell parameters and one for each source distribution. If a lot of cell parameter options are being used, additional blocks of column data would be needed.

We strongly suggest keeping columns reasonably neat for user readability. The column format is intended for input data that naturally fit into columns of equal length, but less tidy data are not prohibited. If a longer column is to the right of a shorter column, the shorter column must be filled with enough  $J$  entries to eliminate any ambiguity about which columns the data items are in.

Special syntax items ( $R$ ,  $M$ ,  $I$ ,  $LOG$ ,  $ILOG$ , and  $J$ ) are not as appropriate in column format as they are on horizontal lines, but they are not prohibited. They are, of course, interpreted vertically instead of horizontally. Multiple special syntax items, such as  $9R$ , are not allowed if cell or surface names are present.

The form of a column input block is

#	$S_1$	$S_2$	...	$S_m$
$k_1$	$d_{11}$	$d_{12}$	...	$d_{1m}$
$k_2$	$d_{21}$	$d_{22}$	...	$d_{2m}$
.	.	.	...	.
.	.	.	...	.
.	.	.	...	.
$k_N$	$d_{N1}$	$d_{N2}$	...	$d_{Nm}$

1. The # is somewhere in columns 1–5.
2. Each line can be only 80 columns wide.
3. Each column,  $S_i$  through  $d_{1i}$ , where  $1$  may be less than  $N$ , represents a regular input card.
4. The  $S_i$  must be valid MCNP6 card names. They must be all cell parameters, all surface parameters, or all something else.
5.  $d_{1i}$  through  $d_{Ni}$  must be valid entries for an  $S_i$  card, except that  $d_{1+1,i}$  through  $d_{Ni}$  may be some  $J$ s possibly followed by some blanks.
6. If  $d_{ji}$  is non-blank,  $d_{j,i-1}$  must also be non-blank. A  $J$  may be used if necessary to make  $d_{j,i-1}$  non-blank.
7. The  $S_i$  must not appear anywhere else in the input file.
8. The  $k_j$  are optional integers. If any are non-blank, all must be non-blank.
9. If the  $S_i$  are cell parameter card names, the  $k_j$ , if present, must be valid cell names. The same is true with surface parameters.
10. If the  $k_j$  are present, the  $d_{ji}$  must not be multiple special syntax items, such as  $9R$  or  $9M$ .

## 2.9 PARTICLE DESIGNATORS

Numerous input cards require a particle designator to distinguish between input data for tracked particles. Refer to the pertinent card information for instructions. The particle designator consists of a colon (:) followed by the particle symbol(s) immediately after the name of the card. These particle designations are presented in Table 2-2. At least one blank must follow the particle designator. For example, `IMP:N` signifies neutron importance values follow while `IMP:P` signifies photon importance values follow. To specify the same value for more than one kind of particle, a single card can be used instead of several. For example, if the designation `IMP:E,P,N 1 1 0` appears on a cell card, the electron importance for that cell is 1, the photon importance is 1, and the neutron importance is 0. With a tally card, the particle designator follows the card name including tally number. For example, `*F5:N` indicates a neutron point-detector energy tally. In the heating tally case, two particle designators may appear. The syntax `F6:N,P` indicates the combined heating tally for both neutrons and photons.

**Table 2-2. MCNP6 Particles**

IPT*	Name of Particle	Symbol	Mass <sup>1</sup> (MeV)	Low Kinetic Energy Cutoff (MeV)	Mean Lifetime <sup>1</sup> (seconds)	
					As treated by MCNP6	Actual (if different)
1	neutron (n)	n	939.56563	0.0	no decay	887.0
5	anti neutron ( $\bar{n}$ )	q	939.56563	0.0	no decay	887.0
2	photon ( $\gamma$ )	p	0.0	0.000001	$1 \times 10^{29}$	
3	electron ( $e^-$ )	e	0.511008	0.00001	$1 \times 10^{29}$	
8	positron ( $e^+$ )	f	0.511008	0.00001	$1 \times 10^{29}$	
4	negative muon ( $\mu^-$ )	l	105.658389	0.11261	$2.19703 \times 10^{-6}$	
16	positive muon ( $\mu^+$ )	!	105.658389	0.11261	$2.19703 \times 10^{-6}$	
6	electron neutrino ( $\nu_e$ )	u	0.0	0.0	$1 \times 10^{29}$	
17	anti electron neutrino ( $\bar{\nu}_e$ )	<	0.0	0.0	$1 \times 10^{29}$	
7	muon neutrino ( $\nu_m$ )	v	0.0	0.0	no decay	
18	anti muon neutrino ( $\bar{\nu}_m$ )	>	0.0	0.0	no decay	
9	proton ( $p^+$ )	h	938.27231	1.0	$1 \times 10^{29}$	

<sup>1</sup> Particle Data Group (PDG), *Particle Physics Booklet*, July 2002, extracted from K. Hagiwara et al., “Review of Particle Physics,” *Physical Review D* **66**, 010001 (2002).

## BASIC INPUT DESCRIPTION

IPT*	Name of Particle	Symbol	Mass <sup>1</sup> (MeV)	Low Kinetic Energy Cutoff (MeV)	Mean Lifetime <sup>1</sup> (seconds)	
					As treated by MCNP6	Actual (if different)
19	anti proton ( $\bar{p}$ )	g	938.27231	1.0	$1 \times 10^{29}$	
10	lambda baryon ( $\Lambda^0$ )	l	1115.684	1.0	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$2.632 \times 10^{-10}$
25	anti lambda baryon ( $\bar{\Lambda}^0$ )	b	1115.684	1.0	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$2.632 \times 10^{-10}$
11	positive sigma baryon ( $\Sigma^+$ )	+	1189.37	1.2676	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$7.99 \times 10^{-11}$
26	anti positive sigma baryon ( $\bar{\Sigma}^+$ )	-	1189.37	1.2676	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$7.99 \times 10^{-11}$
12	negative sigma baryon ( $\Sigma^-$ )	-	1197.436	1.2676	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$1.479 \times 10^{-10}$
27	anti negative sigma baryon ( $\bar{\Sigma}^-$ )	~	1197.436	1.2676	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$1.479 \times 10^{-10}$
13	cascade; xi baryon ( $\Xi^0$ )	x	1314.9	1.0	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$2.9 \times 10^{-10}$
28	anti cascade; anti neutral xi baryon ( $\bar{\Xi}^0$ )	c	1314.9	1.0	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$2.9 \times 10^{-10}$
14	negative cascade; negative xi baryon ( $\Xi^-$ )	y	1321.32	1.4082	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$1.639 \times 10^{-10}$
29	positive cascade; positive xi baryon ( $\Xi^+$ )	w	1321.32	1.4082	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$1.639 \times 10^{-10}$
15	omega baryon ( $\Omega^0$ )	o	1672.45	1.7825	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$8.22 \times 10^{-11}$
30	anti omega ( $\bar{\Omega}^-$ )	@	1672.45	1.7825	DOP <sup>†</sup>	$8.22 \times 10^{-11}$
20	positive pion ( $\pi^+$ )	/	139.56995	0.14875	$2.603 \times 10^{-8}$	
35	negative pion ( $\pi^-$ )	*	139.56995	0.14875	$2.603 \times 10^{-8}$	
21	neutral pion ( $\pi^0$ )	z	134.9764	0.0	$8.4 \times 10^{-17}$	
22	positive kaon ( $K^+$ )	k	493.677	0.52614	$1.2371 \times 10^{-8}$	
36	negative kaon ( $K^-$ )	?	493.677	0.52614	$1.2371 \times 10^{-8}$	
23	kaon, short ( $K_S^0$ )	%	497.672	0.000001	$0.8926 \times 10^{-10}$	
24	kaon, long ( $K_L^0$ )	^	497.672	0.000001	$5.17 \times 10^{-8}$	
31	deuteron (d)	d	1875.627	2.0	$1 \times 10^{29}$	
32	triton (t)	t	2808.951	3.0	12.3 years	
33	helion ( $^3\text{He}$ )	s	2808.421	3.0	$1 \times 10^{29}$	

IPT*	Name of Particle	Symbol	Mass <sup>†</sup> (MeV)	Low Kinetic Energy Cutoff (MeV)	Mean Lifetime <sup>‡</sup> (seconds)	
					As treated by MCNP6	Actual (if different)
34	alpha particle ( $\alpha$ )	$\alpha$	3727.418	4.0	$1 \times 10^{-29}$	
37	heavy ions <sup>‡</sup>	#	varies	5.0	$1 \times 10^{-29}$	

<sup>†</sup> DOP=Decayed on production

<sup>‡</sup> The “#” symbol represents all possible heavy-ion types—in other words, any ion that is not one of the four light ions available in MCNP6.

\*\* A list of heavy ions available for transport is provided in Appendix I.

## 2.10 DEFAULT VALUES

Many MCNP6 input parameters have default values that are summarized in Section 3.4. Therefore, you do not always have to specify explicitly every input parameter every time if the defaults match your needs. If an input card is left out, the default values for all parameters on the card are used. However, if you want to change a particular default parameter on a card where that parameter is preceded by others, you have to specify the others or use the *nJ* jump feature to jump over the parameters for which you still want the defaults. For example, the input CUT:P 3J -0.10 is a convenient way to use the defaults for the first three parameters on the photon cutoff card but change the fourth.

## 2.11 INPUT ERROR MESSAGES

MCNP6 makes over 800 checks of the input file for user errors. If the user violates a basic constraint of the input specification, a fatal error message is printed, both at the terminal and in the OUTP file. If a fatal input error is detected, MCNP6 will terminate before running any particles. The first fatal error is real; subsequent error messages may or may not be real because of the nature of the first fatal message. The FATAL option on the MCNP6 execution line instructs MCNP6 to ignore fatal errors and run particles, but the user should be extremely cautious when doing this.

Most MCNP6 error messages are either warnings or comments that are not fatal. Warnings are intended to inform the user about unconventional input parameters or running conditions and may need further attention. Comments relay useful additional information to the user. The user should not ignore these messages but should understand their significance before making important calculations.

In addition to fatal, warning, and comment messages, MCNP6 issues BAD TROUBLE messages immediately before any impending catastrophe, such as a divide by zero, which would otherwise cause the program to "crash." MCNP6 terminates as soon as the BAD TROUBLE message is issued.

## BASIC INPUT DESCRIPTION

User input errors in the INP file are the most common reason for issuing a BAD TROUBLE message. These error messages indicate what corrective action is required.

### 2.12 GEOMETRY ERRORS

There is one important kind of input error that MCNP6 will not detect while processing data from the INP file. MCNP6 cannot detect overlapping cells or gaps between cells until a particle track actually gets lost. Even then the precise nature of the error may remain unclear. However, there is much that you can and should do to check your geometry before starting a long computer run.

Use the geometry-plotting feature of MCNP6 to look at the system from several directions and at various scales. Be sure that what you see is what you intend. Any gaps or overlaps in the geometry will probably show up as dashed lines. The intersection of a surface with the plot plane is drawn as a dashed line if there is not exactly one cell on each side of the surface at each point. Dashed lines can also appear if the plot plane happens to coincide with a plane of the problem, there are any cookie-cutter cells in the source, or there are DXTRAN spheres in the problem.

One way to check your geometry is to set up and run a short problem in which your system is flooded with particle tracks from an external source. The changes required in the INP file to perform this test follow:

1. Add a VOID card to override some of the other specifications in the problem and make all the cells voids, turn heating tallies into flux tallies, and turn off any tally multiplication (FM) cards.
2. Add another cell and a large spherical surface to the problem such that the surface surrounds the system and the old outside world cell is split by the new surface into two cells: the space between the system and the new surface, which is the new cell, and the space outside the new surface, which is now the outside world cell. Be sure that the new cell has non-zero importance. Actually, it is best to make all non-zero importances equal. If the system is infinite in one or two dimensions, use one or more planes instead of a sphere.
3. Replace the source specifications by an inward directed surface source to flood the geometry with particles. To do this, you can use the command

SDEF      SUR=*m*      NRM=-1 ,

where *m* is the number of the new spherical surface added in Step 2. If the new surface is a plane, you must specify the portion to be used by means of POS and RAD or possibly X, Y, and Z source distributions.

Because there are no collisions, a short run will generate a great many tracks through your system. If there are any geometry errors, they should cause some of the particles to get lost.

## BASIC INPUT DESCRIPTION

When a particle first gets lost, whether in a special run with the VOID card or in a regular production run, the history is rerun to produce some special output on the OUTP file. Event-log printing is turned on during the rerun. The event log will show all surface crossings and will tell you the path the particle took to the bad spot in the geometry. When the particle again gets lost, a description of the situation at that point is printed. You can usually deduce the cause of the lost particle from this output. It is not possible to rerun lost particles in a multitasking run.

If the cause of the lost particle is still obscure, try plotting the geometry with the origin of the plot at the point where the particle got lost and with the horizontal axis of the plot plane along the direction the particle was moving. You might also consider turning COLOR OFF using the interactive geometry plotter. A wire drawing then appears, reducing the complexity of the visual representation caused by the color. The cause of the trouble is likely to appear as a dashed line somewhere in the plot or as some discrepancy between the plot and your idea of what it should look like.



## 3 INPUT CARDS

MCNP6 input cards other than those that define cells (Section 3.2.1) and surfaces (Section 3.2.2) typically are entered after the blank card delimiter following the cell-card and surface-card blocks. The mnemonic that specifies the type of data card must begin within the first five columns of the input file.

No data card can be used more than once with the same number or particle type designations. For example, M1 and M2 are acceptable, as are CUT:N and CUT:P, but two M1 cards or two CUT:N cards are disallowed.

Note that when *values* are assigned to keywords, the equals sign (=) is optional.

### 3.1 AUXILIARY INPUT FILE AND ENCRYPTION (READ)

The MCNP6 READ card enables (1) the reading of parts of the input file from other (auxiliary) files, (2) the suppression of the printing of the auxiliary input files to shorten output files and protect proprietary information, and (3) the encryption of auxiliary input files to protect proprietary information. Unlike most MCNP6 input cards, there may be as many READ cards and auxiliary input files as desired. The READ card may appear anywhere after the title card of an MCNP6 input file but not in the middle of a card continuation. READ cards may appear in auxiliary files, allowing the nesting of READ cards to multiple levels. The encryption capability may be applied to any or all of the READ levels. There is no limit to the number of nested levels.

The encryption capability can be used to protect proprietary designs of tools and other systems modeled with MCNP6. The encryption capability is localized in subroutine ENCRYPT. The MCNP6 scheme is very simple; therefore, it protects nothing. To protect input, the subroutine should be modified to a more sophisticated scheme known only to those producing the data and only executable MCNP6 versions should be provided to users of the encrypted files.

Form:      READ    KEYWORD=*value* (*s*)   . . .

#### AUXILIARY INPUT FILE

**Table 3-1. Auxiliary Input and Encryption (READ)**

Keyword	Value
FILE= <i>filename</i>	Causes input from the file <i>filename</i> to be inserted after the READ card in the MCNP6 input deck.
NOECHO	Suppresses printing in the output file of the input cards that follow the READ card.
ECHO	Resumes echoing in the output file of the input after a NOECHO keyword was given in a previous READ card. Echoing also will resume when the next READ card is encountered without the NOECHO keyword. (DEFAULT)
DECODE= <i>password</i>	Allows reading of an encrypted file. When DECODE is invoked, the encrypted input file is not echoed, and many default print tables are turned off (and cannot be turned back on) to protect the data in the encrypted file.
ENCODE= <i>password</i>	Allows the writing of an encrypted file.

Example 1:

```
READ FILE=filename NOECHO
```

Because the echoing of the input cards also is resumed when an "end of file" is encountered, the above example causes the input from the auxiliary file, *filename*, to be suppressed. After the file *filename* is read, input transfers back to the input file that contains the READ card and printing is no longer suppressed.

Example 2:

```
READ DECODE password FILE=filename
```

This example causes the reading of the encrypted file, *filename*.

Example 3:

```
READ ENCODE password FILE=filename
```

This example causes an encrypted file, *filename*, to be written.

## 3.2 GEOMETRY SPECIFICATION

The geometry of MCNP6 treats an arbitrary three-dimensional configuration of user-defined materials in geometric cells bounded by first- and second-degree surfaces and fourth-degree elliptical tori. (See Table 3-4.) The cells are defined by the intersections, unions, and complements of the regions bounded by the surfaces. Surfaces are defined by supplying coefficients to the analytic surface equations or, for certain types of surfaces, known points on the surfaces. MCNP6 also provides a "macrobody" capability, where basic shapes such as spheres, boxes, cylinders, etc., may be combined using Boolean operators.

## GEOMETRY SPECIFICATION

Each surface divides all space into two regions, one with positive sense with respect to the surface and the other with negative sense. Define  $S=f(x,y,z)=0$  as the equation of a surface in the problem. For any set of points  $(x,y,z)$  if  $S=0$ , the points are on the surface; if  $S$  is negative, the points are said to have a negative sense with respect to that surface, and if  $S$  is positive, the points have a positive sense. The expression for a surface is the left side of the equation for the surface in Table 3-4. For the sphere, cylinder, cone, and torus, this definition is identical to defining the sense to be positive outside the figure. With planes normal to axes ( $PX$ ,  $PY$ , or  $PZ$ ), the definition gives positive sense for points with  $x$ ,  $y$ , or  $z$  values exceeding the intercept of the plane. For the  $P$ ,  $SQ$  and  $GQ$  surfaces, the user supplies all of the coefficients for the expression and thus can determine the sense of the surface at will. This is different from the other cases where the sense, though arbitrary, is uniquely determined by the form of the expression. Therefore, in a surface transformation (see the  $TRn$  card in Section 3.3.1.3) a  $PX$ ,  $PY$ , or  $PZ$  surface will sometimes be replaced by a  $P$  surface just to prevent the sense of the surface from getting reversed.

The geometry of each cell is described on a cell card by a list of operators and signed surfaces that bound the cell. (If the sense is positive, the + sign can be omitted.) This geometry description defines the cell to be the intersection, union, and/or complement of the listed regions. The intersection operator in MCNP6 is implicit; it is simply the blank space between two signed surface numbers on the cell card. The union operator, signified by a colon (:), allows concave corners in cells and also cells that are completely disjoint. Because the intersection and union operators are binary Boolean operators, their use follows Boolean algebra methodology; unions and intersections can be used in combination in any cell description. Spaces on either side of the union operator are irrelevant, but a space without the colon signifies an intersection.

The complement operator, signified by the # symbol<sup>1</sup>, provides no new capability over the intersection and union operators. It is just a shorthand cell-specifying method that implicitly uses the intersection and union operators. The complement operator can be thought of as standing for *not in*. The notation  $\#n$ , where  $n$  is a previously defined cell number, means that the description of the current cell is the complement of the description of cell  $n$ . In other words, a number immediately after a complement operator, without parentheses, is interpreted as a cell number and is shorthand for the geometry specification of that cell number. The notation  $\#(...)$ , where (...) is usually a list of surfaces describing another cell, means to complement the portion of the cell description in parentheses.

The default order of operations is complement first, intersection second, and unions third. There is no right-to-left ordering. Parentheses can be used to clarify operations and in some cases are required to force a certain order of operations. Innermost parentheses are cleared first. Spaces are optional on either side of a parenthesis. A parenthesis is equivalent to a space and signifies an intersection. Parentheses and operator symbols also function as delimiters; where they are present, blank delimiters are not necessary.

---

<sup>1</sup> The symbol "#" is also used to denote heavy ions. The meaning of the symbol in the input file should be obvious from context.

### 3.2.1 Cell Cards

#### *Preparing Cell Cards*

Recommended precautions when creating cell definitions include the following:

1. Avoid excessively complicated cells. A problem geometry constructed of numerous simple cells runs faster than the same problem described using fewer, more complicated cells.
2. Avoid ineffective use of the complement operator, which can cause unneeded surfaces to be added to the geometry description of a cell. Extra surfaces make the problem run more slowly and may destroy the necessary conditions for volume and area calculations. See Section 5.1.1, Example 14.
3. Always use the geometry-plotting feature of MCNP6 to check the geometry of a problem. See Section 6.2.
4. Flood the system with particles from an outside source to find errors in the geometry. See Section 2.12.
5. If you add or remove cells, remember to change all the cell parameter cards accordingly. The difficulty of this can be reduced if the vertical format is used to specify values on the cell parameter cards. (See Section 2.8.2.) Alternatively, define cell parameter values directly on cell cards and eliminate cell parameter cards entirely.

Form 1: *j m d geom params*

Form 2: *j LIKE n BUT list* (See Note 1 after the cell-card table.)

**Table 3-2. Cell Cards**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>j</i>	Cell number assigned by the user. Restriction: $1 \leq j \leq 99,999,999$ Restriction: If the cell is affected by a TRCL transformation, $1 \leq j \leq 999$ . (See Section 3.3.1.4.)
<i>m</i>	Material number if the cell is not a void. If $m > 0$ , the cell contains material <i>m</i> , which is specified on the <i>Mm</i> card located in the data card section of the INP file. If $m = 0$ , the cell is a void. Restriction: $1 \leq m \leq 99,999,999$
<i>d</i>	Cell material density. If $d > 0$ , interpret the value as the atomic density in units of $10^{24}$ atoms/cm <sup>3</sup> (i.e., atoms/b-cm). If $d < 0$ , interpret the value as the mass density in units of g/cm <sup>3</sup> . This parameter is absent if the cell is a void.

GEOMETRY: CELL DESCRIPTION

Input Parameter	Description
<i>geom</i>	Specification of the geometry of the cell. This specification consists of signed surface numbers and Boolean operators that specify how the regions bounded by the surfaces are to be combined. Boolean operators include the following: "<space>" indicates intersection, ":" indicates union; and "#" indicates complement.
<i>params</i>	Optional specification of cell parameters by entries in the KEYWORD= <i>value</i> form. Allowed keywords include IMP, VOL, PWT, EXT, FCL, WWN, DXC, NONU, PD, TMP, U, TRCL, LAT, FILL, ELPT, COSY, BFLCL, and UNC. (See Notes 2 and 3.)
<i>n</i>	Number of another cell. Restriction: Cell card for cell <i>n</i> must appear in the INP file before the cell card for cell <i>j</i> .
<i>list</i>	Set of KEYWORD= <i>value</i> specifications that define the attributes that differ between cells <i>n</i> and <i>j</i> . Allowed keywords include MAT (material number) and RHO (density) as well as the cell parameter keywords IMP, VOL, PWT, EXT, FCL, WWN, DXC, NONU, PD, TMP, U, TRCL, LAT, FILL, ELPT, COSY, BFLCL, and UNC.

Note 1: The `LIKE n BUT` feature is very useful in problems with a lot of repeated structures. Cell *j* inherits from cell *n* the values of all attributes that are not specified in the list. The cell card for cell *n* must be before the cell card for cell *j* in the INP file. The `LIKE n BUT` feature uses keywords for the cell material number and density. The mnemonics are `MAT` and `RHO`, respectively. These two keywords are only allowed following the `LIKE n BUT` construct, and may not appear in a normal cell description. Any other keyword name that appears after the `BUT` is a cell parameter and, therefore, must appear on cell cards only, not on any cards in the data block of the INP file.

Note 2: Cell parameters may be defined on cell cards instead of in the data card section of the INP file. If a cell parameter is entered on any cell card, a cell-parameter card with that name cannot be present, nor can the mnemonic appear on any vertical-format input card. It is permitted for some cell parameters to be specified on cell cards, while other subsets are specified in the data section. The format for cell parameters defined on cell cards is `KEYWORD=value(s)`, where the allowed keywords are IMP, VOL, PWT, EXT, FCL, WWN, DXC, NONU, PD, TMP, U, TRCL, LAT, FILL, ELPT, COSY, BFLCL, and UNC, with particle designators where necessary. Similarly, the cell-parameter cards associated with the repeated structures capability, U, LAT, and FILL, may be placed either on the cell cards or in the data card section of the INP file.

Note 3: TMP and WWN data can be entered on cell cards in two ways. The `KEYWORD=value` form (`TMP1=value TMP2=value ...`) can be used or a special syntax is available where the single keyword TMP is followed by all the temperatures of the cell in an

## GEOMETRY: CELL DESCRIPTION

order corresponding to the times on the THTME card. The form for the WWN card is analogous: WWN1 : *n*=*value* or WWN : *n* followed by all the lower weight bounds for the energy intervals of the cell.

Example 1:

```
3 0 -1 2 -4      $ definition of cell 3
5 0 #3           $ equivalent to each of the next 2 lines
or
5 0 # (-1 2 -4)
or
5 0 (+1 : -2 : +4)
```

Cell 3 is defined as the region in space with negative sense with respect to surface 1, positive sense with respect to surface 2, and negative sense with respect to surface 4. Cell 5 is the region of space not including cell 3. In the second and third lines of the example, it is specified using the complement operator; in the fourth line, the same region is specified using the union operator.

Example 2:

```
2 3 -3.7 -1 IMP:N=2 IMP:P=4
3 LIKE 2 BUT IMP:N=10 TRCL=1
```

This second example says that cell 3 is the same as cell 2 in every respect except that cell 3 has a different location (TRCL=1) and a different neutron importance. The material in cell 3, the density, and the definition are the same as cell 2 and the photon importance is the same.

Example 3:

```
10 16 -4.2 1 -2 3 IMP:N=4 IMP:P=8 EXT:N=-0.4X
```

This says that cell 10 is to be filled with material 16 at a density of  $4.2 \text{ g/cm}^3$ . The cell consists of the intersections of the regions on the positive side of surface 1, the negative side of surface 2, and the positive side of surface 3. The neutron importance in cell 10 is 4 and the photon importance is 8. Neutrons in cell 10 are subject to an exponential transform in the minus X direction with stretching parameter 0.4.

### 3.2.2 Surface Cards

Surfaces can be defined by equations (Section 3.2.2.1), points (Sections 3.2.2.2 and 3.2.2.3), or macrobodies (Section 3.2.2.4). Each of these methods is discussed in the sections that follow.

INDEX OF SURFACE SPECIFICATION INFORMATION		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
P PX, PY, PZ SO S SX, SY, SZ C/X, C/Y, C/Z CX, CY, CZ K/X, K/Y, K/Z KX, KY, KZ SQ GQ TX, TY, TZ	Surface Defined by Equations Plane (General) Plane (Normal to $x$ -, $y$ -, $z$ -axis) Sphere (Centered at origin) Sphere (General) Sphere (Centered on $x$ -, $y$ -, $z$ -axis) Cylinder (Parallel to $x$ -, $y$ -, $z$ -axis) Cylinder (On $x$ -, $y$ -, $z$ -axis) Cone (Parallel to $x$ -, $y$ -, $z$ -axis) Cone (On $x$ -, $y$ -, $z$ -axis) Ellipsoid, Hyperboloid, Paraboloid (Axes parallel to $x$ -, $y$ -, or $z$ -axis) Cylinder, Cone, Ellipsoid, Hyperboloid, Paraboloid (Axes not parallel to $x$ -, $y$ -, or $z$ -axis) Elliptical or Circular Torus (Axis parallel to $x$ -, $y$ -, or $z$ -axis)	3-7 to 3-12
X, Y, Z	Axisymmetric Surfaces Defined by Points	3-12
P	General Plane Defined by Three Points	3-14
BOX RPP SPH RCC RHP or HEX REC TRC ELL WED ARB	Surfaces Defined by Macrobodies Arbitrarily Oriented Orthogonal Box Rectangular Parallelepiped Sphere Right Circular Cylinder Right Hexagonal Prism Right Elliptical Cylinder Truncated Right-Angle Cone Ellipsoid Wedge Arbitrary Polyhedron	3-15 3-16 3-16 3-17 3-17 3-18 3-18 3-19 3-19 3-20

### 3.2.2.1 SURFACES DEFINED BY EQUATIONS

The available surface types, equations, mnemonics, and the order of the card entries are given in Table 3-4. To specify a surface by this method, find the surface in Table 3-4 and determine the coefficients for the equation. The information is entered on the surface card according to the following format:

Form:       $j$      $n$     A    *list*

GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

**Table 3-3. Surfaces Defined by Equations**

Input Parameter	Description
$j$	Surface number assigned by the user. Restriction: $1 \leq j \leq 99, 999, 999$ Restriction: If surface is affected by a TR transformation, $1 \leq j \leq 999$ . See Sections 3.3.1.3 and 3.3.1.4.
$*j$	Reflecting surface number. A particle track that hits a reflecting surface is reflected specularly. (See Note 1.)
$+j$	White boundary surface number. A particle hitting a white boundary is reflected with a cosine distribution relative to the surface normal. (See Note 1.)
$n$	If $n > 0$ , the value specifies a transformation number $n$ of a TRn card. If $n < 0$ , the value specifies that surface $j$ is periodic with surface $n$ . (See Note 2.) If $n$ is absent or $n=0$ , then no coordinate transformation is specified.
A	Equation mnemonic from Table 3-4 that specifies the type of surface.
list	One to ten numerical entries, as required to define the selected surface.

**Table 3-4. MCNP6 Surface Cards**

Mnemonic	Type	Description	Equation	Card Entries
P	Plane	General	$Ax + By + Cz - D = 0$	A B C D
PX		Normal to x-axis	$x - D = 0$	D
PY		Normal to y-axis	$y - D = 0$	D
PZ		Normal to z-axis	$z - D = 0$	D
SO	Sphere	Centered at Origin	$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - R^2 = 0$	R
S		General	$(x - \bar{x})^2 + (y - \bar{y})^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2 - R^2 = 0$	$\bar{x} \bar{y} \bar{z} R$
SX		Centered on x-axis	$(x - \bar{x})^2 + y^2 + z^2 - R^2 = 0$	$\bar{x} R$
SY		Centered on y-axis	$x^2 + (y - \bar{y})^2 + z^2 - R^2 = 0$	$\bar{y} R$
SZ		Centered on z-axis	$x^2 + y^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2 - R^2 = 0$	$\bar{z} R$
C/X	Cylinder	Parallel to x-axis	$(y - \bar{y})^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2 - R^2 = 0$	$\bar{y} \bar{z} R$
C/Y		Parallel to y-axis	$(x - \bar{x})^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2 - R^2 = 0$	$\bar{x} \bar{z} R$
C/Z		Parallel to z-axis	$(x - \bar{x})^2 + (y - \bar{y})^2 - R^2 = 0$	$\bar{x} \bar{y} R$
CX		On x-axis	$y^2 + z^2 - R^2 = 0$	R
CY		On y-axis	$x^2 + z^2 - R^2 = 0$	R
CZ		On z-axis	$x^2 + y^2 - R^2 = 0$	R

GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

Mnemonic	Type	Description	Equation	Card Entries
K/X K/Y K/Z KX KY KZ	Cone (See Note 3.)	Parallel to $x$ -axis Parallel to $y$ -axis Parallel to $z$ -axis On $x$ -axis On $y$ -axis On $z$ -axis	$\sqrt{(y - \bar{y})^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2} - t(x - \bar{x}) = 0$ $\sqrt{(x - \bar{x})^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2} - t(y - \bar{y}) = 0$ $\sqrt{(x - \bar{x})^2 + (y - \bar{y})^2} - t(z - \bar{z}) = 0$ $\sqrt{y^2 + z^2} - t(x - \bar{x}) = 0$ $\sqrt{x^2 + z^2} - t(y - \bar{y}) = 0$ $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2} - t(z - \bar{z}) = 0$	$\bar{x} \bar{y} \bar{z} t^2 \pm 1$ $\bar{x} \bar{y} \bar{z} t^2 \pm 1$ $\bar{x} \bar{y} \bar{z} t^2 \pm 1$ $\bar{x} t^2 \pm 1$ $\bar{y} t^2 \pm 1$ $\bar{z} t^2 \pm 1$ $\pm 1$ used only for 1 sheet cone
SQ		Ellipsoid Hyperboloid Paraboloid	A(x - $\bar{x}$ ) <sup>2</sup> + B(y - $\bar{y}$ ) <sup>2</sup> + C(z - $\bar{z}$ ) <sup>2</sup> + 2D(x - $\bar{x}$ ) + 2E(y - $\bar{y}$ ) + 2F(z - $\bar{z}$ ) + G = 0	A B C D E F G $\bar{x} \bar{y} \bar{z}$
GQ		Cylinder Cone Ellipsoid Hyperboloid Paraboloid	Ax <sup>2</sup> + By <sup>2</sup> + Cz <sup>2</sup> + Dxy + Eyz + Fzx + Gx + Hy + Jz + K = 0	A B C D E F G H J K
TX TY TZ		Elliptical or Circular Torus (See Note 4.)	$(x - \bar{x})^2 / B^2 + \left( \sqrt{(y - \bar{y})^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2} - A \right)^2 / C^2 - 1 = 0$ $(y - \bar{y})^2 / B^2 + \left( \sqrt{(x - \bar{x})^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2} - A \right)^2 / C^2 - 1 = 0$ $(z - \bar{z})^2 / B^2 + \left( \sqrt{(x - \bar{x})^2 + (y - \bar{y})^2} - A \right)^2 / C^2 - 1 = 0$	$\bar{x} \bar{y} \bar{z} A B C$ $\bar{x} \bar{y} \bar{z} A B C$ $\bar{x} \bar{y} \bar{z} A B C$
X Y Z P	Surfaces defined by points (See Sections 3.2.2.2 and 3.2.2.3)			
BOX RPP SPH RCC RHP or HEX REC TRC ELL WED ARB	Surfaces defined by macrobodies (See Section 3.2.2.4)			

Note 1: Detectors and DXTRAN (next-event estimators) usually should not be used in problems that have reflecting surfaces or white boundaries. Also, tallies in problems with

## GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

reflecting surfaces will need to be normalized differently as discussed in the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup>, Section 2.6.3 and Section 5.5.4.2.

Note 2: If periodic boundaries are specified (i.e.,  $n < 0$ ) such that surface  $j$  is periodic with surface  $n$ , the following restrictions apply:

1. Surfaces  $j$  and  $n$  must be planes.
2. No surface transformation is allowed for the periodic planes.
3. The periodic cell(s) can be infinite or bounded by planes on the top and bottom that can be reflecting or white, but cannot be periodic.
4. Periodic planes can bound only other periodic planes or top and bottom planes.
5. A single zero-importance cell must be on one side of each periodic plane.
6. All periodic planes must have a common rotational vector normal to the geometry top and bottom.
7. Next-event estimators such as detectors and DXTRAN should not be used.

Note 3: The quadratic equation for a cone describes a cone of two sheets—one sheet is a cone of positive slope, and the other has a negative slope. MCNP6 provides the option to select either of the two sheets. The +1 or the -1 entry on the cone surface card causes the one sheet cone treatment to be used. If the sign of the entry is positive, the specified sheet is the one that extends to infinity in the positive direction of the coordinate axis to which the cone axis is parallel. The converse is true for a negative entry. A cell whose description contains a two-sheeted cone may require an additional surface specification to help distinguish between the two sheets. This ambiguity surface helps to eliminate any ambiguities as to which region of space is included in the cell.

Note 4: The TX, TY, and TZ input cards represent elliptical tori (fourth degree surfaces) rotationally symmetric about axes parallel to the  $x$ -,  $y$ -, and  $z$ -axes, respectively. A TY torus is illustrated in Figure 3-1a. Note that the input parameters  $\bar{x}$   $\bar{y}$   $\bar{z}$   $a$   $b$   $c$  specify the ellipse

$$\frac{s^2}{b^2} + \frac{(r-a)^2}{c^2} = 1$$

rotated about the  $s$ -axis in the  $(r,s)$  cylindrical coordinate system (Figure 3-1b) whose origin is at in the  $x, y, z$  system. In the case of a TY torus,

$$s = (y - \bar{y})$$

and  $r = \sqrt{(x - \bar{x})^2 + (z - \bar{z})^2}$

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

A torus is degenerate if  $|a| < c$  where  $0 < a < c$  produces the outer surface (Figure 3-1c), and  $-c < a < 0$  produces the inner surface (Figure 3-1d).

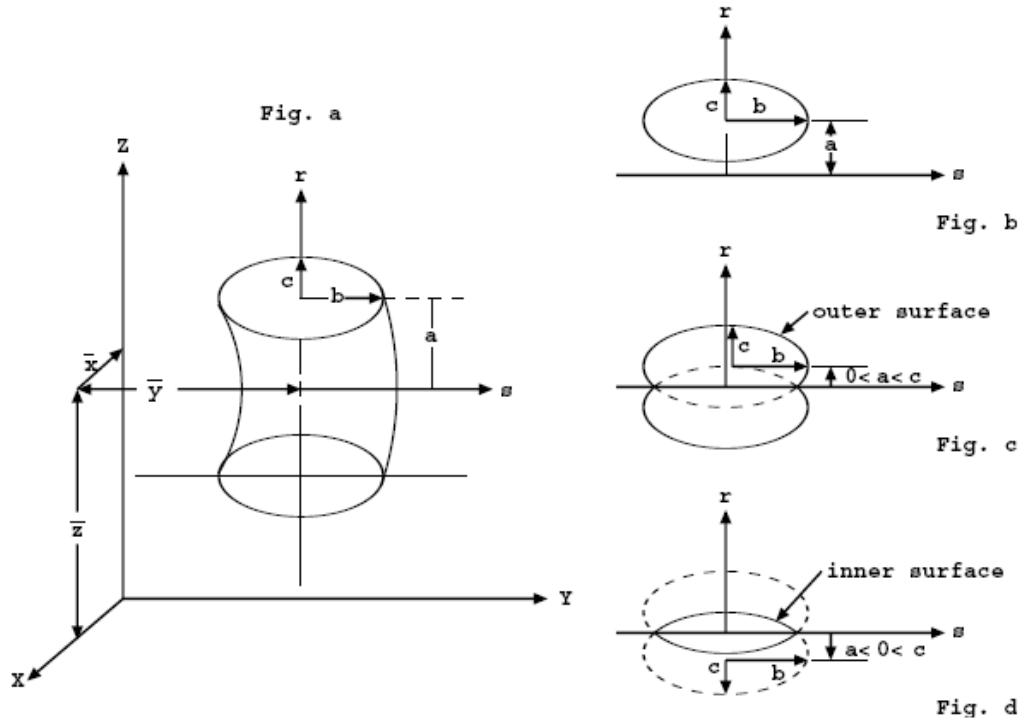


Figure 3-1. Torus

Coordinate transformations for tori are limited to those in which each axis of the auxiliary coordinate system is parallel to an axis of the main system.

**Warning:** MCNP6 may incorrectly compute the internal volume of tori that exhibit a large ratio of major to minor axes. A warning message is printed when the ratio of the major to minor axes exceeds 2000.

**Example 1:**

1 PY 3

Surface 1 describes a plane normal to the  $y$ -axis at  $y=3$  with positive sense for all points with  $y>3$ .

**Example 2:**

3 K/Y 0 0 2 0.25 1

## GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

Surface 3 is a cone whose vertex is at  $(x,y,z)=(0,0,2)$  and whose axis is parallel to the  $y$ -axis. The tangent  $t$  of the opening angle of the cone is 0.5 (note that  $t^2$  is entered) and only the positive (right hand) sheet of the cone is used. Points outside the cone have a positive sense.

Example 3:

```
11      GQ  1  0.25  0.75  0  -0.866
          0  -12    -2   3.464   39
```

This is a cylinder of radius 1 cm whose axis is in a plane normal to the  $x$ -axis at  $x=6$ , displaced 2 cm from the  $x$ -axis and rotated 30 degrees about the  $x$ -axis off the  $y$ -axis toward the  $z$ -axis. The sense is positive for points outside the cylinder. Such a cylinder would be much easier to specify by first defining it in an auxiliary coordinate system where it is symmetric about a coordinate axis and then using the TRn card (see Section 3.3.1.3) to define the relationship between the basic and auxiliary coordinate systems. The input would then be

```
11  7  CX  1
*TR7    6  1  -1.732    0  30  60
```

### 3.2.2.2 AXISYMMETRIC SURFACES DEFINED BY POINTS

Surface cards of the type X, Y, and Z can be used to describe surfaces by coordinate points rather than by equation coefficients as in the previous section. The surfaces described by these cards must be symmetric about the  $x$ -,  $y$ -, or  $z$ -axis, respectively, and, if the surface consists of more than one sheet, the specified coordinate points must all be on the same sheet.

Each of the coordinate pairs defines a geometrical point on the surface. On the Y card, for example, the entries may be

$$j \quad Y \quad Y_1 \quad r_1 \quad Y_2 \quad r_2$$

where  $r_i = \sqrt{x_i^2 + z_i^2}$  and  $y_i$  is the coordinate of point  $i$ . If one coordinate pair is used, a plane (PX, PY, or PZ) is defined. If two coordinate pairs are used, a linear surface (PX, PY, PZ, CX, CY, CZ, KX, KY, or KZ) is defined. If three coordinate pairs are used, a quadratic surface (PX, PY, PZ, SO, SX, SY, SZ, CX, CY, CZ, KX, KY, KZ, or SQ) is defined.

When a cone is specified by two points, a cone of only one sheet is generated.

The senses of these surfaces (except SQ) are determined by the code to be identical to the senses one would obtain by specifying the surface by equations. For SQ, the sense is defined so that points sufficiently far from the axis of symmetry have positive sense. Note that this is different from the equation-defined SQ, where the user could choose the sense freely.

Form:  $j \ n \ A \ list$

**Table 3-5. Axisymmetric Surfaces**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>j</i>	Surface number assigned by user. Restriction: $1 \leq j \leq 99, 999, 999$ Restriction: $1 \leq j \leq 999$ if <i>j</i> is the surface number of a repeated structure or if surface <i>j</i> defines a surface transformed with <i>TR</i> . See Section 3.3.1.4.
<i>n</i>	Transformation number on <i>TRn</i> card. If <i>n</i> is absent, then no coordinate transformation is specified.
<i>A</i>	The letter <i>X</i> , <i>Y</i> , or <i>Z</i> .
<i>list</i>	One to three coordinate pairs.

Example 1:

12 X 7 5 3 2 4 3

This input describes a surface symmetric about the *x*-axis, which passes through the three  $(x, r)$  points  $(7, 5)$ ,  $(3, 2)$ , and  $(4, 3)$ . This surface is a hyperboloid of two sheets, converted in MCNP6 to its equivalent

12 SQ -0.083333333 1 1 0 0 0 68.52083 -26.5 0 0.

Example 2:

12 Y 1 2 1 3 3 4

These data describe two parallel planes at  $y=1$  and  $y=3$  and is a fatal error because the requirement that all points be on the same sheet is not met.

Example 3:

12 Y 3 0 4 1 5 0

This input describes a 1-cm-radius sphere with center at  $(x, y, z) = (0, 4, 0)$ .

Example 4:

12 Z 1 0 2 1 3 4

This surface is rejected because the points are on two different sheets of the hyperboloid

$$x^2 + y^2 - 7z^2 + 20z - 13 = 0 .$$

However, the surface

12 Z 2 1 3 4 5 9.380832 ,

which has the same surface equation as above is accepted because all coordinates lie on a single surface, the right sheet of the hyperboloid.

## GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

Example 5:

```
1 0      1 -2  3          $ cell 1
1 Y      -3  2   2  1      $ surface 1
2 Y      2   3   3  3   4  2  $ surface 2
3 Y      2   1   3  1   4  2  $ surface 3
```

This final example defines a cell bounded by a cone, hyperboloid, and an ellipsoid. The three surfaces define the donut-like cell that is symmetric about the  $y$ -axis. A cross section of this cell is seen in Figure 3-2. To plot this view, type `PX=0 EX=5`. One surface goes through the points  $(-3,2)$  and  $(2,1)$ . The second surface goes through  $(2,3)$ ,  $(3,3)$ , and  $(4,2)$ . The last surface is defined by the points  $(2,1)$ ,  $(3,1)$ , and  $(4,2)$ . These coordinate points are in the form  $(y,r)$ . Using these cards, MCNP6 indicates that surface 1 is a cone of one sheet, surface 2 is an ellipsoid, and surface 3 is a hyperboloid of one sheet. The equation coefficients for the standard surface equations are printed out for the various surfaces when the `PRINT` input card or execution option is used. For example, an `SQ` card defining surface 3 is

```
3 SQ     1 -1.5 1 0 0 0 -0.625 0 2.5 0
```

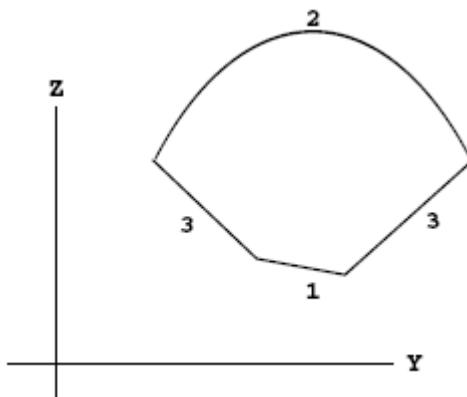


Figure 3-2. A geometry plot of Cell 1 of Example 5.

### 3.2.2.3 GENERAL PLANE DEFINED BY THREE POINTS

If there are four entries on a `P` card, they are assumed to be the general plane equation coefficients as in Table 3-4. If there are more than four entries, they give the coordinates of three points lying in the desired plane. The code uses the coordinate points to determine the required surface coefficients to produce the plane

$$Ax + By + Cz - D = 0 \quad .$$

The sense of the plane is determined by requiring the origin to have negative sense. If the plane passes through the origin ( $D=0$ ), the point  $(0,0,\infty)$  has positive sense. If this fails ( $D=C=0$ ), the point  $(0,\infty,0)$  has positive sense. If this fails ( $D=C=B=0$ ), the point  $(\infty,0,0)$  has positive sense. If this fails, the three points lie in a line and a fatal error is issued.

Form:  $j \ n \ P \ x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1 \ x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2 \ x_3 \ y_3 \ z_3$

**Table 3-6. General Plane Defined by Three Points**

Input Parameter	Description
$j$	Surface number assigned by the user. Restriction: $1 \leq j \leq 99,999,999$ Restriction: $1 \leq j \leq 999$ if $j$ is the surface number of a repeated structure or if surface $j$ defines a surface transformed with TR. See Section 3.3.1.4.
$n$	If $n > 0$ , specifies transformation number $n$ of a TRn card. If $n < 0$ , specifies surface $j$ is periodic with surface $n$ . If $n$ is absent or $n=0$ , then no coordinate transformation is specified.
P	Mnemonic that indicates this is a planar surface. (See Table 3-4.)
$x_i, y_i, z_i$	Coordinates of three points that define the plane.

### 3.2.2.4 SURFACES DEFINED BY MACROBODIES

Using a combinatorial-geometry-like macrobody capability is an alternative method of defining cells and surfaces. The combinatorial geometry bodies available are similar to those in the Integrated Tiger Series (ITS) codes. The macrobodies can be mixed with the standard cells and surfaces. The macrobody surface is decomposed internally by MCNP6 into surface equations and the facets are assigned individual numbers according to a predetermined sequence. The assigned numbers are the number selected by the user followed by a decimal point and 1, 2, ... . The facets can be used for tallying, tally segmentation, other cell definitions, SDEF sources, etc. They cannot be used on the surface source read and write cards (SSR/SSW), the surface flagging card (SF), PTRAC, or MCTAL files.

The space inside a macrobody has a negative sense with respect to the macrobody surface and all its facets. The space outside a body has a positive sense. The sense of a facet is the sense assigned to it by the macrobody "master" cell and the facet retains that assigned sense if it appears in other cell descriptions and must be properly annotated. More information regarding facets is provided in Section 3.2.2.4.11.

#### 3.2.2.4.1 BOX—ARBITRARILY ORIENTED ORTHOGONAL BOX

Form:  $\text{BOX } v_x \ v_y \ v_z \ a1_x \ a1_y \ a1_z \ a2_x \ a2_y \ a2_z \ a3_x \ a3_y \ a3_z$

#### GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

**Table 3-7. Macrobody Box (BOX)**

Input Parameter	Description
$v_x \ v_y \ v_z$	The x,y,z coordinates of a corner of the box.
$a1_x \ a1_y \ a1_z$	Vector of 1 <sup>st</sup> side from the specified corner coordinates.
$a2_x \ a2_y \ a2_z$	Vector of 2 <sup>nd</sup> side from the specified corner coordinates.
$a3_x \ a3_y \ a3_z$	Vector of 3 <sup>rd</sup> side from the specified corner coordinates.

Note: All corner angles are 90°.

Example:

BOX -1 -1 -1 2 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 2

This input represents a cube centered at the origin, 2 cm on a side, with sides parallel to the major axes.

#### 3.2.2.4.2 RPP—RECTANGULAR PARALLELEPIPED

Form: RPP  $x_{min} \ x_{max} \ y_{min} \ y_{max} \ z_{min} \ z_{max}$

**Table 3-8. Macrobody Rectangular Parallelepiped (RPP)**

Input Parameter	Description
$x_{min} \ x_{max}$	Termini of box sides normal to the x-axis.
$y_{min} \ y_{max}$	Termini of box sides normal to the y-axis.
$z_{min} \ z_{max}$	Termini of box sides normal to the z-axis.

Note: RPP surfaces will only be normal to the x-, y-, and z-axes; x,y,z values are relative to the origin.

Example:

RPP -1 1 -1 1 -1 1

This specification is equivalent to the BOX example above. The rectangular parallelepiped is centered at the origin. Each side is 2 cm long and parallel to one of the major axes.

#### 3.2.2.4.3 SPH—SPHERE

Form: SPH  $v_x \ v_y \ v_z \ r$

**Table 3-9. Macrobody Sphere (SPH)**

Input Parameter	Description
$v_x \ v_y \ v_z$	The x,y,z coordinates of the center of the sphere.
$r$	Radius of sphere.

### 3.2.2.4.4 RCC—RIGHT CIRCULAR CYLINDER

Form:      RCC       $v_x \ v_y \ v_z \ h_x \ h_y \ h_z \ r$

**Table 3-10. Macrobody Right Circular Cylinder (RCC)**

Input Parameter	Description
$v_x \ v_y \ v_z$	The x,y,z coordinates at the center of the base for the right circular cylinder.
$h_x \ h_y \ h_z$	Right circular cylinder axis vector, which provides both the orientation and the height of the cylinder.
$r$	Radius of right circular cylinder.

Example:

RCC      0 -5 0      0 10 0      4

This input specification represents a 10-cm-high can about the  $y$ -axis with its base plane at  $y=-5$  and having a radius of 4 cm.

### 3.2.2.4.5 RHP OR HEX—RIGHT HEXAGONAL PRISM

Form:      RHP       $v_1 \ v_2 \ v_3 \ h_1 \ h_2 \ h_3 \ r_1 \ r_2 \ r_3 \ s_1 \ s_2 \ s_3 \ t_1 \ t_2 \ t_3$

**Table 3-11. Macrobody Right Hexagonal Prism (HEX or RHP)**

Input Parameter	Description
$v_1 \ v_2 \ v_3$	The $x,y,z$ coordinates of the bottom of the hexagonal prism.
$h_1 \ h_2 \ h_3$	Vector from the bottom to the top of the hexagonal prism. For a z-hex with height $h$ , $h_1$ , $h_2$ , and $h_3= 0 \ 0 \ h$ .
$r_1 \ r_2 \ r_3$	Vector from the axis to the center of the 1 <sup>st</sup> facet. For a pitch $2p$ facet normal to $y$ -axis, $r_1$ , $r_2$ , and $r_3= 0 \ p \ 0$ .
$s_1 \ s_2 \ s_3$	Vector to center of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> facet.
$t_1 \ t_2 \ t_3$	Vector to center of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> facet.

## GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

Note: Differs from ITS (ACCEPT) format.

Example:

RHP 0 0 -4 0 0 8 0 2 0

This input specification represents a hexagonal prism about the  $z$ -axis whose base plane is at  $z=-4$  with a height of 8 cm and whose first facet is normal to the  $y$ -axis at  $y=2$ .

### 3.2.2.4.6 REC—RIGHT ELLIPTICAL CYLINDER

Form: REC  $v_x \ v_y \ v_z \ h_x \ h_y \ h_z \ v1_x \ v1_y \ v1_z \ v2_x \ v2_y \ v2_z$

**Table 3-12. Macrobody Right Elliptical Cylinder (REC)**

Input Parameter	Description
$v_x \ v_y \ v_z$	The x,y,z coordinates of the cylinder bottom.
$h_x \ h_y \ h_z$	Cylinder axis height vector.
$v1_x \ v1_y \ v1_z$	Ellipse major axis vector (normal to $h_x \ h_y \ h_z$ ).
$v2_x \ v2_y \ v2_z$	Ellipse minor axis vector (orthogonal to vectors $\vec{h}$ and $\vec{v1}$ ).

Note: If there are 10 entries instead of 12, the 10<sup>th</sup> entry is the minor axis radius, where the direction is determined from the cross product of  $\vec{h}$  and  $\vec{v1}$ .

Example:

REC 0 -5 0 0 10 0 4 0 0 2

This input specification represents a 10-cm-high elliptical cylinder about the  $y$ -axis with the center of the base at  $x,y,z=0,-5,0$  and with major radius 4 cm in the  $x$  direction and minor radius 2 cm in the  $z$  direction.

### 3.2.2.4.7 TRC—TRUNCATED RIGHT-ANGLE CONE

Form: TRC  $v_x \ v_y \ v_z \ h_x \ h_y \ h_z \ r_1 \ r_2$

**Table 3-13. Macrobody Truncated Right-Angle Cone (TRC)**

Input Parameter	Description
$v_x \ v_y \ v_z$	The x,y,z coordinates of the cone bottom.
$h_x \ h_y \ h_z$	Cone axis height vector.

Input Parameter	Description
$r_1$	Radius of lower cone base.
$r_2$	Radius of upper cone base, where $r_1 > r_2$ .

Example:

TRC -5 0 0 10 0 0 4 2

This input specification represents a 10-cm-high truncated cone about the  $x$ -axis with the center of the 4-cm radius base at  $x,y,z = -5,0,0$  and with the 2-cm radius top at  $x,y,z = 5,0,0$ .

#### 3.2.2.4.8 ELL—ELLIPSOID

Form:      ELL       $v_{1x} \ v_{1y} \ v_{1z} \ v_{2x} \ v_{2y} \ v_{2z} \ rm$

**Table 3-14. Macrobody Ellipsoid (ELL)**

Input Parameter	Description
$v_{1x} \ v_{1y} \ v_{1z}$	If $rm > 0$ , the coordinates of the 1 <sup>st</sup> foci. If $rm < 0$ , the coordinates of the center of the ellipsoid.
$v_{2x} \ v_{2y} \ v_{2z}$	If $rm > 0$ , the coordinates of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> foci. If $rm < 0$ , major axis vector with length = major radius.
$rm$	If $rm > 0$ , major radius length. If $rm < 0$ , minor radius length.

Examples:

ELL 0 0 -2 0 0 2 6

ELL 0 0 0 0 0 3 -2

These input specifications represent an ellipsoid at the origin with major axis of length 6 cm in the  $z$  direction and minor axis radius of length 4 cm normal to the  $z$ -axis.

#### 3.2.2.4.9 WED—WEDGE

Form:      WED       $v_x \ v_y \ v_z \ v_{1x} \ v_{1y} \ v_{1z} \ v_{2x} \ v_{2y} \ v_{2z} \ v_{3x} \ v_{3y} \ v_{3z}$

## GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

**Table 3-15. Macrobody Wedge (WED)**

Input Parameter	Description
$v_x \ v_y \ v_z$	The x,y,z coordinates of wedge vertex.
$v1_x \ v1_y \ v1_z$	Vector of 1 <sup>st</sup> side of triangular base.
$v2_x \ v2_y \ v2_z$	Vector of 2 <sup>nd</sup> side of triangular base.
$v3_x \ v3_y \ v3_z$	Height vector.

Note: A right-angle wedge has a right triangle for a base defined by  $\vec{v1}$  and  $\vec{v2}$  and a height  $\vec{v3}$ . The vectors  $\vec{v1}$ ,  $\vec{v2}$ , and  $\vec{v3}$  are orthogonal to each other.

Example:

WED 0 0 -6 4 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 12

This input specification represents a 12-cm-high wedge with vertex at  $x,y,z=0,0,-6$ . The triangular base and top are a right triangle with sides of length 4 cm in the  $x$  direction and 3 cm in the  $y$  direction and hypotenuse of length 5 cm.

### 3.2.2.4.10 ARB—ARBITRARY POLYHEDRON

#### *Specification of an Arbitrary Polyhedron*

There must be eight triplets of entries input for the ARB to describe the  $(x,y,z)$  of the corners, although some may not be used (just use triplets of zeros). These are followed by six more entries,  $n_i$ , which follow a prescribed convention: each entry is a four-digit integer that defines a side of the ARB in terms of the corners for the side. For example, the entry 1278 would define this plane surface to be bounded by the first, second, seventh, and eighth triplets (or equivalently, corners). Since three points are sufficient to determine the plane, only the first, second, and seventh corners would be used in this example to determine the plane. The distance from the plane to the fourth corner (corner 8 in the example) is determined by MCNP6. If the absolute value of this distance is greater than 1.0E-6, an error message is given and the distance is printed in the OUTP file along with the  $(x,y,z)$  that would lie on the plane. If the fourth digit is zero, the fourth point is ignored. For a four-sided ARB, four non-zero four-digit integers (last digit is zero for four-sided since there are only three corners for each side) are required to define the sides. For a five-sided ARB, five non-zero four-digit integers are required, and six non-zero four-digit integers are required for a six-sided ARB. Since there must be 30 entries altogether for an ARB (or MCNP6 gives an error message), the last two integers are zero for the four-sided ARB and the last integer is zero for a five-sided ARB.

Form: ARB  $a_x \ a_y \ a_z \ b_x \ b_y \ b_z \dots h_x \ h_y \ h_z \ n_1 \ n_2 \ n_3 \ n_4 \ n_5 \ n_6$

**Table 3-16. Macrobody Arbitrary Polyhedron (ARB)**

Input Parameter	Description
$a_x \ a_y \ a_z$ $b_x \ b_y \ b_z$ $c_x \ c_y \ c_z$ $d_x \ d_y \ d_z$ $e_x \ e_y \ e_z$ $f_x \ f_y \ f_z$ $g_x \ g_y \ g_z$ $h_x \ h_y \ h_z$	The $x$ -, $y$ -, $z$ -coordinates of the 1 <sup>st</sup> through 8 <sup>th</sup> corners of the polyhedron. There must be eight $x,y,z$ triplets to describe the eight corners of the polyhedron.
$n_1 \dots n_6$	Four-digit numbers describing a side of the polyhedron in terms of its corresponding corners. [E.g., $n_1=1278$ is a plane/side bounded by corners 1, 2, 7, and 8 ( $a, b, g$ , and $h$ )].

Example:

```
ARB      -5 -10 -5   -5 -10 5   5 -10 -5   5 -10 5   &
          0 12 0     0 0 0     0 0 0     0 0 0   &
          1234 1250 1350 2450 3450 0
```

This input specification represents a five-sided polyhedron with corners at  $x, y, z = (-5, -10, -5)$   $(-5, -10, 5)$   $(5, -10, -5)$   $(5, -10, 5)$   $(0, 12, 0)$ , and planar facets constructed from corners 1234, etc. (Note the zero entry for the 6<sup>th</sup> facet.)

### 3.2.2.4.11 MACROBODY FACETS

The facets of the macrobodies are numbered sequentially and can be used on other MCNP6 cards. BOX and RPP can be infinite in a dimension, in which case those two facets are skipped and the numbers of the remaining facets are decreased by two. RHP can be infinite in the axial dimension in which case facets 7 and 8 do not exist. Facet numbering can be displayed graphically with MBODY=OFF in the geometry plotter. The order of the facet numbering presented by macrobody type, is provided in the table below.

MACROBODY FACET DESCRIPTIONS		
Macrobody Type	Facet Number	Facet Description
BOX	1 2 3 4 5 6	Plane normal to end of $a1_x \ a1_y \ a1_z$ Plane normal to beginning of $a1_x \ a1_y \ a1_z$ Plane normal to end of $a2_x \ a2_y \ a2_z$ Plane normal to beginning of $a2_x \ a2_y \ a2_z$ Plane normal to end of $a3_x \ a3_y \ a3_z$ Plane normal to beginning of $a3_x \ a3_y \ a3_z$

GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

MACROBODY FACET DESCRIPTIONS		
Macrobody Type	Facet Number	Facet Description
RPP	1	Plane $x_{max}$
	2	Plane $x_{min}$
	3	Plane $y_{max}$
	4	Plane $y_{min}$
	5	Plane $z_{max}$
	6	Plane $z_{min}$
SPH		Treated as a regular surface so no facet
RCC	1	Cylindrical surface of radius $r$
	2	Plane normal to end of $h_x \ h_y \ h_z$
	3	Plane normal to beginning of $h_x \ h_y \ h_z$
RHP or HEX	1	Plane normal to end of $r_1 \ r_2 \ r_3$
	2	Plane opposite facet 1
	3	Plane normal to end of $s_1 \ s_2 \ s_3$
	4	Plane opposite facet 3
	5	Plane normal to end of $t_1 \ t_2 \ t_3$
	6	Plane opposite facet 5
	7	Plane normal to end of $h_1 \ h_2 \ h_3$
	8	Plane normal to beginning of $h_1 \ h_2 \ h_3$
REC	1	Elliptical cylinder
	2	Plane normal to end of $h_x \ h_y \ h_z$
	3	Plane normal to beginning of $h_x \ h_y \ h_z$
TRC	1	Conical surface
	2	Plane normal to end of $h_x \ h_y \ h_z$
	3	Plane normal to beginning of $h_x \ h_y \ h_z$
ELL		Treated as regular surface, so no facet
WED	1	Slant plane including top and bottom hypotenuses
	2	Plane including vectors $v2$ and $v3$
	3	Plane including vectors $v1$ and $v3$
	4	Plane including vectors $v1$ and $v2$ at end of $v3$ (top triangle)
	5	Plane including vectors $v1$ and $v2$ at beginning of $v3$ (bottom triangle, including vertex point)
ARB	1	Plane defined by corners $n1$
	2	Plane defined by corners $n2$
	3	Plane defined by corners $n3$
	4	Plane defined by corners $n4$
	5	Plane defined by corners $n5$
	6	Plane defined by corners $n6$

Example:

The following input file describes five cells and illustrates a combination of the various body and cell/surface descriptions. In the figure, surface numbers are in italics alongside the planes they define. Note that the cell and surface numbers do not have to start with 1 or be consecutive.

## GEOMETRY: SURFACE DESCRIPTION

```

3 0 -1.2    -1.1  1.4 -1.5 -1.6 99
4 0  1.1 -2001.1 -5.3 -5.5 -5.6 -5.4
5 0  -5
1 0  -1
2 like 1 but trcl = (2 0 0)
9 0 (-5.1:1.3:2001.1:-99:5.5:5.6) #5

5 rpp  -2 0 -2 0 -1 1
1 rpp   0 2  0 2 -1 1
99 py  -2

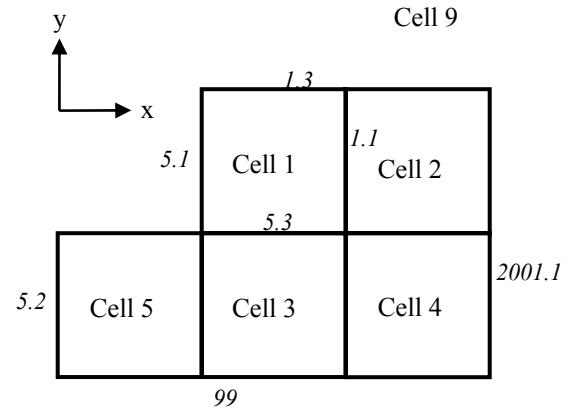
```

Alternative descriptions for cell 3:

```

3 0  5.1 -1.1 -5.3 -5.5 -5.6 99
3 0  5.1 -1.1  1.4 -5.5 -5.6 -5.4
3 0 -1.2 -1.1 -5.3 -5.5 -5.6 -5.4

```



### 3.3 DATA CARDS

All MCNP6 input cards other than those for cells and surfaces are entered after the blank card delimiter following the surface card block. The mnemonic must begin within the first five columns.

Only the cards listed in Section 2.2 are allowed in a continue-run input file. No data card can be used more than once with the same number or particle type designations. For example, M1 and M2 are acceptable, as are CUT:N and CUT:P, but two M1 cards or two CUT:N cards are disallowed.

DATA CARD CATEGORIES	
Description	Page
Section 3.3.1: Geometry Data Cards	3-24
Section 3.3.2: Material Data Cards	3-54
Section 3.3.3: Physics Data Cards	3-68
Section 3.3.4: Source Specification Data Cards	3-119
Section 3.3.5: Tally Specification Data Cards	3-175
Section 3.3.6: Variance Reduction Data Cards	3-272
Section 3.3.7: Problem Termination, Output Control, and Peripheral Data Cards	3-311

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

### 3.3.1 Data Cards Related to Geometry

INDEX OF DATA RELATED TO GEOMETRY		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
VOL	Section 3.3.1.1: Cell Volume	3-24
AREA	Section 3.3.1.2: Surface Area	3-26
TR	Section 3.3.1.3: Coordinate Transformation	3-26
TRCL	Section 3.3.1.4: Cell Transformation	3-29
U	Section 3.3.1.5.1: Universe	3-32
LAT	Section 3.3.1.5.2: Lattice	3-34
FILL	Section 3.3.1.5.3: Fill	3-36
URAN	Section 3.3.1.5.4: Stochastic Geometry for HTGRs	3-39
DAWWG	Section 3.3.1.6.1: Deterministic Automated Weight-Window Generator	3-41
DM	Section 3.3.1.6.1: ZAID Aliases for Deterministic Materials	3-41
EMBED, EMBEE, EMBEB, EMBEM, EMBTB, EMBTM	Section 3.3.1.6.2 Embedded Geometry	3-46

#### 3.3.1.1 VOL CELL VOLUME

Volumes or masses of cells are required for some tallies. MCNP6 calculates the volumes of all cells that are rotationally symmetric (generated by surfaces of revolution) about any axis, even a skew axis. It will also calculate the volumes of polyhedral cells. As a by-product of the volume calculation, areas and masses are also calculated. These volumes, areas, and masses can be printed in the OUTP file by using the PRINT card. The user can enter values on the VOL card for the volume of any cell and these values, instead of the calculated values, will be used for tally purposes. If a cell volume required for a tally cannot be calculated and is not entered on the VOL or SDn cards, a fatal error message is printed.

Form 1 (cell card entry): VOL=x

Form 2 (data card): VOL [NO] x<sub>1</sub> x<sub>2</sub> ... x<sub>j</sub>

**Table 3-17. Cell Volume Card/Keyword (VOL)**

Input Parameter	Description
x	Volume of cell.
x <sub>j</sub>	Volume of cell $j$ where $j = 1, 2, \dots$ , and the number of entries is equal to the number of cells in the problem. (See Note 1)
NO	No volumes or areas are calculated. (See Note 2.)

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

Default: Use MCNP6-calculated volumes. MCNP6 attempts to calculate the volume of all cells unless the keyword "NO" appears on the VOL card.

Use: Use if required cell volumes are not properly calculated. Provides an alternative way to enter volumes required by tallies. Normally the SD<sub>n</sub> (Section 3.3.5.15) card is used. The VOL card can be used only for cell volumes; the SD<sub>n</sub> card can be used for cell and segment volumes or masses.

Note 1: If the number of entries does not equal the number of cells in the problem, it is a fatal error. Use the jump (*nJ*) feature to skip over cells for which you do not want to enter values.

Note 2: When the NO entry appears on the VOL card, MCNP6 bypasses the volume calculation altogether. The  $x_j$  entries following NO are optional. If present,  $x_j$  entries are the volume values the code will use. If no value is entered for a cell on the VOL card, the calculated volume is used.

### ***Stochastic Volume and Area Calculation***

MCNP6 cannot calculate the volumes and areas of asymmetric, non-polyhedral, or infinite cells. Also, in very rare cases, the volume and area calculation can fail because of round-off errors. For these cases, when neither MCNP6 nor the user can calculate the volume or area, a stochastic estimation is possible by ray tracing. The procedure follows:

1. Void out all materials in the problem by inserting a VOID card into the data card portion of the input.
2. Set all nonzero importances to one and all positive weight windows to zero.
3. Use a planar source with a source weight equal to the surface area to flood the geometry with particles. This setup will cause the particle flux throughout the geometry to statistically approach unity. Perhaps the best way to do a stochastic volume estimation is to use an inward-directed, biased cosine source on a spherical surface with weight equal to  $\pi r^2$  [CAS53].
4. Use the cell flux tally (F4) to tabulate volumes and the surface flux tally (F2) to tabulate areas. The cell flux tally is inversely proportional to cell volume. Thus in cells whose volumes are known, the unit flux will result in a tally of unity and, in cells whose volumes are uncalculated, the unit flux will result in a tally of volumes. Similarly, the surface flux tally is inversely proportional to area so that the unit flux will result in a tally of unity wherever the area is known and a tally of area wherever it is unknown.
5. For any tally volume or area that MCNP6 cannot calculate, use the AREA, VOL, or SD card to assign a value of 1.0 to the area(s) and/or volume(s) of the surface(s) or cell(s) of interest.

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

### 3.3.1.2 AREA SURFACE AREA

MCNP6 calculates the area of surfaces as a by-product of the volume calculation. If the volume of all cells on either side of the surface can be calculated, the area of the surface will be calculated. Otherwise, the area calculation will fail.

Form (data card only):      AREA     $x_1$   $x_2$  . . .  $x_j$  . . .

where  $x_j$  is the area of surface  $j$  where  $j = 1, 2, \dots$ , and the number of entries equals the total number of surfaces in the problem. (See Notes 1 and 2.)

Default: MCNP6 attempts to calculate the area of all surfaces.

Use: Use if required surface areas for F2 tallies are not properly calculated. Provides an alternative way to enter areas required by tallies. Normally the SD $n$  (Section 3.3.5.15) card is used. The AREA card can be used only for areas of whole surfaces; the SD $n$  card can be used for area of surface segments as well as whole surfaces.

Note 1: If the number of entries does not equal the number of surfaces in the problem, it is a fatal error. Use the jump ( $nJ$ ) feature to skip over surfaces for which you do not want to enter values.

Note 2: If no value is entered for a surface on the AREA card, the calculated area, if any, is used. A fatal error occurs if an area is required for tallying purposes and is not available either from the MCNP6 calculation or from an AREA or SD $n$  card.

### 3.3.1.3 TR SURFACE COORDINATE TRANSFORMATION

Surface coordinate transformations in MCNP6 can be used to simplify the geometrical description of surfaces. They also may be used relate the coordinate system of a surface source problem to the coordinate system of the problem that wrote the surface source file. (See the surface source SSR card in Section 3.3.4.8.) Periodic boundary surfaces cannot have surface transformations.

To use a transformation to simplify the description of a surface, choose an auxiliary coordinate system in which the description of the surface is easy, include a transformation number  $n$  on the surface card, and specify the transformation on a TR $n$  card. See Section 5.1.2 for an example showing how much easier it is to specify a skewed cylinder this way than as a GQ surface. Often a whole cluster of cells will have a common natural coordinate system. All of their surfaces can be described in that system and then translated and/or rotated to a new system by a single TR $n$  card.

Form (data card):

TR $n$      $o_1$   $o_2$   $o_3$      $xx'$   $yx'$   $zx'$      $xy'$   $yy'$   $zy'$      $xz'$   $yz'$   $zz'$      $m$

**Table 3-18. Surface Coordinate Transformation Card (TR)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Number assigned to the transformation. Restriction: $1 \leq n \leq 999$
$o_1 \ o_2 \ o_3$	Displacement vector of the transformation. (DEFAULT: 0 0 0)
$xx' \ yx' \ zx'$ $xy' \ yy' \ zy'$ $xz' \ yz' \ zz'$	Rotation matrix of the transformation. (DEFAULT: 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1) (See Notes 1, 2, and 3.)
<i>m</i>	If $m=1$ , then the displacement vector is the location of the origin of the auxiliary coordinate system, defined in the main system. (DEFAULT) If $m=-1$ , then the displacement vector is the location of the origin of the main coordinate system, defined in the auxiliary system.

Default: TR*n* 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1

Use: Optional. Convenient for many geometries. The maximum number of transformations allowed in a single problem is 999.

Reminder: Coordinate transformations can be applied only to surfaces with surface numbers <1000. When a transformation is applied to a cell, MCNP6 generates a set of new unique surface numbers based on the original surface numbers. The number of the generated surface is equal to the number of the original surface plus 1000 times the number of the cell. This formula creates generated surface numbers that are predictable and can be used on other cell cards and on tally cards. This method, however, limits cell numbers and original surface numbers to no more than three digits.

Note 1: If the symbol \*TR is used, the rotation matrix entries are angles in degrees instead of cosines of the angles.

Note 2: The rotation matrix entries specify the relationship between the directions of the axes of the two coordinate systems. For example, the value of  $xx'$  is the cosine of the angle (or, if the optional asterisk is used, the angle in degrees ranging from  $0^\circ$  to  $180^\circ$ ) between the *x*-axis of the main coordinate system and the *x'*-axis of the auxiliary coordinate system. Similarly,  $yx'$  is the cosine of the angle between the *y*-axis of the main coordinate system and the *x'*-axis of the auxiliary system.

The meaning of the rotation matrix entries do not depend on the value of *m*. It is usually not necessary to enter all of the elements of the matrix. The following patterns are acceptable:

1. All nine elements. (Required if one of the systems is right-handed and the other is left-handed.)
2. Two of the three vectors either way in the matrix (6 values). MCNP6 will create the third vector by cross product.

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

3. One vector each way in the matrix (5 values). The component in common must be less than 1. MCNP6 will fill out the matrix by the Eulerian angles scheme.
4. One vector (3 values). MCNP6 will create the other two vectors in some arbitrary way. (Appropriate when the auxiliary coordinate system is being used to describe a set of surfaces that are all surfaces of rotation about a common skew axis.)
5. None. MCNP6 will create the identity matrix. (Appropriate when the transformation is a pure translation.)

A vector consists of the three elements in either a row or a column in the matrix. In all cases, MCNP6 cleans up any small non-orthogonality and normalizes the matrix. In this process, exact vectors like (1,0,0) are left unchanged. A warning message is issued if the non-orthogonality is more than about 0.001 radian.

Note 3: A cone of one sheet can be rotated only from being on or parallel to one coordinate axis to being on or parallel to another coordinate axis (multiples of 90°). A cone of one sheet can have any origin displacement vector appropriate to the problem. A cone of two sheets can be transformed anywhere. A cone of two sheets with an ambiguity surface in the cell description to cut the two-sheet cone in half (so that the cell appears as one sheet) can be transformed. The ambiguity surface must have the same transformation number as the cone of two sheets. Ambiguity surfaces are described in Section 2.6.2 of the MCNP6 Theory Manual.<sup>1</sup>

Example 1:

```
17 4 RCC  0 0 0   0 12 0   5
      *TR4        20 0 0   45 -45 90  135 45 90  90 90 0
```

In this example, surface 17 is transformed via transformation 4 causing it to be displaced to  $x,y,z=20,0,0$  and rotated 45° counter-clockwise with respect to  $x$  and  $y$ . If the rotational matrix is left incomplete, MCNP6 will calculate what it should be, but completeness is the only way to be sure you get what you want and get error messages if you are wrong.

Example 2:

```
11 4 PX  5
      TR4        7 0.9 1.3  0 -1 0  0 0 1  -1 0 0
```

Surface 11 is set up in an auxiliary coordinate system that is related to the main coordinate system by transformation number 4. MCNP6 will produce coefficients in the main coordinate system as if surface 11 had been entered as

```
11 P  0 -1.0  4.1
```

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

## DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

It will not produce

11 PY 4.1 .

This surface, represented by PY as shown in the line above, has the wrong sense. More examples of the transformation capability appear in Section 5.1.2.

### 3.3.1.4 TRCL CELL COORDINATE TRANSFORMATION

A cell transformation (TRCL cell parameter) may be applied to a cell using either of two formats. The first TRCL entry form is an integer that is interpreted as the number of a TRn card that contains transformation information for all of the surfaces defining the cell. The associated TRn card is located in the data card section of the INP file. An alternate entry form for TRCL allows the actual transformation to be entered on the cell card following the TRCL mnemonic, enclosed by parentheses. If the actual transformation is entered, all the rules applying to the TR card (Section 3.3.1.3) are valid.

Although a cell transformation can be applied to a standard cell, the utility of the TRCL parameter becomes most evident when applied to repeated structures. (See Section 3.3.1.5.) Assume your analysis model contains several cells identical in size and shape but located at multiple places in the geometry. You can describe the surfaces that describe these cells once and then use the TRCL keyword to position the identical cells in various locations and/or orientations. The TRCL feature is especially valuable when these cells are filled with the same universe. If the surfaces of these filled cells and the surfaces of the cells belonging to the universe that fills them are all described in the same auxiliary coordinate system, then a single transformation will completely define the interior of all these filled cells. That is, the cells of the universe will inherit the transformation of the cells they fill.

Form 1 (cell card entry): TRCL=*n*

Form 2 (cell card entry):

TRCL=(*o*<sub>1</sub> *o*<sub>2</sub> *o*<sub>3</sub> *xx'* *yx'*  **xy'* *yy'* *zy'* *xz'* *yz'* *zz'* *m*)*

**Table 3-19. Cell Transformation Keyword (TRCL)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Number of the transformation corresponding to a TR <i>n</i> card in the data section of the input file. (DEFAULT: <i>n</i> =0) Restriction: 1≤ <i>n</i> ≤999
<i>o</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>o</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>o</i> <sub>3</sub>	Displacement vector of the transformation. (DEFAULT: 0 0 0)

#### DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

Input Parameter	Description
$xx'$ $yx'$ $zx'$ $xy'$ $yy'$ $zy'$ $xz'$ $yz'$ $zz'$	Rotation matrix of the transformation. (DEFAULT: 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1) (See the description of the rotation matrix in Note 2 of Section 3.3.1.3.) (See Note 1.)
$m$	If $m=1$ , then the displacement vector is the location of the origin of the auxiliary coordinate system, defined in the main system. (DEFAULT) If $m=-1$ , then the displacement vector is the location of the origin of the main coordinate system, defined in the auxiliary system.

Default: No transformation if TRCL card is absent. This is equivalent to

TRCL=0            or  
 TRCL    0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1

Use: Optional. Convenient for many geometries. Use with the LIKE BUT cell description. To transform a standard cell description it is recommended that the TR parameter associated with the surface cards be used.

Reminder: Coordinate transformations using TRCL can be applied only to surfaces with surface numbers <1000. When a transformation is applied to a cell, MCNP6 generates a set of new unique surface numbers based on the original surface numbers. The number of the generated surface is equal to the number of the original surface plus 1000 times the number of the cell. This formula creates generated surface numbers that are predictable and can be used on other cell cards and on tally cards. This method, however, limits cell numbers and original surface numbers to no more than three digits. These generated surfaces are only the bounding surfaces of the transformed cell, not the surfaces of any universe that fills it. MCNP6 requires only one full description of each universe, no matter how many times that universe is referenced in the problem

Note 1: If the symbol \*TRCL is used, the rotation matrix entries are angles in degrees instead of cosines of the angles.

Example:

```
1      0      -17      $ rcc can
21    like 1 but *trcl=(20 0 0  45 -45 90  135 45 90  90 90 0)
```

Cell 21 is like cell 1 but is translated to  $x,y,z=20,0,0$  and rotated  $45^\circ$  counter-clockwise with respect to  $x$  and  $y$ . If the rotational matrix is left incomplete, MCNP6 will calculate what it should be, but completeness is the only way to be sure you get what you want and get error messages if you are wrong.

#### 3.3.1.5 REPEATED STRUCTURES

The primary goal of the repeated-structures capability is to make it possible to describe only once the cells and surfaces of any structure that appears more than once in a geometry. Obvious

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

examples of geometry models constructed from repeated structures include a reactor core with dozens of nearly identical fuel modules or a room containing complicated, nearly identical objects arranged in an irregular order. Although the repeated-structures feature reduces input and memory use, problems will not run any faster than with any other description. Examples of the use of repeated structures cards appear in Section 5.1.3.

The repeated structures capability extends the concept of an MCNP6 cell. Four input cards are used exclusively to define repeated-structure features of a geometry: universe (U); fill (FILL); lattice (LAT); and, for stochastic geometries, URAN. Additionally, the cell transformation keyword (TRCL) is a supportive companion to the repeated-structures capability and the `LIKE n BUT` cell-description construct provides a convenient way to create multiple cells with similar attributes.

The user can specify that a cell is to be filled with something called a universe. The U card identifies the universe, if any, to which a cell belongs, and the FILL card specifies with which universe a cell is to be filled. A universe is either a lattice (LAT card) or a user-specified collection of cells. A single universe, described only once, can be designated to fill each of any number of cells in the geometry. Some or all of the cells in a universe may themselves be filled with universes. To use the repeated-structures capability effectively, keep in mind the following information:

- Cell parameters (IMP, VOL, PWT, EXT, FCL, WWN, DXC, NONU, PD, TMP, U, TRCL, LAT, FILL, ELPT, COSY, BFLCL, and UNC) can be defined on cell cards.
- "LIKE *n* BUT" is a shorthand method to describe easily one cell as equivalent to another except for a limited list of attributes. See Section 3.2.1.
- The universe (U) card specifies to what universe a cell belongs.
- The fill (FILL) card specifies with which universe a cell is to be filled.
- The cell transformation (TRCL) keyword allows the user to define only once the surfaces that bound several cells identical in size and shape but located at different places in the geometry. The TRCL keyword follows the transformation rules established for the surface transformation (TR) card. See Section 3.3.1.3.
- The lattice (LAT) card defines an infinite array of hexahedra or hexagonal prisms. Lattice cell indexing is determined by the user-specified order of the surfaces that describe the (0,0,0) lattice cell.
- A general source description can be defined in a repeated structures part of the geometry. Surface source surfaces must be regular MCNP6 surfaces, not surfaces associated with a repeated structures part of the geometry. **No check is made that this requirement is met.**
- An importance assigned to a cell that is in a universe is interpreted as a multiplier of the importance of the filled cell. Weight-window lower bounds are not multipliers. Mesh-based weight windows (MESH card) automatically address this issue.

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

### 3.3.1.5.1 U UNIVERSE

Think of a universe as either a lattice cell or a collection of ordinary cells that you want to treat in a common manner. For example, perhaps this collection of cells appears multiple times in your model, but in varying orientations. You can use the repeated structures capability to simplify the setup of your model.

By assigning a non-zero universe number to one or more cells, the user creates a geometry unit that can be manipulated or referenced as a group. This assignment is accomplished by using the universe (U) card or, equivalently, the U cell-parameter keyword. If a cell lacks a universe assignment or is assigned to universe zero ( $U=0$ ), then the cell does not belong to any universe and is a member of the real world. By using the FILL card (Section 3.3.1.5.3), a cell can be filled with a collection of cells that are assigned to the same universe. Note that the cells of a universe may be geometrically finite or infinite, but they must fill all of the space inside any cell that the universe is specified to fill.

One way to think about the connection between a filled cell and the filling universe is that the filled cell is a "window" that looks into a second level, like a window in a wall provides a view of the outdoors. Cells in the second level can be infinite because they will be (virtually) truncated when they bump into or intersect the surfaces of the window. The second level can have its own origin, in a primed coordinate system, unrelated to the upper level origin. However, if the filled cell and filling universe have all their surfaces in the same coordinate system, one TRCL card (Section 3.3.1.4) defines the coordinate system of both filled and filling cells.

A cell in a universe can be filled by another universe, in which case a third level is introduced. Up to 20 levels are permitted, more than most problems will need. The nomenclature chosen to address these hierarchical levels uses the following convention: the highest to lowest level is in inverse order to the associated numerical value. That is, the highest level is level zero (also known as the real world), lower is level one, lower still is level two, etc.

Every cell in the problem is either part of the real world (universe level 0) or part of some universe, but the surfaces of a problem are less restricted. A single planar surface can be used to describe cells in more than one universe. Coincident surfaces cannot be reflecting or periodic, source surfaces, or tally surfaces. Materials are normally put into the cells of the lowest level universe, not in the higher level, but there is an exception in the case of a lattice.

Form 1 (cell card entry):       $U=n$

Form 2 (data card):      U       $n_1 \ n_2 \ \dots \ n_j \ \dots$

**Table 3-20. Universe Card/Keyword (U)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Arbitrary universe number (integer) to which cell is assigned. (DEFAULT: U=0, the "real world" universe) (See Note 1.) Restriction: $0 \leq n \leq 99,999,999$
$n_j$	Universe numbers assigned to each cell of the problem in the same order as the cells appear in the cell card section. Note: When provided in the form of a data card, there must be an entry (which can be 0) for each cell in the problem. The jump feature ( $nJ$ ) can be used for cells not assigned a universe number. Restriction: $0 \leq n_j \leq 99,999,999$

Default: Lack of a U card or a zero entry means that the cell does not belong to any universe. Instead the cell is part of what is termed the "real world."

Use: Required for repeated structures.

Note 1: A problem will run faster by preceding the U card entry with a minus sign for any cell that is not truncated by the boundary of any higher level cell. (The minus sign indicates that calculating distances to boundary in higher level cells can be omitted.) Use this capability with **EXTREME CAUTION**; MCNP6 cannot detect errors in this feature because the logic that enables detection is omitted by the presence of the negative universe. Extremely wrong answers can be quietly calculated. Plot several views of the geometry or run with the VOID card to check for errors.

Example:

```

1   0      1 -2 -3  4 -5   6      fill=1
2   0      -7  1 -3   8      u=1    fill=2  lat=1
3   0      -11          u=-2
4   0      11          u=2
5   0      -1:2:3:-4:5:-6

1   px      0
2   px      50
3   py      10
4   py     -10
5   pz       5
6   pz     -5
7   px      10
8   py       0
10  py      10
11  s       5  5  0   4

```

#### DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

Planar surfaces of a filled cell and those in a filling universe can be coincident. In other words, the cells of a universe can fit exactly into the filled cell. This example illustrates this feature. Represented is a  $50 \times 20 \times 10$ -cm box filled with a lattice of  $10 \times 10 \times 10$ -cm cubes, each of which is filled with a sphere. Cell 1 is filled with cell 2 which is designated universe 1. Cell 2 is filled with cells 3 and 4 (universe 2). It is also a square lattice cell (to be discussed in Section 3.3.1.5.2). Cell 3 is designated universe -2 indicating it is fully enclosed by surface 11.

The minus universe number of cell 3 indicates that calculating distances to boundary in higher level cells can be omitted. Cell 3 is a finite cell and is not truncated by any other cell. Cell 4 cannot have a negative universe number because it is an infinite region that is truncated by cell 2. This negative notation can increase computational efficiency.

The above example can be described with macrobodies as follows:

```
1   0   -20          fill=1
2   0   -30      u=1    fill=2    lat=1
3   0   -11      u=-2
4   0    11      u=2
5   0    20

20   rpp   0    50   -10    10    -5     5
30   rpp   0    10     0    10
11   s     5     5     0     4
```

#### 3.3.1.5.2 LAT LATTICE

Two different lattice-element shapes can be specified in MCNP6: hexahedra (`LAT=1`), solids with six faces, and hexagonal prisms (`LAT=2`), solids with eight faces. A non-zero entry on the `LAT` card indicates that the corresponding cell is the  $(0,0,0)$  element of a lattice. The hexahedra need not be rectangular and the hexagonal prisms need not be regular, but the lattices made out of them must fill space exactly. In other words, opposite sides have to be identical and parallel. A hexahedral lattice cell may be infinite in one or two of its dimensions. A hexagonal prism lattice cell may be infinite in the direction along the length of the prism. The cross section of a lattice element must be convex (no butterflies). It does not matter whether the lattice is left-handed or right-handed. A lattice must be the only thing in its universe. The real world (universe level 0) itself can be a lattice. If a particle leaves the last cell of a real-world, limited-extent lattice (see the `FILL` card for how the extent of a lattice can be limited), the particle escapes and is killed.

The cell description of a lattice cell not only provides the standard MCNP6 cell description for the base lattice element, but, through the order of the surface specification for the lattice cell, it identifies which lattice element lies beyond each surface. The first two surfaces listed on the cell card define the direction of the first lattice index; the third and fourth surfaces listed in the cell

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

description define the direction of the second lattice element, etc. This concept is further explained in the following discussion.

After designing your lattice, decide which element you want to be the (0,0,0) element and in which directions you want the three lattice indices to increase. In the case of a hexagonal prism lattice you have two constraints: the first and second indices must increase across adjacent surfaces and the third index must increase in one or the other direction along the length of the prism. Enter the bounding surfaces of the (0,0,0) element on the cell card in the appropriate order, in accordance with the following conventions. For a hexahedral lattice cell, beyond the first surface listed is the (1,0,0) element, beyond the second surface listed is the (-1,0,0) element. Similarly, the (0,1,0), (0,-1,0), (0,0,1), and (0,0,-1) lattice elements are beyond the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, and 6<sup>th</sup> surfaces in that order. This method provides the order of arrangement of the lattice to the code so that when you specify element (7,9,3), the code knows to which element you are referring.

For a hexagonal prism lattice cell, on the opposite side of the first surface listed is element (1,0,0), opposite the second listed surface is (-1,0,0), followed by the lattice elements (0,1,0), (0,-1,0), (-1,1,0), (1,-1,0), (0,0,1), and (0,0,-1), which are opposite the 3<sup>rd</sup> through 8<sup>th</sup> surfaces defining the hexagonal prism (0,0,0) lattice cell. These last two surfaces must be the base surfaces of the prism. You can use the MCNP6 geometry plotter to label the lattice cells with their indices. This provides an easy way to verify the lattice index arrangement. Example 7 in Section 5.1.3 illustrates a hexagonal prism lattice cell.

Each cell containing a lattice, whether specified using a LAT keyword or a LAT data card, must have an associated FILL keyword.

Form 1 (cell card entry):      LAT=*n*

Form 2 (data card):            LAT        *n*<sub>1</sub> *n*<sub>2</sub> ... *n*<sub>j</sub> ...

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

**Table 3-21. Lattice Card/Keyword (LAT)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	If $n=1$ , the cell describes a rectangular (square) lattice comprised of hexahedra with six faces. If $n=2$ , the cell describes a hexagonal (triangular) lattice comprised of hexagonal prisms with eight faces.
$n_j$	Lattice type assigned to each cell of the problem in the same order as the cells appear in the cell card section  If $n_j=1$ , the cell describes a rectangular (square) lattice comprised of hexahedra with six faces. If $n_j=2$ , the cell describes a hexagonal (triangular) lattice comprised of hexagonal prisms with eight faces.  Note: When provided in the form of a data card, there must be an entry for each of the cells in the problem. Use jump feature to pass over cells which are not lattice cells.

**Use:** Used to define an infinite array of hexahedra or hexagonal prisms. A non-zero entry on the LAT card means that the corresponding cell is the (0,0,0) element of a lattice. The order of specification of the surfaces of a lattice cell identifies which lattice element lies beyond each surface. Required for lattices.

**Example:**

```

1   0      -20      fill=1
2   0      -30      u=1    fill=2    lat=1
3   0      -11      u=-2
4   0       11      u=2
5   0       20

20  rpp     0      50    -10     10     -5      5
30  rpp     0      10     0      10
11  s       5      5      0      4

```

Cell 2 is the base (0,0,0) element of a square lattice described by surface 30, a right parallelepiped with  $x_{min}=0$ ,  $x_{max}=10$ ,  $y_{min}=0$ ,  $y_{max}=10$ , and infinite in the z direction. It is filled with Universe 2 (cells 3 & 4) and it is assigned to universe 1, which fills and is bounded by cell 1 (an RPP with  $x_{min}=0$ ,  $x_{max}=50$ ,  $y_{min}=-10$ ,  $y_{max}=10$ ,  $z_{min}=-5$  and  $z_{max}=5$ ). In this case the lattice elements ( $i,j,k$ ) would be 0:4, -1:0, and 0:0.

### 3.3.1.5.3 FILL FILL

A nonzero entry on the FILL card indicates the number of the universe that fills the corresponding cell. The same number on the U card identifies the cells making up the filling universe. If the filled cell is a lattice, the FILL specification can be either a single entry or an array. If it is a single entry, every cell of the lattice is filled by the same universe. If it is an array,

the portion of the lattice covered by the array is filled and the rest of the lattice does not exist. It is possible to fill various elements of the lattice with different universes.

### **Lattice Indexing**

The array specification for a cell filled by a lattice has three-dimension array declarators followed by the array values themselves. The dimension declarators define the ranges of the three lattice indices. They are in the same form as in Fortran, but both lower and upper bounds must be explicitly stated with positive, negative, or zero integers, separated by a colon. The indices identify each lattice element's location with respect to the (0,0,0) element. The LAT card (Section 3.3.1.5.2) describes how the specified order of the surfaces of the lattice-element cell (0,0,0) determines the ordering of the lattice elements. The numerical range of the indices depends on where in the lattice the (0,0,0) element is located. For example, -5:5, 0:10, and -10:0 all define a range of 11 elements.

The array values follow the dimension declarators. Each element in the array corresponds to an element in the lattice. Only those elements of the lattice that correspond to elements in the array actually exist. The value of each array element is the number of the universe that is to fill the corresponding lattice element. A real world (level zero) lattice, by default, is universe zero and can only be universe zero.

Form 1 (cell card entry):

```
FILL=n [ (m) ]
FILL=n [(o1 o2 o3 xx' yx' zx' xy' yy' zy' xz' yz' zz' m) ]
```

Form 2 [fully specified fill cell card entry (See Note 1)]:

```
FILL=i1:i2 j1:j2 k1:k2 n111 n211 ... ni1j1k1 ... ni2j2k2
```

Form 3 (data card):

```
FILL n1 n2 ... nj ...
```

**Table 3-22. Fill Card/Keyword (FILL)**

Input Parameter	Description
n	Arbitrary number (integer) of the universe with which cell is to be filled. If the filled cell is a lattice, every cell of the lattice is filled by the same universe. (DEFAULT: FILL=0)
m	Optional transformation number of a TRm surface transformation card, enclosed in parentheses.
$o_1\ o_2\ o_3$ xx' yx' zx' xy' yy' zy' xz' yz' zz' m	Optional displacement vector, rotation matrix of the transformation, and coordinate system indicator, enclosed in parentheses. See Section 3.3.1.3. (See Note 2.)

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

Input Parameter	Description
$i_1:i_2 \ j_1:j_2 \ k_1:k_2$	Lattice element parameters for the upper and lower bounds in the $i$ , $j$ , and $k$ directions (for fully specified fill).
$n_{ijk}$	Number of the universe with which to fill each existing lattice element (for fully specified fill). Each element in the array corresponds to an element in the lattice. The portion of the lattice covered by the array is filled and the rest of the lattice does not exist. (See Note 3.)
$n_j$	Number of the universe with which each cell is to be filled in the same order as the cells appear in the cell card section. (See Note 3.)  Note: When provided in the form of a data card, there must be an entry for each of the cells in the problem. The jump feature can be used for cells not assigned a universe number.

Default: `FILL=0`

Use: Required for repeated structures.

Note 1: As with a single entry `FILL` specification, any `FILL` entry for a fully specified fill card optionally may be followed by, in parentheses, either a transformation number or the transformation itself. This transformation is between the coordinate systems of the filled cell and the filling universe, with the universe considered to be in the auxiliary coordinate system. If no transformation is specified, the universe inherits the transformation, if any, of the filled cell.

Note 2: A `*FILL` may be used if the rotation matrix entries are angles in degrees rather than cosines. In the data card section of the INP file you cannot have both a `FILL` and a `*FILL` entry. If you want to enter some angles by degrees and some angles by cosines, all `FILL` and `*FILL` data must be placed on the cell cards of the INP file.

Note 3: There are two  $n_j$  values that can be used in the lattice array that have special meanings. A zero in the level-zero (real world) lattice means that the lattice element does not exist, making it possible, in effect, to specify a non-rectangular array. If the array value is the same as the number of the universe of the lattice, that element is not filled with any universe but with the material specified on the cell card for the lattice cell. Therefore, using the universe number of a real world lattice as an  $n_j$  value to fill that element with the cell material is not possible.

Example:

```
FILL=0:2 1:2 0:1      4 4 2  $ i=0,1,2 for j=1 & k=0
                      0 4 0  $ i=0,1,2 for j=2 & k=0
                      0 3 3  $ i=0,1,2 for j=1 & k=1
                      4 4 0  $ i=0,1,2 for j=2 & k=1
```

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

Only eight elements of this lattice exist. Elements (0,1,0), (1,1,0), (1,2,0), (0,2,1) and (1,2,1) are filled with universe 4. Element (2,1,0) is filled with universe 2. Elements (1,1,1) and (2,1,1) are filled with universe 3.

### 3.3.1.5.4 URAN      STOCHASTIC GEOMETRY FOR HTGRS

#### *Randomization of HTGR Fuel-Kernel Geometry*

The URAN card provides a limited means of modeling stochastic geometry in MCNP6 for both fixed-source and eigenvalue problems. It is primarily intended for modeling the randomly located fuel kernels in high-temperature gas-cooled reactor (HTGR) geometries. (Although this feature may have other possible applications, users should proceed carefully and perform their own verification calculations to ensure that the feature adequately represents the physical problem they are modeling.)

MCNP6 has been used frequently to model HTGRs with explicit geometric representation of fuel compacts or pebbles, including the microscopic fuel kernels within them. [(BRO05) (BRO04)] Each fuel kernel typically has a spherical (~0.5-mm-diameter) uranium oxycarbide region surrounded by layers of graphite, pyrolytic graphite, and silicon carbide. Modular HTGRs contain cylindrical fuel compacts filled with randomly located fuel kernels in a graphite matrix. Pebble bed HTGRs contain spherical fuel pebbles filled with randomly located fuel kernels in a graphite matrix.

Modeling these geometries in multigroup deterministic codes requires the implementation of shielding factors to account for double heterogeneities (i.e., fuel kernels and fuel particles). Monte Carlo codes that permit hierarchical geometry models, such as MCNP6 with its embedded lattices and universes, can explicitly model the pebble bed double heterogeneities. The random locations of fuel kernels within each fuel compact or pebble are typically modeled in MCNP6 using a regular lattice arrangement, ignoring any randomness.

To provide a limited form of randomness to the locations of fuel kernels in HTGR models, the URAN card may be used to flag selected universes in a lattice as stochastic. This feature provides an additional, random transformation to the geometry each time a neutron enters the lattice element. That is, when a neutron enters a lattice element containing an embedded universe flagged as stochastic, the universe coordinates are transformed randomly according to

$$\begin{aligned}x &= x + (2\xi_1 - 1) \cdot \delta_x \\y &= y + (2\xi_2 - 1) \cdot \delta_y \\z &= z + (2\xi_3 - 1) \cdot \delta_z\end{aligned}$$

where  $\xi_1$ ,  $\xi_2$ ,  $\xi_3$  are random numbers uniformly distributed on (0,1), and  $\delta_x$ ,  $\delta_y$ ,  $\delta_z$  are user-defined parameters supplied on the URAN card. Different translation parameters can be declared for different levels of the geometry, and the random translations are performed only when entering lattice elements containing universes that the user declares as stochastic on the URAN card. To preserve mass and packing fractions, the translation parameters should be chosen such that fuel

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

kernels or other objects are not displaced beyond the edges of the enclosing cell or lattice element.

In addition to the random translation applied to a neutron entering a stochastic universe, special treatment is needed to save the fission sites in an eigenvalue calculation. When a fission occurs and the site parameters are saved in the fission bank, the current values of the random translation parameters must be saved along with the normal fission-site data. In the next cycle of the calculation, these saved translation parameters are used for the neutron starting at that fission site. This ensures that the flight continues from the same stochastic realization in effect when the site was saved.

This stochastic geometry treatment has been verified for several realistic HTGR problems. [(BRO05) (BRO04)]

Form (data card):

URAN       $n_i \ dx_i \ dy_i \ dz_i$        $n_j \ dx_j \ dy_j \ dz_j$

**Table 3-23. Stochastic Geometry Card (URAN)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n_i$	Universe number to which to apply stochastic transformation. (Only applied when used to fill a lattice element.)
$dx_i$	Maximum translation in the $\pm x$ direction for stochastic transformation applied to universe $n_i$ .
$dy_i$	Maximum translation in the $\pm y$ direction for stochastic transformation applied to universe $n_i$ .
$dz_i$	Maximum translation in the $\pm z$ direction for stochastic transformation applied to universe $n_i$ .

Default: None.

Use: To model random nature of HTGR or similar geometries.

Caution: There is no stochastic geometry plotting capability associated with the URAN card. Users should be extremely cautious in supplying information using the URAN card because MCNP6 has no means of checking whether the supplied parameters properly represent the physical model being simulated.

### 3.3.1.6 HYBRID GEOMETRIES: STRUCTURED AND UNSTRUCTURED MESHES

A geometry mesh from an external file can be embedded into a MCNP6 constructive solid geometry model using the "universe" construct from the repeated structures capability. The embedded geometry mesh may be structured or unstructured.<sup>1</sup>

A structured mesh, such as that defined by the geometry/materials block of the PARTISN discrete ordinates (SN) code [ALC02], can be embedded into an MCNP6 geometry. The resultant hybrid geometry can then be used for Monte Carlo calculations. It is also possible to create a PARTISN-style mesh from standard MCNP6 geometry specifications. The single structured-mesh, geometry-file format recognized at this time is LNK3DNT, used by the LANL discrete-ordinates deterministic-transport code PARTISN. With this capability, Monte Carlo vs. discrete-ordinates comparisons can be accomplished directly, thus separating geometry, cross-section data, and methodology effects. This initial capability takes MCNP6's constructive solid geometry, creates a homogenized regular mesh of materials in 1D ( $r$ ), 2D ( $rz$ ), or 3D ( $xyz$  or  $rz\theta$ ), and writes a PARTISN-style geometry file in the LNK3DNT file format. MCNP6 can also import a geometry description from an existing LNK3DNT geometry file to be used for continuous-energy neutron transport.

Unstructured meshes, such as those created by the finite-element code Abaqus/CAE [DES09], also can be embedded in a hybrid arrangement. Only the format output by Abaqus is recognized at this time. However, many other computer-aided engineering (CAE) tools have the ability to generate a mesh from a solid model that can be converted easily to the Abaqus format. Meshes consisting of four-, five-, or six-sided finite elements, with linear, bi-linear, or quadratic faces are allowed. Results from MCNP6 can be exported to Abaqus/CAE for visualization or thermo-mechanical analysis.

Before creating or incorporating structured or unstructured meshes, it is highly recommended that the interested user become familiar with external references, as appropriate. [MAR12a, MAR12b, MAR12c, COX11] This section is not meant to provide information regarding PARTISN or Abaqus file formats nor provide a primer on how to run or interact with these codes.

#### 3.3.1.6.1 CREATION OF A STRUCTURED DISCRETE-ORDINATES-STYLE GEOMETRY FILE

LNK3DNT-format files, used by the LANL PARTISN code, can be created from a standard MCNP6 input deck. [COX11] Two cards are required to accomplish this task: the `MESH` card (discussed in Section 3.3.6.4.4) and the `DAWWG` card.

---

<sup>1</sup> Currently, the file of a structured mesh to be embedded in MCNP6 must be in PARTISN-style format and that of a unstructured mesh must be in Abaqus-style format.

#### DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

##### **MESH:** *Superimposed Importance Mesh for Mesh-Based Weight-Window Generator*

The MESH card (see Section 3.3.6.4.4) specifies the layout and orientation of the geometry to be generated with respect to the cell-based coordinate system. For this application, the supported coordinate-system options include XYZ (3D Cartesian), CYL [in either 2D ( $rz$ ) or 3D ( $rz\theta$ )], and SPH (1D spherical). The optional ORG, AXS, and VEC keywords of the MESH card can be used to align the mesh with the MCNP6 geometry from which the discrete-ordinates geometry will be generated.

Note that the geometry orientation is *not* transferred to the resultant LNK3DNT file. Regarding the MESH orientation parameters, the generated homogenized geometry will have a geometrical center at (0,0,0) and will be aligned with the standard MCNP6 Cartesian coordinate system. For cylindrical geometries, the defaults are that the cylinder axis is aligned with the positive z-axis and the azimuthal plane ( $\theta=0$ ) is aligned with the positive x-axis.

##### **DM** *ZAID Aliases for Deterministic Materials*

Form: DM $n$  za $i$ d<sub>1</sub> za $i$ d<sub>2</sub> za $i$ d<sub>3</sub> ...

(See external documentation [COX11]).

##### **DAWWG** *Deterministic Adjoint Weight-Window Generator*

Note: The DAWWG card must appear after the MESH card in the input file's data section.

The DAWWG card specifies the number of points to sample in each element of the mesh. This sampling is used to estimate the volume fraction of different materials within each element. From this information a homogenized material definition with its associated density can be generated for each element. DAWWG may also be used to pass information directly to PARTISN.

Form: DAWWG KEYWORD=*value(s)* ...

**Table 3-24. Deterministic Adjoint Weight-Window Generator Card (DAWWG)**

Keyword	Value
POINTS= $n$	Randomly sample the material within each element of the defined mesh using $n$ sample points in each coordinate direction for each mesh element, where $n$ is an integer. This sampling is used to estimate material volume fractions and thereby estimate the composition of each geometry element. (DEFAULT: POINTS=1) (See Note 1.) (Required)
XSEC=< <i>name</i> >	Declares that cross-section library < <i>name</i> > will be passed to the discrete-ordinates code for weight-window generation. This information is not explicitly used in the generation of the mesh. (Required) <sup>†</sup>
TALLY= $i$	(Optional) <sup>†</sup>

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

Keyword	Value
BLOCK= <i>k</i> KEYWORD= <i>value</i> ...	<p>Passes values from MCNP6 to PARTISN input file. (Optional)</p> <p>If BLOCK=1, pass values of the listed keywords to the dimension and controls block of the PARTISN input file.</p> <p>If BLOCK=3, pass values of the listed keywords to the nuclear data type and options block of the PARTISN input file.</p> <p>If BLOCK=5, pass values of the listed keywords to the solver input block of the PARTISN input file.</p> <p>If BLOCK=6, pass values of the listed keywords to the edit controls block of the PARTISN input file.</p> <p>Multiple BLOCK entries are permitted. The allowed keywords for each BLOCK are provided in Table 3-25.</p>

<sup>†</sup> This keyword is to be implemented at a later date.

Note 1: If  $n=10$ , then  $10^3=1000$  points will be sampled in each geometry mesh element.

**Table 3-25. PARTISN Blocks—Keyword/Value Types and Defaults Suitable for the DAWWG Card**

Block 1: Dimension and Controls			
Block Keyword	Type	Default	Description
NGROUP	Integer	30	Number of energy groups
ISN	Integer	8	Sn order
NISO	Integer	0	Number of isotopes
MT	Integer	1	Number of materials
IQUAD	Integer	6	Quadrature: {1–9}
FMMIX	Integer	1	1=read composition from LNK3DNT file
NOSOLV	Integer	0	1=suppress solver module
NOEDIT	Integer	0	1=suppress edit module
NOGEOD	Integer	0	1=suppress writing GEODST file
NOMIX	Integer	0	1=suppress writing mixing files
NOASG	Integer	0	1=suppress writing ASGMAT file
NOMACR	Integer	0	1=suppress writing MACRXS file
NOSLNP	Integer	0	1=suppress writing SOLINP file
NOEDTT	Integer	0	1=suppress writing EDITIT file
NOADJM	Integer	0	1=suppress writing ADJMAC file

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

<b>Block 3: Nuclear Data Type and Options</b>			
<b>Block Keyword</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Description</b>
LIB	Text	ndilib	Name/Form of the cross-section data file
LIBNAME	Text	mendf5	Cross-section file name
FISSNEUT	Integer	0	Fission neutron flag
LNG	Integer	0	Number of the last neutron group
BALXS	Integer	0	Cross-section balance control (-1,0,1)
NTICHI	Integer	0	MENDF fission fraction to use

<b>Block 5: Solver Input</b>			
<b>Block Keyword</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Description</b>
IEVT	Integer	1	Calculation type (0–4)
ISCT	Integer	3	Legendre order
ITH	Integer	0	Direct (0) or adjoint (1) calculation
TRCOR	Text	diag	
IBL	Integer	0	Left boundary condition
IBR	Integer	0	Right boundary condition
IBT	Integer	0	Top boundary condition
IBB	Integer	0	Bottom boundary condition
IBFRNT	Integer	0	Front boundary condition
IBBACK	Integer	0	Back boundary condition
EPSI	Real	0.0001	Convergence precision
OITM	Integer	20	Maximum outer iteration count
NOSIGF	Integer	0	1=inhibit fission multiplication
SRCACC	Text	dsa	Transport accelerations (DSA,TSA,NO)
DIFFSOL	Text	mg	Diffusion operator solver
TSASN	Integer	0	Sn order for low order TSA sweeps
TSAEPSI	Real	0.0	Convergence criteria for TSA sweeps
TSAITS	Integer	0	Maximum TSA iteration count
TSABETA	Real	0.0	Scattering cross-section reduction for TSA
PTCONV	Integer	0	1=Special criticality convergence scheme
NORM	Real	1.0	
XSECTP	Integer	0	Cross-section print flag (0,1,2)
FISSRP	Integer	1	1=Print fission source rate
SOURCP	Integer	0	Source print flag (0,1,2,3)

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

ANGP	Integer	0	1=Print angular flux
BALP	Integer	0	1=Print coarse-mesh balance tables
RAFLUX	Integer	0	1=Prepare angular flux file
RMFLUX	Integer	0	1=Prepare flux moments file
AVATAR	Integer	0	1=Prepare special XMFLUXA file
ASLEFT	Integer	0	i=Right-going flux at plane i
ASRITE	Integer	0	i=Left-going flux at plane i
ASBOTT	Integer	0	j=Top-going flux at plane j
ASTOP	Integer	0	j=Bottom-going flux at plane j
ASFRNT	Integer	0	k=Back-going flux at plane k
ASBACK	Integer	0	k=Front-going flux at plane k

**Block 6: Edit Controls**

Block Keyword	Type	Default	Description
MASSED	Integer	1	1=Mass edits
PTED	Integer	0	1=Edits by fine mesh
ZNED	Integer	0	1=Edits by (edit) zone
RZFLUX	Integer	0	1=Write a-flux file
RZMFLUX	Integer	0	1=Write b-flux file
EDOUTF	Integer	3	ASCII output files control [-3:3]
BYVOLP	Integer	0	1=Printed point reaction rates scaled by mesh volume
AJED	Integer	0	Regular (0) and Adjoint (1) edit
FLUXONE	Integer	0	1=Flux override

**Example 1:**

```

Converts MCNP cube geometry to LNK3DNT format
1   1   -18.7      -1      imp:n=1
2   0           1      imp:n=0

1   rpp     -10 10  -10 10  -10 10

kcode      5000  1.0  50  250
ksrc       0.0 0.0 0.0
m1        92235.69c  1.0
dml      92235 92235.50
prdmp     j      275
mesh geom xyz
ref        0.0   -0.0   -0.0
origin   -10.000 -10.000 -10.000

```

#### DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

```
imesh 10
iints 2
jmesh 10
jints 2
kmesh 10
kints 2
f4:n 1
dawwg points=10
    block=1 ngroup=16 isn=16 iquad=4
    block=3 libname=mendf5 lib=ndilib
    block=5 trcor=diag srcacc=dsa diffsol=mg isct=2
    block=6 massed=1 edoutf=3
```

This MCNP6 input file creates a LNK3DNT-format mesh file of a solid, one-material cube with density 18.7 g/cm<sup>3</sup>. Each edge of the cube is 20 cm long. The mesh is Cartesian with 10 coarse meshes in each direction (i.e., every 2 cm) and 2 fine mesh segments within each coarse mesh (i.e., every 1 cm). In each element of the mesh, 1000 points will be randomly sampled to estimate the material composition in each element. The DAWWG card is used to pass additional options directly to the PARTISN discrete ordinates code. These additional options are not used by MCNP6.

#### *Creation of Structured Mesh File*

After an MCNP6 input file has been created to generate the structured mesh file, execute MCNP6 using the M execution option:

```
MCNP6 M I=MYINP LINKOUT=MYLINK ...
```

The LNK3DNT file created by MCNP6 is named LINKOUT by default but can be changed via file name assignment on the MCNP6 execution line. If a file with the name "LINKOUT" already exists, MCNP6 will adhere to the usual rules for selecting a file name. In the example, the MCNP6 input file is MYINP and the LNK3DNT output file is MYLINK. When invoked in this manner, MCNP6 will process the input file, generate the LINKOUT file, and exit.

#### **3.3.1.6.2 MESH IMPORTATION AND SPECIFICATION OF AN EMBEDDED GEOMETRY**

Whether structured or unstructured, mesh geometries may be embedded into MCNP6 by using the repeated-structures universe (U) and fill (FILL) constructs. When used in MCNP6, an embedded geometry must be assigned to an MCNP6 universe. To ensure that this universe will completely fill the cell in which it is placed, we must also assign to the same universe a background cell that represents the infinite region surrounding the embedded geometry. The embedded mesh geometry must not be clipped by the fill cell into which it is placed and no other universe or cell may be contained within it. This combination of the mesh geometry that is to be embedded and its surrounding infinite cell is called a "mesh universe." Similar to other repeated structures, a *structured* mesh universe may be placed in multiple locations within an MCNP6 geometry; also, more than one unique structured mesh universe may be embedded into an

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

MCNP6 geometry. However, if the mesh is *unstructured*, only one mesh universe may be embedded into an MCNP6 geometry at this time.

In MCNP6, space is defined by a collection of cells using surfaces, lattices, universes, fills, etc. Building on this cell-geometry concept, incorporation of an embedded geometry into MCNP6 requires defining cells to represent the embedded geometry and its composition. There are three special MCNP6 cell categories for specifying the use of an embedded geometry: geometry cells, background cells, and fill cells. Geometry cells and background cells are instances of a special cell-type category called *inferred* cells or *pseudo*-cells, meaning cell-like. The treatment of these cells differs depending on the type of embedded mesh; this concept is explained in greater detail below. Each embedded mesh universe consists of one or more inferred geometry cells and a single inferred background cell.

Inferred cells are defined in the MCNP6 cell block by a null surface—with a surface number of "0." These inferred cells are used to communicate normal MCNP6 cell properties from the external mesh to the MCNP6 code. The cell-card format for inferred cells exhibits the following properties that differ from those of regular MCNP6 cells:

- Inferred cells have a single null-surface entry (i.e., "0") instead of a list of signed surfaces.
- Inferred cells are assigned to a universe (e.g.,  $U=e10^1$  or  $U=10$ ).
- The universe number of the inferred cell must match the  $n$  specified on its associated EMBED $n$  card.
- Inferred cells cannot be filled by another universe or lattice (i.e., an inferred cell cannot have a FILL or LAT entry).

Inferred (or pseudo-) cells cards may contain material, density, importance, and other cell properties. All cell-card fields that typically are required by regular MCNP6 cells also are required by inferred (or pseudo-) cells. How the user should think about these cells differs slightly depending on the type of embedded mesh.

For the PARTISN mesh, an inferred geometry cell must be defined for each material defined in an embedded geometry mesh input file. If void elements exist, a separate inferred geometry cell is required to represent them. Pure elements, i.e., those that contain only one material or void, belong to only one inferred geometry cell. Multi-material elements, however, belong to each inferred geometry cell that is associated with a material contained in the element. As will be seen in the next section, the geometry cells are connected to an embedded geometry through the MATCELL entries on the associated EMBED card.

Material information (i.e., density, composition) is assigned to each mesh element within the external mesh geometry file. The materials within the LNK3DNT geometry file must be

---

<sup>1</sup> The "e" prefix to the universe number is optional. It signifies a mesh universe.

#### DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

numbered consecutively, starting with 1. The material information in the external mesh file is transferred to MCNP6 through the inferred geometry cells and the MCNP6 EMBED card; each unique material in the external mesh file must have an associated inferred (or pseudo) geometry cell.

For the Abaqus unstructured mesh, the unstructured mesh library that handles all of the details of unstructured meshes for MCNP6 establishes pseudo-cells (unique combinations of materials and element sets) from the information contained in the Abaqus input file. The user is referred to "The MCNP6 Book on Unstructured Mesh Geometry: User's Guide" [MAR12b] for details on this topic. A pseudo-cell cross-reference table is printed to the MCNP6 outp file. Among other things, this table lists the known pseudo-cells and the associated material assignments that are expected. For each pseudo cell entry in this table, there must be a pair of values for the MATCELL parameter on the EMBED card. This association connects the MCNP6 pseudo-cell with the unstructured mesh pseudo-cell. This association is essential to establish the material properties for the unstructured mesh pseudo-cells because the only required material property in the mesh file is the material numbers. It is up to the user to ensure that this information is input correctly through the MATCELL entries on the associated EMBED card. For large and complex geometries, this can be a tedious process. To help with this input setup, users should take advantage of the unstructured mesh pre-processor program, um\_pre\_op. For details, see "The MCNP6 Book on Unstructured Mesh Geometry: User's Guide" [MAR12b].

Mesh element assignment to each MCNP6 inferred geometry cell is determined by the data as it appears in the external geometry mesh file. For a given geometry mesh, if the element sets of the mesh are built in a different order, then the mapping to the associated MCNP6 inferred cells will also be different. The user is directed to the previous list of references to decipher the cross-reference mapping data provided in the external geometry mesh file.

To make a mesh universe infinite in extent, it must have an inferred background cell that consists of all space outside the associated embedded geometry. The background cell is connected to the mesh universe through the BACKGROUND entry on the EMBED card.

The third cell type required to embed a structured geometry into a MCNP6 input is the fill cell. The fill cell is a regular MCNP6 cell into which the mesh universe is placed. (Note: Mesh surfaces should not be coincident with fill-cell surfaces, else lost particles may result.) The cell card for a cell filled with a mesh universe exhibits the following properties that differ from those of other MCNP6 fill cells:

- A mesh universe cannot be an inferred cell.
- Mesh universe fill cells have a fill entry of the form FILL=En or FILL=n, where n is the MCNP6 universe number of the mesh universe. This universe number, n, also appears as the n on the EMBEDn card. The FILL entry may have a transformation (TR) to permit realignment of the embedded geometry within the fill cell. Recall that LNK3DNT geometries are always defined relative to the MCNP6 origin.
- Mesh universe fill cells cannot have a lattice entry.

## DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

Six MCNP6 data cards are available to support mesh importation. The EMBED card is required for both structured and unstructured mesh importation. Five additional cards (EMBEE, EMBEB, EMBEM, EMBTB, and EMBTM) are optional and only valid for unstructured meshes. These five cards provide for elemental edits, i.e., results accumulated on the unstructured mesh. These mesh results, along with a generic description of the unstructured mesh model, can be output to a special file, EEOUT [MAR12b]. (See the EMBEE card.) Not all tally features are duplicated with the unstructured mesh elemental edit capability, hence the name *edit* instead of *tally*. If traditional MCNP6 statistical analysis is desired for the results, the user must set up a tally for the appropriate pseudo-cell(s).

Please be aware that there are additional limitations when using an unstructured mesh in an MCNP6 geometry. Consult "The MCNP6 Book on Unstructured Mesh Geometry: User's Guide" [MAR12b] for an up-to-date list.

### ***EMBED Embedded Geometry Specification***

One card, EMBED, is required for embedding a mesh geometry into MCNP6 input. For each unique embedded geometry used in an MCNP6 input deck, there must exist an associated EMBED card.

Form:      EMBED*n*      KEYWORD=*value (s)*    ...

**Table 3-26. Embedded Geometry Specification (EMBED)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	The universe number assigned to the embedded mesh. (See Note 1.)
Keyword	Value
BACKGROUND= <i>c<sub>b</sub></i>	Cell number of the inferred background cell. (Required)
MATCELL= <i>m<sub>i</sub> c<sub>1</sub> m<sub>2</sub> c<sub>2</sub> ...</i>	<p>Integer pairs. (Required)                      For the structured mesh, there is one pair for each material (including void), where <i>m<sub>i</sub></i> values are the embedded mesh material numbers (sequential, beginning with 1) and <i>c<sub>i</sub></i> is the inferred cell number associated with <i>m<sub>i</sub></i>. If the material is void, <i>m<sub>i</sub></i>=0. (See Notes 2 and 3.)</p> <p>For the unstructured mesh there is one pair associating each pseudo-cell in the unstructured mesh (<i>m<sub>i</sub></i>) with one pseudo-cell in the MCNP6 cell block (<i>c<sub>i</sub></i>). Pseudo-cells in the unstructured mesh are numbered sequentially, beginning with 1. See the pseudo-cell cross-reference table in the OUTP file for the expected pairings or use the um_pre_op utility program to assist with problem setup</p>
MESHGEO=< <i>format</i> >	<p>Format specification of the embedded mesh input file.                      If MESHGEO=LNK3DNT, the embedded (structured) geometry file is in LNK3DNT format.                      If MESHGEO=ABAQUS, the embedded (unstructured) geometry file is in Abaqus format.                      (No other options are supported at this time; Required)</p>

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

MGEOIN=<filename>	Name of the input file containing the mesh description. (Required)
MEEOUT=<filename>	Name assigned to EEOUT, the elemental edit output file. (Unstructured mesh only; Recommended)
MEEIN=<filename>	Name of the EEOUT results file to read. (Required for an unstructured mesh continue-run)
CALC_VOLS	If CALC_VOLS=YES, calculate the inferred geometry cell volumes and masses. If CALC_VOLS=NO do not calculate the inferred geometry cell volumes and masses. (Structured mesh only; Optional)
DEBUG	If DEBUG=ECHOMESH, write the embedded geometry parameters to the OUTP file. (No other values are supported at this time; Structured mesh only; Optional)
FILETYPE=[ASCII   BINARY]	File type for the elemental edit output file. If FILETYPE=ASCII, then write the elemental edit output file in ASCII format. (DEFAULT) If FILETYPE=BINARY, then write the elemental edit output file as a binary file. (Unstructured mesh only; Optional)
GMVFILE=<filename>	Name of the GMV output file.* (Unstructured mesh only; Optional)
LENGTH= $f_L$	A multiplicative conversion factor to centimeters for all mesh dimensions in the input and output files (DEFAULT: $f_L=1$ ) (Unstructured mesh only; Optional)

\* General Mesh View (GMV) is an external program written to support mesh geometry visualization. [ORT95]

Note 1: This universe number must match those specified on the related inferred-cell cards.

Note2: The MATCELL keyword entries must have one  $m_i/c_i$  pair for each material or pseudo-cell in the embedded mesh. Therefore, there must be an inferred geometry cell for each material or pseudo-cell present. A unique inferred geometry cell must be used for each unique material or pseudo-cell. If there are void elements in the embedded structured mesh geometry, there must also be a MATCELL entry pair for material 0 and an associated inferred geometry cell. The assigned background cell must be a unique inferred geometry cell. A warning is issued if there are inferred mesh cells that are not listed on the background or MATCELL entries. It is a fatal error if a material or pseudo-cell appears in the external mesh file that is not mapped to an inferred geometry cell.

Note 3: In the case of a structured mesh, while inferred geometry cells associated with non-void embedded geometry mesh elements must have a specified density, MCNP6 uses the element-specific densities stored in the external mesh file for transport (e.g., cross-section lookup) and plotting. The density on the inferred geometry cell should be considered a reference density.

### ***EMBEE Embedded Elemental Edits Control***

If no EMBEE card is present, a total flux edit is created for each particle on the MODE card.

Form:      EMBEEn:<pl>      KEYWORD=value (s) . . .

**Table 3-27. Embedded Elemental Edits Control (EMBEE)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Elemental edit number ending in 4, 6, or 7. These values follow the F4, F6, and F7 tally convention.
<pl>	Particle designator. Restriction: Only N or P or heavy charged particles (i.e., protons and heavier) allowed.
Keyword	Value
EMBED=m	Embedded mesh universe number. Must correspond to a valid EMBED card or mesh universe number. (Required)
ENERGY= $f_E$	Multiplicative conversion factor from MeV/g for all energy-related output. (DEFAULT: ENERGY=1) (Optional)
TIME= $f_T$	Multiplicative conversion factor from shakes for all time-related output. (DEFAULT: TIME=1) (Optional)

### ***EMBEB Embedded Elemental Edit Energy Bin Boundaries***

Form:      EMBEBn       $e_1 \ e_2 \ e_3 \ \dots \ e_k$

**Table 3-28. Embedded Elemental Edit Energy Bin Boundaries (EMBEB)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	The universe number from EMBEE card; <i>n</i> =0 is not valid
$e_i$	Upper energy of the <i>i</i> <sup>th</sup> bin. List must be monotonically increasing. (DEFAULT: One energy bin with boundary set to the maximum energy limit for the particle type.)

### ***EMBEM Embedded Elemental Edit Energy Bin Multipliers***

Form:      EMBEMn       $m_1 \ m_2 \ m_3 \ \dots \ m_k$

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

**Table 3-29. Embedded Elemental Edit Energy Bin Multipliers (EMBEM)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	The universe number from the EMBEE card; $n=0$ is not valid
$m_i$	Multiplier for the $i^{\text{th}}$ energy bin. (DEFAULT: $m_i=1$ )

**EMBTB Embedded Elemental Edit Time Bin Boundaries**

Form: EMBTB $n$        $t_1$      $t_2$      $t_3$     . . .     $t_k$

**Table 3-30. Embedded Elemental Edit Time Bin Boundaries (EMBTB)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	The universe number from EMBEE card; $n=0$ is not valid
$t_i$	Upper time for the $i^{\text{th}}$ time bin. List must be monotonically increasing. (Unit is shakes, where 1 shake= $10^{-8}$ s) (DEFAULT: One time bin with boundary set to the maximum time limit for the particle type.)

**EMBTM Embedded Elemental Edits Time Bin Multipliers**

Form: EMBTM $n$        $m_1$      $m_2$      $m_3$     . . .     $m_k$

**Table 3-31. Embedded Elemental Edits Time Bin Multipliers (EMBTM)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	The universe number from the EMBEE card; $n=0$ is not valid
$m_i$	Multiplier for the $i^{\text{th}}$ time bin. (DEFAULT: $m_i=1$ )

Example 1:

```
Test of Cube with hole; lnk3dnt file being imported
11   1 -18.0    0      u=e10 imp:n=1    $ inferred geometry cell
12   0          0      u=e10 imp:n=1    $ inferred background cell
20   2 -0.001   -2    fill=e10 imp:n=1  $ fill cell
c
21           0     2          imp:n=0    $ outside world
2   so 17.4
```

DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

```
kcode      1000     1.0   10   100
ksrc -5.0  0.0  0.0   5.0  0.0  0.0
          0.0 -5.0  0.0   0.0  5.0  0.0
          0.0  0.0 -5.0   0.0  0.0  5.0
totnu no
m1        92235.69c  1.0
m2        1001.60c  1.0
prdmp    j     275
embed10 meshgeo=lnk3dnt mgeoin=CUBE01.linkout debug=echomesh
           background=12
           matcell= 1 11
           calc_vols=yes
```

Example 2:

```
C Cell Cards
10  1 -2.03    0     u=2    $ inferred geometry cell
11  1 -2.03    0     u=2    $ inferred geometry cell
12  1 -2.03    0     u=2    $ inferred geometry cell
13  1 -2.03    0     u=2    $ inferred geometry cell
14  1 -2.03    0     u=2    $ inferred geometry cell
15  1 -2.03    0     u=2    $ inferred geometry cell
21  0          0     u=2    $ inferred background cell
30  0          -99  fill=2  $ fill cell
40  0          99

C Surface Cards
99 sph    0. 0. 3. 10.

c Data Cards
m1    1001 -0.02  8016 -0.60  14000 -0.38
c
embed2  meshgeo= abaqus
        meeout= sample01.eeout
        gmvfile= sample01.gmv
        filetype= binary
        background= 21
        matcell= 1 10  2 11  3 12  4 13  5 14  6 15
c
embee4:n embed=2
embtb4   1 2 3 4 5 1e+39
embcb4   0.1 1.0 1e+10
```

The EMBED card is allowed in a continue-run for an embedded unstructured mesh problem. This allows for the previous elemental edit output file to be read in as the

#### DATA CARDS: GEOMETRY RELATED

elemental edit input file and for a new name to be assigned to the newly created elemental edit output file, as shown below.

```
continue
c
embed2    meshgeo= abaqus
           meein= sample01.eeout
           meeout= sample01.cont.eeout
           background= 21
           matcell= 1 10  2 11  3 12  4 13  5 14  6 15
```

### 3.3.2 Data Cards Related to Materials

The data provided in this section specify the isotopic composition of the materials in the cells and the cross-section evaluations to be used. (See Appendix G.)

INDEX OF MATERIAL INPUT INFORMATION		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
M	Section 3.3.2.1: Material Specification	3-54
MT	Section 3.3.2.2: $S(\alpha,\beta)$ Thermal Neutron Scattering	3-58
MX	Section 3.3.2.3: Material Card Nuclide Replacement	3-60
MPN	Section 3.3.2.4: Photonuclear Nuclide Selector	3-61
OTFDB	Section 3.3.2.5: On-The-Fly Doppler Broadening	3-61
TOTNU	Section 3.3.2.6: Total Fission	3-62
NONU	Section 3.3.2.7: Fission Turnoff	3-63
AWTAB	Section 3.3.2.8: Atomic Weight	3-64
XS	Section 3.3.2.9: Cross-Section File	3-64
VOID	Section 3.3.2.10: Material Void	3-65
MGOPT	Section 3.3.2.11: Multigroup Adjoint Transport Option	3-65
DRXS	Section 3.3.2.12: Discrete-Reaction Cross Section	3-67

#### 3.3.2.1 M MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

##### *Transport Table Selection*

Each material must be defined as a set of components with their corresponding material fraction. A component consists of a nuclide identifier (ZZZAAA) and an optional library identifier (abx). Nuclide is the generic term for either a "generic" element or an isotope. This is usually specified as an integer value ZZZAAA where ZZZ is the atomic number and AAA is the atomic mass number. If AAA=000, a natural element is selected. When discussing nuclear data (e.g., in selecting

DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

neutron, proton, dosimetry, or photonuclear transport tables), nuclides should be given as isotope descriptions. This reflects the isotopic nature of nuclear data.

It should be noted that some older nuclear data sets contain "natural" elemental nuclear data that combines data for all the naturally occurring isotopes in an element into one data set. When discussing atomic data (e.g., in selecting electron or photoatomic transport tables), nuclides should be given as elemental descriptions; i.e., use AAA=000. Always specify a material with the most descriptive nuclides possible. If a material is best described using isotopic nuclide identifiers, the appropriate atomic data automatically will be selected by using ZZZ000 obtained from the specified ZZZAAA value.

The optional library identifier (*abx*) may be specified in one of two ways. If a component is specified using the full ZAID identifier, the requested table will always be chosen. For example, a component specified as 74184.60c will always choose the ENDF60  $^{184}\text{W}$  transport table for neutron interactions. Similarly, a component given as 74184.24u will always choose the LA150  $^{184}\text{W}$  table for photonuclear interactions. As a convenience to the user, a component given as 74184.02p will always choose the MCPLIB02 W (74000.02p) table for photoatomic interactions because AAA=184 will be changed internally to AAA=000 for elemental atomic data. As implied by these examples, only one unique table (i.e., fully specified ZAID) can be prescribed for each material component. Other tables for that component will be chosen according to the xLIB keyword option or as the first table in the XSDIR file matching the nuclide identifier and containing the appropriate transport data. The NLIB, PLIB, PNLIB, ELIB, and HLIB options allow the user to specify the default *abx* for neutron, photoatomic, photonuclear, electron, and proton tables, respectively; however, a component with a fully specified ZAID of the appropriate class of data will always take precedence over the xLIB specified default library.

Form: Mm zaid<sub>1</sub> fraction<sub>1</sub> zaid<sub>2</sub> fraction<sub>2</sub> ... [KEYWORD=value (s) ...]

**Table 3-32. Material Card (M)**

Input Parameter	Description
m	Arbitrary material number; same as material number, m, on cell card. (Section 3.2.1) When m=0, keyword entries on that card are applied to all other M cards. See Note 1 below. Restriction: $0 \leq m \leq 99,999,999$ .

DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

Input Parameter	Description
<i>zaid<sub>i</sub></i>	<p>Either a full <code>ZZZAAA.abx</code> or partial <code>ZZZAAA</code> element or nuclide identifier for each constituent <i>i</i>, where</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) <code>ZZZ</code> represents the atomic number;</li> <li>b) if <code>AAA&gt;0</code>, then <code>AAA</code> represents the atomic mass number; and if <code>AAA=000</code>, then <code>AAA</code> indicates a naturally occurring element. See Note 2.</li> <li>c) <code>ab</code> is the alphanumeric library identifier; and</li> <li>d) <code>x</code> is the class of data.</li> </ul> <p>To represent a metastable isotope, adjust the <code>AAA</code> value using the following convention: <math>\text{AAA}' = (\text{AAA}+300) + (m \times 100)</math>, where <code>m</code> is the metastable level and <code>m=1, 2, 3, or 4</code>.</p>
<i>fraction<sub>i</sub></i>	<p>Fraction of the <i>i</i><sup>th</sup> constituent in the material, where</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>if <code>fraction&gt;0</code>, then the value is interpreted as an atomic fraction and</li> <li>if <code>fraction&lt;0</code>, then the value is interpreted as the weight fraction.</li> </ul> <p>See Notes 3 and 4.          Atomic and weight fractions may not both appear on a single M card.</p>
Keyword*	Value
GAS	<p>Flag for density-effect correction to electron stopping power.</p> <p>If <code>GAS=0</code>, code calculates a density-effect correction appropriate for material in the condensed (solid or liquid) state (DEFAULT), or</p> <p>If <code>GAS=1</code>, code calculates a density-effect correction appropriate for material in the gaseous state.</p>
ESTEP= <i>n1</i>	<p>Causes the number of electron sub-steps per energy step to be increased to <i>n1</i> for the material. If <i>n1</i> is smaller than the built-in default found for this material, the entry is ignored. Both the default value and the ESTEP value actually used are printed in Table 85 of the output file. (DEFAULT: internally set)</p>
HSTEP= <i>n2</i>	<p>Causes the number of proton or other charged-particle sub-steps (exclusive of electrons, but including heavy ions) per energy step to be increased to <i>n2</i> for the material. If ESTEP is specified and HSTEP is not, then the ESTEP value is used for HSTEP. Both the default value and the HSTEP value actually used are printed in Table 85 of the output file. (DEFAULT: internally set)</p>
NLIB= <i>abx</i>	Changes the default neutron table identifier to the string <i>abx</i> (DEFAULT: blank string, which selects the first matching entry in XSDIR)
PLIB= <i>abx</i>	Changes the default photoatomic table identifier to the string <i>abx</i> . (DEFAULT: blank string, which selects the first matching entry in XSDIR)
PNLIB= <i>abx</i>	Changes the default photonuclear table identifier to the string <i>abx</i> (DEFAULT: blank string, which selects the first matching entry in XSDIR)
ELIB= <i>abx</i>	Changes the default electron table identifier to the string <i>abx</i> (DEFAULT: blank string, which selects the first matching entry in XSDIR)

DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

Input Parameter	Description
HLIB= <i>abx</i>	Changes the default proton table identifier to the string <i>abx</i> (DEFAULT: blank string, which selects the first matching entry in XSDIR)
COND	Sets conduction state of a material only for the EL03 electron-transport evaluation. If COND<0, material is a non-conductor. If COND=0, material is a non-conductor if there is at least one non-conducting component; otherwise it is a conductor (DEFAULT) If COND>0, material is a conductor if there is at least one conducting component.

\* M card keywords may appear anywhere among the *zaid-fraction* pairs, but must not separate a pair.

Use: Required if you want materials in cells. Recall that an equals sign (=) following a keyword, such as the *xLIB* keywords, is optional. Inclusion of the decimal point in the library *abx* designation (e.g., .70c) is permitted, but not required.

Note 1: An M0 card may be specified to select default cross-section library identifiers via the library keywords NLIB, HLIB, PLIB, PNLIB, and ELIB, for all materials specified in the input file. Default cross-section library identifiers also may be specified for an individual material M*m*. (*m*≠0). Fully specified ZAIDs on an M*m* card override the default structure library selections for material *m*.

Note 2: For naturally occurring elements, AAA=000. Very few natural-element libraries exist within the isotopic data libraries (i.e., neutron, proton, and photonuclear); examine the XSDIR library file to determine availability. Natural elements not available from among those listed in the XSDIR file must be constructed on an M card by adding together the individual isotopes if they are available. The value of AAA for photons and electrons is always 000, providing no distinction between isotope and element.

Note 3: The nuclide fractions can be normalized to 1.0 or left unnormalized, in which case the code will perform the normalization.

Note 4: The code uses the atomic weight ratio values from the transport table to convert mass fractions to atom fractions. To avoid this conversion and therefore ensure the most accurate material representation, it is recommended that atom fractions be specified.

Example 1:

```
M1      6012.50c 1      8016.01p 2      NLIB=60c    PNLIB=24u    PLIB=02p
```

This material definition will cause the data tables 6012.50c and 8016.60c to be used for neutron transport. The component 6012.50c is a fully specified neutron transport table that takes precedence over the NLIB default *abx* specifier. The 02p portion of the

DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

component 8016.02p is ignored because it specifies the wrong class of table; therefore the NLIB default 60c is used to choose the 8016.60c neutron transport table.

Similarly, the material definition will invoke the photoatomic transport tables 6000.02p and 8000.01p by ignoring the mass number (AAA) and using the PLIB specified abx 02p for carbon and the component specified 01p for oxygen. Because neither component abx is appropriate for specification of photonuclear tables, the data tables 6012.24u and 8016.24u will be chosen based on the PNLIB default abx 24u. Because no abx is specified for electron or proton tables via the component description or by the ELIB or HLIB options, the first matching entries in the XSDIR file will determine the selection of electron and proton tables.

Example 2:

```
M1      NLIB=50D    1001  2    8016.50C  1    6012  1
```

This material consists of three isotopes. Hydrogen (1001) and carbon (6012) are not fully specified and will use the default neutron table that has been defined by the NLIB entry to be 50D, the discrete-reaction library. Oxygen (8016.50C) is fully specified and will use the continuous-energy library. The same default override hierarchy applies to proton, photonuclear, photon, and electron specifications.

Example 3:

To represent the ZZZAAA of the 1<sup>st</sup> metastable state of <sup>110m</sup>Ag, add 300 to the atomic mass number (110+300=410) and to this result add 1×100=100. The adjusted atomic mass number becomes 510. The ZZZAAA for the 1<sup>st</sup> metastable state of <sup>110m</sup>Ag is therefore 47510.

### 3.3.2.2 MT                  *S(α,β) THERMAL NEUTRON SCATTERING*

#### *Thermal Neutron Scattering Treatment*

For any material defined on an M card, a particular isotope or isotopes of that material [represented by ZAID number(s)] can be treated in the thermal regime as a molecular compound through an MT card with an S(α,β) data set if that data set exists. The S(α,β) data are used in every cell in which that material is specified. In transport, the free-gas treatment is used down to the energy where S(α,β) data are available. At that point, the S(α,β) treatment automatically overrides the free-gas treatment (that is, there is no mixing of the two treatments for the same isotope in the same material at a given energy). Typically the free-gas model is used for each isotope of a material down to a few electron volts and then the S(α,β) treatment takes over for the isotope(s) comprising the substance specified on the MT card. In general, S(α,β) effects are most significant below 2 eV. The appearance of an MT card will cause the loading of the corresponding S(α,β) data from the thermal data file. Multiple S(α,β) libraries can be specified on one MT card, but only if the libraries treat different isotopes—otherwise, the first S(α,β) treatment is used.

Form:  $MTm \quad x_1 \quad x_2 \quad \dots$

**Table 3-33.  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  Card (MT)**

Input Parameter	Description
$m$	Material identifier, same as $m$ on the corresponding material ( $Mm$ ) card.
$x_i$	$S(\alpha,\beta)$ identifier corresponding to a particular component on the $Mm$ card. The available $S(\alpha,\beta)$ identifiers are listed in Appendix G. See Note 1.

Default: None.

Use: Essential for problems with thermal neutron scattering.

Note 1:  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  contributions to detectors of DXTRAN spheres are approximate.

Example 1:

```
M1      1001  2     8016  1  $ light water
MT1    LWTR.02T
```

Example 2:

```
M8      6012  1          $ graphite
MT8    GRPH.06T
```

Example 3:

When a particle is within the energy regime at which the  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  treatment applies, the specification

```
M1      1001 2   8016 1   4009 1e-3  $ light water w/ small amt of Be
MT1    LWTR.01t BE.01t
```

will substitute the light-water  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  library for the hydrogen (1001) and the beryllium metal library for the beryllium (4009).

However, the specification

```
M1      4009 2   8016 1          $ Be oxide
MT1    BE.60T BEO.60T
```

will not work as desired because both libraries will try to substitute for the beryllium (4009) in the problem. Only the first  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  specification (for be.60t) will be used.

DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

### 3.3.2.3 MX MATERIAL CARD NUCLEIDE SUBSTITUTION

#### *Mixing of Nuclide Physics Models and Data Tables*

The MCNP6 nuclide substitution capability [HEN03] enables mixing of physics models and data tables for individual isotopes. Different nuclides can be substituted for different particle types. For example, natural carbon and calcium can be used for neutrons, whereas  $^{12}\text{C}$  and  $^{40}\text{Ca}$  can be used for protons and photonuclear reactions.

Above tabular data limits, models are automatically called in MCNP6. The model to be used depends on values set on the LCA card (Section 3.3.3.7.2). The sole exception is photonuclear interactions, for which CEM03.03 [MAS12, MAS08, MAS05b, MAS05a, GUD83] is always used regardless of whether CEM03.03 is used for other particles (see the LCA card). Using the term "MODEL" on an MX card will substitute model physics for the entire energy range of a particle—no tabular data will be used. This option should be carefully considered before use. The parameter '0' on an MX card eliminates all interaction physics, whether model or table-based. This makes sense in the case of photonuclear interactions on hydrogen, which do not exist in nature, but should be avoided for other cases.

Form:  $\text{MXm:}\langle p1 \rangle \quad \text{zaid}_1 \quad \text{zaid}_2 \dots$

**Table 3-34. Nuclide Substitution (MX)**

Input Parameter	Description
$m$	Material number of an associated $\text{Mm}$ material card. See Note 1.
$\langle p1 \rangle$	Particle designator (see Table 2-2); allowed values are neutron (N), photonuclear (P), and proton (H).
$\text{zaid}_i$	If $\text{zaid}_i$ is set to the full library identifier, ZZZAAA.abx, substitute the specified library for the $i^{\text{th}}$ nuclide identifier on the M card. If $\text{zaid}_i$ is set to, ZZZAAA, replace the $i^{\text{th}}$ nuclide on the M card with the nuclide ZZZAAA. If $\text{zaid}_i=\text{MODEL}$ , substitute model physics for the $i^{\text{th}}$ nuclide on the M card. A mixture of models and tabular data may be specified for nuclides on a single M card. If $\text{zaid}_i=0$ on a photonuclear substitution card ( $\text{MXm:P}$ ), then omit photonuclear reactions for $\text{zaid}_i$ . This option is only available for photonuclear particles. No substitutions are allowed for photoatomic (P) and electron (E) data because these data depend only on Z and are not isotope-specific.

Use: The MXm card enables nuclide substitution for different particle types. The nuclide replacement capability is particularly useful for photonuclear and proton calculations when few data tables are available. Libraries are used when available and models are used otherwise.

DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

Note 1: The MXm card must appear after its associated (Mm) material card.

Example 1:

```
MODE      n   h   p
M3       1002 1  1003.6 1  6012 1  20040.70c 1  NLIB .24c
MX3:N    j     MODEL     6000    20000
MX3:H    MODEL    1001     j      j
MX3:P    6012     0       j      j
```

In this example, note that models will be used for neutrons on tritium and protons on deuterium. Natural libraries will be used for neutron interactions on carbon and calcium. A model will be used for proton interactions for deuterium, and protons on tritium will substitute the hydrogen cross section. For photonuclear,  $^{12}\text{C}$  substitutes for deuterium and the cross section for tritium interactions will be set to 0.0.

Example 2:

```
m1        8016   1.0
          82206  10.0
          nlib=.60c
          hlib=.24h
          pnlib=.24u
mx1:h    j  26056.70h
mx1:n    j  88223.70c
mx1:p    j  94239.70u
```

For  $^{16}\text{O}$  of material 1, MCNP6 will use the neutron, proton, and photonuclear cross-section data files, 8016.60c, 8016.24h and 8016.24u, respectively. For  $^{206}\text{Pb}$  of material 1, the MX cards specify that data file 88223.70c will be substituted for 82206.60c, 26056.70h for 82206.24h, and 94239.70u for 82206.24u.

### 3.3.2.4 MPN PHOTONUCLEAR NUCLIDE SELECTOR

This feature has been replaced by the material card nuclide substitution (MX) capability. The MPN card remains available to support backward compatibility. To control the selection of photonuclear nuclide data, use the MX card.

### 3.3.2.5 OTFDB ON-THE-FLY-DOPPLER BROADENING

MCNP6 has a capability for on-the-fly (OTF) Doppler broadening of neutron cross sections. Background, theory and methodology, and implementation details are provided in several references [MAR12d, MAR12e, BRO12a, BRO12b], including the collection of references distributed with MCNP6.

#### DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

To use the OTF Doppler broadening, data tables with temperature-fitting coefficients must first be prepared using the *fit\_otf* code. This code is included in the MCNP6 distribution in the MCNP\_CODE/Utilities/FIT\_OTF directory. Input specifications and example scripts for running *fit\_otf* are also available in that directory. Running the *fit\_otf* code will produce a file of OTF coefficients in either a binary or a text file format. These files have names of the form

Binary:	otf_92235.70c.binary	otf_8016.70c.binary	etc.
Test:	otf.92235.70c.txt	otf_8016.70c..txt	etc.

The ZAID (with suffix) that is part of the file name refers to the original ZAID for the base dataset used as input to *fit\_otf* (not necessarily to the ZAIDs used in an MCNP6 input file). The files generated by *fit\_otf* for various nuclides should be placed in the DATAPATH directory. Alternatively, symbolic links to the files could be placed in the DATAPATH directory, with the actual files located elsewhere.

The OTFDB card is used to provide MCNP6 with the list of OTF data files that should be used in a calculation. The ZAID portion of the file names should be supplied, including the ZAID suffix.

Form:      OTFDB      *zaid<sub>1</sub>*    *zaid<sub>2</sub>*    ...

where *zaid<sub>i</sub>* are the ZZZAAA.abx identifiers for OTF Doppler broadening data tables.

In the MCNP6 input processing, ZAIDs specified on the material input (M) cards are matched with available ZAIDs from the OTFDB card. In doing so, the ZAID suffixes used in the material specification and the OTFDB list are ignored; only the ZZZAAA portions of the data identifiers are compared. For all nuclides where the ZZZAAA portion of the identifier matches an OTFDB entry, the OTF data is used during calculations to adjust the cross-section Doppler broadening to the temperature for the current cell (i.e., the TMP value for a cell is used for OTF Doppler broadening adjustment).

Example:

OTFDB      92235.70c    8016.70c

#### 3.3.2.6    TOTNU      TOTAL FISSION

Caution: Former MCNP5 users need to be aware that the default behavior of this card has changed to total  $\bar{v}$ .

Form:      TOTNU      [NO]

Default: If the TOTNU card is absent or if a TOTNU card is present but has no entry after it, total  $\bar{v}$ , which samples both prompt and delayed fission neutrons, is used for all fissionable nuclides for which prompt and delayed values are available. Thus, the TOTNU card is not needed unless only prompt  $\bar{v}$  is desired.

Use:      Needed to specify use of only prompt  $\bar{\nu}$ . A TOTNU card with NO as the entry causes prompt  $\bar{\nu}$  to be used for all fissionable nuclides for which prompt values are available.

### 3.3.2.7    NONU            FISSION TURNOFF

#### *Fission Turnoff*

The NONU card provides the ability to turn off fission in a cell. The fission is then treated as simple capture and is accounted for on the loss side of the problem summary as the "Loss to fission" entry. The NONU card is not allowed in a continue-run.

Form 1 (cell card entry):    NONU= $\alpha$

Form 2 (data card):        NONU     [ $\alpha_1 \ \alpha_2 \ \dots$ ]

**Table 3-35. Fission Turnoff Card/Keyword (NONU)**

Input Parameter	Description
$\alpha$	If $\alpha=0$ , then fission in cell treated as capture; gammas produced. If $\alpha=1$ , then fission in cell treated as real; gammas produced. If $\alpha=2$ , then fission in cell treated as capture; gammas not produced. See Note 1. If no entry (i.e., blank), then fission in the cells is treated like capture; gammas produced (i.e., $\alpha=0$ ).
$\alpha_j$	If $\alpha_j=0$ , then fission in cell $j$ treated as capture; gammas produced. If $\alpha_j=1$ , then fission in cell $j$ treated as real; gammas produced. If $\alpha_j=2$ , then fission in cell $j$ treated as capture; gammas not produced. See Note 1. Number of entries equals the number of cells unless no entry appears. If no entry (i.e., blank), then fission in all cells is treated like capture with gamma production included (i.e., $\alpha_j=0$ ).

Default:    If the NONU card is absent, fission is treated as real fission ( $\alpha_j=1$ ). If card present but without entries, fission is treated as capture with gammas produced ( $\alpha_j=0$ ).

Use:      Needed with SSR for fissioning neutron problems only. When fission is already modeled in the source, such as SSR, it should not be duplicated in transport and should be turned off with NONU. Use  $\alpha_j$  value of 2.

Note 1:    An  $\alpha_j$  value of 2 treats fission as capture and, in addition, no fission gamma rays are produced. This option should be used with KCODE fission source problems written to surface source files. Suppressing the creation of new fission neutrons and photons is necessary because they are already accounted for in the source. Consider a problem with a fixed source in a multiplying medium. For example, an operating reactor power distribution

DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

could be specified as a function of position in the core either by an SDEF source description or by writing the fission source from a KCODE calculation to a WSSA file with a CEL option on an SSW card. Without the ability to turn off fission, the non-KCODE calculation would be impossible to run because of the criticality of the system and because fission neutrons have already been accounted for. Using the NONU card in the non-KCODE mode allows this problem to run correctly by treating fission as simple capture.

### 3.3.2.8 AWTAB ATOMIC WEIGHT

#### *Specifying Atomic Weights*

Entries on this card override the existing atomic weight ratios as contained in both the cross-section directory file XSDIR and the cross-section tables. The AWTAB card is needed when atomic weights are not available in an XSDIR file.

Form:      AWTAB       $zaid_1$        $aw_1$        $zaid_2$        $aw_2$  ...

**Table 3-36. Atomic Weight (AWTAB)**

Input Parameter	Description
$zaid_i$	Nuclide or element identifier used on the $Mn$ material card excluding the $x$ for class of data specification. (See Table 3-32.)
$aw_i$	Atomic weight ratios. See Note 1.

Default: If the AWTAB card is absent, the atomic weight ratios from the cross-section directory file XSDIR and cross-section tables are used.

Use: Discouraged. Occasionally useful when XS card introduces rare isotopes.

Warning: Using atomic weight ratios different from the ones in the cross-section tables in a neutron problem can lead to negative neutron energies that will cause the problem to terminate prematurely.

Note 1: For fission products,  $zaid=50120.35$ , the atomic weight of tin ( $^{120}_{50}\text{Sn}$ ) will be used, so the following AWTAB card is needed:

AWTAB    50120.35    116.490609

### 3.3.2.9 XS CROSS-SECTION FILE

The  $XS_n$  card can be used to load cross-section evaluations not listed in the XSDIR file directory. The  $XS_n$  cards can be used in addition to the XSDIR file. Each  $XS_n$  card describes one cross-

section table. The entries for the  $\text{XS}_n$  card are identical to those in XSDIR except that the "+" is not used for continuation. A detailed description of the required entries is provided in Appendix J.

Form:  $\text{XS}_n \ zaid_i \ aw_i \dots$

**Table 3-37. Cross-Section File (XS)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Arbitrary cross-section identification number. Restriction: $1 \leq n \leq 99,999,999$
$zaid_i$	Nuclide identifier ( $ZZZAAA.abx$ ) used on the M material card.
$aw_i$	Atomic weight ratio associated with nuclide $i$ .
...	Remaining XSDIR file entries for the user-provided cross-section table. See Appendix J for the format of the entries.

Use: XSDIR file entry for nuclide(s) not in XSDIR file.

### 3.3.2.10 VOID MATERIAL VOID

Form: VOID  $[c_1 \ c_2 \ \dots]$  See Notes 1 and 2.

where the  $c_j$  values form a list of cells to treat as void.

Default: Use problem materials.

Use: Debugging geometry and calculating volumes stochastically.

Note 1: When the VOID card is blank, the material number and density is set to zero for all cells, FM cards are turned off, heating tallies are turned into flux tallies, and, if there is no NPS card, the effect of an NPS 100000 card is created. If there is a TALLYX subroutine, it may need to be changed, too.

Note 2: Entries on the VOID card selectively set the material number and density to zero for the specified cells. Can be used to check whether the presence of some object in your geometry makes a significant difference in the results.

### 3.3.2.11 MGOPT MULTIGROUP ADJOINT TRANSPORT OPTION

Form: MGOPT  $mcal \ igm \ iplt \ isb \ icw \ fnw \ rim$

DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

**Table 3-38. Multigroup Adjoint Transport Option (See Note 1.)**

Input Parameter <sup>†</sup>	Description
<i>mcal</i> <sup>††</sup>	If <i>mcal</i> =F, specifies a forward problem. If <i>mcal</i> =A, specifies an adjoint problem. (See Note 2.)
<i>igm</i> <sup>††</sup>	The total number of energy groups for all kinds of particles in the problem. A negative total indicates a special electron-photon problem. (See Note 3.)
<i>iplt</i>	Indicator of how weight windows are to be used. If <i>iplt</i> =0, IMP values set cell importances. Weight windows, if any, are ignored for cell importance splitting and Russian roulette. (DEFAULT) If <i>iplt</i> =1, weight windows must be provided and are transformed into energy-dependent cell importances. A zero weight-window lower bound produces an importance equal to the lowest non-zero importance for that energy group. If <i>iplt</i> =2, weight windows do what they normally do.
<i>isb</i>	Controls adjoint biasing for adjoint problems; valid only for <i>mcal</i> =A. If <i>isb</i> =0, collisions are biased by infinite-medium fluxes. (DEFAULT) If <i>isb</i> =1, collisions are biased by functions derived from weight windows, which must be supplied. If <i>isb</i> =2, collisions are not biased.
<i>icw</i>	Name of the reference cell for generated weight windows. If <i>icw</i> =0, weight windows are not generated. (DEFAULT) If <i>icw</i> ≠0, volumes must be supplied or calculated for all cells of non-zero importance.
<i>frw</i>	Normalization value for generated weight windows. The value of the weight-window lower bound in the most important energy group in cell <i>icw</i> is set to <i>frw</i> . (DEFAULT: <i>frw</i> =1)
<i>rim</i>	Compression limit for generated weight windows. Before generated weight windows are printed out, the weight windows in each group separately are checked to see that the ratio of the highest to the lowest is less than <i>rim</i> . If not, they are compressed. (DEFAULT: <i>rim</i> =1000)

<sup>†</sup> "J" is not an acceptable value for any of the parameters.

<sup>††</sup> Note: *mcal* and *igm* must be specified.

Use: Required for neutron multigroup calculations.

Note 1: Presently, the standard MCNP6 multigroup neutron cross sections are given in 30 groups and photons are given in 12 groups. Thus, an existing continuous-energy input file can be converted to a multigroup input file simply by adding one of the following cards:

```
MGOPT F 30 $MODE N
MGOPT F 42 $MODE N P
MGOPT F 12 $MODE P
```

Note 2: An input file for an adjoint problem can have both an IMP card and weight-window cards (*iplt*=0 and *isb*=1). The entries on the weight-window cards are not weight

windows in the normal sense but biasing functions. If *iplt*=1, the values on a weight-window card become energy-dependent cell importances.

Note 3: A negative *igm* value allows a single cross-section table to include data for more than one sort of particle. This feature applies currently to electron/photon multigroup calculations only. A problem with 50 electron groups followed by 30 photon groups in one table would have *igm*=-80. Also, all tables must have the same group structure. A negative *igm* value will use the energy variable on the source or tally card as a group index unless it is associated with a distribution. For an energy distribution on the source card, there should be *igm* increasing integer entries for each group on the SI card. On a tally energy card, if there are fewer than *igm* entries, they will be taken as energies in MeV; otherwise, the bins will be according to group index. The particles can be separated in tallies by using the PTT keyword on the FTn tally special treatment card.

### 3.3.2.12 DRXS DISCRETE-REACTION CROSS SECTION

#### *Discrete Energy Treatment*

If the necessary discrete data are available, nuclides listed on the optional DRXS card are given a discrete energy treatment instead of the regular fully continuous-energy cross-section treatment. (Check Appendix G for data availability.)

All discrete reaction libraries are based on a 262-energy-group structure. Groups below 1 eV make the discrete treatment appropriate for thermal neutron problems near room temperature. All discrete reaction libraries have photon production data given in expanded format.

Form: DRXS [zaid<sub>1</sub> zaids<sub>2</sub> ... zaids<sub>i</sub>...] See Note 1.

where zaids<sub>i</sub> is an identifying number of the form ZZZAAA.ab, where ZZZ is the atomic number, AAA the atomic mass number, and ab the neutron library identifier.

Default: Continuous-energy cross-section treatment if DRXS is absent. If the DRXS card is present but has no entries after the mnemonic, discrete cross sections will be used for every nuclide, if available.

Use: Discouraged. Applies only to neutron cross sections. It is not recommended that this card be used unless you are transporting neutrons in an energy region where resonances and hence self-shielding are of little importance. If the problem under consideration meets this criterion, using the DRXS card can reduce computer storage requirements and enhance timesharing.

Note 1: Use of these discrete cross sections will not result in the calculation being what is commonly referred to as a multigroup Monte Carlo calculation because the only change is that the cross sections are represented in a histogram form rather than a continuous-energy

## DATA CARDS: MATERIAL RELATED

form. The angular treatment used for scattering, energy sampling after scattering, etc., is performed using identical procedures and data as in the continuous-energy treatment. The user wanting to make a truly multigroup Monte Carlo calculation should use the MGOPT card multigroup capability.

### 3.3.3 Data Cards Related to Physics

The data provided in this section describe the physics options that can be selected.

INDEX OF PHYSICS INPUT INFORMATION		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
MODE	Section 3.3.3.1: Problem Type	3-68
PHYS	Section 3.3.3.2: Particle Physics Options	3-69
ACT	Section 3.3.3.3: Activation Control	3-81
CUT	Section 3.3.3.4.1: Time, Energy, and Weight Cutoffs	3-83
ELPT	Section 3.3.3.4.2: Cell-by-Cell Energy Cutoff	3-87
TMP	Section 3.3.3.5: Free-Gas Thermal Temperature	3-87
THTME	Section 3.3.3.6: Thermal Times	3-89
MPHYS	Section 3.3.3.7.1: Model Physics Control	3-89
LCA, LCB, LCC, LEA, LEB	Section 3.3.3.7.2–6: Physics Models	3-90
FMULT	Section 3.3.3.8: Multiplicity Constants	3-99
TROPT	Section 3.3.3.9: Transport Options	3-104
UNC	Section 3.3.3.10: Uncollided Secondaries	3-113
COSP/COSY	Section 3.3.3.11.1: Magnetic Field Tracking: Transfer Maps	3-115
BFLD/BFLCL	Section 3.3.3.11.2: Magnetic Field Tracking: Ray Tracing	3-117
FIELD	Section 3.3.3.12: Gravitational Field	3-119

#### 3.3.3.1 MODE PROBLEM TYPE

The MODE card can take any argument listed in the "Symbol" column of Table 2-2, in any order. It must list all particles that will be transported in space-delimited format. If a particle is designated, the anti-particle will also be transported; therefore one should not use +/- indicators with the symbols. For example, MODE N H | E will transport neutrons and anti-neutrons, protons and anti-protons,  $\mu^+$  and  $\mu^-$ , and electrons and positrons.

Form: MODE  $\langle p1 \rangle_1 \dots \langle p1 \rangle_i$

where  $\langle p1 \rangle_i$  is a particle designator. See Notes 1 and 2.

## DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Default: If the MODE card is omitted, MODE N is assumed.

Use: Required; else MODE N is assumed.

Note 1: The symbol "#" represents all possible heavy ion types and, although the "#" is generic to all heavy ions, the identities of different heavy ions are tracked by their appropriate ZZZ (charge) and AAA (mass number). The user cannot choose to transport any *particular* heavy ion, however, the user may specify individual ions as source particles and may request tallies for specific ions.

Note 2: If heavy ions (#) are specified on the MODE card, any residuals produced from any model physics will be transported even if the source particle is not a heavy ion.

### 3.3.3.2 PHYS PARTICLE PHYSICS OPTIONS

#### 3.3.3.2.1 NEUTRONS (PHYS:N)

Caution: The PHYS:N data card entries are different for MCNP6 than they were for MCNP5 or MCNPX. In particular, the MCNPX PHYS:N 5<sup>th</sup> entry (*tabl*) has been replaced with the MCNP6 8<sup>th</sup> entry (*cutn*); the fission multiplicity setting on the PHYS:N card (*fism* for MCNPX and *fisnu* for MCNP5) has been moved to the FMULT card.

Form: PHYS:N    *emax*    *emcnf*    *iunr*    J    J    J    *coilf*    *cutn*    J    J    J  
*i\_int\_model*    *i\_els\_model*

**Table 3-39. Neutron Physics Options (PHYS:N)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>emax</i>	Upper limit for neutron energy and memory reduction control. (DEFAULT: <i>emax</i> =100 MeV) See Notes 1, 2, and 3. Note: If <i>emax</i> < <i>cutn</i> , all model physics is eliminated, thus reducing memory requirements.
<i>emcnf</i>	Analog energy limit. (DEFAULT: <i>emcnf</i> =0 MeV) If E is the energy of the neutron and E> <i>emcnf</i> , perform implicit capture. If E is the energy of the neutron and E< <i>emcnf</i> , perform analog capture.
<i>iunr</i>	Controls unresolved resonance range probability table treatment when data tables are available. If <i>iunr</i> =0, treatment is on. (DEFAULT) If <i>iunr</i> =1, treatment is off.

## DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Input Parameter	Description												
$\text{J}$	Unused. <sup>1</sup>												
$\text{J}$	Unused; fatal error if a value appears. ( <i>Warning:</i> In the MCNPX codes, the 5 <sup>th</sup> parameter of the PHYS:N card, <i>tabl</i> , has been moved to the 8 <sup>th</sup> entry, <i>cutn</i> )												
$\text{J}$	Unused; fatal error if a value appears. ( <i>Warning:</i> The function of MCNP5's 5 <sup>th</sup> entry on the PHYS:N card ( <i>fisru</i> ) and MCNPX's 6 <sup>th</sup> entry on the PHYS:N card ( <i>fism</i> ) has been moved to the FMULT card.)												
$\text{coilf}=n.m$	<p>Light-ion and heavy-ion recoil and NCIA control. (See discussion after the table.)</p> <p>In this format, <math>n</math> is an integer and <math>m</math> is a specified fractional value.</p> <p>If <math>0 &lt; m \leq 1</math> and <math>n=0,1,2,\text{or } 4</math>, then <math>m</math> is the number of light ions (protons, deuterons, tritons, <math>^3\text{He}</math>, and alphas) per incident neutron to be created at each neutron elastic scatter event with light nuclei H, D, T, <math>^3\text{He}</math>, and <math>^4\text{He}</math>. Heavy ions are also created if they are specified on the MODE card.</p> <p>If <math>n=3</math> or <math>n=5</math>, then <math>m=0</math> and light-ion recoil is turned off.</p> <p>For <math>n=2</math> or <math>n=3</math>, NCIA is active only when the production of NCIA ions (see table below) is not modeled with the nuclear data tables.</p> <p>For <math>n=4</math> or <math>n=5</math>, NCIA is active and the nuclear data tables for production of NCIA ions are not used.</p> <p>Using the above set of criteria, we obtain the following description for valid <i>coilf</i> entries:</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>If            <math>\text{coilf} = 0</math></td> <td>then light-ion recoil is off; NCIA is off. (DEFAULT)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>If    <math>.001 &lt; \text{coilf} &lt; 1.001</math></td> <td>then light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i> ions from elastic scatter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>If    <math>1.001 &lt; \text{coilf} &lt; 2.001</math></td> <td>then light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i>-1 ions from elastic scatter; NCIA ions from neutron capture.*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>If            <math>\text{coilf} = 3</math></td> <td>then light-ion recoil is off; NCIA ions from neutron capture.*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>If    <math>3.001 &lt; \text{coilf} &lt; 4.001</math></td> <td>then light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i>-3 ions from elastic scatter; NCIA ions from neutron capture.<sup>†</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>If            <math>\text{coilf} = 5</math></td> <td>then light-ion recoil is off; NCIA ions from neutron capture.<sup>†</sup></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Table data ion production will be used if possible  <sup>†</sup> NCIA will be used even if table data are available.</p>	If $\text{coilf} = 0$	then light-ion recoil is off; NCIA is off. (DEFAULT)	If $.001 < \text{coilf} < 1.001$	then light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i> ions from elastic scatter.	If $1.001 < \text{coilf} < 2.001$	then light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i> -1 ions from elastic scatter; NCIA ions from neutron capture.*	If $\text{coilf} = 3$	then light-ion recoil is off; NCIA ions from neutron capture.*	If $3.001 < \text{coilf} < 4.001$	then light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i> -3 ions from elastic scatter; NCIA ions from neutron capture. <sup>†</sup>	If $\text{coilf} = 5$	then light-ion recoil is off; NCIA ions from neutron capture. <sup>†</sup>
If $\text{coilf} = 0$	then light-ion recoil is off; NCIA is off. (DEFAULT)												
If $.001 < \text{coilf} < 1.001$	then light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i> ions from elastic scatter.												
If $1.001 < \text{coilf} < 2.001$	then light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i> -1 ions from elastic scatter; NCIA ions from neutron capture.*												
If $\text{coilf} = 3$	then light-ion recoil is off; NCIA ions from neutron capture.*												
If $3.001 < \text{coilf} < 4.001$	then light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i> -3 ions from elastic scatter; NCIA ions from neutron capture. <sup>†</sup>												
If $\text{coilf} = 5$	then light-ion recoil is off; NCIA ions from neutron capture. <sup>†</sup>												
$\text{cutn}$	<p>Controls table-based physics cutoff and memory reduction.</p> <p>For <math>\text{cutn} &gt; 0</math>, use physics models for energies (E) above <i>cutn</i> and data tables for those energies below <i>cutn</i>, if available (otherwise use models).</p> <p>For <math>\text{cutn} = -1</math>, then mix and match. When tables are available, use them up to their upper limit for each nuclide, then use the physics models above that limit. (DEFAULT) Also see MX card in Section 3.3.2.3.</p> <p>For <math>\text{cutn} &gt; \text{emax}</math>, save memory by eliminating all model physics arrays.</p>												

---

<sup>1</sup> The *dnb* parameter for delayed neutron biasing, which previously held this position, has been deprecated. The user is directed to use the ACT card described in Section 3.3.3 to set delayed neutron parameters.

Input Parameter	Description
J J J	Unused placeholders. (Be sure to put the Js in the keyword string.)
i_int_model	Controls treatment of nuclear interactions. If <i>i_int_model</i> =-1, no interactions. (Equivalent to setting the inelastic cross section to zero.). If <i>i_int_model</i> =0, process all interactions. (DEFAULT) If <i>i_int_model</i> =1, no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as weight reduction. If <i>i_int_model</i> =2, no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as removal.
i_els_model	Controls treatment of nuclear elastic scattering. (See Note 4.) If <i>i_els_model</i> =-1, no elastic scattering (i.e., treat as pseudocollision) If <i>i_els_model</i> =0, elastic scattering by Prahl/Liu/Striganov model. (DEFAULT)

Default: PHYS:N 100 0 0 J J J 0 -1 J J J 0 0

Use: Encouraged. Also see FMULT card, Section 3.3.3.8. Continue-runs are not supported for delayed-neutron calculations that use model physics.

Note 1: Memory allocation can be reduced significantly for MODE N P E problems that do not invoke the photonuclear option. By setting the neutron table/model cutoff energy, *cutn*, greater than the maximum neutron energy, *emax*, physics models are disabled, storage requirements for secondary particles are greatly reduced, and, consequently, the amount of memory that must be allocated to several MCNP6 arrays is decreased. The reduction of memory usage is helpful particularly for burnup problems. Use of this memory reduction option (i.e., setting *emax*<*cutn*) is confirmed by the following OUTP file message: "memory reduction option specified, models disabled".

Note 2: The parameter *emax* must be higher than the highest energy in the problem or the physics is wrong. For problems with energies above 100 MeV, *emax* should be chosen carefully; the default is appropriate for problems with energies below 100 MeV.

Note 3: Neutron data above *emax* are expunged, as are neutron data below *e*, the lower energy cutoff, which is entered via the second entry on the CUT:N card (Section 3.3.3.4.1).

Note 4: Elastic scattering will be ignored if nuclear interactions are turned off.

#### ***Discussion: Light Ion Recoil Physics and the Neutron Capture Ion Algorithm (NCIA)***

Light ion recoil physics accounts for the ionization potential and uses the proper two-body kinematics (with neutron free-gas thermal treatment if appropriate) to bank recoil particles with the proper energy and angle. The input card MODE N H D T S A ... is required to produce light ions H, D, T, S, and A. Heavy-ion recoils are produced if # is on the MODE card. The card CUT:<p1> J 0 for particles H, D, T, S, and A is recommended so that the low-energy recoil ions produced are not killed by energy cutoff.

#### DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

If activated by the 7<sup>th</sup> entry on the PHYS:N card, the optional neutron capture ion algorithm (NCIA) performs neutron capture in  $^3\text{He}$ ,  $^6\text{Li}$ , and  $^{10}\text{B}$  to produce protons, tritons, deuterons, and/or alphas according to the following table:

Isotope	Reactions
$^3\text{He}$	$^3\text{He}(n,h)t$ $n(^3\text{He},d)d$
$^6\text{Li}$	$n(^6\text{Li},t)\alpha$
$^{10}\text{B}$	$n(^{10}\text{B},\alpha)^7\text{Li}$

The diagnostic indicating that NCIA has been used appears in print table 100.

The energies of light ions are often very low, especially for thermal neutron captures. To enable transport of these secondaries, use the CUT:<p1> card to reduce the low-energy cutoff.

Unlike most secondary particle production in the table physics region, NCIA particles are coupled. However, if  $.001 < coilf \leq 3$ , then one light ion is created by the data library and the other by NCIA, the correlation between the two particles is lost. If both particles are produced by the library, no correlation exists, either. Thus,  $3.001 < coilf \leq 5$  is recommended so that when NCIA data are available, table data are not used.

When performing heating calculations, the user must exercise caution. Because neutron energy deposition is physically mediated in most cases by the secondary particle emission, NCIA may be inconsistent for heating calculations. Neutron heating is done with kerma factors (heating numbers), whereas heating from the charged secondaries is done at collisions. For +F6 tallies and type 3 TMESH mesh tallies, the charged ion heating is subtracted from the neutron heating and thus is counted only once. For F6:N and F6:H, D, T, A tallies, the heating is counted once for each particle type. If heating tallies are done in cells where charged ions are produced, energy may be double-counted in F6:<p1> tallies.

Example:

```
PHYS:N     800   10   0   J   J   J   3   1
```

#### 3.3.3.2.2 PHOTONS (PHYS:P)

Caution: Former MCNPX users need to be aware that the default behavior of the PHYS:P nodop parameter has changed. Photon Doppler broadening is now on by default (*nodop=0*).

Form: PHYS:P emcpf ides nocoh ispn nodop J fism

**Table 3-40. Photon Physics Options (PHYS:P)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>emcpf</i>	Upper energy limit for detailed photon physics treatment; photons with energy greater than <i>emcpf</i> will be tracked using the simple physics treatment. (See Note 1.) (DEFAULT: <i>emcpf</i> =100 MeV)
<i>ides</i>	Controls generation of electrons by photons in MODE E problems or, in photon-only problems, controls generation of bremsstrahlung photons with the thick-target bremsstrahlung model. (See Note 2.) If <i>ides</i> =0, then generation is on. (DEFAULT) If <i>ides</i> =1, then generation is off.
<i>nocoh</i>	Controls coherent (Thomson) scattering. If <i>nocoh</i> =0, then coherent scattering is turned on. (DEFAULT) If <i>nocoh</i> =1, then coherent scattering is turned off. (See Note 3.)
<i>ispn</i>	Controls photonuclear particle production. (See Note 4.) If <i>ispn</i> =-1, then photonuclear particle production is analog. One photon interaction per collision is sampled. If <i>ispn</i> =0, then photonuclear particle production is turned off. (DEFAULT) If <i>ispn</i> =1, then photonuclear particle production is biased. The bias causes a photonuclear event at each photoatomic event.
<i>nodop</i>	Controls photon Doppler energy broadening. (See Note 5.) If <i>nodop</i> =0, then Doppler energy broadening is turned on. (DEFAULT) If <i>nodop</i> =1, then Doppler energy broadening is turned off.
<i>J</i>	Unused. <sup>1</sup>
<i>fism</i>	Controls selection of photofission method. (See Note 6.) If <i>fism</i> =0, sample photofission from ACE libraries (no photofission prompt gammas). (DEFAULT) If <i>fism</i> =1, sample photofission from the LLNL fission model [LLN10]. Requires photonuclear physics ( <i>ispn</i> ≠0). See note below.

Default: PHYS:P 100 0 0 0 0 J 0

Use: Optional. Continue-runs are not supported for delayed-gamma calculations.

Note 1: If *wc<sub>1</sub>*=0 on the CUT:P card, analog capture is used in the energy region above *emcpf*. Otherwise capture is simulated by weight reduction with Russian roulette on weight cutoff. Photons with energy less than *emcpf* will be treated with the more detailed physics

---

<sup>1</sup> The *dgb* parameter for delayed photon biasing, which previously held this position, has been deprecated. The user is directed to use the ACT card described in Section 3.3.3.3 to set delayed gamma parameters.

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

that always includes analog capture. For a detailed discussion of the simple and detailed photon physics treatments, see the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup>, Section 4.4.

The simple physics treatment, intended primarily for higher energy photons, considers the following physical processes: photoelectric effect without fluorescence, Compton scattering, and pair production. The highly forward peaked coherent Thomson scattering is ignored. In the detailed physics treatment, photoelectric absorption can result in fluorescent emission, the Thomson and Klein-Nishina differential cross sections are modified by appropriate form factors [HEN11] and Compton profiles taking electron binding effects into account, and coherent scattering is included.

Note 2: To turn off the production of secondary electrons generated by photons, the switch *ides* can be set, either on the **PHYS:P** or on the **PHYS:E** card. If either of these cards sets *ides*=1, photons will *not* produce electrons, even if *ides*=0 is set on the other. In a photon-only problem, turning off secondary electrons causes the thick-target bremsstrahlung model to be bypassed. This option should be exercised only with great care because it alters the physics of the electron-photon cascade and will give erroneously low photon results when bremsstrahlung and electron transport are significant.

Note 3: When *nocoh*=1, the cross section for coherent scattering will be set to zero. This approximation can be useful in problems with bad point detector variances.

Note 4: Photonuclear physics models enable ( $\gamma$ ,n) and other photonuclear reactions when photonuclear data tables are unavailable. When some photonuclear data tables are available, MCNP6 will mix and match, using tables when available and physics models when no tables are available. Consider using an **MX:P** card to override this default behavior.

Note 5: When photon Doppler broadening is turned on (*nodop*=0), there is no effect unless photon Doppler broadening momentum profile data are available in the photon library. These data are available in the MCPLIB03 and MCPLIB04 photon libraries with ZAID identifiers .03p and .04p.

Note 6: When *fism*=1, photofission secondaries are sampled only when a photofission event occurs (unlike *fism*=0). This enables coincidence counting of photofission secondaries. The LLNL fission model for photofission is the only way to produce prompt photofission gammas; these gammas are correlated with the photofission neutrons with appropriate multiplicities. Use of the LLNL fission mode for photofission is confirmed by the OUTP file message, "Using LLNL Photofission Multiplicity Model". When *fism*=1 on the **PHYS:P** card, photonuclear physics must be turned on (*ispn*≠0) and the LLNL fission model should be used also for neutrons (METHOD=5 on the **FMULT** card).

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

### 3.3.3.2.3 ELECTRONS (PHYS:E)

Form:

```
PHYS:E  emax  ides  iphot  ibad  istrg  bnum  xnum  rnok  enum
        numb  i_mcs_model  J  J  efac  electron_method_boundary
```

**Table 3-41. Electron Physics Options (PHYS:E)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>emax</i>	Upper limit for electron energy. (See Note 1.) (DEFAULT: <i>emax</i> on PHYS:N card or 100 MeV if no PHYS:N card)
<i>ides</i>	Controls production of electrons by photons in MODE E problems or, in photon-only problems, controls generation of bremsstrahlung photons with the thick-target bremsstrahlung model. If <i>ides</i> =0, then electron production by photons is turned on. (DEFAULT) If <i>ides</i> =1, then electron production by photons is turned off.
<i>iphot</i>	Controls production of photons by electrons. If <i>iphot</i> =0, then photon production by electrons is turned on. (DEFAULT) If <i>iphot</i> =1, then photon production by electrons is turn off.
<i>ibad</i>	Controls bremsstrahlung angular distribution method. If <i>ibad</i> =0, perform full bremsstrahlung tabular angular distribution. (DEFAULT) If <i>ibad</i> =1, perform simple bremsstrahlung angular distribution approximation. Required for bremsstrahlung photon contributions to detectors and DXTRAN.
<i>istrg</i>	Controls electron continuous-energy slowing down ("straggling") treatment. If <i>istrg</i> =0, use sampled value straggling method to compute electron energy loss at each collision. (DEFAULT) If <i>istrg</i> =1, use expected-value straggling method to compute electron energy loss at each collision.
<i>bnum</i>	Controls production of bremsstrahlung photons created along electron substeps. If <i>bnum</i> =0, bremsstrahlung photons will not be produced. If <i>bnum</i> >0, produce <i>bnum</i> times the analog number of bremsstrahlung photons. Radiative energy loss uses the bremsstrahlung energy of the first sampled photon. (DEFAULT: <i>bnum</i> =1) The specification <i>bnum</i> <0 is only applicable for EL03 electron-transport evaluation. Produce $ bnum $ times the number of analog photons. Radiative energy loss uses the average energy of all the bremsstrahlung photons sampled.
<i>xnum</i>	Controls sampling of electron-induced x-rays produced along electron substeps. If <i>xnum</i> >0, produce <i>xnum</i> times the analog number of electron-induced x-rays. (DEFAULT: <i>xnum</i> =1) If <i>xnum</i> =0, x-ray photons will not be produced by electrons.

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Input Parameter	Description
<i>r nok</i>	Controls creation of knock-on electrons produced in electron interactions. If <i>r nok</i> >0, produce <i>r nok</i> times the analog number of knock-on electrons. (DEFAULT: <i>r nok</i> =1) If <i>r nok</i> =0, knock-on electrons will not be produced.
<i>e num</i>	Controls generation of photon-induced secondary electrons. (See Note 2.) If <i>e num</i> >0, produce <i>e num</i> times the analog number of photon-induced secondary electrons. (DEFAULT: <i>e num</i> =1) If <i>e num</i> =0, photon-induced secondary electrons will not be produced.
<i>n umb</i>	Controls bremsstrahlung production on each electron substep. (See Note 3.) If <i>n umb</i> >0, produce bremsstrahlung on each substep. If <i>n umb</i> =0, analog bremsstrahlung production. (DEFAULT)
<i>i mcs model</i>	Controls the choice of Coulomb scattering model. If <i>i mcs model</i> =-1, turn off angular deflection. If <i>i mcs model</i> =0, select the standard Goudsmit-Sunderson angular deflection method. (DEFAULT)
J J	Unused placeholders. (Be sure to put the Js in the keyword string.)
<i>e fac</i>	Controls stopping power energy spacing (DEFAULT: <i>e fac</i> =0.917) (See Note 4.) Restriction: $0.8 \leq e fac \leq 0.99$
<i>electron method boundary</i>	Controls the start of single-event transport. (See Notes 5, 6, and 7.) <i>electron method boundary</i> is the energy (in MeV) above which MCNP6 transports electrons by the condensed-history algorithms and below which the single-event method is used. (DEFAULT: <i>electron method boundary</i> =1.0e-3)

Default: PHYS:E 100 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 J J 0.917 0.001

Use: Optional.

Caution: The use of the switches (or of zero values for the biasing parameters) to turn off various processes goes beyond biasing and actually changes the physics of the simulation. Therefore such actions should be taken with extreme care. These options are provided primarily for purposes of debugging, code development, and special-purpose studies of the cascade transport process.

Note 1: The parameter *e max* should be set to the highest electron energy encountered in your problem.

Note 2: The specification *e num*=0 differs from *i des*=1. If *e num*=0, pair production is totally turned off. If *i des*=1, the pair production-produced annihilation photons are still produced.

Note 3: Only a real event, i.e., one that has been sampled to have a bremsstrahlung interaction, causes energy loss. The weights of the bremsstrahlung photons are multiplied by

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

the probability of interaction in a substep. If two or more photons are produced in a real event, the weight of the second or more photons is the unadjusted value because there is no Poisson sampling, except for real events.

Note 4: When *efac* is specified, the energy fraction (*efac*) for stopping power tables is the following:

$$E_{n-1} = E_n * efac$$

where  $E_1$  is the lowest energy,  $E_2$  is the next higher energy, etc. A larger *efac* produces more points in the stopping power tables.

Note 5: To invoke the single-event electron-transport method, the problem must have access to photon data, even if the user is not interested in the photon transport. Therefore, the MODE card must include the specification for both photons (P) and electrons (E). Access to the EPRDATA12 library data is required to transport electrons below 1 keV. This library, which is denoted by the cross-section identifier ".12p", is not necessarily the default in the XSDIR cross-section directory file; therefore the EPRDATA12 library may need to be requested on the material cards, either explicitly or implicitly. This low-energy (<1 keV) data are only for zero-temperature atomic targets, so temperature, condensed state, and molecular effects are not yet treated for electrons in this regime.

Note 6: To use the single-event electron-transport method, DBCN(18) must be set so that  $x_{18}=2$ . This setting is the default in MCNP6; therefore, the user must avoid setting DBCN(18) to 0 or 1.

Note 7 The energy boundary that defines the switch to single-event transport should never be lower than 1 keV, because condensed-history methods rapidly collapse below this traditional lower limit.

Example 1:

PHYS:E 100. 13J 0.01

This setting causes the energy-boundary switch to the single-event electron-transport method to occur at 10 keV.

### 3.3.3.2.4 PROTONS (PHYS:H)

Form: PHYS:H      *e<sub>max</sub>* *e<sub>an</sub>* *tabl* J *istrng* J *recl* J J J  
*i\_mcs\_model* *i\_int\_model* *i\_els\_model* *efac*

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

**Table 3-42. Proton Physics Options (PHYS:H)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>e<sub>max</sub></i>	Upper proton energy limit. (See Note 1.) (DEFAULT: <i>e<sub>max</sub></i> on PHYS:N card or 100 MeV if no PHYS:N card)
<i>e<sub>an</sub></i>	Analog energy limit. (DEFAULT: <i>e<sub>an</sub></i> =0 MeV) If E is the energy of the proton and E> <i>e<sub>an</sub></i> , perform implicit capture. If E is the energy of the proton and E< <i>e<sub>an</sub></i> , perform analog capture.
<i>tabl</i>	Table-based physics cutoff. For <i>tabl</i> >0, use physics models for energies (E) above <i>tabl</i> and data tables for those below <i>tabl</i> , if available (otherwise use models). For <i>tabl</i> =-1, then mix and match. When tables are available, use them up to their upper limit for each nuclide, then use the physics models above this limit. (DEFAULT)
<i>J</i>	Unused placeholder. (Be sure to put the <i>J</i> in the keyword string.)
<i>istrg</i>	Controls charged-particle straggling. If <i>istrg</i> =0, then use Vavilov model for charged-particle straggling. (DEFAULT) If <i>istrg</i> =1, use continuous slowing-down approximation for charged-particle straggling.
<i>J J J</i>	Unused placeholders. (Be sure to put the <i>J</i> s in the keyword string.)
<i>i_mcs_model</i>	Controls the choice of Coulomb scattering model. If <i>i_mcs_model</i> =-1, turn off angular deflection. If <i>i_mcs_model</i> =0, use FermiLab angular deflection model with Vavilov straggling. (DEFAULT) If <i>i_mcs_model</i> =1, use Gaussian angular deflection model with Vavilov straggling.. If <i>i_mcs_model</i> =2, use FermiLab coupled energy/angle MCS model..
<i>i_int.model</i>	Controls treatment of nuclear interactions. If <i>i_int_model</i> =-1, no interactions. (Equivalent to setting the inelastic cross section to zero.). If <i>i_int_model</i> =0, process all interactions. (DEFAULT) If <i>i_int_model</i> =1, no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as weight reduction. If <i>i_int_model</i> =2, no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as removal.

Input Parameter	Description
<i>i_els_model</i>	Controls treatment of nuclear elastic scattering.(See Note 3.) If <i>i_els_model</i> =-1, no elastic scattering (i.e., treat as pseudocollision) If <i>i_els_model</i> =0, elastic scattering by Prael/Liu/Striganov model. (DEFAULT)
<i>efac</i>	Controls stopping power energy spacing (DEFAULT: <i>efac</i> =0.917) (See Note 4.) Restriction: $0.8 \leq \text{efac} \leq 0.99$

Default: PHYS:H 100 0 -1 J 0 J 0 J J J 0 0 0 0 .917

Use: Optional

Note 1: The parameter *emax* must be higher than the highest energy in the problem or the physics *is wrong*. For problems with energies above 100 MeV, *emax* should be chosen carefully; the default is appropriate for problems with energies below 100 MeV.

Note 2: Light ion recoil physics accounts for the ionization potential and uses the proper two-body kinematics (with neutron free-gas thermal treatment if appropriate) to bank recoil particles with the proper energy and angle. The input card MODE N H D T S A ... is required to produce light ions H, D, T, S, and A. The card CUT:<*p1*> J 0 for particles H, D, T, S, and A is recommended so that the low-energy recoil ions produced are not killed by energy cutoff. Note that protons colliding with hydrogen to produce more protons can produce an overwhelming number of protons. Therefore, caution is required, and *recl*<1 may be needed. This capability is the same for incident neutrons as controlled by the *recl* keyword on the PHYS:N card.

Note 3: Elastic scattering will be ignored if nuclear interactions are turned off.

Note 4: When *efac* is specified, the energy fraction (*efac*) for stopping power tables is the following:

$$E_{n-1} = E_n * \text{efac}$$

where  $E_1$  is the lowest energy,  $E_2$  is the next higher energy, etc. A larger *efac* produces more points in the stopping power tables.

Example:

PHYS:H 800 10 150 J 0 J 2

### 3.3.3.2.5 OTHER PARTICLES (PHYS:<PL>)

Form: PHYS:<*p1*> *emax* J J J *istrng* J *xmurnum* *xmugam* J J  
*i\_mcs\_model* *i\_int\_model* *i\_els\_model* *efac*

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

**Table 3-43. Other Charged-Particle Physics Options (PHYS:<pl>)**

Input Parameter	Description
<pl>	Particles designators other than N, P, E, and H. (See Note 1.)
<i>e<sub>max</sub></i>	Upper energy limit. (See Note 2.) (DEFAULT: <i>e<sub>max</sub></i> on PHYS:N card or 100 MeV if no PHYS:N card)
J J J	Unused placeholders. (Be sure to put the Js in the keyword string.)
<i>istrig</i>	Controls charged-particle straggling. If <i>istrig</i> =0, use Vavilov model with an energy correction addressing stopping powers. (DEFAULT) If <i>istrig</i> =1, use continuous slowing-down ionization model.
J	Unused placeholders. (Be sure to put the Js in the keyword string.)
<i>xmurnum</i>	Controls the selection of muonic x-ray data: If <i>xmurnum</i> =-1, use only x-ray literature data. If <i>xmurnum</i> =1, emit all x-rays including data from literature and from the MUON/RURP code package. (DEFAULT) Restriction: Only valid for PHYS:  card. This PHYS card 7 <sup>th</sup> entry has other meanings for <pl>=N, P, E, and H and is ignored for other particles.
<i>xmugam</i>	Probability for emitting k-shell photon. (DEFAULT: <i>xmugam</i> =0.65) Restriction: Only valid for PHYS:  card. This PHYS card 8 <sup>th</sup> entry has other meanings for <pl>=N, P, E, and H and is ignored for other particles;.
J J	Unused placeholders. (Be sure to put the Js in the keyword string.)
<i>i_mcs_model</i>	Controls the choice of Coulomb scattering model. If <i>i_mcs_model</i> =-1, turn off angular deflection. If <i>i_mcs_model</i> =0, use FermiLab angular deflection model with Vavilov straggling. (DEFAULT) If <i>i_mcs_model</i> =1, use Gaussian angular deflection model with Vavilov straggling.. If <i>i_mcs_model</i> =2, use FermiLab coupled energy/angle MCS model..
<i>i_int.model</i>	Controls treatment of nuclear interactions. If <i>i_int_model</i> =-1, no interactions. (Equivalent to setting the inelastic cross section to zero.). If <i>i_int_model</i> =0, process all interactions. (DEFAULT) If <i>i_int_model</i> =1, no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as weight reduction. If <i>i_int_model</i> =2, no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as removal.
<i>i_els_model</i>	Controls treatment of nuclear elastic scattering.(See Note 3.) If <i>i_els_model</i> =-1, no elastic scattering (i.e., treat as pseudocollision) If <i>i_els_model</i> =0, elastic scattering by Prahl/Liu/Striganov model. (DEFAULT)
<i>efac</i>	Controls stopping power energy spacing (DEFAULT: <i>efac</i> =0.917) (See Note 4.) Restriction: 0.8≤ <i>efac</i> ≤0.99

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Default	PHYS:< <i>p1</i> > 100 3J 0 5J 0 0 0 0.917
	PHYS:  100 3J 0 J 1 0.65 2J 0 0 0 0.917

Use: Optional.

Note 1: Although heavy ions (#) may be designated, there is no heavy ion recoil for proton elastic scattering events.

Note 2: The parameter *emax* must be higher than the highest energy in the problem or the physics is *wrong*. For problems with energies above 100 MeV, *emax* should be chosen carefully; the default is appropriate for problems with energies below 100 MeV.

Note 3: Elastic scattering will be ignored if nuclear interactions are turned off.

Note 4: When *efac* is specified, the energy fraction (*efac*) for stopping power tables is the following:

$$E_{n-1} = E_n * efac$$

where  $E_1$  is the lowest energy,  $E_2$  is the next higher energy, etc. A larger *efac* produces more points in the stopping power tables.

Example:

PHYS:D 800 3J 1

### 3.3.3.3 ACT ACTIVATION CONTROL CARD

Caution: Use of *dnb* on the PHYS:N card or *dgb* on the PHYS:P card to control delayed-neutron or delayed-gamma production results in a message warning announcing the future deprecation of the *dnb* and *dgb* parameters. To avoid conflicting settings, use only the ACT card to specify the delayed-particle options.

Delayed-gamma emission is limited to fixed source (SDEF) problems and does not work with continue-runs. Delayed-neutron emission from models (DN=MODEL or DN=BOTH) is limited to fixed source problems and does not work with continue-runs.

The DELAY\_LIBRARY\_V2.dat delayed-particle library provides a unique delayed neutron spectrum to be sampled for each activated nuclide, not just the more common precursors such as  $^{17}\text{N}$ ,  $^{18}\text{N}$ ,  $^{16}\text{C}$ ,  $^{17}\text{C}$ ,  $^{18}\text{C}$ ,  $^{13}\text{B}$ ,  $^{14}\text{B}$ ,  $^{12}\text{Be}$ , and  $^9\text{Li}$ . A warning is issued when no delayed neutron data are available and a nuclide with a non-zero delayed-neutron probability is sampled.

Form: ACT KEYWORD=*value* (*s*) ...

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

**Table 3-44 Activation Options (ACT)**

Keyword	Value
FISSION=[NONE   N, P, E   ALL]	Type of delayed particle(s) to be produced from residuals created by fission: If FISSION=NONE, create no delayed particles from fission events. If FISSION=N,P,E create delayed neutrons (N), delayed gammas (P), and/or delayed beta particles (E), from fission events. Only those listed will be created. (DEFAULT: FISSION=N) If FISSION=ALL, create all delayed particles from fission events.
NONFISS=[NONE   N, P, E   ALL]	Type of delayed particle(s) to be produced by simple multi-particle reaction (SMR) activation (i.e., non-fission) events: If NONFISS=NONE, create no delayed particles from non-fission events. (DEFAULT) If NONFISS=N,P,E create delayed neutrons (N), delayed gammas (P), and/or delayed beta particles (E) from non-fission events. Only those listed will be created. If NONFISS=ALL, create all delayed particles from non-fission events.
DN=[MODEL   LIBRARY   BOTH   PROMPT]	Delayed neutron data source: If DN=MODEL, production of delayed neutrons uses models only. See Note 1. If DN=LIBRARY, production of delayed neutrons uses libraries only. (DEFAULT) If DN=BOTH, production of delayed neutrons uses models when libraries are missing. If DN=PROMPT, treat prompt and delayed neutrons as prompt.
DG=[LINES   MG   NONE]	Delayed gamma data source: See Note 2. If DG=LINES, sample delayed gammas using models based on line-emission data (which are currently available for 979 nuclides) augmented by 25-group data (available for the other 3400 nuclides in the CINDER90 database). If DG=MG, sample delayed gammas using models based on 25-group emission data. See Note 3. If DG=NONE, do not create delayed gammas. (DEFAULT)
THRESH= $f$	The fraction of highest-amplitude discrete delayed-gamma lines, $f$ , that will be retained. See Note 4. (DEFAULT: THRESH=0.95)
DNBIAS= $n$	Produce $n$ delayed neutrons per interaction. (DEFAULT: analog calculation) Restriction: $1 \leq n \leq 10$ ; DNBIAS is disallowed in KCODE calculations
NAP= $m$	The integer number $m$ of activation products for which cumulative distribution functions will be calculated once and stored for reuse. (The $m$ most frequently accessed distribution functions are dynamically updated during execution.) The NAP keyword is applicable to ACT NONFISS problems using line data only. (DEFAULT: NAP=10)

Note 1: Delayed-particle emission is currently integrated over  $10^{10}$  seconds with 99 time steps. Consider increasing the stability half-life parameter (10<sup>th</sup> entry on the DBCN card) to include emission from long-lived radionuclides.

Note 2: The FISSION keyword enables delayed-particle emission from the decay of radioactive fission products created by neutron- or photon-induced fission treated by ACE libraries or any fission event treated by model physics. The NONFISS keyword enables delayed-particle emission from the decay of radioactive residuals created by neutron and photon interactions treated by ACE libraries or any nuclear interaction treated by model physics. Most neutron ACE libraries contain the necessary secondary-production cross sections needed to determine radioactive residuals, however very few ACE photonuclear libraries currently contain this data. Thus, users should consider the use of photonuclear model physics (see the MX card, Section 3.3.2.3) or obtain updated ACE photonuclear libraries in which secondary reactions are not lumped into MT=5. Proton ACE library interactions also suffer from this issue.

Note 3: Multigroup-only emission (DG=MG) is preferred when individual line-amplitude detail is not important. This option is significantly faster and the emission spectra will converge more quickly than line-emission mode (i.e., DG=LINES). Multigroup plus line emission (DG=LINES) is useful for studies that require high fidelity, detailed-amplitude emission spectra. This option is significantly slower and can require the execution of large numbers of histories to suitably converge low probability delayed-gamma emission lines.

Note 4: Set THRESH=1.0 to retain all lines in the CINDER.dat file. *Caution:* For some problems (e.g., fission), the calculation with THRESH=1.0 will either run slowly or exceed memory limits and fail.

### 3.3.3.4 PHYSICS CUTOFFS

#### 3.3.3.4.1 CUT:<pl> TIME, ENERGY, AND WEIGHT CUTOFFS

Form:      CUT:<pl>       $t$      $e$      $wc_1$      $wc_2$      $swtm$

**Table 3-45. Time, Energy, and Weight Cutoff Card (CUT:<pl>)**

Input Parameter	Description
<pl>	Particle designator.
$t$	Time cutoff in shakes, 1 shake= $10^{-8}$ second. (See Notes 1 and 2.)
$e$	Lower energy cutoff in MeV. (See Note 1.)
$wc_1$ , $wc_2$	Weight cutoffs. If weight goes below $wc_2$ roulette is played to restore weight to $wc_1$ . Setting $wc_1=wc_2=0$ invokes analog capture. (See Notes 3, 4, and 5.)
$swtm$	Minimum source weight. (See Note 6.)

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Neutron default:  $t=\text{very large}$ ,  $e=0.0 \text{ MeV}$ ,  $wc_1=-0.50$ ,  $wc_2=-0.25$ ,  $swtm=\text{minimum source weight if the general source is used}$

Photon default:  $t=\text{neutron cutoff}$ ,  $e=0.001 \text{ MeV}$ ,  $wc_1=-0.50$ ,  $wc_2=-0.25$ ,  $swtm=\text{minimum source weight if the general source is used; if there are pulse-height tallies, } wc_1=wc_2=0, \text{ unless forced collisions are also used; if pulse-height tallies exist with forced collisions, the default values are } wc_1=-0.50 \text{ and } wc_2=-0.25$

Electron default:  $t=\text{neutron cutoff}$ ,  $e=0.001 \text{ MeV}$ ,  $wc_1=0$ ,  $wc_2=0$ ,  $swtm=\text{minimum source weight if the general source is used; if there are pulse-height tallies, } wc_1=wc_2=0, \text{ unless forced collisions are also used; if pulse-height tallies exist with forced collisions, the default values are } wc_1=-0.50 \text{ and } wc_2=-0.25$

With the exception of photon energy and electron/positron energy (see "*Additional Photon Cutoff Notes*" and "*Additional Electron/Positron Cutoff Notes*" below), the default energy cutoff values for all particles appear in Table 2-2.

Use: Optional, as needed. Analog capture is highly recommended when using weight windows and for many other applications.

Note 1: If a particle's time becomes greater than  $t$  as specified for that particle, its transport is stopped and the particle is killed. Although MCNP6 is time dependent, particle decay is not considered. Any particle with energy lower than the  $e$  specified for that particle is killed.

Note 2: The default (and maximum) emission time for delayed-neutron and delayed-gamma (DNDG) emission is  $10^{10} \text{ s}$ . By using the CUT card(s), the maximum DNDG emission time becomes 1) the neutron or photon time cutoff if either particle's time cutoff is specified or 2) the minimum of the neutron and photon time cutoff if both neutron and photon time cutoffs are provided.

Note 3: For non-analog capture, if a particle's weight  $WGT$  falls below  $wc_2$  times the ratio  $R$  of the source cell importance to the current cell importance, then with probability  $WGT / (wc_1 * R)$ , the particle survives and is assigned  $WGT = wc_1 * R$ . If negative values are entered for the weight cutoffs, the values  $|wc_1| * W_s$  and  $|wc_2| * W_s$  will be used for  $wc_1$  and  $wc_2$ , respectively, where  $W_s$  is the minimum starting weight assigned to a source particle from an MCNP6 general source. These negative entries are recommended over positive entries for most problems. If only  $wc_1$  is specified, then  $wc_2=0.5*wc_1$ .

Note 4: If  $wc_1$  is set to zero, capture is treated explicitly by analog rather than implicitly by reducing the particles' weight according to the capture probability. If  $ean=e_{\max}$  on the

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

PHYS:<*p1*> card (i.e., applies to neutrons or protons), analog capture is used regardless of the value of  $wc_1$  except for particles leaving a DXTRAN sphere.

Note 5: To generate delayed particles from non-fissioning isotopes,  $wc_1$  must be set to zero on both the photon and neutron CUT:<*p1*> cards so that analog capture is invoked.

Note 6: The parameter *sutm* can be used to make the weight cutoffs relative to the minimum starting weight of a source particle for a user source, as is done automatically for the general source. The entry will in general be the minimum starting weight of all source particles, including the effects of energy and direction biasing. The entry is also effective for the general source. Then *sutm* is multiplied by the WGT entry on the SDEF card, but is unaffected by any directional or energy biasing. This entry is ignored for a KCODE calculation.

#### ***Additional Photon Cutoff Notes***

The CUT:P weight cutoffs are analogous to those on the CUT:N card except that they are used only for energies above the *emcpf* entry on the PHYS:P card. If  $wc_1=0$ , analog capture is specified for photons of energy greater than *emcpf*. For energies below *emcpf*, analog capture is the only choice with one exception: photons leaving a DXTRAN sphere. Their weight is always checked against the CUT:P weight cutoff upon exiting. If only  $wc_1$  is specified, then  $wc_2=0.5*wc_1$ .

In a coupled neutron/photon problem, the photon weight cutoffs are the same as the neutron weight cutoffs unless overridden by a CUT:P card.

In a coupled neutron/photon problem, photons are generated before the neutron weight cutoff game is played.

Although the default photon energy cutoff is 1 keV, a user may explicitly specify a lower cutoff down to 1 eV. The required photoatomic cross sections from ENDF/B-VI, release 8, are included in the interim photoatomic library EPRDATA12 (which can be specified on the material card by using the cross-section identifier .12p). Users are cautioned that at very low energies, molecular and other effects become important for scattering and absorption, and these more complex effects are not yet included in the photon transport methods, with the exception of the molecular cross sections for N<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub>. Also, note that although electron transport has been extended down to 10 eV, electron energies have not been extended as low as photon energies.

MCNP6 allows only analog capture below 0.001 MeV. Because the photoelectric cross section is virtually 100% of the total cross section below that energy for all isotopes, tracks will be quickly captured and terminated.

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

***Additional Electron/Positron Cutoff Notes***

Positron physics is identical to electron physics, except for positron annihilation. Whereas electrons below the energy cutoff are terminated, positrons below the energy cutoff produce annihilation photons. The positrons have a positive charge and may be tallied using the FT card ELC option (Section 3.3.5.18). Electron transport, which has a default cutoff of 1 keV, may be explicitly specified down to 10 eV.

To transport electrons at energies below 1 keV, the EPRDATA12 photon library is required. (EPRDATA12 can be specified on the material card by using the cross-section identifier .12p.) For very low-energy electrons, a physics-based practical difficulty can arise: the lack of energy-loss-inducing processes. Although bremsstrahlung is still present, it is completely dominated by electron elastic scattering, which results in no energy loss. Electro-ionization, an important energy-loss channel, vanishes below the binding energy of the least-bound shell given in the data. Whether that event occurs above or below 10 eV is element-dependent. Excitation, another energy-loss process, also can vanish at some energy above 10 eV, depending on the element. Consequently, there can be a small energy range just above 10 eV in which the electron can no longer lose energy and only experiences a large number of elastic scatterings. Coupled with the very short step sizes that characterize electron transport at low energies, the effect is that the transport suddenly grinds nearly to a halt because an electron has become trapped, taking a huge number of small steps with little or no opportunity to lose energy. Such an electron is very close to the energy cutoff, but cannot get there because it is spending all its time in elastic scatter. Preliminary practical experience indicates that setting the electron cutoff no lower than about 12 eV may be sufficient to avoid this occasional effect. Again note that the low-energy cross-section data are only for cold atomic targets, and that potential future treatments of molecular and other low-energy physics will significantly alter this discussion.

Example 1:

```
CUT:N      1.0D16  J  0  0
CUT:P      1.5D15  J  0  0
```

These specifications will cause delayed-neutron and delayed-gamma emission to be calculated for a time maximum of  $1.5 \times 10^7$  s, the lesser of  $1.0 \times 10^{16}$  and  $1.5 \times 10^{15}$  shakes.

Example 2:

```
CUT:P      J  1.0e-5
CUT:E      J  2.0e-5
```

These specifications will define transport of photons down to 10 eV and transport of electrons down to 20 eV. Without these CUT cards, the code sets the cutoffs to the default value of 1 keV.

### 3.3.3.4.2 ELPT CELL-BY-CELL ENERGY CUTOFF

Form 1 (cell card entry):    ELPT: $<pl>$      $x$

Form 2 (data card):    ELPT: $<pl>$      $x_1$      $x_2$     ...     $x_j$     ...

**Table 3-46. Cell-by-Cell Energy Cutoff Card (ELPT: $<pl>$ )**

Input Parameter	Description
$<pl>$	Particle designator.
$x$	Lower energy cutoff of cell.
$x_j$	Lower energy cutoff of cell $j$ . Number of entries equals number of cells in problem. (See Note 1.)

Default:    Cutoff parameters from CUT: $<pl>$

Use:    Optional. For cell-dependent energy cutoff.

Note 1:    A separate lower energy cutoff can be specified for each cell in the problem. The higher of either the value on the ELPT: $<pl>$  card or the global value  $e$  on the CUT: $<pl>$  card applies.

### 3.3.3.5 TMP FREE-GAS THERMAL TEMPERATURE

#### *Thermal Temperature*

The TMP cards provide MCNP6 with the time-dependent thermal cell temperatures that are necessary for the free-gas thermal treatment of low-energy neutron transport. This treatment becomes important when the neutron energy is less than about four times the temperature of heavy nuclei or less than about 400 times the temperature of light nuclei. Thus the TMP cards should be used when parts of the problem are not at room temperature and neutrons are transported with energies within a factor of 400 from the thermal temperature.

Cell temperatures impact elastic scattering cross sections and collision kinematics. It should be noted, however, that the temperatures given on the TMP card affect only elastic scattering cross sections and have no effect on, for example, absorption cross sections or thermal scattering kernels. Furthermore, while the temperature effect on smoothly varying scattering cross sections (such as free-gas thermal scattering) is treated correctly, resonances in scattering cross sections are not broadened accurately. However, because the default value for free-gas thermal scattering is room temperature, values do need to be given on TMP cards whenever cells are at other temperatures.

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Form 1 (cell card entry): TMP $n=t$

Form 2 (data card): TMP $n \quad t_1^n \quad t_2^n \quad \dots \quad t_j^n \quad \dots$

or TMP  $t_1 \quad t_2 \quad \dots \quad t_j \quad \dots$

**Table 3-47. Free-Gas Thermal Temperature Card/Keyword (TMP)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Index of time on the thermal time (THTME) card. Restriction: $n \leq 99$
$t$	Temperature of cell at time index $n$ , in MeV. (See Notes 1 and 2.)
$t_j$	Temperature of cell $j$ at all times, in MeV. Number of entries equals number of cells in the problem. (No THTME card is present.) (See Note 2.)
$t_j^n$	Temperature of $j^{\text{th}}$ cell at time index $n$ , in MeV. Number of entries equals number of cells in the problem. (See Notes 1 and 2.)

Default:  $t_j^n = 2.53 \times 10^{-8}$  MeV, room temperature, for all cells of the problem.

Use: Optional. Required when THTME card is used. Needed for low-energy neutron transport at other than room temperature. A fatal error occurs if a zero temperature is specified for a non-void cell.

Note 1: Cell thermal temperatures at times between two entries are determined by linear interpolation. Times before the first time value or after the last time value use the thermal temperature(s) at the nearest time entry.

Note 2: The thermal temperature of a cell is denoted by  $kT$  in units of MeV. The following conversion formulas may be used:

$kT$ (MeV)	Unit of $T$
$8.617 \times 10^{-11} T$	degrees K
$8.617 \times 10^{-11} (T+273.15)$	degrees C
$4.787 \times 10^{-11} T$	degrees R
$4.787 \times 10^{-11} (T+459.67)$	degrees F

### 3.3.3.6 THTME THERMAL TIMES

The THTME card specifies the times at which the thermal temperatures on the TMP*n* cards are provided. For example, the temperatures on the TMP1 card are at  $t_1$  on the THTME card; the temperatures on the TMP2 card are at time  $t_2$  on the THTME card, etc. The times must be monotonically increasing. For each entry on the THTME card, there must be a TMP*n* card.

Form:      THTME       $t_1 \ t_2 \ \dots \ t_i \ \dots$

**Table 3-48. Thermal Times (THTME)**

Input Parameter	Description
$t_i$	Time in shakes ( $10^8$ s) at which thermal temperatures are specified on the TMP <i>i</i> card(s). Number of entries is equal to the total number of thermal times specified. Restriction: $i \leq 99$

Default: Zero; temperature is not time dependent.

Use: Optional. Use with TMP card(s).

### 3.3.3.7 MODEL PHYSICS

#### 3.3.3.7.1 MPHYS MODEL PHYSICS CONTROL

The use of physics models is controlled with the MPHYS card.

Form:      MPHYS      [ON/OFF]

Default: All MODE N P E problems (and subsets) run with physics models off (MPHYS OFF) by default. Any particle on the MODE card other than N, P, or E will automatically activate the use of physics models (MPHYS ON).

Use: To disable the use of physics models, set MPHYS OFF. To enable the use of physics models, set MPHYS ON or include the MPHYS card with no entries.

Note: When isotopes that are missing cross-section libraries in a problem or when reactions exceed a libraries' maximum energy, MCNP6's behavior can change whether models are being used or not.

## DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

### *Physics Models Options:*

Five cards (`LCA`, `LCB`, `LCC`, `LEA`, and `LEB`) control physics parameters for the Bertini [BER63a, BER69], ISABEL [YAR79, YAR81], CEM03.03 and LAQGSM03.03 [GUD75, GUD83, GUD01, GUD06, MAS74, MAS01, MAS05, MAS05a, MAS05b, MAS06, MAS07, MAS07a, MAS08, MAS11, MAS11a, MAS11b, MAS12], and INCL4 [BOU02] with ABLA [GAI91, JUN98] options. All of the input values on the five cards have defaults, which will be taken in the absence of the cards, or with the use of the `J` input option.

These MCNP6 input cards provide the user control of physics options. A summary of the cards follows. The options controlling the Bertini and ISABEL physics modules are taken from the User Guide to LCS™ [PRA89]. The user is referred to that document for further information.

The table that follows shows how different combinations of physics models are possible using the third and ninth entries on the `LCA` card, `iexisa` and `icem`, and the seventh entry on the `LEA` card, `ievap`.

**Caution:** Combinations of options for the physics models should be chosen with careful consideration. Although many combinations are allowed, inappropriate choices can lead to incorrect results.

	LCA (3)	LCA (9)	LEA (7)
Bertini/Dresner	1	0	0
ISABEL/Dresner	2	0	0
Bertini/ABLA	1	0	2
ISABEL/ABLA	2	0	2
CEM03.03	---	1	---
INCL4/Dresner	0	2	0
INCL4/ABLA	0	2	2

### **3.3.3.7.2 LCA**

`LCA` is used to select the Bertini, ISABEL, CEM03.03, or INCL4 model, as well as to set certain parameters used in Bertini and ISABEL. CEM03.03 is a self-contained package with no user-adjustable options presently defined.

Form:      `LCA ielas ipreq iexisa ichoic jcoul nexite npidk noact icem ilag`

**Table 3-49. LCA Input Description (LCA)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>ielas</i>	Controls elastic scattering. If <i>ielas</i> =0, then no nucleon elastic scattering. If <i>ielas</i> =1, then elastic scattering for neutrons only. If <i>ielas</i> =2, elastic scattering for neutrons and protons. (DEFAULT)
<i>ipreq</i>	Controls pre-equilibrium model [PRA88} for Bertini and ISABEL. (See Note 1.) If <i>ipreq</i> =0, no pre-equilibrium model will be used. If <i>ipreq</i> =1, use pre-equilibrium model after intranuclear cascade. (DEFAULT) If <i>ipreq</i> =2 and if <i>iexisa</i> =0, select <i>ipreq</i> =1 and <i>ipreq</i> =3 randomly, with an energy-dependent probability that goes to <i>ipreq</i> =3 at low energies and to <i>ipreq</i> =1 at high incident energies. If <i>iexisa</i> ≠0, defaults to <i>ipreq</i> =1. If <i>ipreq</i> =3 and if <i>iexisa</i> =0, use pre-equilibrium model instead of the intranuclear cascade. If <i>iexisa</i> ≠0, defaults to <i>ipreq</i> =1.
<i>iexisa</i>	Controls model choice. <sup>†</sup> (See Note 2.) If <i>iexisa</i> =0, do not use ISABEL intranuclear cascade (INC) model for any particle. (DEFAULT if <i>icem</i> =2, which specifies the INCL4 model) If <i>iexisa</i> =1, use Bertini model for nucleons and pions and ISABEL model for other particle types. (DEFAULT) If <i>iexisa</i> =2, use ISABEL model for all incident particle types.

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Input Parameter	Description
<i>ichoic</i>	<p>Four integers (<i>ijkl</i>) that control ISABEL intranuclear cascade model. (DEFAULT: <i>ichoic</i>=0023)</p> <p>If <i>i</i>=0, use partial Pauli blocking. (DEFAULT)          If <i>i</i>=1, use total Pauli blocking.          If <i>i</i>=-2, do not use Pauli blocking. (Not recommended)</p> <p>If <i>j</i>=0, no interaction between particles already excited above the Fermi sea. (DEFAULT)</p> <p>If <i>j</i>&gt;0, <i>j</i> is the number of time steps to elapse between such "CAS-CAS" interactions.</p> <p>If <i>k</i>=0, use Meyer's density prescription with 8 steps.          If <i>k</i>=1, use original (isobar) density prescription with 8 steps.          If <i>k</i>=2, use Krappe's folded-Yukawa prescription for radial density in 16 steps, with a local density approximation to the Thomas-Fermi distribution for the (sharp cutoff) momentum distribution. (DEFAULT)          If <i>k</i>=3, the choice is the same as <i>k</i>=0 but using the larger nuclear radius of the Bertini model.          If <i>k</i>=4, the choice is the same as <i>k</i>=1 but using the larger nuclear radius of the Bertini model.          If <i>k</i>=5, the choice is the same as <i>k</i>=2 but using the larger nuclear radius of the Bertini model.</p> <p>If <i>l</i>=1, perform reflection and refraction at the nuclear surface, but no escape cutoff for isobars.          If <i>l</i>=2, perform reflection and refraction at the nuclear surface, with escape cutoff for isobars.          If <i>l</i>=3, perform no reflection or refraction, with escape cutoff for isobars. (DEFAULT)          If <i>l</i>=4, the choice is the same as <i>l</i>=1 but using a 25-MeV potential well for pions.          If <i>l</i>=5, the choice is the same as <i>l</i>=2 but using a 25-MeV potential well for pions.          If <i>l</i>=6, the choice is the same as <i>l</i>=3 but using a 25-MeV potential well for pions.</p>
<i>jcou1</i>	Controls Coulomb barrier for incident charged particles. If <i>jcou1</i> =1, the Coulomb barrier is on. (DEFAULT) If <i>jcou1</i> =0, the Coulomb barrier is off.
<i>nexite</i>	Subtract nuclear recoil energy to get excitation energy. If <i>nexite</i> =1, this feature is on. (DEFAULT) If <i>nexite</i> =0, this feature is off.
<i>npidk</i>	If <i>npidk</i> =0, force $\pi^-$ to interact by nuclear capture (INC) when cutoff is reached. (DEFAULT) If <i>npidk</i> =1, force $\pi^-$ to terminate by decay at the pion cutoff energy. <sup>‡</sup>

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Input Parameter	Description
<i>noact</i>	Particle transport options. If <i>noact</i> =-2, source particles immediately collide; all progeny escape. In other words, all secondary particles produced are transported with no interactions and no decay. Used to compute and tally double-differential cross sections and residual nuclei with an F1 or F8 tally in conjunction with the FT RES option. (See Note 3.) If <i>noact</i> =-1, nuclear interactions of source particles only—transport and slowing down are off. If <i>noact</i> =0, turn off all non-elastic reactions. If <i>noact</i> =1, perform normal transport. (DEFAULT) If <i>noact</i> =2, attenuation mode—transport primary source particles without non-elastic reactions.
<i>icem</i>	Choose alternative physics model. If <i>icem</i> =0, use the Bertini or ISABEL model determined by the <i>iexisa</i> parameter. If <i>icem</i> =1, use the CEM03.03 model. (DEFAULT) (See Note 4.) If <i>icem</i> =2, use INCL4 model (Default evaporation model is ABLA; see <i>iевап</i> on LEA card.) (See Note 5.)
<i>iлаq</i>	Choose light ion and nucleon physics modules. (See Note 5.) If <i>iлаq</i> =0, use LAQGSM03.03 to handle all heavy ion interactions as well as all light ion interactions above 940 MeV/nucleon. ISABEL will handle light ion interactions below this energy. Use LAQGSM03.03 for proton and neutron interactions above the energy cutoff specified by parameters <i>flenb1</i> and <i>flenb2</i> on the LCB card. (DEFAULT) If <i>iлаq</i> =1, use LAQGSM03.03 to handle all heavy ion interactions as well as all light ion interactions.

<sup>†</sup> The ISABEL INC model requires a much greater execution time. In addition, incident particle energies must be less than 1 GeV per nucleon for light ions (at higher energies, the LAQGSM03.03 model is automatically invoked).

<sup>‡</sup> The capture probability for any isotope in a material is proportional to the product of the number fraction and the charge of the isotope. However, capture on <sup>1</sup>H leads to decay rather than interaction.

Use: CEM03.03 and LAQGSM03.03 are highly recommended (LCA 8J 1 1); NOACT is very useful for examining single reactions, i.e., interactions with nuclei without transport.

Note 1: CEM03.03 and LAQGSM03.03 use their own pre-equilibrium model [GUD75, MAS74, MAS12] all the time. INCL uses no pre-equilibrium model.

Note 2: The antinucleons and kaons are unaffected by the choice of physics models. They always choose ISABEL below the *flenb5* (see LCB card) and LAQGSM03.03 above the *flenb6*. At energies intermediate to these two, a weighted random choice is made between the two models.

Note 3: If *noact*=-2 on the LCA card, table physics will be used whenever possible to get the differential data actually used in a given problem. To get the differential data with

#### DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

models only, table data can be turned off by setting the *cutn* parameter on the PHYS:N card and the *tabl* parameter on the PHYS:H card.

Note 4: CEM03.03 allows neutrons, protons, pions, and photons to initiate nuclear reactions. We recommend when possible using CEM03.03 for target-nuclei energies up to about 5 GeV for reactions induced by nucleons and pions on heavy nuclei-targets, up to about 1.2 GeV for photonuclear reactions, and up to about 1 GeV for reactions on light nuclei-targets. Although results from CEM03.03 are expected to be more reliable in these energy regions, CEM03.03 is expected also to work quite reliably for all target-nuclei at energies up to about 5 GeV. CEM03.03 consists of an IntraNuclear Cascade (INC) model [BAR72, BAR73, MAS12], followed by its own pre-equilibrium model [GUD75, MAS74, MAS12] and an evaporation model (see details in reference MAS12 and references therein). Possible fission events are initiated in the equilibrium stage for compound nuclei with a charge number greater than 65. The evaporation/fission is handled by a modification of the Generalized Evaporation/Fission Model (GEM2) [FUR00]. Fission fragments undergo an evaporation stage that depends on their excitation energy. When the mass number of excited nuclei produced after INC, as well as after and during the preequilibrium and evaporation/fission stages of reactions, is below 13 (i.e., A<13), CEM03.03 uses the Fermi break-up model to calculate the following de-excitation, instead of using the preequilibrium and/or the evaporation/fission models. After the last stage of a reaction calculated by CEM03.03 (usually, the evaporation), a de-excitation of the residual nucleus follows in MCNP6 (but not in CEM03.03 when used as a stand-alone code [MAS12]), generating gammas with the PHT code adopted from LAHET [PRA89].

Note 5: By default, light ions (d, t,  $^3\text{He}$ , alpha) are handled by ISABEL below 950 MeV/nucleon and LAQGSM03.03 above 950 MeV/nucleon. Specifying *i1aq=1* will send them to LAQGSM03.03 at all energies. Specifying *icem=2* will instead send them to INCL for all energies.

##### 3.3.3.7.3 LCB

LCB controls which physics module is used for particle interactions depending on the kinetic energy of the particle.

Form:      LCB    *flenb1 flenb2 flenb3 flenb4 flenb5 flenb6 ctufe flim0*

**Table 3-50. LCB Input Description (LCB)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>flenb1</i>	Kinetic energy. (DEFAULT: <i>flenb1</i> =3500 MeV) For nucleons, the CEM/Bertini/INCL INC model will be used below this value. See the LCA <i>icem</i> parameter for choice of INC model. (See Note 1.)
<i>flenb2</i> <sup>†</sup>	Kinetic energy. (DEFAULT: <i>flenb2</i> =3500 MeV) For nucleons, the LAQGSM03.03 high-energy generator will be used above this value. See the LCA <i>ilaq</i> parameter for choice of high-energy model. (See Note 2.)
<i>flenb3</i>	Kinetic energy. (DEFAULT: <i>flenb3</i> =2500 MeV) For pions, the CEM/Bertini/INCL INC model will be used below this value. See the LCA <i>icem</i> parameter for choice of INC model.
<i>flenb4</i>	Kinetic energy. (DEFAULT: <i>flenb4</i> =2500 MeV) For pions, the LAQGSM03.03 high-energy generator will be used above this value. See the LCA <i>ilaq</i> parameter for choice of high-energy model. (See Note 2.)
<i>flenb5</i>	Kinetic energy. (DEFAULT: <i>flenb5</i> =800 MeV) For nucleons, the ISABEL INC model will be used below this value.
<i>flenb6</i>	Kinetic energy (DEFAULT: <i>flenb6</i> =800 MeV) For nucleons, an appropriate model will be used above this value. For <i>iexisa</i> =2 <i>flenb6</i> applies to all particle types. For <i>iexisa</i> =1 <i>flenb6</i> applies to all particles except nucleons and pions. For <i>iexisa</i> =0 <i>flenb6</i> is immaterial. See the example following this table for further explanation.
<i>ctofe</i>	The cutoff kinetic energy (MeV) for particle escape during the INC when using the Bertini model. The cutoff energy prevents low-energy nucleons from escaping the nucleus during the INC; for protons, the actual cutoff is the maximum of <i>ctofe</i> and a Coulomb barrier. If <i>ctofe</i> ≥0, <i>ctofe</i> will be used as the cutoff energy. If <i>ctofe</i> <0, a random cutoff energy, uniformly distributed from zero to twice the mean binding energy of a nucleon will be sampled for each projectile-target interaction and separately for neutrons and protons. In this case the Coulomb barrier for protons is also randomized. (DEFAULT: <i>ctofe</i> =-1.0) For the ISABEL INC, the randomized cutoff energy is always used.

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Input Parameter	Description
<i>flim0</i>	The maximum correction allowed for mass-energy balancing in the cascade stage, used with NOBAL=1 and NOBAL=3. If <i>flim0</i> >0, kinetic energies of secondary particles will be reduced by no more than a fraction of <i>flim0</i> in attempting to obtain a non-negative excitation of the residual nucleus and a consistent mass-energy balance. A cascade will be resampled if the correction exceeds <i>flim0</i> . If <i>flim0</i> =0, no correction will be attempted and a cascade will be resampled if a negative excitation is produced. If <i>flim0</i> <0, the maximum correction is 0.02 for incident energy above 250 MeV, 0.05 for incident energy below 100 MeV, and is set equal to 5/(incident energy) between those limits. (DEFAULT: <i>flim0</i> =-1.0)

<sup>†</sup> The probability for selecting the interaction model is interpolated linearly between *flenb1* and *flenb2*.

Note 1: For nucleons, the Bertini model switches to a scaling procedure above 3.495 GeV, wherein results are scaled from an interaction at 3.495 GeV. Although both models will execute to arbitrarily high energies, a plausible upper limit for the Bertini scaling law is 10 GeV.

Example:

LCB 3000 3000 2000 2000 1000 1000

For *iexisa*=1 (see the LCA card), the default, nucleons will switch to the Bertini model from the LAQGSM03.03 model below 3 GeV, and pions would switch below 2 GeV. Kaons and anti-nucleons would switch to the ISABEL model from the LAQGSM03.03 model below 1 GeV. (Muons have no nuclear interactions.)

For *iexisa*=2 (see the LCA card), nucleons and pions would also switch to the ISABEL model below 1 GeV. Note that the upper energy threshold in the ISABEL version used by MCNP6 is 1 GeV/nucleon. No interactions are allowed at energies greater than this value.

### 3.3.3.7.4 LCC

The LCC card specifies control parameters for the INCL4 model and the ABLA fission-evaporation model. INCL4 is invoked by setting the ninth LCA card entry, *icem*, to 2, and ABLA is invoked by setting the seventh LEA card entry, *ievap*, to 2.

Form: LCC *stinc1 v0incl*

**Table 3-51. Input Description for INCL4 Options (LCC)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>stinc1</i>	Rescaling factor of the cascade duration. (DEFAULT: <i>stinc1</i> =1.0)
<i>v0incl</i>	Potential depth. (DEFAULT: <i>v0incl</i> =45 MeV)

### 3.3.3.7.5 LEA

LEA controls evaporation, Fermi-breakup, level-density parameters, and fission models. These are external to the particular intranuclear cascade/pre-equilibrium model chosen (Bertini, ISABEL, or INCL), and may be used with any of these choices (except CEM03.03 and LAQGSM03.03).

Form: LEA *ipht* *icc* *nobalc* *nobale* *ifbrk* *ilvden* *ievap* *nofis*

**Table 3-52. LEA Input Description (LEA)**

Input Parameters	Description
<i>ipht</i>	Control generation of de-excitation photons. If <i>ipht</i> =0, generation of de-excitation photons is off. If <i>ipht</i> =1, generation of de-excitation photons is on. (DEFAULT)
<i>icc</i>	Defines the level of physics to be applied for the PHT physics. If <i>icc</i> =0, use the continuum model. If <i>icc</i> =1, use the Troubetzkoy (E1) model. If <i>icc</i> =2, use the intermediate model (hybrid between <i>icc</i> =1 and <i>icc</i> =2). If <i>icc</i> =3, use the spin-dependent model. If <i>icc</i> =4, use the full model with experimental branching ratios. (DEFAULT)
<i>nobalc</i>	Controls mass-energy balancing in cascade. <sup>†</sup> If <i>nobalc</i> =0, use mass-energy balancing in the cascade phase. If <i>nobalc</i> =1, turn off mass-energy balancing in the cascade phase. (DEFAULT)
<i>nobale</i>	Controls mass-energy balancing in evaporation. If <i>nobale</i> =0, use mass-energy balancing in the evaporation stage. (DEFAULT) If <i>nobale</i> =1, turn off mass-energy balancing in the evaporation stage.
<i>ifbrk</i>	Controls Fermi-breakup model nuclide range. If <i>ifbrk</i> =1, use Fermi-breakup model for atomic mass number ( <i>A</i> )≤13 and for $14 \leq A \leq 20$ with excitation below 44 MeV. (DEFAULT) If <i>ifbrk</i> =0, use Fermi-breakup model only for atomic mass number ( <i>A</i> )≤5.

## DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Input Parameters	Description
<i>ilvden</i>	Controls level-density model. If <i>ilvden</i> =-1, use original HETC level-density formulation. See the LEB card for details on parameter inputs. If <i>ilvden</i> =0, use Gilbert-Cameron-Cook-Ignatyuk level-density model [PRA88]. (DEFAULT) If <i>ilvden</i> =1, use the Julich level-density parameterization as a function of mass number [CLO83].
<i>ievap</i>	Controls evaporation and fission models. (See Note 1.) If <i>ievap</i> =0, use the RAL fission model [ATC80]. (DEFAULT) If <i>ievap</i> =1, use the ORNL fission model [BAR81]. <sup>†</sup> If <i>ievap</i> =2, use the ABLA evaporation model with its built-in fission model.
<i>nofis</i>	Controls fission. If <i>nofis</i> =1, allow fission. (DEFAULT) If <i>nofis</i> =0, suppress fission.

<sup>†</sup> A forced energy balance may distort the intent of any intranuclear cascade model. Energy balancing for the INC is controlled by the input parameter *flimo*.

<sup>‡</sup> The ORNL model allows fission only for isotopes with atomic number (*Z*) $\geq$ 91.

Note 1: Bertini and ISABEL invoke the Dresner evaporation model with Rutherford Appleton Laboratory (RAL) fission by default. The fission model can be switched to the ORNL model using the *ievap* option on the LEA card. The evaporation model can be switched from Dresner to ABLA (with its built-in fission model) by setting *ievap*=2.

### 3.3.3.7.6 LEB

This card controls level-density input options for the original HETC implementation. (*ilvden*=-1 on the LEA card)

Form:      LEB      *yzere*      *bzere*      *yzero*      *bzero*

**Table 3-53. LEB Input Descriptions (LEB)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>yzere</i>	The Y0 parameter in the level-density formula for atomic number ( <i>Z</i> ) $\leq$ 70. (DEFAULT: <i>yzere</i> =1.5. Zero or negative is an error condition.) For target nuclei with <i>Z</i> $\leq$ 70, the <i>bzere</i> and <i>yzere</i> parameters are used to compute level densities. The default values are those used in LAHET before installation of the ORNL fission model. For target nuclei with <i>Z</i> $\geq$ 71, the <i>bzero</i> and <i>yzero</i> parameters are used to compute level densities for the target nucleus and fission fragments.
<i>bzere</i>	The B0 parameter level-density formula for atomic number ( <i>Z</i> ) $\leq$ 70. (DEFAULT: <i>bzere</i> =8.0. Zero or negative is an error condition.) (See <i>yzere</i> above.)

Input Parameter	Description
<i>yzero</i>	The Y0 parameter in the level-density formula for atomic number ( $Z \geq 71$ ) and all fission fragments. (DEFAULT: $yzero=1.5$ . Zero or negative is an error condition.) (See <i>yzere</i> above.)
<i>bzero</i>	The B0 parameter in the level-density formula for atomic number ( $Z \geq 71$ ) and all fission fragments. (DEFAULT: $bzero=10.0$ for <i>ievap</i> =0 and for <i>ievap</i> =1. Zero and negative is an error condition.) (See <i>yzere</i> above.)

### 3.3.3.8 FMULT MULTIPLICITY CONSTANTS

For induced fission, the average value of  $\bar{v}$  generally comes from the nuclear data library and is a function of the incident neutron energy. For spontaneous fission sources, the fission multiplicity is sampled from a cumulative distribution when available or sampled from a Gaussian distribution when unavailable. The values of the FWHM and spontaneous fission  $\bar{v}$  may be overridden using the FMULT card.

Form:      FMULT      *zaid*    [KEYWORD=*value* (*s*) ...]

**Table 3-54. Multiplicity Constants (FMULT)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>zaid</i>	<i>zaid</i> =nuclide for which data are entered. (See Note 1.)
Keyword	Value
SFNU= <i>nu</i> or SFNU= <i>x<sub>1</sub></i> <i>x<sub>2</sub></i> ...	The value <i>nu</i> is the $\bar{v}$ for sampling spontaneous fission multiplicity from a Gaussian distribution with width <i>w</i> . The values <i>x<sub>1</sub></i> , <i>x<sub>2</sub></i> , ... provide the cumulative probability distribution of spontaneous fission multiplicity. (See Note 2.)
WIDTH= <i>w</i>	Gaussian width for sampling $\bar{v}$ for both spontaneous and induced fission. This value is ignored for spontaneous fission when SFNU is specified as a cumulative probability distribution. (See Note 3.)
SFYIELD= <i>y</i>	Spontaneous fission yield (n/s-g). Used for selecting the spontaneous fission nuclide when more than one is present in a material. (See Note 3.)
WATT= <i>a b</i>	Watt energy spectrum parameters <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> for spontaneous fission neutron energy sampling. (See Notes 2 and 3.)

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

METHOD= <i>m</i>	Use to select the Gaussian sampling algorithm method: If METHOD=0, use the MCNP5 sine/cosine sampling method. (DEFAULT*) If METHOD=1, use the Lestone method [LES05] (fits moments); this is MCNPX polar sampling with a factor of 0.5 added to the result. If METHOD=3, use the Ensslin/Santi/Beddingfield/Mayo method (1998–2004); this is MCNP polar sampling with a random number between 0 and 1 added to the result. If METHOD=5, use the LLNL fission model for neutron-induced, spontaneous, and photonuclear (if <i>fism</i> =1 on the PHYS:P card) fission [LLN10]. See Notes 4 and 5. Restriction: METHOD=5 cannot be used with delayed neutron biasing (DNBIAIS on ACT card). Note: METHOD=2 and METHOD=4 are unused.
DATA= <i>d</i>	If DATA=0, use bounded integer fission sampling. (DEFAULT*) If DATA=1, use Lestone re-evaluated Gaussian width by isotope for multiplicities. If DATA=2, use original Terrell Gaussian widths by isotope for multiplicities. If DATA=3, use Ensslin/Santi/Beddingfield/Mayo.
SHIFT= <i>s</i>	Designate method to decrease $\nu$ to preserve $\bar{\nu}$ : If SHIFT=0, use the MCNP5 treatment, which assumes an integer number of neutrons per fission. For example, if $\bar{\nu}=2.7$ , then the number of neutrons will be two 30% of the time and three 70% of the time. (DEFAULT*) If SHIFT>0, sample $\bar{\nu}$ from an isotope-dependent Gaussian distribution. The full-width at half-maximum (FWHM) values are displayed in print table 38. The following values are allowed: If SHIFT=1, correct the sampled $\bar{\nu}$ to preserve the average multiplicity (MCNPX-style adjustment). This method uses a reevaluated Gaussian width to sample fission neutron multiplicities for all fissionable isotopes. If SHIFT=2, preserve the multiplicity by increasing the $\bar{\nu}$ threshold. If SHIFT=3, sample the Gaussian distribution without correction. (This will overpredict $\nu$ ). If SHIFT=4, use MCNP4C integer sampling method in the presence of spontaneous fission. If SHIFT<0, the value of SHIFT is the negative of the Gaussian width to be used to sample fission neutron multiplicities for all fissionable isotopes.

\* Default if no METHOD, DATA, or SHIFT keywords are specified. If any of these keywords appear, the code will automatically assign values for the unspecified keywords. The default assignments are METHOD=3, DATA=3, and SHIFT=1.

Use:      Enables users to override or add additional fission multiplicity data.

**Table 3-55. Mapping from MCNP5 and MCNPX PHYS:N Settings to New FMULT Settings\***

MCNPX: PHYS:N 6 <sup>th</sup> entry ( <i>fi sm</i> )	FMULT Keyword: METHOD	FMULT Keyword: DATA	FMULT Keyword: SHIFT
0 (sample fission neutron multiplicity using bounded integers)	0	0	0
-1, 1 (correct the sampled $\bar{v}$ to preserve the average multiplicity)	3	3	1
2 (preserve the multiplicity by increasing the $\bar{v}$ threshold)	3	3	2
3 (sample the Gaussian distribution without correction)	3	3	3
4 (use the bounded integer method in the presence of spontaneous fission)	3	3	4
5 (use the LLNL fission model for neutron-induced, spontaneous, and photonuclear fission)	5	unused	unused
MCNP5: PHYS:N 5 <sup>th</sup> entry ( <i>fi snu</i> )	FMULT Keyword: METHOD	FMULT Keyword: DATA	FMULT Keyword: SHIFT
0 (sample fission neutron multiplicity using bounded integers)	0	0	0
1 (use reevaluated Gaussian width by isotope for multiplicities)	0	1	0
2 (use original Terrell Gaussian widths by isotope for multiplicities)	0	2	0

\* The specific METHOD, SHIFT, and DATA parameter combinations listed in this table are the only ones assured to work correctly. Other combinations are possible but have not been tested.

Note 1: The parameter, *zaid*, must be specified. Defaults exist only for the most common fission nuclei; these defaults are provided in print table 38 of the MCNP6 output [HEN04a, SAN04, HOL84, ENS98, ZUC83, HOL85, HIC56, CRA56, BOL85, DIV56].

Note 2: The keywords SFNU and WATT are used for spontaneous fission only; for induced fission,  $\bar{v}$  and/or the spectrum parameters (*a* and *b*) are taken from the nuclear data library at the energy of the incident neutron.

## DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Note 3: Fission widths, Watt fission spectra parameters, and fission yields are not available for the following nuclides, which have no transport cross sections:  $^{246}\text{Cf}$ ,  $^{254}\text{Cf}$ ,  $^{257}\text{Fm}$ , and  $^{252}\text{No}$ . Neither are they available for  $^{246}\text{Pu}$ ,  $^{246}\text{Cm}$ ,  $^{248}\text{Cm}$ , and  $^{250}\text{Cf}$ . To have a spontaneous fission source for these nuclides, a FMULT data card is required. For example,

```
FMULT 96246 WIDTH = 1.1 WATT = .2 4 SFYIELD 1
```

Because the multiplicities are provided as a table with 10 bins, the width is ignored for the spontaneous fission source; however, a value is still required for induced fission. For spontaneous fission, the energy distribution is sampled from the two Watt-fission spectra parameters; for induced fission, the energy spectra is chosen from parameters in the nuclear data tables of the transport cross sections. Finally, the spontaneous fission yield must be specified if more than one spontaneous fission source nuclide occurs. The yield is used to determine the relative sampling among spontaneous fission source nuclides. These parameters have no default values; if the FMULT card is missing, a fatal error message is issued.

Note 4: The LLNL fission model (METHOD=5) is the only way in MCNP6 to produce prompt fission photons at low energies. (At high energies, use of event generators followed by the PHT code produces photons from fission fragments.) Both fission neutrons and photons are fully correlated and have multiplicities. When photofission is also turned on (*ispn*=0 and *fism*=1 on the PHYS:P card), prompt photofission gammas are generated with appropriate photofission neutron correlation and multiplicities. Use of the LLNL fission model is confirmed by the OUTP file message: "Using LLNL Fission Multiplicity Model". Delayed fission gammas are independent of the fission model and are controlled by the ACT card.

When the LLNL fission multiplicity package is selected (METHOD=5), the prompt fission photons are correlated with the fission event. Furthermore, for PAR=SF, the LLNL model is the only MCNP6 method emitting spontaneous fission prompt photons. These are neglected in the MCNP6 default FMULT spontaneous fission source.

Note 5: If the LLNL fission model is used, then only the spontaneous fission yield (SFYIELD) is used for nuclides in the LLNL model. For nuclides not in the LLNL model, the FMULT parameters are used.

### ***Multiplicity Parameters Default Values***

The data that follow are the default values [SAN04] of the multiplicity parameters in MCNP6; these can be modified with the FMULT card. The spontaneous fission multiplicity table values are displayed in print table 38 to three-digits, but are accurate to seven digits in MCNP6.

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

1fission multiplicity data.

print table 38

\* = used in problem.

All of the available data are presented in print table 38. Data actually used are denoted by an \*. If any data are overridden by FMULT user input, the user data replaces the default data shown in print table 38.

Example 1:

FMULT 98252 SFYIELD=2.34e12 SFNU=0.002 0.028 0.155 0.428 0.732 0.917  
 0.983 0.998 1.0 WIDTH=1.207 WATT=1.18 1.03419

### Example 2:

FMULT 94239 WATT=0.885247 3.8026 WIDTH=1.14 SFYIELD=0.0218 SFNU=2.1

### Example 3:

M123	100257	1.0
AWTAB	100257	257.
MX123:N	29252	

Nuclear cross-section tables for transporting  $^{246}\text{Cf}$ ,  $^{254}\text{Cf}$ ,  $^{257}\text{Fm}$ , and  $^{252}\text{No}$  are not generally available. To model spontaneous fission from these nuclides, it is necessary to do the transport either with a physics model or by substituting cross sections. Physics models are not recommended at low energies. To make a nuclide substitution, the AWTAB and MX cards must be

#### DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

used. The AWTAB card provides the atomic weight ratio for  $^{257}\text{Fm}$ , which is not provided in the standard MCNP6 data libraries. The MX123:N card in this example substitutes  $^{252}\text{Cf}$ , for which there are neutron cross-section data, for the corresponding nuclide (100257) on the M123 material card.

#### 3.3.3.9 TRANSPORT OPTIONS (TROPT CARD)

Form: TROPT    KEYWORD=*value (s)* ...

**Table 3-56. Keyword Descriptions for TROPT Card<sup>†</sup>**

Keyword	Value
MCSCAT	Controls multiple coulomb scattering: If MCSCAT=OFF, multiple coulomb scattering is disabled; no angular deflection occurs. If MCSCAT=FNAL1. (DEFAULT) If MCSCAT=GAUSSIAN. If MCSCAT=FNAL2. This option treats ELOSS=STRAG1 as ELOSS=CSDA. (Recommended)
ELOSS	Controls slowing down energy losses: If ELOSS=OFF, no energy loss occurs during slowing down. If ELOSS=STRAG1, CSDA is used with straggling. (DEFAULT) If ELOSS=CSDA,
NREACT	Controls nuclear reactions: If NREACT=OFF, no nuclear reactions occur. If NREACT=ON, allowed reaction—not yet implemented (DEFAULT) If NREACT=ATTEN, attenuation is turned on and absorption weighting occurs at collision. If NREACT=REMOVE, the incident particle is killed.
NESCAT	Controls nuclear elastic scattering. This keyword has no effect if NREACT=OFF. If NESCAT=OFF, acts as a delta-scatter for the elastic process in a transport calculation. For a GENXS calculation, sets the elastic scattering cross section to zero. If NESCAT=ON, (DEFAULT)
GENXS	Enables the generation of double-differential particle production cross sections and residual nucleus production cross sections from the high-energy nuclear interaction models. (See the section entitled "Application of the GENXS Option," which appears after the table.) If the GENXS keyword is absent, standard transport occurs. If GENXS is present, but no file name is specified, read the edit input from a file named INXC. If GENXS= <i>filename</i> , read the edit input from a file named <i>filename</i> .

<sup>†</sup> The PHYS card parameters for electrons and positrons are not set or modified by the TROPT card entries.

### ***Application of the GENXS Option***

The GENXS option allows the application of high-energy nuclear interaction models in a cross-section generation mode without particle transport. A source may be specified inside a medium; each history will consist only of the interaction of the source particle at the source energy with the components of the medium. The tallied outcome from the event consists of the energies and direction cosines of the secondary particles and the recoil nuclei. In typical applications, the material composition will be a single isotope; however, averaged results may be obtained for a natural multi-isotopic element or a complex composition. A GENXS calculation is independent of the material density specification.

The GENXS option requires two input files: the standard MCNP6 INP file and an accompanying auxiliary INXC file. To invoke the GENXS cross-section-generating option, specify "GENXS" or "GENXS *filename*" on the TROPT card. The content and format of the edited output are determined by the content of the auxiliary input file associated with the GENXS option. If GENXS is specified on the TROPT card without a user-provided file name, by default the output tally edit information will be read from a file named "INXC." If a file name is provided with the GENXS keyword, the output tally edit information will be read from the user-specified *filename*. In either case, the absence of the required file will produce a fatal error. A description of the INXC file structure and an example follow this discussion.

To calculate inelastic secondary particle production only, turn off the elastic scattering by setting NESCAT=OFF on the TROPT card. Isotopic elastic scattering cross sections will be set to zero and the total cross section will equal the nonelastic cross section. All histories will sample the nonelastic interaction model. [Note that this applies only to the GENXS option; in a transport calculation, NESCAT=OFF implies a delta-scatter for the elastic process.]

To examine only elastic scattering, use NREACT=ATTEN on the TROPT card. All histories will sample the elastic scattering model and produce results for the scattered projectile and the recoil nucleus.

In the output data for a multi-isotopic composition, quoted cross sections are a weighted average of the isotopic cross sections, weighted by the input atom fractions. Thus, the cross-section output represents average cross sections per atom in the composition. Results will reflect the variance introduced by sampling for the target isotope.

Energy- and angle-integrated results are provided as yield as well as cross section. The term "yield" might be better defined as "multiplicity". The nonelastic yield for a given particle type is the number of secondary particles of that type produced per nonelastic event. The elastic yield is per elastic event and is always unity. The "*iyield*" input option allows single- and double-differential results to be provided as yield rather than cross section, with the above normalization.

INXC File Structure: The INXC input is based on an 80-column "card" format and each requested case may require as many as seven cards. With the exception of the formatted title cards, all data provided in the INXC file are entered as list-directed input. Repeat counts are allowed. A forward

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

slash (/) may be used to terminate an input line; unread variables following a slash are assigned the default value(s). A description of the seven input cards follows:

Card 1: 80-character problem title

Card 2: *ncase kplot l\_res*

*ncase* Defines the number of desired double-differential cross-section edits.  
(DEFAULT=0)

*kplot* If nonzero, write cross-section edits to the MCNP6 MCTAL file.  
(DEFAULT=0)  
Note: Plotting is available only with the MCTAL file.

*l\_res* If *l\_res*=0, no residual nuclei are calculated; if *l\_res*≠0, perform a residual nuclei edit. (DEFAULT=0)

For each of the *ncase* cases, repeat the following cards 3 through 7, as required.

Card 3: 80-character case title

Card 4: *nerg nang ntype fnorm imom iyield*

*nerg* The number of energy (momentum) bin boundaries. (DEFAULT=0,  
i.e., produce only energy-integrated values)

*nang* The absolute value,  $|nang|$ , provides the number of angle bin boundaries. For *nang*>0, cosine bins are specified; for *nang*<0, degree bins are specified. (DEFAULT=0, i.e., produce only angle-integrated energy spectra values)

*ntype* The number of particle types to be tallied, including elastic scattering as a special case. If *ntype*=0, all allowed particle types are included in the tally, including elastic scattering and elastic recoil. (DEFAULT=0)

*fnorm* A normalization factor for the double-differential cross-section edit.  
(DEFAULT=1)

Note: Use *fnorm*=1000.0 to convert output to millibarns.

*imom* If nonzero, treat the input energy bins as momentum bins (MeV/c) rather than energy bins (MeV). The output double-differential cross-section edits will be per unit momentum. (DEFAULT=0)

*iyield* If nonzero, the output will be differential multiplicities or yields rather than differential cross sections. Multiplicities for nonelastic reactions are defined with respect to the nonelastic cross section; for elastic scattering, the differential multiplicity is with respect to the elastic cross section. (DEFAULT=0)

Card 5: Energy (momentum) bin boundaries (present if *nnerg*>0).

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Four modes of input are allowed. The values are energy in MeV or, if  $imom \neq 0$ , momentum in MeV/c:

- 1) All bins  $E_i$  for  $i=1, \dots, nerg$  may be specified in increasing order.
- 2) If only one energy (momentum) value  $E_1$  is entered, then  $E_i = iE_1$  for  $i=2, \dots, nerg$ .
- 3) If  $N < nerg$  bins  $E_i$  for  $i=1, \dots, N$  are entered in increasing order, then  $E_i = E_{i-1} + (E_N - E_{N-1})$  for  $i=N+1, \dots, nerg$
- 4) If only two values,  $V_1$  and  $V_2$ , are entered, with  $V_1 < 0$  and  $V_2 > 0$ , then  $E_{nang} = V_2$  and  $\log_{10}(E_{i-1}/E_i) = V_1$  for  $i=1, \dots, nerg-1$  (equal-lethargy spacing).

Card 6: Angle bin boundaries (present if  $nang \neq 0$ ).

For  $nang > 0$ , cosine bins are entered by one of the following options:

- 1) Cosine bins  $\mu_i$  for  $i=1, \dots, nang$  are entered in increasing order;  $\mu_{nang}$  is always set to 1.
- 2) If a null record "/" is present,  $nang$  equally spaced cosine bins  $-1 < \mu_i \leq 1$  are defined with  $\mu_{nang} = 1$ .
- 3) If only one value is entered, then the entered value is  $\mu_1$  and  $\mu_{nang} = 1$ ; the remaining cosine boundaries are interpolated uniformly.
- 4) If two (or more) values are entered, then the first entered value is  $\mu_1$ , the second is  $\mu_{nang-1}$ , and  $\mu_{nang} = 1$ ; the remaining cosine boundaries are interpolated uniformly.

For  $nang < 0$ , the degree bins are entered by one of the following options:

- 1) Degree bins  $\phi_i$  for  $i=1, \dots, nang$  are entered in decreasing order;  $\phi_{nang}$  is always set to 0.
- 2) If a null record "/" is present,  $nang$  equally spaced degree bins  $180 < \phi_i \leq 0$  are defined with  $\phi_{nang} = 0$ .
- 3) If only one value is entered, then the entered value is  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_{nang} = 0$ ; the remaining cosine boundaries are interpolated uniformly.
- 4) If two (or more) values are entered, then the first entered value is  $\phi_1$ , the second is  $\phi_{nang-1}$ , and  $\phi_{nang} = 0$ ; the remaining cosine boundaries are interpolated uniformly.

Card 7: Particle types to be tallied for this case (present if  $ntype > 0$ ).

Entries are a set of flags,  $k_i$ , for  $i=1, ntype$ . These flags identify the particle types to be included in a single cross-section edit case. Negative entries ( $k_i < 0$ ) indicate tallies related to elastic scattering. Values of  $k_i > 0$  designate the tallying of

#### DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

production of the indicated particles type by nonelastic processes. *Warning:* These particle-type identifiers are not exactly the same as defined by the general MCNP6 numbering scheme for particle type (with the proviso the  $K^0$  and anti- $K^0$ , as described above). Users therefore should choose values for *ntype* carefully. The allowed  $k_i$  flag values are the following:

<b>Flag <math>k_i</math></b>	<b>Particle</b>	<b>Flag <math>k_i</math></b>	<b>Particle</b>	<b>Flag <math>k_i</math></b>	<b>Particle</b>
1	neutron	9	$\mu^-$	17	$K^0$
2	photon	10	$\mu^+$	18	anti- $K^0$
3	electron ( $e^-$ )	11	$\nu_e$	19	anti-proton
4	positron ( $e^+$ )	12	anti- $\nu_e$	20	anti-neutron
5	proton	13	$\nu_m$	21	deuteron ( ${}^2H$ )
6	$\pi^+$	14	anti- $\nu_m$	22	triton ( ${}^3H$ )
7	$\pi^-$	15	$K^+$	23	hellion ( ${}^3He$ )
8	$\pi^0$	16	$K^-$	24	alpha ( ${}^4He$ )
-1	elastic scattered projectile				
-2	elastic recoil nucleus				

In the absence of any nonelastic reaction models, only the elastic cases will produce a meaningful tally.

When the default (*ntype*=0) is taken, all 26 edit types are allowed. Only brief output is produced when no secondaries of a given type occur. The ordering by particle type in the output is the following: proton, neutron,  $\pi^+$ ,  $\pi^0$ ,  $\pi^-$ ,  $K^+$ ,  $K^0$ , anti- $K^0$ ,  $K^-$ , anti-proton, anti-neutron, deuteron, triton, helion, alpha, photon, electron, positron,  $\mu^-$ ,  $\mu^+$ ,  $\nu_e$ , anti- $\nu_e$ ,  $\nu_m$ , anti- $\nu_m$ , elastic scattered projectile, elastic recoil nucleus.

Example 1:

#### INP: MCNP6 Input File

```
Test problem: RECOIL2
1 1 -16.654 -1 2 -3
2 0          -4 (1:-2:3)
3 0          4

1 cz      4.0
2 pz     -1.0
3 pz      1.0
4 so     50.0
```

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

```
m1      74180 0.001300  74182 0.263000  74183 0.143000
        74184 0.306700  74186 0.286000
sdef   erg = 23080 par = 5 dir = 1 pos = 0 0 0 vec 0 0 1
imp:h  1 1 0
phys:h 23080
mode   h
print  40 110 95
nps    10000000
prdmp  2j -1
tropt  genxs nreact atten
```

INXC: Associated GENXS Input File

```
Test problem: RECOIL2
5,1,1/
Elastic scattering edit
0,-200,1/
2.0/                      ! 200 bin boundaries, 2 deg to 0 deg
-1/                      ! elastic scattered projectile
Elastic scattering energy edit
125,0,1/
23079,23079.01/          ! 125 10-keV bins above 23.079 GeV
-1/                      ! elastic scattered projectile
Elastic recoil angle edit
0,102,1/
0.0,0.02/                 ! 101 boundaries mu=0 to 0.02&1.0
-2/                      ! elastic recoil nucleus
Elastic recoil energy edit
125,0,1/
0.01/                     ! 125 10-keV bins below 1.25 MeV
-2/                      ! elastic recoil nucleus
Elastic recoil momentum edit
150,0,1,,1/
5/                         ! 150 5-MeV/c bins below 750 MeV/c
-2/                      ! elastic recoil nucleus
```

In this cross-section generation (GENXS) problem, 23.08-GeV protons impinge upon natural tungsten. Note that the GENXS keyword of the TROPT card of the MCNP6 INP file does not specify a user-supplied file name; therefore, MCNP6 expects an auxiliary input file named INXC to be available. Five cross-section edit cases plus the residual nucleus edit are specified. A MCTAL file is written for plotting. Because only elastic scattering occurs, all the cases are chosen to be single-differential cross sections only (i.e., *nerg*=0 or *naug*=0):

- 1)  $d\sigma/d\Omega$  for the projectile, binned by degrees;
- 2)  $d\sigma/dE$  for the projectile, binned by energy;
- 3)  $d\sigma/d\Omega$  for the recoil nuclei, binned by cosine;

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

- 4)  $d\sigma/dE$  for the recoil nuclei, binned by energy; and
- 5)  $d\sigma/dp$  for the recoil nucleus, binned by momentum.

OUTP: Resultant MCNP6 Output File Excerpt

1 Distribution of residual nuclei:

	Cross Section (b)		
Z = 74 all A	1.11594E+00	0.0000	
A = 180	1.40752E-03	0.0089	
A = 182	2.91615E-01	0.0005	
A = 183	1.59094E-01	0.0008	
A = 184	3.42476E-01	0.0005	
A = 186	3.21350E-01	0.0005	

Summary by charge number:

Z	Cross Section (b)	Mean Recoil (MeV)
74	1.11594E+00 0.0000	1.30329E-02 0.0008

Summary by mass number:

A	Cross Section (b)	Mean Recoil (MeV)
180	1.40752E-03 0.0089	1.39919E-02 0.0233
182	2.91615E-01 0.0005	1.31164E-02 0.0016
183	1.59094E-01 0.0008	1.30618E-02 0.0021
184	3.42476E-01 0.0005	1.30351E-02 0.0015
186	3.21350E-01 0.0005	1.29360E-02 0.0015

Mean weight of residual nuclei per event    3.97430E-01 0.0000  
Number of residual nuclei outside of table range:    0

Because the computation is for only elastic scattering from a composition (natural element), the cross section shown for production of a particular residual nucleus is just  $f_i \sigma_i^e$  per atom in the element and the cross section for any residual with charge number Z=74 is

$$\sum_{i=1,\dots,5} f_i \sigma_i^e,$$

i.e., the average elastic cross section per atom in the composition. Because the attenuation weighting option was used and every event is an elastic event, the quantity "mean weight of residual nuclei per event" equals the ratio of the mean elastic cross section to the mean total cross section for the element.

Example 2:

INP01: MCNP6 Input File

```
MCNP6 test: p + U238 by CEM03.03 at 1 GeV, nevtype=66
1 1 1.0    -1  2   -3
2 0         -4   (1:-2:3)
3 0         4

1  cz     4.0
2  pz     -1.0
3  pz     1.0
4  so     50.0

sdef  erg=1000  par=H  dir=1  pos=0 0 0  vec 0 0 1
imp:h  1 1 0
phys:h 1000
mode   h
LCA    8j 1      $ use CEM03.03
tropt  genxs inxc01  nreact on  nescat off
print  40 110 95
nps    1000000
prdmp 2j -1
```

INXC01: Associated GENXS Input File

```
MCNP6 test: p + U238 at 1 GeV for TR applications
1 1 1 /
Cross Section Edit
56 0 9 /
5. 10. 15. 20. 25. 30. 35. 40. 45. 50. 55. 60. 65. 70. 75. 80.
85. 90. 95. 100. 120. /
1 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 /
```

In this example, the yields (i.e., production cross sections) of products from a thin  $^{238}\text{U}$  target bombarded by 1-GeV protons are calculated. The SDEF card of the INP file defines a 1000-MeV proton beam source pointed in the direction of the z-axis. This beam bombards  $^{238}\text{U}$ , which fills a cylinder with a 4-cm radius oriented on the z-axis from  $z=-1$  to  $z=1$  cm. The provided LCA card parameters select the CEM03.03 event generator for this calculation. The card indicates a GENXS problem with an auxiliary input file named INXC01. We will calculate only inelastic secondary particle production (NREACT=ON) and we turn off the elastic scattering (NESCAT=OFF).

The input parameters of the INCX file indicate that one double-differential cross-section edit is requested, the results are to be written to the MCTAL file, and a residual nuclei edit is desired. The fourth card of the input file specifies angle-integrated energy spectra with 56 energy bin boundaries for nine particle types. The 56 energy bin boundaries are

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

defined on the fifth card (on multiple lines) using a combination of user-provided values (the first 21 values) and code-generated values (the final 25 values). The nine particle types to tally are defined on the final card of the INCX input file using flag values to specify neutron, proton,  $\pi^+$ ,  $\pi^-$ ,  $\pi^0$ , deuteron, triton,  ${}^3\text{He}$ , and  ${}^4\text{He}$ .

INP01.o: Resultant MCNP6 Output File Excerpt

1 Distribution of residual nuclei:

Cross Section (b)		
Z = 1	all A	3.72774E+00 0.0010
	A = 2	2.64148E+00 0.0011
	A = 3	1.08626E+00 0.0016
Z = 2	all A	1.56336E+00 0.0015
	A = 3	2.09100E-01 0.0032
	A = 4	1.34273E+00 0.0016
	A = 6	1.12506E-02 0.0135
	A = 8	2.76052E-04 0.0861
Z = 3	all A	2.60266E-02 0.0090
	A = 6	8.27338E-03 0.0158
	A = 7	1.33507E-02 0.0125
	A = 8	3.58050E-03 0.0239
	A = 9	8.22021E-04 0.0499
Z = 4	all A	8.39607E-03 0.0157
	A = 7	9.16083E-04 0.0473
	A = 9	3.31262E-03 0.0249
	A = 10	3.75840E-03 0.0233
	A = 11	3.76249E-04 0.0737
	A = 12	3.27173E-05 0.2500
Z = 5	all A	3.64593E-03 0.0238
	A = 8	1.02241E-05 0.4472
	A = 10	1.14919E-03 0.0422
	A = 11	1.39253E-03 0.0384
	A = 12	9.44711E-04 0.0465
	A = 13	1.49273E-04 0.1170
Z = 6	all A	2.80551E-03 0.0270
	A = 10	1.63586E-05 0.3536
	A = 11	1.22690E-04 0.1291
	A = 13	8.40425E-04 0.0493
	A = 14	8.26111E-04 0.0497
	A = 15	2.18797E-04 0.0967
	A = 16	2.86276E-05 0.2673
Z = 7	all A	1.13897E-03 0.0424
	A = 12	2.04483E-06 1.0000
	A = 13	8.17932E-06 0.5000
	A = 14	2.37200E-04 0.0928
	A = 15	5.25521E-04 0.0624
	A = 16	1.32914E-04 0.1240
	A = 17	2.33110E-04 0.0937

```
.  
. .  
  
Z = 35 all A    7.15465E-02 0.0053  
A = 73          1.43138E-05 0.3780  
A = 74          3.29217E-04 0.0788  
A = 75          1.24530E-03 0.0405  
A = 76          2.92206E-03 0.0264  
A = 77          5.38608E-03 0.0195  
A = 78          6.02611E-03 0.0184  
A = 79          9.08926E-03 0.0150  
A = 80          7.63744E-03 0.0163  
A = 81          8.99316E-03 0.0150  
A = 82          6.54959E-03 0.0176  
A = 83          7.09147E-03 0.0170  
A = 84          4.52930E-03 0.0212  
A = 85          4.75627E-03 0.0207  
A = 86          2.40881E-03 0.0291  
A = 87          2.05096E-03 0.0316  
A = 88          1.10421E-03 0.0430  
A = 89          7.66811E-04 0.0516  
A = 90          3.35352E-04 0.0781  
A = 91          2.04483E-04 0.1000  
A = 92          6.33897E-05 0.1796  
A = 93          2.45379E-05 0.2887  
A = 94          1.63586E-05 0.3536  
A = 95          2.04483E-06 1.0000  
  
Z = 36 all A    9.17208E-02 0.0046
```

Of particular interest is the production of  $^{87}\text{Br}$  and  $^{88}\text{Br}$ , primary delayed neutron emitters with relatively long half-lives of 55.60 and 16.29 s, respectively. From this portion of the output, we see that the cross section for the production of  $^{87}\text{Br}$  is equal to 2.05096E-03 b ( $\pm 3.16\%$ ) and that of  $^{88}\text{Br}$  is 1.10421E-03 b ( $\pm 4.30\%$ ). We also see in the output file four isotopes of lithium, including  $^9\text{Li}$ , and cross sections for the production of  $^{17}\text{N}$  and  $^{16}\text{C}$ . These three isotopes are also important delayed neutron emitters, although their half-lives are only 0.178, 4.173, and 0.747 s, respectively.

### 3.3.3.10 UNCOLLIDED SECONDARIES (UNC CARD)

The historical definition of an uncollided particle in MCNP6 is any particle that has not undergone a collision since its creation, whether as a source particle or as a secondary particle. This definition, in which secondary particles are created as uncollided particles, makes separation of the contribution to a tally from the direct source and contribution from secondary particles difficult. Identification of the uncollided components is particularly useful for users who employ track-length tallies in radiography applications instead of next-event estimators.

#### DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

The UNC (uncollided secondaries) card allows the user to control if secondaries are born as uncollided or collided particles. When created as collided particles, secondaries inherit the number of collisions of their parent particle.

Form 1 (cell card entry):    UNC:<*p1*>    *j*

Form 2 (data card):    UNC:<*p1*>    *j<sub>1</sub> j<sub>2</sub> ... j<sub>i</sub> ... j<sub>N</sub>*

**Table 3-57. Description of Input Parameter for UNC Card**

Input Parameter	Description
< <i>p1</i> >	Particle designator.
<i>j</i>	If <i>j</i> =0, then secondaries are considered to be collided for the cell. If <i>j</i> =1, then secondaries are considered uncollided for the cell. (DEFAULT)
<i>j<sub>i</sub></i>	If <i>j<sub>i</sub></i> =0, then secondaries are considered to be collided for cell <i>i</i> . If <i>j<sub>i</sub></i> =1, then secondaries are considered uncollided for cell <i>i</i> . (DEFAULT) Number of entries equals number of cells in the problem, <i>N</i> .

Default:    *j<sub>i</sub>*=1, secondaries are considered uncollided for cell *i*

Use:    Optional. Useful for separating the contribution resulting from uncollided source particles from that of secondaries that do not collide after their creation.

Example 1:

UNC:P    1    0    0

In this example photons are defined to be uncollided if created in cell 1. If photons are created in cells 2 or 3 from secondary processes, these photons inherit the number of collisions of the parent particle. If a photon inherits the number of collisions of the parent, then the number of collisions is always greater than or equal to one.

#### 3.3.3.11 MAGNETIC FIELD TRACKING

Two methods for including magnetic field effects on charged particles are included in MCNP6 [BUL04, BUL11]. The first method utilizes transfer maps produced by the beam dynamics simulation and analysis code COSY INFINITY [BER02]. This method is fast and accurate; however, its use is limited to void cells only (i.e., in as vacuum) and to ensembles of particles with a fairly small energy spread. The second method, particle ray tracing, is based on an algorithm adopted from the MARS [MOK95, MOK00, MOK03] transport code. This method can be applied to both void and material cells and is valid over a very large range of particle energies. In addition, for the ray tracing method, MCNP6 includes an option that simulates third-order aberrations for quadrupole magnets caused by fringe field effects by providing edge kicks for

particles entering and exiting the magnet faces. This latter feature is especially important for proper particle transport through proton radiography beam lines and magnetic lenses.

### 3.3.3.11.1 TRANSFER MAPS (COSYP AND COSY CARDS)

COSY INFINITY is a beam optics code that utilizes numerical integration and differential algebraic techniques to generate transfer maps based on a Taylor series expansion of a particle's canonical variables. These transfer maps represent the functional relation between the phase-space coordinates of a particle that has passed through a region of magnetic field and its phase-space coordinates before entering the field region. In the transfer map approach to particle transport, the actual trajectories that the protons follow through the field region do not appear explicitly; in applying precomputed maps, charged particles are transported from an initial location to a final location in one step by applying the transfer maps to the initial phase space coordinates.

Although the COSY map method provides a fast and accurate method for transporting charged particles in magnetic fields, the transfer map method has several limitations. First, map methods can only be used in void regions. In addition, the Taylor expansions used in applying the maps have a finite volume of convergence in phase space. The convergence volume has a very complicated shape in five dimensions ( $x, y, dx, dy, p$ ), requiring that the shape of the phase-space volume and the order of the Taylor series needed in order to get a given accuracy in final particle position is not easily predicted in practice and can be checked only by particle tracking. For example, a map to fifth order in energy deviation might be applied with good accuracy to particles with energies within 10% of the reference energy, but not to those with 50% deviation. In other words, COSY maps are specific to particle momentum; therefore, a particle with significantly different energy or mass than what was used to create the map will not be transported correctly.

The following COSYP card describes the COSY map parameters:

Form:      COSYP      *prefix*    *axsh*    *axsv*    *emap<sub>1</sub>*    *emap<sub>2</sub>*    ...    *emap<sub>N</sub>*

**Table 3-58. Magnetic Field Parameter Input (COSYP)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>prefix</i>	Set <i>prefix</i> = <i>k</i> , where <i>k</i> is the prefix number of the COSY map files. Note: COSY map files must reside in the working directory.
<i>axsh</i>	Horizontal axis orientation If <i>axsh</i> =1, the <i>x</i> -axis is the horizontal axis. (DEFAULT) If <i>axsh</i> =2, the <i>y</i> -axis is the horizontal axis. If <i>axsh</i> =3, the <i>z</i> -axis is the horizontal axis.

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

Input Parameter	Description
<i>axsv</i>	Vertical axis orientation If <i>axsv</i> =1, the <i>x</i> -axis is the vertical axis. If <i>axsv</i> =2, the <i>y</i> -axis is the vertical axis. (DEFAULT) If <i>axsv</i> =3, the <i>z</i> -axis is the vertical axis.
<i>emap<sub>i</sub></i>	Set <i>emap<sub>i</sub></i> = <i>e<sub>i</sub></i> , where <i>e<sub>i</sub></i> is the operating beam energy of the <i>i</i> <sup>th</sup> map assigned. (DEFAULT is the energy of the <i>i</i> <sup>th</sup> COSY map.)

Use: Optional. Use with COSY maps.

The following COSY card assigns COSY map numbers to individual cells:

Form 1 (cell card entry): COSY=*m*

Form 2 (data card): COSY *m<sub>1</sub> m<sub>2</sub> ... m<sub>K</sub>*

where *m<sub>i</sub>*=the COSY map number for cell *i*.

Use: Use with COSY maps.

Default: No map is assigned to the cell.

Example:

```
cosyp 57 2 1 23070 11r
cosy   3j 1 j 2 j 3 j 4 10j 5 j 5 j 6 j 6
```

In this example, the COSY map files are prefixed with 57. The horizontal axis is the *y*-axis, and the vertical axis is the *x*-axis. The operating energy for all twelve maps assigned is 23070 MeV. Field maps are assigned to twelve cells. Table 3-59 lists the map assignments.

**Table 3-59. COSY Map Assignment for the Example**

Map Number	COSY Map File Name	Cell Numbers
1	571*	4
2	572*	6
3	573*	8
4	574*	10

Map Number	COSY Map File Name	Cell Numbers
5	575*	21 and 23
6	576*	25 and 27

\* The COSY map files 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, and 576 must be in the working directory.

### 3.3.3.11.2 PARTICLE RAY TRACING (BFLD AND BFLCL CARDS)

To overcome the limitations of transfer maps, MCNP6 has implemented direct magnetic field tracking utilizing numerical integration methods. These routines were adopted from the MARS high-energy particle transport code. Tracking in a void and material is performed by a higher-order numerical integration algorithm, with a maximum step size controlled by the user. Within a step, the trajectory is approximated by a segment of the helical trajectory corresponding to a constant field equal to the field at the midpoint of the step, i.e., the field variation within the step is neglected. A solution of a 3D equation of trajectory in such a field provides the new direction cosines and new particle coordinates at the end of the step. With appropriate parameters, this algorithm provides extremely high accuracy of tracking.

For quadrupole fields, MCNP6 includes a model to include the effect of the magnet fringe fields. This can be approximated by applying hard-edge kicks to the particle as it enters and leaves the magnetic field cell. An option for edge kicks has been implemented for the quadrupole magnetic field model. For a particle traveling along the  $z$ -axis, the following equations describe the position and momentum jumps applied to a particle as it enters the upstream fringe field of a quadrupole [FOR84]:

$$\begin{aligned}\delta x &= \frac{Gp}{q} \left[ \frac{x^3}{12} + \frac{xy^2}{4} \right] \\ \delta t_x &= \frac{Gp}{q} \left[ \frac{xy}{2} t_y - \frac{x^2 + y^2}{4} t_x \right] \\ \delta y &= -\frac{Gp}{q} \left[ \frac{y^3}{12} + \frac{x^2 y}{4} \right] \\ \delta t_y &= -\frac{Gp}{q} \left[ \frac{xy}{2} t_x - \frac{x^2 + y^2}{4} \right] t_y\end{aligned}$$

In these equations,  $t_x$  and  $t_y$  are the direction cosines of the momentum vector. The quantity  $G$  is the quadrupole gradient (in  $T/m$ ) and  $p/q$  is the particle rigidity (in  $T\cdot m$ ). In order to conserve energy,  $t_z$  is also recalculated using the formula

$$t_z = \sqrt{1 - t_x^2 - t_y^2}$$

For particles passing through the downstream fringe field of a quadrupole, the equations are the same, except that  $Gp/q$  is replaced everywhere by  $-Gp/q$ .

DATA CARDS: PHYSICS OPTIONS

The magnetic field tracking option is accessed by use of the magnetic field definition card, BFLD.

Form:       $BFLDn \quad type \quad KEYWORD=value(s)$

**Table 3-60. Input Description for BFLD Card**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	The value $n$ represents the magnetic field number.
$type$	If $type=CONST$ , magnetic field is a dipole field. If $type=QUAD$ , magnetic field is a quadrupole field. If $type=QUADFF$ , magnetic field is a quadrupole field with fringe field edge kicks.
Keyword	Value(s)
FIELD	For $type=CONST$ , FIELD= the magnetic field strength (Tesla). For $type=QUAD$ or $type=QUADFF$ , FIELD=the magnetic field gradient (Tesla/cm).
VEC	For $type=CONST$ , VEC=the direction of the magnetic field. For $type=QUAD$ or $type=QUADFF$ , VEC=the plane that corresponds to the $x$ -axis of a focusing quadrupole. (DEFAULT: VEC=0 0 1)
MXDEFLC	Maximum deflection angle per step size (mrad). (DEFAULT: MXDEFLC=10)
MAXSTEP	Maximum step size (cm). (DEFAULT: MAXSTEP=100)
<b>The following keywords only apply to quadrupole fields:</b>	
AXS	The direction cosines of the quadrupole beam axis—do not need to be normalized. (DEFAULT: AXS=0 0 1)
FFEDGES	List of surface numbers to which fringe field edge kicks are to be applied. (Applies to $type=QUADFF$ only)
REFPNT	A point anywhere on the quadrupole beam axis. (DEFAULT: REFPNT=0 0 0)

Use:    Optional. If the  $type$  parameter of the BFLD card is not provided, a fatal error occurs.

The BFLCL card assigns magnetic field to the cells.

Form 1 (cell card entry):      BFLCL       $m$

Form 2 (data card):      BFLCL       $m_1 \ m_2 \ \dots \ m_K$

where  $m_i$  is the magnetic field number for cell  $i$ .

Default:       $m_i=0$  (no magnetic field assigned to the cell)

Example 1:

```
bflld1 CONST FIELD .03 VEC 0 1 0
bflcl 2j 1
```

A constant magnetic field of strength 0.03 Tesla is applied to cell 3. The field is in the positive y direction.

Example 2:

```
bflld2 QUADFF FIELD 0.195 FFEDGES = 31 2i 34
bflcl 31j 2 0 2
```

A quadrupole magnet field of gradient 0.195 T/cm is assigned to cells 32 and 34. Fringe-field edge kicks are applied to surfaces 31, 32, 33, and 34.

Example 3:

```
bflld3 QUAD FIELD 0.116
        VEC 0.5 0.5 0.707
        AXS 0.85 -0.14 -0.5
        REFPNT 40 30 100
        MXDEFLC 10 MAXSTEP=1
bflcl 101j 3 0 3 7j 3 0 3
```

A quadrupole magnetic field of gradient 0.116 T/cm is assigned to cells 102, 104, 112, and 114. The axis of the quadrupole is along the vector 0.85 -0.14 -0.5, and the x-axis (focusing plane) is along the vector 0.5 0.5 0.707. The maximum step size is 1 cm, and the maximum angular deflection is 10 mrad.

### 3.3.3.12 FIELD            GRAVITATIONAL FIELD

The FIELD card was historically an undocumented feature in earlier MCNP releases that allowed the user to model planetary gravitational effects on neutrons, which results in their orbiting the planet. This capability is not tested in the current version and may be deprecated if there is no user interest in this capability. People interested in this topic should send an email to [mcnp6@lanl.gov](mailto:mcnp6@lanl.gov).

### 3.3.4 Data Cards Related to Source Specification

Every MCNP6 problem has one of four sources: general source (SDEF card), surface source (SSR card), criticality source (KCODE card), or user-supplied source. All can use source distribution functions, specified on SI, SP, SB, and DS cards.

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

INDEX OF SOURCE INPUT INFORMATION		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
SDEF	Section 3.3.4.1: Section : General Source Definition	3-120
SI	Section 3.3.4.2: Source Information	3-136
SP	Section 3.3.4.3: Source Probability	3-137
SB	Section 3.3.4.4: Source Bias	3-141
DS	Section 3.3.4.5: Dependent Source Distribution	3-142
SC	Section 3.3.4.6: Source Comment	3-153
SSW	Section 3.3.4.7: Surface Source Write	3-153
SSR	Section 3.3.4.8: Surface Source Read	3-155
KCODE	Section 3.3.4.9: Criticality Source	3-160
KSRC	Section 3.3.4.10: Criticality Source Points	3-162
KOPTS	Section 3.3.4.11: Criticality Calculations Options	3-163
HSRC	Section 3.3.4.12: Shannon Entropy Source Distribution	3-164
BURN	Section 3.3.4.13: Depletion/Burnup	3-165
SOURCE and SRCDX	Section 3.3.4.14: Subroutines SOURCE and SRCDX	3-173

### 3.3.4.1 SDEF GENERAL SOURCE DEFINITION

#### *Guidance: Volume and Surface Source Descriptions*

The specification of a source variable has one of the following three forms:

1. a scalar or vector, in which a single, explicit value is given for the specified variable (e.g., CEL=1 or POS=0 0 6);
2. a distribution number,  $n$ , prefixed by a D, in which the specified source variable may have multiple values that will be sampled from distribution SI. (For example., CEL=D1 indicates that multiple cell numbers will appear on the SI1 card and will be sampled using probabilities entered on the associated SP1 card.); or
3. the name of another variable prefixed by an F, followed by a distribution number prefixed by a D. (For example., CEL=FPOS=D1 indicates that the cell specification will depend on the position(s) specified on the SI1 card.) Only one level of dependence is allowed. Each distribution may be used for only one source variable. None of the position-related keywords (i.e., CEL, SUR, RAD, AXS, EXT, X, Y, Z, and CCC) can be a dependent distribution of POS.

The above scheme translates into three levels of source description. The first level exists when a source variable has an explicit or default value (for example, a single energy) or a

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

default distribution (for example, an isotropic angular distribution). The second level occurs when a source variable is given by a probability distribution. This level requires the SI and/or SP cards. The third level occurs when a variable depends on another variable. This level requires the DS card.

MCNP6 samples the source variables in an order set up according to the needs of the particular problem. Each dependent variable must be sampled after the variable it depends on has been sampled. If the value of one variable influences the default value of another variable or the way it is sampled, as SUR influences DIR, they may have to be sampled in the right order. The scheme used in MCNP6 to set up the order of sampling is complicated and may not always work. If it fails, a message will be printed. The fix in such instances may be to use explicit values or distributions instead of depending on defaults.

The source variables SUR, VEC, NRM, and DIR are used to determine the initial direction of source-particle flight. The direction of flight is sampled with respect to the reference vector VEC, which can itself be sampled from a distribution. The polar angle is the sampled value of the variable DIR. The azimuthal angle is sampled uniformly in the range from  $0^\circ$  to  $360^\circ$ . If VEC and DIR are not specified for a volume distribution of position (SUR=0), an isotropic distribution of direction is produced by default. If VEC is not specified for a distribution on a surface (SUR=0), the vector normal to the surface, with the sign determined by the sign of NRM, is used by default. If DIR is not specified for a distribution on a surface, the cosine distribution [ $p(\text{DIR})=2 \times \text{DIR}$ ,  $0 < \text{DIR} < 1$ ] is used by default. A biased distribution of DIR can be used to make more source particles start in a direction toward the tallying regions of the geometry. The exponential distribution function (-31, Section 3.3.4.3) is usually most appropriate for this.

The source variables SUR, POS, RAD, EXT, AXS, X, Y, Z, and CCC are used in various combinations to determine the coordinates ( $x, y, z$ ) of the starting positions of the source particles. With them you can specify three different kinds of volume distributions and three different kinds of distributions on surfaces. Degenerate versions of those distributions provide line and point sources. More elaborate distributions can be approximated by combining several simple distributions, using the S option of the SI and DS cards.

A description of each SDEF keyword appears in Table 3-61. Following the table and its notes are more detailed discussions of volume and surface source specification. Examples of the general source follow discussion if the SI, SP, SB, and DS cards.

Form:      SDEF      KEYWORD=*value (s)* ...

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

**Table 3-61. General Source Variables (SDEF)**

Keyword	Value
CEL	Cell number. [DEFAULT: Determined from XXX, YYY, ZZZ (the position of the particle), and possibly UUU, VVV, WWW (the direction of the flight of the particle)].
SUR	Surface number. (See Note 1.) [DEFAULT: SUR=0, which indicates a cell (volume) source] Always required when source points lie on the boundary (surface) of a cell.
ERG <sup>†</sup>	Kinetic energy (MeV). (DEFAULT: ERG=14)
TME	Time (shakes). (See Note 2.) (DEFAULT: TME=0)
DIR	$\mu$ , the cosine of the angle between VEC and UUU, VVV, WWW. (Azimuthal angle is always sampled uniformly in 0° to 360°.) (See Note 3.) (DEFAULT for volume source: $\mu$ is sampled uniformly in -1 to 1, i.e., the source is isotropic.) (DEFAULT for surface source: $p(\mu)=2\mu$ in 0 to 1 , i.e., cosine distribution.)
VEC	Reference vector for DIR in vector notation. (DEFAULT for volume source: Required unless source is isotropic.) (DEFAULT for surface source: Vector normal to the surface with sign determined by NRM.)
NRM	Sign of the surface normal. (DEFAULT: NRM=+1)
POS	Reference point for position sampling in vector notation. (DEFAULT: POS=0,0,0)
RAD	Radial distance of the position from POS or AXS. (DEFAULT: RAD=0)
EXT	For a volume source is the distance from POS along AXS. For a surface source is the cosine of angle from AXS. (DEFAULT: EXT=0)
AXS	Reference vector for EXT and RAD in vector notation. (DEFAULT: No direction)
X	X-coordinate of position. (DEFAULT: X=0)
Y	Y-coordinate of position. (DEFAULT: Y=0)
Z	Z-coordinate of position. (DEFAULT: Z=0)
CCC	Cookie-cutter cell number. (See Notes 4 and 5.) (DEFAULT: no cookie-cutter cell)
ARA	Area of surface. (Required only for direct contributions to point detectors from plane surface source.) (DEFAULT: none)

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Keyword	Value
WGT	Particle weight (input as explicit value only). (DEFAULT: WGT=1)
TR	Source particle transformation number (TR=n) or distribution of transformations (TR=Dn). Corresponding TR card(s) is required. (Section 3.3.1.3) (See Notes 6 and 7.) (DEFAULT: none)
EFF	Rejection efficiency criterion for position sampling (input as explicit value only). (See Note 8.) (DEFAULT: EFF=0.01)

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Keyword	Value						
PAR	<p>Source particle type(s) by symbol or number (e.g., PAR=H or PAR=9).<sup>*</sup>          Add negative sign for antiparticle and use a distribution for sampling multiple particle types.</p> <p>To specify a particular heavy ion as a source particle, set PAR to ZZZAAA, where ZZZAAA is the isotope identifier of the ion.</p> <p>Cosmic Particles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If PAR=[-]CR, the source is a combination of all cosmic particles (currently limited to proton and alpha particles)</li> <li>If PAR=[-]CH or PAR=C1001, the source contains cosmic protons only</li> <li>If PAR=[-]CA or PAR=C2004, the source contains cosmic alphas only</li> </ul> <p>When the negative sign is omitted from these options, the SDEF WGT keyword (i.e., source normalization) is set to the integral <math>2\pi</math> flux obtained from the Castagnoli and Lal [CAS80] analytic equation (as corrected by Masarik &amp; Reedy, 1996). If the cosmic particle designator is preceded by a negative sign, then the particle weight normalization only considers the SDEF WGT information provided by the user.</p> <p>Background Particles (see Note 9):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If PAR=[-]BG, the background is a combination of all background particles (currently limited to neutrons and gammas)</li> <li>If PAR=[-]BN, the background contains neutrons only</li> <li>If PAR=[-]BP, the background contains gammas only</li> </ul> <p>If the negative sign is omitted, the SDEF WGT keyword (i.e., source normalization) is multiplied by values contained in the BACKGROUND.dat file. If the negative sign is included, then the source normalization is taken only from the SDEF WGT keyword.</p> <p>Spontaneous Fission (see section below entitled <i>Spontaneous Fission Sources—Physics and Tally Normalization</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If PAR=SF, normalize summary and tally information by the number of spontaneous-fission neutrons.</li> <li>If PAR=-SF, normalize summary and tally information by the number of histories (generally, the number of spontaneous fissions).</li> </ul> <p>Spontaneous Photons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If PAR=SP, decay gammas will be created based on the relative activities of the unstable isotopes in the material(s) located at the source location(s).</li> </ul> <p>To specify the decay gammas from a particular heavy ion as the source, set PAR to ZZZAAA, where ZZZAAA is the isotope identifier of the ion and set the energy of the ion to zero (ERG=0.0). Requires that heavy ions (#) be specified on the MODE card.</p> <p>(DEFAULT: If no MODE card, PAR=N.)          (DEFAULT: If MODE card in INP file, lowest IPT number or symbol represented on MODE card.)</p>						
DAT <i>m d y</i>	<p>Date to use for cosmic particle data (see Note 10):</p> <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td><i>m</i></td> <td>An integer value representing the month of the year (<math>1 \leq m \leq 12</math>)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>d</i></td> <td>An integer value representing the day of the month (<math>1 \leq d \leq 31</math>)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>y</i></td> <td>A 4-digit integer representing the year</td> </tr> </table>	<i>m</i>	An integer value representing the month of the year ( $1 \leq m \leq 12$ )	<i>d</i>	An integer value representing the day of the month ( $1 \leq d \leq 31$ )	<i>y</i>	A 4-digit integer representing the year
<i>m</i>	An integer value representing the month of the year ( $1 \leq m \leq 12$ )						
<i>d</i>	An integer value representing the day of the month ( $1 \leq d \leq 31$ )						
<i>y</i>	A 4-digit integer representing the year						

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Keyword	Value
LOC <i>lat</i> <i>lng</i> <i>alt</i>	Location of cosmic particle source (see Note 11): <i>lat</i> latitude ( $-90 \leq lat \leq 90$ , relative to equator; negative values are south of the equator and positive values are north of the equator) <i>lng</i> longitude ( $-180 \leq lng \leq 180$ , relative to Greenwich, UK; negative values are west longitude and positive values are east longitude) <i>alt</i> altitude of cosmic particles (DEFAULT: <i>alt</i> =65.0 km)
BEM <i>exn</i> <i>eyn</i> <i>bml</i>	Beam emittance parameters (see Note 12): <i>exn</i> normalized beam emittance parameter, $\epsilon_{nx}$ , for phase-plane coordinates $x, x'(\pi\text{-cm-radians})$ <i>eyn</i> normalized beam emittance parameter, $\epsilon_{ny}$ , for phase-plane coordinates $y, y'(\pi\text{-cm-radians})$ <i>bml</i> distance from the aperture to the spot, $L$ (cm) (DEFAULT: none)
BAP <i>ba1</i> <i>ba2</i> <i>u</i>	Beam aperture parameters (see Note 13): <i>ba1</i> beam aperture half-width in the $x$ transverse direction, $x_0$ (cm) <i>ba2</i> beam aperture half-width in the $y$ transverse direction, $y_0$ (cm) <i>u</i> unused, but must be set to an arbitrary value (DEFAULT: none)

<sup>†</sup> If there is a negative *igm* on the MGOPT card, which indicates a special electron-photon multigroup problem, ERG on the SDEF card is interpreted as an energy group number, an integer.

\* In MCNP5, the specification of PAR=4 would result in a positron. However, in MCNP6, PAR=4 indicates a negative muon.

Default: Isotropic point source at position=[0 0 0], time=0, energy=14 MeV, and particle weight=1.

Use: Required for problems using the general source. Optional for problems using the criticality source. Reminder: an equals sign (=) following a keyword is optional.

Note 1: If the source location is on any surface (including "extended" surfaces) used to describe the cell that contains that source, the SUR keyword must be used. A source can lie on an extended surface used to describe any other cell of the problem.

Note 2: Emitted source decay gammas are assumed to arise from instantaneous activity of a large pool of decaying isotopes; time behavior is defined by the TME keyword. If an isotope emits multiple gamma lines, the emissions will not necessarily be correlated. Isotopes with half-lives longer than  $1 \times 10^{18}$  seconds ( $\sim 3.17 \times 10^{10}$  years) are treated as stable. When the decay gammas of a heavy ion are specified as the source, Table 110 of the output file will list the sampled heavy-ion isotopes but not the created gamma lines.

Note 3: Discrete values of DIR are allowed. DIR=1 gives a mono-directional source in the direction of VEC. This is sometimes useful as an approximation to an actual source that is at a large distance from the geometry of the problem. In most cases discrete values of DIR will prevent direct contributions to point detectors from being scored. The direct contribution will be scored only if the source is on a plane surface, is sampled uniformly in area within a

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

circle (using RAD sampled from SP -21 1), VEC is perpendicular to the surface (the default), and DIR=1. A cookie-cutter cell is allowed and a value of ARA is necessary. Discrete values of DIR with DXTRAN are generally wrong because  $p(\mu)=0.5$  is assumed.

Note 4: Cookie-cutter rejection is available for both cell and surface sources. If CCC is present, the sampled position is accepted if it is within cell CCC and is resampled if it is not. It is recommended that cookie-cutter cells be bounded by surfaces used for no other purpose in the problem and that the cookie-cutter cell cards appear at the end of the list of cell cards. Also, keep the cookie-cutter cell as simple as possible. For example, for a surface source, the intersection of the cookie-cutter cell with the source surface is what matters. For a plane surface source, an infinitely long cell of uniform cross section bounded by planes and cylinders is usually adequate.

Note 5: *Warning!* The combination of either CEL or CCC rejection with biased sampling of the position is nearly always an *unfair game*. If the user employs this combination, he must ensure that the game is fair; MCNP6 cannot detect this error.

Note 6: A general transformation of the generated source may be specified with a single transformation TR=*n* or with a distribution of transformations TR=*Dm*. In either case, all SDEF parameters relating to particle position or direction are interpreted as being in an auxiliary coordinate system in which the source specification is simpler. A general transformation is applied to a source particle after its coordinates and direction cosines have been determined in the auxiliary coordinate system. Particle coordinates are modified by both rotation and translation, while direction cosines are modified only by rotation. The source after transformation is treated as a volume source (i.e., surface number not defined); the cell for the source particle is determined after transformation. (SUR and CEL are used only in the initial generation procedure.) To avoid the possibility of lost particles, do not place the transformed source exactly on a surface of the physical geometry. With the form TR=*n*, a transformation card TR*n* must be specified. With the form TR=*Dm*, in addition to the TR cards, the user must provide SIm, SPm, and possibly SBm cards. If a distribution of transformations is specified, the *option* parameter on the corresponding SIm card must be L. The *option* parameter on the SPm and SBm cards may be blank, D, or C.

Note 7: Sources may be translated to different locations with the TR option. For example, the source transformation capability allows the user to rotate the direction of an accelerator beam or move the entire beam of particles in space. In addition, this capability is useful for setting up the source as an accelerator beam and then using the translation as a distribution to repeat the accelerator source at different locations and orientations. The TR option can be dependent on other source variables. For example, the particle type can depend on the translated source location:

SDEF      CEL=FTR=D3      PAR=FTR=D1      TR=D2      ,

or the translated source location can be a dependent distribution function of cell:

SDEF      CEL=D2      TR=FCEL=D5

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Note 8: The efficiency criterion **EFF** applies to both **CCC** and **CEL** rejection. If in any source cell or cookie-cutter cell the acceptance rate is too low (the default value of **EFF** is 0.01), the problem is terminated for inefficiency. If a source efficiency lower than 0.01 is unavoidable, specify a lower value for **EFF**.

Note 9: The **BG**, **BN**, and **BP** options require that the user: (1) properly normalize the source in a spherical volume (**WGT** = sphere surface area/3.0), cylindrical volume (**WGT** = cylindrical surface area/3.4), or cube volume (**WGT** = cube surface area/3.7); (2) use the appropriate **SDEF** keywords to specify an isotropic uniform spatial distribution within these volumes; (3) ensure that the background source volume is large compared to the geometry of interest (i.e., a radius or diameter that is 10 times that of the interior geometry); and (4) ensure that the **BACKGROUND.dat** file is in the local directory or in the **DATAPATH** directory. These background source options require use of the **LOC** keyword and the sampling of this source ignores any specification for the **ERG** keyword. When the "-" sign is omitted from these options, the **WGT** normalization will be further modified by the neutron and/or gamma flux normalization provided in the **BACKGROUND.dat** file.

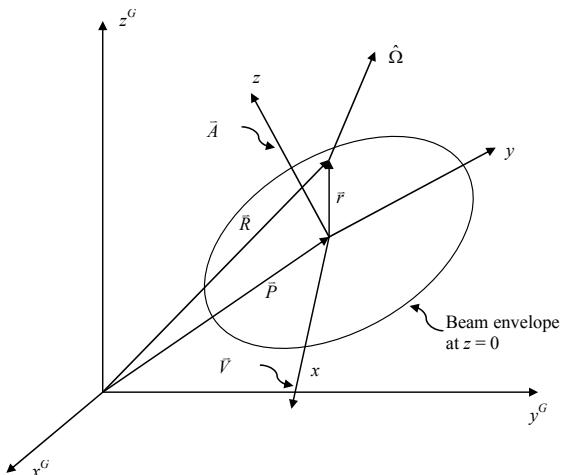
Note 10: The **DAT** keyword is used only with the **PAR=CR**, **CH**, or **CA** option and should be specified when the cosmic source is intended for use within the Earth's atmosphere. When the keyword **DAT** specifies a date between 1960 and 2005, linear interpolation of the yearly solar modulation values determines the appropriate modulation. Specified dates prior to 1960 or after 2005 use a sine wave fit to approximate the solar modulation based on the measured data available for 1960–2005.

Note 11: The keyword **LOC** is used only the **PAR=CR**, **CH**, **CA**, **BG**, **BN**, or **BP** option and should be specified when the cosmic or background source is intended for use within the Earth's atmosphere. Omission of the **LOC** keyword with the **PAR=CR**, **CH**, or **CA** option provides a cosmic source appropriate for interplanetary analysis. The 32<sup>nd</sup> entry on the **DBCN** card (see Section 3.3.7.3.2) can be used to switch between the default Clem formulation [CLE04] and the Lal formulation [CAS80]. When the **LOC** keyword is used, the **SKYMAP.dat** file must be available in the local directory or in the **DATAPATH** directory. The skymap data file contains rigidity data on an approximate 5° latitude resolution (non-uniform spacing) and 20° longitude resolution (uniform spacing). Based on the **LOC** keyword, the algorithm uses a closest-match approach, first finding the closest longitude match followed by the closest latitude match. Fractional values are allowed after the **LOC** keyword—however, these are converted to the nearest integer degree for comparison to the skymap data.

Note 12: In a multiple-source-particle problem, the "energy per source particle" given in the summary tables is normalized to the source particle weight for each source particle type. If the particle type is not a source particle (listed on the **MODE** card, but not on **SDEF**), then the "energy per source particle" is normalized to the source particle weight of the lowest particle type.

#### DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Note 13: To simplify the description of the beam parameters BEM and BAP, the beam is referenced to the  $z$ -axis and the aperture is described as if it lies in the  $x$ - $y$  plane. Other SDEF keywords, namely POS, AXS, and VEC, are employed to describe the location and orientation of the beam. These three keywords specify the center of the aperture, the beam direction, and the azimuthal orientation of the beam, respectively. The Figure 3-3 caption explains further the keyword relationships.



**Figure 3-3. Locating and aiming a beam in MCNP6 involves a transformation from local ( $x,y,z$ ) to global ( $x^G,y^G,z^G$ ) coordinates. The beam aperture is located in the local-coordinate  $x$ - $y$  plane at the entrance to the drift region ( $z=0$ ) at position  $\bar{P}$  (“POS”). The beam envelope is aligned in the direction  $\bar{A}$  (“AXS”) parallel to the  $+z$  local-coordinate direction with the azimuthal orientation given by  $\bar{V}$  (“VEC”). Particle emission is in the direction  $\hat{\Omega}$  at the local-coordinate position  $\bar{r}$  (the global position  $\bar{R}$ ) as determined by beam parameters and Monte Carlo sampling.**

#### Volume Source Specification:

The three volume distributions are Cartesian, spherical, and cylindrical. A volume distribution can be used in combination with the CEL or CCC keywords to sample uniformly throughout the interior of a cell. A Cartesian, spherical, or cylindrical region that completely contains a cell is specified and is sampled uniformly in volume. If the sampled point is found to be inside the cell, it is accepted. Otherwise it is rejected and another point is sampled. If you use this technique, you must make sure that the sampling region really does contain every part of the cell because MCNP6 has no way of checking for this. Cookie-cutter (CCC) rejection can be used instead of or in combination with CEL rejection.

A Cartesian volume distribution is specified with the keywords X, Y, and Z. A degenerate case of the Cartesian distribution, in which the three variables are constants, defines a point

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

source. A single point source can be specified easily by providing values of X, Y, and Z on the SDEF card. If several source points need to be specified, it is usually easier to use a degenerate spherical distribution for each point. Other degenerate cases of the Cartesian distribution are a line source and a rectangular plane source.

A Cartesian distribution is an efficient shape for the CEL rejection technique when the cell is approximately rectangular. It is much better than a cylindrical distribution when the cell is a long thin slab. The Cartesian distribution is limited in that the faces can only be perpendicular to the coordinate axes.

A spherical volume distribution is specified with the keywords POS and RAD. The keywords X, Y, Z, and AXS *must not* be specified or the distribution will be assumed to be Cartesian or cylindrical. The sampled value of the vector POS defines the center of the sphere. The sampled value of RAD defines the distance from the center of the sphere to the position of the particle. The position is then sampled uniformly on the surface of the sphere of radius RAD. Uniform sampling in volume is obtained if the distribution of RAD is a power law with  $a=2$ , which is the default case. If RAD is not specified, the default is zero. This is useful because it specifies a point source at the position POS. A distribution for POS, with an L on the SI card, is the easiest way to specify a set of point sources in a problem.

A common use of the spherical volume distribution is to sample uniformly in the volume between two concentric spherical surfaces. The two radii are specified on the SI card for RAD and the effect of an SPn -21 2 card is obtained by default.

A cylindrical volume distribution is specified with the keywords POS, AXS, RAD, and EXT. The axis of the cylinder passes through the point POS in the direction AXS. The position of the particles is sampled uniformly on a circle whose radius is the sampled value of RAD, centered on the axis of the cylinder. The circle lies in a plane perpendicular to AXS at a distance from POS which is the sampled value of EXT. A useful degenerate case is EXT=0, which provides a source with circular symmetry on a plane.

A common use of the cylindrical distribution is to sample uniformly in volume within a cylindrical shell. The distances of the ends of the cylinder from POS are entered on the SIn card for EXT and the inner and outer radii are entered on the SIn card for RAD. Uniform sampling between the two values of EXT and power law sampling between the two values of RAD, with  $a=1$  which gives sampling uniform in volume, are provided by default.

**Caution:** Never position any kind of degenerate volume distribution so that it lies on a defined surface of the problem geometry. Even a bounding surface that extends into the interior of a cell can cause trouble. If possible, use one of the surface distributions instead. Else, move to a position a small distance from the surface. This positioning will make no detectable difference in the answers, but will prevent particles from getting lost.

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

***Surface Source Specification:***

The value of the keyword SUR is non-zero for a distribution on a surface. The shape of the surface can be a spheroid, sphere, cylinder, or plane. (A spheroid is an ellipse revolved around one of its axes.) If X, Y, and Z are specified, their sampled values determine the position. The user must in this case make sure that the point really is on the surface because MCNP6 does not check. If X, Y, and Z are not specified, the position is sampled on the surface SUR. With the exception of a spherical surface, the SUR keyword does not automatically provide source points on the listed surface. The user must still use the X, Y, Z, POS, AXS, RAD, and EXT keywords to ensure the source points actually lay on the prescribed surface. For a surface source, sampling using CEL rejection is not an option; however, cookie-cutter rejection can be used.

If the value of SUR is the name of a spheroidal surface, the position of the particle is sampled uniformly in area on the surface. A spheroid for this purpose must have its axis parallel to one of the coordinate axes. Although there is no provision for easy non-uniform or biased sampling on a spheroidal surface, a distribution of cookie-cutter cells could be used to produce a crude non-uniform distribution of position.

If the value of SUR is the name of a spherical surface, the position of the particle is sampled on that surface. A spherical surface source does not have to be on a cell-bounding problem surface. If the vector AXS is not specified, the position is sampled uniformly in area on the surface. If AXS is specified, the sampled value of EXT is used for the cosine of the angle between the direction AXS and the vector from the center of the sphere to the position point. The azimuthal angle is sampled uniformly in the range from 0° to 360°. A non-uniform distribution of position, in polar angle only, is available through a non-uniform distribution of EXT. A biased distribution of EXT can be used to start more particles from the side of the sphere nearest the tallying regions of the geometry. The exponential distribution function (-31, Section 3.3.4.3) usually is the most appropriate way to specify this behavior. The keyword DIR may be specified without VEC, allowing VEC to default to the outward surface normal.

Cylindrical surface sources must be specified as degenerate volume sources. For a cylindrical surface source, the cylindrical surface can be, but does not have to be, a cell-bounding problem surface specified by the keyword SUR. If the cylindrical surface is a problem surface, then the surface number must be specified on the SDEF card with the SUR keyword. The default of VEC is the surface normal. If both DIR and VEC are specified, then particle directions are relative to VEC rather than to the cylindrical surface normal. DIR may be specified without VEC, causing VEC to default to the outward surface normal.

If the value of SUR is the name of a plane, the position is sampled on that plane. The sampled value of POS must be a point on the plane. The user must make sure that POS really is on the plane because MCNP6 does not check. The sampled position of the particle is at a distance from POS equal to the sampled value of RAD. The position is sampled uniformly on the circle

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

of radius RAD centered on POS. Uniform sampling in area is obtained if the distribution of RAD is a power law with  $a=1$ , which is the default in this case.

***Guidance: Defining Embedded Source Distribution Information***

Source distributions may be embedded within each other to describe accelerator micro-pulses and other phenomena. The format to specify an embedded source is

SDEF TME=( D11 < D12 < D13 )

or, for distributions of distributions, the following form may be used:

SDEF TME=D41  
SI41 S 51 ( D11 < D12 < D13 ) 52

In both cases, distributions 11, 12, 13 are all for the same variable, time. Distribution 11 covers a small time range that is repeated as often as needed to fill exactly the larger time range of distribution 12. Similarly, distribution 12 is repeated as often as needed to fill exactly the even larger time range of distribution 13. (See Example 8.)

Note that the parentheses are optional and that the designator "D" on the SI card with "S" option is also optional. Thus

SDEF TME=( D11 < D12 < D13 ) and  
SDEF TME= D11 < D12 < D13 are equivalent.

Also,

SI41 S 51 ( D11 < D12 < D13 ) 52 ,  
SI41 S 51 D11 < D12 < D13 52 ,  
SI41 S 51 ( 11 < 12 < 13 ) 52 , and  
SI41 S 51 11 < 12 < 13 52 are all equivalent.

The embedded distributions must start at zero or a fatal error message is issued. For  $(D11 < D12 < D13)$  the lowest value on the SI11 and SI12 cards must be zero. The embedding distribution, D13, can have any range.

The embedded distributions should fit within each other (nearly) exactly. If they do not there the fatal error message, "embedded distribution nn has improper range" is issued and the distribution will spill into the next bin and have a strange normalization for values in its last bin.

Only continuous source distributions such as ERG, TME, X, Y, Z, DIR, RAD and EXT may use embedded distributions.

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

***Guidance: Defining a Source in a Repeated Structures or Lattice Geometry***

Hint: Carefully study print table 110 in the MCNP6 output file to ensure that the proper source path and position are being sampled when repeated structures are used in a source description.

When the source is specified in a repeated structure part of the geometry, the `CEL` parameter on the `SDEF` card must have a value that is a path, enclosed in parentheses, from level  $n$  to level 0 (i.e., the highest level), where  $n$  is not necessarily the bottom level:

$$\text{CEL} = (c_n < c_{n-1} < \dots < c_0)$$

In this specification  $c_i$  is a cell in the universe that fills cell  $c_{i-1}$ , or is zero, or is  $\text{Dm}$  for a distribution of cells in the repeated structure case. A distribution of cells (i.e.,  $\text{Dm}$ ) is not valid for a lattice; however, a range of lattice elements may be specified. (Cell designator  $c_i$  can have a minus sign, but  $\text{Dm}$  cannot. This is discussed below.) If  $c_i=0$ , the cell at that level is searched for. If  $c_i$  is one specific element in a lattice, it is indicated as

$$\dots < c_i [i \ j \ k] < \dots$$

The coordinate system for position and direction sampling (PDS) is the coordinate system of the first negative or zero  $c_i$  in the source path starting from the right and proceeding left. Each entry in the source path represents a geometry level, where level zero is the last specified source path entry, level one is the second entry to the left, and so forth. Level zero is above level one and level two is below level one. The PDS level is the level associated with the PDS cell or PDS coordinate system. All levels above the PDS level must be included in the source path. Levels below the PDS level need not be specified, and when given, may include one or more zero entries. When the path has no negative or zero entry, the default PDS level is the first (i.e., lowest) entry in the source path.

Position rejection is done in cells at all levels where  $c_i \neq 0$ , but if any  $c_i$  has a negative universe number on its cell card and is at or above the PDS level, higher level cells are not checked.

The following chart illustrates the concept of the PDS level:

<u>CEL Source Path</u>	<u>Cell of PDS Level</u>	<u>PDS Level</u>
(5<6<7<8)	5	3
(6<-7<8)	7	1
(0<4<0<-6<7<8)	6	2
(0<6[0 0 0]<-7[1 0 0]<8)	7	1
(0<6[0 0 0]<7[1 0 0]<8)	Will be determined	3

A range of lattice indices may be specified to produce a uniform sampling among those lattice elements. The ability to sample source points from a range of lattice indices requires

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

the use of a fully specified **FILL** card for the listed lattice cell. The sampling is accomplished using rejection on all possible lattice elements. Note that the **SDEF** keyword **EFF** may need to be decreased to accommodate sampling of a small portion of a large lattice. A lattice cell without indices results in uniform sampling in all elements if a fully specified **FILL** card is provided. Uniform sampling is applied to lattice cell entries in the source path that lack an explicit lattice index *and* that are at or above the PDS level. Lattice cells not defined by the expanded **FILL** card must include an explicit lattice index when at or above the PDS level. Rejection of automatically sampled lattice elements depends on the entry before the lattice cell number in the source path.

Assume the following cell descriptions:

Cell 7 is a 3-element lattice defined using the following data entries:

`lat=1 u=1 fill=0:2 0:0 0:0 1 2 3`

Cells 8 and 9 are members of universe 2

Cells 10 and 11 are members of universe 3

Cell 7 is a lattice with three existing elements: [0 0 0], which is filled by itself [u=1]; [1 0 0], which is filled by cells 8 and 9 [u=2]; and [2 0 0], which is filled by cells 10 and 11 [u=3]. The following combinations show which elements are accepted and which are rejected.

<u>CEL Source Path</u>	<u>Accepted</u>	<u>Rejected</u>
7	All elements	None
(0<7)	All elements	None
(8<7)	[1 0 0]	[0 0 0], [2 0 0]
(10<7)	[2 0 0]	[0 0 0], [1 0 0]

The sampling efficiency for cell 7 in the OUTP file will reflect the element rejections. Lattice cell entries that lack an explicit lattice index *and* are below the PDS level are not sampled. Instead, the appropriate lattice element is determined by the input source position.

Lattice element sampling is independent from position sampling. First a lattice element is chosen, then a position is chosen. If the sampled position is not in the sampled lattice element, the position is resampled until it is in the specified source path and in the lattice element chosen or until an efficiency error occurs. The lattice elements will not be resampled to accommodate the sampled position. Lattice element rejection is done only as described above.

Using the previous description of lattice cell 7, add that cell 6 is filled by cell 7. The source path becomes (0<7<6). Three elements of the lattice exist [**fill=0:2 0:0 0:0**] but element [0 0 0] now is cut off by cell 6. Lattice element [0 0 0] still will be sampled one-third of the time. The first time element [0 0 0] is sampled a fatal error will occur

## DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

because the sampled position, no matter what it is, will be rejected because element [0 0 0] does not exist. *Caution:* Implement automatic lattice sampling carefully and ensure that all of the lattice elements specified on the expanded FILL card really do exist.

Note that the format of the CEL source path is the same as for tally cards. See Section 3.3.5.1.4 for more information about specifying the path for repeated structures or lattices for tallies.

### ***Shorthand: Specifying Multiple Cell Paths for Repeated Structures or Lattices***

The source cell path input format also allows a shorthand notation for one source cell path to represent a number of source paths, similar to the way that one "tally 4" path sequence enclosed in parentheses can represent a number of separate tallies. For example, the input source path (5<7 8 9 10 11<1) is interpreted by MCNP6 as the five paths (5<7<1), (5<8<1), (5<9<1), (5<10<1), and (5<11<1). The sequence order of these paths is determined from left to right in the original input master path. Similarly, single or multiple lattice indexes within the square brackets of path (5<3[...]<2) can have the following four optional input forms for the  $i j k$  index data for lattice cell element(s) with the FILL array defined on the cell 3 card:

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| $i$                           | Indicates the $i^{\text{th}}$ lattice element of cell 3 as defined by the FILL array using only one count index; e.g., $i=1$ is the first element.              |
| $i \ j \ k$                   | Indicates a lattice element from the FILL array using the three indexes.  |
| $i_1:i_2 \ j_1:j_2 \ k_1:k_2$ | Indicates a range of one or more lattice elements, where the ":" and last entry of any of the three pairs can be omitted if that lattice element does not vary. |
| $\text{U}=m$                  | Specifies all of the lattice elements that have universe "m".   |

For the third specification form listed above, MCNP6 will create " $n$ " source paths, where

$$n = (i_2 - i_1 + 1) \times (j_2 - j_1 + 1) \times (k_2 - k_1 + 1)$$

with the order of these " $n$ " paths being the order of the indexes changing from left to right with the left index varying most rapidly. For the fourth specification, the " $n$ " source paths are the number of lattice elements with universe " $m$ ," where the order of the source paths is the order in the FILL matrix for cell 3. Since the SP card must specify the corresponding probabilities, this sequence order may be important. This sequence of the split paths is shown in the "cell" column of print table 10 of the OUTP file.

When more than one cell (or lattice cell) is specified on more than one level in the source input path, MCNP6 splits into multiple paths with the variation most rapid from the left. However, the first level (level  $n$ ) and the last level (level 0) entered in the source input path

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

can only have one entry. The path in this new format must always be enclosed in parentheses, but there must not be any inner parentheses in the path.

***Spontaneous Fission Sources—Physics and Tally Normalization:***

Note: Eighteen nuclides are available for a spontaneous fission source (PAR=SF):<sup>232</sup>Th, <sup>232</sup>U, <sup>233</sup>U, <sup>234</sup>U, <sup>235</sup>U, <sup>236</sup>U, <sup>238</sup>U, <sup>237</sup>Np, <sup>238</sup>Pu, <sup>239</sup>Pu, <sup>240</sup>Pu, <sup>241</sup>Pu, <sup>242</sup>Pu, <sup>241</sup>Am, <sup>242</sup>Cm, <sup>244</sup>Cm, <sup>249</sup>Bk, and <sup>252</sup>Cf.

If more than one spontaneous-fission nuclide is present in a source cell, the fissioning nuclide will be chosen proportionately to the product of its atom fraction and the spontaneous-fission yield for each nuclide. If no spontaneous-fission nuclide is found in a specified source cell, the code exits with a BAD TROUBLE error, "spontaneous fission impossible."

The number of spontaneous-fission neutrons then is sampled. The spontaneous-fission multiplicity data of Santi [SAN04] and references cited by him are used by default. Alternatively, the LLNL fission model can be used (*fism*=5 on the PHYS:N card). The energies are sampled from a Watt spectrum with appropriate spontaneous-fission parameters for the selected nuclide. Only the first spontaneous-fission neutron from each history is printed. If the spontaneous fission samples a multiplicity of zero—that is, no neutrons for a given spontaneous fission—then the history is omitted from the first 50 history lists of print table 110. The number of source particles is the number of spontaneous-fission neutrons, which will be  $\bar{v}$  times the requested number of source histories on the NPS card.

Fission multiplicity for induced fissions (6<sup>th</sup> entry on the PHYS:N card) automatically is turned on with the default width (*fism*=−1=nuclide dependent). If *fism*>0 on the PHYS:N card, then that value of the width will be used.

The spontaneous fission source is different from most other SDEF fixed sources. Let

- $N$  = the number of source-particle histories run in the problem,
- $W$  = the average source particle weight, and
- $\bar{v}$  = the average number of spontaneous fission neutrons per fission.

For most other fixed-source (SDEF) problems,

- summary table source tracks =  $N$ ,
- summary table source weight =  $W$ , and
- summary tables and tallies are normalized by  $N$ .

For the spontaneous fission source, SDEF PAR=SF,

- summary table source tracks =  $\bar{v} \cdot N$ ,
- summary table source weight =  $W$ , and
- summary tables and tallies are normalized by  $\bar{v} \cdot N$ , the number of spontaneous fission neutrons.

#### DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

For the spontaneous fission source, SDEF PAR==SF,

summary table source tracks =  $\bar{v} \cdot N$

summary table source weight =  $\bar{v} \cdot W$ , and

summary tables and tallies are normalized by N, the number of spontaneous fissions.

#### 3.3.4.2 SI SOURCE INFORMATION

Form: **SIn** *option* *i<sub>1</sub>* ... *i<sub>k</sub>*

**Table 3-62. Source Information Card (SI)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Distribution number from corresponding distribution number on SDEF card. Restriction: $1 \leq n \leq 999$
<i>option</i>	Determines how the <i>i</i> values are interpreted. If <i>option</i> is absent or <i>option</i> =H, <i>i</i> values are monotonically increasing histogram bin upper boundaries (scalar only). (See Note 1.) (DEFAULT) If <i>option</i> =L, <i>i</i> values are discrete source variable values (e.g., cell numbers or energies of photon spectrum lines). If <i>option</i> =A, <i>i</i> values are points where a probability density is defined. Entries must be monotonically increasing, with the lowest and highest values defining the range of the variable. (See Note 2.) If <i>option</i> =S, <i>i</i> values are distribution numbers. (See Note 3.)
<i>i<sub>1</sub></i> ... <i>i<sub>k</sub></i>	Source variables or distribution numbers

Default: **SIn** H *i<sub>1</sub>* ... *i<sub>k</sub>*

Note 1: The H option is an integral, bin-wise method for describing a source distribution. It is integral in the sense that the fundamental differential distribution (e.g., particles/MeV for energy) must be integrated over an interval and its integration value placed on the SP card, corresponding to the upper bin value listed on the SI card. For example, if an energy differential distribution is integrated from E1 to E2 [and these are the first two entries (*i<sub>1</sub>* and *i<sub>2</sub>*) on the SI card], then the integration value over this interval is listed as the 2nd entry (*p<sub>2</sub>*) on the corresponding SP card.

Note 2: When the A option is used, the entries on the SI card are values of the source variable at which the probability density is defined. The A option is a differential, point-wise method for describing a source distribution. The fundamental differential distribution is placed directly on the SP card, in a point-wise fashion. For each point listed on the SI card, the corresponding value of the differential distribution is listed on the SP card. For example, if an energy differential distribution has a value of V1 at E1 and V2 at E2, then the SI entries

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

$i_1$  and  $i_2$  become E1, E2 and the SP entries  $p_1$  and  $p_2$  become V1, V2. Typically, the first entry on the SP card would not be zero (although it can be). To sample this description of a source variable, the code must integrate the point-wise distribution and formulate an integral, bin-wise cumulative distribution for sampling (i.e., basically do what the user had to do when using the H option). To accomplish this, the code uses a corrected trapezoidal (i.e., linear) integration scheme, along with linear interpolation for intra-bin sampling. While this integration scheme is fairly accurate, users are encouraged to increase the number of points on their SI/SP cards and note effects to tallies to ensure this linear integration scheme is adequate for their specified differential distribution. Included in print table 10 are the integral, bin-wise cumulative distribution that will be used when sampling the associated source variable and the renormalized input differential distribution.

Note 3: The S option on the SI card allows sampling among distributions, one of which is chosen for further sampling. This feature makes it unnecessary to fold distributions together and is essential if some of the distributions are discrete and others are linearly interpolated. The distributions listed on an SI card with the S option can themselves have the S option. MCNP6 can handle this structure to a depth of about 20. Each distribution number on the SI card can be prefixed with a D, or the D can be omitted. If a distribution number is zero, the default value for the variable is used. A distribution can appear in more than one place with an S option, but a distribution cannot be used for more than one source variable.

### 3.3.4.3 SP SOURCE PROBABILITY

Form 1: SP*n*    *option*     $p_1 \dots p_k$

Form 2: SP*n*    -*f*    *a*    *b*

The first form of the SP card, where the first entry is positive or non-numeric, indicates that it and its SI card define a probability distribution function. The entries on the SI card are either values of the source variable or, when the S option is used, distribution numbers. The entries on the SP card are probabilities that correspond to the entries on the SI card.

The second form of the SP card, where the first entry is negative, indicates that a built-in analytic function is to be used to generate a continuous probability density function for the source variable. Built-in functions can be used only for scalar variables.

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

**Table 3-63. Source Probability Card (SP)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Distribution number from corresponding distribution number on SDEF and SI cards. Restriction: $1 \leq n \leq 999$
<i>option</i>	Determines how the <i>p</i> values are interpreted. (See Note 1.) If <i>option</i> is absent, it is the same as D for an H or L distribution on the SI card or probability density for an A distribution on the SI card. (See Note 2.) If <i>option</i> =D, <i>p</i> values are bin probabilities for an H or L distribution on the SI card. (See Notes 3 and 4.) (DEFAULT) If <i>option</i> =C, <i>p</i> values are cumulative bin probabilities for an H or L distribution on the SI card. (See Notes 5 and 6.) If <i>option</i> =V, <i>p</i> values are for cell distributions; probability is proportional to cell volume ( $\times p_i$ if $p_i$ are present). (See Note 5.) If <i>option</i> =W, <i>p</i> values are intensities for a mix of particle sources. Negative <i>p</i> values corresponding to SF or SP sources indicate cell numbers, the volumes of which will be used for the computation of the intensity. (See Note 6.)
$p_1 \dots p_k$	Source variable probabilities. Restriction: Must be zero for 1 <sup>st</sup> histogram bin
-f	Designator (negative number) for a built-in function.
a b	Parameters for the built-in function. (Refer to Table 3-64 and Appendix D.)

Default: SP*n* D  $p_1 \dots p_k$

Note 1: Probabilities on the SP card need not be normalized.

Note 2: When the A option is used on the SI card, the numerical entries on the associated SP card are values of the probability density corresponding to the values of the variable on the SI card. This set of SI and SP values creates a curve from which intermediate values are linearly interpolated. The first and last entries on the SP card will typically be zero, but non-zero values are allowed.

Note 3: When the H option is used on the SI card, the first numerical entry on the corresponding SP card must be zero and the following entries are bin probabilities or cumulative bin probabilities, depending on whether the D or C option on the SP card is selected. The variable is sampled by first sampling a bin according to the bin probabilities and then sampling uniformly within the chosen bin.

Note 4: When the L option is used on the SI card, the entries on the associated SP card are either probabilities of those discrete values or cumulative probabilities, depending on whether the D or C option is selected.

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Note 5: The V option on the SP card is a special case used only when the source variable is CEL. This option is useful when the cell volume is a factor in the probability of particle emission. If MCNP6 cannot calculate the volume of such a cell and the volume is not provided on a VOL card, a fatal error results.

Note 6: The W option of the SP card allows the user to specify intensities for a mix of particle sources. The intensities will be normalized, as is done for all MCNP6 source distributions; however the factor used to renormalize the intensities will be applied to the source weight to give the tallies the correct magnitude. The SPn W distribution specification can only be applied to particle distributions.

**Description of Built-In Probability Density and Bias Functions**

**Table 3-64. Special Source Probability Functions**

Keyword	Function No. and Input Parameters	Description
ERG	-2 a	Maxwell fission spectrum
ERG	-3 a b	Watt fission spectrum
ERG	-4 a b	Gaussian fusion spectrum
ERG	-5 a	Evaporation spectrum
ERG	-6 a b	Muir velocity Gaussian fusion spectrum
ERG	-7 a	Exponential decay
DIR, RAD, or EXT	-21 a	Power law: $p(x) = c x ^a$
DIR or EXT	-31 a	Exponential: $p(\mu) = ce^{- a \mu}$
TME or X, Y, Z	-41 a b	Gaussian distribution of time, t, or of position coordinates x, y, z (for beam sources)

f=-2 Maxwell fission energy spectrum:  $p(E) = CE^{1/2} \exp(-E/a)$ , where a is temperature in MeV. (See Appendix D.)

Default:  $a = 1.2895$  MeV

f=-3 Watt fission energy spectrum:  $p(E) = C \exp(-E/a) \sinh(bE)^{1/2}$ .

Default:  $a = 0.965$  MeV,  $b = 2.29$  MeV<sup>-1</sup>. See Appendix D for additional parameters appropriate to neutron-induced fission in various materials and for spontaneous fission.

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

f= -4 Gaussian fusion energy spectrum:  $p(E) = C \exp[-((E - b)/a)^2]$ , where  $a$  is the width in MeV and  $b$  is the average energy in MeV. Width here is defined as the  $\Delta E$  above  $b$  where the value of the exponential is equal to  $e^{-1}$ . If  $a < 0$ , it is interpreted as a temperature in MeV and  $b$  must also be negative. If  $b = -1$ , the D-T fusion energy is calculated and used for  $b$ . If  $b = -2$ , the D-D fusion energy is calculated and used for  $b$ . Note that  $a$  is not the full-width-at-half-maximum (FWHM) but is related to it by  $FWHM = 2a(\ln 2)^{1/2}$ .

Default:  $a = -0.01$  MeV,  $b = -1$  (DT fusion at 10 keV).

f= -5 Evaporation energy spectrum:  $p(E) = CE \exp(-E/a)$ .

Default:  $a = 1.2895$  MeV.

f= -6 Muir velocity Gaussian fusion energy spectrum:  $p(E) = C \exp-[[(E^{1/2} - b^{1/2})/a]^2]$ , where  $a$  is the width in  $\text{MeV}^{1/2}$ , and  $b$  is the energy in MeV corresponding to the average speed. Width here is defined as the change in velocity above the average velocity  $b^{1/2}$ , where the value of the exponential is equal to  $e^{-1}$ . To get a spectrum somewhat comparable to  $f=-4$ , the width can be determined by  $a = (b + a_4)^{1/2} - b^{1/2}$ , where  $a_4$  is the width used with the Gaussian fusion energy spectrum. If  $a < 0$ , it is interpreted as a temperature in MeV. If  $b = -1$ , the D-T fusion energy is calculated and used for  $b$ . If  $b = -2$ , the D-D fusion energy is calculated and used for  $b$ .

Default:  $a = -0.01$  MeV,  $b = -1$  (D-T fusion at 10 keV).

f= -7 Exponential decay:  $\alpha(t) = \alpha_0(1/2)^{t/a}$ . Allows the creation of a source with an exponential decay shape. The activity at  $TME=0$  is given by  $\alpha_0$ . The parameter  $a$  is the half-life in shakes.

Default:  $a = 1$ .

f= -21 Power law:  $p(x) = c|x|^a$ .

The default depends on the variable. For DIR,  $a = 1$ . For RAD,  $a = 2$ , unless AXS is defined or SUR $\neq 0$ , in which case  $a = 1$ . For EXT,  $a = 0$ .

f= -31 Exponential:  $p(\mu) = ce^{a|\mu|}$ .

Default:  $a = 0$ .

## DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

f=-41

Gaussian distribution of time  $t$  or position coordinates  $x,y,z$ :  
 $p(t) = c \exp[-(1.6651092(t-b)/a)^2]$ , where  $a$  is the width at half maximum and  $b$  is the mean. For time,  $a$  and  $b$  are in shakes, while for position variables, the units are centimeters. Note: This distribution may be written in normal form as  $p(t) = c \exp[-(t-b)^2 / 2\sigma^2]$ . The FWHM is thus  $a = (8 \ln 2)^{1/2} \sigma$ .

Default:  $a =$ no default,  $b = 0$ .

The built-in functions can be used only for the variables shown in Table 3-64. Any of the built-in functions can be used on SP cards, but only -21 and -31 can be used on SB cards. If a function is used on an SB card, only that same function can be used on the corresponding SP card. The combination of a regular table on the SI and SP cards with a function on the SB card is not allowed.

A built-in function on an SP card can be biased or truncated or both by a table on SI and SB cards. The biasing affects only the probabilities of the bins, not the shape of the function within each bin. If it is biased, the function is approximated within each bin by  $n$  equally probable groups such that the product of  $n$  and the number of bins is as large as possible but not over 300. Unless the function is -21 or -31, the weight of the source particle is adjusted to compensate for truncation of the function by the entries on the SI card.

Special defaults are available for distributions that use built-in functions:

1. If SB  $f$  is present and SP  $f$  is not, an SP  $f$  with default input parameters is, in effect, provided by MCNP6.
2. If only an SI card is present for RAD or EXT, an SP -21 with default input parameters is, in effect, provided.
3. If only SP -21 or SP -31 is present for DIR or EXT, an SI 0 1 for -21, or SI -1 1 for -31, is, in effect, provided.
4. If SI  $x$  and SP -21 are present for RAD, the SI is treated as if it were SI 0  $x$ .
5. If SI  $x$  and SP -21 or SP -31 are present for EXT, the SI is treated as if it were SI - $x$   $x$ .

### 3.3.4.4 SB SOURCE BIAS

The SB card is used to provide a probability distribution for sampling that is different from the true probability distribution on the SP card. Its purpose is to bias the sampling of its source variable to improve the convergence rate of the problem. The weight of each source particle is adjusted to compensate for the bias. All rules that apply to the first form of the SP card apply to the SB card.

#### DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Form 1: SB*n* option *b*<sub>1</sub> ... *b*<sub>*k*</sub>

Form 2: SB*n* -*f* *a* *b*

where *n*, option, *f*, *a*, and *b* are the same as for the SP card, except that the only values allowed for -*f* are -21 and -31, and the *b*<sub>1</sub> ... *b*<sub>*k*</sub> are source-variable-biased probabilities.

Default: SB*n* D *b*<sub>1</sub> ... *b*<sub>*k*</sub>

#### 3.3.4.5 DS DEPENDENT SOURCE DISTRIBUTION

The DS card is used instead of the SI card for a variable that depends on another source variable, as indicated on the SDEF card. No SP or SB card is used. MCNP6 first determines the value of the independent variable as usual by sampling the probability function of the independent variable. Then the value of the dependent variable is determined according to the form of the DS card.

Form 1: DS*n* option *j*<sub>1</sub> ... *j*<sub>*k*</sub>

Form 2: DS*n* T *i*<sub>1</sub> *j*<sub>1</sub> ... *i*<sub>*k*</sub> *j*<sub>*k*</sub>

Form 3: DS*n* Q *v*<sub>1</sub> *s*<sub>1</sub> ... *v*<sub>*k*</sub> *s*<sub>*k*</sub>

The first form of the DS card has several possibilities. If the SI card of the independent variable has a histogram distribution of *m* bins (*m*+1 entries) and the DS card has the blank or H option, the DS card must have *m*+1 entries to specify *m* bins. The first entry need not be zero. If the sampled value of the independent variable is *i*<sub>*i*</sub>+[*f*(*i*<sub>*i*+1</sub>-*i*<sub>*i*</sub>)], then the value of the dependent variable is *j*<sub>*i*</sub>+[*f*(*j*<sub>*i*+1</sub>-*j*<sub>*i*</sub>)], where the terms in *f* are used only for continuous distributions. The interpolation factor *f* always exists whether or not it is needed for the independent distribution.

The second form of the DS card specifies the T option. When the T option is selected, the sampled value of the independent variable is sought among the *i*<sub>*i*</sub>, and if a match is found, the independent variable gets the value *j*<sub>*i*</sub>. If no match is found, the dependent variable gets its default value. The purpose of the T option is to shorten the input when a dependent variable should usually get the default value.

When the Q option is used on a DS card, as it is in the third form, the *v*<sub>*i*</sub> define a set of bins for the independent variable. The sampled value of the independent variable is compared with the *v*<sub>*i*</sub>, starting with *v*<sub>1</sub>, and if the sampled value is less than or equal to *v*<sub>*i*</sub>, the distribution *s*<sub>*i*</sub> is sampled for the value of the dependent variable. The value of *v*<sub>*i*</sub> must be greater than or equal to any possible value of the independent variable. If a distribution number *s*<sub>*i*</sub> is zero, the default value for the variable is used. The Q option is the only form of the DS card that can be used when the distribution of the independent variable is a built-in function.

**Table 3-65. Dependent Source Distribution Card (DS)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Distribution number. Restriction: $1 \leq n \leq 999$
$option$	Determines how the $j$ values are interpreted. If $option$ is absent or $option=H$ , source variable values in continuous distribution, for scalar variables only. (DEFAULT) If $option=L$ , discrete source variable values follow. (See Note 1.) If $option=S$ , distribution numbers follow. (See Notes 1 and 2.)
$T$	Values of the dependent variable ( $j_i$ ) follow values of the independent variable ( $i_i$ ), which must be a discrete scalar variable.
$i_i$	Values of the independent variable.
$j_i$	Values of the dependent variable.
$Q$	Distribution numbers ( $s_i$ ) follow values of the independent variable ( $v_i$ ), which must be a scalar variable.
$v_i$	Monotonically increasing set of values of the independent variable.
$s_i$	Distribution numbers for the dependent variable.

Default: DS $n$  H  $j_1 \dots j_k$

Note 1: If the L or S option is used on the DS card,  $m$  entries are required to specify  $m$  discrete values (for all options on the independent variable except H). (See the note that follows for a histogrammed independent variable.) It is not necessary for the distributions of the independent and dependent variables to be both discrete or both continuous. All combinations work correctly.

Note 2: If the S option is used on the DS card and the independent variable has a histogram defined by  $m+1$  SI entries, then  $m$  numbers must appear on the DS card. Recall that the first bin of a histogram distribution must have an SP value of 0.0. The code will assume that the first independent histogram bin is ignored. A fatal error will result if a dependent source value is assigned to the first histogram bin.

#### ***Examples of the General Source (SDEF) with SI, SP, and SB***

Example 1:

SDEF

This card specifies a 14-MeV isotropic point source at position 0,0,0 at time 0 with weight 1 (all defaults).

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Example 2:

```
SDEF    ERG=D1   POS=x y z   WGT=w
SI1     H   e1   e2 ... e_k
SP1     D   0   p2 ... pk
SB1     D   0   b2 ... bk
```

This is a point isotropic source at  $x, y, z$  with a biased continuous-energy distribution and average source particle weight  $w$ . The starting cell is not specified. MCNP6 will determine it from the value of  $x, y$ , and  $z$ .

Example 3:

```
SDEF    SUR=m   AXS=i j k   EXT=D6
SB6     -31    1.5
```

This is a source on surface  $m$ . The presence of `AXS` and `EXT` implies that surface  $m$  is a sphere because `AXS` and `EXT` are not otherwise used together for sources on a surface. By default, the particles are emitted in a cosine distribution. They are emitted outward if the positive normal to the sphere is outward, which it is for all the spherical surface types but might not be if the sphere is specified as type `SQ`. The position on the surface is biased toward the direction  $i, j, k$  by an exponential bias (specified by `-31`). Table 2.8 of the MCNP5 Theory Manual shows the effect of the biasing parameter on the maximum and minimum source particle weights and the cumulative probability distribution. By default, MCNP6 provides the effect of two cards: `SI6 -1 1` and `SP6 -31 0`.

Example 4:

```
SDEF    SUR=999   NRM=-1   DIR=D1   WGT=1.13097e6
SB1     -21 2
void
f4:n   1 2 3 4
vol    1 5r
imp:n  1.0 4r  0.0
```

These data cards illustrate how an inward-directed (`NRM=-1`), biased cosine source on a spherical surface can be used to stochastically calculate the volume of MCNP6 cells. All materials are voided in the problem (`VOID` card) and all non-zero importances are set to 1 (`IMP:N` card). In this example, the surface source is placed on the surface of a 600-cm-radius sphere (`SUR=999`) that surrounds the cells of interest and the source weight (`WGT`) is set to  $1.13097 \times 10^6 \text{ cm}^2 (\pi r^2)$ . All volumes are forced to unity (`VOL` card). Type 2 and type 4 flux tallies will provide estimates of the areas and volumes of the cells, respectively. By default, MCNP6 provides the effect of two cards: `SI1 0 1` and `SP1 -21 1`. The directional bias by the `SB1` card causes higher track density toward the center of the sphere, where presumably the cells of greatest interest lie, than it would be if the unbiased cosine distribution were used. This bias, incidentally, provides a zero-variance estimate of the (known) volume of the sphere 999..

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Example 5:

```
SDEF    CEL=D3  POS=0 6 0  EXT=D1  RAD=D2  AXS= 0 1 0
SI3    L (1<10[0 0 0]<11) (1<10[1 0 0]<11) (1<10[2 0 0]<11)
          (1<10[0 1 0]<11) (1<10[1 1 0]<11) (1<10[2 1 0]<11)
```

The SDEF card creates a cylindrical volume source oriented along the  $y$ -axis with radius specified by the SI2 source information and SP2 source probability cards and extent given by SI1 and SP1. This CEL source specification for repeated-structures geometries is consistent with the repeated-structures tally format. The old-style format (listing cells in the opposite order separated by ":") is still recognized.

Example 6:

```
SDEF    POS=0 0 0  RAD=1  EXT=D1  AXS=1 0 0  SUR=5
SDEF    POS=0 0 0  RAD=1  EXT=D1  AXS=1 0 0  SUR=5  DIR=D2
SDEF    POS=0 0 0  RAD=1  EXT=D1  AXS=1 0 0  DIR=D2
```

The first SDEF card specifies a cylindrical source on surface 5 with default cosine distribution relative to the surface normal. The second SDEF card specifies a cylindrical source on surface 5 with a specified angular distribution that is relative to the cylindrical surface normal. The third SDEF source specification is similar except that a degenerate volume source is used to specify the cylindrical surface source (i.e., omitting the SUR keyword) with a specified angular distribution relative to the surface normal.

Example 7:

```
SDEF    DIR=1  VEC=0 0 1  X=D1  Y=D2  Z=0  CCC=99  TR=1
SP1    -41  fx  0
SP2    -41  fy  0
TR1    x0 y0 z0  cosθ -sinθ 0  sinθ cosθ 0  0 0 1
```

The SDEF card sets up an initial beam of particles traveling along the  $z$ -axis (DIR=1, VEC=0 0 1). Information on the  $x$ - and  $y$ -coordinates of particle position is detailed in the two SP cards. The  $z$ -coordinate is left unchanged. The first entry on the SP cards is -41, indicating sampling from a built-in Gaussian distribution. The second SP card entry is the full width half maximum (FWHM) of the Gaussian in either the  $x$  or  $y$  direction. This value must be computed for the  $x$ - and  $y$ -axes by the user as follows:  $f_x = (8 \ln 2)^{1/2} a = 2.35482a$  and  $f_y = (8 \ln 2)^{1/2} b = 2.35482b$ , where  $a$  and  $b$  are the standard deviations of the Gaussian in the  $x$  and  $y$  directions, respectively. (More details are provided in Section 5.3.2.) The third entry represents the centroid of the Gaussian in either the  $x$  or  $y$  direction. It is recommended the user input zero for this third entry and handle any transformations of the source with a TR card. The specification of the cookie-cutter cell 99 for source rejection prevents the beam Gaussian from extending infinitely. The TR card performs a rotation of the major axis of the source distribution. Other beam examples appear in Section 5.3.2.

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Example 8:

```
SDEF    ERG=D1   POS=x y z   CEL=m   RAD=D2
          EXT=D3   AXS=i j k
SP1    -3
SI2    r1   r2
SI3    1
```

This source is distributed uniformly in volume throughout cell  $m$ , which presumably approximates a cylinder. The cell is enclosed by a sampling volume centered at  $x,y,z$ . The axis of the sampling volume is the line through  $x,y,z$  in the direction  $i,j,k$ . The inner and outer radii of the sampling volume are  $r_1$  and  $r_2$ , and it extends along  $i,j,k$  for a distance from  $x,y,z$ . The user has to make sure that the sampling volume totally encloses cell  $m$ . The energies of the source particles are sampled from the Watt fission spectrum using the default values of the two parameters, making it a Cranberg spectrum. By default, MCNP6 interprets SI3 1 as if it was actually SI3 -1 +1 and provides the effect of two cards: SP2 -21 1 and SP3 -21 0.

Example 9:

```
SDEF    SUR=m   POS=x y z   RAD=D1   DIR=1   CCC=n
SI1    r
```

This is a mono-directional source emitted from surface  $m$  in the direction of the positive normal to the surface. The presence of POS and RAD implies that surface  $m$  is a plane because POS and RAD are not otherwise used together for sources on a surface. The position is sampled uniformly in area on the surface within radius  $r$  of point  $x,y,z$ . The user must make sure that point  $x,y,z$  actually lies on surface  $m$ . The sampled position is rejected and resampled if it is not within cookie-cutter cell  $n$ . The starting cell is found from the position and the direction of the particle. By default, MCNP6 interprets SI1  $r$  as if it were actually SI1 0  $r$  and provides the effect of card SP1 -21 1.

Example 10:

```
SDEF    PAR=SF   CEL=D1   POS=D2   RAD=FPOS=D3
```

Spontaneous-fission source in which source points will be started from within defined spheres (POS, RAD) and limited to fission cells by CEL. Each sampled source point will be a spontaneous-fission site (PAR=SF) producing the appropriate number of spontaneous-fission neutrons per fission at the appropriate energy with isotropic direction.

Example 11:

```
SDEF    PAR=D1
SI1 L    1   9   3006   26056   92238
SP1    1   1   0.1      0.3      0.5
```

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Five different source particles are sampled in this example: neutrons; protons; and the three heavy ions—<sup>6</sup>Li, <sup>56</sup>Fe, and <sup>238</sup>U. The relative sampling frequency is given by the probability parameters on the SP1 card.

\*\*\*\*\*

**ASIDE: PAR=Dn**

Note the following when using a distribution specification for the PAR keyword:

1. The characters L, A, H, S, Q, and T are reserved as SI and DS card options. L=discrete source variables, S=distribution numbers, etc. If the first entry on the SI or DS card is L, A, H, S, Q, or T, it will be interpreted as a distribution option. To list source particles types L, A, H, S, Q, or T, either the corresponding particle numbers (10, 33, 30, 27, or 32) must be used or L, A, H, S, Q, or T must appear as the second or later particle type. Generally, it is best to specify the discrete source variable option; therefore, L will be the first entry, followed by the particle types. A second L will be interpreted correctly as particle type L. For example,

SI99 L -H N L Q F T S

2. Antiparticles may be designated, as usual, with negative entries:

SI77 L -E N -H

3. Either characters (N, P, E, H, D, S, T, A, etc.) or numbers (1, 2, 3, 9, 31, 32, 33, 34, etc.) may be used. For example,

SI98 L -H 3 -32 N

4. Spontaneous fission may be used as a particle type. For example,

SI87 L SF N

5. Particle types may be listed multiple times to give them different energy distributions, angular distributions, etc., in different parts of the problem. For example:

SI23 L N n 1 n N

6. Heavy ions may be specified using the appropriate ZZZAAA identifier for individual ions. Multiple heavy ions may be specified for the source using a distribution. Dependent distributions can be used to specify different energies for different heavy ions. Heavy ion particle energy should be input as total energy, **not** energy/nucleon.

7. Tallies are normalized by dividing the total source weight by the number of source histories. Note that weight (WGT on the SDEF card) cannot be a source distribution (either independent or dependent). The weight of particles in the summary tables is

## DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

controlled by the SI, SP, SB, and DS cards for the particle distribution. This normalization procedure is described in Example 12 below:

\*\*\*\*\*

### Example 12:

```
SDEF    PAR=D1    POS FPAR D2    ERG FPAR D3
SI1    L  H N
SP1    2 1
SB1    1 2
DS2    L  0 0 0  15 0 0
DS3    L  2 3

SDEF    PAR=FPOS D2    POS=D1    ERG FPOS D3
SI1    L  0 0 0  15 0 0
SP1    2 1
SB1    1 2
DS2    L  h n
DS3    L  2 3
```

The first source definition above defines the source particle type, PAR, as the independent variable; while in the second source definition, the source particles specified by PAR depend on the source positions (POS). Both approaches result in the same source distributions.

The total source weight is WGT=1.0 by default. From the SP1 card, the weight of the neutrons that are produced is 0.3333 and the weight of protons that are produced is 0.6667. From the SB1 card, the total number of neutron tracks is  $0.6667 \times N$  for neutrons and  $0.333 \times N$  for protons (where N is the number of source histories actually run). The energy per source particle is normalized to the source particle weight for each source particle type. If the particle type is not a source particle (e.g., photons in the above problem), then the energy per source particle is normalized to the source particle weight of the lowest particle type. In this example, photon source energy would be normalized in the photon creation-and-loss table by 0.3333, which is the weight of the source neutrons produced.

### Example 13:

```
SDEF    POS D1    ERG FPOS D2
SI1    L  5 3.3 6    75 3.3 6
SP1    0.3  0.7
DS2    S  3  4
SI3    H  2 10 14
SP3    D  0  1  2
SI4    -3 a b
```

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

This is a point isotropic source in two locations, shown by two  $x,y,z$ 's on the SI1 card. The code will determine the starting cell. With probability 0.3 the first location will be picked, and with probability 0.7 the second location will be chosen. Each location has a different energy spectrum pointed to by the DS2 card. All other needed source variables will use their default values.

Example 14:

```
SDEF    DIR=1   VEC=0 0 1   X=D1   Y=0   Z=-2  TR=1
SI1    0.0  0.5
SP1    0.0  1.0
TR1    0.5 0.5 0.0   0.4 0.3 0.0   -0.3 0.4 0.0
```

This example generates a source uniform on a straight line from  $(x,y,z)=(0.5,0.5,-2.0)$  to  $(x,y,z)=(0.9,0.8,-2.0)$  in the  $+z$  direction. In the auxiliary coordinate system, the source is easily created as uniform from  $(0.0,0.0,-2.0)$  to  $(0.5,0.0,-2.0)$  and then transformed.

Example 15:

```
SDEF      TR=D1
SI1    L    1      3      5
SP1    D    1.0    1.0    1.0
SB1    C    0.2    0.5    1.0
```

In this example, a distribution of transformations is specified using TR=D1 on the SDEF card. Three transformations are assigned: TR1, TR3, and TR5. The L option on the SI card is required so that MCNP6 interprets the values as discrete transformation numbers. The *option* on the SP and SB cards may be blank, D, or C. For this problem, the transformations are equally probable, but are biased to sample TR1 20% of the time, TR3 30% of the time, and TR5 50% of the time.

Example 16:

```
SDEF    TME=D1
SP1    -7    2e8           $ 2e8 shakes=2 seconds
```

The source shape will be represented by exponential decay with a half-life of 2 s.

Example 17:

```
999  0        -999                      $ cookie cutter cell CCC
...
999  SQ       25 100 0 0 0 0 -4 0 0 0  $ surface for cell CCC
...
SDEF    DIR=1   VEC=0 0 1   X=D1   Y=D2   Z=0   CCC=999  TR=D3
SP1    -41    0.470964  0
SP2    -41    0.235482  0
```

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

```
SI3    L  11 22 33
SP3      1  2  3
SB3      1  1  1
TR11     0  0 -2   1  0  0   0  1  0   0  0  1
TR22     -2 0  0   0  1  0   0  0  1   1  0  0
TR33     0 -2 0   0.707107 0  0.707107  0.707107 0 -0.707107 0  1  0
```

In this example, the source particle coordinates are generated in an auxiliary coordinate system in the  $(x',y',0)$  plane around the origin with a Gaussian profile (FWHM=0.470964) in the  $x'$ -coordinate and a Gaussian profile (FWHM=0.235482) in the  $y'$ -coordinate. The beam is truncated by "cookie cutter cell" CCC, which restricts the source to an ellipse corresponding to two standard deviations of the Gaussian distributions in the  $x'$ - and  $y'$ -coordinates. The subsequent application of the transformation TR=D3 results in three intersecting beams with the following characteristics:

- Beam 1 is centered at  $(0,0,-2)$  with the major axis of the beam distribution along the  $x$ -axis, emitted in the  $+z$  direction, with relative intensity 1;
- Beam 2 is centered at  $(-2,0,0)$  with the major axis of the beam distribution along the  $y$ -axis, emitted in the  $+x$  direction, with relative intensity 2; and
- Beam 3 is centered at  $(0,-2,0)$  with the major axis of the beam distribution along the line  $x=z$ , emitted in the  $+y$  direction, with relative intensity 3.

Example 18:

```
m1  1001  1
     8016  1
    7016  1e-4      $ Unstable isotope N-16
   25054  1e-2      $ Unstable isotope Mn-54
c
sdef par=sp pos= 0 0 0  $ Location of material 1
ACT   DG=LINES
```

The source is defined as decay gammas from the unstable isotopes  $^{16}\text{N}$  and  $^{54}\text{Mn}$  in material 1, which is the material located at the user-provided source position coordinates  $(0,0,0)$ . The two unstable isotopes will be sampled based on their relative activities within material 1. The default time (TME=0) is assumed.

Example 19:

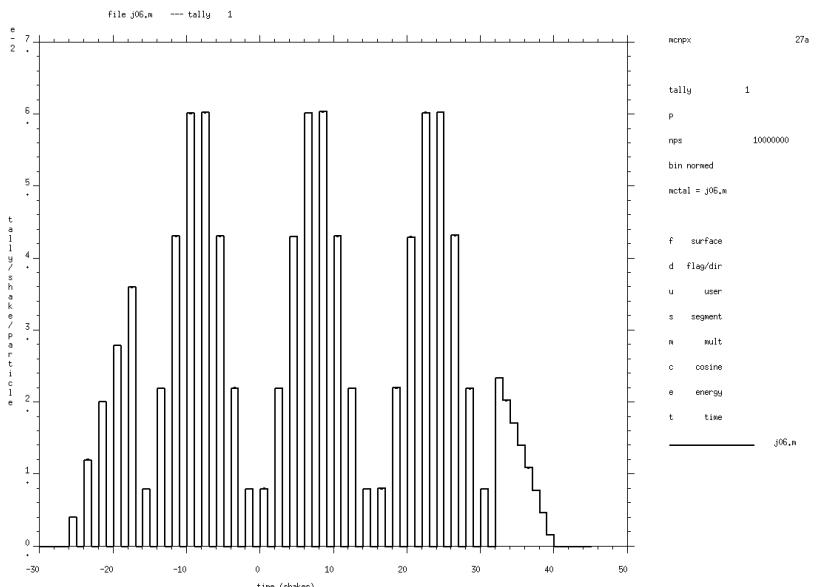
```
mode  p #
sdef par=7016  erg=0  pos= 0 0 0
ACT   DG=LINES
```

Setting the source particle to the heavy ion  $^{16}\text{N}$  (PAR=7016) and specifying the energy of the ion as zero (ERG=0) defines the source as the decay gammas of  $^{16}\text{N}$ . The heavy ions will not be transported. Notice that the heavy-ion symbol, #, appears on the MODE card.

**Example 20:**

```
sdef erg d21 cel=d11 tme=d41
si41 S 52<51 (D31<32<D33) 61
sp41 .1 .8 .1
si51 A -26 -16
sp51 0 1
si52 H 0 1 2
sp52 0 1 0
si61 A 32 40
sp61 1 0
si31 0 1 2
sp31 0 1 0
si32 0 16
sp32 -41 8 8
si33 -16 32
sp33 0 1
```

This example illustrates how embedded distributions can reside within distributions of distributions (D41), and can use built-in functions (D32 uses a Gaussian centered at  $t=8$  with FWHM=8) and interpolated distributions (D51 and D61 use the SI A option). Distribution D52 is embedded in distribution D51; distribution D31 is embedded in distribution D32, which is embedded in distribution D33. A tally plot of this embedded distribution appears in Figure 3-4.



**Figure 3-4. MCPLLOT plot of tally from -30 to 50 shakes.**

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Example 21:

```
sdef      cel=d1
sil  L  (4<2[-1:1 -2:2 -3:3]<1)
sp1      1  104r
```

This source definition creates source particles in a subset of a lattice using ranges specified for the lattice elements. The lattice must have been defined using a fully specified **FILL** card.

Example 22:

```
sil  L  n  p  h
sp1  W  3e9  5e9  2e9
```

The source shown here mixes contributions from three source particles and samples them according to their relative magnitudes (neutrons 30%, photons 50%, and protons 20%). The weight assigned to each particle will be the sum of the non-normalized values,  $3E9+5E9+2E9=1E10$ .

Example 23:

```
sil  L  sp  sf  n
sp1  W  -10  -15  3e9
```

The spontaneous photon source will look to cell 10 and use the material and volume to calculate the overall activity that will be substituted into the SP1 distribution. Correspondingly, the SF source will look to the material and volume in cell 15 for the intensity of the spontaneous fission source. (Note that a +SF normalizes per spontaneous fission neutron, a -SF normalizes per spontaneous fission.) The neutron source is unchanged. After the overall activity is computed, the source distribution normalization will be done as described above and the weight adjustment value passed into the weight parameter.

Example 24:

```
sdef  par=d1 wgt=264
sil  L  sf
sp1  w  -35
```

If the cell specified in the **SPn W** option is a lattice cell, then the code may not know the correct volume for this cell. If the user does not wish to correct the volume using the **VOL** card or cell keyword, a **WGT** keyword can be used with the source as a multiplicative factor. In this example, the spontaneous fission source is weighted by the activity from cell 35, which has been duplicated 264 times in the geometry. The final source weight will be the activity from  $35 \times 264$ .

### 3.3.4.6 SC SOURCE COMMENT

Form:  $SCn$  *comment* (See Note.)

where  $n$  is a distribution number such that  $1 \leq n \leq 999$ , and *comment* is user-supplied text describing the source.

Default: No comment.

Note: The *comment* is printed as part of the header of distribution  $n$  in the source distribution table and in the source distribution frequency table. The & continuation symbol is considered to be part of the comment, not a continuation command.

### 3.3.4.7 SSW SURFACE SOURCE WRITE

This card is used to write a surface source file or KCODE fission volume source file for use in a subsequent MCNP6 calculation. Include enough geometry beyond the specified surfaces to account for albedo effects.

During execution, surface source information is written to the scratch file WXXA. Upon normal completion, WXXA becomes WSSA. If the run terminates abnormally, the WXXA file will appear instead of WSSA and must be saved along with the RUNTPE file. The job must be continued for at least one more history. At the subsequent normal termination, WXXA disappears and the correct surface source file WSSA is properly written.

Form: SSW  $s_1$   $s_2$  ( $c_1 \dots c_k$ )  $s_3 \dots s_k$  KEYWORD=*value* ( $s$ ) ...

**Table 3-66. Surface Source Write Card**

Input Parameter	Description
$s_i$	Problem surface number, with the appropriate sign to indicate sense of inward or outward particle direction, for which particle-crossing information is to be written to the surface source file WSSA. Macrobody facets are allowed.
$c_j$	Problem cell number. A positive entry denotes a cell the particle is entering. A negative entry specifies a cell that particle is leaving. This option provides a means to include only a portion of tracks crossing a certain surface. (See Notes 1 and 2.)

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Keyword	Values
SYM	Symmetry option flag. If SYM=0, no symmetry assumed. (DEFAULT) If SYM=1, spherical symmetry assumed. The list of problem surface numbers must contain only one surface and it must be a sphere. (See Note 3.) If SYM=2, write particles to a surface bidirectionally. Otherwise, only particles going out of a positive surface and into a negative surface are recorded.
PTY= $\langle p1 \rangle_1 \langle p1 \rangle_2 \dots$	Controls tracks to record. If PTY is absent, record all tracks for all particle types. (DEFAULT) Each $\langle p1 \rangle_i$ entry is a particle type selected from those listed in Table 2-2.
CEL= $cf_1 cf_2 \dots$	List of names of all the cells from which KCODE fission source neutrons are to be written, active cycles only. (See Notes 4 and 5.)

Default: SYM=0; no PTY keyword (record tracks for all particle types)

Use: Optional.

Note 1: The SSW card allows a list of one or more cell names, positive or negative, after any of the surface names. The list of cell names must be enclosed in parentheses. If the list of cells is absent, any track that crosses the surface in the "correct direction" (as specified by the positive or negative sign on the surface number) will be recorded. If the list of cells is present, a track will be recorded if it crosses the surface in the correct direction and is either entering a cell in the list whose entry is positive or leaving a cell in the list whose entry is negative.

Note 2: Problem cell numbers,  $c_i$ , cannot include chain information; i.e., all cells listed must be at the lowest level. Lattice cells should not be listed because in most cases other cells are filled into a lattice cell. In the rare case that a lattice cell is filled with itself, simply list the lattice cell without any reference to a specific element.

Note 3: If the SYM=1 option is used, the geometry inside the surface must be spherically symmetric and the materials must be symmetric. This symmetric situation only occurs rarely and it is the responsibility of the user to determine whether SYM=1 is appropriate for the problem. If the SYM=1 option is invoked, fewer words per particle need to be written to the surface source file and certain biasing options become available when reading the surface source file. The SYM=1 option cannot be used if CEL is specified.

Note 4: Fission volume sources from a KCODE calculation can be written from active cycles only. The fission neutrons and prompt photons can then be transported in a subsequent calculation using the SSR surface source read fixed-source capability. In a KCODE criticality calculation the fission neutron sources and prompt photons produced from fission during each cycle are written to the WSSA surface source file if the SSW card has the CEL keyword

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

followed by the names of all the cells from which fission source neutrons are to be written. Particles crossing specified surfaces can also be written by specifying  $s_i$ .

Note 5: Fission neutrons and photons written to the surface source file in a KCODE calculation can be used as a volume-distributed source in a subsequent calculation. A NONU card should be used so that fission neutrons and photons are not counted twice. Generally a TOTNU card is not required. Total  $\bar{v}$  is the default for both KCODE and non-KCODE sources. Prompt  $\bar{v}$  may be invoked by specifying TOTNU NO.

Example 1:

```
SSW      4   -7   19 (45  -46)  16   -83 (49)
```

A track that crosses surface 19 in the correct direction will be recorded only if it is either entering cell 45 or leaving cell 46. A track that crosses surface 83 in the correct direction will be recorded only if it is entering cell 49. A track that crosses surface 4, 7, or 16 in the correct direction will be recorded regardless of what cells it happens to be leaving or entering.

Example 2:

```
SSW      1   2 (3  4)    CEL 8 9
```

A track that crosses surface 2 in the correct direction will be recorded only if it enters cell 3 or 4. A track crossing surface 1 in the correct direction always will be recorded. Particles created from fission events in cells 8 and 9 will be recorded.

### 3.3.4.8 SSR SURFACE SOURCE READ

This card is used to read a surface source file or KCODE fission volume source file that was created in a previous MCNP6 calculation. The file WSSA must have previously been created using the SSW card; the file must be renamed to RSSA before it can be read by the SSR feature.

The number of particle histories reported in the output file for an SSR calculation is related to the number written to the WSSA file during the SSW procedure, so that proper normalization is preserved. However, a user may specify a different value on the NPS card in the SSR input file than that used in the initial SSW calculation. If the value of the *npp* parameter of the NPS card is smaller than that used in the initial calculation, an appropriate ratio of tracks will be rejected. If the *npp* value is larger than that of the initial calculation, an appropriate duplication of tracks will be sampled. For example, if the SSW calculation used an *npp* value of 100 and the SSR calculation uses an *npp* of 200, then every track is duplicated, each with a different random number seed and each with half the original weight. Note that a larger value of *npp* on the SSR calculation will indeed lower the tally errors until the weight variance contained on the RSSA file dominates. (Therefore, a user should maximize the number of tracks on the RSSA file.) Because

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

the *npp* value can readjust particle weights as described above, some variance reduction parameters (e.g., weight-window bounds) may need to be renormalized for SSR applications.

The problem summary tables for a surface source problem represent the weights of the particles read from the RSSA file, not the weights in the original problem that wrote the surface source. To understand the resultant Problem Summary Tables for an SSR problem, consider the following example:

```
Run 1:    MODE N E
          SSW      $ neutrons and electrons written to WSSA file
Run 2:    MODE N P E
          SSR      $ no photons available on RSSA to read
```

The weight creation and loss columns for all particles are normalized by the number of histories run in the problem. For this example, the neutron and electron average energies are determined by normalizing by the respective starting source weights from the RSSA file. Because no photons were available to be read, the photon summary table average energies will be normalized by the first particle source weight from RSSA in the problem, where neutrons have first priority (as in this example), then photons, then electrons, etc.

For the general SSR problem, one or more particle types will have source weights. The average energies in a particle Problem Summary Table are obtained in the following order: 1) if source particles are read from the RSSA file, then the average energies are determined by normalizing by the starting source weight; else 2) the first particle type with source weight will be used for obtaining average summary table energies.

Any variance-reduction technique that requires the input of normalized weight parameters (e.g., weight-window bounds, negative entries on the DD card, etc.) may need to be renormalized for SSW/SSR applications. Consider the following observations and comments:

- 1) In general, weight-window bounds generated in a SSW calculation are not useful in the SSR calculation, unless the tally identified on the WWG card of the SSW calculation is the same as that desired for the SSR calculation *and* plenty of tracks contributed to that tally during the SSW calculation.
- 2) A window generated in an SSR calculation will likely have to be renormalized in subsequent runs that use those windows, unless the value on the NPS card remains unchanged. If the value on the NPS card is changed, the WGT keyword on the SSR card can be used to renormalize the source weights to ensure weights are within the window in the source region. Whenever the WGT keyword is used in this fashion, tallies must be properly normalized by using this value on the SD card or the inverse of this value as a multiplier on the FM card.

Form:      SSR      KEYWORD=*value (s)* ...

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

**Table 3-67. Surface Source Read Card**

Keyword	Value
OLD= $s_1 \ s_2 \ \dots \ s_k$	List of $k$ problem surface numbers that are a subset of the surfaces on the SSW card that created the file WSSA, now called RSSA. Negative entries are not allowed as filtering is not available based on crossing direction. A positive value (as on the SSW card) simply means to accept all tracks that have crossed that surface regardless of direction. (DEFAULT: All surfaces in original run.) Restriction: Macrobody surfaces are allowed.
CEL= $c_1 \ c_2 \ \dots \ c_k$	List of $k$ cells numbers that represent a subset of the cells on the SSW card that created the file WSSA, now called RSSA. This subset specifies which fission cells to accept of those from the KCODE calculation that wrote the RSSA file. (See Note 1.) (DEFAULT: All cells in original run.)
NEW= $s_{a1} \ s_{a2} \ \dots \ s_{ak}$ $s_{b1} \ s_{b2} \ \dots \ s_{bk}$ $\dots$ $s_{m1} \ s_{m2} \ \dots \ s_{mk}$	Problem surface numbers on which the surface source is to start particles in this run. The $k$ entries may be repeated to start the surface source in multiple ( $m$ ) transformed locations. In other words, for $m=1$ , each particle written from surface $s_i$ in the OLD list will start on surface $s_{1i}$ . For $m=2$ , each particle written on surface $s_i$ in the OLD list will start on surface $s_{2i}$ , etc. (See the TR keyword below.) (DEFAULT: Surfaces in the OLD list.)
PTY=< $p_1$ > <sub>1</sub> < $p_1$ > <sub>2</sub> ...	A blank-delimited list of particle types for which the tracks are to be read. If the PTY keyword is absent, read all tracks for all particle types in the problem. (DEFAULT: PTY absent.) (See Notes 2 and 3.)
COL	Collision option flag. If COL=-1, start from the surface source file only those particles that came directly from the source without a collision. If COL=1, start from the surface source file only those particles that had collisions before crossing the recording surface. If COL=0, start particles without regard to collisions. (DEFAULT)
WGT	Each particle weight is multiplied by the constant WGT as it is accepted for transport. (DEFAULT: WGT=1)
TR= $n$ or TR=D $n$	Transformation number, $n$ . Track positions and velocities are transformed from the auxiliary coordinate system (the coordinate system of the problem that wrote the surface source file) into the coordinate system of the current problem, using the transformation on the TR card, which must be present in the INP file of the current problem. (See Note 4.)  Distribution number, D $n$ , where $1 \leq n \leq 999$ . Distribution number for a set of SI, SP, and SB cards. If the surface source is transformed into several locations, the SI card lists the transformation numbers and the SP and SB cards give the probabilities and bias of each transformation, respectively. (See Note 5.) (DEFAULT: no transformation)
PSC= $c$	A non-negative constant that is used in an approximation to the PSC evaluation for the probability of the surface source emitting a particle into a specified angle relative to the surface normal. (See Note 6 with its associated caution.)

## DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Keyword	Value
	The following four KEYWORDS are used only with spherically symmetric surface sources, that is, sources generated with SYM=1 on the SSW card.
AXS= <i>u v w</i>	Direction cosines that define an axis through the center of the source sphere in the auxiliary (original) coordinate system. This is the reference vector for EXT. (DEFAULT: No axis)
EXT= <i>Dn</i>	Distribution number ( $1 \leq n \leq 999$ ) (SI, SP, and SB cards) that will bias the sampling of the cosine of the angle between the direction AXS and the vector from the center of the sphere to the starting point on the sphere surface. (DEFAULT: No position bias)
POA= <i>c</i>	Particles with a polar angle cosine relative to the source surface normal that falls between 1 and <i>c</i> will be accepted for transport. All others are disregarded and no weight adjustment is made. (DEFAULT: POA=0)
BCW= <i>r zb ze</i>	Restriction: $0 < zb < ze$ All particles with acceptable polar angles relative to the surface normal are started so that they will pass through a cylindrical window of radius <i>r</i> , starting at <i>zb</i> from the center of the source sphere and ending at <i>ze</i> from the center. The axis of the cylinder is parallel to the <i>z</i> -axis of the auxiliary (original) coordinate system and contains the center of the source sphere. The weight of each source particle is adjusted to compensate for this biasing of position and direction. (DEFAULT: No cylindrical window)

Use: Required for surface source problems.

Note 1: Problem cell numbers,  $c_i$ , cannot include chain information; i.e., all cells listed must be at the lowest level. When a source point is kept for transport, the code determines the cell(s) for all higher levels in the geometry, based on its absolute location (i.e.,  $x,y,z$  position).

Note 2: By default, all particle types defined with the MODE card are read from the RSSA file if available. Particle types not defined with the MODE card are rejected without weight adjustment. Particle types can be selected from the RSSA file using the PTY keyword.

Note 3: When heavy ions are specified in the problem, the charge and mass for each heavy ion are stored in the surface source file, WSSA, and will be read back to reconstruct the proper source distribution.

Note 4: For each surface  $s_i$  in the OLD list, a corresponding surface  $s_{1i}$  must appear in the NEW list such that TR*n* transforms the coordinates of a particle written from  $s_i$  to be on surface  $s_{1i}$  in the current problem. However, if the surfaces  $s_{1i}$  are "dummy" surfaces not used in constructing the real geometry, then the transformed source will effectively be treated as a volume source not specifically defined to be on any surface.

Note 5: If NEW is present with multiple ( $m > 1$ ) transformed locations, then the distribution must specify exactly  $m$  transformations that properly represent the relationship of the  $m \times k$

## DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

surfaces on the NEW list to the *k* surfaces on the OLD list. Otherwise, the NEW specification is ignored (if present) and the application of TR=Dn is analogous to its use on the SDEF card. The source after transformation is treated as a volume source (surface number not defined); the cell for the source particle is determined after transformation. It may be wise not to place the transformed source exactly on a surface of the physical geometry (to avoid lost particles in some cases).

Note 6: An exact treatment of point detectors or DXTRAN spheres with a surface source is not possible because the  $p(\cos\theta)$  values required for the source contribution are not readily available. To use detectors or DXTRAN with a surface source, an approximate  $p(\cos\theta)$  must be specified on the SSR card. The most common azimuthally symmetric approximation for an angular emission probability density function is given by

$$p(\cos\theta) = C_c (\cos\theta)^c \quad c \geq 0$$

The PSC value entered is *c*, the power to which  $p(\cos\theta)$  is raised.  $C_c$  is a normalization constant calculated in MCNP6 and  $\theta$  is the angle between the direction vector to the point detector and the surface normal at the point where the particle is to be started. Because surface crossings are recorded in only one direction specified on the SSW card, the limits on  $\mu$  are always between 1 and 0. A PSC entry of zero specifies an isotropic angular distribution on the surface. An entry of 1 specifies a cosine angular distribution that produces an isotropic angular flux on the surface. In the case of a 1D spherical surface source of radius R, a cosine distribution is adequate if the point detector or DXTRAN sphere is more than 4R away from the source. *Caution:* Remember that the value entered for PSC is only an approximation. If the point detector or DXTRAN sphere is close to the source sphere and the approximation is poor, the answers will be *wrong*.

Example 1:

Original run:	SSW	1	2	3										
Current run:	SSR	OLD	3	2	NEW	6	7	12	13	TR	D5	COL	1	
	SI5	L	4		5									
	SP5		0.4		0.6									
	SB5		0.3		0.7									

Particles starting on surface 1 in the original run will not be started in the current run because surface 1 is absent from the list of OLD surface numbers. Particles recorded on surface 2 in the original run will be started on surfaces 7 and 13, and particles recorded on surface 3 in the original run will be started on surfaces 6 and 12, as prescribed by the mapping from the OLD to the NEW surface numbers. The COL keyword causes only particles that crossed surfaces 2 and 3 in the original problem after having undergone collisions to be started in the current problem. The TR entry indicates that distribution function 5 describes the required surface transformations. According to the SI5 card, surfaces 6 and 7 are related to surfaces 3 and 2, respectively, by transformation TR4;

#### DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

surfaces 12 and 13 are related to 3 and 2 by TR5. The physical probability of starting on surfaces 6 and 7 is 40% according to the SP5 card, and the physical probability of starting on surfaces 12 and 13 is 60%. The SB5 card causes the particles from surfaces 3 and 2 to be started on surfaces 6 and 7 30% of the time with weight multiplier 4/3 and to be started on surfaces 12 and 13 70% of the time with weight multiplier 6/7.

Example 2:

Original run:	SSW	3	SYM	1
Current run:	SSR	AXS	0 0 1	EXT D99
	SI99	-1	0.5	1
	SP99	0.75	1	
	SB99	0.5	0.5	

All particles written to surface 3 in the original problem will be started on surface 3 in the new problem, which must be exactly the same because no OLD, NEW, COL, or TR keywords are present. Because this is a spherically symmetric problem, indicated by the SYM 1 flag in the original run, the position on the sphere can be biased. It is biased in the *z* direction with a cone bias described by distribution 99.

Example 3:

Original run:	SSW	2	4	6							
Current run:	SSR	OLD	2	TR=D1	WGT	6.0					
	SI1	L	11	22	33						
	SP1		1	2	3						
	SB1		1	1	1						
	TR11		0	0	-3	1 0 0	0 1 0	0 0 1			
	TR22		-3	0	0	0 1 0	0 0 1	1 0 0			
	TR33		0	-3	0	0.707	0	0.707	0.707	0 -0.707	0 1 0

All particles written from surface 2 in the original problem will be accepted; those written from surfaces 4 and 6 will be rejected. The distribution D1 will be sampled for each accepted particle and one of the transformations TR11, TR22, or TR33 will be applied. In this case, the particle current across surface 2 in the original problem will be applied as three intersecting beams in the *x*, *y*, and *z* directions. The relative intensities are 2:3:1 respectively, but the sampling rate is the same in all three directions through use of the SB card.

#### 3.3.4.9 KCODE CRITICALITY SOURCE

The KCODE card specifies the MCNP6 criticality source that is used for determining  $k_{eff}$ . The criticality source uses total fission  $\bar{v}$  values unless overridden by a TOTNU NO card and applies

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

only to neutron problems. In a MODE N, P problem, secondary photon production from neutrons is turned off during inactive cycles. SSW particles are not written during inactive cycles.

Fission sites for each cycle are those points generated by the previous cycle. For the initial cycle, fission sites can come from an SRCTP file from a similar geometry, from a KSRC card, or from a volume distribution specified by an SDEF card.

Form:      KCODE      nsrck    rkk    ikz    kct    msrk    knrm    mrkp    kc8

**Table 3-68. Criticality Source Card (KCODE)**

Input Parameter	Description
nsrck	Number of source histories per cycle. (DEFAULT: nsrck=1000)
rkk	Initial guess for $k_{eff}$ . (See Note 1.) (DEFAULT: rkk=1.0)
ikz	Number of cycles to be skipped before beginning tally accumulation. (DEFAULT: ikz=30)
kct	Total number of cycles to be done. If kct=0, never terminate on the number of cycles, but terminate on time. (DEFAULT: kct=ikz+100)
msrk	Number of source points for which to allocate storage. (See Note 2.) (DEFAULT: msrk=maximum of 4500 or $2 \times nsrck$ )
knrm	Controls normalization of tallies. If knrm=0, normalize tallies by weight. (DEFAULT) If knrm=1, normalize tallies by number of histories.
mrkp	Maximum number of cycle values on MCTAL or RUNTPE files. (DEFAULT: mrkp=6500)
kc8	Controls the number of cycles over which summary and tally information are averaged. If kc8=0, average over all cycles. (See Note 3.) If kc8=1, average over active cycles only. (DEFAULT)

Defaults: See Table 3-68.

Use:      Required for criticality calculations.

Note 1:    If in the first cycle the source being generated overruns the current source, the initial guess (rkk) is probably too low. The code then proceeds to print a comment, continues without writing a new source, calculates  $k'_{eff}$ , reads the initial source back in, and begins the problem using  $k'_{eff}$  instead of rkk. If the generated source again overruns the current source after the first cycle, the job terminates and either a better initial guess (rkk) or more source space (msrk) should be specified on the next try.

#### DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Note 2: If an SRCTP file with a larger value of  $msrk$  is read for the initial source, the larger value is used.

Note 3: Setting the parameter  $kc8$  to zero causes tallies and summary table information to be for both active and inactive cycles and should not be used. Setting  $kc8=0$  also results in strange MCTAL file normalization.

#### 3.3.4.10 KSRC CRITICALITY SOURCE POINTS

This card contains up to  $nsrck$  ( $x,y,z$ ) triplets that are locations of initial source points for a KCODE calculation. At least one point must be in a cell containing fissile material and points must be away from cell boundaries. It is not necessary to input all  $nsrck$  coordinate points. MCNP6 will start approximately ( $nsrck$ /number of points) particles at each point. Usually one point in each fissile region is adequate, because MCNP6 will quickly calculate and use the new fission source distribution. The energy of each particle in the initial source is sampled from a Watt fission spectrum hardwired into MCNP6, with  $a=0.965$  MeV,  $b=2.29$  MeV<sup>-1</sup>.

An SRCTP file from a previous criticality calculation can be used instead of a KSRC card. If the current problem has a lot in common with the previous problem, using the SRCTP file may save some computer time. Even if the problems are quite different, the SRCTP file may still be usable if some of the points in the SRCTP file are in cells containing fissile material in the current problem. Points in void or zero importance cells will be deleted. The number of particles actually started at each point will be such as to produce approximately  $nsrck$  initial source particles.

An SDEF card also can be used to sample initial source points in fissile material regions. The SDEF card parameters applicable to volume sampling can be used: CEL, POS, RAD, EXT, AXS, X, Y, Z; and CCC, ERG, and EFF. If a uniform volume distribution is chosen, the early values of  $k_{eff}$  will likely be low because too many particles are put near where they can escape, just the opposite of the usual situation with the KSRC card. Do not change the default value of WGT for a KCODE calculation.

Form: KSRC  $x_1\ y_1\ z_1\ x_2\ y_2\ z_2\ \dots$

where  $x_i$ ,  $y_i$ , and  $z_i$  are the locations of the initial source points.

Default: None. If this card is absent, an SRCTP source file or SDEF card must be supplied to provide initial source points for a criticality calculation.

Use: Optional card for use with criticality calculations.

### 3.3.4.11 KOPTS CRITICALITY CALCULATIONS OPTIONS

By invoking options on the KOPTS card, the user can request that MCNP6 produce the point-kinetics parameters for criticality: the neutron generation time ( $\Lambda$ ), the effective delayed neutron fraction ( $\beta_{eff}$ ), and Rossi- $\alpha$ .

MCNP6 computes the point-kinetics parameters in a forward calculation with only the existing random walks by breaking the active cycles of a KCODE calculation into sequential blocks of fission generations.

Form:      KOPTS      KEYWORD=*value (s)* . . .

**Table 3-69. Criticality Options Card**

Keyword	Value
BLOCKSIZE= <i>ncy</i>	Controls the number of cycles in every outer iteration. Number of cycles, <i>ncy</i> , in blocks for adjoint weighting. (DEFAULT: <i>ncy</i> =10) Restriction: $n \geq 2$ (See Notes 1, 2, and 3.)
KINETICS=[YES/NO]	If KINETICS=YES, calculate point-kinetics parameters. If KINETICS=NO, do not calculate point-kinetics parameters. (DEFAULT)
PRECURSOR=[YES/NO]	If PRECURSOR=YES, calculate detailed precursor information. If PRECURSOR=NO, do not calculate detailed precursor information. (DEFAULT) (See Note 4.)
KSENTAL= <i>fileopt</i>	Select format of sensitivity profiles output file, KSENTAL. (See Note 5.) If <i>fileopt</i> =MCTAL, write the sensitivity profiles in a MCTAL-like file, from which the profiles may be plotted using MCPLOT. (See Note 6.) If no format is specified, print no file. (DEFAULT) (No other options are available at this time.)

Note 1: Specification of BLOCKSIZE without setting KINETICS=YES is allowed, but MCNP6 will try to do adjoint weighting without tallying anything.

Note 2: The default blocksize of 10 cycles produces results with sufficient accuracy for most problems of interest. Using fewer cycles per block introduces greater bias from truncation, but provides a more statistically efficient calculation. Larger blocks are more accurate, but the accuracy gained for larger block sizes is often small relative to the increased computer time required to preserve the statistical precision. Users are encouraged to check whether the selected block size is sufficient for their application by running a larger block size and comparing the results. For small, leakage-dominated systems, the blocksize can often be reduced to 5.

#### DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Note 3: Because sensitivity coefficients (see the KSEN card, Section 3.3.5.23) are adjoint weighted, they theoretically require infinitely many cycles before a tally may be performed. In practice, the default BLOCKSIZE value of 10 generations is usually more than sufficient to get accurate results.

Note 4: If PRECURSOR=YES, then KINETICS must be set to YES.

Note 5: The KSENTAL keyword requires there be at least one KSEN card (see Section 3.3.5.23) specified in the MCNP6 input file.

Note 6: The MCTAL format of the sensitivity profiles is much like the standard MCTAL file except that the symbols for bins have different meanings: F=cells (with 0 denoting all cells); D=unused; U=unused; S=isotopes; M=reaction numbers; C=cosine bins; E=energy bins; and T=incident energy bins (for fission chi or scattering laws). The tally plotter, MCPLT, may be loaded to plot these results. The results should be normalized to be per unit lethargy with the "LETHARGY" option and plotted on a semilog-x scale for visually accurate area plots.

Example:

```
KOPTS BLOCKSIZE=15 KINETICS=YES PRECURSOR=YES
```

Both standard kinetics parameters and detailed precursor information are requested. Because the BLOCKSIZE value is not the default, we assume the user determined from empirical studies that 15 generations per block are needed for the application.

#### 3.3.4.12 HSRC MESH FOR SHANNON ENTROPY OF FISSION SOURCE DISTRIBUTION

To assist users in assessing the convergence of the fission source distribution, MCNP6 computes a quantity called the Shannon entropy of the fission source distribution,  $H_{src}$ . To compute  $H_{src}$ , it is necessary to superimpose a 3D grid on a problem encompassing all of the fissionable regions, and then to tally the number of fission sites in a cycle that fall into each of the grid boxes. The user may specify a particular grid to use in determining  $H_{src}$  by means of the HSRC input card. If the HSRC card is provided, users should use a small number of grid boxes (e.g., 5–10 in each of the  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  directions), chosen according to the symmetry of the problem and layout of the fuel regions. If the HSRC card is not provided, MCNP6 will automatically determine a grid that encloses all of the fission sites for the cycle. The number of grid boxes will be determined by dividing the number of histories per cycle by 20 and then finding the nearest integer for each direction that will produce this number of equal-sized grid boxes, although not fewer than  $4 \times 4 \times 4$  will be used. If the grid is automatically determined by MCNP6, it will be expanded as necessary if fission source sites for a cycle fall outside of the grid. (The grid size will not be reduced.) If the grid is provided by the user using the HSRC card, then MCNP6 will issue warning messages either if 90% of the grid-boxes have zero scores for a cycle or if 25% of the fission source is located outside of the grid. Either of these messages is an indication that the user-supplied grid was

poorly chosen for computing  $H_{src}$ . While  $H_{src}$  may not be computed reliably, there is no effect on  $k_{eff}$  or other tallies.

Form:      HSRC       $n_x \ x_{min} \ x_{max}$        $n_y \ y_{min} \ y_{max}$        $n_z \ z_{min} \ z_{max}$

**Table 3-70. Shannon Entropy Card (HSRC)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n_x$	Number of mesh intervals in $x$ direction, $n_x > 0$ .
$x_{min}$	Minimum $x$ -value for mesh.
$x_{max}$	Maximum $x$ -value for mesh.
$n_y$	Number of mesh intervals in $y$ direction, $n_y > 0$ .
$y_{min}$	Minimum $y$ -value for mesh.
$y_{max}$	Maximum $y$ -value for mesh.
$n_z$	Number of mesh intervals in $z$ direction, $n_z > 0$ .
$z_{min}$	Minimum $z$ -value for mesh.
$z_{max}$	Maximum $z$ -value for mesh.

Default: None. If this card is absent, if fewer than nine entries are supplied, or if  $n_x \times n_y \times n_z \leq 0$ , MCNP6 will automatically create a mesh that encloses all of the fission source sites in a cycle. This automatic mesh will be expanded if necessary on later cycles. The minimum number of mesh cells for the automatic mesh is  $4 \times 4 \times 4$ . If the HSRC card is supplied, one or more intervals may be specified for each of the  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  directions.

Use: Optional card to specify the mesh for computing Shannon entropy of the fission source distribution in criticality calculations.

### 3.3.4.13 BURN DEPLETION/BURNUP (KCODE PROBLEMS ONLY)

Requirement: The CINDER.dat library file contains decay, fission yield, and 63-group cross-section data not calculated by MCNP6. This library file must be present and accessible by MCNP6 for the burnup capability for to work properly.

MCNP6 depletion is a linked process involving steady-state flux calculations in MCNP6 and nuclide depletion calculations in CINDER90. MCNP6 runs a steady-state calculation to determine the system eigenvalue, 63-group fluxes, energy-integrated reaction rates, fission multiplicity ( $v$ ), and recoverable energy per fission ( $Q$  values). CINDER90 then takes those MCNP6-generated values and performs the depletion calculation to generate new number densities for the next time step. MCNP6 takes these new number densities and generates another set of fluxes and reaction rates. The process repeats itself until after the final time step specified by the user.

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

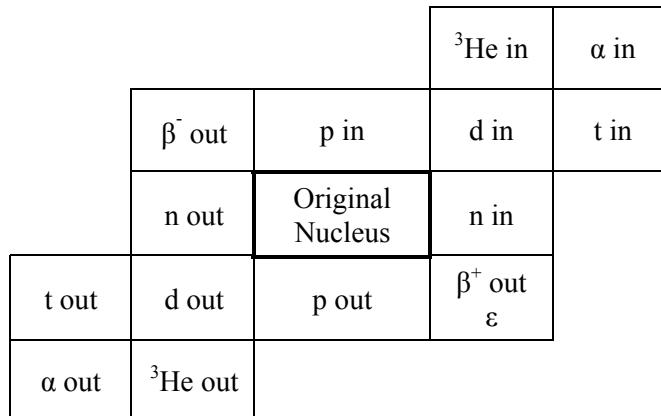
Steady-state particle transport in MCNP6 includes only those isotopes listed on the material cards, selected from a fission product tier (presented in Table 3-71), or produced by the isotope generator algorithm. This algorithm captures only the daughter reactions of the isotopes specified on the materials card; not the entire isotope decay chain. These daughter products are depicted in Figure 3-5, which provides the relative locations of the products of various nuclear processes on the Chart of the Nuclides. To track the buildup of additional decay-chain isotopes in the transport calculation, the isotopes must be listed on the material (M) card. If decay-chain isotopes of interest are not initially present, add them to the material card (M) by providing appropriate isotope identifiers ( $zaid_i$ ) with low atomic/weight fraction values ( $fraction_i$ ) (e.g., 1E-36).

**Table 3-71. Fission Product Content Within Each Burnup Tier**

Tier1	Tier 2	Tier 3
		$^{69}\text{Ga}$ $^{71}\text{Ga}$
		$^{70}\text{Ge}$ $^{72}\text{Ge}$ $^{73}\text{Ge}$ $^{74}\text{Ge}$ $^{76}\text{Ge}$
$^{74}\text{As}$ $^{75}\text{As}$	$^{74}\text{As}$ $^{75}\text{As}$	
		$^{74}\text{Se}$ $^{76}\text{Se}$ $^{77}\text{Se}$ $^{78}\text{Se}$ $^{79}\text{Se}$ $^{80}\text{Se}$ $^{82}\text{Se}$
$^{79}\text{Br}$ $^{81}\text{Br}$	$^{79}\text{Br}$ $^{81}\text{Br}$	
$^{78}\text{Kr}$ $^{80}\text{Kr}$ $^{82}\text{Kr}$ $^{83}\text{Kr}$ $^{84}\text{Kr}$ $^{86}\text{Kr}$	$^{78}\text{Kr}$ $^{80}\text{Kr}$ $^{82}\text{Kr}$ $^{83}\text{Kr}$ $^{84}\text{Kr}$ $^{85}\text{Kr}$ $^{86}\text{Kr}$	
$^{85}\text{Rb}$ $^{87}\text{Rb}$	$^{85}\text{Rb}$ $^{86}\text{Rb}$ $^{87}\text{Rb}$	
		$^{84}\text{Sr}$ $^{86}\text{Sr}$ $^{87}\text{Sr}$ $^{88}\text{Sr}$ $^{89}\text{Sr}$ $^{90}\text{Sr}$
	$^{88}\text{Y}$ $^{89}\text{Y}$	$^{88}\text{Y}$ $^{89}\text{Y}$ $^{90}\text{Y}$ $^{91}\text{Y}$
$^{93}\text{Zr}$	$^{90}\text{Zr}$ $^{91}\text{Zr}$ $^{92}\text{Zr}$ $^{93}\text{Zr}$ $^{94}\text{Zr}$ $^{96}\text{Zr}$	$^{90}\text{Zr}$ $^{91}\text{Zr}$ $^{92}\text{Zr}$ $^{93}\text{Zr}$ $^{94}\text{Zr}$ $^{95}\text{Zr}$ $^{96}\text{Zr}$
	$^{93}\text{Nb}$	$^{93}\text{Nb}$ $^{94}\text{Nb}$ $^{95}\text{Nb}$ $^{97}\text{Nb}$
$^{95}\text{Mo}$	$^{95}\text{Mo}$	$^{92}\text{Mo}$ $^{94}\text{Mo}$ $^{95}\text{Mo}$ $^{96}\text{Mo}$ $^{97}\text{Mo}$ $^{98}\text{Mo}$ $^{99}\text{Mo}$ $^{100}\text{Mo}$
$^{99}\text{Tc}$	$^{99}\text{Tc}$	$^{99}\text{Tc}$
$^{101}\text{Ru}$	$^{101}\text{Ru}$ $^{103}\text{Ru}$ $^{105}\text{Ru}$	$^{96}\text{Ru}$ $^{98}\text{Ru}$ $^{99}\text{Ru}$ $^{100}\text{Ru}$ $^{101}\text{Ru}$ $^{102}\text{Ru}$ $^{103}\text{Ru}$ $^{104}\text{Ru}$ $^{105}\text{Ru}$ $^{106}\text{Ru}$
		$^{103}\text{Rh}$ $^{105}\text{Rh}$
	$^{102}\text{Pd}$ $^{104}\text{Pd}$ $^{105}\text{Pd}$ $^{106}\text{Pd}$ $^{108}\text{Pd}$ $^{110}\text{Pd}$	$^{102}\text{Pd}$ $^{104}\text{Pd}$ $^{105}\text{Pd}$ $^{106}\text{Pd}$ $^{107}\text{Pd}$ $^{108}\text{Pd}$ $^{110}\text{Pd}$
	$^{107}\text{Ag}$ $^{109}\text{Ag}$	$^{107}\text{Ag}$ $^{109}\text{Ag}$ $^{111}\text{Ag}$
	$^{106}\text{Cd}$ $^{108}\text{Cd}$ $^{110}\text{Cd}$ $^{111}\text{Cd}$ $^{112}\text{Cd}$ $^{113}\text{Cd}$	$^{106}\text{Cd}$ $^{108}\text{Cd}$ $^{110}\text{Cd}$ $^{111}\text{Cd}$ $^{112}\text{Cd}$ $^{113}\text{Cd}$ $^{114}\text{Cd}$ $^{116}\text{Cd}$
		$^{113}\text{In}$ $^{115}\text{In}$
	$^{120}\text{Sn}$	$^{112}\text{Sn}$ $^{113}\text{Sn}$ $^{114}\text{Sn}$ $^{115}\text{Sn}$ $^{116}\text{Sn}$ $^{117}\text{Sn}$ $^{118}\text{Sn}$ $^{119}\text{Sn}$ $^{120}\text{Sn}$ $^{122}\text{Sn}$ $^{123}\text{Sn}$ $^{124}\text{Sn}$ $^{125}\text{Sn}$ $^{126}\text{Sn}$
		$^{121}\text{Sb}$ $^{123}\text{Sb}$ $^{124}\text{Sb}$ $^{125}\text{Sb}$ $^{126}\text{Sb}$
		$^{120}\text{Te}$ $^{122}\text{Te}$ $^{123}\text{Te}$ $^{124}\text{Te}$ $^{125}\text{Te}$ $^{126}\text{Te}$ $^{128}\text{Te}$ $^{130}\text{Te}$ $^{132}\text{Te}$
	$^{127}\text{I}$ $^{129}\text{I}$ $^{135}\text{I}$	$^{127}\text{I}$ $^{129}\text{I}$ $^{130}\text{I}$ $^{131}\text{I}$ $^{132}\text{I}$ $^{133}\text{I}$ $^{134}\text{I}$ $^{135}\text{I}$
$^{131}\text{Xe}$ $^{134}\text{Xe}$	$^{124}\text{Xe}$ $^{126}\text{Xe}$ $^{128}\text{Xe}$ $^{129}\text{Xe}$ $^{130}\text{Xe}$ $^{131}\text{Xe}$ $^{132}\text{Xe}$ $^{134}\text{Xe}$ $^{135}\text{Xe}$ $^{136}\text{Xe}$	$^{123}\text{Xe}$ $^{124}\text{Xe}$ $^{126}\text{Xe}$ $^{128}\text{Xe}$ $^{129}\text{Xe}$ $^{130}\text{Xe}$ $^{131}\text{Xe}$ $^{132}\text{Xe}$ $^{133}\text{Xe}$ $^{134}\text{Xe}$ $^{135}\text{Xe}$ $^{136}\text{Xe}$

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Tier1	Tier 2	Tier 3
$^{133}\text{Cs}$ $^{137}\text{Cs}$	$^{133}\text{Cs}$ $^{134}\text{Cs}$ $^{135}\text{Cs}$ $^{136}\text{Cs}$ $^{137}\text{Cs}$	$^{133}\text{Cs}$ $^{134}\text{Cs}$ $^{135}\text{Cs}$ $^{136}\text{Cs}$ $^{137}\text{Cs}$
$^{138}\text{Ba}$	$^{138}\text{Ba}$	$^{130}\text{Ba}$ $^{132}\text{Ba}$ $^{133}\text{Ba}$ $^{134}\text{Ba}$ $^{135}\text{Ba}$ $^{136}\text{Ba}$ $^{137}\text{Ba}$ $^{138}\text{Ba}$ $^{140}\text{Ba}$
		$^{138}\text{La}$ $^{139}\text{La}$ $^{140}\text{La}$
		$^{136}\text{Ce}$ $^{138}\text{Ce}$ $^{139}\text{Ce}$ $^{140}\text{Ce}$ $^{141}\text{Ce}$ $^{142}\text{Ce}$ $^{143}\text{Ce}$ $^{144}\text{Ce}$
$^{141}\text{Pr}$	$^{141}\text{Pr}$	$^{141}\text{Pr}$ $^{142}\text{Pr}$ $^{143}\text{Pr}$ $^{145}\text{Pr}$
$^{143}\text{Nd}$ $^{145}\text{Nd}$	$^{143}\text{Nd}$ $^{145}\text{Nd}$ $^{147}\text{Nd}$ $^{148}\text{Nd}$ $^{150}\text{Nd}$	$^{142}\text{Nd}$ $^{143}\text{Nd}$ $^{144}\text{Nd}$ $^{145}\text{Nd}$ $^{146}\text{Nd}$ $^{147}\text{Nd}$ $^{148}\text{Nd}$ $^{150}\text{Nd}$
	$^{147}\text{Pm}$ $^{149}\text{Pm}$	$^{147}\text{Pm}$ $^{148}\text{Pm}$ $^{149}\text{Pm}$ $^{151}\text{Pm}$
	$^{147}\text{Sm}$ $^{149}\text{Sm}$ $^{150}\text{Sm}$ $^{151}\text{Sm}$ $^{152}\text{Sm}$	$^{144}\text{Sm}$ $^{147}\text{Sm}$ $^{148}\text{Sm}$ $^{149}\text{Sm}$ $^{150}\text{Sm}$ $^{151}\text{Sm}$ $^{152}\text{Sm}$ $^{153}\text{Sm}$ $^{154}\text{Sm}$
	$^{151}\text{Eu}$ $^{152}\text{Eu}$ $^{153}\text{Eu}$ $^{154}\text{Eu}$ $^{155}\text{Eu}$	$^{151}\text{Eu}$ $^{152}\text{Eu}$ $^{153}\text{Eu}$ $^{154}\text{Eu}$ $^{155}\text{Eu}$ $^{156}\text{Eu}$ $^{157}\text{Eu}$
	$^{152}\text{Gd}$ $^{154}\text{Gd}$ $^{155}\text{Gd}$ $^{156}\text{Gd}$ $^{157}\text{Gd}$ $^{158}\text{Gd}$ $^{160}\text{Gd}$	$^{152}\text{Gd}$ $^{153}\text{Gd}$ $^{154}\text{Gd}$ $^{155}\text{Gd}$ $^{156}\text{Gd}$ $^{157}\text{Gd}$ $^{158}\text{Gd}$ $^{160}\text{Gd}$
		$^{159}\text{Tb}$ $^{160}\text{Tb}$
		$^{156}\text{Dy}$ $^{158}\text{Dy}$ $^{160}\text{Dy}$ $^{161}\text{Dy}$ $^{162}\text{Dy}$ $^{163}\text{Dy}$ $^{164}\text{Dy}$
	$^{165}\text{Ho}$	$^{165}\text{Ho}$
		$^{162}\text{Er}$ $^{164}\text{Er}$ $^{166}\text{Er}$ $^{167}\text{Er}$ $^{168}\text{Er}$ $^{170}\text{Er}$
	$^{169}\text{Tm}$	$^{169}\text{Tm}$



n = neutron

$\alpha$  = alpha particle

p = proton

$\beta^-$  = electron

d = deuteron

$\beta^+$  = positron

t = triton

$\varepsilon$  = electron capture

Figure 3-5. Products of various nuclear processes from the Chart of the Nuclides.

#### DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

When the information is not specified by MCNP6, CINDER90 uses inherent intrinsic cross-section and decay data to track the time-dependent reactions of 3400 isotopes. MCNP6 can only track energy-integrated reaction-rate information for isotopes containing transport cross sections. For isotopes not containing transport cross-section information, MCNP6 calculates a 63-group flux that is sent to CINDER90. This flux data then is matched with a 63-group cross-section set inherent within CINDER90 to generate 63-group reaction rates. These resultant reaction rates are then energy integrated to determine the total reactions occurring.

Burnup is given in units of gigawatt days (GWD) per metric tones of uranium (MTU), where MTU is the sum of masses of isotopes containing  $\geq 90$  protons.

Form:      BURN      KEYWORD=*value* (*s*) . . .

**Table 3-72. Depletion/Burnup (BURN)**

Keyword	Value
TIME= $t_1 \ t_2 \dots$	Incremental time duration $t_i$ for each successive burn step. Time unit is days. (See Note 1.) (DEFAULT: one time step lasting one day)
PFRAC= $f_1 \ f_2 \ \dots$	Fraction $f_i$ of total system power ( <i>pwr</i> ) applied to burn step $t_i$ . <i>Caution:</i> If only a single PFRAC value ( $f_1$ ) is provided, but multiple time steps ( $t_i$ ) are specified, the first time step ( $t_1$ ) will be assigned a power fraction of $f_1$ ; subsequent time steps will have a power fraction of 0. (DEFAULT: $f_i=1.0$ for all $t_i$ .)
POWER= <i>pwr</i>	Total recoverable fission system power (MW). (DEFAULT: POWER=1.0)
MAT= $m_1 \ m_2 \ \dots$	Material number $m_i$ of material to be burned. Corresponds identically to material number specified on a material specification card Mm. (DEFAULT: burn all materials) If $m < 0$ , then recoverable energy per fission and neutrons per fission are computed and contribute to the power normalization, but the material is not burned. (See Note 2.) (Warning: If you have duplicate ZAIDs on an M card of a material to be burned, wrong answers can result. MCNP6 will <i>not</i> give you a warning in this instance.)
OMIT= $m_1 \ n_1 \ j_{11} \ j_{12} \ \dots \ j_{1n_1}$ $m_2 \ n_2 \ j_{21} \ j_{22} \ \dots \ j_{2n_2}$ $\vdots$	For each specified material number, $m_i$ , omit the following $n_i$ isotopes from the transport calculation: $j_{i1} \ j_{i2} \ \dots \ j_{in_i}$ . Each $j_{in_k}$ must be provided in the form ZZZAAA, where ZZZ is the isotope's atomic number and AAA is its atomic mass number.
AFMIN= $af_1 \ af_2$	$af_1$ =Atom fraction below which an isotope will no longer be tracked in the transport calculation. If the atom fraction of an isotope falls below this limit, the atom fraction is set to 0. (DEFAULT: $af_1=1.0E-10$ ) $af_2$ =Transmutation chain convergence criteria used in CINDER90. (DEFAULT: $af_2=1.0E-10$ )

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Keyword	Value
<code>BOPT=<math>b_1</math> <math>b_2</math> <math>b_3</math></code>	<p><math>b_1</math>=Q value multiplier. (DEFAULT: <math>b_1=1.0</math>)</p> <p>The parameter <math>b_2</math> is used to control the ordering and content of the output and is the additive result of two integer values: <math>b_2=I1+I2</math>. The first value, I1, selects among three tiers (see Table 3-71) of fission product content:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <math>I1=0</math>, include only Tier 1 fission products. (DEFAULT)</li> <li>If <math>I1=10</math>, include Tier 2 fission products, which comprise all fission products listed in the XSDIR cross-section directory of MCNPX 2.5.0.</li> <li>If <math>I1=20</math>, include Tier 3 fission products, which comprise fission products in ENDF/B-VII.0 that have CINDER90 yield information.</li> </ul> <p>The second value, I2, selects among four ordering options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <math>I2=1</math>, order output inventory high to low based on mass. (DEFAULT)</li> <li>If <math>I2=2</math>, order output inventory high to low based on total activity.</li> <li>If <math>I2=3</math>, order output inventory high to low based on specific activity.</li> <li>If <math>I2=4</math>, order output inventory based on increasing ZZZAAA.</li> </ul> <p>If <math>b_2&gt;0</math>, output will be printed at end of job only. (DEFAULT)</p> <p>If <math>b_2&lt;0</math> output will be printed at end of each burn step.</p> <p>The parameter <math>b_3</math> allows the user to disallow the use of high-energy physics models if the cross-section energy of interest is less than the benchmarked value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <math>b_3=-1</math>, a fatal error will occur if tabular data are unavailable for any isotope. (DEFAULT)</li> <li>If <math>b_3=0</math>, the atom fraction of any data using a model is set to 0.</li> <li>If <math>b_3=1</math>, use cross-section models for nuclides not containing tabular data and then allow CINDER90 to calculate the 1-group cross section for these nuclides by importing a 63-group flux and matching to a 63-group cross-section set..</li> </ul>
<code>MATVOL=<math>v_1</math> <math>v_2</math> ... <math>v_n</math></code>	Used to provide the volume of all cells containing a burn material in a repeated structure or lattice geometry. Each $v_i$ entry is the volume of all cells containing burn material $m_i$ . If <code>MATVOL</code> is used, then each $m_i$ entry on the <code>MAT</code> keyword must have a corresponding $v_i$ entry on <code>MATVOL</code> . (See Note 3.)

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

**Table 3-73. Additional Depletion/Burnup (BURN) (continued)**

Keyword												
MATMOD=	<i>nt</i>	<i>ts<sub>1</sub></i>	<i>nm<sub>1</sub></i>	<i>mn<sub>1,1</sub></i>	<i>k<sub>1,1</sub></i>	<i>z<sub>1,1</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>1,1</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>z<sub>1,1</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>1,1</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	...	<i>z<sub>1,1</sub><sup>k<sub>1,1</sub></sup></i>	<i>c<sub>1,1</sub><sup>k<sub>1,1</sub></sup></i>
				<i>mn<sub>1,2</sub></i>	<i>k<sub>1,2</sub></i>	<i>z<sub>1,2</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>1,2</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>z<sub>1,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>1,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	...	<i>z<sub>1,2</sub><sup>k<sub>1,2</sub></sup></i>	<i>c<sub>1,2</sub><sup>k<sub>1,2</sub></sup></i>
				.	.	.	.	.	.	...	.	.
				.	.	.	.	.	.	...	.	.
				<i>mn<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub></i>	<i>k<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub></i>	<i>z<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>z<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub><sup>2</sup></i>	...	<i>z<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub><sup>k<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub></sup></i>	<i>c<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub><sup>k<sub>1,nm<sub>1</sub></sub></sup></i>
	<i>ts<sub>2</sub></i>	<i>nm<sub>2</sub></i>	<i>mn<sub>2,1</sub></i>	<i>k<sub>2,1</sub></i>	<i>z<sub>2,1</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,1</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>z<sub>2,1</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,1</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,1</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	...	<i>z<sub>2,1</sub><sup>k<sub>2,1</sub></sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,1</sub><sup>k<sub>2,1</sub></sup></i>
	.	<i>mn<sub>2,2</sub></i>	<i>k<sub>2,2</sub></i>	<i>z<sub>2,2</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,2</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>z<sub>2,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	...	<i>z<sub>2,2</sub><sup>k<sub>2,2</sub></sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,2</sub><sup>k<sub>2,2</sub></sup></i>
	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	...	.	.
	.			<i>mn<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub></i>	<i>k<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub></i>	<i>z<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>z<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub><sup>2</sup></i>	...	<i>z<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub><sup>k<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub></sup></i>	<i>c<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub><sup>k<sub>2,nm<sub>2</sub></sub></sup></i>
	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	...	.	.
	<i>ts<sub>nt</sub></i>	<i>nm<sub>nt</sub></i>	<i>mn<sub>nt,1</sub></i>	<i>k<sub>nt,1</sub></i>	<i>z<sub>nt,1</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,1</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>z<sub>nt,1</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,1</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,1</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	...	<i>z<sub>nt,1</sub><sup>k<sub>nt,1</sub></sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,1</sub><sup>k<sub>nt,1</sub></sup></i>
	.	<i>mn<sub>nt,2</sub></i>	<i>k<sub>nt,2</sub></i>	<i>z<sub>nt,2</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,2</sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>z<sub>nt,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,2</sub><sup>2</sup></i>	...	<i>z<sub>nt,2</sub><sup>k<sub>nt,2</sub></sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,2</sub><sup>k<sub>nt,2</sub></sup></i>
	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	...	.	.
	.			<i>mn<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub></i>	<i>k<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub></i>	<i>z<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub><sup>1</sup></i>	<i>z<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub><sup>2</sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub><sup>2</sup></i>	...	<i>z<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub><sup>k<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub></sup></i>	<i>c<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub><sup>k<sub>nt,nm<sub>nt</sub></sub></sup></i>
Values												
Keyword Input Parameter	Description											
<i>nt</i>	Total number of time steps for which concentration changes are specified.											
<i>ts<sub>i</sub></i>	Integer identifying the ordinal position of the time step from the TIME keyword (1 for 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , etc.) at which to change nuclide concentrations of material(s) <i>mn<sub>i,j<sub>i</sub></sub></i> , where <i>j<sub>i</sub>=1,2,...,nm<sub>i</sub></i> . If <i>ts<sub>i</sub></i> is entered as a positive value, new concentration values will be applied discretely at <i>t<sub>i</sub></i> and <i>t<sub>i+1/2</sub></i> . If <i>ts<sub>i</sub></i> is entered as a negative value, new concentration values will be applied at <i>t<sub>i</sub></i> and <i>t<sub>i+1</sub></i> and linearly interpolated to provide a concentration value at <i>t<sub>i+1/2</sub></i> . (If <i>ts<sub>i</sub></i> is negative at <i>t<sub>i</sub></i> and the concentrations of any of the altered isotopes at <i>t<sub>i+1</sub></i> is equal to the concentration set at <i>t<sub>i</sub></i> , then the concentrations of the altered isotopes will be set to the value at <i>t<sub>i</sub></i> for <i>t<sub>i</sub></i> , <i>t<sub>i+1/2</sub></i> , and <i>t<sub>i+1</sub></i> . At <i>t<sub>i+3/2</sub></i> , the isotopes will undergo a normal depletion and the concentrations will not be set to the value at <i>t<sub>i+1</sub></i> .) (See Notes 4 and 5.)											

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

$nm_i$	Total number of materials at time step $ts_i$ that incur nuclide concentration changes. For each time step identifier $ts_i$ ( $i=1, 2, \dots, nt$ ) there must be a corresponding $nm_i$ value.
$mn_{i,j_i}$	Sequential material number for which to change nuclides at time step $ts_i$ for material $j_i$ , where $j_i=1, 2, \dots, rm_i$ . If $mn_{i,j_i}$ is a positive value, concentration must be given as an atom or weight fraction. If $mn_{i,j_i}$ is a negative value, concentration must be given as atom or gram density.
$k_{i,j_i}$	Number of nuclides of the material $mn_{i,j_i}$ for which concentration values follow. For each material $mn_{i,j_i}$ ( $j=1, 2, \dots, nm_i$ ) there must be a corresponding $k_{i,j_i}$ value.
$z_{i,j_i}^{k_{i,j_i}}$	Nuclide (in ZZZAAA format) of material $mn_{i,j_i}$ for which a new concentration value immediately follows. There must be $k_{i,j_i}$ pairs of associated nuclide and concentration values.
$c_{i,j_i}^{k_{i,j_i}}$	Concentration value for the nuclide $z_{i,j_i}^{k_{i,j_i}}$ of material $mn_{i,j_i}$ . If $c_{i,j_i}^{k_{i,j_i}}$ is positive, values are interpreted as atom fractions or atom densities. If $c_{i,j_i}^{k_{i,j_i}}$ is negative, values are interpreted as weight fractions or gram densities.
<b>Keyword</b>	
SWAPB= $nt$ $ts_1$ $nu_1$ $u_1$ $n_{1,i_1j_1k_1}$ $n_{1,i_2j_1k_1}$ $\dots$ $n_{1,ijk}$ $\dots$ $n_{1,i_2j_2k_2}$	
	$u_2$ $n_{2,i_1j_1k_1}$ $n_{2,i_2j_1k_1}$ $\dots$ $n_{2,ijk}$ $\dots$ $n_{2,i_2j_2k_2}$
	$\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$
	$u_{nu_1}$ $n_{nu_1,i_1j_1k_1}$ $n_{nu_1,i_2j_1k_1}$ $\dots$ $n_{nu_1,ijk}$ $\dots$ $n_{nu_1,i_2j_2k_2}$
$ts_2$ $nu_2$	$u_1$ $n_{1,i_1j_1k_1}$ $n_{1,i_2j_1k_1}$ $\dots$ $n_{1,ijk}$ $\dots$ $n_{1,i_2j_2k_2}$
	$u_2$ $n_{2,i_1j_1k_1}$ $n_{2,i_2j_1k_1}$ $\dots$ $n_{2,ijk}$ $\dots$ $n_{2,i_2j_2k_2}$
	$\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$
	$u_{nu_2}$ $n_{nu_2,i_1j_1k_1}$ $n_{nu_2,i_2j_1k_1}$ $\dots$ $n_{nu_2,ijk}$ $\dots$ $n_{nu_2,i_2j_2k_2}$
	$\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$
$ts_{nt}$ $nu_{nt}$	$u_1$ $n_{1,i_1j_1k_1}$ $n_{1,i_2j_1k_1}$ $\dots$ $n_{1,ijk}$ $\dots$ $n_{1,i_2j_2k_2}$
	$u_2$ $n_{2,i_1j_1k_1}$ $n_{2,i_2j_1k_1}$ $\dots$ $n_{2,ijk}$ $\dots$ $n_{2,i_2j_2k_2}$
	$\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$
	$u_{nu_{nt}}$ $n_{nu_{nt},i_1j_1k_1}$ $n_{nu_{nt},i_2j_1k_1}$ $\dots$ $n_{nu_{nt},ijk}$ $\dots$ $n_{nu_{nt},i_2j_2k_2}$
<b>Values</b>	
<b>Keyword Input Parameter</b>	
<b>Description</b>	
nt	Numnber of time steps for which to change the definition of the filling universe(s).

#### DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

$ts_i$	Integer identifying the ordinal position of the time step [from the TIME keyword (1 for 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , etc.)] at which to change the specification of the filling universe(s). (Change can be made only after a corrector step.)
$nu_i$	Total number of FILL specifications to be changed at time step $ts_i$ .
$u_j$	Filling universe number for which the specification is to be changed. (Only a finite universe can be used to fill a cell and it must be a lattice.)
$n_{j,ijk}$	Revised fully specified FILL, listing the universe numbers for each cell of the finite lattice, but omitting the range specification (i.e., $i_1:i_2 \ j_1:j_2 \ k_1:k_2$ ). (See the FILL card, Section 3.3.1.5.3.) (See Note 6.)

Use: The depletion/burnup capability is limited to criticality (KCODE) problems.

Note 1: Burning with large time steps that encounter large flux-shape changes during the time step will lead to inaccurate calculations. Use time steps small enough to capture the flux-shape change accurately over time.

Note 2: For negative material numbers,  $m_i$ , specified on the MAT keyword, the recoverable energy per fission and neutrons per fission are computed for use in the power normalization procedure and the calculation of fission power fractions. A fatal error results if every material number is negative.

Note 3: To compute correctly isotopic masses and fluxes for burn materials, the volume of these materials must be either calculated by MCNP6 or provided by the user (on the VOL or MATVOL cards). For lattices or repeated structures, MCNP6 calculates the volume of each cell, but does not account for multiple occurrences of cell volumes. Therefore, if cells containing a burn material are repeated, then the volume calculated by MCNP6 will not represent the total volume of burn material and the user must provide the correct information on the MATVOL card.

Note 4: When using the MATMOD keyword, if  $ts_i$  is negative at  $t_i$  and the concentrations of any of the altered isotopes at  $t_{i+1}$  is equal to the concentration set at  $t_i$ , then the concentrations of the altered isotopes will be set to the value at  $t_i$  for  $t_i$ ,  $t_{i+1/2}$ , and  $t_{i+1}$ . At  $t_{i+3/2}$ , the isotopes will undergo a normal depletion and the concentrations will not be set to the value at  $t_{i+1}$ .

Note 5: When using the MATMOD keyword of the BURN card, if a burn material is set to have a concentration change at  $t_1$ , then the atom density of that isotope at  $t_{1/2}$  is set to the initial value specified at  $t_0$ . This is only set for the initial midpoint time step; the rest of the calculation will follow the procedure described for the  $ts_i$  parameter.

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

Note 6: The ability to "swap" or redefine universes is limited to universes of the same level. Also, you cannot swap a universe that does not pre-exist in the geometry.

Example 1:

```
BURN    TIME = 100 70  MAT = 1 3 4  POWER=1.0  PFRAC = 1.0 1.0
       BOPT= 1.0 -12 1
M1      8016.60c  4.5854e-2
       92235.60c  1.4456e-4
       92238.60c  1.9939e-2
       94238.60c  1.1467e-4
       94239.60c  1.0285e-3
       94240.60c  7.9657e-4
       94241.60c  3.3997e-4
       94242.60c  5.6388e-4
M2      2004      -1.0
M3      40000.60c -1.0
M4      1001.60c   4.7716e-2
       8016.60c   2.3858e-2
       5010.60c   3.6346e-6
       5011.60c   1.6226e-5
MT4     lwtr.01t
```

In this example, materials M1, M3, and M4 are burned. Only material M1 contained fissionable actinides. Four tables are generated: one for the combined burnup of all material numbers on the MAT keyword (1, 3, and 4) and one for each of these three materials.

Example 2:

```
BURN    TIME = 15.0 30.0 30.0  MAT = 3 4  POWER = 2.0
       OMIT = 3 3 8017 92234 92239 4 1 92234  BOPT =1.0 -11
```

Materials M3 and M4 are burned for 15, 30, and 30 days at a power level of 2 MW. Excluded from the burn of M3 are three isotopes  $^{17}\text{O}$ ,  $^{234}\text{U}$ , and  $^{239}\text{U}$ ; excluded from M4 is  $^{234}\text{U}$ . Output is produced at the end of each burn step and ordered by decreasing mass, Tier-2 fission products are treated.

### 3.3.4.14 SUBROUTINES SOURCE AND SRCDX

Users may write their own source subroutines to bypass the standard source capabilities. If no SDEF, SSR, or KCODE card is provided in the MCNP6 input file, then MCNP6 will look for a subroutine called SOURCE. This subroutine must be supplied by the user. In addition, if there are detectors or DXTRAN, MCNP6 also will require a SRCDX routine. (Section 5.3.4 contains an example of a SOURCE subroutine and Section 5.3.5 discusses the SRCDX subroutine.) The parameters that must be specified within the SOURCE subroutine are listed and defined in Table

DATA CARDS: SOURCE SPECIFICATION

3-73. Prior to calling subroutine SOURCE, isotropic direction cosines  $u,v,w$  (UUU, VVV, WWW) are calculated and need not be specified if you want an isotropic distribution.

**Table 3-73. Source Variables Required for each Source Particle\***

Code Source Variable	Description
ERG	the energy of the particle (MeV)**
TME	the time when the particle started (shakes)
UUU, VVV, WWW	the direction of the flight of the particle
XXX, YYY, ZZZ	the position of the particle
IPT	the type of particle
WGT	the statistical weight of the particle
ICL	the cell where the particle started
JSU	the surface where the particle started, or zero if the starting point is not on any surface

\* Additional variables may have to be defined if there are point detectors or DXTRAN spheres in the problem.

\*\* ERG has a different meaning in a special case. If there is a negative *igm* on the MGOPT card, which indicates a special electron-photon multigroup problem, ERG on the SDEF card is interpreted as an energy group number, an integer.

The SI, SP, and SB cards also can be used with the SOURCE subroutine, although modifications to other parts of MCNP6 may be required for proper initialization and to set up storage. A random number generator RANG() is available for use by SOURCE for generating random numbers between 0 and 1. Up to 50 numerical entries can be entered on each of the IDUM and RDUM cards for use by SOURCE. The IDUM entries must be integers and the RDUM entries floating point numbers.

If you are using a detector or DXTRAN and your source has an anisotropic angular distribution, you will need to supply an SRCDX subroutine to specify PSCs (i.e., probability of the surface source emitting a particle into a specified angle relative to the surface normal) for each detector or DXTRAN sphere.

There are unused variables stored in the particle bank that are reserved for the user. These are called SPARE(M), M=1, MSPARE, where MSPARE=3. Depending on the application, you may need to reset them to 0 in SOURCE for each history; MCNP6 does not reset them.

### 3.3.5 Data Cards Related to Tally Specification

Tally cards are used to specify what type of information the user wants to gain from the Monte Carlo calculation. Options include such tallies as current across a surface, flux at a point, heating in a region, etc. This information is requested by the user by using a combination of cards described in this section. To obtain tally results, only the F card is required; the other tally cards provide various optional features.

The n associated with the tally-type specification is a user-chosen tally number  $\leq 9999$ ; choices of n are discussed in the following section. When a choice of n is made for a particular tally type, any other input card used to refine that tally description (such as En for energy bins) is given the same value of n by the user.

Much of the information on these cards is used to describe tally "bins," or subdivisions, of the tally space into discrete and contiguous increments such as cosine, energy, or time. Usually when the user subdivides a tally into bins, MCNP6 also can provide the total tally summed over appropriate bins (such as over all energy bins). Absence of any bin specification card results in one unbounded bin rather than one bin with a default bound. No information is printed about the limits on the unbounded bin.

If there are reflecting surfaces or periodic boundaries in the problem, the user may have to normalize the tallies in some special way. (This can be done by setting the weight of the source particles or by using the FM or SD cards.)

Printed with each tally bin is the relative error of the tally corresponding to one standard deviation. These errors *cannot* be believed reliable (hence neither can the tally itself) unless the error is fairly low. Results with errors greater than 50% are useless, those with errors between 20% and 50% can be believed to within a factor of a few, those with errors between 10% and 20% are questionable, and results with errors less than 10% are generally (but not always) reliable, except for detectors. Detector results are generally reliable if their associated relative errors are below 5%. The tally fluctuation charts at the end of the output file base their results on the information from one specified bin of every tally. (See the TF card.) This bin also is used for the weight-window generator and is subject to ten statistical checks for tally convergence, including calculation of the variance of the variance (VOV). The VOV can be printed for all bins in a tally by using the DBCN card. A tally is considered to be converged with high confidence only when it passes all ten statistical checks.

INDEX OF TALLY INPUT INFORMATION		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
F	Section 3.3.5.1: Standard Tallies	3-176
FIP/FIR/FIC	Section 3.3.5.1.2: Array of Point Detector Tallies	3-181
FC	Section 3.3.5.2: Tally Comment	3-199

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

INDEX OF TALLY INPUT INFORMATION		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
E	Section 3.3.5.3: Tally Energy	3-199
T	Section 3.3.5.4: Tally Time	3-200
C	Section 3.3.5.5: Tally Cosine	3-202
FQ	Section 3.3.5.6: Print Hierarchy	3-203
FM	Section 3.3.5.7: Tally Multiplier	3-204
DE/DF	Section 3.3.5.8: Dose Energy/Dose Function	3-211
EM	Section 3.3.5.9: Energy Multiplier	3-214
TM	Section 3.3.5.10: Time Multiplier	3-215
CM	Section 3.3.5.11: Cosine Multiplier	3-216
CF	Section 3.3.5.12: Cell Flagging	3-216
SF	Section 3.3.5.13: Surface Flagging	3-217
FS	Section 3.3.5.14: Tally Segment	3-218
SD	Section 3.3.5.15: Segment Divisor	3-220
FU	Section 3.3.5.16: Special Tally or TALLYX Input	3-221
TALLYX	Section 3.3.5.17: User-Supplied TALLYX Subroutine	3-223
FT	Section 3.3.5.18: Special Treatments for Tallies	3-224
TF	Section 3.3.5.19: Tally Fluctuation	3-241
NOTRN	Section 3.3.5.20: Direct-Only Contributions	3-243
PERT	Section 3.3.5.21: Tally Perturbation—Differential Operator	3-243
KPERT	Section 3.3.5.22: Reactivity Perturbations—Adjoint Weighting	3-250
KSEN	Section 3.3.5.23: $k_{eff}$ Sensitivity Coefficients—Adjoint	3-252
TMESH	Section 3.3.5.24: Superimposed Mesh Tally A	3-256
FMESH	Section 3.3.5.25: Superimposed Mesh Tally B	3-267
SPDTL	Section 3.3.5.26: Lattice Speed Tally Enhancement	3-270

### 3.3.5.1 F STANDARD TALLIES

MCNP6 offers an array of standard tallies to the user. These include particle current, particle flux (across a surface, in a cell, at a detector point), energy deposition, collision heating, fission energy deposition, pulse height, and charge deposition. All tallies are normalized to be per source particle unless a different normalization has been specified with the WGT keyword on the SDEF card, changed by the user with a TALLYX subroutine, or normalized by weight in a criticality (KCODE) calculation.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Mnemonic	Tally Description	F <sub>n</sub> units	*F <sub>n</sub> units
F1:<p1>	Current integrated over a surface	particles	MeV
F2:<p1>	Flux averaged over a surface	particles/cm <sup>2</sup>	MeV/cm <sup>2</sup>
F4:<p1>	Flux averaged over a cell	particles/cm <sup>2</sup>	MeV/cm <sup>2</sup>
F5a:<p1>	Flux at a point or ring detector	particles/cm <sup>2</sup>	MeV/cm <sup>2</sup>
FIP5:<p1>	Array of point detectors for pinhole flux image	particles/cm <sup>2</sup>	MeV/cm <sup>2</sup>
FIR5:<p1>	Array of point detectors for planar radiograph flux image	particles/cm <sup>2</sup>	MeV/cm <sup>2</sup>
FIC5:<p1>	Array of point detectors for cylindrical radiograph flux image	particles/cm <sup>2</sup>	MeV/cm <sup>2</sup>
F6:<p1>	Energy deposition averaged over a cell	MeV/g	jerks/g
+F6	Collision heating	MeV/g	N/A
F7:<p1>	Fission energy deposition averaged over a cell	MeV/g	jerks/g
F8:<p1>	Energy distribution of pulses created in a detector by radiation	pulses	MeV
+F8:<p1>	Charge deposition	charge	N/A

The tallies are identified by tally type and particle type as follows. Tallies are given the numbers 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or increments of 10 thereof, and are given a particle designator :<p1>, where <p1> is chosen from Table 2-2. Thus you may have as many of any basic tally as you need, each with different energy bins, or flagging bins, or anything else. The designations F4:N, F14:N, F104:N, and F234:N are all legitimate neutron cell flux tallies; they could all be for the same cell(s) but with different energy or multiplier bins, for example. Similarly F5:P, F15:P, and \*F305:P are all photon point detector tallies. Having both an F1:N card and an F1:P card in the same INP file is not allowed. The tally number may not exceed 99,999,999.

Several tally types allow multiple particles. For example, an energy deposition tally for both neutrons and gammas, F6:N, P, may be specified. In the case of collision heating, +F6 always applies to all particles in a problem; therefore this tally has no particle designator. For pulse-height tallies photons/electrons are a special case: F8:P, E is the same as F8:P and F8:E. Also, F8 tallies may have particle combinations such as F8:N, H.

Tally types 1, 2, 4, and 5 are normally weight tallies (particles in the above table); however, if the F card is flagged with an asterisk (for example, \*F1:N), energy times weight will be tallied. The asterisk flagging also can be used on tally types 6 and 7 to change the units from MeV/g to jerks/g (1 jerk=1 GJ=1e9 J). No asterisk can be used in combination with the + on the +F6 or +F8 tallies. The asterisk on a tally type 8 converts from a pulse-height tally to an energy deposition tally. All of the units are shown in the above table.

Tally type 8 has many options. The standard F8 tally is a pulse-height tally and the energy bins are no longer the energies of scoring events, but rather the energy balance of all events in a history. In conjunction with the FT8 card (Section 3.3.5.18), the F8 tally can be an

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

anticoincidence pulse-height tally, a neutron coincidence capture tally, or a residual nuclei production tally. When flagged with an asterisk, \*F8 becomes an energy deposition tally. In addition, F8 can be flagged with a plus (+) to convert it from an energy deposition tally (flagged with an asterisk) to a charge deposition tally. The +F8 tally is the negative particle weight for electrons and the positive weight for positrons. The +F8:E tally can be checked against an F1:E type surface tally with the FT1:E ELC option to tally charge.

Only the F2 surface flux tally requires the surface area. The area calculated is the total area of the surface that may bound several cells, not a portion of the surface that bounds only a particular cell. (An exception to this statement occurs if one uses a repeated structures format to describe the tally bin. For more information, please see Section 3.3.5.1.4.) If you need only the segment of a surface, you might segment the full surface with the FS card (see Section 3.3.5.14) and use the SD card (see Section 3.3.5.15) to enter the appropriate values. You can also redefine the geometry as another solution to the problem. Similarly, tally types 4, 6, and 7 require the cell volume, which can be automatically calculated or supplied by the user via the VOL (Section 3.3.1.1) or SD (Section 3.3.5.15) cards. The total number of detectors is restricted to 100. The total number of different tallies is limited to 9999. Note that a single type 5 tally may create more than one detector.

For any tally, if the tally label of the surface or cells in a given bin exceeds eleven characters, including spaces, an alphabetical or numerical designator is defined for printing convenience. The MCNP6-supplied designator [e.g., G is (1 2 3 4 5 6)], will be printed with the tally output. This labeling scheme is usually required for tallies over the union of a long list of surfaces or cells or with repeated structure tallies.

### 3.3.5.1.1 SURFACE AND CELL TALLIES (TALLY TYPES 1, 2, 4, 6, AND 7)

Simple Form:  $Fn:<pl> s_1 \dots s_k$

General Form:  $Fn:<pl> s_1 (s_2 \dots s_3) (s_4 \dots s_5) s_6 s_7 \dots [T]$

**Table 3-74. Surface and Cell Tally Cards (F1:n, F2:n, F4:n, F6:n, F7:n)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$<pl>$	Particle designator. (See Note 1.)
$s_i$	Problem number of surface or cell for tallying. (See Note 2.)
$T$	Total over specified surfaces or cells for F1 tallies; average over specified surfaces or cells for F2, F4, F6, and F7 tallies. (Optional) (See Note 3.)

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Use: In the simple form above, MCNP6 creates  $k$  surface or cell bins for the requested tally, listing the results separately for each surface or cell. In the more general form, a bin is created for each surface or cell listed separately and for each collection of surfaces or cells enclosed within a set of parentheses. Entries within parentheses also can appear separately or in other combinations. Parentheses indicate that the tally is for the union of the items within the parentheses. For unnormalized tallies (tally type 1), the union of tallies is a sum, but for normalized tallies (types 2, 4, 6, and 7), the union results in an average. See Section 3.3.5.1.4 for an explanation of the repeated structure and lattice tally format.

Note 1: Tally type 7 allows N only.

Note 2: Only surfaces that define cell boundaries and that are listed in a cell card description can be used on F1 and F2 tallies.

Note 3: The symbol T entered on surface or cell F cards is shorthand for a region that is the union of all of the other entries on the card. A tally is made for the individual entries on the F card plus the union of all the entries. The entry is optional.

***Aside: Energy Deposition Tally (F6)***

In the energy range where nuclear data tables are available, the neutron, photon, and proton energy deposition is determined using the heating numbers from the nuclear data tables. These heating numbers are estimates of the energy deposited per unit track length. In addition, the  $de/dx$  ionization contribution for electrons and/or protons is added in for MODE E or MODE H.

Above that tabular energy limit, or when no tabular data is available, energy deposition is determined by summing several factors. For charged particles, ionization ( $de/dx$ ) energy is deposited uniformly along the track length (which is important to keep in mind when doing a mesh tally). All other energy deposition is calculated at the time of a nuclear interaction. The energies of secondary particles, if they are not to be tracked (i.e., not included on the MODE card) will be deposited at the point of the interaction. Nuclear recoil energy will be deposited at the point of interaction unless heavy ion transport is specified (i.e., MODE #).<sup>1</sup>

To obtain the most accurate energy deposition tallies possible, the user must include all potential secondary particles on the MODE card. (Users may wish to omit electrons, provided they fully understand how energy deposition for photons is done.) The energy deposition for non-tracked secondary particles generally assumes all energy is deposited locally at the collision site. The exception is for neutral particles (photons, neutrinos, etc.), which generally travel far from the collision site. Heating is included for these secondary particles only if they

---

<sup>1</sup> Tracking of residual nuclei is important in small volumes where the recoil nucleus might leave the cell. This is especially important in light ion recoils (such as a scattered hydrogen nucleus). Light ion recoil from elastic collisions is an option on the PHYS:N and PHYS:H cards.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

are listed on the MODE card and F6 card. The assumption of local energy deposition for non-tracked secondary particles is poor, especially when the energies of the secondaries are high, or when the user is simulating thin volumes. When secondary particles are indicated on the MODE card, MCNP6 will subtract their energies from the heating values, and energy deposition will be handled in the regular process of tracking those particles.<sup>1</sup>

When there are no library heating data available, de/dx, nuclear recoil, and the energies of some non-tracked secondary particles are added to the F6 collision estimator. A secondary particle can be produced either by collision or by particle decay.<sup>2</sup> In MCNP6, the energies of neutral particles will never be added to the collision estimator (this includes neutrons, photons, neutrinos,  $\pi^0$ , and neutral kaons). Therefore, it is especially important for the user to include all possible secondary particles on the MODE card (especially photons and neutrinos), in order to get the most accurate energy deposition tally.

MCNP6 has the track-length heating (F6:<*p1*>) tally, where <*p1*> can be any particle or combination of particles. In addition, MCNP6 also has a collision heating (+F6) tally, which contains energy deposition from all particles in the problem. Note that the PEDEP keyword in a Type 1 mesh tally is analogous to the F6:<*p1*> tally, and the Type 3 mesh tally is analogous to the +F6 tally, although the normalizations will be different. Since the mesh tallies score energy deposition within a mesh cell, which may contain more than one material, normalization is per unit volume. The units of this tally are MeV/source-particle. In the F6 and +F6 tallies, material density is available for the chosen cells, and normalization is MeV/gm/source-particle.

Example 1:

F2:N 1 3 6 T

This card specifies four neutron flux tallies, one across each of the surfaces 1, 3, and 6 and one which is the average of the flux across all three of the surfaces.

Example 2:

F1:P (1 2) (3 4 5) 6

This card provides three photon current tallies, one for the sum over surfaces 1 and 2; one for the sum over surfaces 3, 4, and 5; and one for surface 6 alone.

Example 3:

F371:N (1 2 3) (1 4) T

---

<sup>1</sup> Energies of particles that fall below minimum energy cutoffs will also be deposited locally. The user must be certain that the value of these cutoff energies will not cause the results of the F6 tally to be in error.

<sup>2</sup> Note that the  $\pi^0$ , if included on the MODE card, will be transported before it decays, even though its lifetime is  $8.4 \times 10^{-17}$  seconds. This allows the user to use MCNP6 tallies for that particle.

This card provides three neutron current tallies, one for the sum over surfaces 1, 2, and 3; one for the sum over surfaces 1 and 4; and one for the sum over surfaces 1, 2, 3, and 4. The point of this example is that the T bin is not confused by the repetition of surface 1.

Example 4:

+F6 2

This card produces energy deposition (MeV/g) from all particles averaged over cell 2. This will include heating values and/or de/dx energy from particles undergoing library interactions (e.g., neutrons, photons, electrons, protons) and de/dx, recoil, and non-tracked secondary particle energy from all model interactions.

### 3.3.5.1.2 DETECTOR TALLIES (TALLY TYPE 5)

Point detectors, ring detectors, and radiography tallies use an assumption of isotropic scatter for contributions from collisions within the model regime (i.e., generally E>150 MeV). These estimators require the angular distribution data for particles produced in an interaction to predict the "next event." Information on these distributions is available in tabular form in the libraries; however, this information is not available in the required form from physics models used to produce secondary particles above the tabular region. MCNP6 allows up to 100 detectors to be specified.

The user is encouraged to read about detectors before implementing them because they are very susceptible to unreliable results if used improperly. Here are a few hints:

1. Remember that contributions to a detector are not made through a region of zero importance.
2. Ring (rather than point) detectors should be used in all problems with axial symmetry.
3. Flux image detectors should be located in a void because the constant flux neighborhood  $\text{ro}$  is not used. (Such a neighborhood would have to enclose the entire image grid.)
4. A detector located right on a surface probably will cause trouble.
5. Detectors and DXTRAN can be used in problems with the  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  thermal treatment, but the  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  contributions are approximate.
6. Detectors used with reflecting, white, or periodic surfaces give wrong answers.
7. Consider using the PDn and DDn cards.

#### **Point Detectors:**

Form for point detectors: Fn:<p1> x<sub>1</sub> y<sub>1</sub> z<sub>1</sub> ±ro<sub>1</sub> ... x<sub>n</sub> y<sub>n</sub> z<sub>n</sub> ±ro<sub>n</sub> [ND]  
(See Note 1.)

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

**Table 3-75. Point Detector Card (F5:n)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	User-supplied tally number ending in the numeral 5. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$\langle pl \rangle$	Particle designator: Restriction: N for neutrons or P for photons only.
$x_i \ y_i \ z_i$	Coordinates of the $i^{\text{th}}$ detector point. (See Note 2.)
$\pm ro_i$	Radius of the sphere of exclusion for the $i^{\text{th}}$ detector: a positive entry is interpreted as centimeters; a negative entry is interpreted as mean free paths. (Note that a negative entry is illegal in a void.) (See Note 3.)
ND	Optional keyword to inhibit the separate printing of the direct contribution for that detector tally. (See Note 4.)

***Ring Detectors:***

Form for ring detectors:  $Fn\alpha:\langle pl \rangle \ ao_1 \ r_1 \ \pm ro_1 \ \dots \ ao_n \ r_n \ \pm ro_n \ [ND]$   
 (See Note 1.)

**Table 3-76. Ring Detector Card (F5a:n)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	User-supplied tally number ending in the numeral 5. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$\alpha$	The letter X, Y, or Z.
$\langle pl \rangle$	Particle designator: Restriction: N for neutrons or P for photons only.
$ao_i$	Distance along axis " $\alpha$ " where the ring plane of the $i^{\text{th}}$ detector intersects the axis. (See Note 2.)
$r_i$	Radius of the ring of the $i^{\text{th}}$ detector in centimeters.
$\pm ro_i$	Same meaning as for point detectors, but describes a sphere about the point selected on the $i^{\text{th}}$ ring detector. (See Note 3.)
ND	Optional keyword to inhibit the separate printing of the direct contribution for that detector tally. (See Note 4.)

Default: None.

Note 1: For more than one detector with the same  $n$  or  $n\alpha$  designation, sets of the input parameters (quadruplets for Fn or triplets for Fna) are simply continued on the same Fn or Fna card.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Note 2: If more than one detector of the same type (an F5:N and an F15:N, for example) are at the same location, the time-consuming contribution calculation upon collision is made only once and not independently for each detector. Thus it is inexpensive to add more than one detector (each with a different response function, for example) at the same location.

Note 3: The radius of the sphere of exclusion,  $\pm ro_i$ , should be about 1/8 to 1/2 mean free path for particles of average energy at the sphere and zero in a void. Supplying  $ro$  in terms of mean free path will increase the variance and is not recommended unless you have no idea how to specify it in centimeters. *Caution:* The exclusion sphere must not encompass more than one material. MCNP6 cannot verify this and the consequences may be wrong answers.

Note 4: The printout for detectors is normally in two parts: 1) the total of all contributions to the detector (as a function of any defined bins such as energy) and (2) the direct (or uncollided) contribution to the detector from the source. The direct contribution is always included in the total of all contributions. Adding the symbol ND at the end of a type 5 detector tally card inhibits the separate printing of the direct contribution for that tally. In coupled neutron/photon problems, the direct contribution in photon tallies is from photons created at neutron collisions.

### THE RADIOGRAPHY TALLY

MCNP6 can generate simulated radiography images as one would expect to see from an x-ray or pinhole projection of an object containing the particle source. This allows the recording of both the direct (source) image as well as that due to background (scatter). This tool is an invaluable aid to the problem of image enhancement, or extracting the source image from a background of clutter. MCNP6 includes two types of image capability; the pinhole image projection and the transmitted image projection.

The radiography capability is based on point detector techniques, and is extensively described in SNO96 and SNO98. In essence, the radiography focal plane grid is an array of point detectors.

#### FIP Pinhole Image Projection<sup>1</sup>

FIP establishes a flux image through a pinhole to a planar grid. In the pinhole image projection case, a point is defined in space that acts much like the hole in a pinhole camera and is used to focus an image onto a grid which acts much like the photographic film. The pinhole is actually a point detector and is used to define the direction cosines of the contribution that is to be made to the grid. The pinhole position relative to the grid is also

---

<sup>1</sup> The PI card formerly used by MCNPX for pinhole image projection is replaced by the FIP card. For convenience to the MCNPX user, the nomenclature is still permitted in this version of the code, but may not be supported in future versions. Users are encouraged to begin using the FIP card name instead of PI.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

used to define the element of the grid into which this contribution is scored. Once the direction is established, a ray-trace contribution is made to the grid bin with attenuation being determined for the material regions along that path. The source need not be within the object being imaged, nor does it need to produce the same type of particles that the detector grid has been programmed to score. The grid and pinhole will image either source or scattered events produced within the object (see NOTRN card in Section 3.3.5.20) for either photons or neutrons. These event-type contributions can be binned within the grid tallies by binning as source only, total, or by using special binning relative to the number of collisions contributing cells, etc. Steps to define the image grid for a pinhole image are provided later in this section.

Form:      **FIPn:<pl>     $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1 \ \ ro \ \ x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2 \ \ f_1 \ f_2 \ f_3$**       (See Note 1.)

**Table 3-77. Pinhole Radiography Card (FIP)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Tally number, tally type 5. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
< <i>pl</i> >	Particle designator. Restriction: N for neutrons or P for photons only.
$x_1, y_1, z_1$	The coordinates of the pinhole center.
<i>ro</i>	Always 0 (zero) for this application. Note: Neither the pinhole nor the grid should be located within a highly scattering media.
$x_2, y_2, z_2$	The reference coordinates (center of object) that establish the reference direction cosines for the normal to the detector grid. This direction is defined as being from $x_2, y_2, z_2$ to the pinhole at $x_1, y_1, z_1$ .
<i>f</i> <sub>1</sub>	If $f_1 > 0$ , this value is the radius of a cylindrical collimator, centered on and parallel to the reference direction, which establishes a radial field of view through the object and surrounding materials and onto the image grid. If $f_1 = 0$ , the value of the radius is "large." (DEFAULT)
<i>f</i> <sub>2</sub>	The radius of the pinhole perpendicular to the reference direction. If $f_2 = 0$ , this represents a perfect pinhole. If $f_2 > 0$ , the point within the pinhole through which the particle flux contribution will pass is picked randomly (i.e., uniformly in area) for each source and scatter event. This simulates a less-than-perfect pinhole.
<i>f</i> <sub>3</sub>	The distance from the pinhole at $x_1, y_1, z_1$ to the center of the detector grid along the direction established from $x_2, y_2, z_2$ to $x_1, y_1, z_1$ . The image grid is perpendicular to this reference vector.

Note 1: Only one pinhole image tally per FIP card is allowed. The point detector Russian roulette game is not used with the FIP tally. Consider use of the NOTRN card for only direct contributions and the TALNP card to reduce the size of the OUTP file for large-image grids.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

The image grid *should not* be in a scattering material because the point detector average flux neighborhood is not used for flux image tallies.

**FIR and FIC      Transmitted Image Projection<sup>1</sup>**

**FIR** establishes a flux image on a rectangular radiograph planar grid, and **FIC** establishes a flux image on a cylindrical radiograph grid.

In the transmitted image projection case, the grid acts like a film pack in an x-ray type image, or transmitted image projection. In both cases, for every source or scatter event a ray-trace contribution is made to every bin in the detector grid. This eliminates statistical fluctuations across the grid that would occur if the grid location of the contribution from each event were to be picked randomly, as would be the case if one used a DXTRAN sphere and a segmented surface tally. For each event, source or scatter, the direction to each of the grid points is determined, and an attenuated ray-trace contribution is made. As in pinhole image projection, there are no restrictions as to location or type of source used. These tallies automatically bin in a source-only and a total contribution. Steps to define the image grid for transmitted images are provided later in this section.

When this type of detector is being used in a problem, if a contribution is required from a source or scatter event, an attenuated contribution is made to each and every detector grid bin. Because for some types of source distributions very few histories are required to image the direct or source contributions, an additional entry has been added to the NPS card to eliminate unwanted duplication of information from the source. (See Section 3.3.7.1.)

Rectangular grid:

Form:      **FIRn:<pl>**       $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$     *ro*     $x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2$      $f_1 \ f_2 \ f_3$       (See Note 1.)

Cylindrical grid:

Form:      **FICn:<pl>**       $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$     *ro*     $x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2$      $f_1 \ f_2 \ f_3$       (See Note 1.)

---

<sup>1</sup> The **TIR** and **TIC** cards formerly used by MCNPX for pinhole image projection is replaced by the **FIR** and **FIC** cards. For convenience to the MCNPX user, the nomenclature is still permitted in this version of the code, but may not be supported in future versions. Users are encouraged to begin using the **FIR** and **FIC** cards name instead of **TIR** and **TIC**.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

**Table 3-78. Transmitted Image Projection Cards (FIR and FIC)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number, tally type 5. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$\langle p1 \rangle$	Particle designator. Restriction: N for neutrons or P for photons only.
$x_1, y_1, z_1$	The coordinates of the center of the detector flux image grid, the extent and spacing of which are defined by the entries on the tally segment (FS) and cosine (C) cards. In the planar rectangular grid case, this point defines the center of the grid. In the cylindrical grid case, this point defines the center of the cylinder on which the grid is established.
$ro$	Always 0 (zero) in this application. Note: Do not locate the image grid in a scattering material.
$x_2, y_2, z_2$	The reference coordinates (center of object) that establish the reference direction cosines for the outward normal to the detector grid plane, as from $x_2, y_2, z_2$ to $x_1, y_1, z_1$ . This direction is used as the outward normal to the detector grid plane for the FIR case, and as the centerline of the cylinder for the FIC case.
$f_1$	If $f_1=0$ , both the direct (source) and scattered contributions will be scored at the detector grid. If $f_1=-1$ , only the scattered contributions will be scored. (See Note 2.)
$f_2$	Radial field of view. Planar grid case: Radial restriction relative to the center of the grid to define a radial field of view on the grid for contributions to be made. If $f_2=0$ , no radial restriction exists.. (DEFAULT) Cylindrical grid case: Radius of the cylindrical surface of the image grid. If $f_2=0$ , it is a fatal error.
$f_3$	If $f_3=0$ , all flux contributions are directed to the center of each grid bin. If $f_3=-1$ , contributions are made with a random offset from the center of the image grid bin. This offset remains fixed and is used as the offset for contributions to all of the grid bins for this event.

Note 1: Only one flux image detector is allowed on each FIC or FIR card. The point detector Russian roulette game is not used with FIC or FIR tallies. Consider use of the NOTRN card for only direct contributions, the second entry on the NPS card for limiting the direct FIR contributions, and the TALNP card to reduce size of the OUTP file for large-image grids.

Note 2: The scattered contributions can often be made on a much coarser image grid because there is much less structure to the scattered image. Use  $f_1=-1$  in this case. The NOTRN card can be used to obtain only the direct image with  $f_1=0$ .

### **Defining an FIP, FIR, or FIC Image Grid Using FS<sub>n</sub> and C<sub>n</sub> Cards**

The grid plane is in the two-dimensional *s-t* coordinate system where the *s*- and *t*-axes are orthogonal to the reference direction. The *s*- and *t*-dimensions are established from entries on tally segment (FS<sub>n</sub>) and cosine (C<sub>n</sub>) cards, where the tally number *n* matches the flux image tally number.

In the case of FIP and FIR, the image-plane rectangular grid dimensions are defined by setting the first entry on the FS<sub>n</sub> and C<sub>n</sub> cards to the lower limit (in cm) of the first image bin for the *s*-axis and *t*-axis, respectively. The other entries on the FS<sub>n</sub> and C<sub>n</sub> cards set the upper limit of each of the bins. These limits are set relative to the intersection of the reference direction and the grid plane.

In the cylindrical (FIC) grid case, the entries on the FS<sub>n</sub> card are the distances along the symmetry axis of the cylinder from x<sub>1</sub>,y<sub>1</sub>,z<sub>1</sub>, and the entries on the C<sub>n</sub> card are the angles in degrees as measured counterclockwise from the positive *t*-axis.

The relationship of the *s*-axis, *t*-axis, and reference direction for the planar image grid is calculated by MCNP6 and follows the right-hand rule. Since the orientation of the *s*-axis and the *t*-axis is dependent on the reference direction in the geometry coordinate system, the MCNP6 tally output should be examined to see the direction cosines of these two planar image grid axes. These limits should be defined taking into account any image size change at the grid caused by magnification. The image grid *should not* be in a scattering material because the point detector average flux neighborhood is not used for flux image tallies.

There is no limit to the number of image grid bins that can be defined by FS<sub>n</sub> and C<sub>n</sub>. However, it is easy to define a tally with a huge number of point detectors. For example, a 1000 by 1000 grid is the equivalent of 1 million point detectors, which could take a long time to run. Fatal errors will result if the FS<sub>n</sub> and C<sub>n</sub> card bin specifications are not each monotonically increasing. The default tally fluctuation chart bin is the last FS<sub>n</sub> and C<sub>n</sub> bin in the total (direct plus scattered) detector tally. FS0 and C0 cards for these image tallies are not allowed. The T (total) and C (cumulative) options for the FS<sub>n</sub> and C<sub>n</sub> cards are not available for flux image tallies.

The directions of the *t*-axis and *s*-axis of the grid are set up such that if the reference direction (the outward normal to the grid plane) is not parallel to the *z*-axis of the geometry, the *t*-axis of the grid is defined by the intersection of the grid plane and plane formed by the *z*-axis and the point where the reference direction would intersect the grid plane. If the reference direction is parallel to the *z*-axis of the geometry, then the *t*-axis of the grid is defined to be parallel to the *y*-axis of the geometry. The *s*-axis of the grid is defined as the cross product of a unit vector in the "t" direction and a unit vector in the reference direction. If the reference direction is not parallel to the *z*-axis, MCNP6 calculates the orthogonal axes. The *s* and *t* image axes direction cosines are printed in the OUTP file.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Example:

```
FSn    -20.    99i    15.  
Cn    -25.    99i    10.
```

These two cards set up a  $100 \times 100$  grid that extends from -20 cm to 15 cm along the  $s$ -axis, from -25 cm to 10 cm along the  $t$ -axis, and has 10,000 equal sized bins. These bins need not be equal in size nor do they need to be symmetric about the reference direction.

### ***Reading or Plotting the Radiography Tally Output***

The output of the two radiography tally options is contained in the MCTAL file. It can be formatted for use with external graphics programs with the GRIDCONV<sup>1</sup> routine. The user is referred to Section 3.3.5.24.6 for information on how to use GRIDCONV. Pinhole and radiography tallies can also be plotted directly in the MCNP6 tally plotter from RUNTPE or MCTAL files using the "FREE SC" command to give a 2D contour plot of the  $s$ - and  $t$ -axes. They can also be plotted during the course of a calculation by incorporating an MPLOT card into the input file or by using the TTY interrupt capability to invoke MCPLOT.

#### **3.3.5.1.3 PULSE-HEIGHT TALLY (TALLY TYPE 8)**

The pulse-height tally is a radical departure from other MCNP6 tallies. All other tallies are estimates of macroscopic variables, such as flux, whose values are determined by very large numbers of microscopic events. The pulse-height tally records the energy or charge deposited in a cell by each source particle and its secondary particles. For other tallies it is not necessary to model microscopic events realistically as long as the expectation values of macroscopic variables are correct. For the pulse-height tally, microscopic events must be modeled much more realistically.

The departures from microscopic realism in MCNP6 are everywhere. The number, energies, and directions of the secondary neutrons and photons from a neutron collision are sampled without any correlation between the particles and with no regard for the conservation of energy. The fluctuations in the energy loss rate of an electron are not correlated with the production of knock-on electrons and x-rays. The variance reduction schemes in MCNP6 distort the natural random walk process in various ways; nevertheless, they give correct results for macroscopic tallies when appropriate weighting factors are used.

Problems that give correct pulse height tallies are severely limited. For example, the pulse-height tally does not work well with neutrons because of the non-analog nature of neutron transport that departs from microscopic realism at every turn. One can have a neutron source in a MODE N P or N P E problem, but only the photons and electrons can be tallied on the F8 card. The F8 tally

---

<sup>1</sup> GRIDCONV is not packaged with MCNP6. However, the MCNPX version should be able to read and process most of the output files from MCNP6.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

can be used effectively in photon problems. Electron problems may give correct results as long as the tally cells are thick enough for the errors in the energy loss rate to average out. Combining F8 tallies with a photonuclear bias is a fatal error. MCNP6 tries to detect conditions in a problem that would invalidate pulse height tallies, but it is not able to catch all of them. The user must ascertain that his problem does not violate the necessary conditions for obtaining correct answers.

Scoring the pulse-height tally is done at the end of each history. In the absence of variance reduction, the scoring is reasonably easy to describe. For example, consider a unit weight source and an F8 tally in cell 7. Suppose that on a given particle history that there are  $K$  entries into cell 7 and  $L$  departures from cell 7. The tally energy associated with an F8 tally is the kinetic energy of the particle plus 1.022016 MeV if it is a positron. Particles can enter cell 7 either by crossing a boundary into cell 7 or entering cell 7 as a source event. Particles depart cell 7 either by capture in cell 7 or by crossing a boundary out of cell 7. Let  $E_i$  be the  $i^{\text{th}}$  tally energy of a particle entering cell 7 and let  $D_j$  be the  $j^{\text{th}}$  tally energy of a particle departing cell 7. The total energy deposited in cell 7 is

$$T = \sum_{i=1}^K E_i - \sum_{j=1}^L D_j$$

Suppose the pulse height bins are specified on the E8 card as:

E8      T1    T2    T3    T4    T5

If  $T_{m-1} < T < T_m$ , then MCNP6 will post a unit tally in the  $m^{\text{th}}$  bin. If the problem is analog but the source weight is  $w_s$ , then  $w_s$  would be posted in the  $m^{\text{th}}$  bin. If there is an asterisk on the F8 card, then MCNP6 tallies  $w_s * T$  in the  $m^{\text{th}}$  bin. If there is a plus on the F8 card, then MCNP6 posts the net charge change times the  $w_s$  into the  $m^{\text{th}}$  bin. That is, an entering electron or a departing positron constitutes a charge change of -1, whereas a departing electron or an entering positron constitutes a charge change of +1.

The scoring details are more complex with pulse-height tally variance reduction. (BOO02)

One common application of the F8 tally is simulation of the energy distribution of pulses created in a detector by radiation. The union of tallies produces a tally sum, not an average. Cell, user, and energy bin cards are allowed. Flagging and multiplier bins are *not* allowed. Segment, time, and cosine bins are permitted with certain FT options (see Section 3.3.5.18). Use of the dose energy (DE) and dose function (DF) cards is also disallowed with the F8 tally.

The energy bins in the F8 pulse-height tally are different from those of all other tallies. Rather than tally the particle energy at the time of scoring, the number of pulses depositing energy within the bins are tallied. That is, the meaning of the energy bins of a pulse-height tally is the energy deposited in a cell bin by all the physically associated tracks of a history. Care must be taken when selecting energy bins for a pulse-height tally. It is recommended that a zero bin and an epsilon bin be included such as

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

```
E8      0      1E-5    1E-3    1E-1    ...
```

The zero bin will catch non-analog knock-on electron negative scores. The epsilon (1E-5) bin will catch scores from particles that travel through the cell without depositing energy.

With the FT8 special tally treatments card (Section 3.3.5.18) the F8 tally can become an anticoincidence pulse-height tally (FT8 PHL) or a different kind of tally altogether. For example, FT8 CAP is a neutron coincidence capture tally, and FT8 RES tallies the residual nuclides from physics-model evaporation and fission models. These variations have special rules regarding possible variance reduction, time bins, and other issues.

### **Pulse-Height Tally Variance Reduction**

Variance reduction for F8 tallies is implemented for electrons and photons; however, not a lot of experience exists to guide the user. Experience suggests that weight windows be used instead of geometry splitting for F8 tallies. Many of the variance-reduction techniques that were designed for lowering the variance on other tally types may be used with the F8 tally. Allowed variance reduction techniques include

- Splitting/roulette (`IMP` card)
- Implicit capture and weight cutoff (`CUT` card)
- Weight window (`WWN` card)
- Forced collisions (`FCL` card)
- Exponential transform (`EXT` card)
- DXTRAN (`DXT` card)
- Weight roulette on DXTRAN particle (`DD` card)
- DXTRAN cell probabilities (`DXC` card)
- Source biasing (`SB` card)
- Energy splitting (`ESPLT` card)
- Time splitting (`TSPLT` card)

The roulette associated with splitting/roulette (`IMP` card) and weight windows (`WWN` card) may be less useful than it is for non-F8 tallies; roulette may be turned off by setting the keyword `RR=OFF` on the `VAR` card. Although implicit capture and weight cutoff have been implemented, in most cases these games are turned off by default if an F8 tally is in the problem. An exception occurs if forced collisions also are used in the problem.

Note that the weight-window generator was designed for non-F8 tallies; the generator should not be used for F8 tallies. The generator estimates the importance of a single particle at a phase-space point  $P$ . The generator cannot estimate the importance of a collection of  $K$  particles at phase-space points  $P_1, P_2, \dots, P_k$ . (To see what is involved with making a generator work with F8, see BOO94.) Instead, a useful window often can be generated using a tally such as an F4 tally in the same cell as the F8 tally.

### **Pulse-Height Tally Variance Reduction: Discussion Using Examples**

The MCNP6 pulse height variance-reduction theory is described in detail in BOO92 and BOO02. Two simple examples are given in this manual to give the reader an idea of how MCNP6 does variance reduction with pulse height tallies. The essential idea is that MCNP6's deconvolution method reconstructs physically possible random walks and assigns an appropriate tally weight based on how much the variance reduction has distorted the frequency of obtaining the walks. For example, if a random walk has been made twice as likely to occur in the simulation as it would naturally, then this random walk will be assigned at weight of 1/2 so that the expected tallies are preserved.

Let's suppose, as depicted in Figure 3-6, that there is a pair annihilation event and an exponential transform is applied to both 0.511-MeV branches. (Assume this is the only variance reduction used.) Because the exponential transform samples a non-analog density, there will be a weight multiplication to account for this. The left branch has a track weight of 1/5 indicating that the left branch's random walk was made 5 times more likely to occur as it would have without applying the exponential transform. Similarly, the right branch has a track weight of 1/3 indicating that the right branch's random walk was made 3 times more likely to occur as it would have without applying the exponential transform. Assuming that none of the  $E_i$  is in the same bin, the tally for the total current into the cell is tallied as

1/5 in the energy bin around E5  
1/5 in the energy bin around E7  
1/3 in the energy bin around E1  
1/3 in the energy bin around E3

and the total current leaving the cell is tallied as

1/5 in the energy bin around E6  
1/5 in the energy bin around E7  
1/3 in the energy bin around E2  
1/3 in the energy bin around E4

By contrast, as explained below, the F8 tally for this history is

(1/5)(1/3) in the energy bin around E5 - E6 + E7 - E7 + E1 - E2 + E3 - E4

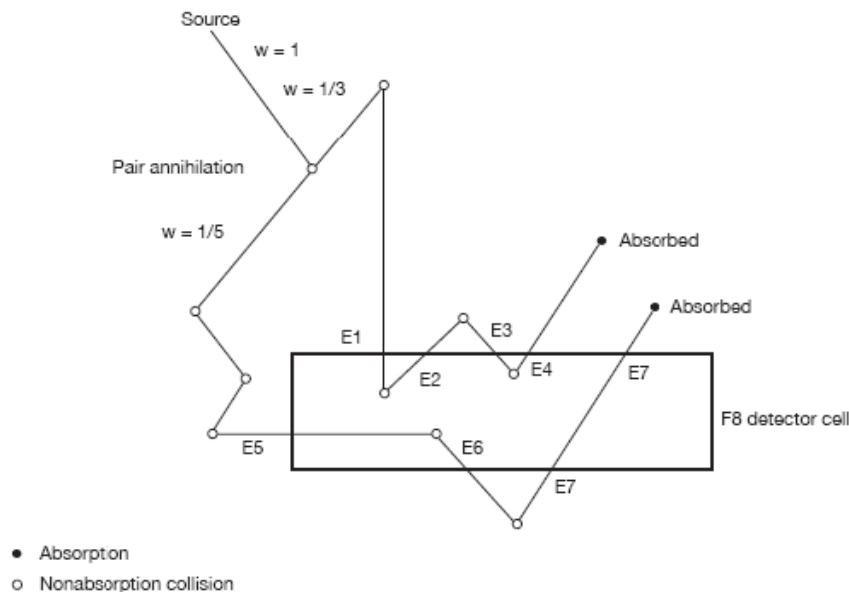
Note that the F8 tally depends on the energy deposited collectively by both branches of the pair annihilation event. If the history above had been sampled without the exponential transforms, then the F8 tally would have been

1 in the energy bin around E5 - E6 + E7 - E7 + E1 - E2 + E3 - E4.

Note that the physical walk contributes E5 - E6 + E7 - E7 + E1 - E2 + E3 - E4 regardless of how often the walk is sampled. With the variance reduction applied here, the particular walk sampled occurred  $5*3=15$  times as often as it would in an analog calculation. Thus, the F8 tally credits the physical energy bin with a weight factor of 1/15, correcting for the fact that the annihilation pair

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

has been made 15 times as likely to execute the walk that contributes  $E_5 - E_6 + E_7 - E_7 + E_1 - E_2 + E_3 - E_4$  as it should have. Note that it is a physical collection of particles that now carries the tally modification weight because it is the physical collection that tallies to the F8 tally rather than just the individual tracks as with other tallies in MCNP6.



**Figure 3-6. Example of exponential transform applied to both branches of a pair annihilation event.**

The second example, illustrated by Figure 3-7, considers a 2:1 splitting event and no other variance reduction methods. Note that splitting is a mathematical artifice; only one physical particle exists after crossing the splitting surface. What the splitting does is give two (usually) different samples of the random walk after crossing the splitting surface. Both of these random walks do not physically occur at the same time. If the left split branch occurs then the right split branch does not and vice versa. Because the splitting represents a doubling of the sampling frequency for either branch, the branches are each assigned a weight of 1/2. The energy bins associated with taking the left split branch or the right split branch are, respectively,  $E_5 - E_6 + E_7 - E_7 + E_1 - E_8$  or  $E_5 - E_6 + E_7 - E_7 + E_1 - E_2 + E_3 - E_4$ . The pulse-height tally is thus

1/2 in the energy bin around  $E_5 - E_6 + E_7 - E_7 + E_1 - E_8$

1/2 in the energy bin around  $E_5 - E_6 + E_7 - E_7 + E_1 - E_2 + E_3 - E_4$ .

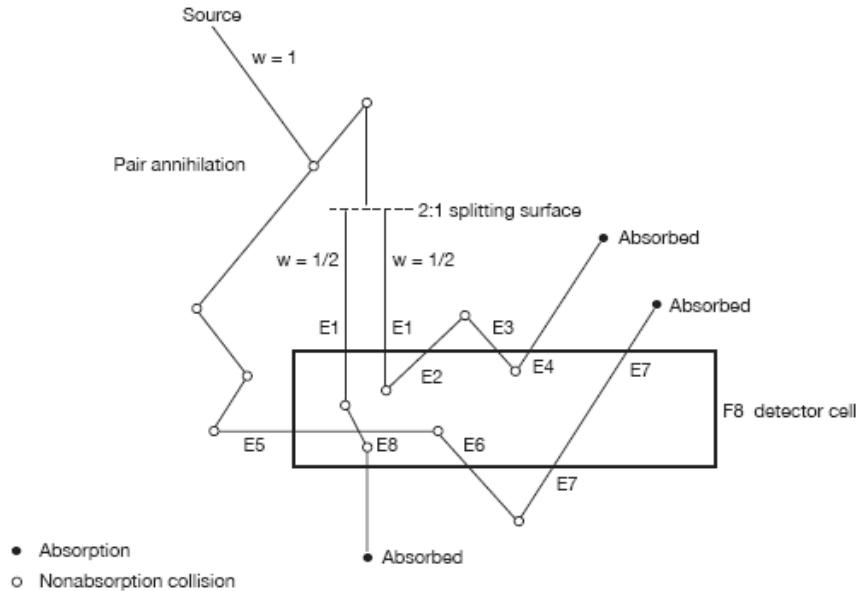


Figure 3-7. Splitting example.

Simple Form:  $Fn:<pl> s_1 \dots s_k \dots T$  (See Note 1.)

General Form:  $Fn:<pl> s_1 (s_2 \dots s_3) (s_4 \dots s_5) s_6 s_7 \dots T$  (See Note 1.)

Table 3-79. Pulse-Height Tally Card (F8)

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	User-supplied tally number, ending in the numeral 8. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$<pl>$	Particle designator. Standard F8 tallies support only “P,E” (if only one of these is specified, it is expanded to include both). Other particle types should only be specified with the FT PHL or CAP options. (See Note 2.)
$s_j$	Problem number of cell for tallying, or T for the total across all listed cells..
T	Provide average of tally over specified cells.

Note 1: An asterisk on the F8 card converts the tally from a pulse-height tally to an energy deposition tally. A plus on the F8 card converts the tally from a pulse-height tally to a charge deposition tally in units of charge. Energy binning is not recommended with the +F8 tally.

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Note 2: Both photons and electrons will be tallied if present, even if only E or only P is on the F8 card. In other words, F8:P, F8:E, and F8:P, E are all equivalent tallies.

Example 1:

+F8:E 1

or

F1:E 2  
 FT1 ELC 1  
 C1 0 1

The +F8 charge deposition tally can be checked against an electron F1:E surface tally with the FT ELC option if the volume of the +F8 is exactly enclosed by the surfaces on the F1:E card. For example, if cell 1 is enclosed by spherical surface 2, then the above tallies give the same result provided the two F1 current tally bins (in minus out) are properly subtracted.

#### 3.3.5.1.4 REPEATED STRUCTURES TALLIES (TALLY TYPES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, AND 8)

Simple Form: Fn:<pl> s<sub>1</sub> ... s<sub>k</sub>

General Form: Fn:<pl> s<sub>1</sub> (s<sub>2</sub>...s<sub>3</sub>) ((s<sub>4</sub> s<sub>5</sub>)<(c<sub>1</sub> c<sub>2</sub>[i<sub>1</sub>...i<sub>2</sub>])<U=#<(c<sub>3</sub> c<sub>4</sub> c<sub>5</sub>)) ... [T]

**Table 3-80. Repeated Structure Tally Cards**

Input Parameter	Description
n	Tally number. Restriction: n≤99999999
<pl>	Particle designator.
s <sub>i</sub>	Problem number of a surface or cell for tallying or U=#.
c <sub>j</sub>	Problem number of a cell filled with a universe or U=#..
T	Average or total over specified surfaces or cells, depending on type of tally. (Optional)
U=#	Problem number of a universe used on a FILL card.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Input Parameter	Description
$i_i$	<p>Index data for a lattice cell element, with three possible formats (always in brackets):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <math>i_i=i_1</math>, then <math>i_i</math> indicates the 1<sup>st</sup> lattice element of cell <math>c_2</math>, as defined by the FILL array.</li> <li>If <math>i_i=i_1:i_2 \ i_3:i_4 \ i_5:i_6</math>, then <math>i_i</math> indicates a range of one or more lattice elements. Use the same format as on the FILL card.</li> <li>If <math>i_i=i_1 \ i_2 \ i_3, \ i_4 \ i_5 \ i_6</math>, then <math>i_i</math> indicates individual lattice elements <math>(i_1, i_2, i_3), (i_4, i_5, i_6)</math>, etc.</li> </ul> <p>See LAT (Section 3.3.1.5.2) and FILL (Section 3.3.1.5.3) cards for indices explanation.</p>

Use: Consider using the SPDTL card. (See Section 3.3.5.26.)

Example 1:

F4:N (5 < 4 < 2 [1 0 0])

This example could specify an F4 tally in cell 5 when it is in cell 4, when cell 4 is in cell 2, which is a lattice, and only in lattice element [1,0,0]. While any cell (lattice, filled, or simple) can be entered as a tally cell (e.g.,  $s_1$  through  $s_5$ ), only cells filled with a universe can be used in higher levels (e.g.,  $c_1$  through  $c_5$ ).

The arrows separate different universe levels. Cell 5 in  $U=2$  is inside cell 4 in  $U=1$ . For  $c_1 < c_2$ ,  $c_1$  must *not* be in the same universe as  $c_2$ . The input tally bin chain involving multiple levels *must* be enclosed by an outer set of parentheses.

Note: Input files with large lattice tallies may run significantly faster if the following conditions apply:

- The lattice is specified fully on the cell fill card, e.g.,  
`FILL -50:50 -50:50 -50:50`.
- The tally chain refers to no more than one cell at each level, except for the lattice cell, which must include the entire range of all indices specified on the corresponding FILL card: `F4:P (1 < 2 < 3[-50:50 -50:50 -50:50] < 4)`.

Example 2:

```
21x21x21 void lattice of balls
11 0 -31 u=1 imp:p=1
12 0 31 u=1 imp:p=1
16 0 -32 u=2 imp:p=1
    lat=1 fill= -10:10 -10:10 -10:10 1 9260R
17 0 -33 fill=2 imp:p=1
18 0 33      imp:p=0
```

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

```

31 sph 0 0 0 .5
32 rpp -1 1 -1 1 -1 1
33 rpp -21 21 -21 21 -21 21

mode      p
print
prdmpr 2j -3
sdef
nps     10000
f4:p (11<16[-10:10 -10:10 -10:10]<17)

```

This example runs significantly faster with MCNP6 than with MCNP4C. Larger lattices and nested lattices offer even more dramatic speedups.

In the simple repeated-structure tally form, MCNP6 creates  $k$  surface or cell bins for the requested tally, listing the results separately for each surface or cell. In the more general form, a bin is created for each surface or cell listed separately and for each collection of surfaces or cells enclosed within a set of parentheses. A tally bin can involve a single tally level or multiple tally levels. Tallies involving repeated structure and lattice geometries can use either form.

Some operators and nomenclature need to be introduced before the explanation of repeated structures and lattice tallies. The left arrow or less than symbol  $<$  is used to identify surfaces or cells within levels of repeated structures. See Section 3.3.1.5.1 for an explanation of geometry levels. A tally bin that includes one or more left arrows implies multiple levels, called a chain. Multiple entries enclosed by parentheses at any level of a tally chain indicate the union of the items. Brackets  $[ ]$  immediately following a filled lattice cell identify one or more elements of that lattice.

#### **Multiple Bin Format**

In addition to multiple levels, multiple entries can be used in each level of the tally chain resulting in multiple output bins. Within the parentheses required around the tally bin chain, other sets of parentheses can be used to indicate the union of cells as in a simple tally description, resulting in fewer output tally bins. For example,

$$((s_4 \ s_5) < (c_1 \ c_2 \ [i_1 \ \dots \ i_2]) < (c_3 \ c_4 \ c_5))$$

results in one output tally bin and will be the union of the tally in  $s_4$  plus  $s_5$  that fill  $c_1$  or  $c_2$  [elements  $i_1 \ \dots \ i_2$ ] and when  $c_1$  or  $c_2$  fills cells  $c_3$ ,  $c_4$ , or  $c_5$ . Removing the first and third inner parentheses, i.e.,

$$(s_4 \ s_5 < (c_1 \ c_2 \ [i_1 \ \dots \ i_2]) < c_3 \ c_4 \ c_5)$$

results in the creation of  $2*1*3=6$  bins as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & (s_4 < (c_1 \ c_2 \ [i_1 \ \dots \ i_2]) < c_3), \quad (s_5 < (c_1 \ c_2 \ [i_1 \ \dots \ i_2]) < c_3), \\ & (s_4 < (c_1 \ c_2 \ [i_1 \ \dots \ i_2]) < c_4), \quad (s_5 < (c_1 \ c_2 \ [i_1 \ \dots \ i_2]) < c_4), \text{ and} \\ & (s_4 < (c_1 \ c_2 \ [i_1 \ \dots \ i_2]) < c_5), \quad (s_5 < (c_1 \ c_2 \ [i_1 \ \dots \ i_2]) < c_5). \end{aligned}$$

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

The repeated structure/lattice input tally bin format with levels that have multiple entries automatically creates multiple output tally bins. The total number of bins generated is the product of the number of entries at each level. If parentheses enclose all entries at a level, the number of entries at that level is one and results in the union of all those entries. For unnormalized tallies (type 1, 8), the union is a sum. For normalized tallies (type 2, 4, 6, 7), the union is an average. A symbol T on the tally line creates an additional tally bin that is the union or total of all the other tally bins.

### **Brackets**

Brackets [ ] enclose index data for lattice cell elements. Brackets make it possible to tally on a cell or surface only when it is within the specified lattice elements. The brackets must immediately follow a filled lattice cell. Listing a lattice cell without brackets will produce a tally when the tally cell or surface is in *any* element of the lattice, provided the tally cell or surface fills an entry at all other levels in the chain. The use of brackets is limited to levels after the first "<" symbol in the tally specification.

To tally within lattice elements of a real world (level zero) lattice cell, use the special syntax that follows. Cell 3 contains material 1 and is bounded by four surfaces. The F4 card specifies a tally only in lattice element (0,0,0). This syntax is required because brackets can only follow a < symbol:

```
3      1    -1.0    -1234    lat=1
.
.
.
F4:N      (3 < 3 [0 0 0])
```

### **Universe Format**

The universe format, U=#, is a shorthand method of including all cells and lattice elements *filled* by universe #. This format can be used in any level of the tally chain. The following example illustrates valid shorthand U=# descriptions in the left column. The right column shows the tally after the shorthand has been expanded. Cells 4 and 5 are filled with universe 1.

	<u>shorthand</u>	<u>expanded</u>
F4:N	u = 1	4 5
	(u = 1)	(4 5)
	(u = 1 < 2 < 3)	(4 5 < 2 < 3)
	((u = 1) < 2 < 3)	((4 5) < 2 < 3)
	(1 < u = 1 < 2 < 3)	(1 < 4 5 < 2 < 3)
	(1 < (u = 1) < 2 < 3)	(1 < (4 5) < 2 < 3)

In complex geometries, the U=# format should be used sparingly, especially with the multiple bin format. If 100 cells are filled by universe 1 and 10 cells are filled by universe 2, then the tally

F4:N (u = 1 < u = 2)      will create 1000 output tally bins.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

However,

F4:N      ((u = 1) < (u = 2))      will create only one output tally bin.

### ***Use of SD Card for Repeated Structures Tallys***

MCNP6 may be unable to calculate required volumes or areas for tallies involving repeated-structure and lattice geometries. For example, a universe can be repeated a different number of times in different cells and the code has no way to determine this. There are two distinct options for entries on the SD card relating to repeated structures and they cannot be mixed within a single tally.

The first option is to enter a value for each *first level* entry on the related F card. If the entry on the F card is the union of cells, the SD card value will be the volume of the union of the cells. The following examples illustrate F card tally descriptions in the left column. The right column shows the SD card entries.

F4:N    (1 < 4 5 6 < 7 8)	SD4 $v_1$
(1 2 3 < 4 5 6 < 7 8)	$v_1 \ v_2 \ v_3$
(1 2 3 < (4 5 6) < (7 8))	$v_1 \ v_2 \ v_3$
((1 2 3) < 4 5 6 < 7 8)	$v_{123}$

In this example,  $v_i$  is the volume of cell  $i$  and  $v_{123}$  is the volume of the union of cells 1, 2, and 3. Even though the first line creates six tally bins, only one SD value is entered. This divisor is applied to all bins generated by the input tally bin. You do not need to know the number of bins generated by each input tally bin in order to use the SD card. The last line is the union of cells 1, 2, and 3 and only one divisor is entered on the SD card.

The second option is to enter a value for each bin generated by the F card.

F4:N    (1 < 4 5 6 < 7 8)	SD4 $v_1^1 \ v_1^2 \ v_1^3 \ v_1^4 \ v_1^5 \ v_1^6$
(1 2 3 < 4 5 6 < 7 8)	$v_1^1 \ v_2^1 \ v_3^1 \ v_1^4 \ v_2^5 \ v_3^6 \ v_1^7 \dots v_1^{16} \ v_2^{17} \ v_3^{18}$
(1 2 3 < (4 5 6) < (7 8))	$v_1 \ v_2 \ v_3$
((1 2 3) < 4 5 6 < 7 8)	$v_{123}^1 \ v_{123}^2 \ v_{123}^3 \ v_{123}^4 \ v_{123}^5 \ v_{123}^6$

In this example,  $v_i^j$  is the volume of cell  $i$  for bin  $j$  and  $v_{123}^j$  is the volume of the union of cells 1, 2, and 3 for bin  $j$ . If cell  $i$  is repeated the same number of times in all six bins generated by the first line above, then all six SD values for this input bin will be the same ( $v_1^1=v_1^2=v_1^3\dots$ ). However, if cell 1 is repeated a different number of times in each bin, then different SD values should be entered. The volume is multiplied by the number of times it is repeated. In these cases, the total cell 1 volume for each generated bin will not be calculated. The bin generation order is explained previously in the F card section. For the first line above, the bin order is (1<4<7), (1<5<7), (1<6<7), (1<4<8), (1<5<8), and (1<6<8). The second line listed in the above sample generated 18 tally bins, and 18 SD values are required in the proper sequence. This option

requires the knowledge of both the number and sequence of bins generated by each input tally bin.

### 3.3.5.2 FC                    TALLY COMMENT

Form:       $FCn \quad info$

**Table 3-81. Tally Comment Card (FC)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$info$	Provides title for tally in output and MCTAL file. (See Note 1.)

Default: No comment.

Use: Encouraged, especially when using a modified or non-standard tally.

Note 1: The FC card can be continued only by blanks in columns 1–5 on succeeding lines. The & continuation symbol is considered part of the comment and not recognized as a continuation command.

### 3.3.5.3 E                    TALLY ENERGY

Form:       $En \quad e_1 \dots e_k \quad [NT] \quad [C]$                     (See Note 1.)

**Table 3-82. Tally Energy Card (E)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$e_i$	Upper bound (in MeV) of the $i^{\text{th}}$ energy bin for tally $n$ . (See Note 2.)
NT	Optional notation at the end of the input line to inhibit the automatic total over all specified energy bins.
C	Optional notation at the end of the input line to cause the bin values to be cumulative and the last energy bin to be the total over all energy bins.

Default: If the E card is absent, there will be one bin over all energies unless this default has been changed by an EO card.

Use: Required if EM card is used.

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Note 1: An E0 card can be used to set up a default energy-bin structure for all tallies. A specific En card will override the default structure for tally *n*.

Note 2: The energies on the E card must be entered in the order of increasing magnitude. If a particle has energy greater than the last entry, it is not be tallied and a warning is issued. If the last entry is greater than the upper energy limit (*emax* or *emcpf*) specified on the PHYS card(s), the last bin will be lowered to the PHYS card(s) limit(s). If there are several bins above this upper limit, the extra bins are eliminated.

Example:

E11 0.1 1 20

This card will separate an F11 current tally into four energy bins: (1) from the lower energy cutoff to 0.1 MeV, (2) from 0.1 to 1.0 MeV, (3) from 1.0 to 20.0 MeV, and (4) a total over all energy.

#### 3.3.5.4 T TALLY TIME

Form 1: Tn *t<sub>1</sub>* ... *t<sub>k</sub>* [NT] [C] (See Note 1.)

Form 2: Tn KEYWORD=value (*s*) ... (See Note 3.)

**Table 3-83. Tally Time Card (T)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
<i>t<sub>1</sub></i> ... <i>t<sub>k</sub></i>	Upper bound (in shakes) of the <i>i</i> <sup>th</sup> time bin for tally <i>n</i> . (See Note 2.)
NT	Optional notation at the end of the input line to inhibit the automatic total over all specified time bins.
C	Optional notation at the end of the input line to cause the bin values to be cumulative and the last time bin to be the total over all time.
Keyword	Values
CBEG	Reference starting time in shakes (sh) (DEFAULT: CBEG=0)
CFRQ	Frequency of cycling in 1/sh or 1/time width
COFI	Dead time interval in shakes
CONI	Alive time interval in shakes
CSUB	Number of subdivisions to use within alive time (DEFAULT: CSUB=1)
CEND	Reference ending time in shakes (optional)

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Default: If the T card is absent, there will be one bin over all times unless this default has been changed by a T0 card; CBEG=0; CSUB=1.

Use: Required if TM card is used. Consider FQ card.

Reminder: 1 shake = 1E-8 seconds

Note 1: A T0 card can be used to set up a default time-bin structure for all tallies. A specific Tn card will override the default structure for tally n.

Note 2: For Form 1 of the tally times card, the times on the T card must be entered in the order of increasing magnitude. If a particle has a time greater than the last entry, it is not be tallied and a warning is issued. The last time bin entry should always be less than or equal to the time cutoff on the CUT card except for point detectors. If time bins greater than the time cutoff are entered for tallies other than point detectors, the first bin limit over the cutoff will be lowered to the cutoff. All higher bins will be eliminated. For point detector tallies, time bins can exceed the time cutoff so that particles will score at detectors remote from the main body of the system. Setting the time cutoff lower than the last time bin will inhibit unproductive transport of slow neutrons in the system and will increase the efficiency of the problem.

Note 3: The Form 2 keyword entries allow for automatic creation of cyclic time bins. The standard time entries and keyword entries are mutually exclusive within a given T card. If CEND is specified, all cyclic time bins are generated for the first cycle and these are repeated out to the CEND time. Keyword entries can be in any order.

Example:

```
T2      -1      1     1.0+37    NT
```

This will separate an F2 flux surface tally into three time bins: (1) from  $-\infty$  to -1.0 shake, (2) from -1.0 shake to 1.0 shake, and (3) from 1.0 shake to  $1.0 \times 10^{37}$  shakes, effectively infinity. No total bin will be printed in this example.

Example 2:

```
T1      CBEG=0.0   CFRQ=1000e-8   COFI=0.000005e8   CONI=0.0005e8   CSUB=5
```

This example specifies a reference starting time of 0 sh with a frequency of 1000 Hz ( $1E-5 \text{ sh}^{-1}$ ). The dead time of 5  $\mu\text{s}$  (COFI) results in a time bin from 0–500 sh that includes missed tally scores during the dead time. The alive-time of 0.5 ms (CONI), with the specified five subdivisions (CSUB), results in five time bins equally spaced from 500–50500 sh. A final time bin from 50500–100000 sh will be provided for tally scores made after the alive time. Note that using the “e8” and “e-8” form shown here makes it easy to couch the entries in seconds and hertz rather than using the native unit of shakes.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

### 3.3.5.5 C TALLY COSINE (TALLY TYPE 1 AND 2)

Form 1:  $Cn \quad c_1 \dots c_k \quad [T] \quad [C]$  (See Note 1.)

Form 2:  $*Cn \quad \phi_1 \dots \phi_k \quad [T] \quad [C]$  (See Notes 1 and 2.)

**Table 3-84. Cosine Card (C)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$c_i$	Upper cosine limit of the $i^{\text{th}}$ angular bin for surface current or flux tally $n$ . (See Notes 3 and 4.) Restrictions: $c_1 > -1$ and $c_k = 1$ , where $c_k$ is the entry for the last bin
$\phi_i$	Upper angular limit of the $i^{\text{th}}$ angular bin for surface current or flux tally $n$ expressed in degrees. (See Notes 3 and 4.) Restrictions: $\phi_1 < 180$ and $\phi_k = 0$ , where $\phi_k$ is the entry for the last bin
$T$	Optional notation at the end of the input line to provide the total over all specified angular bins.
$C$	Optional notation at the end of the input line to cause the bin values to be cumulative and the last angular bin to be the total over all angles.

Default: If the C card is absent, there will be one bin over all angles unless this default has been changed by a C0 card.

Use: For use with tally types 1 and 2 only. Required if CM card is used. Consider FQ card.

Note 1: A C0 card can be used to set up a default angular bin structure for all tallies. A specific Cn card will override the default structure for tally  $n$ . The selection of a single cosine bin for an F1 tally gives the total and not the net current crossing a surface.

Note 2: The asterisk (\*) on the C1 card causes the entries to be interpreted as degrees.

Note 3: Whether entered as degrees or cosines, the entries on the C card must be such that the cosine is monotonically increasing, beginning with the cosine of the largest angle less than 180° to the normal and ending with the normal (i.e., cos=1). A lower cosine bound of -1 is set in the code and should not be entered on the card.

Note 4: The angular limits described by the C card are defined with respect to the positive normal to the surface at the particle point of entry. An FT card with an FRV  $v_1 v_2 v_3$  option can be used to make the cosine bins relative to the vector  $u, v, w$ . The positive normal to the surface is always in the direction of a cell that has positive sense with respect to that surface.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

### Example 1:

```
C1      -0.866   -0.5     0     0.5   0.866   1
*C1      150     120     90     60     30     0
```

Either card will tally currents within the following angular limits (1) 180° to 150°, (2) 150° to 120°, (3) 120° to 90°, (4) 90° to 60°, (5) 60° to 30°, and (6) 30° to 0° with respect to the positive normal. No total will be provided.

### Example 2:

As an example of the relationship between a surface normal and sense for the C1 card, consider a source at the origin of a coordinate system and a plane (PY) intersecting the +y axis. An entry of 0 and 1 on the C1 card will tally all source particles transmitted through the plane in the 0 to 1 cosine bin (0° to 90°) and all particles scattered back across the plane in the -1 to 0 cosine bin (90° to 180°). A plane (PY) intersecting the -y axis will result in a tally of all source particles transmitted through the second plane in the -1 to 0 bin (90° to 180°) and all particles scattered back across the plane in the 0 to 1 bin (0° to 90°). Note that the positive normal direction for both planes is the same, the +y axis.

### 3.3.5.6 FQ PRINT HIERARCHY

This card can be used to change the order in which the output is printed for he tallies. For a given tally, the default order is changed by entering a different ordering of the letters, space delimited.

Form:      FQ*n*       $a_1 \ a_2 \ \dots \ a_8$       (See Note 1.)

**Table 3-85 Print Hierarchy Card (FQ)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$a_i$	Letters representing all eight possible types of tally bins: $1 \leq i \leq 8$ . (See Note 2.) F—cell, surface, or detector bins D—direct or flagged bins U—user bins S—segment bins M—multiplier bins C—cosine bins E—energy bins T—time bins

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Default: Order as given above. The tally will be printed in the output file in blocks of time (rows) and energy (columns). Any other bins in a tally will be listed vertically down the output page.

Use: Highly recommended. Prints tallies in more easily readable blocks in the output file without affecting answers.

Note 1: An FQ0 card can be used to change the default order for all tallies. A specific FQ card will then override that order for tally *n*.

Note 2: A subset of the letters can be used, in which case MCNP6 places them at the end of the FQ card and precedes them with the unspecified letters in the default order. The first letter is for the outermost loop of the nest in the tally printout coding. The last two sets of bins make a table—the next to last set goes vertically, and the last set of bins goes horizontally in the table. (Default order is a table in E and T; any other bins in a tally will be listed vertically down the output page.)

Example:

FQ4 E S M

The output file printout will be tables with multiplier bins across the top, segments listed vertically, and these segment-multiplier blocks printed for each energy.

#### 3.3.5.7 FM TALLY MULTIPLIER

The FM card basically multiplies any tallied quantity (flux, current) by any cross section to give nearly all reaction rates plus heating, criticality, etc. That is, the FM card is used to calculate any quantity of the form

$$C \int \phi(E) R_m(E) dE ,$$

where  $\phi(E)$  is the energy-dependent fluence (particles/cm<sup>2</sup>) and  $R(E)$  is an operator of additive and/or multiplicative response functions from the MCNP6 cross-section libraries or specially designated quantities. Note that some MCNP6 cross-section-library reaction numbers ( $R$ ) are different from ENDF/B (MT) reaction numbers. A list of many of the ENDF reaction numbers (MT) can be found in Appendix G. The constant  $C$  is any arbitrary scalar quantity that can be used for normalization. The material number *m* must appear on an Mn card, but need not be used in a geometrical cell of the problem.

Form: FM*n* (bin set 1) (bin set 2) ... [T] [C]

**Table 3-86. Tally Multiplier Card (FM)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
( <i>bin set i</i> )	Represents $((multiplier\ set\ 1)\ (multiplier\ set\ 2)\ \dots\ (attenuator\ set))$ , where $attenuator\ set=c\ -1\ m_1\ px_1\ m_2\ px_2\ \dots$ (See Note 1.) and $multiplier\ set\ i=c\ m\ (reaction\ list\ 1)\ (reaction\ list\ 2)\ \dots$ and $special\ multiplier\ set\ i=c\ -k.$
<i>c</i>	Multiplicative constant. (See Note 2.)
-1	Flag indicating attenuator rather than multiplier set.
<i>m</i>	Material number identified on an Mm card.
<i>px</i>	Density times thickness of attenuating material; interpreted as atom density if positive, and mass density if negative.
<i>k</i>	Special multiplier option. If $k=-1$ , the tally is multiplied by 1/weight and the tally is the number of tracks (or collisions for the F5 tally). If $k=-2$ , the tally is multiplied by 1/velocity and the tally is the neutron population integrated over time, or the prompt removal lifetime. If $k=-3$ , the tally will be multiplied by the microscopic cross section of the first interaction. This option can be used with the LCA NOACT=-2 option to convert multiplicities into secondary production cross sections with units of barns. (See Note 3.)
( <i>reaction list i</i> )	Sums and products of ENDF or special reaction numbers, described in Appendix G. (See Note 4.)
T	Optional notation at the end of the input line to provide the total over all specified bins. (If absent, a total over all bins is not provided.)
C	Optional notation at the end of the input line to cause the bin values to be cumulative and the last bin to be the total over all bins.

Use: Optional. Use the attenuators only when they are thin. Use only the multiplicative constant for tally types 6 and 7. Disallowed for tally type 8. When used with mesh tallies, only one multiplier set and reaction list per mesh tally is permitted. A combination of a multiplier set and attenuator set is not allowed. If  $m=0$  for a multiplier set, the reaction cross sections for the material in which the particle is traveling are used.

Note 1: An attenuator set of the form  $c\ -1\ m\ px$  includes one layer and allows the tally to be modified by the factor  $e^{-\sigma_{tot}px}$  representing an exponential line-of-sight attenuator. This capability makes it possible to have attenuators without actually modeling them in the problem geometry. *Caution:* The assumption is made that the attenuator is thin, so that simple exponential attenuation without buildup from scattering is valid.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

The attenuator set can include more than one layer, in which case the factor is  $e^{-\sigma_1 p x_1 - \sigma_2 p x_2}$ . The attenuator set can also be part of a bin set, for example,

$((c_1 \ m_1 \ R_1) \ (c_2 \ m_2 \ R_2) \ (c_3 \ -1 \ m_3 \ p x_3))$

in which case the attenuation factor is applied to every bin created by the multiplier sets. Note that both the inner and the outer parentheses are required for this application.

Note 2: If the  $c$  entry is negative (for type 4 tally only),  $c$  is replaced by  $|c|$  times the atom density of the cell where the tally is made.

Note 3: The special multiplier option with  $k=-3$  works for all incident particle types except electrons; however, for charged particles, caution should be exercised because for some charged particles maximum cross sections are used instead of actual cross sections.

Note 4: A reaction list consists of one or more reaction numbers delimited by spaces and/or colons. A space between reaction numbers means multiply the reactions. A colon means add the reactions. The hierarchy of operation is multiply first and then add. One bin is created for each reaction list. No parentheses are allowed within the reaction list.

The reaction cross sections are microscopic (with units of barns) and not macroscopic. Therefore, if the constant  $c$  is the atomic density (in atoms/barn-cm), the results will include the normalization "per cm<sup>3</sup>".

Any number of ENDF/B (MT) or special (R) reactions can be used in a multiplier set as long as they are present in the MCNP6 cross-section libraries, or in special libraries of dosimetry data. If neither a material number nor any reactions are given, the tally simply is multiplied by the constant  $c$ .

### ***Use of Parentheses:***

1. If a given multiplier set contains only one reaction list, the parentheses surrounding the reaction list can be omitted. Parentheses within a reaction list are forbidden.
2. If a given bin set consists of more than a single multiplier or attenuator set, each multiplier or attenuator set must be surrounded by parentheses, and the combination must also be surrounded by parentheses.
3. If the FM card consists only of a single bin set, and that bin set consists only of a single multiplier or attenuator bin, surrounding parentheses can be omitted.

### ***Special Reaction Numbers:***

In addition to the standard ENDF reaction numbers (e.g., MT=1, 2, and 16, representing  $\sigma_{tot}$ ,  $\sigma_{el}$ , and  $\sigma_{n,2n}$ , respectively), Table 3-87 lists the non-standard special R numbers that may be used.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

**Table 3-87. ENDF/B Special Reaction Numbers**

Reaction Type	Special Reaction Number ( <i>R</i> )	Microscopic Cross-Section Description
Neutron	-1	Total cross section without thermal
	-2	Absorption cross section
	-3	Elastic cross section without thermal
	-4	Average neutron heating number (MeV/collision)
	-5	Gamma-ray production cross section , barns
	-6	Total fission cross section
	-7	Fission $\bar{\nu}$ , prompt or total
	-8	Fission Q (MeV/fission)
Many Nuclides	-4	Average heating numbers (MeV/collision)
	-5	Gamma-ray production cross section, barns
	-7	Fission $\bar{\nu}$ (prompt or total)
	-8	Fission Q (MeV/fission)
Photoatomic	-1	Incoherent scattering cross section
	-2	Coherent scattering cross section
	-3	Photoelectric cross section, with fluorescence
	-4	Pair production cross section
	-5	Total cross section
	-6	Average photon heating number
Proton <sup>†</sup>	$\pm 1$	Total cross section
	$\pm 2$	Non-elastic cross section
	$\pm 3$	Elastic cross section
	$\pm 4$	Average proton heating number
Photonuclear <sup>‡</sup>	1	Total cross section
	2	Non-elastic cross section
	3	Elastic cross section
	4	Average photonuclear heating number
Neutron and Photon Multigroup	-1	Total cross section
	-2	Fission cross section
	-3	Nubar data
	-4	Fission chi data

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Reaction Type	Special Reaction Number ( <i>R</i> )	Microscopic Cross-Section Description
	-5	Absorption cross section
	-6	Stopping powers
	-7	Momentum transfers
Electrons	1	$de/dx$ electron collision stopping power
	2	$de/dx$ electron radiative stopping power
	3	$de/dx$ total electron stopping power
	4	Electron range
	5	Electron radiation yield
	6	Relativistic $\beta^2$
	7	Stopping power density correction
	8	Ratio of rad/col stopping powers
	9	drange
	10	dyield
	11	MG array values
	12	QAV array values
	13	EAR array values

<sup>†</sup> On the LA150H proton library, the only available reaction (beyond  $\pm 1,2,3,4$ ) is MT=5 and its multiplicities, 1005, 9005, 31005, etc. The multiplicity reaction numbers are specified by adding 1000 times the secondary particle number to the reaction number. For interaction reaction MT=5, the multiplicities are 1005 for neutrons, 9005 for protons, 31005 for deuterons, etc. The proton multiplicity, MT=9001, 9004, 9005, etc., is generally available, along with the total cross section and heating number, MT=1, MT=4.

<sup>‡</sup> The principal photonuclear cross sections are the following: 1=total, 2=non-elastic, 3=elastic, 4=heating, and >4=various reactions such as 18=( $\chi/f$ ). The photonuclear yields (multiplicities) for various secondary particles are specified by adding 1000 times the secondary particle number to the reaction number. For example, 31001 is the total yield of deuterons (particle type D=31), 34001 is the total yield of alphas (particle type a=34), and 1018 is the total number of neutrons (particle type n=1) from fission.

The total and elastic cross sections, MT=1 and MT=2, are adjusted for temperature dependence. All other reactions are interpolated directly from the library data tables. Note that for tritium production, the *R* number differs from one nuclide to another. Note also that tally types 6 and 7 already include reactions, so the FMn card makes little sense for *n*=6 or 7. Generally only the constant-multiplier feature should be used for these tally types. Photon production reactions can be specified according to the MTRP prescription in Appendix J.

Photonuclear and proton cross sections may be used in tally multipliers on the FM card, however the applicability of the tally is limited to the upper energy included in the related cross-section library.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

In perturbed problems, the PERT card (Section 0) keyword RXN can affect the cross sections used with the FM card tally multipliers. If a tally in a cell is dependent on a cross section that is perturbed, then  $R_{ij} \neq 0$  and a correction is made to the  $R_{ij}=0$  case. For this required  $R_{ij}$  correction to be made, the user must ensure that the  $R$  reactions on the FM card are the same as the RXN reactions on the PERT card *and* that the FM card multiplicative constant  $c$  is negative, indicating multiplication by the atom density to get macroscopic cross sections. For example, if  $R=-6$  for fission on the FM card, you should not use RXN=18 for fission on the PERT card. If  $c>0$ , the cross sections are not macroscopic; it is assumed that there is no tally dependence on a perturbed cross section,  $R_{ij}=0$ , and no correction is made. The same correction is automatically made for the F6 tally and the KCODE  $k_{eff}$  calculation, and for an F7 tally if the perturbation reaction is fission because these three tallies all have implicit associated FM cards.

It is always wise to plot the desired cross sections first to see if they are available with the expected reaction numbers in the data library. The tally multipliers treat the data the same as the data are treated in transport: the cross section at the lowest energy is extended down to  $E=0$  for protons with reaction identifier MT<0; the cross section at the highest energy of the table is extended to  $E=\infty$  for proton interaction cross sections with MT<0; and for photonuclear interaction cross sections, MT<1000. These extrapolations can be seen in the cross-section plots.

Example 1:

Case 1:	FMn	$c$	$m$	$r_1$	$r_2$	:	$r_3$	
Case 2:	FMn	$c$	$m$	$r_1$	$r_2$	:	$r_1$	$r_3$
Case 3:	FMn	$c$	$m$	$r_1$	( $r_2$	:	$r_3$ )	

These cases reiterate that parentheses cannot be used for algebraic hierarchy within a reaction list. The first case represents one reaction list (i.e., one bin) calling for reaction  $r_3$  to be added to the product of reactions  $r_1$  and  $r_2$ . The second case produces a single bin with the product of reaction  $r_1$  with the sum of reactions  $r_2$  and  $r_3$ . The third case creates two bins, the first of which is reaction  $r_1$  alone; the second is the sum of  $r_2$  and  $r_3$ , without reference to  $r_1$ .

Example 2:

Case 1:	F2:N	1	2	3	4				
	FM2	( $c_1$ )	( $c_2$ )	( $c_3$ )	( $c_4$ )	T			
Case 2:	F12:N	1	2	3	4				
	FM12	$c_1$							
Case 3:	F22:N	(1	2	3)	4	T			
	FM22	( $c_1$ )	( $c_2$ )	( $c_3$ )	( $c_4$ )				

These three cases illustrate the syntax when only the constant-multiplier feature is used. All parentheses are required in these examples. Tally F2 creates 20 bins: the flux across

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

each of surfaces 1, 2, 3, and 4 with each multiplied by each constant  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ ,  $c_3$ ,  $c_4$ , and the sum of the four constants. Tally F12 creates 4 bins: the flux across each of surfaces 1, 2, 3, and 4 with each multiplied by the constant  $c_1$ . Tally F22 creates 12 bins: the flux across surface 1 plus surface 2 plus surface 3, the flux across surface 4, and the flux across all four surfaces with each multiplied by each constant  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ ,  $c_3$ , and  $c_4$ . An FQ card with an entry of F M or M F would print these bins of the tallies in an easy-to-read table rather than strung out vertically down the output page.

### Example 3 (Total Energy Deposition):

```
F4:P      1
FM4     -1 2 -5 -6
SD4      1
F6:P      1
SD6      1
```

Multiplying the photon flux by volume (SD4 1) times the atom density (-1) for material 2 times the photon total cross section (-5) times the photon heating number (-6) is the same as the F6:P photon heating tally multiplied by mass (SD6 1), namely the total energy deposition in cell 1. Note that positive photon reaction numbers are photonuclear reactions. Note also that the SD card replaces the normal divisor (volume for F4 and mass for F6) with new values (both 1 in this example). By overriding the MCNP6-computed cell volume and mass with values of 1, you effectively multiply the unmodified F4 and F6 tallies by the volume and mass, respectively, yielding the score for the entire cell.

### Example 4 (Track Length Criticality Estimate):

```
F4:n      1
FM4     -1 3 -6 -7
SD4      1
```

Multiplying the neutron flux by volume (SD4 1) times the atom density (-1) for material 3 times the fission multiplicity,  $\bar{v}$  (-7), times the fission cross section (-6) gives the track-length estimate of criticality for cell 1.

### Example 5 (Total Energy Deposited for Materials Not Present in Geometry):

Using MCNP6 tallies, there are two ways to obtain the energy deposited in a material in terms of rads (1 rad=100 ergs/g). When the actual material of interest is present in the MCNP6 model, the simplest way is to use the heating tally with units MeV/g in conjunction with  $c=1.602E-08$  on the companion FM card, where  $c=(1.602E-06 \text{ ergs/MeV})/(100 \text{ ergs/g})$ . When the material is not present in the model, rads can be obtained from type 1, 2, 4, and 5 tallies by using an FM card where  $c$  is equal to the factor above times  $N_o\eta\times10^{-24}/A$ , where  $N_o$  is Avogadro's number and  $\eta$  and  $A$  are the number of atoms/molecule and the atomic weight, respectively, of the material of interest. This

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

value of  $c$  equals  $\rho_a/\rho_g$  as discussed in Section 5.3.4 of the MCNP6 Theory Manual.<sup>1</sup> The implicit assumption when the material is not present is that it does not affect the radiation transport significantly. In the reaction list on the FM card, you must enter -4 1 for neutron heating and -5 -6 for photon heating. For both F4 and F6, if a heating number from the data library is negative, it is set to zero by the code.

Example 6 (Lifetime Calculation/Reaction Rates):

```
F4:N   1
SD4   1
FM4   (-1 1 16:17) $ bin 1 = (n,xn) reaction rate
          (-1 1 -2)   $ bin 2 = capture (n,0n) reaction rate
          (-1 1 -6)   $ bin 3 = fission reaction rate
          (1 -2)      $ bin 4 = prompt removal lifetime=flux/velocity
M1    92235  -94.73  92238  -5.27
```

This F4 neutron flux tally from a Godiva criticality problem is multiplied by four FM bins and will generate four separate tally quantities. The user can divide bin 4 by bins 1, 2, and 3 to obtain the  $(n,xn)$  lifetime, the  $(n,0n)$  lifetime, and the  $(n,f)$  lifetime, respectively. The FM4 card entries are:

$c = -1$	multiply by atomic density of material 1
$m = 1$	material number on material card
$r_1 = 16:17$	reaction number for $(n,2n)$ cross section <i>plus</i> reaction number for $(n,3n)$ cross section
$r_2 = -2$	reaction number for capture cross section
$r_3 = -6$	reaction number for total fission cross section
$r_4 = 1 -2$	prompt removal lifetime = flux/velocity = time integral of population

### 3.3.5.8 DE AND DF DOSE ENERGY AND DOSE FUNCTION

This feature allows you to enter a pointwise response function (such as flux-to-dose conversion factors) as a function of energy to modify a regular tally.

Form:	$DE_n \quad a \quad e_1 \dots e_k$	(See Note 1.)
and	$DF_n \quad b \quad f_1 \dots f_k$	(See Note 1.)
or	$DF_n \quad IU=j \quad FAC=f \quad int \quad IC=i$	(See Note 2.)

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

**Table 3-88. User-Specified Dose Energy (DE) & Dose Function (DF) Cards**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Tally number. (See Note 3.) Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
<i>e<sub>i</sub></i>	The <i>i</i> <sup>th</sup> energy value (in MeV).
<i>f<sub>i</sub></i>	The value of the dose function corresponding to <i>e<sub>i</sub></i> . (See Appendix D.)
<i>a</i>	Interpolation method for energy table. (See Notes 4 and 5.) If <i>a</i> =LOG, logarithmic interpolation. (DEFAULT) If <i>a</i> =LIN, linear interpolation.
<i>b</i>	Interpolation method for dose function table. (See Note 5.) If <i>b</i> =LOG, logarithmic interpolation. (DEFAULT) If <i>b</i> =LIN, linear interpolation.
Keyword	Value
IU	Controls units. If IU=1, US units (rem/h/source_particle <sup>1</sup> ). Required for IC=99. If IU=2, international units (sieverts/h/source_particle) (DEFAULT)
FAC	Normalization factor for dose. If FAC=-1, then use ICRP60 (1990) normalization (i.e., normalize results to Q=20) If FAC=-2, then use LANSCE albatross response function. If FAC=-3, then use quality factors based on stopping powers (see IC=99 in Table 3-89). If FAC>0, then is user-supplied normalization factor. (DEFAULT: FAC=1.0)
IC	IC is standard dose function as given in Table 3-89. (DEFAULT: IC=10)
<i>int</i>	Energy interpolation. (Note: Dose interpolation always linear.) If <i>int</i> =LOG, then LOGLIN interpolation. <sup>†</sup> (DEFAULT) If <i>int</i> =LIN, then LINLIN interpolation. <sup>†</sup>

<sup>†</sup> Note that the interpolation parameter, *int*, may be set either to LOG or LIN and placed anywhere among the keyword specifications.

Default: If *a* or *b* is missing, LOG is chosen for that table.

Default: IC=10; for IC=10 and 40, *int*=LOG; for IC=20 and 31–39, recommended analytic parameterization.

Use: Optional. Tally comment card recommended.

Note 1: When both the DE and DF cards are present to provide a user-specified dose table, they must have the same number of numerical entries and they must be monotonically

---

<sup>1</sup> Conversion factor is based on units: (rem/hr)/(dose\_tally\_particle/cm<sup>2</sup>-s)

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

increasing in energy. Particle energies outside the energy range defined on these cards use either the highest or the lowest value.

Note 2: In addition to allowing user-supplied dose functions, the dose conversion capability provides several standard default dose functions. These are invoked by omitting the DE card and using keywords on the DF card.

Note 3: If  $n$  is zero on the DE and DF cards, the function will be applied to all tallies that do not have DE and DF cards specifically associated with them.

Note 4: By default MCNP6 uses log-log interpolation between the points rather than a histogram function as is done for the EM card. The energy points specified on the DE card do not have to equal the tally energy bins specified with the E card for the F tally. Unlike EM card use, there can be many points on the DE and DF cards, but the response can be tallied in only a few energy bins such as one unbounded energy bin.

Note 5: LIN or LOG can be chosen independently for either table. Thus any combination of interpolation (log-log, linear-linear, linear-log, or log-linear) is possible. The default log-log interpolation is appropriate for the ANSI/ANS flux-to-dose rate conversion factors; kermas for air, water, and tissue; and energy absorption coefficients.

**Table 3-89. Standard Dose Functions**

Value of IC	Description
<b>Neutron Dose Function</b>	
10	ICRP-21 1971
20	NCRP-38 1971, ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1977
31	ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1991 (AP anterior-posterior)
32	ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1991 (PA posterior-anterior)
33	ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1991 (LAT side exposure)
34	ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1991(ROT normal to length & rotationally symmetric)
40	ICRP-74 1996 ambient dose equivalent
<b>Photon Dose Function</b>	
10	ICRP-21 1971
20	Claiborne & Trubey, ANSI/ANS 6.1.1-1977
31	ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1991 (AP anterior-posterior)
32	ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1991 (PA posterior-anterior)
33	ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1991 (LAT side exposure)
34	ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1991 (ROT normal to length & rotationally symmetric)
35	ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-199 (ISO isotropic)

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Value of IC	Description
Special Dose Functions	
99	<p>ICRP-60 effective-dose conversion function for energy deposition tallies. This function uses a lookup of the stopping power, <math>S(E, p)</math> to create a multiplier of the absorbed dose. A table of quality factors, <math>Q</math>, is provided for neutrons; other neutral particles must have energy deposition modeled through charged particles for accurate effective dose tallies. The stopping power lookup is performed using the appropriate charged particle stopping power:</p> $Q_{ICRP-60}(S(E, p)) = \begin{cases} 0 < S(E, p) \leq 10 & Q_{ICRP-60} = 1 \\ 10 < S(E, p) \leq 100 & Q_{ICRP-60} = 0.32 \times S(E, p) - 2.2 \\ 100 > S(E, p) & Q_{ICRP-60} = \frac{300}{\sqrt{S(E, p)}} \end{cases}$ <p>where the stopping power is in keV/<math>\mu\text{m}</math>.</p>

Example 1:

```
DE5      e1  e2  e3  e4 ... ek
DF5      LIN   f1  f2  f3  f4 ... fk
```

This example will cause a point detector tally to be modified according to the dose function  $f(E)$  using logarithmic interpolation on the energy table and linear interpolation on the dose function table.

Example 2:

```
DF0      IC 40  IU 1  LIN  FAC 123.4
```

This example will cause all tallies to use standard dose function 40 (neutron ambient dose equivalent ICRP-74 1996) with US units (rem/h/source\_particle), linear interpolation, and a normalization of 123.4.

Example 3:

```
FC6      Helium-4 (alpha) dose equivalent (Sv)
F6:A    77
DF6      IC=99  IU=2  FAC=-3
```

This example causes the ICRP-60 dose function to produce a tally that gives results in Sv/h for alpha particles in cell 77. Note that the source strength must be weighted by source particles/sec.

### 3.3.5.9 EM ENERGY MULTIPLIER

The `EMn` card can be used with any tally (specified by `n`) to scale the usual current, flux, etc. by a response function. There should be one entry for each energy entry on the corresponding `En` card. When a tally is being recorded within a certain energy bin, the regular contribution is multiplied

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

by the entry on the `EMn` card corresponding to that bin. For example, a dose rate can be tallied with the appropriate response function entries. Tallies can also be changed to be per unit energy if the entries are  $1/\Delta E$  for each bin, where  $\Delta E$  is the width of the corresponding energy bin. Note that this card modifies the tally by an energy-dependent function that has the form of a histogram and not a continuous function. It also requires the tally to have as many energy bins as there are histograms on the `EMn` card. If neither of these two effects is desired, see the `DE` and `DF` cards.

Form: `EMn m1 ... mk` (See Note 1.)

**Table 3-90. Energy Multiplier Card (EM)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$m_i$	Multiplier to be applied to the $i^{\text{th}}$ energy bin.

Default: None.

Use: Requires `E` card. Tally comment recommended.

Note 1: A set of energy multipliers can be specified on an `EM0` card that will be used for all tallies for which there is not a specific `EM` card.

### 3.3.5.10 TM TIME MULTIPLIER

The `TM` card can be used with any tally to scale the usual current, flux, etc. by a response function. There should be one entry for each time entry on the corresponding `T` card. Note that this card modifies the tally by a time-dependent function that has the form of a histogram and not a continuous function. For example, tallies can be changed to be per unit time if the entries are  $1/\Delta T$  for each bin, where  $\Delta T$  is the width of the corresponding time bin.

Form: `TMn m1 ... mk` (See Note 1.)

**Table 3-91. Time Multiplier Card (TM)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$m_i$	Multiplier to be applied to the $i^{\text{th}}$ time bin.

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Default: None.

Use: Requires T card. Tally comment recommended.

Note 1: A set of time multipliers can be specified on a TM0 card that will be used for all tallies for which there is not a specific TM card.

#### 3.3.5.11 CM COSINE MULTIPLIER (TALLY TYPES 1 AND 2 ONLY)

The CM card can be used with an F1 or F2 tally to scale the usual current by a response function. There should be one entry for each cosine entry on the corresponding C card. Note that this card modifies the tally by an angular-dependent function that has the form of a histogram and not a continuous function. For example, To get the directionally dependent F1 tally results to be per steradian, the  $i^{\text{th}}$  entry on the CM1 card is  $1/[2\pi(\cos \theta_i - \cos \theta_{i-1})]$  where  $\theta_0$  is  $180^{\circ}$ .

Form: CM $n$   $m_1 \dots m_k$  (See Note 1.)

**Table 3-92. Cosine Multiplier Card (CM)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
$m_i$	Multiplier to be applied to the $i^{\text{th}}$ cosine bin.

Default: None.

Use: Tally types 1 and 2. Requires Cn card. Tally comment recommended.

Note 1: A set of cosine multipliers can be specified on a CM0 card that will be used for all F1 or F2 tallies for which there is not a specific CM card.

#### 3.3.5.12 CF CELL FLAGGING (TALLY TYPES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7)

Particle tracks can be "flagged" when they leave designated cells and the contributions of these flagged tracks to a tally are listed separately in addition to the normal total tally. This method can determine the tally contribution from tracks that have passed through an area of interest.

The cell flag is turned on only upon leaving a cell. A source particle born in a flagged cell does not turn the flag on until it leaves the cell.

In MODE N P, the flagged neutron tallies are those caused by either neutrons leaving the flagged cell or photons leaving the flagged cell that later produce a photoneutron that is tallied. Likewise, flagged photon tallies can be caused by either a photon leaving a flagged cell or a neutron leaving a flagged cell, which leads to a photon that is tallied.

Both a CF and an SF card can be used for the same tally. The tally is flagged if the track leaves one or more of the specified cells or crosses one or more of the surfaces. Only one flagged output for a tally is produced from the combined CF and SF card use.

Form: CF*n*    *c*<sub>1</sub> . . . *c*<sub>*k*</sub>

**Table 3-93. Cell-Flagging Card (CF)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
<i>c<sub>j</sub></i>	Problem cell numbers whose tally contributions are to be flagged.

Default: None.

Use: Not with detectors or pulse-height tallies; instead consider the FT card with the ICD keyword. Consider FQ card.

Example:

```
F4:N   6   10   13
CF4     3   4
```

In this example the flag is turned on when a neutron leaves cell 3 or 4. The print of Tally 4 is doubled. The first print is the total track length flux tally in cells 6, 10, and 13. The second print is the tally in these cells for only those neutrons that have left cell 3 or 4 at some time before making their contribution to the cell 6, 10, or 13 tally.

### 3.3.5.13 SF SURFACE FLAGGING (TALLY TYPES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7)

Particle tracks can be "flagged" when they cross designated surfaces and the contributions of these flagged tracks to a tally are listed separately in addition to the normal total tally. This method can determine the tally contribution from tracks that have crossed a surface of interest.

The situation for tallies in MODE N P is like that for the CF card: a neutron or photon can be flagged either because it has crossed a flagged surface or because it was created by a particle that crossed a flagged surface.

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Both a CF and an SF card can be used for the same tally. The tally is flagged if the track leaves one or more of the specified cells or crosses one or more of the surfaces. Only one flagged output for a tally is produced from the combined CF and SF card use.

Form: SF $n$   $s_1 \dots s_k$

**Table 3-94. Surface-Flagging Card (SF)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number Restriction: $n \leq 999999999$ .
$s_i$	Problem surface numbers whose tally contributions are to be flagged.

Default: None.

Use: Not with detectors; instead consider the FT card with the ICD keyword. Not with pulse-height tallies (F8). Consider FQ card.

#### 3.3.5.14 FS                    TALLY SEGMENT (TALLY TYPES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7)

This card allows you to subdivide a cell or a surface of the problem geometry into segments for tallying purposes without having to specify extra cells just for tallying. The segmenting surfaces specified on the FS card are listed with the regular problem surfaces, but they need not be part of the actual geometry and hence do not complicate the cell/surface relationships. The cell or surface to be segmented, however, must be part of the problem geometry.

Form: FS $n$   $s_1 \dots s_k$  [T] [C]

**Table 3-95. Tally Segment Card (FS)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 999999999$
$s_i$	Signed problem number of a segmenting surface. (See Note 1.)
T	Optional notation at the end of the input line to require the automatic total over all bins. (If absent, a total over all bins is not provided.)
C	Optional notation at the end of the input line to cause the bin values to be cumulative and the last time bin to be the total over all bins.

Default: No segmenting.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Use: Not with detectors. Not with F8 pulse-height tallies. May require SD card.  
Consider FQ card.

Note 1: If  $k$  surfaces are entered on the FS $n$  card,  $k+1$  surface or volume segments (and tally bins) are created. If the symbol T is on the FS $n$  card, there will be an additional total bin. Tally  $n$  is subdivided into  $k+1$  segment bins according to the order and sense of the segmenting surfaces listed on the FS $n$  card as follows:

- Bin #1      The portion of tally  $n$  with the same sense with respect to surface  $s_1$  as the sign given to  $s_1$ ;
- Bin #2      The portion of tally  $n$  with the same sense with respect to surface  $s_2$  as the sign given to  $s_2$ , but excluding that already scored in a previously listed segment.
- Bin # $k$       The portion of tally  $n$  with the same sense with respect to surface  $s_k$  as the sign given to  $s_k$ , but excluding that already scored in a previously listed segment.
- Bin # $k+1$     The remaining portion of tally  $n$  not yet tallied, i.e., everything else.
- Bin # $k+2$     The total tally for the entire surface or cell if T is present on the FS $n$  card.

If the symbol T is absent from the FS $n$  card, MCNP6 calculates the tally only for each segment (including the  $k+1$  "everything else" segment). If multiple entries are on the Fn card, each cell or surface in the tally is segmented according to the above rules. For tally types 1 or 2, the segmenting surfaces divide a problem surface into segments for the current or flux tallies. For tally types 4, 6, or 7, the segmenting surfaces divide a problem cell into segments. For normalized tallies, the segment areas (for type 2), volumes (for type 4), or masses (for types 6 and 7) may have to be provided. See the discussion under the SD $n$  card.

Example 1:

```
F2:N    1
FS2    -3   -4
```

This example subdivides surface 1 into three sections and calculates the neutron flux across each of them. There are three prints for the F2 tally: 1) the flux across that part of surface 1 that has negative sense with respect to surface 3; 2) the flux across that part of surface 1 that has negative sense with respect to surface 4, but that has not already been scored (and so must have positive sense with respect to surface 3); and 3) everything else (that is, the flux across surface 1 with positive sense with respect to both surfaces 3 and 4).

It is possible to get a zero score in some tally segments if the segmenting surfaces and their senses are not properly specified. In Example 1 above, if all tallies that are positive with respect to surface 3 are also all positive with respect to surface 4, the third segment bin will have no scores.

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Example 2:

```
F2:N      1
FS2      -3      4
```

The order and sense of the surfaces on the FS2 card are important. This example produces the same numbers as does Example 1 but changes the order of the printed flux. Bins two and three are interchanged.

Example 3:

```
F1:N      1  2   T
FS1      -3      T
```

This example produces three current tallies: 1) across surface 1, 2) across surface 2, and 3) the sum across surfaces 1 and 2. Each tally will be subdivided into three parts: 1) that with a negative sense with respect to surface 3, 2) that with a positive sense with respect to surface 3, and 3) a total independent of surface 3.

#### 3.3.5.15 SD SEGMENT DIVISOR (TALLY TYPES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7)

For segmented cell volumes or surface areas defined by the FS card that are not automatically calculated by MCNP6, the user can provide volumes (tally type 4), areas (tally type 2), or masses (tally types 6 and 7) on this segment divisor card to be used by tally  $n$ . Tally type 1 (the current tally) is not normally divided by anything, but with the SD1 card the user can introduce any desired divisor, for example, area to tally surface current density. This card is similar to the VOL and AREA cards but is used for specific tallies, whereas VOL and AREA used for the entire problem geometry.

Form: SD $n$  ( $d_{11}$   $d_{12}$  ...  $d_{1m}$ ) ( $d_{21}$   $d_{22}$  ...  $d_{2m}$ ) ... ( $d_{k1}$   $d_{k2}$  ...  $d_{km}$ )

**Table 3-96. Segment Divisor Card (SD)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number Restriction: $n$ cannot be zero; $n \leq 99999999$
$k$	Number of cells or surfaces on F card, including T if present.
$m$	Number of segmenting bins on the FS card, including the remainder segment, and the total segment if FS has a T.
$d_{ij}$	Area, volume, or mass of $j^{\text{th}}$ segment of the $i^{\text{th}}$ surface or cell bin for tally $n$ .

Use: Not with detectors. The parentheses [ ( ) ] are optional. May be required with FS card. Can be used without FS card.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

MCNP6 uses the following hierarchy for determining the volume, area, or mass:

For cell or surface without segmenting (tally types 2, 4, 6, and 7):

- a) non-zero entry on SD card
- b) non-zero entry on VOL or AREA card
- c) volume, area, or mass calculated by MCNP6
- d) fatal error

For cell or surface with segmenting (tally types 2, 4, 6, and 7):

- a) non-zero entry on SD card
- b) volume, area, or mass calculated by MCNP6
- c) fatal error

For surface in a type 1 tally:

- a) non-zero entry on SD card
- b) no divisor

Example:

F4:N	1	2	3	T
SD4	1	1	1	1

Note that the SD card can be used to define tally divisors even if the tally is not segmented. In this example the tally calculates the flux in the three cells plus the union of the three cells. The VOL card can be used to set the volume divisor of the three cells (to unity, for example), but it cannot do anything about the divisor for the union. Its divisor is the sum of the volumes (whether MCNP6-calculated or user-entered) of the three cells. However, the divisors for all four of the cell bins can be set to unity by means of the SD card. These entries override entries on the VOL and AREA cards. See Section 3.3.5.1.4 for use with repeated structure tallies.

### 3.3.5.16 FU

### SPECIAL TALLY OR TALLYX INPUT

This card is used with a user-supplied tally modification subroutine TALLYX and some cases of the FT card. If the FU card has no input parameters, TALLYX will be called but no user bins will be created. The  $k$  entries on the FU card serve three purposes: 1) each entry establishes a separate user tally bin for tally  $n$ , 2) each entry can be used as an input parameter for TALLYX to define the user bin it establishes, and 3) the entries appear in the output as labels for the user bins.

Form:       $\text{FU}n$        $[x_1 \ x_2 \ \dots \ x_k]$       [NT]      [C]

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

**Table 3-97. TALLYX Input Card (FU)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 999999999$
$x_i$	Input parameter establishing user bin $i$ .
NT	Optional entry to inhibit MCNP6 from automatically providing the total over all specified bins.
C	Optional entry that causes the bin values to be cumulative.

Default: If the FU card is absent, subroutine TALLYX is not called.

Use: Used with a user-supplied TALLYX subroutine or FT card.

**Programming Hint:**

IPTAL(3,1,ITAL) is the pointer to the location in the TDS array of the word preceding the location of the data entries from the FU card. Thus if the FU card has the form shown above,

```

TDS(L+1) = x1
TDS(L+2) = x2
.
.
.
TDS(L+k) = xk
where L      = IPTAL(3,1,ITAL)
      k      = IPTAL(3,4,ITAL)-1
              = IPTAL(3,3,ITAL)-1
      n      = JPTAL(1,ITAL)
      ITAL   = program number of the tally
  
```

MCNP6 automatically provides the total over all specified user bins. The total can be inhibited for a tally by putting the symbol NT at the end of the FU card for that tally as follows:

FUn x<sub>1</sub> x<sub>2</sub> ... x<sub>k</sub> NT

and there is one change in the preceding list of variables:

```

k      = IPTAL(3,4,ITAL)-1
      = IPTAL(3,3,ITAL)
  
```

The symbol C at the end of the FU card causes the bin values to be cumulative, in which case

```

IPTAL(3,3,ITAL) = IPTAL(3,4,ITAL)
IPTAL(3,6,ITAL) = 1.
  
```

The discussion of the IPTAL and JPTAL arrays in the MCNP6 Developer's Guide and the following description of TALLYX may be useful.

### 3.3.5.17 TALLYX USER-SUPPLIED SUBROUTINE

TALLYX is called whenever a tally with an associated FU card but no FT card is scored.

Use:      Called for tally  $n$  only if an FU card is in the INP file.

#### *Programming Hint:*

The locations of the calls to TALLYX are such that TALLYX is the very last thing to modify a score before it is posted in the tally. TALLYX calls can be initiated by more than one FU $n$  card for different values of  $n$ ; a branch must be constructed inside the subroutine based on which tally Fn is calling TALLYX, where  $n=JPTAL(1, ITAL)$ . TALLYX has the following form:

```
subroutine tallyx(t,ib)
  ! t is the input and output tally score value.
  ! ib controls scoring. see the user's manual.
  use mcnp_global
  use mcnp_debug
  implicit none
  integer :: ib
  real(dknd) :: t
  ! Add User-Supplied FORTRAN Statements here
  return
end subroutine tallyx
```

The quantity  $t$  (first argument of TALLYX) that is scored in a standard tally can be multiplied or replaced by anything. The modified score  $t$  is then put into one of the  $k$  user bins established by the FU card. In TALLYX( $t, ib$ ) the second argument  $ib$  is defined to allow for more than one pass through TALLYX per tally score. By default,  $ib=0$ , which means make one pass through the MCNP6 coding where user bin tally scores are posted. If the user sets  $ib < 0$  in TALLYX, no score will be made. If the user sets  $ib > 0$ , passes through the user bin loop including TALLYX will be made until  $ib$  is reset to zero. This scheme allows for tally modification and posting in more than one user bin. The variable  $ibu$  is the variable designating the particular user bin established by the FU card. Its value is 1 before the first pass through the user bin loop. The indices of the current user, segment, cosine, energy, and time bins ( $ibu$ ,  $ibs$ ,  $ibc$ ,  $ibe$ , and  $ibt$ , respectively) and the flag  $jbd$  that indicates flagged- or direct-versus-not are in COMMON storage for optional modification by TALLYX. Note that the index of the multiplier bin is not available and cannot be modified. The variable  $ntx$  is from the module TSKCOM. It is set equal to  $nx$  just before the CALL TALLYX in TALLYD, TALLY, and TALPH. The variable  $nx$  is set to unity just before the start of the user bins loop and is incremented after the CALL TALLYX, so  $ntx$  contains the number of the TALLYX call. An example of using  $ntx$  to tally in every user bin before leaving the user bin loop follows:

```
subroutine tallyx(t,ib)
  use mcnp_global
```

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

```

use mcnp_debug
implicit none
integer :: ib
real(dknd) :: t
t = whatever_you_want
ibu = ntx
ib = 1
if (ntx > iptal(3,4,ital)-1) ib=0
return
end subroutine tallyx

```

If *ibu* is out of range, no score is made and a count of out-of-range scores is incremented. If excessive loops through TALLYX are made, MCNP6 assumes *ib* has been incorrectly set and terminates the job with a BAD TROUBLE error (excessive means greater than the product of the numbers of bins of all kinds in the tally). Several examples of the FU card and TALLYX appear in Section 5.2.8. The procedure for implementing a TALLYX subroutine is the same as for the user-provided SOURCE subroutine.

### 3.3.5.18 FT SPECIAL TREATMENTS FOR TALLIES

Form:      FT*n*      *id<sub>1</sub>*    *p<sub>1,1</sub>*    *p<sub>1,2</sub>*    *p<sub>1,3</sub>*    ...    *id<sub>2</sub>*    *p<sub>2,1</sub>*    *p<sub>2,2</sub>*    *p<sub>2,3</sub>*    ...

**Table 3-98. Special Treatment for Tallies Card (FT)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 99999999$
<i>id<sub>i</sub></i>	The alphabetic keyword identifier for a special treatment. (See list below.)
<i>p<sub>i,j</sub></i>	Input parameters for the special treatment specified by <i>id<sub>i</sub></i> : either a number, a parenthesis, or a colon. (See Note 1.)
Keyword	Description
FRV	Fixed arbitrary reference direction for tally 1 cosine binning.
GEB	Gaussian energy broadening.
TMC	Time convolution.
INC	Identify the number of collisions. <sup>†</sup>
ICD	Identify the cell from which each detector score is made. <sup>†</sup>
SCX	Identify the sampled index of a specified source distribution.
SCD	Identify which of the specified source distributions was used. <sup>†</sup>
ELC	Electron current tally.
PTT	Put different multigroup particle types in different user bins. <sup>†</sup>

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

PHL	Pulse-height light tally with anticoincidence. <sup>†</sup>
CAP	Coincidence capture.
RES	Heavy-ion and residual isotopes. <sup>†</sup>
TAG	Tally tagging. <sup>†</sup>
LET	Linear energy transfer. Energies as stopping powers.
ROC	Receiver Operator Characteristic (ROC) curve generation.
PDS	Point detector sampling.
FFT	First fission tally. <sup>†</sup>

<sup>†</sup> Requires an FU card; treatments that require or allow an FU card are not compatible with each other.

Default: If the FT card is absent, there is no special treatment for tally *n*.

Use: Optional; as needed.

Note 1: The syntax and meaning of the  $p_{i,j}$  is different for each  $i\mathcal{d}_i$ . A special treatment may cause a set of user bins or possibly a set of some other kind of bins to be created. The information in the  $p_{i,j}$  allows the number and kind of those bins to be inferred easily. More than one special treatment can be specified by a given tally except for combinations of INC, ICD, SCD, PTT, PHL, RES, TAG, and FFT. Only one of these special treatments can be used by a tally at one time because all require user bins making them mutually exclusive.

Descriptions of the seventeen available special treatments follow with an explanation of the allowed parameters for each:

1. FRV  $v_1$   $v_2$   $v_3$

The  $v_i$  are the xyz components of vector **v**, not necessarily normalized. If the FRV special treatment is in effect for a type 1 tally, the direction **v** is used in place of the vector normal to the surface as the reference direction for getting the cosine for binning.

2. GEB  $a$   $b$   $c$

The parameters specify the full width at half maximum (FWHM) of the observed energy broadening in a physical radiation detector:  $FWHM = a + b\sqrt{E + cE^2}$ , where  $E$  is the energy of the particle. The units of  $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$  are MeV, MeV<sup>1/2</sup>, and 1/MeV, respectively. The energy actually scored is sampled from a Gaussian with that FWHM.

3. TMC  $a$   $b$

All particles should be started at time zero. The tally scores are made as if the source was actually a square pulse starting at time  $a$  and ending at time  $b$ .

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

4. INC

No parameters follow the INC keyword but an FU card is required. Its bin boundaries are the number of collisions that have occurred in the track. The user can control if secondary particles are considered uncollided (default) or collided at their creation with use of the UNC card (see Section 3.3.3.10). If the INC special treatment is in effect, the call to TALLYX that the presence of the FU card would normally trigger does not occur. Instead *ibu* is set by calling JBIN with the number of collisions as the argument. To capture all particles, the last FU bin value should be a very large number.

5. ICD

No parameters follow the keyword ICD but an FU card is required. Its bins are the names of some or all of the cells in the problem. If the cell from which a detector score is about to be made is not in the list on the FU card, the score is not made. The result is that the detector tally is subdivided into bins according to which cell had the source or collision resulting in the detector score. TALLYX is not called. The selection of the user bin is done in TALLYD.

6. SCX *k*

The parameter *k* is the name of one of the source distributions and is the *k* that appears on the SIk card. One user bin is created for each bin of source distribution *k* plus a total bin. The scores for tally *n* are then binned according to which bin of source distribution *k* the source particle came from. The score of the total bin is the score you would see for tally *n* without the special treatment, if source distribution *k* is not a dependent distribution.

Caution: For a dependent distribution, the score in the total bin is the subtotal portion of the score from dependent distribution *k*.

7. SCD

No parameters follow the keyword SCD but an FU card is required. Its bins are a list of source distribution numbers from SIk cards. The scores for tally *n* are then binned according to which distribution listed on the FU card was sampled. This feature might be used to identify which of several source nuclides emitted the source particle. In this case, the source distributions listed on the FU card would presumably be energy distributions. Each energy distribution is the correct energy distribution for some nuclide known to the user and the probability of that distribution being sampled from is proportional to the activity of that nuclide in the source. The user might want to include an FC card that tells to what nuclide each energy distribution number corresponds.

Caution: If more than one of the source distributions listed on the FU card is used for a given history, only the first one used will score.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

8. ELC  $c$

The single parameter  $c$  of ELC specifies how the charge of a particle is to affect the scoring of an F1 tally. Normally, an F1 tally gives particle current without regard for the charge of the particles. Additionally, this treatment can create separate bins for particles and antiparticles. There are three possible values for  $c$ :

- specify  $c=1$  to cause negatively charged particles to make negative scores,
- specify  $c=2$  to put charged particles and antiparticles into separate user bins, and
- specify  $c=3$  for the effect of both  $c=1$  and  $c=2$ .

If  $c=2$  or  $3$ , three user bins (e.g., positrons, electrons, and total) are created.

9. PTT

No parameters follow the keyword PTT but an FU card is required. Its bins are a list of atomic weights in units of MeV of particles masquerading as neutrons in a multigroup data library. The scores for tally  $n$  are then binned according to the particle type as differentiated from the masses in the multigroup data library. For example, 0.511 0 would be for electrons and photons masquerading as neutrons.

10. PHL [ $n$   $t_{a1}$   $b_{a1}$      $t_{a2}$   $b_{a2}$  ...  $t_{an}$   $b_{an}$ ] [ $det_1$ ]  
 [ $m$   $t_{b1}$   $b_{b1}$      $t_{b2}$   $b_{b2}$  ...  $t_{bm}$   $b_{bm}$ ] [ $det_2$ ]  
 [ $j$   $t_{c1}$   $b_{c1}$      $t_{c2}$   $b_{c2}$  ...  $t_{cj}$   $b_{cj}$ ] [ $det_3$ ]  
 [ $k$   $t_{d1}$   $b_{d1}$      $t_{d2}$   $b_{d2}$  ...  $t_{dk}$   $b_{dk}$ ] [ $det_4$ ] [TDEP  $tg$   $tt$ ]

The PHL option models a pulse-height tally with anticoincidence. This option allows the F8 tally to be based on energy/light deposition in up to four regions as specified via F6 tallies.

The parameters for keyword PHL are the following:

- $n$  is the number of F6 tallies for the first detector region,  
 $t_{ai}$   $b_{ai}$  are the pairings of tally number and F-bin number (see Table 3-100) for the  $n$  F6 tallies of the first detector region,  
 $det_1$  is an optional detector descriptor chosen from Table Table 3-99 for the first detector region,  
 $m$  is the number of F6 tallies for the second detector region,  
 $t_{bi}$   $b_{bi}$  are the pairings of tally number and F-bin number for the  $m$  F6 tallies of the second detector region,  
 $det_2$  is an optional detector descriptor chosen from Table Table 3-99 for the second detector region,  
 $j$  is the number of F6 tallies for the third detector region,

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

- $t_{ci}$   $b_{ci}$  are the pairings of tally number and F-bin number for the  $j$  F6 tallies of the third detector region,
- $\det_3$  is an optional detector descriptor chosen from Table Table 3-99 for the third detector region,
- $k$  is the number of F6 tallies for the fourth detector region,
- $t_{di}$   $b_{di}$  are the pairings of tally number and F-bin number for the  $k$  F6 tallies of the fourth detector region,
- $\det_4$  is an optional detector descriptor chosen from Table Table 3-99 for the fourth detector region, and
- TDEP  $tg$   $tt$  is a keyword option that specifies a tally that will be used as a trigger for the related T8 card. The first optional TDEP entry ( $tg$ ) specifies the trigger tally number and the second optional TDEP entry ( $tt$ ) specifies an energy threshold (MeV).

**Table 3-99. Detector Descriptors for the FT PHL Option**

Descriptor	Description
HE3-1	He-3 neutron detector, option 1
BF3-1	BF3 neutron detector, option 1
LIG-1	Li glass neutron detector, option 1
LII-1	LiI neutron detector, option 1
ZNS-1	ZnS neutron detector, option 1
NAI-1	NaI photon detector, option 1
BGO-1	BGO photon detector, option 1
CSI-1	CsI photon detector, option 1
BC4-1	BC400 photon detector, option 1
HPG-1	HPGe photon detector, option 1

When a detector descriptor is specified, built-in particle-dependent response functions are automatically applied to all listed tallies (e.g.,  $t_{a1}$ ,  $t_{a2}$ , ... for  $\det_1$ ). For photon detectors, these include material-dependent electron response functions (e.g., light output, current, etc.). For neutron detectors, these include material-dependent electron or light-ion response functions, which have not yet been implemented. These response functions are determined analytically using Birks Law [BIR64] along with fitting parameters that are independent of the incident particle's Z or A. (This approximation is good for Z<6 and particle energies less than ~50 MeV/amu—a warning will be added when these limits are exceeded.) The dE/dx values used in Birks Law are the collisional stopping powers calculated by MCNP6 for each particle type.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

When  $m$  is non-zero, indicating the use of two or more detector regions, an FU card is required for the F8 tally. The entries on the FU card are presented in units of MeV (unless modified by DE/DF cards associated with the specified F6 tallies) and must increase monotonically. Similarly, if  $j$  or  $k$  is non-zero, the energy bins must be specified with C (tally cosine) and FS (tally segment) cards, respectively. The particle type indicated on the F8 tally does not matter because this tally allows a combination of light output from various particle types. If  $b_{an}$  is zero, then the number of cell bins on the F8 card must match that on the corresponding  $t_{an}$  tally card, which is useful for a lattice pulse-height PHL tally.

The TDEP keyword allows the T8 values to be relative to the first contribution to any FT8 PHL tally. Invoking TDEP allows pulse distributions from different histories to be relative to the same start time rather than distributed in absolute time with significant variation based on when a particle reaches the detector. TDEP can also be followed by one or two entries, where the first entry ( $t_9$ ) is a tally number and the second ( $t_t$ ) is an energy threshold. If an energy threshold value is provided, the reference time on the T8 card is whenever the specified tally has a value greater than the specified threshold. The specified tally can be the same number as the F8 tally, in which case TDEP depends on the sum of the PHL F6 tallies, or it can be a single F6 tally that is specified in any region of the FT PHL option. If the tally number has a format of 8.3, for example, then the trigger tally is the sum of all F6 tallies that are specified for region 3 of the FT PHL option. The default TDEP tally number is the corresponding F8 tally number and the default energy threshold is 0 MeV.

### ***Time-Dependent F8 Tallies Using the Pulse Height Light (PHL) Option.***

The T (time bin) card is allowed with pulse-height tallies (F8), but only when used in conjunction with the FT PHL option. In this case, the time-dependent energy deposition is taken from the associated F6 tally(s). If the time entries on the F8 card do not match those provided for the various F6 tallies, a fatal error is issued. If the associated F6 tallies do not have T cards, then one matching the F8 tally will be created automatically.

Example 1:

#### Case 1

```
F8:N      5
FT8      PHL  1   6   1   0
E8       1.0  2.0  3.0  4.0  5.0  6.0  7.0  8.0
F6:E      5
DE6      LIN  1.0  1.5  2.0  2.5  3.0  3.5  10.0
DF6      LIN  1.0  0.99 0.98 0.97 0.96 0.95 0.92
FT6      GEB  a   b   c
```

#### Case 2

```
F8:N 5
FT8      PHL  1   6   1   1   16   1
```

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

```
E8      1.0  2.0  3.0  4.0  5.0  6.0  7.0  8.0
FU8     1.5  2.5  3.5  4.5  5.5  6.5  7.5  8.5
F6:E    5
DE6    LIN  1.0  1.5  2.0  2.5  3.0  3.5  10.0
DF6    LIN  1.0  0.99 0.98 0.97 0.96 0.95 0.92
FT6    GEB  a   b   c
F16:E   6
DE16   LIN  1.0  1.5  2.0  2.5  3.0  3.5  10.0
DF16   LIN  1.0  0.99 0.98 0.97 0.96 0.95 0.92
FT16   GEB  a   b   c
```

In both cases, the F6 tallies convert energy deposition to equivalent light (units of MeV, photons, or MeV<sub>ee</sub>, depending on the units of the associated DF card). SD cards are not required with the F6 tallies because these divisors renormalize only the printed output for the F6 tallies and not the values stored in the tally arrays (thus, the F8 tally will result in the same value, regardless of whether the F6 tally has an SD card). The DE/DF conversion is based on the incident particle energy, and the values on the DF card should be the dL/dE for that incident particle energy. Thus, the F6 tally will multiply the dL/dE values by the energy deposition to give the light output ( $\Delta L$ ) summed over each track. Also, no energy bins exist for the F6 tallies. The F8 tally uses the total light output. Energy bins (E6 card) can be added, but the F8 tally will use the value from the total bin. Similarly, for other bins associated with the F6 tally, in each case, the TFC bin is used to extract the value for the F8 tally (see the TF card to alter this). The FT GEB cards are used to perform Gaussian broadening on these tally values; however, this is done only at the end of the particle history to determine the light output value used in the pulse-height tally.

In Case 1, the electron light output from only one region (cell 5) is used to subdivide the pulse-height tally. In this case, a pulse of 1 (input source weight) is put into the first E8 bin when the light output in cell 5 is <1 MeV. It is placed in the second E8 bin when the light output is between 1 and 2 MeV, etc. A zero F6 tally will result in no F8 tally.

In Case 2, the light output from two regions (cells 5 and 6) is used to subdivide the pulse-height tally. This case is useful for coincidence/anticoincidence applications. A pulse of 1 (input source weight) is put into the second E8 bin and into the second FU8 bin when the light output in cell 5 is 0<L<1.0 MeV and the light output in cell 6 is 0<L<1.5 MeV. This pulse is put into the second E8 bin and into the third FU8 bin when the light output in cell 5 is 0<L<1.0 MeV and the light output in cell 6 is between 1.5 and 2.5 MeV. A zero light output in both cells will result in no F8 tally. A zero light output in cell 5 (tally 6) with a non-zero light output in cell 6 (tally 16) will result in a pulse in the first E8 bin and the corresponding FU8 bin. Similarly, for a zero light output in cell 6 and a non-zero light output in cell 5, a pulse will be put into the first FU8 bin and the corresponding E8 bin. Note that the E8 and FU8 bins do not have to be the same and typically would not be unless the detector regions were of similar material and size.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Separate F6 tallies (as in Case 2, F6 and F16) are needed only when the two regions have different light conversion functions. If the two regions are of the same material, then a single F6 tally can be used as follows:

Example 2:

```
F8:N 5
FT8    PHL  2  6  1  6  2  0
E8      1.0  2.0  3.0  4.0  5.0  6.0  7.0  8.0
FU8      1.5  2.5  3.5  4.5  5.5  6.5  7.5  8.5
F6:E    5   6
DE6    LIN  1.0  1.5  2.0  2.5  3.0  3.5  10.0
DF6    LIN  1.0  1.1  1.2  1.3  1.4  1.5  1.6
```

Currently, it is not important what cell is listed on the F8 card because this tally is made only at the end of a particle history and depends only on the tally results of the listed F6 tallies. Having multiple cells listed on the F8 card is meaningful only when the F-bin parameter (i.e.,  $b_{an}$  or  $b_{bn}$ ) of the FT PHL option is zero, indicating a lattice grid of detector regions. Otherwise, each additional F8 cell bin simply will be a duplicate of the first cell bin.

Example 3:

```
F6:H    1
F16:T   1
F8:h,t  1
FT8    PHL  2  6  1  16  1  0
T8      10  20  30  40  50  60  70  80  90  100  1e37
```

In this example, the proton (F6) and triton (F16) energy depositions in cell 1 are combined into a pulse-height tally (F8) using the FT PHL option. The time-dependent behavior of these pulses is segregated into 11 time bins: 0--10 shakes, 10--20 shakes, etc. To obtain the time-dependent pulse shape, time-dependent energy depositions are obtained from the tallies identified by the PHL option. To accomplish this, the 11 specified T8 bins are applied to the associated F6 and F16 tallies with the automatic creation of matching T6 and T16 cards. (A warning message is generated when these cards are created.)

11. CAP [- $m_c$ ] [- $m_o$ ]  $i_1$   $i_2$  [GATE  $td$   $tw$ ] [EDEP  $tg$   $tt$ ]

The FT8 capture tally scores the number of captures in specified combinations of nuclides at the end of each history. Time gating with predelay and gate width is optional [SWI04]. It is particularly useful for neutron coincidence detectors. In addition, captures may be written to an auxiliary output file, PTRAC. Section 3.3.7.2.4 describes the PTRAC capture file.

The FT8 CAP option converts the pulse-height tally to a neutron capture tally. Variance reduction is no longer allowed, time bins are allowed (unlike other F8 tallies), cosine bins are

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

used to store capture frequencies and moments, and print table 118 is created in the output file.

The parameters for keyword CAP are described as follows:

- $m_c$  is the optional maximum number of captures (Default=21),
- $m_o$  is the optional maximum number of moments (Default=12), and
- $i_n$  are the capture nuclides such as 3006 or 5010 for  $^6\text{Li}$  or  $^{10}\text{B}$ .

In addition, the time gate keyword GATE may appear with its parameters,  $td$  and  $tw$ , where

- $td$  is the predelay time and
- $tw$  is the gate width;

and the energy deposition keyword EDEP may appear with its parameters,  $tg$  and  $tt$ , where

- $tg$  is the trigger tally number and
- $tt$  is the trigger tally threshold (MeV) (Default=0.0).

The EDEP keyword specifies to record a capture whenever tally  $tg$  produces an energy deposition greater than  $tt$ . Tally  $tg$  can be any F6 or F8 tally, but is usually the related F8 tally of the FT CAP option (which is the default).

Example 1:

```
F8:N      2  (5  6)  7  T
FT8  CAP  3006  5010
T8       1    7LOG   1E8
```

In this example, captures and moments are tallied in cells 2, 7, in the combination of 5 and 6 and in the total over cells 2, 5, 6, 7. The captures by either  $^6\text{Li}$  or  $^{10}\text{B}$  are tallied. Results are tabulated in time bins at 1, 10, 100, 1000, 1e4, 1e5, 1e6, 1e7, and 1e8 shakes—that is, in the range of 10 nanoseconds to 1 second.

Example 2:

```
F8:N      4
FT8  CAP  2003  GATE  0.5  0.4
```

In this example,  $^3\text{He}$  captures and moments are tallied in cell 4. There is a time gate with a predelay of 0.5 shakes (5e-9 seconds) and a width of 0.4 shakes (4e-9 seconds).

Example 3:

```
*FT8:H,T  999
F18:N      999
FT18      CAP  EDEP  8  0.001
```

In this example, a capture is scored in Tally 18 whenever there is an F8 tally that exceeds 0.001 MeV.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

The addition of the predelay and time gate width changes the capture tally scoring. When a neutron is captured at time  $t_0$  in the specified cell by the specified nuclide, the gate is "turned on." If the predelay is  $t_1$  and the gate width is  $t_2$ , then all captures between  $t_0 + t_1$  and  $t_0 + t_1 + t_2$  are counted. For a history with no captures, no events are scored. With one capture, 0 events are scored. With two captures, the first turns on the time gate at time  $t_0$  and scores 0; the second will score one event if it is captured between  $t_0 + t_1$  and  $t_0 + t_1 + t_2$ , or score another 0 if outside the gate.

**Caution:** Coincidence counting of capture multiplicities and moments requires analog capture: `CUT:N 2J 0 0`. Calculations must be totally analog with no variance reduction. Fission multiplicity also is required: `PHYS:N J 100 3J -1`. An FT8 CAP tally in an input file will automatically set analog capture, fission multiplicity, and exit with error messages if variance reduction is used.

The capture tallies may be written to a PTRAC file for further analysis by auxiliary codes. See Section 3.3.7.2.4 on the PTRAC card extensions.

12. `RES [z1 z2] or RES [za1 za2 ...]`

The interaction of high-energy particles with target nuclei causes the production of many residual nuclei. The generated residual nuclei can be recorded to an F8 tally if used with an FT8 RES special treatment option. The residuals are recorded at each physics model interaction as well as each neutron library interaction.. The residual data can be accumulated for the entire geometry (when no cells are listed) or for specific cells listed on the F8:# card. A specific list of ZAIDs may also be requested on the FT RES card.

The FT8 RES capability can also be used with type 1, 2, 4, and 6 heavy-ion tallies (`Fn:#`) to segregate the score into bins according to the heavy ion that produced the score.

By default, the FT RES card with no entries causes the corresponding tally to create a user bin for each of the 2200+ possible residual nucleus ion types. A range of bins may be selected by specifying lower and upper proton numbers,  $z_1$  and  $z_2$ , which correspond to a range of possible  $z$  values. If  $z_1$  and  $z_2$  are specified and a residual is generated with a higher or lower  $z$ , the residual will not be scored in the tally. To specify an explicit list of heavy ions to be tallied, provide ZZZAAA identifiers ( $za_i$ ) after the RES keyword.

When used with the F8:# tally, the FT RES card yields a list of residual nuclides produced by all neutron-induced reactions and model reactions of all incident particle types (photon and proton library reactions do not yet produce residuals). The residual tallies can be obtained either with or without the emission of delayed neutrons and/or delayed gammas. Residual tallies can be obtained for analog or non-analog (implicit capture) neutron transport. The residuals are just the residuals of the nuclear reactions and not their decay products.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

For models that include light-ion recoil and the neutron capture ion algorithm (NCIA) (activated using the 7<sup>th</sup> entry on the PHYS:N card), reaction residuals are included in the FT8 RES tally. In most instances, reaction residuals are determined using the ENDF reaction specifications for simple-multi-particle reactions. In rare instances, e.g., neutron bombardment of  ${}^6\text{Li}(n,t)\alpha$ , the ENDF reaction specifications can result in only light-ion production. In such cases, the heaviest light-ion residual is selected.

Example 1:

```
F4:#      6
FT4 RES  8016  20040  26000  92238
```

This combination of tally cards creates a track length tally in cell 6 and then creates four user bins for the isotopes 8016, 20040, 26000, and 92238. Specifying the elemental ZAID for iron (26000) will lump all iron isotopes into one bin.

Example 2:

```
F8:#    1 100  T
FT8     RES 25 27
```

The entries on the F8 tally card are cell numbers for which residuals are to be tallied. In this example, residual tallies are requested for cell 1, cell 100, and for cells 1 and 100 combined. The entries on the FT8 RES card specify the range of possible Z-values for which to tally the residuals. Here, residuals with atomic numbers between (and including) Z=25 and Z=27 will be scored.

Example 3:

```
F8:#    1 100  T
FT8     RES 25054 25055 25056 26055 26056 26057 27056 27057 27058
```

The entries on the F8 tally card are cell numbers for which residuals are to be tallied. In this example, residual tallies are requested for cell 1, cell 100, and for cells 1 and 100 combined. The entries on the FT8 RES card specify a list of isotopes for scoring residuals. Production for specific isotopes of Mn, Fe, and Co will be included for this F8 tally.

The FT8 RES capability is particularly useful with the eighth LCA card entry, noact. When noact==2 on the LCA card, the source particle immediately collides in the source material. All subsequent daughter particles then are transported without further collision, as if in a vacuum. The F8 tally with an FT8 RES special tally treatment is then simply the distribution of nuclides resulting from a single collision.

For additional information involving fission multiplicity see the discussion presented in Section **Error! Reference source not found.** More capture tally information and examples appear in Section 5.2.5, Examples 5 and 6. To inspect a residual nuclei tally example, go to Section 5.2.5, Example 7.

### 13. TAG $\alpha$

Tally tagging allows the user to separate a tally into components based on how and where the scoring particle was produced. This feature is available for both standard (F1, F2, F4, F6, F7) and detector (F5) tallies; however, it is only implemented for neutron, photon, and electron tallies.

The single parameter  $\alpha$  of the keyword TAG specifies how scatter is to be treated (i.e., whether the creation tag on a particle should be retained or a separate scatter tag be invoked). More specifically,

- if  $\alpha=1$  all collided particles will lose their tag and bremsstrahlung and annihilation photons will be included in the bin of collided particles;
- if  $\alpha=2$  all collided particles will lose their tag, but bremsstrahlung and annihilation photons will be segregated; and
- if  $\alpha=3$  all collided particles will retain their production tag. If a particle has multiple production events, the tag will be for the last production event. For example, a neutron undergoing fission followed by  $(n,2n)$  would have the  $(n,2n)$  tag. If a particle undergoes an elastic scatter, its previous tag is retained.

Binning specifications for the tagged tally must be provided on the FU special tally card. Each  $bin_i$  entry on the card requests three distinct pieces of tagging information:

- 1) a cell of interest where particles are produced;
- 2) a target nuclide from which the particle is emitted; and
- 3) a reaction or, in the case of spallation, a residual nuclide of interest.

The format on the FU card when used in association with the tagging treatment is

FUn       $bin_1$      $bin_2$     ...     $bin_N$     [NT]

where each tagging  $bin_i$  has the form CCCCCZZAAA.RRRRR and

- CCCCC    represents a user cell number (Note: Leading zeros are not required.)
- ZZAAA    represents a 5-digit isotope identifier for a target nuclide where ZZ is the atomic number and AAA is the atomic mass number (Note: ZZ is limited to two characters, therefore nuclides with Z>99 cannot be tagged.)
- RRRRR    specifies a reaction identifier for library interactions or a residual nuclide ZZAAA identifier for high-energy model interactions

By default, a total over all specified bins is provided for the FU special tally; add the NT parameter after the last specified bin to suppress this total. A list of special cases for the CCCCCZZAAA.RRRRR FU card entries appears later in this section.

If cell tagging is not desired, the CCCCC portion of the tag should be omitted or, alternatively, set to "00000". In either case, tally contributions will be accumulated for all

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

cells for that FU bin, provided the ZZAAA.RRRRR portion of the tag is satisfied. In the case of particle production from electrons, which are material based (not nuclide specific), the CCCCC input should be used to identify the cell and the ZZAAA input should be set to “00000”. The suffix RRRRR refers to a standard ENDF reaction number for library interactions [e.g., “00102” stipulates (n, $\gamma$ )] or, in the case of high-energy model interactions, RRRRR refers to a residual nuclide ZZAAA identifier (e.g., “06012” for  $^{12}\text{C}$ ). Additional library-related reactions numbers can be found in Appendix G.

In general, a zero input for any portion of the tag results in the sum of all contributions related to the entry. For example, the tag “0000092000.00000” will collect all tally contributions for which any isotope of uranium ( $z=92$ ) produced the particle making the tally. However, the tag “0000000000.00000” is reserved for elastic-scattered particles. Note that each tally contribution is made only to the first FU bin that satisfies the tag description (i.e., those that have not already been tallied). If no appropriate FU bin is found, the tally contribution is not made; however a special “everything else”  $bin_i$  (i.e., “1e10”) can be specified to collect any portion of the tally that falls into no other bin. When the “everything else” bin is used, then the user is assured that the “user-bin total” bin will reproduce the original tally as if the FTn TAG option had not been used.

### Special designations for CCCCCZZAAA:

-0000000001	or	-1	source particle tag for all cells
-CCCCC00001			source (i.e., uncollided) particle tag for cell CCCCC
0000000000	or	0	elastic-scattered particle tag
1000000000	or	1e10	everything else tag

### Photon tally special designations for ZZAAA.RRRRR:

00000.00001	bremsstrahlung from electrons
ZZ000.00003	fluorescence from nuclide ZZ
00000.00003	K x-rays from electrons
00000.00004	annihilation photons from e-
ZZ000.00005	Compton photons from nuclide ZZ
ZZAAA.00006	muonic x-rays from nuclide ZZAAA

### Electron tally special designations for ZZAAA.RRRRR:

ZZ000.00001	photoelectric from nuclide ZZ
ZZ000.00003	Compton recoil from nuclide ZZ
ZZ000.00004	pair production from nuclide ZZ
ZZ000.00005	Auger electron from nuclide ZZ
00000.00005	Auger electron from electrons
00000.00006	knock-on electrons

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Neutron and photon tally special designations for ZZAAA.RRRRR:

ZZAAA.99999 delayed particles from fission of ZZAAA

The RRRRR reaction tag also includes all the MT reactions listed in Appendix G for neutrons, but selecting RRRRR is complicated by the inconsistencies of ENDF and other table data evaluations. For fission, RRRRR=18 will not always catch all fission reactions. For example, in  $^{239}\text{Pu}$  RRRRR=18, but in  $^{240}\text{Pu}$  RRRRR=19, 20, 21 and all three must be listed to catch  $^{240}\text{Pu}$  fission. Likewise, RRRRR=16 only tags  $(n,2n)$  reactions; RRRRR=17 must be used to get  $(n,3n)$  reactions. And then there are the exceptions. For example, photons from fission in  $^{235}\text{U}$  have the tag RRRRR=3, which is inelastic, and is also the tag of photons created by  $(n,xn)$ .

Example 1:

```
F1:N    10  
FT1    TAG  1  
FU1    0000092235.00016  0000092235.0000  1e10
```

If an  $(n,2n)$  neutron that is produced from an interaction with  $^{235}\text{U}$  contributes to the F1 tally, then its contribution will be included only in the first FU bin even though its tag also will satisfy the criteria for the 2<sup>nd</sup> FU bin. Thus, the order of the FU bin tags is important for segregating the tally. Note that neutrons produced by some other reaction with  $^{235}\text{U}$  will be placed in the 2<sup>nd</sup> FU bin and neutrons produced by reactions with other target nuclides will be placed in the last (“everything else”) bin. The sum of these three bins should preserve the value of the original F1:N tally.

### Example 2:

F1:P	1				
FT1	TAG	1			
FU1	0.0	01001.00102	01001.00000		
		26056.00102	26056.00051	26056.00052	
		26056.24052	26056.26053	26056.26054	26056.26055
		26056.00000			

All elastic-scattered photons (i.e., coherent) will be put into the FU “0.0” bin. All capture gammas from  $^1\text{H}$  will be put into the 01001.00102 bin; all remaining gammas from  $^1\text{H}$  interactions will be put into the 01001.00000 bin. All capture gammas from  $^{56}\text{Fe}$  will go into the 26056.00102 bin; all  $(n,n')$  1<sup>st</sup> level gammas will go into the 26056.00051 bin; all  $(n,n')$  2<sup>nd</sup> level gammas will go into the 26056.00052 bin; all deexcitation gammas from the spallation of  $^{56}\text{Fe}$  into  $^{52}\text{Cr}$  will go into the 26056.24052 bin; etc. All remaining gammas produced from  $^{56}\text{Fe}$  interactions will go into the 26056.00000 bin.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Example 3:

```
F5:P 0 0 0 1
FT5 TAG 3
FU5 -1.0 0000106012.00005 0000106012.00000
          0000026056.00102 0000026056.00000
          0000000000.00051
          100000000000.00000
```

In this case, all collided photons will retain their original creation tag. All source photons will go into the  $-1.0$  bin. All Compton photons from  $^{12}\text{C}$  in cell 1 will be put into the 2<sup>nd</sup> bin; all remaining photons produced from interactions with  $^{12}\text{C}$  in cell 1 will go into the 3<sup>rd</sup> bin. All capture gammas from  $^{56}\text{Fe}$  will go into the 4<sup>th</sup> bin; all remaining photons/gammas produced from interactions with  $^{56}\text{Fe}$  will go into the 5<sup>th</sup> bin. All  $(n,n')$  1<sup>st</sup> level gammas will be put into the 6<sup>th</sup> bin, and all remaining photons/gammas that were not included in any of the previous bins will be placed in the last bin.

14. LET

The linear energy transfer (LET) special tally option allows track length tallies to record flux as a function of stopping power instead of energy. When the  $\text{FT}_n$  LET option is specified, the values provided in the energy bins are interpreted as stopping power values with units of MeV/cm. This option can only be applied to charged particle tallies.

Example 1:

```
fc4      Proton flux LET
f4:h     77
e4      1e-2  99ilog  6e4
ft4      LET
```

This example is a tally that records the proton flux in cell 77 for a LET tally. The tally results are recorded in 100 bins of stopping power from 0.01 to 60000 MeV/cm.

15. ROC  $n_{hb}$  [m]

The ROC special tally option separates tallies into two components, signal and noise. During a calculation, the signal and noise tally values are saved for each specified batch of histories. These distributions of tally values are formed into signal and noise probability distribution functions (PDFs). Integration of the signal PDF (labeled as the Probability of Detection, PD) is plotted as a function of the integral of the noise PDF (labeled as the Probability of False Alarm, PFA), resulting in the printed Receiver-Operator Characteristic (ROC) curve. A table of the PDF values is provided in Table 163 of the OUTP file.

To specify the "signal" portion of a tally, use entries 1–8 on an associated TF card; to specify the "noise" portion, use TF entries 9–16. The ROC keyword parameter  $n_{hb}$  sets the number of histories per batch. This parameter sets the 5<sup>th</sup> entry (the TFC frequency) on the PRDMP card. The  $n_{hb}$  value should represent the total number of source particles emitted over the time

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

interval of interest. The *npp* value on the NPS card should be set to a multiple of *nhb*; the *npp* value will then be used to determine the number of sampled batches. We recommend that *npp* should be 50–100 times the value of *nhb*. The optional parameter *m* specifies the maximum number of batches that will be kept and analyzed. The default value is 100. We recommend *m* be greater than 50 and perhaps two times the number of batches planned, even considering possible continue-runs. (This value cannot be increased in a continue-run file.) If there are multiple tallies with ROC entries, the maximum *m* value is used. The WGT keyword on the SDEF card should be set to the default value of unity.

Example:

```
f1:n    1
t1      1e8  1e37
tf1     j j j j j j 2  j j j j j j 1
ft1     ROC  1000
```

In this example, tally F1 scores the current of neutrons crossing surface 1. This tally is divided into two time bins, neutrons arriving before 1 second (i.e.,  $1 \times 10^8$  shakes) and those arriving after 1 second. The TF card associates the second time bin as the “signal” and the first as the “noise.” The signal and noise currents are accumulated for each batch of 1000 particle histories. The resulting tally values are formed into signal and noise PDFs that are integrated and plotted in Table 163 as a ROC curve for this tally.

Another ROC curve example is provided in Section E.10.

## 16. PDS c

This pre-collision estimator augments the post-collision next-event estimator that has historically been used for point flux estimation in MCNP6. The pre-collision next-event estimator includes the contribution of all possible reactions before the collision isotope and resulting reaction are sampled. This procedure has the advantage of providing an improved expected estimate per collision, but with a significant increase in computational costs per collision. This improved sampling technique removes the requirement to suppress coherent scattering for photon transport problems that include photon next-event estimators. The sampling of all possible scattering reactions generally provides an increase in the Figure of Merit (FOM) for most photon problems. This increase in the FOM can be significant when the contribution to a photon next-event estimator is primarily from forward scattering. For most neutron problems there is not typically a large increase in the FOM. However, for both photons and neutrons the pre-collision next-event estimator increases the convergence rate as measured by the time to pass MCNP6's ten statistical checks.

The single parameter, *c*, specifies how the sampling of the collision is performed for the next-event estimator:

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

- if  $c=-1$  Next-event estimator sampling is performed post-collision; only a single reaction and isotope is sampled (historic MCNP4 and MCNP5 behavior)
- if  $c=0$  Same as  $c=-1$  (DEFAULT)
- if  $c=1$  Next-event estimator sampling is performed using post-collision sampling of the collision isotope and pre-collision sampling of all reaction channels. (Recommended for photons.)
- if  $c=2$  Next-event estimator sampling is performed using pre-collision sampling of all collision isotopes and pre-collision sampling of all reaction channels.

Recommendation: Using either PDS 1 or PDS 2 allows the user to perform next-event estimator tallies with photon coherent scattering enabled.

For neutron next-event estimator tallies the user should perform scoping calculations with PDS=-1, 1, and 2. The user should check the 10 statistical tests of the three runs to assess which parameter provides the best compromise between convergence and FOM. Using a pre-collision estimator for neutrons will typically reduce the computational time needed to pass the 10 statistical checks but result in a lower FOM.

Example:

```
f5p 100.0 50.0 25.0 0.0 $ post-collision next-event estimator
ft5 pds -1           $ F5 tally is post-collision
c
f15p 100.0 50.0 25.0 0.0 $ pre-collision next-event estimator
ft15 pds 1           $ F15 tally is pre-collision
```

In this example the pre-collision next-event estimator and the post-collision next-event estimator are compared for a photon tally located at x=100 cm, y=50 cm, and z=25 cm.

#### 17. FFT

No parameters follow the FFT keyword, but an FU card is required. The related FU card segregates the tally into contributions according to which fission occurred first. FU entries should be ZZZAAAs of fissionable nuclides. Additionally, an FU entry of "0" should be included to score all contributions that are not associated with any other FU bin, an FU entry of "16" will score ( $n,xn$ ) reactions instead of fission if they occur before any fission, and an entry of "18" will score first fissions from any nuclide that is not listed on the FU card. The bins may be entered in any order. This capability works only for fissions treated by ENDF libraries and not those treated by model physics.

Cell flagging (CF card, Section 3.3.5.12) and surface segmenting (SF card, Section 3.3.5.13) have somewhat different meanings when the FFT special tally treatment is used. Unlike the standard tally segmenting, in which the segment identifies where the score is made, FFT tally segmenting identifies where the first fission occurs. Unlike the standard tally flagging, which flags cells

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

through which the track has passed before scoring, FFT cell flagging flags cells in which the first fission occurred. Cell flagging and surface segmenting work for cells and surfaces at LEV=0, so when FFT is specified, these LEV=0 cells/surfaces will be the location of the first fission.

Example:

```
FT1      FFT
FU1      92238  0   16   18   94241   92235   94239
```

If an ( $n,xn$ ) reaction occurs before a fission, then the 16 bin records a score. If the particle has its first fission in a listed nuclide (92235, 92238, 94239, 94241), then that nuclide bin records a score provided 16 has no score. If the first fission is not a listed nuclide, the 18 bin records a score provided 16 has no score. The 0 bin records a score if no other bin has a score.

### 3.3.5.19 TF                            TALLY FLUCTUATION

This card specifies the bin for which the tally fluctuation chart statistical information is calculated and the weight-window generator results are optimized. In addition, two separate tally bins can be specified to distinguish the "signal" vs. "noise" portions of a tally for ROC curve generation. (See special tally treatment FT ROC in Section 3.3.5.18.)

The TF card allows you to change the default bin for a given tally and specify for which tally bin the chart and all the statistical analysis output will be printed. The set of eight entries on a TF card correspond (in order) to the list of bin indices for the eight dimensions of the tally bins array. The order is fixed and not affected by an FQ card.

Form 1:     $TFn \quad i_f \quad i_d \quad i_u \quad i_s \quad i_m \quad i_c \quad i_e \quad i_t$

Form 2:     $TFn \quad i_{f1} \quad i_{d1} \quad i_{u1} \quad i_{s1} \quad i_{m1} \quad i_{c1} \quad i_{e1} \quad i_{t1} \quad i_{f2} \quad i_{d2} \quad i_{u2} \quad i_{s2} \quad i_{m2} \quad i_{c2} \quad i_{e2} \quad i_{t2}$

(See Note 1.)

**Table 3-100. Tally Fluctuation Card (TF)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Non-zero tally number. Restriction: $n \leq 999999999$
$i_f$	The bin number of the cell, surface, or detector bin (F-bin) on F card. (DEFAULT: $i_f=1$ , first bin)
$i_d$	The bin number of the total, flagged, or uncollided flux (D-bin). (DEFAULT: $i_d=1$ , total flux)
$i_u$	The bin number of the user bin (U-bin). (DEFAULT: $i_u=\text{last bin}$ ) (See Note 2.)

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Input Parameter	Description
$i_s$	The bin number of the segment bin (S-bin). (DEFAULT: $i_s$ =last bin)
$i_m$	The bin number of the multiplier bin on FM card (M-bin). DEFAULT: $i_m=1$ , first bin)
$i_c$	The bin number of the cosine bin (C-bin). (DEFAULT: $i_c$ =last bin)
$i_e$	The bin number of the energy bin (E-bin). (DEFAULT: $i_e$ =last bin)
$i_t$	The bin number of the time bin (T-bin). (DEFAULT: $i_t$ =last bin)

Use: Whenever a particular tally bin is more important than the default bin. Particularly useful in conjunction with the weight-window generator. Also used to specify signal vs noise components of a ROC curve.

Note 1: The second input format is used only with the FTn ROC tally option. In this case, the first 8 entries represent bins associated with the signal component while the second 8 entries identify the noise component. (See Section 3.3.5.18.) To support ROC curve generation, the entry format allows multiple bins to be specified for each entry: a single bin (e.g., 10), a range of bins (e.g., 10-12), a list of bins (e.g., 10,11,12), or a combination of these formats (e.g., 10-12,13,14). However, only the first bin listed in each entry is used for generating the TFC output, weight-window generation, and statistical analysis.

Note 2: You may find the J feature useful to jump over last entries. Remember that totals are calculated for energy, time, and user bins (unless inhibited by using NT), so that last for eight energy bins is 9. If one segmenting surface divides a cell or surface into two segments, last in that case is 2, unless T is used on the FS card, in which case last is 3. If there are no user bins or cosine bins, for example, last is 1 for each; last is never less than 1.

### ***The Tally Fluctuation Chart:***

At the end of the output, one chart for each tally is printed to give an indication of tally fluctuations; that is, how well the tally has converged. The tally mean, relative error, variance of the variance, Pareto slope (see Section 6.9.7 of the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup>), and figure of merit (FOM=1/(σ<sup>2</sup>t), where σ is the relative error printed with the tally and t is computer time in minutes) are printed as functions of the number of histories run. The FOM should be roughly constant. The TFn card determines for which bin in tally n the fluctuations are printed. It also determines which tally bin is optimized by the weight-window generator (WWE or WWT and WWG or WWGT cards).

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

The mean printed in a chart will correspond to some number in the regular tally print. If you have more than one surface listed on an F2 card, for example, the default chart will be for the first surface only; charts can be obtained for all surfaces by having a separate tally for each surface.

Example 1:

Suppose an F2 tally has four surface entries, is segmented into two segments (the segment plus everything else) by one segmenting surface, and has eight energy bins. By default one chart will be produced for the first surface listed, for the part outside the segment, and totaled over energy. If we wish a chart for the fifth energy bin of the third surface in the first segment, we would use

```
TF2    3  2J  1  2J  5
```

Example 2:

```
TF1    2 j 10-12,13,88 1-2 j 7,8,9 1-99 2   j 1 j j 2 j j j
```

Note that spaces are not allowed within a comma-delimited list of bins and/or bin ranges. Spaces continue to be used to delimit the eight bin-type entries. The first eight entries specify the bins that constitute the signal component of the tally, while the second eight entries specify the bins that constitute the noise component of the tally.

### 3.3.5.20 NOTRN DIRECT-ONLY NEUTRAL-PARTICLE POINT DETECTOR CONTRIBUTIONS

Form: NOTRN

Default: None.

Use: This option works with either the pinhole or transmitted image option. If the NOTRN card appears in the INP file, no transport of the neutral particle source particles takes place, and only the direct neutral particle source contributions are made to the detector grid. This is especially useful for checking the problem setup or doing a fast calculation to generate the direct source image. (A NOTRN card is not allowed in a continue run.)

## TALLY PERTURBATIONS AND REACTIVITY SENSITIVITIES

MCNP6 offers two flavors of perturbation theory, one based on the differential operator (PERT card) and two others based on adjoint weighting (KPERT and KSEN cards). Both methods offer advantages and disadvantages. The differential operator technique is based on a Taylor series expansion and works very well for generalized responses in fixed-source problems. In eigenvalue problems, however, the differential operator methodology may produce inaccurate results because the MCNP6 implementation does not account for the perturbation of the fission source distribution. The adjoint-based methodology implicitly captures the perturbation in the fission

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

source; however, it is only capable of finding the change in reactivity resulting from perturbations in cross sections and not other responses.

Should a user desire estimates of changes in reactivity for reactor physics applications or sensitivity coefficients to the k-eigenvalue, then the adjoint-based methodology is appropriate. An important limitation of the adjoint-based methods as implemented in MCNP6 is that they do not consider perturbations that may arise from scattering laws or from fission emission spectra; this limitation has been shown to lead to spurious results. For perturbations where the dominant effects are from absorption or the scattering is mostly isotopic, the results tend to agree well with those from direct cross-section substitutions and from the adjoint-methodology code TSUNAMI-3D [REA09], which employs multigroup cross-section data rather than continuous-energy data.

#### 3.3.5.21 PERT                    TALLY PERTURBATIONS—DIFFERENTIAL OPERATOR

This card allows perturbations in cell material density, composition, or reaction cross-section data. The perturbation analysis uses the first and second order differential operator technique. Perturbation estimates are made without actually changing the input material specifications. Multiple perturbations can be applied in the same run, each specified by a separate PERT card.

There is no limit to the number of perturbations because dynamic memory is used for perturbation storage. The entire tally output is repeated for each perturbation, giving the estimated differential change in the tally, or this change can be added to the unperturbed tally (see the METHOD keyword). For this reason, the number of tallies and perturbations should be kept to a minimum. A track length estimate of perturbations to  $k_{\text{eff}}$  is automatically estimated and printed for KCODE problems.

Form:        PERTn:<*p1*>        KEYWORD=value (s) . . .

**Table 3-101. Perturbation Card (PERT)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>n</i>	Unique, user-selected, arbitrary perturbation number. Restriction: $0 < n \leq 999$
< <i>p1</i> >	Particle designator. Only three options allowed: neutron (N); photon (P); or combined neutron-photon (N, P). Not available for other particles.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Basic Keywords	Description
CELL= $c_1 \ c_2 \ \dots \ c_k$	Comma or space delimited list of cells, $c_1 \ \dots \ c_k$ , to which to apply the perturbation. Required.
MAT= $m$	Single material number, $m$ (corresponding to an M card), with which to fill all cells listed in CELL keyword. <sup>†</sup> Must have a corresponding M card. (See Note 1.)
RHO= $r$	Single value of perturbed density of cells listed after the CELL keyword. (See Note 2.) If RHO>0, the perturbed density is given in units of atoms/b-cm <sup>2</sup> . If RHO<0, the perturbed density is given in units of g/cm <sup>3</sup> .
Advanced Keywords	Description
METHOD= $j$	Controls tally printing and specifies the number of terms to include in the perturbation estimate. (See Note 3.) If METHOD=+1, perform 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> order perturbation calculation and print the differential change in the unperturbed tally. (DEFAULT) If METHOD=-1, perform 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> order perturbation calculation and print the perturbed tally. If METHOD=+2, perform 1 <sup>st</sup> order perturbation calculation only and print the differential change in the unperturbed tally. If METHOD=-2, perform 1 <sup>st</sup> order perturbation calculation only and print the perturbed tally. If METHOD=+3, perform 2 <sup>nd</sup> order perturbation calculation only and print the differential change in the unperturbed tally. If METHOD=-3, perform 2 <sup>nd</sup> order perturbation calculation only and print the perturbed tally.
ERG= $e_{LB} \ e_{UB}$	Two entries, $e_{LB}$ and $e_{UB}$ , that provide the lower and upper bounds of the energy range to which the perturbations are to be applied. (DEFAULT: all energies) (See Note 4.)
RXN= $r_1 \ r_2 \ \dots$	ENDF/B reaction number(s) that identify one or more specific reaction cross sections to perturb. (See Note 5.) (DEFAULT: RXN=1 for neutrons and multigroup, RXN=-5 for photons.) Restriction: RXN reaction numbers must be identical to FM card reaction numbers.

<sup>†</sup> Use MAT only if the perturbation changes the material from one cell material to another. Use with caution especially if more than one nuclide in the material is changed. New nuclides cannot be added in the new material card.

Default: METHOD=+1; ERG=all energies; RXN=1 for neutrons and multigroup, RXN=-5 for photons.

Use: Optional. The CELL keyword, which identifies one or more perturbed problem cells, is required. Additionally, either the MAT or RHO keyword must be specified.

Note 1: Composition changes can only be made through the use of the MAT keyword. If the RHO keyword is omitted, the MAT keyword is required. Certain composition changes (discussed in "Limitations/Cautions" below) are prohibited.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Note 2: If the MAT keyword is absent, the RHO keyword is required.

Note 3: The ability to produce first- and second-order Taylor series expansion terms separately enables the user to determine the significance of including the second-order estimator for subsequent runs. If the second-order results are a significant fraction (20%–30%) of the total, then higher order (or other) terms are necessary to predict accurately the change in the unperturbed tally. In such cases, the magnitude of the perturbation should be reduced to satisfy this condition. Typically, this technique is accurate to within a few percent for up to 30% changes in the unperturbed tally. It is *strongly* recommended that the magnitude of the second order term be determined before the user continues with this capability.

Note 4: The ERG keyword is usually used with the RXN keyword to perturb a specific cross section over a particular energy range.

Note 5: The RXN keyword allows the user to perturb a single reaction cross section of a single nuclide in a material, all reaction types of a single nuclide, a single reaction for all nuclides in a material, and a set of cross sections for all nuclides in a material. Relevant non-standard special  $R$  numbers, listed in Table 3-87, can be used. Those that are irrelevant and therefore cannot be used are -4, -5, -7, and -8 for neutrons; -6 for photons; and -3, -4, -6, and -7 for multigroup problems. If these irrelevant  $R$  numbers are used, the following fatal error will be printed: "fatal error. reaction # illegal in perturbation #."

RXN reaction numbers must be consistent with FM card reaction numbers (see Section 3.3.5.7) if the perturbation affects the tally cross section. The specification RXN=-6 is most efficient for fission, although MT=18, MT=19, or MT=-2 (multigroup) also work for  $k_{\text{eff}}$  and F7 tallies.

### ***PERT Card Limitations/Cautions:***

1. The perturbation method is limited to the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> order terms of a Taylor series expansion. Examine the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> order terms separately for large (>30%) perturbations to determine the significance of the 2<sup>nd</sup> order terms. If 2<sup>nd</sup> order terms are a significant fraction (20%–30%) of the total perturbation, inaccurate tallies can result. (No warning or error message is generated.) See Note 3 above.
2. Nuclide fraction changes (MAT keyword) are assumed to be independent and, consequently, differential cross terms are ignored. Stated another way, when multiple isotopes are perturbed at once, the perturbation estimate is the sum of the independent nuclide perturbations and does not include the 2<sup>nd</sup>-order differential term. This term is usually small unless two similar isotopes are involved. If the 2<sup>nd</sup> order term is large relative to the 1<sup>st</sup> order term, the perturbation implementation may be inadequate. (No warning or error message is generated.)
3. FM tallies in perturbed cells can be wrong. Surface tallies and tallies in perturbed cells are safe. (Warning message is generated.)

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

4. Detector (F5) and pulse-height tallies (F8) are not compatible with the PERT card. (i.e., give zero perturbation).
5. DXTRAN is not compatible with the PERT card. (Fatal error message is generated.)
6. You cannot unvoid a region. That is, if you take a region originally specified as void and put in a material in that region with the perturbation technique, a fatal error message is generated. However, you can specify a region as containing a material and use the PERT card to make it void by setting RHO=0.
7. You cannot introduce a new nuclide into a material composition. (A fatal error message is generated.) However, you can set up the problem with a mixture of all nuclides of interest and use PERT cards to remove one or more nuclides.
8. Although there is no limit to the number of perturbations, each perturbation increases running time by 10%–20%.
9. Some perturbations (those with small changes) converge slowly.
10. The track length estimate of  $k_{eff}$  in criticality calculations assumes the fundamental eigenvector (fission distribution) is unchanged in the perturbed configuration.
11. Use caution when selecting the multiplicative constant and reaction number on FM cards used with F4 tallies in perturbation problems. The track length correction term  $R_{ij}$  is made only if the multiplicative constant on the FM card is negative (indicating macroscopic cross sections with multiplication by the atom density of the cell). If the multiplicative constant on the FM card is positive, it is assumed that any FM card cross sections are independent of the perturbed cross sections. If there is a reaction (RXN) specified on the PERT card, the track length correction term  $R_{ij}$  is set only if the exact same reaction is specified on the FM card. For example, an entry of RXN=2 (elastic cross section) on the PERT card is not equivalent to the special elastic reaction -3 on the FM card (the user should either enter 2 as the reaction of the FM card and RXN=2 on the PERT card or -3 on FM and -3 on PERT.)
12. Limited to N and/or P problems.

Example 1:

PERT1:N, P      CELL=1      RHO=0.03

This perturbation specifies a density change to 0.03 atoms/cm<sup>3</sup> in cell 1. This change is applied to both neutron and photon interactions.

Example 2:

3    1    -1       -1    2    -3    4    -5    6       \$ mat 1 at 1 g/cm3
12    1    -1       -7    8    -9    10   -11   12       \$ mat 1 at 1 g/cm3
.
.
.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

```
C      M1 material is semiheavy water
M1    1001  0.334   1002  0.333   8016  0.333
C      M8 material is heavy water
M8    1002  0.667   8016  0.333
PERT2:N   CELL=3,12   MAT=8   RHO=-1.2
```

This perturbation changes the material composition of cells 3 and 12 from material 1 to material 8. The MAT keyword on the PERT card specifies the perturbation material. The material density was also changed from 1.0 to 1.2 g/cm<sup>3</sup> to change from water to heavy water.

Example 3:

```
PERT3:N,P   CELL=1 10i 12   RHO=0   METHOD=-1
```

This perturbation makes cells 1 through 12 void for both neutrons and photons. The estimated changes will be added to the unperturbed tallies.

Example 4:

```
60  13  -2.34   105 -106  -74   73  $ mat 13 at 2.34 g/cm3
.
.
.
M13    1001 -0.2   8016 -0.2   13027 -0.2   26000 -0.2   29000 -0.2
M15    1001 -0.2   8016 -0.2   13027 -0.2   26000 -0.2   29000 -0.4
PERT1:P   CELL=60   MAT=15   RHO=-2.808   RXN=51 9i 61,91   ERG=1,20
PERT2:P   CELL=60           RHO=-4.68   RXN=2
```

This example illustrates sensitivity analysis. The first PERT card generates estimated changes in tallies caused by a 100% increase in the Cu (*n,n'*) cross section (ENDF/B reaction types 51–61 and 91) above 1 MeV. To effect a 100% increase, double the composition fraction (-0.2 to -0.4) and multiply the ratio of this increase by the original cell density ( $RHO=[1.2/1.0] \times -2.34 = -2.808$  g/cm<sup>3</sup>, where the composition fraction for material 13 is 1.0 and that for material 15 is 1.2.) A change must be made to RHO to maintain the other nuclides in their original amounts. Otherwise, after MCNP6 normalizes the M15 card, it would be as follows, which is different from the composition of the original material M13:

```
M15    1001 -0.167   8016 -0.167   13027 -0.167   26000 -0.167   29000 -0.333
```

The second PERT card (PERT2:P) gives the estimated tally change for a 100% increase in the elastic (RXN=2) cross section of material 13. Note that  $RHO=-2.34 \times 2 = -4.68$  g/cm<sup>3</sup>.

Example 5:

```
M4      6000.60C  0.5   6000.50C  0.5
M6      6000.60C  1
M8          6000.50C  1
```

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

```
PERT1:N   CELL=3   MAT=6   METHOD=-1
PERT2:N   CELL=3   MAT=8   METHOD=-1
```

The perturbation capability can be used to determine the difference between one cross-section evaluation and another. The difference between these perturbation tallies will give an estimate of the effect of using different cross-section evaluations.

**Example 6:**

```
1 1 0.05 -1 2 -3      $ mat 1 at 0.05 x 1024 atoms/cm3
.
.
.
M1      1001 0.1    8016 0.2     92235 0.7
M9      1001 0.1    8016 0.22    92235 0.7
F14:N   1
FM14   -1 1 -6 -7          $ keff estimator for cell 1
PERT1:N   CELL=1   MAT=9   RHO=0.051  METHOD=1
PERT2:N   CELL=1   MAT=9   RHO=0.051  METHOD=-1
```

These perturbations involve a 10% increase in the oxygen atom fraction of material 1 ( $RHO=0.05 \times [1.02/1.0]=0.051$ ). The effect of this perturbation on tally 14, which is a track length estimate of  $k_{eff}$ , will be provided as a differential change (PERT1) as well as with this change added to the unperturbed estimate of  $k_{eff}$  (PERT2). Note: If the RHO keyword is omitted from the PERT cards, the  $^{235}U$  composition will be perturbed, which can produce invalid results. (See Limitation/Caution #10.)

**Example 7:**

```
1 1 -1.5   -1 2 -3 4 -5 6      $ mat 1 at 1.5 g/cm3
.
.
.
M1      1001 0.4333  6000 0.2000  8016 0.3667  $ half water/half plastic
M2      1001 0.6666           8016 0.3334  $ water
M3      1001 0.2000  6000 0.4000  8016 0.4000  $ plastic
PERT1:N   CELL=1   MAT=2   RHO=-1.0  METHOD=-1
PERT2:N   CELL=1   MAT=3   RHO=-2.0  METHOD=-1
```

This example demonstrates how to make significant composition changes (e.g., changing a region from water to plastic). The unperturbed material is made from a combination of the two desired materials, typically half of each. PERT1 gives the predicted tally as if cell 1 were filled with water and PERT2 gives the predicted tally as if cell 1 were filled with plastic. The difference between these perturbation tallies is an estimate of the effect of changing cell 1 from water to plastic.

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

##### Example 8.

The MCNP6 perturbation capability assumes that changes in the relative concentrations or densities of the nuclides in a material are independent and neglects the cross-differential terms in the second-order perturbation term when changing two or more cross sections at once. In the case illustrated below there will be a large FALSE second-order perturbation term.

```
M1      6000.50c  0.5    6012.50c  0.5
M2      6000.50c  0.9    6012.50c  0.1
PERT1:N  CELL 1    MAT 2
```

The perturbation should be zero because  $6000.50c$  is exactly the same as  $6012.50c$ , making materials M1 and M2 identical. In fact, the first-order term will be zero (METHOD 2, correct) but the second-order term will be wrong because of the differential cross term. There is no problem if all the nuclides have the same density change (RHO option but no MAT option). There is also no cross term problem if only one nuclide has a density change, for example:

```
cell 1 material 1 density rho=3.0
.
.
.
M1      1001   2     8016   1
M2      1001   2     8016   2
PERT1:N  CELL 1    MAT 2    RHO=4.0
```

The cell density times the normalized atom fraction of 1001 is unchanged ( $3 \times 2/3 = 4 \times 2/4$ ) and only the density of 8016 is changed (from  $3 \times 1/3$  to  $4 \times 2/4$ ). However, there will be a second-order cross-differential term that is neglected when the cell density times nuclide fraction changes for more than one nuclide in a perturbed material. Therefore, if the MAT keyword is used for a perturbation, the first- and second-order terms should be examined. If the second-order perturbation term is small relative to the first-order term (METHOD 3 and METHOD 2), then generally the differential cross term is small and the perturbed tally can be accepted with confidence.

### 3.3.5.22 KPERT REACTIVITY PERTURBATIONS—ADJOINT WEIGHTING

The adjoint-weighted perturbation methodology invoked by the KPERT card was designed to investigate changes in  $k_{eff}$  as a result of material substitution. While this method, in theory, allows for more general perturbations, it introduces an approximation in the handling of scattering laws that can lead to large and unacceptable deviations in scattering sensitivities. Additionally, the user interface was designed with material substitution with mind; using it for sensitivity coefficient calculations may be cumbersome for some users. For sensitivity coefficient calculations, see the KSEN card (Section 3.3.5.23). Multiple KPERT cards are permitted in a single input file.

Form: KPERT $n$  KEYWORD=*value (s)* ...

**Table 3-102. Reactivity Perturbation (KPERT)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Unique, user-selected, arbitrary perturbation number. Restriction: $0 < n \leq 999$
Keyword	Description
CELL= $c_1 \ c_2 \ \dots \ c_k$	Comma or space delimited list of cells, $c_1 \ \dots \ c_k$ , to which to apply the perturbation. Required.
MAT= $m_1 \ m_2 \ \dots \ m_k$	List of materials that are to be substituted in each of the perturbed cells listed in the CELL keyword. Each cell must be associated with exactly one material number and each unique material identifier number must have an associated M card. (See Note 1.)
RHO= $r_1 \ r_2 \ \dots \ r_k$	List of densities corresponding to each of the perturbed cells listed in the CELL keyword. Each cell specified on the CELL keyword must be associated with exactly one density value specified on the RHO keyword. (See Note 2.) If $r_i > 0$ , the perturbed density is given in units of atoms/b-cm <sup>2</sup> . If $r_i < 0$ , the perturbed density is given in units of g/cm <sup>3</sup> .
ISO= $z_1 \ z_2 \ \dots \ z_n$	List of ZAIDs that the perturbation impacts. The list applies to all cells in the CELL list. (See Note 3.) (DEFAULT: all isotopes assumed affected)
RXN= $rx_1 \ rx_2 \ \dots \ rx_m$	List of MT or special reaction numbers that the perturbation impacts. The list applies to all cells in the CELL list. (See Note 4.) Table 3-104 provides a list of acceptable entries. (DEFAULT: all reactions assumed affected)
ERG= $e_1 \ e_2 \ \dots \ e_j$	List of energies (MeV), in ascending order, over which to apply the perturbation. (See Note 6.) (DEFAULT: all energies)
LINEAR=[YES/NO]	Provides the ability to force an unperturbed fission source, yielding a linear equation to estimate the change in reactivity that arises from a change in cross sections. <sup>†</sup> If LINEAR=YES, do not use the perturbed fission source in the denominator. If LINEAR=NO, use the perturbed fission source in the denominator. (DEFAULT)

<sup>†</sup> Many applications, such as the calculation of sensitivity coefficients demand the use of linear-perturbation theory in which the denominator is unperturbed.

Default: ISO=all isotopes; RXN=all reactions; ERG=all energies; LINEAR=NO

Use: Optional. The CELL keyword, which identifies one or more perturbed problem cells, is required. Additionally, either the MAT or RHO keyword must be specified.

Note 1: If the RHO keyword is absent, the MAT keyword is required. Use the MAT keyword, for example, to test the effect of changing the enrichment of a particular set of cells.

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Note 2: If the MAT keyword is absent, the RHO keyword is required. This keyword allows the user to perform density perturbations. RHO may be used in addition to the MAT keyword to perturb both the material and the density of the cells specified in the CELL keyword list.

Note 3: The ISO keyword is useful for testing the effect of individual nuclides.

Note 4: The RXN keyword is useful for testing the effect of individual reactions.

Note 5: The ERG keyword is similar to energy binning with tallies, except that there is no implied lower bound of 0 MeV.

Example 1:

```
KPERT5      CELL=1 4  MAT=2 2  RHO=-19.1 -19.1
```

This perturbation takes whatever materials are in cells 1 and 4 and makes them both material 2 with a mass density of 19.1 g/cm<sup>3</sup>.

Example 2:

```
KPERT98      CELL=10   RHO=-18.6   RXN=18
```

This perturbation looks at the effect on the fission reaction (MT=18) when the mass density of the material in cell 10 is changed to 18.6 g/cm<sup>3</sup>.

Example 3:

```
KPERT1      CELL=22 26  MAT=92 92  ISO=92238.70c RXN=51 39i 91  
ERG=0 2 5 20  LINEAR=YES
```

This perturbation judges the impact of <sup>238</sup>U inelastic scattering in cells 22 and 26 by a change to material 92. The perturbation is further broken down by energy, with regions of less than 2 MeV, between 2 and 5 MeV, and between 5 and 20 Mev. The perturbation is also linear.

### 3.3.5.23 KSEN      $K_{EFF}$ SENSITIVITY COEFFICIENTS—ADJOINT WEIGHTING

The KSEN card [KIE12, KIE13] provides the ability to compute sensitivity coefficients of the effective multiplication  $k$  (i.e.,  $k_{eff}$ ) for nuclear data. These types of calculations are useful for code validation and the development of benchmark suites applicable to specific sets of applications, for the design of critical (integral) experiments, and for uncertainty quantification. This computation is done in a KCODE calculation using the KSEN card; fixed-source problems are not appropriate for KSEN. Multiple KSEN cards are permitted in a single input file. At this time, the KSEN card does not allow for breaking the sensitivities down by region or cell.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

The methods employed are based upon linear-perturbation theory using adjoint weighting, the same as those used by TSUNAMI-3D for this purpose. The adjoint weighting is performed in a single forward calculation using the Iterated Fission Probability method. The capability is specifically designed for use in continuous-energy calculations, and while it is possible to use this option in multigroup calculations, MCNP6 does not compute the effect of the cross-section self-shielding on the sensitivity coefficients.

Form: KSEN $n$   $sen$  KEYWORD=value ( $s$ ) ...

**Table 3-103.  $k_{eff}$  Sensitivity Coefficients (KSEN)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Unique, user-selected, arbitrary perturbation number. Restriction: $0 < n \leq 999$
$sen$	Type of sensitivity. If $sen=XS$ , a cross-section or nuclear data sensitivity is specified. (This is the only kind of sensitivity supported at this time.)
Keyword	Description
$ISO=z_1 z_2 \dots z_n$	List of ZAIDs for which sensitivities are desired. (DEFAULT: all data tables in the problem)
$RXN=rx_1 rx_2 \dots rx_m$ or, equivalently. $MT=rx_1 rx_2 \dots rx_m$	List of reaction MT numbers or special reaction numbers. Table 3-104 provides a list of acceptable entries. [DEFAULT: total cross section without $S(\alpha,\beta)$ ]
$ERG=e_1 e_2 \dots e_j$	List of energy bin boundaries, in ascending order, over which to provide the sensitivities. For cross sections and fission v, the energies are taken to be those entering the collision (incident energy). For secondary distributions of fission chi and scattering laws, the energies are taken to be energies exiting the collision. If used, a minimum of two entries are required to establish at least one lower and upper boundary. (See Note 1.) (DEFAULT: all energies)
$EIN=e_1 e_2 \dots e_k$	Specifies a range of incident energy bins. (See Note 1.) Only used for fission-chi (-1018) or scattering law (-1002 or -1004) sensitivities. (DEFAULT: all energies)
$COS=c_1 c_2 \dots c_n$	Specifies a range of direction-change cosines for the scattering events. Only used for scattering law (-1002 or -1004) sensitivities. (DEFAULT: all angles)
$CONSTRAIN=[YES/NO]$	Only used for fission-chi (-1018) or scattering law (-1002 or -1004) sensitivities. If $CONSTRAIN=NO$ , do not renormalize the energy (or cosine) sensitivity distribution. If $CONSTRAIN=YES$ , renormalize the energy (or cosine) sensitivity distribution. (See Note 2.) (DEFAULT)

Default:  $ISO=all$  isotopes in the problem;  $RXN=total$  cross section without  $S(\alpha,\beta)$ ;  $ERG=all$  energies;  $EIN=all$  energies,  $COS=all$  angles;  $CONSTRAIN=YES$

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Use: Optional. If the KSEN card is used, the KOPTS card is recommended.

Note 1: Unlike tallies, there is no implied zero lower-energy-bin boundary.

Note 2: Increasing a distribution in one region of energy (or cosine) space needs to be offset by decreases elsewhere to preserve the condition that the distribution be normalized to a constant value, typically one. For most applications, users should use the default, i.e., renormalized the sensitivities.

**Table 3-104. Allowed Reaction Numbers for KSEN with Continuous-Energy Physics**

Nuclear Data	MT Number	Special Reaction Number
Total	1	--
Total+S( $\alpha,\beta$ )	--	-1
Capture	--	-2
Elastic	2	--
Total Inelastic	4	--
Elastic+S( $\alpha,\beta$ )	--	-3
Total Fission	18	-6
First-Chance Fission	19	--
Second-Chance Fission	20	--
Third-Chance Fission	21	--
Fourth-Chance Fission	38	--
Total Fission v	452	-7
Prompt Fission v	456	--
Delayed Fission v	455	--
( $n,2n$ )	16	
( $n,3n$ )	17	--
( $n,4n$ )	37	--
( $n,\gamma$ )	102	--
( $n,p$ )	103	--
( $n,d$ )	104	--
( $n,t$ )	105	--
( $n,{}^3\text{He}$ )	106	--
( $n,\alpha$ )	107	--
Inelastic Levels (1–40)	51, 52, ..., 90	--
Inelastic Continuum	91	--
Total Fission Chi	--	-1018

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Prompt Fission Chi	--	-1456
Delayed Fission Chi	--	-1455
Total Scatter Law	--	-1001
Elastic Scatter Law	--	-1002
Inelastic Scatter Law	--	-1004

Example 1:

KSEN3 XS

Default behavior. Gives the total cross-section sensitivities (integrated over all energies) to all isotopes and  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  laws in the problem.

Example 2:

KSEN14 XS ISO=92235.70c 92238.70c MT=-1 2 4 -6

Gives total, elastic, inelastic, and fission cross-section sensitivities for  $^{235}\text{U}$  and  $^{238}\text{U}$ .

Example 3:

KSEN8 XS ISO=1001.70c lwtr.10t MT=2 4 ERG=0.0 0.625e-6 0.1 20

Gives  $^1\text{H}$  elastic scattering and the light-water  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  inelastic scattering kernel sensitivities as a function of energy with bins between 0 and 0.625 eV, 0.625 eV to 100 keV, and 100 keV to 20 MeV.

Example 4:

KSEN99 XS ISO=94239.70c MT=-1018 ERG=0 0.1 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0  
 EIN=0 2.5 8.0 20.0 CONSTRAIN=NO

Gives  $^{239}\text{Pu}$  fission-chi sensitivities as a function of outgoing and incident energy. The incident energy bins are 0 to 2.5 MeV, 2.5 to 8 MeV, and 8 to 20 MeV. For each of these, a fission-chi sensitivity is given for the six energy bins specified by the ERG keyword. The sensitivity is also not renormalized, which is normally discouraged.

Example 5:

KSEN8016 XS ISO=8016.70c MT=-1002 ERG=0 19i 20 COS=-1 0 1

Gives  $^{16}\text{O}$  elastic scattering law sensitivities for 1-MeV (outgoing) energy bins from 0 to 20 MeV. Each outgoing energy bin is subdivided into two cosine bins for forward and back scattering. The sensitivity includes neutrons scattering at all possible incident energies.

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

## SUPERIMPOSED MESH TALLIES: TWO VERSIONS

MCNP6 (version 1.0) offers two different mesh tallies to the user. The TMESH tally (Section 3.3.5.24) was developed for the MCNPX code, while the FMESH tally (Section 3.3.5.25) was developed for MCNP5. Although similar, each method is characterized by its own syntax, card format, and output files. The user is encouraged to read about both methods and choose the one that is most appropriate for his or her problem.

### 3.3.5.24 TMESH SUPERIMPOSED MESH TALLY A

The TMESH tally is a method of graphically displaying particle flux, dose, or other quantities on a rectangular, cylindrical, or spherical grid overlaid on top of the standard problem geometry. Particles are tracked through the independent mesh as part of the regular transport problem. The contents of each mesh cell are written to the RUNTPE file and can be plotted with the MCNP6 geometry plotter superimposed over a plot of the problem geometry. The TMESH tally data are also written to the MCTAL file and can be plotted with the MCNP6 tally plotter, MCPLOT.

Further, the TMESH tally data are written to the MDATA file at the end of each initial-run or continue-run. The MDATA file can be converted into a number of standard formats suitable for reading by various graphical analysis packages. Although the conversion program, GRIDCONV (Section 3.3.5.24.6), is not supplied as part of the overall MCNP6 package, the MCNPX version should be able to read and process most of the output files from MCNP6. Analysis of this data is limited only by the capabilities of the graphical program being used.

Four different mesh-tally types are provided by TMESH:, depending on the information the user wishes to view.

- Type 1: Track-Averaged Mesh Tally
- Type 2: Source Mesh Tally
- Type 3 Energy Deposition Mesh Tally
- Type 4: DXTRAN Mesh Tally

Each of the four types has its own associated keywords and input values.

For additional information involving the superimposed geometry TMESH tally see Section 6.4.4.

DESCRIPTION OF GENERAL TMESH INPUT CARDS	
Card Mnemonic	Description
TMESH	Block Initiation Card
CORA	Data Card for Mesh Coordinate Direction #1
CORB	Data Card for Mesh Coordinate Direction #2
CORC	Data Card for Mesh Coordinate Direction #3
ERGSH	Mesh Tally Energy or Time Boundary Card
MSHMF	Response Function

DESCRIPTION OF GENERAL TMESH INPUT CARDS	
Card Mnemonic	Description
RMESH	Rectangular Mesh Control Card
CMESH	Cylindrical Mesh Control Card
SMESH	Spherical Mesh Control Card
ENDMC	Block Termination Card

### 3.3.5.24.1 SETTING UP THE TMESH TALLY IN THE INP FILE

All of the input for TMESH tallies must be in a dedicated block of cards in the INP file data card section. This block must start with a card containing the word TMESH in the first five columns and end with a card containing the word ENDMD in the first five columns. For each requested mesh tally (a maximum of 20 TMESH tallies are permitted), a minimum of four cards must exist between the TMESH and ENDMD cards: an RMESH, CMESH, or SMESH control card, and CORA, CORB, and CORC cards. Optional cards within the mesh-tally block include ERGSH and MSHMF. The \$ line terminator (often used to add comments to an input line) is *not* permitted within the mesh tally block. An FM tally multiplier card (Section 3.3.5.24.2) may be specified only for Type 1 mesh tallies; *however, if an FM card is associated with a Type 1 mesh tally, it must appear outside of the TMESH/ENDMD card block*. Each of these cards is described in the discussion that follows.

The basic structure of the desired mesh as well as what quantities are to be stored to the mesh tally are determined by a mesh control card (RMESH, CMESH, or SMESH). The general form of the control cards follow:

```
RMESHn:<p1>      KEYWORD=value (s) ...
CMESHn:<p1>      KEYWORD=value (s) ...
SMESHn:<p1>      KEYWORD=value (s) ...
```

where

RMESH specifies a rectangular mesh;

CMESH specifies a cylindrical mesh;

SMESH specifies a spherical mesh;

<p1> is the particle type to be tallied—this parameter may or may not be required, depending on the mesh-tally type;

n is a user-defined mesh-tally number for which the last digit of n , defines the type (1, 2, 3, or 4) of mesh tally and, consequently, the type of information to be stored in the mesh; and

KEYWORD options vary depending on the mesh-tally type.

The notation (R/C/S)MESH will be used in subsequent sections to indicate any of the three mesh geometries. Input keywords for the four mesh-tally types are described in sections that follow.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Note that the chosen mesh-tally number must be different from all other tallies in the problem. For example, an F1:N tally will conflict with a RMESH1:N tally.

In addition to the (R/C/S)MESH control card, the following set of cards provides details about the TMESH mesh characteristics and must be present for each requested mesh tally:

```
CORAn      corran,1  corran,2 ...
CORBn      corrb,n,1  corrb,n,2 ...
CORCn      corrc,n,1  corrc,n,2 ...
```

where  $n$  is the same user-defined mesh-tally number as that on the associated (R/C/S)MESH control card. The mesh tally number must end in 1, 2, 3, or 4 corresponding to the mesh tally type. The entries on the CORA, CORB, and CORC cards describe a mesh in three coordinate directions as defined by the mesh type (rectangular, cylindrical, or spherical), prior to any transformation. (Each tally type supports an optional TRANS keyword to allow the application of a coordinate transformation to the mesh.)

To describe a rectangular mesh, the entries on the CORA card represent planes perpendicular to the  $x$ -axis, CORB entries are planes perpendicular to the  $y$ -axis, and CORC entries are planes perpendicular to the  $z$ -axis. Bins do not have to be equally spaced.

To describe a cylindrical mesh, the middle coordinate, CORB, is the untransformed  $z$ -axis, which is the symmetry axis of the cylinder, with radial meshes defined on the CORA input line. The first smallest radius must be equal to zero. The values following CORB define planes perpendicular to the untransformed  $z$ -axis. The values following CORC are positive angles relative to a counter-clockwise rotation about the untransformed  $z$ -axis. These angles, in degrees, are measured from the positive  $x$ -axis and must have at least one entry of 360, which is also required to be the last entry. The lower limit of zero degrees is implicit and never appears on the CORC card.

For spherical meshes, scoring will happen within a spherical volume, and can also be further defined to fall within a conical section defined by a polar angle (relative to the  $+z$ -axis) and azimuthal angle. The CORA card entries are sphere radii; inner and outer radii are required. The CORB entries define the polar angle meshing in which the polar angle ranges from 0 to 180 degrees, the 1<sup>st</sup> bin must be greater than 0 degrees, and the last bin must be 180. The CORC entries are the same as in the cylindrical case, with the 1<sup>st</sup> bin greater than 0 degrees and the last bin equal to 360. It is helpful in setting up spherical problems to think of the longitude-latitude coordinates on a globe.

The "I" data-input notation (Section 2.8.1) is allowed, enabling a large number of regularly spaced mesh points to be defined with a minimum of entries on the coordinate lines. All of the coordinate entries must be monotonically increasing for the tally mesh features to work properly, but do not need to be equally spaced. It should be noted that the size of these meshes scales with the product of the number of entries for the three coordinates. Machine memory could become a problem for very large meshes with fine spacing.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Additional cards that can be used with TMESH mesh tallies include the following:

```
ERGSHn      e1 e2      ,
MSHMFm      e1 f1  e2 f2 ... ei fi , and
FMn         ...      ,
```

where positive values on the ERGSH card,  $e_1$  and  $e_2$ , are the lower and upper energy limits for information to be stored to mesh tally  $n$ . On the other hand, negative values of  $e_1$  and  $e_2$  represent lower and upper time limits (in shakes) for information to be stored to mesh tally  $n$ . The default is to consider all energies and all times. The value of  $m$  on the MSHMF card does *not* refer to a corresponding mesh tally; instead,  $m$  is an arbitrary user-assigned value between 1 and 9. The entries on the MSHMF card,  $e_i$  and  $f_i$ , are pairs of energies and the corresponding response functions; as many pairs as needed can be designated. Use of the FM card is limited to Type 1 mesh tallies (Section 3.3.5.24.2) and the card must *not* appear inside the TMESH card block..

Note that the type 1 (particle track) and type 3 (energy deposition) mesh tallies work with heavy ions although there is no capability to separate out contributions from particular heavy ion species. Also, in void regions, electron mesh tallies will generate zeros; to circumvent this issue, a material of very low density (but  $\geq 1E-15$  g/cm<sup>3</sup>) may be specified in these regions.

For additional examples involving the mesh tally see Section 6.4.4.

### 3.3.5.24.2 TRACK-AVERAGED TMESH MESH TALLY (TYPE 1)

The first TMESH mesh type scores track averaged data: flux, fluence, or current. The values can be weighted by an MSHMF card, through a dose conversion-coefficient function, or for energy deposition.

Form:      (R/C/S) MESHn:< $p1$ >    KEYWORD=value ( $s$ )    ...

where  $n= 1, 11, 21, 31, \dots$ , and < $p1$ > is the particle type. (See Table 2-2.) (Note: The mesh tally number,  $n$ , must not duplicate one used for an F1 tally.) There is no default.

**Table 3-105. Track-Averaged TMESH Mesh Tally (Type 1)**

Keyword	Description
TRAKS	If TRAKS appears on the input line, tally the number of tracks through each mesh volume. No values accompany the keyword.
FLUX	If FLUX appears on the input line, then the average fluence is particle weight times track length divided by volume in units of number/cm <sup>2</sup> . If the source is considered to be steady state in particles per second, then the value becomes flux in number/cm <sup>2</sup> /second. No values accompany the keyword. (DEFAULT)

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Keyword	Description
DOSE	Causes the average flux to be modified by an energy-dependent dose function. The DOSE keyword may be followed by up to four entries, where If the first entry is 1 to 9, an energy-dependent dose function must be supplied by the user on an MSHMF card. If the first entry is 10, 20, 31–35, 40, or 99, the dose function is an ANSI standard dose as on the DF card. The next three optional entries define additional standard dose options: <i>int</i> , <i>iu</i> , and <i>fac</i> . See the dose conversion coefficients discussion below and Section 3.3.5.8—DF card. If no entries follow the DOSE keyword, the default entries are 10, 1, 1, and 1.0, which form inputs into the dose conversion-coefficient function. Results are in rem/hour/source_particle. These functions are described in Table 3-106.
POPUL	If POPUL appears on the input line, tally the population (i.e., weight times the track length) in each volume.
PEDEP	If PEDEP appears on the input line, scores the average energy deposition per unit volume (MeV/cm <sup>3</sup> /source_particle) for the particle type < <i>p1</i> >. In contrast to the 3 <sup>rd</sup> type of mesh tally, energy deposition can be obtained in this option for any particular particle.  This option allows one to score the equivalent of an F6:< <i>p1</i> > (see Section 3.3.5.1.1) heating tally for the particle type < <i>p1</i> >. Note, the mesh is independent of problem geometry, and a mesh cell may cover regions of several different masses. Therefore the normalization of the PEDEP option is per mesh cell volume, not per unit mass.
MFACT	Can have from one to four numerical entries following it. The value of the first entry, <i>m</i> , is an arbitrary number that refers to an energy-dependent response function given on an MSHMF <i>m</i> card. If <i>m</i> =−1, then it is followed by a single value that is used as a constant multiplier. (No default) The second entry is 1 for linear interpolation and 2 for logarithmic interpolation. (DEFAULT=1) If the third entry is 0, the response is a function of the current particle energy; if the third entry is 1, the response is a function of the energy deposited (only valid with the PEDEP option). (DEFAULT=0) The fourth entry is a constant multiplier and is the only floating-point entry allowed. (DEFAULT=1.0) If any of the last three entries is used, the entries preceding it must be present so that the order of the entries is preserved. Only one MFACT keyword may be used per tally.
TRANS	Must be followed by a single reference to a TR card number that can be used to translate and/or rotate the entire mesh. Only one TR card reference is permitted with a mesh card. (See Note 1.)

Note 1: If a TR card is used with a mesh tally, it must appear outside of the mesh data block between the TMESH and ENDMD cards.

It is possible to use the FM tally multiplier card (Section 3.3.5.7) to calculate reaction rates in a type 1 mesh tally if both of the following criteria hold:

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

- the FM card must *not* appear within the mesh data block between the TMESH and ENDMD cards; and
- if the multiplier involves a MT reaction identifier, the FM card must be included in an equivalent F4 tally specification.

**Dose Conversion Coefficients for TMESH Type 1 Mesh Tallies**

MCNP6 contains a number of standard dose conversion coefficients that are accessed through the DOSE keyword of the Type 1 TMESH mesh tally.

Form: DOSE *ic int iu fac*

where each of the parameters is described in Table 3-106.

**Table 3-106. DOSE Parameter Descriptions for Type 1 Mesh Tallies**

Parameter	Description
<i>ic</i>	<p>Choice of conversion coefficient.</p> <p>Note: The 10 and 20 options are <i>dose equivalent</i> (H), i.e., absorbed dose at a point in tissue weighted by a distribution of quality factors (Q) related to the LET distribution of radiation at that point.</p> <p>The 30 options are <i>equivalent dose</i> (<math>H_i</math>) based on an average absorbed dose in the tissue or organ (<math>D_i</math>), weighted by the radiation weighting factor (<math>w_r</math>), summed over all component radiations.</p> <p>Neutrons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <i>ic</i>=10 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ICRP-21 1971 (DEFAULT)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=20 <math>\Rightarrow</math> NCRP-38 1971, ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1977</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=31 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1991 (AP anterior-posterior)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=32 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1991 (PA posterior-anterior)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=33 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1991 (LAT side exposure)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=34 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1991 (ROT normal to length &amp; rotationally symmetric)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=40 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ICRP-74 1996 ambient dose equivalent</li> </ul> <p>Photons</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <i>ic</i>=10 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ICRP-21 1971 (DEFAULT)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=20 <math>\Rightarrow</math> Claiborne &amp; Trubey, ANSI/ANS 6.1.1-1977</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=31 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1991 (AP anterior-posterior)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=32 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1991 (PA posterior-anterior)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=33 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1991 (LAT side exposure)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=34 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1991 (ROT normal to length &amp; rotationally symmetric)</li> <li>If <i>ic</i>=35 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ANSI/ANS 6.1.1—1991 (ISO isotropic)</li> </ul> <p>Special Dose Function</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <i>ic</i>=99 <math>\Rightarrow</math> ICRP-60 (effective-dose conversion function for energy deposition tallies; see Table 3-89 for more information)</li> </ul>

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Parameter	Description
<i>int</i>	Interpolation method If <i>int</i> =1, then use logarithmic interpolation in energy, linear in function. (DEFAULT) If <i>int</i> =2, then use linear interpolation in energy and function. If <i>int</i> =3, then use recommended analytic parameterization (not available for <i>ic</i> =10).
<i>iu</i>	Units of the result. If <i>iu</i> =1, units will be (rem/h)/(particles/cm <sup>2</sup> -sec). (DEFAULT) If <i>iu</i> =2, units will be (sieverts/h)/(particles/cm <sup>2</sup> -sec).
<i>fac</i>	Normalization factor for dose. If <i>fac</i> ≥0.0, then the dose conversion-coefficient function result will be multiplied by this value. (For example, <i>fac</i> =1.0 means no change.) The value must be a real number. (DEFAULT: <i>fac</i> =1.0) Certain special options are also available. If <i>fac</i> =-1.0, then normalize dose conversion results to Q=20 by dividing out the parametric form of Q, which equals 5.0+17.0*exp(-(ln(2E))/2) from ICRP60 (1990), paragraph A12 (i.e., normalize results to Q=20). If <i>fac</i> =-2.0, then apply LANSCE albatross response function. If <i>fac</i> =-3.0, then use quality factors based on the stopping powers (see IC=99/

### 3.3.5.24.3 SOURCE TMESH MESH TALLY (TYPE 2)

The second type of mesh tally scores source-point data, in which the weight of the source particles  $\langle p1 \rangle_1$ ,  $\langle p1 \rangle_2$ ,  $\langle p1 \rangle_3$ , ..., and  $\langle p1 \rangle_n$  are scored in mesh arrays 1, 2, 3, ...,  $n$ . A separate mesh tally grid will be produced for each particle chosen.

The usefulness of this method involves locating the source of particles entering a certain volume, or crossing a certain surface. The user asks the question, "If particles of a certain type are present, where did they originally come from?" In shielding problems, the user can then try to shield the particles at their source.

This mesh tally is normalized as number of particles per SDEF source particle.

Form: (R/C/S)MESH*n*     $\langle p1 \rangle_1$   $\langle p1 \rangle_2$  ... KEYWORD=*value*

where *n*= 2, 12, 22, 32, .... (Note: Number must not duplicate one used for an F2 tally.)

**Table 3-107. Source Mesh Tally (Type 2)**

Input Parameter	Description
$\langle p1 \rangle_i$	Particle designators, i.e., N, P, E, etc. (See Table 2-2.) Restriction: $i \leq 10$ Source particles are considered to be those that come directly from the source defined by the user and those new particles created during nuclear interactions. One should be aware that storage requirements can get very large, very fast, depending on the dimensions of the mesh, because a separate histogram is created for each particle chosen. If there are no entries on this card, the information for neutrons is scored by default.
Keyword	Description
TRANS	Must be followed by a single reference to a TR card number that can be used to translate and/or rotate the entire mesh. Only one TR card reference is permitted with a mesh card.

### 3.3.5.24.4 ENERGY DEPOSITION TMESH MESH TALLY (TYPE 3)

The third type of mesh tally scores energy deposition data in which the energy deposited per unit volume from *all particles* is included. This can be due to the slowing of a charged particle, the recoil of a nucleus, energy deposited locally for particles born but not tracked, etc. The results are similar to the scoring of an +F6 tally as described in Section 3.3.5.1.1.

Note that in MCNP6 the option to track energy deposition from one type of particle alone in a problem is included in the first mesh tally type. (See Table 3-105, keyword PEDEP.) The energy deposition mesh tally described here gives results for all particles tracked in the problem, and has no option to specify a particular particle.

Because the mesh is independent of problem geometry, a mesh cell may cover regions of several different masses. Therefore the normalization of the output is per unit volume (MeV/cm<sup>3</sup>/source\_particle), not per unit mass.

Form: (R/C/S) MESHn KEYWORD=value (s) ...

where n= 3, 13, 23, 33, ... .

**Table 3-108. Energy Deposition Mesh Tally (Type 3)**

Keyword	Description
TOTAL	If TOTAL appears on the input line, score energy deposited from any source. No values accompany the keyword. (DEFAULT)
DE/DX	If DE/DX appears on the input line, score ionization from charged particles. No values accompany the keyword.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Keyword	Description
RECOL	If RECOL appears on the input line, score energy transferred to recoil nuclei above tabular limits. No values accompany the keyword.
TTEST	If TTEST appears on the input line, score track length folded with tabular heating numbers. No values accompany the keyword.
EDLCT	If EDLCT appears on the input line, score non-tracked particles assumed to deposit energy locally. This allows the user to ascertain the potential error in the problem caused by allowing energy from non-tracked particles to be deposited locally. This can be a serious problem in neglecting the tracking of high-energy photons or electrons. No values accompany the keyword.
MFACT	Can have from one to four numerical entries following it. The value of the first entry, $m$ , is an arbitrary number that refers to an energy-dependent response function given on an MSHMF $m$ card. If $m=-1$ , then it is followed by a single value that is used as a constant multiplier. (No default) The second entry is 1 for linear interpolation, and 2 for logarithmic interpolation. (DEFAULT=1) If the third entry is 0, the response is a function of the current particle energy; if the third entry is 1, the response is a function of the energy deposited. (DEFAULT=0) The fourth entry is a constant multiplier and is the only floating-point entry allowed (DEFAULT=1.0). If any of the last three entries are used, the entries preceding it must be present so that the order of the entries is preserved. Only one MFACT keyword may be used per tally.
TRANS	Must be followed by a single reference to a TR card number that can be used to translate and/or rotate the entire mesh. Only one TR card reference is permitted with a mesh card.

### 3.3.5.24.5 DXTRAN TMESH MESH TALLY (TYPE 4)

The fourth type of mesh tally scores the tracks contributing to all detectors defined in the input file for the  $\langle p1 \rangle$  particle type. If this mesh card is preceded by an asterisk (\*), tracks contributing to DXTRAN spheres (see Section 3.3.6.10) are recorded. Obviously, a point detector or DXTRAN sphere must already be defined in the problem, and the tally will record tracks corresponding to all such defined items in the problem. The user should limit the geometrical boundaries of the grid to focus on a specific detector or DXTRAN sphere in order to prevent confusion with multiple detectors (although the convergence of the particle tracks should help in the interpretation). This tally is an analytical tool useful in determining the behavior of detectors and how they may be effectively placed in the problem.

Form: (R/C/S) MESH $n$ : $\langle p1 \rangle$  KEYWORD=*value*

where  $n=4, 14, 24, 34, \dots$ , and  $\langle p1 \rangle$  is a particle type [neutron (N) or photon (P)]. (Note: Number must not duplicate one used for an F4 tally.) There is no default.

**Table 3-109. DXTRAN Mesh Tally (Type 4)**

Keyword	Description
TRANS	Must be followed by a single reference to a TR card number that can be used to translate and/or rotate the entire mesh. Only one TR card reference is permitted with a mesh card.

### 3.3.5.24.6 PROCESSING THE TMESH MESH TALLY RESULTS

The values of the coordinates, the tally quantity within each mesh bin, and the relative errors are all written by MCNP6 to the RUNTPE file, the optional MCTAL file, and an unformatted binary file named MDATA.

The mesh tallies may be plotted with the MCNP6 geometry plotter either during the course of a run (by placing an MPLOT card in the input file or by using the TTY interrupt capability to invoke MC PLOT) or after a run using the RUNTPE file and the MCNP6 geometry plotter. These plots are superimposed over 2D views of the problem geometry. Note that the geometry plotter must be accessed via the tally plotter. For example,

```
MCNP6 Z
MC PLOT>RUNTPE=<filename>
MC PLOT>PLOT
PLOT>py 4 ex 40 or 0 4 0 la 0 1 tal12 color on la 0 0 con 0 100 %
```

After the PLOT command, the MCNP6 interactive geometry plotter appears. If the Plot> button (bottom center) is clicked, then the above command after the PLOT> prompt can be entered. Alternatively, the mesh tally superimposed on the geometry can be viewed by clicking buttons (tal, etc.) of the interactive tally plot. Note that the command tal12 has no space between tal and 12 and that the cell labels (la 0 1 tal12) must be turned on to set the color (color on) and then be turned off (la 0 0).

The second mesh tally processing option is to use the MCNP6 tally plotter (MC PLOT) after a run with the optional MCTAL file (see PRDMP card). For example,

```
MCNP6 Z
MC PLOT>RMCTAL=<filename>
tal 12 free ik
```

Note that there is a space between tal and 12 and that the mesh tally dimensionality (i,j,k) corresponding to CORA, CORB, and CORC) must be specified.

The third mesh tally processing option is to post-process the MDATA (or MCTAL) file with GRIDCONV and then use an external graphics package.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

The GRIDCONV program is a post-processing code used with the MDATA output file. It can also be used with the MCTAL output file from the radiography tally as described in Section 3.3.5.1.2. GRIDCONV converts the data arrays in MDATA to forms compatible with various external graphics packages. Those supported in MCNP6 include the following:

PAW	PAW (Physics Analysis Workstation) is distributed through the CERN Program Library. ( <a href="http://wwwasd.web.cern.ch/wwwasd/paw/index.html">http://wwwasd.web.cern.ch/wwwasd/paw/index.html</a> )
IDL	IDL (Interactive Data Language) is a product of ITT Visual Information Solutions, 4990 Pearl East Circle, Boulder, CO 80301 ( <a href="http://www.ittvis.com/idl/index.asp">http://www.ittvis.com/idl/index.asp</a> )
Tecplot	Tecplot is a product of Amtec Engineering, Inc., 13920 SE Eastgate Way, Ste. 220, Bellevue, WA 98005 ( <a href="http://www.amtec.com">http://www.amtec.com</a> )
GNUPLOT	Freeware. ( <a href="http://www.gnuplot.info">http://www.gnuplot.info</a> ). Only 1D and 2D plots supported.

Like MCNP6, GRIDCONV will compile on several platforms. However, currently the PAW part of the code will not compile on the Linux operating system, since some of the PAW subroutines needed by the code are not Linux compatible. GRIDCONV may be compiled with a 'NOPAW' option.

After GRIDCONV is compiled, one need type only the word 'GRIDCONV' to execute the code. The code will then prompt the user for information that is required such as file type, file names, etc. In most cases the default value is used and a return is all that is necessary.

Once the header information from MDATA has been read from the file, GRIDCONV can either produce an ASCII file from a binary or generate the required graphics input files as requested by the user. (Note that the ASCII file contains raw data not normalized to the number of source particles.) The reason for the option to write an ASCII file is that sometimes users will want to look at the numbers in the MDATA file before doing any plotting, or check the numerical results for a test case. The ASCII option is also very useful for porting the MDATA file to another computer platform, and for reading the data into graphics packages not currently supported by GRIDCONV.

GRIDCONV is currently set up to generate one-, two-, or three-dimensional graphics input files with any combination of binning choices. Once the input file has been generated, GRIDCONV gives the user the option of producing another file from the currently selected mesh tally, selecting a different mesh tally available on this MDATA file, or reading information from a different file. Of course there is always the option to exit the program.

The capabilities of GRIDCONV have recently been expanded so that any and all tallies written to MCTAL can be processed. The code is still interactive, but now shows all tallies in the problem, from which any may be selected. The user has the option of generating one- or two-dimensional output. The user is then told about the bin structure so the one or two free variables may be selected. The energy is the default independent variable in the one-dimensional case. There is no

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

default for the two-dimensional case. The order in which the two-dimensional bin variables are selected does not make any difference to the output, in that the order of the processing will be as it appears on the MCTAL file.

For additional information involving superimposed geometry mesh tallies see Section 6.4.4.

### 3.3.5.25 FMESH SUPERIMPOSED MESH TALLY B

The FMESH card allows the user to define a mesh tally superimposed over the problem geometry. Results are written to a separate output file with the default name MESHTAL. By default, the mesh tally calculates the track length estimate of the particle flux averaged over a mesh cell in units of particles/cm<sup>2</sup>. If an asterisk precedes the FMESH card, energy-time particle weight will be tallied, in units of MeV/cm<sup>2</sup>.

FMESH mesh tallies can be used in combination with the DE, DF, FC, and FM cards. FMESH mesh tallies can be used in combination with the surface (SF) and cell (CF) flagging tally cards. However, unlike the regular tallies, only one mesh tally, the flagged tally, is created. A separate mesh tally will need to be provided for unflagged tally results.

Form:      FMESH*n*:<*p1*>    KEYWORD=*value (s)*

where *n* is a tally number ending in the numeral 4 (only type 4 volume flux tallies are permitted) and <*p1*>=N or P or E. The allowed FMESH keywords are presented in Table 3-110.

**Table 3-110. Superimposed FMESH Mesh Tally**

Keyword	Description
GEOM	Mesh geometry, either Cartesian (XYZ or REC) or cylindrical (RZT or CYL) coordinates. (DEFAULT: GEOM=XYZ)
ORIGIN	Coordinates <i>x,y,z</i> of the origin of the mesh in terms of MCNP6 cell geometry. This position is the bottom center for cylindrical coordinates or the bottom, left, behind for rectangular coordinates. (DEFAULT: ORIGIN=0.,0.,0.) (See Note 1.)
AXS	Vector giving the direction of the axis of the cylindrical mesh. (DEFAULT: AXS=0.,0.,1.) (See Note 2.)
VEC	Vector defining, along with AXS, the plane for $\theta=0$ . (DEFAULT: VEC=1.,0.,0.) (See Note 2.)
IMESH	Locations of the coarse mesh points in the <i>x</i> direction for rectangular geometry or in the <i>r</i> direction for cylindrical geometry. (DEFAULT: none) (See Note 3.)

DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

Keyword	Description
IINTS	Number of fine mesh points within each corresponding coarse mesh in the $x$ direction for rectangular geometry or in the $r$ direction for cylindrical geometry. (DEFAULT: IINTS=1)
JMESH	Locations of the coarse mesh points in the $y$ direction for rectangular geometry or in the $z$ direction for cylindrical geometry. (DEFAULT: none) (See Note 3.)
JINTS	Number of fine mesh points within each corresponding coarse mesh in the $y$ direction for rectangular geometry or in the $z$ direction for cylindrical geometry. (DEFAULT: JINTS=1)
KMESH	Locations of the coarse mesh points in the $z$ direction for rectangular geometry or in the $\theta$ direction (in revolutions) for cylindrical geometry. (DEFAULT: none) (See Note 3.)
KINTS	Number of fine mesh points within each corresponding coarse mesh in the $z$ direction for rectangular geometry or in the $\theta$ direction for cylindrical geometry. (DEFAULT: KINTS=1)
EMESH	Values of the coarse mesh points in energy in MeV. (DEFAULT: EMESH=0., $E_{p1,max}$ )
EINTS	Number of fine mesh points within each corresponding coarse mesh in energy. (DEFAULT: EINTS=1)
ENORM	If ENORM=NO, then the tally results are not divided by energy bin width. If ENORM=YES, then provides the tally results per unit energy ( $\text{MeV}^{-1}$ )
TMESH	Values of the coarse mesh points in time in shakes. (DEFAULT: TMESH=-∞, $T_{max}$ ) (See Note 4.)
TINTS	Number of fine mesh points within each corresponding coarse mesh in time. (DEFAULT: TINTS=1)
TNORM	If TNORM=NO, then the tally results are not divided by time bin width. If TNORM=YES, then provides the tally results per shake ( $\text{sh}^{-1}$ ).
FACTOR	Multiplicative factor for each mesh. (DEFAULT: FACTOR=1.)
OUT	Output format, either in column format or as a series of 2D matrices. If OUT=COL, a columnar output format is provided, listing the coordinates of the center of the bin, the tally results, and associated relative error. (DEFAULT) If OUT=CF, a columnar output format is provided, listing the coordinates of the center of the bin, the tally results, and associated relative error. In addition, the volume and the tally results multiplied by the volume are also printed. If OUT=IJ or IK or JK, tally results are printed as a series of two 2D matrices, with $I=x$ or $r$ , $J=y$ or $z$ , and $K=z$ or $\theta$ , depending on the coordinate system chosen. The first matrix contains the tally results, and the second matrix the relative errors. The rows and columns are labeled by the mid-points of the corresponding mesh bins. These pairs of matrices will be printed for each mesh bin in the third coordinate. If OUT=NONE, no MESHTAL file is printed. (See Note 5.)
TR	Number of the transformation to be applied to the mesh. (DEFAULT: none) (See Note 6.)

Use: Optional

Note 1: The location of the  $n^{\text{th}}$  coarse mesh in the  $u$  direction ( $r_{un}$  in what follows) is given in terms of the most positive surface in the  $u$  direction. For a rectangular mesh, the coarse mesh locations  $r_{xn}$ ,  $r_{yn}$ ,  $r_{zn}$ , are given as planes perpendicular to the  $x$ -,  $y$ -, and  $z$ -axis, respectively, in the MCNP6 cell geometry coordinate system. Thus the ORIGIN point ( $x_0$ ,  $y_0$ ,  $z_0$ ) is the most negative point of the mesh tally. For a cylindrical mesh, ORIGIN defines the bottom center point of the mesh. The  $z$ -coordinate is then measured from the cylindrical mesh origin. For both types of geometry, the lowest energy value is 0 MeV. The coarse mesh locations and energy values must increase monotonically (beginning with the ORIGIN point). The fine meshes are evenly distributed within the  $n^{\text{th}}$  coarse mesh in the  $u$  direction.

Note 2: For a cylindrical mesh, the AXS and VEC vectors need not be orthogonal but they must not be parallel; the one half-plane that contains them and the ORIGIN point will define  $\theta=0$ . The AXS vector will remain fixed. The length of the AXS or VEC vectors must not be zero. The  $z$ -coordinate is specified in the cylinder geometry coordinate system. The  $\theta$  coarse mesh locations are given in revolutions and the last one must be 1.

Note 3: At least one coarse mesh per coordinate direction must be specified using IMESH, JMESH, and KMESH keywords. The code uses a default value of 1 fine mesh per coarse mesh if the IINTS, JINTS, or KINTS keywords are omitted. If the IINTS, JINTS, or KINTS keywords are present, the number of entries must match the number of entries on the IMESH, JMESH, and KMESH keywords, respectively. Entries on the IINTS, JINTS, and KINTS keywords must be greater than zero.

Note 4: Because the lower time bound is minus infinity, users are encouraged to specify the first bin as a dummy bin with the smallest time of interest (usually zero shakes). The user should then ignore the first time bin when plotting.

Note 5: If the FMESH card is present in a continue-run, only the OUT keyword is permitted.

Note 6: Any FMESH mesh can be transformed using the TR keyword followed by a transformation number. The transformation is defined on the associated TR card. (See Section 3.3.1.3.)

***FM Tally Multiplier Used in Conjunction with the FMESH Mesh Tally:***

When the FMESH capability is associated with a tally multiplier (FM) card, then the material number specified on the FM card determines the cross sections that are used to calculate the mesh bin values. That is, the cross sections of the specified material are used for the entire mesh, even if the mesh covers several different materials. If instead, a "0" is entered as the material number on the FM card, then MCNP6 will use the reaction data of the material through which the particle travels to calculate the bin values. Thus, material-dependent quantities that are computed with the

#### DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

use of the `FM` card (e.g., neutron heating) can be calculated using mesh tallies that cover more than one material.

Additionally, individual isotopic reaction rates can be obtained throughout the mesh tally geometry. To invoke this capability, define a new dummy material card containing only the isotope(s) of interest. This dummy material card should be specified in exactly the same way as a standard `Mm` card; however, the dummy material number should not appear in the problem geometry—instead the material number is used exclusively by the `FM` card. Note that for these dummy materials, the isotopic densities are *not* used by MCNP6 but values must be provided as placeholders. Instead, the required isotopic atom fractions will be extracted from the appropriate material data used during transport.

To specify a reaction-rate mesh tally, place a "+" symbol in front of the `FM` card associated with the mesh tally. The rest of the `FM` card is set up the regular way, with a multiplicative constant followed by the dummy material number and the ENDF reaction numbers of interest.

When calculating the mesh tally, MCNP6 will multiply the particle flux times the cross sections for the isotopes defined on the material card. This value is then multiplied by the atom fraction of the isotope of the material in which the particle is traveling to calculate the isotopic reaction rate. The units of the results will be (number of reactions/cm<sup>3</sup>) or (number of reactions/cm<sup>3</sup>/shake) depending on the units of the source. Recall that placing a minus sign in front of the multiplicative constant will multiply the results by the atom density of the cell. For isotopic reaction rate tallies, multiplication by this factor usually is undesired .

Example:

```
FMESH4:n      GEOM=CYL    ORIGIN= -100 0 0
               IMESH= 5 10    IINTS= 5 2
               JMESH= 100 200   JINTS 10 5
               KMESH 0.5 1     KINTS= 1 2
               AXS= 1 0 0     VEC=0 1 0   OUT=IJ
```

This example describes a cylindrical mesh tally along the *x*-axis, with base at *x*=−100 and *θ*=0 along the +*y*-axis. The tally is divided into five bins from *r*=0 to *r*=5, two bins from *r*=5 to *r*=10, ten bins from *z*=0 to 100, five bins from *z*=100 to *z*=200, one bin from *θ*=0° to *θ*=180°, and two bins from *θ*=180° to 360°.

#### 3.3.5.26 SPDTL LATTICE SPEED TALLY ENHANCEMENT

The `SPDTL` card allows the user to force or prevent the use of the lattice speed tally enhancement. [GOO04] This feature allows the user to run a short test case with and without the enhancements to verify they are appropriate by comparing the tally results of the two runs.

Form:      `SPDTL`      KEYWORD

**Table 3-111. Lattice Speed Tally Enhancement (SPDTL)**

Keyword	Description
FORCE	Force the use of the lattice speed tally enhancement feature. No values accompany the keyword.* (See Note 1.)
OFF	Prevent the use of the lattice speed tally enhancement feature. No values accompany the keyword.*

\* Only one keyword may be specified for SPDTL.

Default: Lattice speed tally enhancement is enabled by default if strict criteria are met.

Use: Optional.

Note 1: Using SPDTL FORCE also causes comments to be printed about lattice speed tally enhancement conflicts with other cards.

***Conditions Required for Lattice Speed Tally Enhancements:***

The lattice speed tally enhancements greatly reduce the runtime of certain problems, namely large lattices used for voxel phantoms. This enhancement will only work under certain conditions, which MCNP6 will try to detect. If any of the following criteria are not met, then the lattice speed tally enhancement will not be used unless the SPDTL FORCE card is used. Using the SPDTL FORCE card to run the lattice speed tally enhancement is discouraged, since it may result in a program crash, tally values that are all zeros, or silent wrong answers.

Criteria that must be met for MCNP6 to automatically (and appropriately) use the lattice speed tally enhancement include the following:

- a. A hexagonal lattice must be present in the geometry.
- b. All F4 tallies contain a hexahedral lattice.
- c. None of the following cards are used: DXT, DXC, F1, F2, \*F4, F6, F7, F8, +F8, PERT, WWG, WWGE, WWT.
- d. None of the following cards are used to modify an F4 tally: FT, E, EM, T, TM, CF, SF, FS, C.
- e. All F4 tallies have an associated FM4 card that contains only a single digit multiplier.
- f. All F4 tallies have associated DE/DF cards.

The following criteria are not checked by MCNP6. The user must verify that the input deck meets these criteria:

- g. Nested lattices are not tallied over.
- h. The entries for a cell's FILL card do not include that cell's own universe number.
- i. The full lattice index range is given on every lattice on each F4 tally card.

## DATA CARDS: TALLY SPECIFICATION

For more information, see GOO04.

### 3.3.6 Data Cards Related to Variance Reduction

Many of these variance-reduction cards require knowledge of both the Monte Carlo method and the particular variance reduction technique employed. The MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup> and its references are a good place to start learning more about these topics.

INDEX OF VARIANCE REDUCTION INPUT INFORMATION		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
IMP	Section 3.3.6.1: Cell Importance	3-273
VAR	Section 3.3.6.2: Variance Reduction Control	3-275
WWE	Section 3.3.6.3.1: Weight-Window Energies or Times	3-277
WWT	Section 3.3.6.3.2: Weight-Window Times	3-277
WWN	Section 3.3.6.3.3: Cell-Based Weight-Window Bounds	3-278
WWP	Section 3.3.6.3.4: Weight-Window Parameter	3-280
WWG	Section 3.3.6.4.1: Weight-Window Generation	3-282
WWGE	Section 3.3.6.4.2: Weight-Window Generation Energies or Times	3-284
WWGT	Section 3.3.6.4.3: Weight-Window Generation Times	3-284
MESH	Section 3.3.6.4.4: Superimposed Importance Mesh for Mesh-Based Weight-Window Generator	3-286
ESPLT	Section 3.3.6.5: Energy Splitting and Roulette	3-289
TSPLT	Section 3.3.6.6: Time Splitting and Roulette	3-292
EXT	Section 3.3.6.7: Exponential Transform	3-295
VECT	Section 3.3.6.8: Vector Input	3-297
FCL	Section 3.3.6.9: Forced Collision	3-297
DXT	Section 3.3.6.10: DXTRAN Sphere	3-299
DD	Section 3.3.6.11: Detector Diagnostics	3-302
PD	Section 3.3.6.12: Detector Contribution	3-304
DXC	Section 3.3.6.13: DXTRAN Contribution	3-305
BBREM	Section 3.3.6.14: Bremsstrahlung Biasing	3-306
PIKMT	Section 3.3.6.15: Photon-Production Biasing	3-307

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

INDEX OF VARIANCE REDUCTION INPUT INFORMATION		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
SPABI	Section 3.3.6.16: Secondary Particle Biasing	3-309
PWT	Section 3.3.6.17: Photon Weight	3-309

Only two variance reduction games in MCNP6 are set "on" by default: implicit capture/weight cutoff and Russian roulette for point detectors and DXTRAN spheres. All other variance reduction games must be applied explicitly and therefore are considered optional. In spite of this statement, the code does require that either (1) the `IMP` card be present in the data-card section of the INP file (or, equivalently, an `IMP` parameter be specified on each cell card) or (2) weight windows be supplied through `WWN` cards (or, equivalently, read from a `WWINP` file). Otherwise, a fatal error will occur during the input-checking process.

Some variance reduction cards (e.g., `IMP`) in the data section require the number of entries to equal the number of cells or surfaces in the problem; otherwise, a fatal error results. For other cards (e.g., `EXT`) no fatal error results if the number of entries does not equal the number of cells or surfaces, but a warning may be issued. The order of the cells or surfaces on these cards correspond in order to the cell or surface cards that appear in the INP file. The `nR` repeat or `nJ` jump features may help in supplying the desired values. Note that the `nJ` feature relies on the presence of a default value. Users should refer to the individual cards to learn about their defaults.

### 3.3.6.1 IMP CELL IMPORTANCE

A cell's importance is used (1) to terminate the particle's history when a particle enters a cell with importance zero, (2) for playing geometry splitting and Russian roulette as a means to control the particle population upon entering a cell, and (3) for scaling the cutoffs in the weight cutoff game. An importance assigned to a cell that is in a universe is interpreted as a multiplier of the importance of the filled cell.

Form 1 (cell card entry): `IMP:<p1>=x`

Form 2 (data card): `IMP:<p1> x1 x2 ... xj ...`

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

**Table 3-112. Cell Importance Card (IMP:<pl>)**

Input Parameter	Description
<pl>	Any particle symbol from Table 2-2. May also be a list of particle symbols separated by commas as long as the importances are the same for the desired importances are the same for the different listed particle types.
x	Cell importance. One entry must appear on each cell card for each particle type that has non-default values.
x <sub>j</sub>	Importance of cell $j$ . Number of entries must equal number of cells in the problem.

**Default:** Default IMP values are variable and depend on the presence or absence of other cards as illustrated below. For this reason, it is highly recommended that the user explicitly specify IMP values for all particle types or verify from print table 60 the values used in the calculation are those intended.

**If no WWN card is present:** IMP values are explicitly required for one of the requested particle types on the MODE card, otherwise a fatal error occurs. Additionally, if (1) one particle is explicitly assigned IMP values and (2) IMP values are not supplied for the other particle types, then the default IMP values for the remaining particles are 1 where the explicitly assigned importances are greater than 0 and 0 where the explicitly assigned importances are 0.

**If a WWN card is present:** IMP values are not required when using cell-based weight windows. However, one set of IMP values is required when using mesh-based weight windows. The default IMP values for the particle(s) on the WWN card are set to 1 where the weight-window lower bounds are not -1, otherwise they are set to 0. IMP values for all other particles not having a WWN card are set to 0. If IMP values are explicitly provided along with the WWN card(s), they are retained and IMP values not explicitly provided for any other particles are set to 1 where the explicitly set IMP values are not 0; otherwise, they are set to 0.

If a cell importance is set to 0 for any particle, all particle importances for that cell will be set to 0 (default implicit value) unless specified otherwise. However, if the nJ feature is used to specify importances, the values jumped over are given a default importance value of 0. Particles entering a cell with an importance value of 0 are immediately terminated as are contributions to detectors and DXTRAN spheres. The outside world cell (surrounding the geometry of interest) should be such a cell; problems without such a cell will experience lost particles.

**Use:** Use IMP when weight windows are not desired. See details in the default discussion above.

## DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Different particle types can be split differently by having separate `IMP:<pl>` cards. When using the data card entry format, it is a fatal error if the number of entries on any `IMP:<pl>` card is not equal to the number of cells in the problem. Similarly, if an `IMP:<pl>` parameter appears on one cell card, a fatal error occurs if a comparable entry does not appear on all cell cards. The `nR` repeat and `rM` multiply features are especially useful with this card in the data-card section. Be careful when using these shorthand notations together—`R` does not duplicate the `M`, but rather the value that the `M` notation creates..

A track will neither be split nor rouleotted when it enters a void cell even if the importance ratio of the adjacent cells would normally call for a split or roulette. However, the importance of the non-void cell that a particle exits is remembered and splitting or Russian roulette will be played when the particle next enters a non-void cell. As an example of the benefit of not splitting into a void, consider a long cylindrical void (or pipe) surrounded by a material like concrete where the importances are decreasing radially away from the pipe. Considerable computer time can be wasted by tracks bouncing back and forth across the pipe and doing nothing but splitting, then immediately undergoing roulette. Splitting into a void increases the time per history but has no counterbalancing effect on the expected history variance. Thus, the figure of merit (FOM) is reduced by the increased time per history.

If a superimposed weight-window mesh is used, the `IMP` card is required. Cell importances are only used for the weight cutoff game in zero-window meshes.

Example:

```
IMP:N    1  2  2M  0  1  20R
```

The neutron importance of cell 1 is 1, cell 2 is 2, cell 3 is 4, and cell 4 is 0. The importances for cells 5 through 25 are 1. A track will be split 2 for 1 going from cell 2 into cell 3, each new track having half the weight of the original track before splitting. A track moving in the opposite direction will be terminated in half the cases (that is, with probability=0.5), but it will be followed in the remaining cases with twice the weight.

### 3.3.6.2 VAR VARIANCE REDUCTION CONTROL

The `VAR` card is used to control variance-reduction methods across several variance-reduction techniques. In particular, it allows the roulette game for weight windows and cell/energy/time importances to be turned off. Turning off roulette can be helpful for F8 tallies using variance reduction. (See Note 1.)

Form:      `VAR`      `KEYWORD=value`

where, if the keyword `RR` is set to either `OFF` or `NO` (`RR=OFF` or `RR=NO`), then the roulette game for weight windows and cell/energy/time importances is turned off.

Default:    No modifications of variance reduction methods.

## DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Use:      Optional

Note 1: For a pulse-height tally (that uses the debranching method), Russian rouletteting a particle produces zero tallies for all collections of particles that include the rouleted particle. This procedure results in no bias, but adds computational effort. In this circumstance, roulette is contraindicated.

### 3.3.6.3 WEIGHT-WINDOW CARDS

Weight windows can be either cell-based or mesh-based. Mesh-based windows eliminate the need to subdivide geometries finely enough for importance functions.

Weight windows provide an alternative means to importances (`IMP` values), energy splitting (`ESPLT` cards), and time splitting (`TSPLT` cards) for specifying space-, energy-, and time-dependent importance functions. The advantages of weight windows are that they 1) provide an importance function in space, time, space-energy, space-time, or space-energy-time; 2) attempt to control particle weights; 3) are more compatible with other variance-reduction features such as the exponential transform (`EXT` card); 4) can be applied at surface crossings, collisions, or both; 5) control the severity of splitting or Russian roulette; 6) can be turned off in selected space, time, or energy regions; and 7) can be automatically generated by the weight-window generator. The disadvantages are that 1) weight windows are not as straightforward as importances and 2) when the source weight is changed, the weight windows may have to be renormalized (see the 7<sup>th</sup> entry on the `WWP` card, Section 3.3.6.3.4). (The novice user is strongly advised to read the section on weight windows in the MCNP6 Theory Manual.<sup>1</sup>)

In repeated structures, an additional difference between cell importances and weight windows exists. For cell importances (`IMP` card), an importance in a cell that is in a universe is interpreted as a multiplier of the importance of the filled cell (see Section 3.3.6.1) and action (i.e., splitting or roulette) is taken based on the ratio of importances. The weight-window bounds are absolute bounds, not multipliers. The lower window bound in cell  $j$  and energy bin  $k$  is unaffected by the repeated structures. Mesh based windows are recommended for use with repeated structures.

A cell-based weight-window lower bound of a cell that is in a universe is interpreted as a multiplier of the weight-window lower bound of the filled cell.

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

### 3.3.6.3.1 WWE WEIGHT-WINDOW ENERGIES (OR TIMES)<sup>1</sup>

The **WWE** card defines the energy (or time) intervals for which weight-window bounds will be specified on the **WWN** card. The minimum energy is not entered on the **WWE** card, but is defined to be zero. Similarly, the minimum time is  $-\infty$ . Whether energy or time is specified is determined by the 6<sup>th</sup> entry on the **WWP** card. (See Section 3.3.6.3.4.) For time-dependent weight windows, the **WWT** card is now recommended. (See Section 3.3.6.3.2.)

Form:      **WWE:***<p1>*       $e_1 \ e_2 \ \dots \ e_i \ \dots$   
 where  $i \leq 99$ .

**Table 3-113 Weight-Window Energies (or Times) Card (WWE)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>&lt;p1&gt;</i>	Particle designator.
$e_i$	Upper energy (or time) bound of $i^{\text{th}}$ window. Restriction: $1 \leq i \leq 99$ (Note: Parameter $e_i$ accepts time entries to allow backward compatibility. See <b>WWT</b> card for time-dependent weight windows.)
$e_{i-1}$	Lower energy (or time) bound of $i^{\text{th}}$ window.

Default: If the **WWE** card is omitted and weight windows are used, one energy (or time) interval is established corresponding to the energy (or time) limits of the problem.

Use: Optional. Use only with **WWN** card. See the **WWGE** card for use with the weight-window generator

### 3.3.6.3.2 WWT WEIGHT-WINDOW TIMES

The **WWT** card defines the time intervals in shakes for which weight-window bounds will be specified on the **WWN** card. The minimum time is not entered on the **WWT** card, but is defined to be  $-\infty$ .

Form:      **WWT:***<p1>*       $t_1 \ t_2 \ \dots \ t_i \ \dots$   
 where  $i \leq 99$ .

---

<sup>1</sup> Times are allowed on the **WWE** card to preserve backward compatibility. The user is directed now to use the **WWT** card for time-dependent weight windows.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

**Table 3-114. Weight-Window Times Card (WWT)**

Input Parameter	Description
$\langle p1 \rangle$	Particle designator.
$t_i$	Upper time bound of $i^{\text{th}}$ window. Restriction: $1 \leq i \leq 99$
$t_{i-1}$	Lower time bound of $i^{\text{th}}$ window.

Default: One weight-window time interval.

Use: Optional. Use only with `WWN` card. See `WWGT` card for use with the weight-window generator.

### 3.3.6.3.3 WWN CELL-BASED WEIGHT-WINDOW BOUNDS

The `WWN` card specifies the lower weight bound of the space-, time-, and energy-dependent weight windows in cells. It must be used with the `WWP` card and, if the weight windows are energy and/or time dependent, with the `WWE` and/or `WWT` card. For a particular particle type, both `IMP` and `WWN` cards should not be used with one exception: mesh-based weight windows require the presence of `IMP` cards (see the `IMP` card default value discussion). The weight-window game turns off the `IMP` card game unless the weight-window phase-space region has a lower bound of 0—then the weight cutoff game, which uses the `IMP` values to scale the cutoff values, is played.

In terms of the weight window, particle weight bounds are always absolute and not relative; the user must explicitly account for weight changes from any other variance reduction techniques such as source biasing. The user must specify one lower weight bound per cell per energy per time interval. There must be no holes in the specification; that is, if `WWNi` is specified, `WWNj` for  $1 < j < i$  must also be specified.

Form 1 (cell card entry): `WWNi :<p1>=wi`

Form 2 (data card): `WWNi :<p1> wi1 wi2 ... wij ...`

**Table 3-115. Cell-Based Weight-Window Bounds Card (WWNi)**

Input Parameter	Description
$\langle p1 \rangle$	Particle designator.
$i$	Energy or time index.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

$w_i$	If $w_i > 0$ , then value is the lower weight bound in the cell for energy (or time) interval $e_{i-1} < e < e_i$ , where $e_0 = 0$ , or time interval $t_{i-1} < t < t_i$ , where $t_0 = -\infty$ . If no WWE or WWT card is included in INP file, then $i=1$ . (See Note 1.) If $w_i = 0$ , then no weight-window game is played. (See Note 2.) If $w_i = -1$ , then any particle entering the cell is killed (equivalent to zero importance). (See Note 3.)
$w_{ij}$	If $w_{ij} > 0$ , then value is the lower weight bound in cell $j$ for energy (or time) interval $e_{i-1} < e < e_i$ , where $e_0 = 0$ , or time interval $t_{i-1} < t < t_i$ , where $t_0 = -\infty$ . If no WWE or WWT card is included in INP file, then $i=1$ . (See Note 1.) If $w_{ij} = 0$ then no weight-window game is played. (See Note 2.) If $w_{ij} = -1$ , then any particle entering cell $j$ is killed (equivalent to zero importance). (See Note 3.) Note: The number of entries equals the number of cells in the problem.

Default: None.

Use: Either cell importances (Section 3.3.6.1) or weight windows (3.3.6.3.3) must be supplied to MCNP6.

Note 1: If  $w_{ij} > 0$ , particles entering or colliding in the cell are split or rouletted based on the conditions setup by the WWP card parameters. (See Section 3.3.6.3.4.)

Note 2: If  $w_{ij} = 0$ , the weight-window game is turned off in cell  $j$  for energy or time bin  $i$  and the weight cutoff game is turned on with a 1-for-2 roulette limit. Sometimes it is useful to specify the weight cutoffs on the CUT card as the lowest permissible weights desired in the problem. Otherwise, too many particles entering cells with  $w_{ij} = 0$  may be killed by the weight cutoff. Usually, the 1-for-2 roulette limitation is sufficient to use the default weight cutoffs, but caution is needed and the problem output file should be examined carefully. The capability to turn the weight-window game off in various phase-space regions is useful when these regions cannot be characterized by a single importance function or set of weight-window bounds.

Note 3: Caution should be exercised when one energy (or time) group out of many groups is set to -1. If the intent is to kill only low-energy particles, this may be okay; otherwise, it may be better to set all groups to -1.

Example 1:

```

WWE:N      e1  e2  e3
WWN1:N     w11 w12 w13 w14
WWN2:N     w21 w22 w23 w24
WWN3:N     w31 w32 w33 w34

```

These cards define three energy intervals and the weight-window bounds for a four-cell neutron problem.

## DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Example 2:

```
WWN1:P   w11   w12   w13
```

This card, without an accompanying `WWE` card, defines an energy- or time-independent photon weight window for a three-cell problem.

### 3.3.6.3.4 WWP WEIGHT-WINDOW PARAMETER

The `WWP` card contains parameters that control various aspects of the weight-window game

Form:

```
WWP:<pl>  wupn wsurvn mxspln mwhere switchn mtime wnorm etsplt wu
```

**Table 3-116. Weight-Window Parameter Card (WWP)**

Input Parameter	Description
<pl>	Particle designator.
wupn	Multiplier to define the weight window upper limit. If the particle weight goes above <code>wupn</code> times the lower weight bound, the particle will be split. (DEFAULT: <code>wupn=5</code> ) Restriction: $wupn \geq 2$
wsurvn	Multiplier to define the maximum Russian roulette survival weight within the window. If the particle survives the Russian roulette game, its weight becomes MIN( <code>wsurvn</code> times the lower weight bound, <code>WGT</code> × <code>mxspln</code> ). DEFAULT: <code>wsurvn=0.6×wupn</code> , 3 times the lower bound) Restriction: $1 < wsurvn < wupn$
mxspln	Maximum number of integer splits. No particle will ever be split more than <code>mxspln</code> for-one or be rouleotted more harshly than one-in- <code>mxspln</code> . (DEFAULT: <code>mxspln=5</code> ) Restriction: $mxspln > 1$
mwhere	Controls where to check a particle's weight. If <code>mwhere=-1</code> , check the weight at collisions only. If <code>mwhere=0</code> , check the weight at surfaces and collisions. (DEFAULT) If <code>mwhere=1</code> , check the weight at surfaces only.
switchn	Controls where to get the lower weight-window bounds. If <code>switchn&lt;0</code> , get the lower weight-window bounds from an external <code>WWINP</code> file containing either cell- or mesh-based lower weight-window bounds. Requires an <code>IMP</code> card. (See Note 1.) If <code>switchn=0</code> , get the lower weight-window bounds from <code>WWNi</code> cards present in the INP file. (DEFAULT) (See Note 2.) If <code>switchn&gt;0</code> , set the lower weight-window bounds equal to <code>switchn</code> divided by the cell importances from the <code>IMP</code> card. (See Note 3.)
mtime	If <code>mtime=0</code> , energy-dependent windows are provided on the <code>WWE</code> card. (DEFAULT) If <code>mtime=1</code> , time-dependent windows are provided on the <code>WWE</code> card. (Note: Parameter <code>mtime</code> remains to allow backward compatibility. See <code>WWT</code> card for time-dependent weight windows.)

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Input Parameter	Description
<i>wnorm</i>	Weight-window normalization factor. If <i>wnorm</i> >0, <i>wnorm</i> is a multiplicative constant for all lower weight-window bounds on <i>WWNi:&lt;p1&gt;</i> cards or values in the WWINP file. Applies to particle type <i>&lt;p1&gt;</i> specified by this WWP card. (DEFAULT: <i>wnorm</i> =1)
<i>etsplt</i>	If <i>etsplt</i> =0, then any entries on the ESPLT and TSPLT cards are used solely to scale the weight window. (DEFAULT) If <i>etsplt</i> =1, then any entries on the ESPLT and TSPLT cards are used to split/roulette particles as well as scale the weight windows. (See the ESPLT and TSPLT cards in Sections 3.3.6.5 and 3.3.6.6, respectively.)
<i>wu</i>	Limits the maximum lower weight-window bound for any particle, energy, or time to <i>wu</i> . If <i>wu</i> =0, there is no limit. (See Note 4.) (DEFAULT: <i>wu</i> =0)

Default: *wupn*=5; *wsurvn*=3; *mxspln*=5; *mwhere*=0; *switchn*=0; *mtime*=0;  
*wnorm*=1.0; *etsplt*=0; *wu*=0

Use: Weight windows are required unless importances are used.

Note 1: If *switchn*<0, an external WWINP file with either cell- or mesh-based lower weight-window bounds must exist and an IMP card is required. The WWINP file is a weight-window generator output file, either WWOUT or WWONE, that has been renamed in the local file space or equivalenced on the execution line using *WWINP=filename*. The different formats of the WWINP file will indicate to the code whether the weight windows are cell or mesh based. For mesh-based weight windows, the mesh geometry will also be read from the WWINP file. (See Appendix C.)

Note 2: If *switchn* is zero, the lower weight-window bounds must be specified with the *WWN* cards present in the INP file.

Note 3: An energy-independent weight window can be specified using existing importances from the IMP card and setting the fifth entry (*switchn*) on the WWP card to a positive constant C. If this option is selected, the lower weight bounds for the cells become C/I, where I is the cell importance. A suggested value for C is one in which source particles start within the weight window, such as 0.25 times the source weight. If that is not possible, the window is probably too narrow or the source should be re-specified. Having *switchn*>0 and also having *WWNi* cards is a fatal error.

Note 4: Unreasonably high weight-window bounds can be generated if 1) tracks that pass through a cell score only rarely or score very low, or 2) adjoint Monte Carlo is used. When weight windows with very high bounds are used in a subsequent run, the ultra-high windows will roulette nearly all particles in those phase-space regions. This results in no future estimate in these regions by the weight-window generator and potentially biased results. Use the 9<sup>th</sup> entry, *wu*, to limit the maximum lower weight-window bound. A good value of *wu* is often 1–10 times the maximum source weight.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

### 3.3.6.4 WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATION CARDS

The weight-window generator estimates the importances of the space-energy-time regions of phase space specified by the user. The space-energy-time weight-window lower bounds are then calculated inversely proportional to the importances.

The cell-based generator estimates the average importance of a phase-space cell. Inadequately sized (i.e., large) geometry cells often lead to inappropriate weight windows because of a large variation in the importance inside the cell. An appropriate user action is to refine the cell definitions or use the mesh-based weight window. Inadequate geometry specification for weight-window purposes also results when there are large importance differences between adjacent cells. Fortunately, the code provides information about whether the geometry specification is adequate for sampling purposes by printing to the OUTP file a list of neighboring cells that differ by a factor of 5 or more. If geometries are inadequately subdivided by the geometry cells, mesh-based weight windows should be used.

The user is advised to become familiar with the section on the weight windows in The MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup>, before trying to use the weight-window generator.

#### 3.3.6.4.1 WWG WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATION

The WWG card allows the code to generate an importance function for a user-specified tally (input parameter  $i_t$ ). In many cases, a window using the adjoint function will not be too far from optimal.

For the cell-based weight-window generator, the code creates WWE and WWNI cards that are printed, evaluated, and summarized in the OUTP file and written to the weight-window generator output file WWOUT.

For the mesh-based weight-window generator, the code writes the weight-window lower bounds and a mesh description only to the WWOUT file. (The format of the mesh-based WWOUT file is provided in Appendix C.)

In either case, the generated weight-window information can be easily used in subsequent runs using `switchn<0` on the WWP card. For many problems, the weight-window generator results are superior to anything an experienced user can guess and then input on an IMP card. To generate energy- and/or time-dependent weight windows, use the WWGE and/or WWGT cards described below.

Form:      WWG       $i_t$   $i_c$   $w_g$   $J$   $J$   $J$   $J$   $i_E$

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

**Table 3-117. Weight-Window Generator Card (WWG)**

Input Parameter	Description
$i_t$	Problem tally number ( $n$ of the <code>Fn</code> card). The particular tally bin for which the weight-window generator is optimized is defined by the <code>TFn</code> card. (See Note 1.)
$i_c$	Invokes cell- or mesh-based weight-window generator. If $i_c > 0$ , then invoke the cell-based weight-window generator with $i_c$ as the reference cell (typically a source cell). If $i_c = 0$ , then invoke the mesh-based weight-window generator. ( <code>MESH</code> card required.) (See Note 2.)
$w_g$	Value of the generated lower weight-window bound for cell $i_c$ or for the reference mesh. (See <code>MESH</code> card.) (See Note 3.) If $w_g = 0$ , then the lower bound will be half the average source weight.
$J J J J$	Unused placeholders.
$i_E$	Toggles energy- or time-dependent weight windows. If $i_E = 0$ , then interpret <code>WWGE</code> card entries as energy bins. If $i_E = 1$ , then interpret <code>WWGE</code> card entries as time bins. (Note: Parameter $i_E$ remains to allow backward compatibility. See <code>WWGT</code> card for time-dependent weight windows.)

Default: No weight-window values are generated.

Use: Optional.

Note 1: Weight-window generation relies on scores being made by the primary source particle to the reference tally,  $i_t$ . The primary source particle is typically specified by `PAR` on the `SDEF` card. If `PAR` is a distribution or unspecified, then the primary source particle is the particle with the lowest number on the `MODE` card.

Note 2: For mesh-based weight windows, a reference point (`REF`) is required instead of a cell number. (See `MESH` card, Section 3.3.6.4.4.)

Note 3: The value  $w_g$  of the lower weight-window bound for reference cell  $i_c$  or reference mesh location is chosen so that the source weight will start within the weight window, when possible. The reference cell  $i_c$  is often chosen as the source cell and the reference mesh location is often chosen in or near the source cell.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

### 3.3.6.4.2 WWGE WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATION ENERGIES (OR TIMES<sup>1</sup>)

If the WWGE card is present, energy- (or time-) dependent weight windows are generated and written to the WWOUT file and, for cell-based weight windows, to the OUTP file. In addition, single-group energy- (or time-) independent weight windows are written to a separate output file, WWONE. Energy- (or time-) independent weight windows are sometimes useful for troubleshooting the energy- (or time-) dependent weight windows on the WWOUT file. The WWONE file format is the same as that of the WWOUT file (see Appendix C). The selection of energy- or time-dependent weight windows is made with the 8<sup>th</sup> entry on the WWG card (see Section 3.3.6.4.1).

Form:      WWGE:<*p1*>       $e_1 \ e_2 \ \dots \ e_j$

where  $j \leq 15$ .

**Table 3-118. Weight-Window Generation Energies (or Times) Card (WWGE)**

Input Parameter	Description
< <i>p1</i> >	Particle designator.
$e_i$	Upper energy (or time) bound for weight-window group to be generated, $e_{i+1} > e_i$ . Restriction: $i \leq 15$ (Note: Parameter $e_i$ accepts entries of time bounds to allow backward compatibility. See the WWGT card for time-dependent weight-window generation.)

Default: If the WWGE card is omitted and the weight window is used, a single energy (time) interval will be established corresponding to the energy (time) limits of the problem being run. If the card is present but has no entries, ten energy (time) bins will be generated with energies (times) of  $e_i = 10^{i-8}$  MeV (or shakes), for  $i=1, 2, \dots, 10$ . Both the single energy (time) and the energy- (time-) dependent windows are generated.

Use:      Optional.

### 3.3.6.4.3 WWGT WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATION TIMES

If the WWGT card is present, time-dependent weight windows are generated and written to the WWOUT file and, for cell-based weight windows, to the OUTP file. In addition, single-group time-independent weight windows are written to a separate output file, WWONE. Time-

<sup>1</sup> Although the WWGE card will accept time bins so to be compatible with previous versions of the MCNP5, it is recommended that the user use the WWGT card for time-dependent weight-window generation.

independent weight windows are sometimes useful for trouble-shooting the time-dependent weight windows on the WWOUT file. The WWONE file format is the same as that of the WWOUT file (see Appendix C).

Form:      **WWGT:<pl>**       $t_1 \ t_2 \ \dots \ t_j$   
 where  $j \leq 15$ .

**Table 3-119. Weight-Window Generation Times Card (WWGT)**

Input Parameter	Description
<pl>	Particle designator.
$t_i$	Upper time bound for weight-window group to be generated, $t_{i+1} > t_i$ . Units in shakes. Restriction: $i \leq 15$

Default: If the WWGT card is omitted and the weight window is used, a single time interval will be established corresponding to the time limits of the problem being run. If the card is present but has no entries, ten time bins will be generated with times of  $t_i = 10^{i-8}$  shakes, for  $i=1, 2, \dots, 10$ . Both the single time and the time-dependent windows are generated.

Use:      Optional.

Example:

```
WWG      111   45  0.25
WWGE:p   1   100
WWGT:p   1   100  1.e20
```

The cell-based windows generated from the above cards would look like:

```
WWP:p   5   3   5
WWE:p   1   100
WWT:p   1   100  1.e20
WWN1:p  w1  w2  w3 ...   $ energy 1 time 1
WWN2:p  w1  w2  w3 ...   $ energy 2 time 1
WWN3:p  w1  w2  w3 ...   $ energy 1 time 2
WWN4:p  w1  w2  w3 ...   $ energy 2 time 2
WWN5:p  w1  w2  w3 ...   $ energy 1 time 3
WWN6:p  w1  w2  w3 ...   $ energy 2 time 3
```

This example generates a 2-energy group, 3-time group weight window. In particular, the WWG card would generate weight windows to optimize tally 111. The lowest weight-window bound in any energy-time bin group in cell 45 (the reference cell) would be 0.25. The WWGE and WWGT cards would generate two energy bins and three time bins for photons.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

**3.3.6.4.4 MESH SUPERIMPOSED IMPORTANCE MESH FOR MESH-BASED WEIGHT-WINDOW GENERATOR**

Form:      MESH      KEYWORD=*value (s)*    . . .

**Table 3-120. Superimposed Mesh Variables (MESH)**

Keyword	Description
GEOM	Controls mesh geometry type. If GEOM=XYZ or GEOM=REC, mesh geometry is Cartesian. If GEOM=RZT or GEOM=CYL, mesh geometry is cylindrical. If GEOM=RPT or GEOM=SPH, mesh geometry is spherical. (DEFAULT: GEOM=XYZ)
REF	<i>x</i> -, <i>y</i> -, and <i>z</i> -coordinates of the reference point; used to create the normalization constant for the mesh-based weight-window generator. (DEFAULT: none) Restriction: Required.
ORIGIN	<i>x</i> -, <i>y</i> -, and <i>z</i> -coordinates, in MCNP6 cell geometry, of the origin (bottom, left, rear for rectangular; bottom center for cylindrical; center for spherical) of the superimposed mesh. (DEFAULT: ORIGIN=0. 0. 0.)
AXS	Vector giving the direction of the (polar) axis of the cylindrical (see Note 1) or spherical mesh (DEFAULT: AXS=0. 0. 1.)
VEC	Vector defining, in conjunction with AXS, the plane for $\theta=0$ . For spherical geometry, VEC must be orthogonal to $\phi$ . (DEFAULT: VEC=1. 0. 0.)
IMESH	Locations of the coarse meshes in the <i>x</i> direction for rectangular geometry or in the <i>r</i> direction for cylindrical or spherical geometry. (See Notes 2, 3, and 4.) (DEFAULT: none)
IINTS	Number of fine meshes within corresponding coarse meshes in the <i>x</i> direction for rectangular geometry or in the <i>r</i> direction for cylindrical or spherical geometry. (See Notes 6 and 7.) (DEFAULT: IINTS=1 fine mesh in each coarse mesh)
JMESH	Locations of the coarse meshes in the <i>y</i> direction for rectangular geometry, in the <i>z</i> direction for cylindrical geometry, or the phi ( $\phi$ ) polar angle bounds for spherical geometry. (See Notes 2, 3, 4, and 5.) (DEFAULT: none)
JINTS	Number of fine meshes within corresponding coarse meshes in the <i>y</i> direction for rectangular geometry, in the <i>z</i> direction for cylindrical geometry, or in the $\phi$ direction for spherical geometry. (See Notes 6 and 7.) (DEFAULT: JINTS=1 fine mesh in each coarse mesh)
KMESH	Locations of the coarse meshes in the <i>z</i> direction for rectangular geometry or in the $\theta$ direction for cylindrical or spherical geometry. (See Notes 2, 3, 4, and 5.) (DEFAULT: none)
KINTS	Number of fine meshes within corresponding coarse meshes in the <i>z</i> direction for rectangular geometry or in the $\theta$ direction for cylindrical or spherical geometry. (See Notes 6 and 7.) (DEFAULT: KINTS=1 fine mesh in each coarse mesh)

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Use: Required to generate mesh-based weight windows; not required to use without weight-window generation. This card is also used to generate a structured discrete-ordinates-style geometry file..

Note 1: For a cylindrical mesh, the `AXS` and `VEC` vectors need not be orthogonal but they *must* not be parallel; the one half-plane that contains them and the `ORIGIN` point will define  $\theta=0$ . The `AXS` vector will remain fixed. The length of the `AXS` or `VEC` vectors must not be zero.

Note 2: For both the cylindrical and spherical meshes, the lower radial and angular mesh bounds ( $R-\varphi-\theta$ ) are implicitly zero.

Note 3: The location of the  $n^{\text{th}}$  coarse mesh in the  $u$  direction ( $ru_n$  in what follows) is given in terms of the most positive surface in the  $u$  direction. For a rectangular mesh, the coarse mesh locations  $rx_n$ ,  $ry_n$ , and  $rz_n$  are given as planes perpendicular to the  $x$ -,  $y$ -, and  $z$ -axes, respectively, in the MCNP6 cell coordinate system; thus, the `ORIGIN` point ( $x_0,y_0,z_0$ ) is the most negative point of the mesh. For a cylindrical mesh, `ORIGIN` ( $r_0,z_0,\theta_0$ ) corresponds to the bottom center point and, for a spherical mesh, `ORIGIN` ( $r_0,\varphi_0,\theta_0$ ) corresponds to the sphere center. The coarse mesh locations must increase monotonically.

Note 4: In the `XYZ` (`REC`) mesh, the `IMESH`, `JMESH`, and `KMESH` are the actual  $x,y,z$  coordinates. In the `RZT` (`CYL`) mesh, `IMESH` (radius) and `JMESH` (height) are relative to `ORIGIN` and `KMESH` ( $\theta$ ) is relative to `VEC`. In the `RPT` (`SPH`) mesh, `IMESH` (radius) is relative to `ORIGIN`, `JMESH` ( $\varphi$ ) is relative to `AXS`, and `KMESH` ( $\theta$ ) is relative to `VEC`.

Note 5: Polar and azimuthal angles may be specified in revolutions ( $0 \leq \varphi \leq 0.5$  and  $0 \leq \theta \leq 1$ ), radians, or degrees. MCNP6 recognizes the appropriate units by looking for 0.5, 3.14, or 180 for the last spherical geometry `JMESH` entry and for 1, 6.28, or 360 for the last spherical or cylindrical `KMESH` entry.

Note 6: The fine meshes are evenly distributed within the  $n^{\text{th}}$  coarse mesh in the  $u$  direction. The mesh in which the reference point lies becomes the reference mesh cell for the mesh-based weight-window generator; this reference mesh cell is analogous to the reference cell used by the cell-based weight-window generator. The mesh cell containing the `REF` point will have its (over energy) weight-window lower bound equal to the third entry on the `WWG` card.

Note 7: The code uses a default value of 1 fine mesh per coarse mesh if `IINTS`, `JINTS`, or `KINTS` keywords are omitted. If `IINTS`, `JINTS`, or `KINTS` keywords are present, the number of entries must match the number of entries on the `IMESH`, `JMESH`, and `KMESH` keywords, respectively. Entries on the `IINTS`, `JINTS`, and `KINTS` keywords must be greater than zero.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

### ***Using an Existing Superimposed Mesh***

A second method of providing a superimposed mesh is to use one that already exists, written either to the WWOUT file or to the WWONE file. To implement this method, use the WWG card with  $i_c=0$  in conjunction with the MESH card where the only keyword is REF. The reference point must be within the superimposed mesh and must be provided because there is no reference point in either WWOUT or WWONE. If the mesh-based weight-window generator is invoked by this method, MCNP6 expects to read a file called WWINP. The WWINP file is a weight-window generator output file, either WWOUT or WWONE, that has been renamed in the local file space or equivalenced on the execution line using WWINP=*filename*. (See Appendix C.)

It is not necessary to use mesh-based weight windows from the WWINP file in order to use the mesh from that file. Furthermore, previously generated mesh-based weight windows can be used (WPW card with  $switchn<0$  and WWINP file in mesh format) while the mesh-based weight-window generator is simultaneously generating weight windows for a different mesh (input on the MESH card). However, it is not possible to read mesh-based weight windows from one file but a weight-window generation mesh from a different file.

### ***Hints and Guidelines Regarding Superimposed Mesh Creation:***

The superimposed mesh should fully cover the problem geometry; i.e., the outer boundaries of the mesh should lie outside the outer boundaries of the geometry, rather than being coincident with them. This requirement guarantees that particles remain within the weight-window mesh. A line or surface source should not be made coincident with a mesh surface. A point source should never be coincident with the intersection of mesh surfaces. In particular, a line or point source should never lie on the axis of a cylindrical mesh. These guidelines also apply to the WWG reference point specified using the REF keyword.

If a particle does escape the weight-window generation mesh, the code prints a warning message giving the coordinate direction and surface number (in that direction) from which the particle escaped. The code prints the total number of particles escaping the mesh (if any) after the tally fluctuation charts in the standard output file. If a track starts outside the mesh, the code prints a warning message giving the coordinate direction that was missed and which side of the mesh the particle started on. The code prints the total number of particles starting outside the mesh (if any) after the tally fluctuation charts in the standard output file.

Specifying  $i_c=0$  on the WWG card with no MESH card is a fatal error. If AXS or VEC keywords are present and the mesh is rectangular, a warning message is printed and the keyword is ignored. If there are fatal errors and the FATAL option is on, weight-window generation is disabled.

#### **Example 1:**

```
MESH GEOM=CYL REF=1e-6 1e-7 0 ORIGIN=1 2 3
      IMESH 2.55 66.34
      IINTS 2 15 $ 2 fine bins from 0 to 2.55, 15 from 2.55 to 66.34
      JMESH 33.1 42.1 53.4 139.7
```

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

```
JINTS   6      3      4      13
KMESH   0.5     1
KINTS   5      5
```

**Example 2:**

```
MESH  GEOM=REC  REF=1e-6 1e-7 0  ORIGIN=-66.34 -38.11 -60
      IMESH  -16.5  3.8  53.66
      IINTS  10  3  8  $ 10 fine bins from -66.34 to -16.5, etc.
```

**Example 3:**

```
MESH  GEOM sph  ORIGIN 7 -9 -12  REF -23 39 -10  AXS 0.4 -0.5 0.2
      VEC  0.1 -0.2 -0.7
      IMESH  60.          IINTS  3
      JMESH  0.1  0.35  0.5  JINTS  1 1 1
      KMESH  0.2  0.85  1  KINTS  1 1 1
```

In this example a spherical mesh is located at `ORIGIN=7 -9 -12`. The reference location in the XYZ coordinate system of the problem is at `REF=-23 39 -10`. The weight-window generator lower weight-window bound will be `w` for whatever mesh cell contains this location, where `w` is half the source weight by default or whatever is the 3<sup>rd</sup> entry on the WWG weight-window generator card. The polar ( $\phi$ ) axis of the spherical mesh (as in latitude on the globe) is `AXS=0.4 -0.5 0.2`, which MCNP6 will normalize to a unit vector. The azimuthal planes (as in longitude on a globe, or cylindrical mesh theta bins) are measured relative to the azimuthal vector, theta ( $\theta$ ), `VEC=0.1 -0.2 -0.7`. `VEC` will also be renormalized by MCNP6 and must be orthogonal to  $\phi$ . The radial mesh bins have three interpolates between 0 and 60—that is, the mesh bounds are at 0, 20, 30, and 60 cm. The polar angles ( $\phi$ ) are at 0.1, 0.35, and 0.5 revolutions from the `AXS` vector. The azimuthal angles ( $\theta$ ) are at 0.2, 0.85, and 1 revolutions from the `VEC` vector. Note that  $0 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$  and  $0 \leq \theta \leq 1$  are always required.

For examples that show how to plot superimposed weight-window meshes see Section 6.4.8.

### 3.3.6.5    ESPLT           ENERGY SPLITTING AND ROULETTE

The `ESPLT` card allows problem-wide splitting and Russian roulette of particles in energy, similar to how the `IMP` card allows splitting and Russian roulette as a function of geometry. The `ESPLT` card can be used in all problems except multigroup problems. The changes to a particle's weight caused by the `ESPLT` card will create compensating weight adjustments to the weight cutoff and weight-window values.

Form:      `ESPLT:<p1>       r1 e1 ... r40 e40`

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

**Table 3-121. Energy Splitting and Roulette Card (ESPLT)**

Input Parameter	Description
$\langle p1 \rangle$	Particle designator.
$r_i$	<p>Provides splitting/roulette ratios at each energy boundary, <math>e_i</math>, for decreasing energy. The meanings of the <math>r_i</math> differ depending on whether or not there is a weight window present for the particle type <math>\langle p1 \rangle</math>. These splitting/roulette ratios are internally converted in the code to an absolute importance function with an <math>r_0=1</math> inserted to set the importance to unity for energies greater than the maximum of the <math>e_i</math>.</p> <p>When <u>weight windows are not used</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the energy of a particle of type <math>\langle p1 \rangle</math> falls below <math>e_i</math> (decreasing energy), then                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <math>r_i &gt; 1</math>, then <math>r_i</math> is the number of tracks into which a particle will be split.</li> <li>If <math>0 &lt; r_i &lt; 1</math>, then <math>r_i</math> is the probability of Russian roulette.</li> <li>If <math>r_i = 1</math>, then there is no action.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If the energy of a particle of type <math>\langle p1 \rangle</math> increases in energy above <math>e_i</math>, then                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <math>1/r_i &gt; 1</math>, then <math>1/r_i</math> is the number of tracks into which a particle will be split.</li> <li>If <math>0 &lt; 1/r_i &lt; 1</math>, then <math>1/r_i</math> is the probability of Russian roulette.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Exception: If the first <math>r_1 &lt; 0</math>, then no game is played on energy increases.</li> </ul> <p>When <u>weight windows are specified</u>, then the energy splitting is accomplished solely with the weight windows (see Note 1). The <math>r_i</math> in this case are energy importance modifications to the weight window:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the energy of a particle of type <math>\langle p1 \rangle</math> falls below <math>e_i</math>, then the existing weight windows will be adjusted by dividing the windows by <math>r_i</math>.</li> <li>If the energy of a particle of type <math>\langle p1 \rangle</math> increases above <math>e_i</math>, then the weight windows are multiplied by <math>r_i</math>.</li> <li>If more than one energy boundary is crossed, the windows are adjusted by the product of the <math>r_i</math> values.</li> </ul> <p>Restriction: <math>1 \leq i \leq 20</math></p>
$e_i$	<p>Energy (MeV) at which particles are to undergo splitting or Russian roulette. Values must be monotonic.</p> <p>Restriction: <math>1 \leq i \leq 20</math></p>

Default: Omission of this card means that energy splitting will not take place for those particles for which the card is omitted.

Use: Optional. Cannot be used in multigroup calculations.

Caution: The ESPLT card is intended to be used with a time-dependent weight window. The ESPLT card is not recommended for an energy-dependent weight window as these two cards may interfere with one another (see the discussion in the table above). However, the code does not prevent the user from invoking both at the same time. Instead of a single-range weight window and an ESPLT card, consider using an energy-dependent weight window.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Note 1: If the eighth entry on the WWP card is 1 (0 is the default), then in addition to the weight-window adjustment, the particle will be explicitly split or rouleotted upon crossing  $e_i$ , just as is the case without a weight window. It is anticipated that the default will be appropriate for almost all problems.

***Additional Information Regarding ESPLT:***

The entries on the ESPLT card consist of pairs of energy-importance ratio parameters,  $r_i$  and  $e_i$ , with a maximum of twenty pairs allowed. A warning message is issued if the  $e_i$  are not monotonic. The value of  $r_i$  can be non-integer and also can be between 0 and 1. For an energy decrease below an  $e_i$  with an associated  $r_i$  greater than 1, particle splitting will occur. For a value of  $r_i$  between 0 and 1,  $r_i$  becomes the survival probability in the Russian roulette game. For an energy increase above an  $e_i$  with an associated  $1/r_i$  greater than 1, particle splitting will occur. For a value of  $1/r_i$  between 0 and 1,  $1/r_i$  becomes the survival probability in the Russian roulette game. If a particle's energy becomes less than  $e_i$ , the specified splitting or roulette is sampled. If more than one energy boundary is passed during a particle trajectory, the product of the  $r_i$  values is used to determine the outcome.

If the particle's energy falls below  $e_i$ , the specified splitting or roulette always occurs. If the particle's energy increases above  $e_i$ , the inverse game is normally played (unless  $r_1$  has been specified as less than zero). For example, suppose roulette is specified at 0.1 MeV with a survival probability of 0.5; if a particle's energy increases above 0.1 MeV, it is split 2-for-1.

A neutron's energy may increase by fission or from thermal up-scattering. There are cases when it may not be desirable to have the splitting or roulette game played on energy increases (particularly in a fission-dominated problem). If  $r_1 < 0$ , then splitting or roulette will be played only for energy decreases and not for energy increases.

Example 1:

```
ESPLT:N    2  0.1    2  0.01    0.25  0.001
```

This example specifies a 2 for 1 split when the neutron energy falls below 0.1 MeV, another 2 for 1 split when the energy falls below 0.01 MeV, and Russian roulette when the energy falls below 0.001 MeV with a 25% chance of surviving. Thus, a neutron that enters a collision at 0.5 MeV and exits at 0.005 MeV will be split 4 to 1.

Example 2:

```
ESPLT:N    2  0.1    2  0.01    0.25  0.001
WWP:N      5  3  5    0  0  0    J  J
```

This example divides the weight windows by 2 when the energy falls below 0.1 MeV, divides by 2 again when the energy falls below 0.01 MeV, and divides by 0.25 when the energy falls below 0.001 MeV.

#### DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Example 3:

```
ESPLT:N    2   0.1   2   0.01   0.25   0.001
WWP:N      5   3   5   0   0   0   J   1
```

This example is similar to Example 2 except that the eighth entry on the WWP card (*e<sub>tsplt</sub>*) is set to 1. Consequently, in addition to the weight-window adjustment, the particle will be explicitly split or rouleotted upon crossing  $e_i$ . For this example, the weight windows will be divided by 2 when the energy falls below 0.1 MeV, divided by 2 again when the energy falls below 0.01 MeV, and divided by 0.25 when the energy falls below 0.001 MeV. In addition, a 2-for-1 split will occur when the neutron energy falls below 0.1 MeV, another 2-for-1 split will happen when the neutron energy falls below 0.01 MeV, and Russian roulette with a survival probability of 0.25 will be played when the neutron energy falls below 0.001 MeV.

#### 3.3.6.6 TSPLT TIME SPLITTING AND ROULETTE

The TSPLT card allows problem-wide splitting and Russian roulette of particles in time, like the IMP card allows splitting and Russian roulette as a function of geometry. The TSPLT card can be used in all problems except multigroup problems. The changes to a particle's weight caused by the TSPLT card will create compensating weight adjustments to the weight cutoff and weight-window values.

Form:      TSPLT:<*p1*>      *r<sub>1</sub> t<sub>1</sub> ... r<sub>40</sub> t<sub>40</sub>*

**Table 3-122. Time Splitting and Roulette Card (TSPLT)**

Input Parameter	Description
$\langle p1 \rangle$	Particle designator. (See Note 1.)
$r_i$	<p>Provides splitting/roulette ratios at each time boundary, <math>t_i</math>, for increasing time. These splitting/roulette ratios are internally converted in the code to an absolute importance function with an <math>x_0=1</math> inserted to set the importance to unity for times less than the minimum of the <math>t_i</math>.</p> <p>When <u>weight windows are not used</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <math>x_i &gt; 1</math>, then <math>x_i</math> is the number of tracks into which a particle will be split.</li> <li>If <math>0 &lt; x_i &lt; 1</math>, then <math>x_i</math> is the probability of Russian roulette.</li> <li>If <math>x_i = 1</math>, then there is no action.</li> </ul> <p>When <u>weight windows are specified</u>, then the time splitting/roulette is accomplished solely with the weight windows (see Note 2): The <math>x_i</math> in this case are time importance modifications to the weight window.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the particle crosses <math>t_i</math>, the existing weight windows will be adjusted by dividing the windows by <math>x_i</math>.</li> <li>If more than one time boundary is crossed, the windows are divided by the product of the <math>x_i</math> values.</li> </ul> <p>Restriction: <math>1 \leq i \leq 20</math></p>
$t_i$	<p>Times (shakes) at which particles are to undergo splitting or Russian roulette. Values must be monotonic.</p> <p>Restriction: <math>1 \leq i \leq 20</math></p>

Default: Omission of this card means that time splitting will not take place for those particles for which the card is omitted.

Use: Optional. Cannot be used in multigroup calculations.

Caution: The TSPLT card is intended to be used with an energy-dependent weight window. The TSPLT card is not recommended for a time-dependent weight window as these two cards may interfere with one another. However, the code does not prevent the user from invoking both at the same time. Instead of a single-range weight window and a TSPLT card, consider using a time-dependent weight window.

Note 1: Normally in a coupled mode problem (e.g., MODE N P), if particle type  $\langle p1 \rangle$  is important late in time, then all particles producing particle type  $\langle p1 \rangle$  will also be important late in time. For these reasons, it is suggested that the user have a TSPLT card for each relevant particle type. Thus in a MODE N P problem, if a TSPLT:P card is specified then a TSPLT:N card would normally be specified as well.

Note 2: If the eighth entry on the WWP card is 1 (0 is the default), then in addition to the weight-window adjustment, the particle will be explicitly time-split or rouleotted upon crossing  $t_i$ , just as is the case without a weight window. It is anticipated that the default will be appropriate for almost all problems.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

***Additional Information Regarding TSPLT:***

The entries on the TSPLT card consist of pairs of time-importance ratio parameters,  $r_i$  and  $t_i$ , with a maximum of twenty pairs allowed. A warning message is issued if the  $t_i$  are not monotonic. The value of  $r_i$  can be non-integer and also can be between 0 and 1. For an  $r_i$  greater than 1, particle splitting will occur. For a value of  $r_i$  between 0 and 1,  $r_i$  becomes the survival probability in the Russian roulette game. If a particle's time becomes greater than  $t_i$ , the specified splitting or roulette is sampled. If more than one time boundary is passed during a particle trajectory, the product of the  $r_i$  values is used to determine the outcome. The  $t_i$  are in units of shakes.

Example 1:

```
TSPLT:N    2 100  2 1000  0.2 10000
```

This example specifies a 2-for-1 split when the neutron time exceeds 100 shakes, another 2-for-1 split when the time exceeds 1000 shakes, and Russian roulette with a survival probability of 0.2 when the time exceeds 10000 shakes. A neutron that crosses both 1000 and 10000 shakes will have a survival probability of 0.4.

Example 2:

```
TSPLT:N    2 100  2 1000  0.2 10000
WWP:N      5   3   5   0   0   0   J   J
```

This example divides the weight windows by 2 when the neutron time exceeds 100 shakes, divides by 2 again when the time exceeds 1000 shakes, and divides by 0.2 when the time exceeds 10000 shakes. Thus the weight window will be divided by a factor of 4 for a particle whose time at the start of the transport step was 90 shakes and whose time at the end of the transport step was 1010 shakes.

Example 3:

```
TSPLT:N    2 100  2 1000  0.2 10000
WWP:N      5   3   5   0   0   0   J   1
```

This example is similar to Example 2 except that the eighth entry on the WWP card (*etSplt*) is set to 1. Consequently, in addition to the weight-window adjustment, the particle will be explicitly split or rouletted when it exceeds  $t_i$ . For this example the weight windows will be divided by 2 when the neutron time exceeds 100 shakes, divided by 2 again when the time exceeds 1000 shakes, and divided by 0.2 when the time exceeds 10000 shakes. In addition, this example specifies a 2-for-1 split when the neutron time exceeds 100 shakes, another 2-for-1 split when the time exceeds 1000 shakes, and a Russian roulette survival probability of 0.2 when the time exceeds 10000 shakes.

### 3.3.6.7 EXT EXPONENTIAL TRANSFORM

The exponential transform method stretches the path length between collisions in a preferred direction by adjusting the total cross section.

Form 1 (cell card entry): EXT:<*p1*>=*a*

Form 2 (data card): EXT:<*p1*> *a*<sub>1</sub> *a*<sub>2</sub> ... *a*<sub>*j*</sub> ...

**Table 3-123. Exponential Transform Card (EXT)**

Input Parameter	Description
< <i>p1</i> >	Particle designator.
<i>a</i>	Each entry <i>a</i> is of the form <i>a</i> = <i>QVm</i> , where <i>Q</i> describes the amount of stretching and <i>Vm</i> defines the stretching direction for the cell. (See Table 3-124 of Example 1.)
<i>a</i> <sub><i>j</i></sub>	Each entry <i>a</i> <sub><i>j</i></sub> is of the form <i>a</i> <sub><i>j</i></sub> = <i>QVm</i> , where <i>Q</i> describes the amount of stretching and <i>Vm</i> defines the stretching direction for cell <i>j</i> . (See Table 3-124 of Example 1.) The number of entries need not equal the number of cells in the problem, but a warning message is printed if they are not equal..

Default: No transform, *a*<sub>*j*</sub>=0.

Use: Optional. Use cautiously. Weight windows are strongly recommended. A warning message is given if weight windows are not present when the exponential transform is used. The exponential transform should not be used in the same cell as forced collisions or without good weight control. The transform works best when the particle flux has an exponential attenuation, such as in problems with highly absorbing media.

#### ***Additional Information Regarding the Exponential Transform:***

The exponential transform method stretches the path length between collisions in a preferred direction by adjusting the total cross section as follows:

$$\Sigma_t^* = \Sigma_t(1 - p\mu)$$

where  $\Sigma_t^*$  is the artificially adjusted total cross section,

$\Sigma_t$  is the true total cross section,

*p* is the stretching parameter, and

$\mu$  is the cosine of the angle between the particle direction and the stretching direction.

The stretching parameter, *p*, can be specified by the stretching entry, *Q*, in three ways:

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

- If  $p=0$ , then  $Q=0$  and the exponential transform is not used.  
If  $0 < p < 1$ , then  $Q=p$  and a constant stretching parameter is specified.  
If  $p=\Sigma_c/\Sigma_t$ , then  $Q=S$  where  $\Sigma_c$  is the capture cross section (as defined by nuclear engineers).

Letting  $p=\Sigma_c/\Sigma_t$  can be used for implicit capture along a flight path, as described in the MCNP6 Theory Manual.<sup>1</sup>

The stretching direction is defined by the  $Vm$  part of each  $a_j$  entry on the EXT card with three available options:

1. If the  $Vm$  part of the  $a_j$  entry is omitted (i.e.,  $a_j=Q$  for a given cell), then the stretching is in the particle direction ( $\mu=1$ ), independent of the particle direction (and therefore independent of any direction). This is not recommended unless you want to do implicit capture along a flight path, in which case  $a_j=Q=S$  and the distance to scatter rather than the distance to collision is sampled.
2. The stretching direction may be specified as  $Vm$ , where  $m$  is a unique integer that is associated with the vector entry provided on the VECT card (Section 3.3.6.8). The stretching direction is defined as the line from the collision point to the point  $(x_m, Y_m, Z_m)$ , where  $(x_m, Y_m, Z_m)$  is provided on the VECT card. The direction cosine  $\mu$  is now the cosine of the angle between the particle direction and the line drawn from the collision point to point  $(x_m, Y_m, Z_m)$ . The sign of  $a_j$  governs whether stretching is toward or away from  $(x_m, Y_m, Z_m)$ .
3. The stretching direction may also be specified as  $Vm=X$  or  $Y$  or  $Z$ , so the direction cosine  $\mu$  is the cosine of the angle between the particle direction and the  $x$ -,  $y$ -, or  $z$ -axis, respectively. The sign of  $a_j$  governs whether stretching is toward or away from the  $x$ -,  $y$ -, or  $z$ -axis.

Example 1:

```
EXT:N    0  0  0.7V2  S  -SV2  -0.6V9  0  0.5V9  SZ  -0.4X
VECT      V9  0  0  0    V2  1  1  1
```

The 10 entries are for the 10 cells in this problem. Path length stretching is not turned on for photons or for cells 1, 2, and 7. Table 3-124 is a summary of path length stretching in the other cells.

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

**Table 3-124 Exponential Transform Stretching Parameter**

Cell	$a_i$	Q	$V_m$	Stretching Parameter	Stretching Direction
3	0.7V2	0.7	V2	$p = 0.7$	Toward point (1,1,1)
4	S	S		$p = \Sigma_c/\Sigma_t$	Particle direction
5	-SV2	S	-V2	$p = \Sigma_c/\Sigma_t$	Away from point (1,1,1)
6	-0.6V9	0.6	-V9	$p = 0.6$	Away from origin
8	0.5V9	0.5	V9	$p = 0.5$	Toward origin
9	SZ	S	Z	$p = \Sigma_c/\Sigma_t$	Along +z-axis
10	-0.4X	0.4	-X	$p = 0.4$	Along -y-axis

### 3.3.6.8 VECT VECTOR INPUT

The entries on the VECT card are quadruplets that may define any number of vectors for either the exponential transform or user patches. See the EXT card (Section 3.3.6.7) for a usage example

Form:      VECT       $V_m \ X_m \ Y_m \ Z_m \ \dots \ V_n \ X_n \ Y_n \ Z_n \ \dots$

**Table 3-125. Vector Input Card (VECT)**

Input Parameter	Description
$m, n$	Any numbers to uniquely identify vectors $V_m, V_n, \dots$
$X_m \ Y_m \ Z_m$	Coordinate triplets to define vector $V_m$

Default:    None.

Use:        Optional.

### 3.3.6.9 FCL FORCED COLLISION

The FCL card controls the forcing of neutron or photon collisions in each cell. This is particularly useful for generating contributions to point detectors or DXTRAN spheres. The weight-window game at surfaces is not played when entering forced-collision cells.

Because the forced-collision variance reduction method can produce several very low-weight particles, the weight cutoff game is turned on by default when using pulse-height tallies and forced collisions together. Any of the default settings can be overridden by explicitly setting the weight cutoffs on the CUT card (see Section 3.3.3.4.1).

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Form 1 (cell card entry): FCL:< $p_1$ >=x

Form 2 (data card): FCL:< $p_1$ > x<sub>1</sub> x<sub>2</sub> ... x<sub>j</sub> ...

**Table 3-126. Forced-Collision Card (FCL)**

Input Parameter	Description
< $p_1$ >	Particle designator. Restriction: Only neutrons (N) and photons (P) are permitted.
x	Forced-collision control for cell. (See Notes 1, 2 and 3.) Restriction: -1 ≤ x ≤ 1 If x>0, forced collision applies to particles entering the cell and to those surviving weight cutoff/weight-window games in the cell. (See Note 4.) If x<0, forced collision applies only to particles entering the cell. (See Note 5.) If x=0, no forced collision in the cell. (DEFAULT)
x <sub>j</sub>	Forced-collision control for cell j. (See Notes 1, 2 and 3.) Restriction: -1 ≤ x <sub>j</sub> ≤ 1 If x <sub>j</sub> >0, forced collision applies to particles entering the cell j and to those surviving weight cutoff/weight-window games in the cell. (See Note 4.) If x <sub>j</sub> <0, forced collision applies only to particles entering the cell j. (See Note 5.) If x <sub>j</sub> =0, no forced collision in the cell j. (DEFAULT) The number of entries need not equal the number of cells in the problem, but a warning message is printed if they are not equal.

Default: x<sub>j</sub>=0, no forced collisions.

Use: Optional. Exercise caution.

Note 1: If x<sub>j</sub>≠0, all particles entering cell j are split into collided and uncollided parts with the appropriate weight adjustment. If |x<sub>j</sub>|<1, Russian roulette is played on the collided parts with survival probability |x<sub>j</sub>| to keep the number of collided histories from getting too large. Fractional x<sub>j</sub> entries, rather than values of -1 or 1, are recommended if a number of forced-collision cells are adjacent to each other.

Note 2: When cell-based weight-window bounds bracket the typical weight entering the cell, choose x<sub>j</sub>>0. When cell-based weight-window bounds bracket the weight typical of forced-collision particles, choose x<sub>j</sub><0. For mesh-based windows, x<sub>j</sub>>0 usually is recommended. When using importances, x<sub>j</sub>>0 because x<sub>j</sub><0 turns off the weight cutoff game.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Note 3: Let  $x_j=1$  or -1 unless a number of forced collision cells are adjacent to each other or the number of forced collision particles produced is higher than desired. Then fractional values are usually needed.

Note 4: If  $x_j>0$ , the forced collision process applies both to particles entering cell  $j$  and to the collided particles surviving the weight cutoff or weight-window games. Particles will continue to be split into uncollided and (with probability  $|x_i|$ ) collided parts until killed by either weight cutoff or weight windows.

Note 5: If  $x_j<0$ , the forced collision process applies only to particles entering the cell. After the forced collision, the weight cutoff is ignored and all subsequent collisions are handled in the usual analog manner. Weight windows are not ignored and are applied after contributions are made to detectors and DXTRAN spheres.

### 3.3.6.10 DXT DXTRAN SPHERE

DXTRAN (deterministic transport) spheres are used to improve the particle sampling in a given region of phase-space, a type of angle biasing, or, conversely, to block high-weight particles from reaching a given region. Primarily, the DXT card specifies the spheres needed to define a spherical phase-space region and the special weight-cutoff game that applies inside the spheres, depending upon the presence or absence of other variance reduction games specified in the problem. See the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup> for more details about this method.

Form: DXT:<*pl*>  $x_1\ y_1\ z_1\ ri_1\ ro_1\ x_2\ y_2\ z_2\ ri_2\ ro_2\ \dots\ dwc_1\ dwc_2\ dpwt$

**Table 3-127. DXTRAN Card (DXT)**

Input Parameter	Description
< <i>pl</i> >	Particle designator. Restriction: Only allowed particles are neutrons (N) and photons (P).
$x_i\ y_i\ z_i$	Coordinates of the point at the center of the $i^{\text{th}}$ pair of spheres. (See Notes 1 and 2.) Restriction: $i \leq 10$
$ri_i$	Radius of the $i^{\text{th}}$ inner sphere in cm. (See Note 3.) Note: The inner sphere is only used to bias placement of the DXTRAN particles on the outer sphere by modifying the probability density function into a two-step histogram. (See the MCNP6 Theory Manual <sup>1</sup> for more details.) All particles start on the outer sphere. Restriction: $i \leq 10$

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Input Parameter	Description
$ro_i$	Radius of the $i^{\text{th}}$ outer sphere in cm. Restriction: $i \leq 10$
$dwc_1$	Upper weight cutoff in the spheres for the DXTRAN weight-cutoff game inside the sphere. (DEFAULT: $dwc_1=0$ )
$dwc_2$	Lower weight cutoff in the spheres for the DXTRAN weight-cutoff game inside the sphere.. (DEFAULT: $dwc_2=0$ )
$dpwt$	Minimum photon weight. Entered on DXT:N card only. (See Note 4.) (DEFAULT: $dpwt=0$ )

Defaults: Zero for  $dwc_1$ ,  $dwc_2$ , and  $dpwt$ . No defaults for locations or radii.

Use: Optional. Consider using DXC:<pl> or DD cards when using DXT.

Note 1: There can be up to 10 sets of  $x$ ,  $y$ ,  $z$ ,  $ri$ , and  $ro$  per particle type. There is only one set of  $dwc_1$  and  $dwc_2$  entries for each particle type. The  $dwc$  pair is entered after conclusion of the other data and (with DXT:N) before the one value of  $dpwt$ . The weight cutoffs apply to DXTRAN particle tracks inside the outer radii and have default values of zero. The DXTRAN photon weight cutoffs have no effect unless the simple physics is used, with one exception: upon leaving the sphere, track weights (regardless of what physics is used) are checked against the cutoffs of the CUT:P card. The DXTRAN weight cutoffs  $dwc_1$  and  $dwc_2$  are ignored when mesh-based weight windows are used, but are active for cell-based weight windows because the weight-window game is turned off inside the spheres.

Note 2: DXTRAN spheres can be nested inside one another. [BOO09] The allowed nesting is reasonably general: more than one DXTRAN sphere may be nested inside a larger DXTRAN sphere and the centers of the nested DXTRAN spheres need not be concentric. Also, the spherical surfaces must not intersect. This nesting mitigates weight fluctuation problems as the particles approach the region(s) of interest.

Note 3: When the DXTRAN method is used as a means to produce a higher particle population near a tally, the inner radius  $ri$  should be at least as large as the tally region. The purpose of the inner sphere is for biasing placement of DXTRAN particles on the outer sphere; there is no problem making the two radii the same.

Note 4: The minimum photon weight limit  $dpwt$  on the DXT:N card parallels almost exactly the minimum photon weight entries on the PWT card. One slight difference is that in Russian roulette during photon production inside DXTRAN spheres, the factor for relating current cell importance to source cell importance is not applied. Thus, the user must have some knowledge of the weight distribution of the DXTRAN particles (from a short run with the DD card, for example) inside the DXTRAN sphere, so the lower weight limit for photon production may be specified intelligently. As in the case of the PWT entries, a negative entry will make the minimum photon weight relative to the source particle starting weight. The

default value is zero, which means photon production will occur at each neutron DXTRAN particle collision in a material with non-zero photon production cross section inside the DXTRAN sphere.

***Additional Information Regarding DXTRAN Spheres:***

One use of DXTRAN is to improve the particle sample in the vicinity of a tally (see the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup>). It should not be misconstrued as a tally itself, such as a point detector; it is used in conjunction with tallies as a variance reduction technique. DXTRAN spheres must not overlap. The spheres should normally cover the tally region if possible. Specifying a tally cell or surface partly inside and partly outside a DXTRAN sphere usually will make the mean of the tally erratic and the variance huge.

The technique is most effective when the geometry inside the spheres is very simple and can be costly if the inside geometry is complicated, involving several surfaces. However, the nested DXTRAN treatment should alleviate some of these complicated geometry issues. The inner sphere is intended to surround the region of interest. The outer sphere should surround neighboring regions that may scatter into the region of interest. In MCNP6, the relative importance of the two regions is five. That is, the probability density for scattering toward the inner sphere region is five times as high as the probability density for scattering between the inner and outer spheres. This position biasing is only one of several factors that affect the weights of the DXTRAN particles; see the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup> on this topic for more information.

All collisions producing neutrons and photons contribute to DXTRAN, including model physics interactions. When the secondary neutron/photon angular scattering distribution function is unknown, isotropic scattering, which may be a poor approximation, is assumed. Although the extension to higher energies often is approximate, a tally with an appropriate energy structure can provide the user with insight regarding the contributions at these energies. This approximation is superior to neglecting charged-particle and high-energy neutron collisions altogether.

As mentioned above, DXTRAN uses an assumption of isotropic scatter for contributions from collisions within the model regime. These estimators require the angular distribution data for particles produced in an interaction to predict scattering toward the sphere(s). Information on these distributions is available in tabular form in the libraries; however, this information is not available in the required form from physics models used to produce secondary particles above the tabular region.

DXTRAN can be used in a problem with the  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  thermal treatment, but contributions to the DXTRAN spheres are approximate. DXTRAN should not be used with reflecting surfaces, white boundaries, or periodic boundaries (see the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup>). DXTRAN can be used

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

## DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

with mono-direction sources, but the user should understand that no contributions from sources occur unless the source is directed at the DXTRAN sphere.

DXTRAN spheres can be used around point detectors ( $F_5$  tallies), but the combination may be very sensitive to reliable sampling.

If more than one set of DXTRAN spheres is used in the same problem, they can "talk" to each other in the sense that collisions of DXTRAN particles in one set of spheres cause contributions to another set of spheres. The contributions to the second set have, in general, extremely low weights but can be numerous with an associated large increase in computer time. In this case the DXTRAN weight cutoffs probably will be required to kill the very-low-weight particles, provided mesh-based weight windows are not used. The DD card (Section 3.3.6.11) can give you an indication of the weight distribution of DXTRAN particles.

Remember that the DD card roulette game is on by default and the reference weight is a moving average for the first 1000 histories unless this Russian roulette game is turned off or a fixed level is input (as a  $-k_i$  on the DD card). It is highly recommended that the user make a short exploratory run to establish a value to input; a value that is 10% of the average contributed weight to the sphere is a good place to start. See Section 3.3.6.11 for the DD card input requirements and more details regarding the number of histories used to find the average contribution. If the user were to rely on the default behavior, then running a single history after the first 1000 histories (perhaps for the sake of debugging or dealing with a lost particle) will not yield the same result as before.

### 3.3.6.11 DD DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS

The DD card (1) can speed up calculations significantly by using a Russian roulette game to limit small contributions that are less than some fraction  $k$  of the average contribution per history to detectors or DXTRAN spheres and (2) can provide more information about the origin of large contributions or the lack of a sufficient number of collisions close to the detector or DXTRAN sphere. The information provided about large contributions can be useful for setting cell importances or source-biasing parameters.

The DD card eliminates *tracks* to DXTRAN spheres, but only *contributions* to detectors.

Form:       $DDn \quad k_1 \quad m_1 \quad k_2 \quad m_2 \quad \dots$

**Table 3-128. Detector Diagnostics Card (DD)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	If $n=0$ or blank, diagnostic parameters apply to all detector tallies and DXTRAN spheres unless overridden with a separate DD $n$ card. If $n=1$ , provide detector diagnostics for neutron DXTRAN spheres. If $n=2$ , provide detector diagnostics for photon DXTRAN spheres. If $n$ ends in the numeral 5, then $n$ is the tally number for a specific detector tally.
$k_i$	Criterion for playing Russian roulette for DXTRAN sphere $i$ or detector $i$ in tally $n$ . Let $A_i$ be the average score per history for either the sphere or detector. (See Note 1.) Then, If $k_i < 0$ , DXTRAN or detector scores $>  k_i $ will always be made and contributions $<  k_i $ are subject to Russian roulette; or If $0 < k_i \leq 1$ , all DXTRAN sphere or detector contributions are made for the first $dmnp$ histories. Thereafter, any contribution to the detector or sphere $> k_i A_i$ will always be made, but any contribution $< k_i A_i$ is subject to Russian roulette (See Note 2.); or If $k_i = 0$ , no Russian roulette is played on small DXTRAN or detector scores.
$m_i$	Criterion for printing diagnostics for large contributions for DXTRAN sphere $i$ or detector $i$ of tally $n$ . Let $A_i$ be the average score per history for either the sphere or detector. (See Note 1.) Then, If $m_i = 0$ , no diagnostic print. If $m_i > 0$ and $k_i \geq 0$ , then no diagnostic print made for the first $dmnp$ histories. Thereafter, the first 600 contributions larger than $m_i A_i$ , will be printed. (See Note 2.) If $m_i > 0$ and $k_i < 0$ , then the first 600 contributions larger than $m_i  k_i $ will be printed.

Default: If  $k_i$  is not specified on a DD $n$  card,  $k_i$  on the DD card is used. If that is not specified,  $k_i=0.1$  is used. A similar sequence of defaults defines  $m_i$ , with a final default of  $m_i=1000$ .

Use: Optional. Remember that Russian roulette will be played for detectors and DXTRAN unless specifically turned off by use of the DD card. The value of  $k_i=0.5$  is suitable for most problems; the non-zero default value,  $k_i=0.1$ , means that the game is always played unless explicitly turned off by the user. Consider also using the PD (Section 3.3.6.12) or DXC (Section 3.3.6.13) cards.

Note 1: The average contribution per history,  $A$ , to a particular DXTRAN sphere or detector is calculated from all contributions to the detector or sphere made by particle histories until the first tally fluctuation chart (TFC) interval is reached (see the  $dmnp$  entry on the PRDMP card). (See Section 3.3.7.2.3.) The default is 1000 particles per interval for fixed-source problems or one KCODE cycle. The average is then updated at all subsequent tally fluctuation chart intervals.

#### DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Note 2: Remember that when  $k_i$  is positive, the Russian roulette game is played on the basis of the estimated average contribution per history,  $A_i$ . Because the estimate improves from time to time, the game is based on different values for different histories. This can make debugging a problem more complicated, and the variance estimate does not quite obey the Central Limit Theorem.

A procedure worth considering is to determine the average contribution per history in a preliminary run and then to use some fraction of the negative of this value in subsequent longer runs. The Russian roulette game is played without regard to particle time or energy; thus time and energy bins for which the ultimate tally is small may lose a disproportionate share of scores by the roulette game.

Example 1:

```
DXT:N   x1  y1  z1  ri1  ro1  

        x2  y2  z2  ri2  ro2  

        x3  y3  z3  ri3  ro3  

DXT:P   x4  y4  z4  ri4  ro4  

F15X:P  a1  r1  R1  

          a2  r2  R2  

DD      0.2   100  0.15  2000  

DD1    -1.1E25 3000      J      J      J  3000  

DD15    0.4    10
```

This input results in the following interpretation for the DD parameters for the detectors and DXTRAN spheres:

	<i>k</i>	<i>m</i>
sphere 1	-1.1E25	3000
sphere 2	0.15	2000
sphere 3	0.2	3000
sphere 4	0.2	100
detector 1	0.4	10
detector 2	0.15	2000

#### 3.3.6.12 PD DETECTOR CONTRIBUTION

The PD card reduces the number of contributions to point detector tallies (F5) from selected cells that are relatively unimportant to a given detector, thus saving computing time. At each collision in cell  $j$ , the point detector tallies are made with probability  $p_j$  ( $0 \leq p_j \leq 1$ ); that is, a Russian roulette game is played in which the survival probability is  $p_j$  to determine if the contribution should take place. When the contribution survives the roulette game, the tally is then increased by the factor  $1/p_j$  to obtain unbiased results for all cells except those where  $p_j=0$ . This enables the user to decrease the problem runtime by setting  $p_j < 1$  for cells many mean free paths from the detectors. It also selectively eliminates detector contributions from cells by setting the  $p_j$  values

for those cells to zero. This card is analogous to the DXC card (Section 3.3.6.13), but is used for contributions to point detector tallies (F5).

Form 1 (cell card entry):  $\text{PD}n=p$

Form 2 (data card):  $\text{PD}n \quad p_1 \quad p_2 \quad \dots \quad p_j \quad \dots$

**Table 3-129. Detector Contribution Card (PD)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n$	Tally number. (See Note 1.) Restriction: $n \leq 9999$
$p$	Probability of contribution to detector $n$ from cell. (DEFAULT: $p=1$ )
$p_j$	Probability of contribution to detector $n$ from cell $j$ . (DEFAULT: $p_j=1$ ) Number of entries is equal to the number of cells in the problem.

Default:  $p_j=1$

Use: Optional. Consider also using the DD card, Section 3.3.6.11.

Note 1 A default set of probabilities can be established for all tallies by use of a PD0 card. These default values will be overridden for a specific tally  $n$  by values entered on a PD card.

### 3.3.6.13 DXC                   DXTRAN CONTRIBUTION

The DXC card is analogous to the PD card for detector contributions except it is used for contributions to DXTRAN spheres.

Form 1 (cell card entry):  $\text{DXC}m:<p1>=p$

Form 2 (data card):  $\text{DXC}m:<p1> \quad p_1 \quad p_2 \quad \dots \quad p_j \quad \dots$

**Table 3-130. DXTRAN Contribution Card (DXC)**

Input Parameter	Description
$m$	Indicates to which DXTRAN sphere, $m$ , the DXC card applies. If $m=0$ or absent, the DXC card applies to all the DXTRAN spheres in the problem. (DEFAULT: $m=0$ )
$<p1>$	Particle designator. Restriction: Only allowed particles are neutrons (N) and photons (P).

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

Input Parameter	Description
$p$	Probability of contribution to DXTRAN sphere $m$ from cell. (DEFAULT: $p=1$ )
$p_j$	Probability of contribution to DXTRAN sphere $m$ from cell $j$ . (DEFAULT: $p_j=1$ ) Number of entries equals number of cells in the problem.

Use: Optional. Consider also using the DD card, Section 3.3.6.11.

### 3.3.6.14 BBREM BREMSSTRAHLUNG BIASING

The bremsstrahlung process generates many low-energy photons, but the higher-energy photons are often of more interest. One way to generate more high-energy photon tracks is to bias each sampling of a bremsstrahlung photon toward a larger fraction of the available electron energy. Use the BBREM card to specify this biasing toward higher-energy photons.

Form: BBREM     $b_1$   $b_2$   $b_3$  ...  $b_{49}$      $m_1$   $m_2$  ...  $m_n$

**Table 3-131. Bremsstrahlung Biasing Card (BBREM)**

Input Parameter	Description
$b_1$	Any positive value (currently unused).
$b_2$ ... $b_{49}$	Bias factors for the bremsstrahlung energy spectrum.
$m_1$ ... $m_n$	List of $n$ materials for which the biasing is invoked.

Default: None.

Use: Optional.

Example 1/Discussion:

BBREM    1. 1. 461 10. 888 999

This specification will create a gradually increasing enhancement (from the lowest to the highest fraction of the electron energy available to a given event) of the probability that the sampled bremsstrahlung photon will carry a particular fraction of the electron energy. This biasing would apply to each instance of the sampling of a bremsstrahlung photon in materials 888 and 999. The sampling in other materials would remain unbiased. The bias factors are normalized by the code in a manner that depends both on material and on electron energy, so that although the ratios of the photon weight adjustments among the different groups are known, the actual number of photons produced in any group is not easily predictable. For the EL03 treatment, there are more than 49 relative photon energy

ratios so the lower energy bins have a linear interpolation between  $b_1$  and  $b_2$  for their values.

In most problems the above prescription will increase the total number of bremsstrahlung photons produced because there will be more photon tracks generated at higher energies. The secondary electrons created by these photons will tend to have higher energies as well, and will therefore be able to create more bremsstrahlung tracks than they would at lower energies. This increase in the population of the electron-photon cascade will make the problem run more slowly. The benefits of better sampling of the high-energy domain must be balanced against this increase in run time.

### 3.3.6.15 PIKMT PHOTON-PRODUCTION BIASING

#### *Photon-Production Biasing*

For several classes of coupled neutron-photon calculations, the desired result is the intensity of a small subset of the entire photon energy spectrum. Two examples are discrete-energy (line) photons and the high-energy tail of a continuum spectrum. In such cases, it may be profitable to bias the spectrum of neutron-induced photons to produce only those that are of interest.

Be careful. Use of the PIKMT card can cause non-zero probability events to be excluded completely, resulting in a biasing game that may not be fair. While neutron tallies will be unaffected (within statistics), the only reliable photon tallies will be those with energy bins immediately around the energies of the discrete photons produced.

To use this feature, users require information about the MT identifiers of the reactions that produce discrete energy photons. The user is encouraged to conduct a web search to find additional sources for this information. Appropriate search phrases might include "MT identifiers," "reactions," and "discrete energy photons."

This photon-production biasing feature is also useful for biasing the neutron-induced photon spectrum to produce very high-energy photons (for example,  $E_{\gamma} \geq 10$  MeV). Without biasing, these high-energy photons are produced very infrequently; therefore, it is difficult to extract reliable statistical information about them. An energy cutoff can be used to terminate a track when it falls below the energy range of interest.<sup>1</sup>

Form:      PIKMT       $zaid_1$        $ipik_1$        $mt_{1,1}$        $pmt_{1,1}$     ...     $mt_{1,ipik_1}$        $pmt_{1,ipik_1}$   
                 $zaid_n$        $ipik_n$        $mt_{n,1}$        $pmt_{n,1}$     ...     $mt_{n,ipik_n}$        $pmt_{n,ipik_n}$

---

<sup>1</sup> LANL users interested in using the PIKMT card for this application should contact XCP-3 regarding an internal code (NIPE) that is useful for optimizing such problems.

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

**Table 3-132. Photon Production Bias (PIKMT)**

Input Parameter	Description
$zaid_i$	Element identifier of the $i^{\text{th}}$ entry. Full or partial identifiers can be specified; that is, 29000 is equivalent to 29000.50.
$ipik_i$	Controls the biasing for $zaid_i$ . If $ipik_i=0$ , no photon-production biasing is done for $zaid_i$ . That is, photons from $zaid_i$ are produced with the normal sampling technique. If $ipik_i=-1$ , no photons are produced from $zaid_i$ . If $ipik_i>0$ , photon-production is biased for $zaid_i$ . The value of $ipik_i$ is the number of partial photon-production reactions to be sampled.
$mt_{i,j}$	MT reaction identifiers for the partial photon-production reactions to be sampled. Note: Only required for $zaid_i$ s that have $ipik_i>0$ , then must provide appropriate $mt_{i,j}/pmt_{i,j}$ pairs.
$pmt_{i,j}$	Controls, to a certain extent, the frequency with which the specified MT reactions are sampled. Note: Only required for $zaid_i$ s that have $ipik_i>0$ , then must provide appropriate $mt_{i,j}/pmt_{i,j}$ pairs. See Note 1.

**Default:** If the PIKMT card is absent, no biasing of neutron-induced photons occurs. If the PIKMT card is present, any ZAID not listed has a default value of  $ipik=-1$ , and no photons are produced for these unlisted ZAID identifiers.

**Use:** Only useful for biasing photon production. Only available for neutron libraries.

**Note 1:** Entries on the  $mt$  and  $pmt$  pairs need not be normalized. For a ZAID with a positive value of  $ipik$ , any reaction that is not identified with its  $mt$  on the PIKMT card will not be sampled.

**Example:**

```
PIKMT      26000.55  1  102001  1          7014  0
           29000       2     3001   2  3002   1
           8016       -1
```

This example results in normal sampling of all photon-production reactions for  $^{14}\text{N}$ . All photons from neutron collisions with Fe are from the reaction with MT identifier 102001. Two photon-production reactions with Cu are allowed. Because of the  $pmt$  parameters, the reaction with MT identifier 3001 is sampled twice as frequently relative to the reaction with MT identifier 3002 than otherwise would be the case. No photons are produced from  $^{16}\text{O}$  or from any other isotopes in the problem that are not listed on the PIKMT card.

### 3.3.6.16 SPABI                  SECONDARY PARTICLE BIASING

Secondary particle biasing allows the user to adjust the number and weight of secondary particles produced at the time of their creation. Multiple SPABI cards for different secondary particles are allowed.

Form:      SPABI:<pl>      xxx...     $e_1$      $s_1$      $e_2$      $s_2$  ...  $e_i$      $s_i$  ...

**Table 3-133. Secondary Particle-Biasing Argument Descriptions (SPABI)**

Input Parameter	Description
<pl>	Secondary particle designator. (See Table 2-2.)
xxx	List of primary particles to be considered. For example, NPHE represents reactions of neutrons, photons, protons, and electrons. No spaces are allowed. If all particles are to be considered, the entry should be ALL.
$e_i$	The $i^{\text{th}}$ upper energy bin limit of secondary particles. The lower bin limit is considered to be zero.
$s_i$	Use splitting for secondary particles in the $i^{\text{th}}$ bin if $s_i > 1$ . Use roulette if for secondary particles in the $i^{\text{th}}$ bin $0 \leq s_i \leq 1$ .

Example 1:

SPABI:N    NHE    1    0.1    5    1    10    2    20    4

This example specifies that neutron secondaries produced by neutron, proton, and electron primaries will be biased in the following manner: Below 1 MeV, the secondary neutrons will be rouleotted by a factor of 0.1. At energies, 1 to 5 MeV, no biasing is performed. At energies from 5 to 10 MeV, the secondary neutrons will be split 2-for-1, and from 10 to 20 MeV, the secondary neutrons will be split 4-for-1 (with a corresponding reduction in particle weights).

### 3.3.6.17 PWT                  PHOTON WEIGHT

The PWT card is used in MODE N P or MODE N P E problems. Its purpose is to control the number and weight of neutron-induced photons produced at neutron collisions. Only prompt photons are produced from neutron collisions. Delayed gammas are neglected by MCNP6.

Form 1 (cell card entry):      PWT= $w$

Form 2 (data card):            PWT       $w_1$      $w_2$  ...  $w_i$  ...

DATA CARDS: VARIANCE REDUCTION

**Table 3-134. Photon Weight Card (PWT)**

Variable	Description
$w$	<p>Relative threshold weight of photons produced at neutron collisions in cell. (See Notes 1 and 2.)</p> <p>If <math>w &gt; 0</math>, only neutron-induced photons with weights greater than <math>w \times I_s / I_i</math> are produced, where <math>I_s</math> and <math>I_i</math> are the neutron importances of the collision and source cells, respectively. Russian roulette is played to determine if a neutron-induced photon with weight below this value survives.</p> <p>If <math>w &lt; 0</math>, only neutron-induced photons with weights greater than <math>-w \times w_s \times I_s / I_i</math> are produced, where <math>w_s</math> is the starting weight of the neutron for the history being followed, and <math>I_s</math> and <math>I_i</math> are the neutron importances of the collision and source cells, respectively. Russian roulette is played to determine if a neutron-induced photon with weight below this value survives.</p> <p>If <math>w = 0</math>, exactly one photon will be generated at each neutron collision in the cell, provided that photon production is possible.</p> <p>If <math>w = -1.0E6</math>, photon production in the cell is turned off.</p>
$w_i$	<p>Relative threshold weight of photons produced at neutron collisions in cell <math>i</math>. (See Notes 1 and 2.) Number of entries is equal to number of cells in the problem.</p> <p>If <math>w_i &gt; 0</math>, only neutron-induced photons with weights greater than <math>w_i \times I_s / I_i</math> are produced, where <math>I_s</math> and <math>I_i</math> are the neutron importances of the collision and source cells, respectively. Russian roulette is played to determine if a neutron-induced photon with weight below this value survives.</p> <p>If <math>w_i &lt; 0</math>, only neutron-induced photons with weights greater than <math>-w_i \times w_s \times I_s / I_i</math> are produced, where <math>w_s</math> is the starting weight of the neutron for the history being followed, and <math>I_s</math> and <math>I_i</math> are the neutron importances of the collision and source cells, respectively. Russian roulette is played to determine if a neutron-induced photon with weight below this value survives.</p> <p>If <math>w_i = 0</math>, exactly one photon will be generated at each neutron collision in cell <math>i</math>, provided that photon production is possible.</p> <p>If <math>w_i = -1.0E6</math>, photon production in cell <math>j</math> is turned off.</p>

Default:  $w_j = -1$  if neutrons and photons appear on the MODE card.

Use: Recommended for MODE N P and MODE N P E problems without weight windows.

Note 1: For problems using photon cell importances (IMP:P), rather than photon weight windows (WWNn:P), a good first guess for PWT card entries is either the default value,  $w_i = -1$ , or set  $w_i$  in every cell to the average source weight.

Note 2: For problems with photon weight windows (i.e., WWP:P exists), the PWT card is ignored and the correct numbers of photons are produced within the weight windows.

The PWT card controls the production of neutron-induced photons by comparing the total weight of photons produced with a relative threshold weight specified on the PWT card. This threshold weight is relative to the neutron cell importance and, if  $w_i < 0$ , to the source neutron weight. If more neutron-induced photons are desired, the absolute value of  $w_i$  should be lowered to reduce the weight and therefore increase the number of photons. If fewer neutron-induced photons are desired, the absolute value of  $w_i$  should be increased.

### 3.3.7 Problem Termination, Output Control, and Miscellaneous Data

INDEX OF TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, AND MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION		
Mnemonic	Description	Page
NPS	Section 3.3.7.1.1: History Cutoff	3-312
CTME	Section 3.3.7.1.2: Computer Time Cutoff	3-313
STOP	Section 3.3.7.1.3: Precision Cutoff	3-313
PRINT	Section 3.3.7.2.1: Output Print Tables	3-314
TALNP	Section 3.3.7.2.2: Negate Printing of Tallies	3-318
PRDMP	Section 3.3.7.2.3: Print and Dump Cycles	3-318
PTRAC	Section 3.3.7.2.4: Particle Track Output	3-320
MPLOT	Section 3.3.7.2.5: Plot Tally While Problem is Running	3-326
HISTP	Section 3.3.7.2.6: Create LAHET-Compatible Files	3-327
RAND	Section 3.3.7.3.1: Random Number Generation	3-328
DBCN	Section 3.3.7.3.2: Debug Information	3-329
LOST	Section 3.3.7.3.3: Lost Particle Control	3-335
IDUM	Section 3.3.7.3.4: Integer Array	3-336
RDUM	Section 3.3.7.3.5: Floating-Point Array	3-336
ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD	Section 3.3.7.3.6: Developer Card Placeholders	3-337
FILES	Section 3.3.7.3.7: File Creation	3-337

#### 3.3.7.1 PROBLEM TERMINATION

Six normal ways to terminate an MCNP6 calculation are the NPS card, the CTME card, the STOP card, the job time limit, the end of a surface source file, and the number of cycles on a KCODE card. If more than one is in effect, the one encountered first will control termination of the MCNP6 calculation.

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

### 3.3.7.1.1 NPS HISTORY CUTOFF

Terminates the MCNP6 calculation after a requested number of histories have been transported, unless the calculation is terminated earlier for some other reason (such as the computer time cutoff, CTME).

Form:      NPS       $n_{pp}$        $n_{psmg}$

**Table 3-135. History Cutoff Card (NPS)**

Input Parameter	Description
$n_{pp}$	The total number of histories to be run in the problem. An 8-byte integer is permitted for $n_{pp}$ . (See Notes 1 and 2.)
$n_{psmg}$	Number of histories for which direct source contributions are to be made to the pixels of an FIR radiography image grid. An 8-byte integer is permitted for $n_{psmg}$ . (See Note 3.) (See Section 3.3.5.1.2.)

Default: Infinite.

Use: As needed to terminate the calculation. In a criticality calculation, the NPS card has no meaning and a warning error message is issued if it is used. Highly recommended for use in multiprocessor computations.

Note 1: In a continue-run, the NPS input values are the total number of particles including runs before the continue-run; they are cumulative. A negative  $n_{pp}$  entry means to print an output file at the time of the last history run and then stop.

Note 2: In a surface source problem, either more or fewer than all of the particle histories on the RSSA surface source file will be run, depending on the value of  $n_{pp}$  entered on the NPS card. Let NP1 represent the number of original histories. If  $n_{pp} < NP1$ , Russian roulette with weight adjustment will be played with each history in the file using a survival probability of  $n_{pp}/NP1$ . If  $n_{pp} > NP1$ , the histories will be split  $n_{pp}/NP1$ -to-1 with the fractional part taken care of by sampling. This can be done equally well for non-spherical sources by cell importance splitting. With a spherical source, each multiple occurrence of the history is sampled for a different starting location on the source sphere, possibly improving the spatial statistics of the results. In either case, the use of the NPS card will not provide additional information about the original source distributions or the transport to the recording surface crossing.

Note 3: When the number of source histories exceeds  $n_{psmg}$ , the time-consuming process of determining the attenuation of the FIR direct contribution is avoided by adding the average of the previous direct contributions into each of the appropriate tally bins. Depending on the computer time required to calculate the direct image in a particular problem,  $n_{psmg}$

can save from a few seconds to upward of ten minutes per history in some cases. For example, a mono-energetic isotropic point source or a mono-energetic mono-directional surface source requires only one history to determine completely the direct image. For this case,  $npsmg=1$  is adequate.

### 3.3.7.1.2 CTME COMPUTER TIME CUTOFF

Allows the user to specify minutes of computer time after which MCNP6 will terminate the calculation. MCNP6 checks the computer time remaining in a running problem and will terminate the job itself, allowing enough time to wrap up and terminate gracefully.

Form:      CTME       $tme$

where  $tme$ =maximum amount of computer time (in minutes) to be spent in the Monte Carlo calculation. (See Notes 1 and 2.)

Default:    Infinite.

Use:        As needed.

Note 1:     For a continue-run job the time on the CTME card is the time relative to the start of the continue-run; it is not cumulative.

Note 2:     For multiprocessor runs, it is highly recommended that the NPS card (Section 3.3.7.1.1) be used to limit the run time.

### 3.3.7.1.3 STOP PRECISION CUTOFF

Enables termination of calculations based on the number of particle histories run, the computer time expended, or the desired precision for a specified tally.

Form:      STOP      KEYWORD=*value* (*s*)    ...

**Table 3-136. Precision Cutoff (STOP)**

Keyword	Description
NPS $npp$ [ $npsmg$ ]	Stop calculation after $npp$ particle histories. (See Note 1.) (See NPS card, Section 3.3.7.1.1.)
CTME $tme$	Stop calculation after $m$ minutes of computer time. (See Note 2.) (See CTME card, Section 3.3.7.1.2.)
$Fk e$	Stop calculation when the tally fluctuation chart of tally $k$ has a relative error less than $e$ . (See Note 3.)

## DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Use: If values for any (or all) of the keywords are supplied, MCNP6 will terminate the problem at the first met criteria.

Note 1: For radiography problems, a second NPS keyword entry, *npsmg*, may be provided to specify how many histories are used for direct radiography tally contributions.

Note 2: For multitasking calculations, CTME will be checked only at rendezvous points, where all tasks rendezvous for tally fluctuations and other activities.

Note 3: The tally precision stop will be checked only at rendezvous points for the tally bin of the tally fluctuation charts. Thus, the calculation usually will proceed for a short time after the desired error is achieved. (See TF card, Section 3.3.5.19.)

Example 1:

```
STOP    F111    0.05
```

MCNP6 will stop at the first rendezvous for which the relative error of the tally bin for the tally fluctuation chart of tally F111 is less than 0.05. MCNP6 may stop at error=0.048 or other value slightly less than 0.05.

### 3.3.7.2 OUTPUT CONTROL

#### 3.3.7.2.1 PRINT      OUTPUT PRINT TABLES

Allows selective printing or suppression of optional output tables.

Form: PRINT [ $x_1 \ x_2 \ \dots \ x_i \ \dots$ ]

**Table 3-137. Output Print Tables (PRINT)**

Input Parameter	Description
$x_i$	List of optional and default table numbers to be included in or excluded from the output file. If there are no entries for $x_i$ , the full output print is provided. If $x_i > 0$ for all $i$ , the tables specified by each positive $x_i$ are provided in addition to the "basic" output tables. If $x_i < 0$ for any $i$ , the full output applicable to the problem is printed with the exception of those tables identified by negative $x_i$ values.

Default: Absence of a PRINT card in the INP file or a PRINT option on the MCNP6 execution line will result in a reduced output print comprised only of the tables in Table 3-138 marked "basic," "default," and "shorten."

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Use: Optional. To get all optional print tables applicable to your problem use the PRINT card without entries in the INP file or the PRINT option on the execution line. The execution line takes precedence over the input card. Entries on the PRINT card can be in any order; however, no entries may follow the PRINT option on the MCNP6 execution line.

**Table 3-138. MCNP6 Output Tables**

Table Number	Type	Table Description
10	optional	Source coefficients and distribution.
20	optional	Weight-window information.
30	optional	Tally description.
32	optional	Mesh tally description.
35	optional	Coincident detectors.
38	optional	Fission multiplicity data; controlled by table 30.
40	optional	Material composition.
41	default	LAHET physics options.
44	optional	Activities of the materials in an SDEF=SP problem.
50	optional	Cell volumes and masses, surface areas.
55	default	Burnup results.
60	basic	Cell importances.
62	basic	Forced collision and exponential transform.
70	optional	Surface coefficients.
72	basic	Cell temperatures.
80	optional	ESPLT/TSPLT importance ratios.
85	optional	Charged-particle stopping powers and straggling.
		Multigroup: flux values for biasing adjoint calculations.
86	optional	Electron bremsstrahlung and secondary production.
87	optional*	Secondary heavy ion stopping powers and straggling.
90	optional	KCODE source data.
95	default	GENXS tally input.
98	optional	Physical constant and compile options.
100	basic	Cross-section tables.
102	optional	Assignment of $S(\alpha, \beta)$ data to nuclides.
110	optional	First 50 starting histories.
115	default	Fission multiplicity summary.
117	default	Spontaneous and induced fission multiplicities and moments.
118	default	Neutron captures, moments & multiplicity distributions.

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Table Number	Type	Table Description
120	optional	Analysis of the quality of your importance function.
126	basic	Particle activity in each cell.
128	optional	Universe map.
130	optional	Neutron/photon/electron weight balance.
140	optional	Neutron/photon nuclide activity.
150	optional	DXTRAN diagnostics.
160	default	TFC bin tally analysis.
161	default	$f(x)$ tally density plot.
162	default	Cumulative $f(x)$ and tally density plot.
163	optional	Receiver-Operator Characterization (ROC) curve data.
170	optional	Source distribution frequency tables, surface source.
175	shorten	Estimated $k_{eff}$ results by cycle.
178	optional	Estimated $k_{eff}$ results by batch size.
180	optional	Weight-window generator bookkeeping summary controlled by WWG(7), not print card.
190	basic	Weight-window generator summary.
198	optional	Weight windows from multigroup fluxes.
200	basic	Weight-window-generated windows.
210	default	Burnup summary table.
220	default	Burnup summary table summed over all materials.

\* The printing of table 87 does not follow the standard default convention. To print table 87, specify the table number on the PRINT card.

The following output will be printed automatically, as applicable:

- a listing of the input file,
- the problem summary of particle creation and loss,
- KCODE cycle summaries,
- tallies,
- tally fluctuation charts,
- the tables listed in Table 3-138 as basic, and
- the tables listed in Table 3-138 as default, provided they are not turned off explicitly with the PRINT card.

In an MCNP6 output file, a table number appears in the upper right-hand corner of each table, providing a convenient pattern when scanning the output file with an editor. The pattern is "print table *n*" where *n*, the table number, is always preceded by one space and is a two- or three-digit number. The table numbers, titles, and type are summarized in Table 3-138 below.

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

"Basic" tables cannot be controlled by the PRINT card." "Default" tables are automatically printed but can be turned off. "Optional" tables with can be turned off and on with the PRINT card or option.

With one exception, the PRINT control can be used in a continue-run to recover all or any applicable print tables, even if they were not requested in the original run. The following continue-run input file:

```
CONTINUE
NPS      -1
PRINT
```

will create the output file for the initial run starting with the Problem Summary (located after print table 110). However, note that print table 128 can never be printed if it was not requested in the original run.

Several of the output files listed in Table 3-138 have additional restrictions:

- a) If you turn off table 160, tables 161 and 162 will not appear either. If table 160 is printed, they will all be printed. All three tables are automatically printed if there is no PRINT card or if there is a blank PRINT card. If a PRINT card has a positive entry, tables 160, 161, and 162 will not appear unless table 160 is explicitly requested. If the entry is negative, they will appear unless table 160 is explicitly turned off.
- b) Table 175 cannot be turned off completely, but the output can be greatly shortened to every 100 cycles plus the last five cycles. The specification PRINT -175 and PRINT 110 both will produce the short version of table 175.
- c) Table 128, the repeated structure universe map, is special. If table 128 is not turned on in an initial run, it *cannot* be turned on in a subsequent continue-run because the (often large) storage arrays have not been set up. Table 128 is the only print table that affects storage. The information in the other tables is always stored, whether or not it is printed. A warning will be printed in a repeated structures problem if you do not request the universe map/lattice activity table in the original run.
- d) Be aware that print table 87 does not follow the standard default convention of most other MCNP6 print tables because stopping powers for all 100 elements for each material would result in huge output files. To print table 87, the user must specify the table number on the PRINT card.

Example 1:

```
PRINT    110    40    150
```

The output file will contain the "basic" tables plus tables 40, 110, 150, and the shortened version of 175, but not 55, 117, 118, 160, 161, 162, 210, 220 (the "default" tables).

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Example 2:

```
PRINT      -170     -70     -110
```

The output file will contain all the "basic" tables, all the "default" tables, the long version of table 175, and all the optional tables applicable to your problem, except tables 70, 110, and 170.

Example 3:

```
PRINT      -1      87
```

Prints all output including print table 87.

### 3.3.7.2.2 TALNP      NEGATE PRINTING OF TALLIES

Controls the printing of bin prints for specified tally numbers.

Form:      TALNP      [ $tal_1$     $tal_2$  ...    $tal_i$ ]

**Table 3-139. Tally No Print (TALNP)**

Input Parameter	Description
$tal_i$	List of tally numbers to be excluded from output file. (See Note 1.) If there are no $tal_i$ entries, then turn off the bin prints for all tallies in the problem. If there are $tal_i$ entries, then turn off the bin prints for the tally numbers that are listed.

Default: If card is present without entries, then no bin prints are provided for tallies. If card is absent, bin prints are provided for all tallies.

Note 1: If, after the run is completed, one would like to see these numbers, the printing of the bin values can be restored with the TALNP card in an INP file used in a continue-run. To accomplish this, the tally numbers  $tal_i$  must be entered on the TALNP card as negative numbers. A single entry of zero in a continue-run restores the prints of all tally bins.

### 3.3.7.2.3 PRDMP      PRINT AND DUMP CYCLE

The PRDMP card allows the user to control the interval at which tallies are printed to the OUTP file and information is dumped to the RUNTPE file.

Form:      PRDMP       $ndp$     $ndm$     $mct$     $ndmp$     $dmmp$

**Table 3-140. Print & Dump Cycle Card (PRDMP)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>ndp</i>	Increment for printing tallies. If <i>ndp</i> >0, the problem summary and tallies are printed to the output file after every <i>ndp</i> histories (or cycles for a KCODE problem). (See Note 1.) If <i>ndp</i> <0, the problem summary and tallies are printed to the output file after every <i>ndp</i> minutes of computer time. An 8-byte integer is permitted for <i>ndp</i> .
<i>ndm</i>	Increment for dumping to RUNTPE file. If <i>ndm</i> >0, a dump is written to the RUNTPE file after every <i>ndm</i> histories (or cycles for a KCODE problem). (See Note 1.) If <i>ndm</i> <0, a dump is written to the RUNTPE file after every <i>ndm</i> minutes of computer time. An 8-byte integer is permitted for <i>ndm</i> .
<i>mct</i>	Controls printing of MCTAL file. (See Note 2.) If <i>mct</i> >0, write MCTAL file at problem completion. If <i>mct</i> =0, do not write MCTAL file. If <i>mct</i> =-1, MCTAL file is written at problem completion, but references to code name, version number, problem ID, figure of merit, and anything else having to do with running time are omitted from MCTAL and OUTP. This ensures tracking runs (using identical random walks) yield identical MCTAL and OUTP files. If <i>mct</i> =-2, MCTAL file is written at problem completion, but additional prints in OUTP are turned off to assist in comparing multitasking output.
<i>ndmp</i>	Maximum number of dumps on RUNTPE file. (See Note 3.)
<i>dmmp</i>	Controls how frequently tally fluctuation chart (TFC) entries and rendezvous occur. (See Notes 4 and 5.) If <i>dmmp</i> <0, write charts every 1000 particles for non-KCODE problems or every $ dmmp $ cycles for KCODE problems.. If <i>dmmp</i> =0, write charts every 1000 particles or, if multiprocessing, 10 times total during the run. If <i>dmmp</i> >0, write charts every <i>dmmp</i> particles for non-KCODE problems or every $ dmmp $ cycles for KCODE problems. An 8-byte integer is permitted for <i>dmmp</i> .

Default: Print only after the calculation has successfully ended. Dump to RUNTPE every 60 minutes and at the end of the problem. Do not write a MCTAL file. Write all dumps to the RUNTPE file. Write charts and rendezvous for fixed-source problems every 1000 particles or, if multiprocessing, 10 times total during the run (*dmmp*=0); for KCODE problems, write charts and rendezvous at the end of each cycle.

Use: Recommended, especially for complex problems. For multiprocessor problems, it is recommended that the *ndp*, *ndm*, and *dmmp* entries be provided in number of histories.

#### DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Note 1: If  $ndp$  or  $ndm$  is set to time on a parallel job, it will be time used by one processor, approximately elapsed wall time. The scheduled print or dump will be delayed to the next rendezvous or cycle to assure consistent data. For parallel (i.e., multiprocessor) runs, it is highly recommended that the  $ndp$  and  $ndm$  values be set in terms of particles or cycles, instead of minutes,

Note 2: The MCTAL file is an ASCII file of tallies that can be subsequently plotted with the MCNP6 MCPLOT option. The MCTAL file is also a convenient way to store tally information in a format that is stable for use in the user's own auxiliary programs. For example, if the user is on a system that cannot use the MCNP6 MCPLOT option, the MCTAL file can be manipulated into whatever format is required by the user's own local plotting algorithms.

Note 3: Using the parameter  $ndmp$ , the PRDMP card allows the user to control the size of the RUNTPE file. The RUNTPE file will contain the last  $ndmp$  dumps that were written. For example, if  $ndmp=4$ , after dump 20 is written only dumps 17, 18, 19, and 20 will be on the RUNTPE file. In all cases, the fixed data and cross-section data at the front of the RUNTPE file are preserved.

Note 4: The fifth entry  $dmmp$  has several possible meanings. For sequential non-KCODE MCNP6, a value of  $dmmp \leq 0$  results in TFC entries every 1000 particles initially. This value doubles to 2000 after 20 TFC entries. A positive value of  $dmmp$  produces TFC entries every  $dmmp$  particles initially. For non-KCODE distributed memory multiprocessing,  $dmmp < 0$  produces TFC entries and task rendezvous every 1000 particles initially, the same as does the sequential version. The default value,  $dmmp=0$ , produces ten TFC entries and task rendezvous, rounded to the nearest 1000 particles, based on other cutoffs such as NPS, CTME, etc. This selection optimizes speedup in conjunction with TFC entries. If detectors/DXTRAN are used with default Russian roulette criteria (DD card default), the  $dmmp=0$  entry is changed by MCNP6 to  $dmmp < 0$ , ensuring tracking with the sequential version (i.e., TFC entries and rendezvous every 1000 particles). As with the sequential non-KCODE version,  $dmmp > 0$  produces TFC entries and task rendezvous every  $dmmp$  particles, even with detectors/DXTRAN with default Russian roulette criteria. Setting  $dmmp$  to a large positive number minimizes communication time and maximizes speedup. However, the TFC may not have many entries, possibly only one, if  $dmmp=npp$ .

Note 5: The rendezvous frequency of a multiprocessor run is the minimum interval of parameters or  $ndp$ ,  $ndm$ , and  $dmmp$ .

#### 3.3.7.2.4 PTRAC PARTICLE TRACK OUTPUT

The PTRAC card generates an output file, default name PTRAC, of user-filtered particle events. (See Appendix F.) The file name PTRAC can be changed on the execution line or within the message block.

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Form: PTRAC KEYWORD=*value (s)* ...

Default: See Table 3-141. Using the PTRAC card without any keywords causes all particle events to be written to the PTRAC file. *Caution:* If all particle events are written to the PTRAC file, an extremely large file likely will be created unless NPS is small.

Use: Optional.

**Table 3-141. Particle Track Output (PTRAC)**

Output Control Keyword	Description
BUFFER	Determines the amount of storage available for filtered events. A small value results in increased I/O and a decrease in required memory; a large value minimizes I/O and increases memory requirements. Single integer entry. (DEFAULT: BUFFER=100) Restriction: BUFFER>0
FILE	Controls file type. If FILE=ASC, generates an ASCII output file. If FILE=BIN, generates a binary output file. (DEFAULT) If FILE=AOV, generates an ASCII output file by overwriting an existing ASCII PTRAC file to a named pipe on UNIX systems. Requires a PTRAC file to exist prior to execution. If FILE=BOV, generates a binary output file by overwriting an existing binary PTRAC file to a named pipe on UNIX systems. Requires a PTRAC file to exist prior to execution.
MAX	Sets the maximum number of events to write to the PTRAC file. Single integer entry. (DEFAULT: MAX=10000) If MAX>0, write MAX events to PTRAC. If MAX<0, MCNP6 is terminated when  MAX  events have been written to PTRAC. Note: An 8-byte integer is permitted for keyword MAX. Restriction: MAX≠0
MEPH	Determines the maximum number of events per history to write to the PTRAC file. Single integer entry. (DEFAULT: write all events) Restriction: MEPH>0

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

WRITE	Controls what particle parameters are written to the PTRAC file. (See Note 1.) If WRITE=POS, write only the x, y, z location of the particle with related cell and material numbers. (DEFAULT) If WRITE=ALL, write the x, y, z location of the particle with related cell and material numbers and the u, v, w direction cosines, as well as particle energy, weight, and time.
COINC	Activates a PTRAC file format specifically for coincidence tally scoring. Used in conjunction with TALLY keyword. (See Note 2.) If COINC=COL, a full printing of all specified tally scores is produced, even if the tally scores were zero. The output is column-based. (DEFAULT) If COINC=LIN, tally score pairs are printed for non-zero scores only.
Event Filter Keyword	Description
EVENT	Specifies the type of events written to the PTRAC file. Up to six mnemonic entries can be specified: If EVENT=SRC, write initial source events. If EVENT=BNK, write bank events. These include secondary sources (e.g., photons produced by neutrons, as well as particles created by variance-reduction techniques such as DXTRAN and energy splitting). See Appendix F for a complete list. If EVENT=SUR, write surface events. If EVENT=COL, write collision events. If EVENT=TER, write termination events. If EVENT=CAP, write coincident capture events. (See Note 3.) (DEFAULT: write all events)
FILTER	Specifies additional MCNP6 variables for filtering. The parameter values consist of one or two numerical entries and a variable mnemonic that corresponds to a variable in the PBLCOM common block. (See Table 3-142 for available mnemonics.) A single numerical entry requires an exact value; two numerical entries represent a range. When a range is specified, the first entry must be less than or equal to the second. Multiple sets of numerical entries and mnemonics are allowed. (DEFAULT: no additional filtering) Example: FILTER=2, ICL writes only those events that occur in cell 2. Example: FILTER=0,10,X writes only those events in which the particle's x-coordinate is between 0 and 10 cm. Example: FILTER=0.0,10.0,X 0,1,U 1.0,2,ERG writes only those events in which the particle's x-coordinate is between 0 and 10 cm <i>and</i> the particle's x-axis cosine is between 0 and 1 <i>and</i> the particle's energy is between 1 and 2 MeV.
TYPE	Filters events based on one or more particle types. May specify filtering of a single particle or multiple particles, where $\langle p_{l_i} \rangle$ is a particle identifier specified in Table 2-2: TYPE= $\langle p_{l_1} \rangle, \langle p_{l_2} \rangle, \dots$ (DEFAULT: Write events for all particles.)

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

History Filter Keyword	Description
NPS	<p>Sets the range of particle histories for which events will be output. A single value produces filtered events only for the specified history. Two entries indicate a range and will produce filtered events for all histories within that range. The first entry must be less than or equal to the second.</p> <p>(DEFAULT: Events for all histories)</p> <p>Example: NPS=10 writes events only for particle number 10.</p> <p>Example: NPS=10,20 writes events for particles 10 through 20.</p> <p>Note: An 8-byte integer is permitted for keyword NPS.</p> <p>Restriction: NPS&gt;0</p>
CELL	<p>List of cell numbers to be used for filtering. If any track enters the listed cell(s), all filtered events for the history are written to the PTRAC file.</p> <p>Example: CELL=1,2 writes all filtered events for those histories that enter cell 1 or 2.</p> <p>Note: Number of entries is unlimited</p> <p>Restriction: CELL&gt;0</p> <p>(DEFAULT: No filtering based on cell entrance.)</p>
SURFACE	<p>List of surface numbers to be used for filtering. If any track crosses the listed surface(s), all filtered events for the history are written to the PTRAC file.</p> <p>Note: Number of entries is unlimited.</p> <p>Restriction: SURFACE&gt;0</p> <p>(DEFAULT: No filtering based on surface crossing.)</p>
TALLY	<p>List of tally numbers to be used for filtering. If any track contributes to the TFC bin of listed tallies, all filtered events for the history are written to the PTRAC file. (See TFn card in Section 3.3.5.19 for specification of the TFC bin for tally n.)</p> <p>Example: TALLY=4 writes all filtered events for those histories that contribute to tally 4. (See VALUE keyword for filter criteria.)</p> <p>Note: A negative TALLY entry indicates that the corresponding VALUE entry (below) is a multiplier rather than an absolute value.</p> <p>Note: Number of entries is unlimited.</p> <p>Restriction: TALLY≠0</p> <p>(DEFAULT: No filtering based on tally contribution.)</p>

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

VALUE	<p>Specifies the tally cutoff above which history events will be written. The number of entries must equal the number of entries on the TALLY keyword. A negative TALLY value indicates that the corresponding VALUE entry is a multiplier.</p> <p>Example: TALLY=4 VALUE=2.0 writes all filtered events of any history that contributes 2.0 or more to the TFC bin of tally 4.</p> <p>Example: TALLY=-4 VALUE=2.0 writes all filtered events of any history that contributes more than <math>2.0 \times T_a</math> to tally 4, where <math>T_a</math> is the average tally of the TFC bin. The values for <math>T_a</math> are updated every <i>dmp</i> histories (see PRDMP card, Section 3.3.7.2.3).</p> <p>Example: TALLY=4 VALUE=0.0 writes all filtered events of every history that scores to tally 4.</p> <p>Note: Filtering based on the <math>T_a</math> values will occur only when they become non-zero. Thus, when using a multiplier, PTRAC events may not be written for several thousand particles, or at all, if scores are seldom or never made to the TFC bin of the specified tally. In such cases, it is best to enter an absolute value.</p> <p>Note: Number of entries is unlimited.</p> <p>(DEFAULT: VALUE=10 for each tally associated with the TALLY keyword)</p>
-------	---

**Table 3-142. Mnemonic Values for the FILTER Keyword**

Mnemonic	MCNP6 Variable	Description
X	XXX	X-coordinate of particle position (cm)
Y	YYY	Y-coordinate of particle position (cm)
Z	ZZZ	Z-coordinate of particle position (cm)
U	UUU	Particle x-axis direction cosine
V	VVV	Particle y-axis direction cosine
W	WWW	Particle z-axis direction cosine
ERG	ERG	Particle energy (MeV)
WGT	WGT	Particle weight
TME	TME	Time at the particle position (shakes)
VEL	VEL	Speed of the particle (cm/shake)
IMP1	FIML(1)	Neutron cell importance
IMP2	FIML(2)	Photon cell importance
IMP3	FIML(3)	Electron cell importance
SPARE1	SPARE(1)	Spare banked variable
SPARE2	SPARE(2)	Spare banked variable
SPARE3	SPARE(3)	Spare banked variable
ICL	ICL	Problem number of current cell
JSU	JSU	Problem number of current surface

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

IDX	IDX	Number of current DXTRAN sphere
NCP	NCP	Count of collisions for current branch
LEV	LEV	Geometry level of particle location
III	III	1 <sup>st</sup> lattice index of particle location
JJJ	JJJ	2 <sup>nd</sup> lattice index of particle location
KKK	KKK	3 <sup>rd</sup> lattice index of particle location

Use: The output formats for PTRAC and event logs limit the printing of cell, surface, and material numbers to a maximum of five characters. Users intending to use PTRAC or event logs should avoid the use of cell, surface, or material numbers greater than 99,999.

Note 1: If the size of the PTRAC file is a concern and the additional parameters are not needed, the default value of WRITE=POS is recommended.

Note 2: The COINC feature only supports the TALLY and VALUE keywords as filter options. When used in conjunction with the COINC keyword, TALLY entries must be positive. The existing VALUE keyword can be used to set threshold scores for the tallies itemized on the TALLY keyword. All scores below that threshold are treated as zero. The COINC keyword will force ASCII file output format (FILE=ASC or FILE=A0V).

Note 3: For EVENT=CAP, most of the standard PTRAC capabilities are bypassed (for speed) and the data written to each line (or record) of the PTRAC file are very different from the usual PTRAC data. For binary files, the entries on each PTRAC line include the particle history number ("NPS"), the time from source event to analog capture in any FT8 CAP tally ("Time"), and the cell number in which the analog capture occurred ("Cell"). Additionally, for ASCII files, a fourth column, "Source," provides the source particle number of a given history. The 5<sup>th</sup> column of output provides the ZAID identifier of the spontaneous fission nuclide. A value of 0 appears if the source is not spontaneous fission, i.e., PAR=SF. The 6<sup>th</sup> column contains the ZAID of the first induced fission; the 7<sup>th</sup>, that of the second induced fission; the 8<sup>th</sup>, that of the third induced fission; and the 9<sup>th</sup>, that of the last fission before capture, either induced or spontaneous.

Use of one or more keywords listed in Table 3-141 will reduce significantly the PTRAC file size. In Table 3-141 the keywords are arranged into three categories: output-control keywords, event-filter keywords, and history-filter keywords. The output-control keywords provide user control of the PTRAC file and I/O. The event-filter keywords filter particle events on an event-by-event basis. That is, if the history meets the filter criteria, all filtered events for that history are written to file PTRAC. The PTRAC card keywords can be entered in any order and, in most cases, the corresponding parameter values can appear in any order. The PTRAC card is not allowed in a continue-run input file because a change in the PTRAC input would require a readjustment in dynamically allocated storage.

#### DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

The PTRAC file will contain the heavy ion particles and their track information, but *not* individual heavy ion identities (ZZZAAAs).

Example:

```
PTRAC FILTER=8,9,ERG EVENT=SUR NPS=1,50 TYPE=E CELL=3,4
```

When multiple keywords are entered on the PTRAC card, the filter criteria for each keyword must be satisfied to obtain an output event. This input line will write only surface crossing events for 8–9-MeV electrons generated by histories 1–50 that have entered cells 3 or 4.

#### 3.3.7.2.5 MPLOT PLOT TALLY WHILE PROBLEM IS RUNNING

The MPLOT card specifies a plot of intermediate tally results that is to be produced periodically during the run.

Form: MPLOT KEYWORD=*value (s)*

Default: None.

Use: Optional. The specification of 8-byte integer values is allowed for FREQ.

The entries on the MPLOT card are MCPLLOT commands (see Table 6-5) for one picture. During the run, as determined by the FREQ *n* keyword entry, MCRUN will call MCPLLOT to display the current status of one or more of the tallies in the problem. If a FREQ *n* command is not included on the MPLOT card, *n* will be set to 5000. The following MCPLLOT commands cannot appear on the MPLOT card: RMCTAL, RUNTPE, DUMP, and END. All of the commands on the MPLOT card are executed for each displayed picture, so coplots of more than one bin or tally are possible. No output is sent to a COMOUT file. MCPLLOT will not take plot requests from the terminal; it returns to MCRUN after each plot is displayed. See Section 6.3.2 for a complete list of MCPLLOT commands available.

A second way to plot intermediate tally results is to use the TTY interrupt <ctrl-c>MCPLLOT or <ctrl-c>M that allows interactive plotting during the run. At the end of the history that is running when the interrupt occurs, MCRUN will call MCPLLOT, which will take plot requests from the terminal. No output is sent to the COMOUT file. The following commands can not be used: RMCTAL, RUNTPE, DUMP, and END.

### 3.3.7.2.6 HISTP CREATE LAHET-COMPATIBLE FILES

To produce LAHET-compatible HISTP files, the HISTP card must be added to the INP file. This card controls the writing of information to an external file for analysis by the HTAPE3X<sup>1</sup> program. (See Appendix E.)

Form:      HISTP    [-lhst]    [icl<sub>1</sub> icl<sub>2</sub> ...]

**Table 3-143. HISTP Card**

Input Parameter	Description
-lhst	Controls the number of words written to a HISTP file. Once this limit is exceeded, a new file will be written with the name HISTPA and the incrementing of the name will continue until all particles are run. Entered as a negative number, lhst may appear anywhere on the card. (DEFAULT: -lhst=-500000000)
icl <sub>i</sub>	List of cell numbers: Only events occurring within these cells will be written to HISTP file. If no icl <sub>i</sub> values are provided, all events will be written to HISTP.

Default:    -lhst=-500000000; all events written to HISTP file

No heavy ion transport information is written to the HISTP file aside from the usual recoils from which the heavy ions are started.

Writing HISTP files during multiprocessing is still under development.

Example 1:

HISTP    -100000    5    6    3    10

Each HISTP file will contain a maximum of 100,000 words. Only events within cells 3, 5, 6, and 10 will be written to the HISTP file.

Example 2:

HISTP

Each HISTP file will contain a maximum of 500,000,000 words (which virtually ensures that only one file will be written). All events in all cells will be written to the file.

---

<sup>1</sup> The HTAPE3X program is not packaged with MCNP6. However, the MCNPX version should be able to read and process most of the output files from MCNP6.

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

### 3.3.7.3 MISCELLANEOUS DATA

#### 3.3.7.3.1 RAND RANDOM NUMBER GENERATION

Form: RAND KEYWORD=*value (s)* ... (See Notes 1 and 2.)

**Table 3-144. Random Number Generation (RAND)**

Keyword	Description
GEN	Type of pseudorandom number generator to be used by MCNP6. If GEN=1, then use MCNP6 Lehmer 48-bit congruential generator, which has a period of $7.0 \times 10^{13}$ numbers. (DEFAULT) If GEN=2, then use L'Ecuyer 63-bit generator number 1, which has a period of $9.2 \times 10^{18}$ numbers. If GEN=3, then use L'Ecuyer 63-bit generator number 2, which has a period of $9.2 \times 10^{18}$ numbers. If GEN=4, then use L'Ecuyer 63-bit generator number 3, which has a period of $9.2 \times 10^{18}$ numbers. (See Note 3.)
SEED	Random number generator seed for starting the transport of the first particle history in a run. (DEFAULT: SEED=19073486328125) Restriction: Must end with an odd digit. Note: An 8-byte integer is permitted for keyword SEED. (See Note 4.)
STRIDE	Number of random numbers between source particles. Note: An 8-byte integer is permitted for keyword STRIDE. (DEFAULT: STRIDE=152917)
HIST	If HIST= <i>n</i> , then causes the starting pseudorandom number of the problem to be that which would normally start the <i>n</i> <sup>th</sup> history. That is, causes the <i>n</i> <sup>th</sup> history to be the first history of a problem for debugging purposes. Setting HIST= <i>n</i> can also be used to select a random number sequence different from that in an identical problem to compare statistical convergence. Note: An 8-byte integer is permitted for keyword HIST. (See Note 4.) (DEFAULT: HIST=1)

Note 1: RAND entries take precedence over DBCN(1), DBCN(8), DBCN(13), and DBCN(14). See Section 3.3.7.3.2.

Note 2: The RAND card may be used to change the problem random number seed in a continue-run. This capability provides a work-around for avoiding a troublesome particle history. This procedure is not recommended, but is permitted. Be aware that repeatability is very difficult to achieve if this feature is used.

Note 3: Random number generators will not repeat when the period is exceeded, but longer periods are preferred.

Note 4: The  $i^{\text{th}}$  source particle always starts with the same random number; this correlated source sampling enables faster evaluation of small problem differences where the problems have identical source distributions. *Caution:* When trying to duplicate a particle history by setting the starting random number with either SEED or HIST, the random number sequence may be altered by a default Russian roulette game on contributions to detectors or DXTRAN spheres. If a problem has detectors or DXTRAN, the only ways to reproduce histories with SEED or HIST are a) to turn off the Russian roulette game on the DD card by setting  $k_i=0$ ; b) to play the roulette game with a fixed criterion by setting  $k_i<0$  on the DD card; or c) to reproduce a particle history that occurs before the first TFC interval.

### 3.3.7.3.2 DBCN DEBUG INFORMATION

**Caution:** Former MCNPX users need to be aware that several DBCN inputs may be required to invoke MCNPX default behavior. In particular, please see DBCN parameters  $x_{29}$ ,  $x_{38}$ ,  $x_{39}$ , and  $x_{60}$ .

The entries on this card are used primarily for debugging problems and the code itself. The first 12 entries can be changed in a continue-run, which is useful for diagnosing troubles that occur late in a long-running problem.

Form:      DBCN       $x_1 \ x_2 \ \dots$

**Table 3-145. Debug Information Card (DBCN)**

Input Parameter	Description
$x_1$	Obsolete. The pseudorandom number used for starting the transport of the first particle history in a run. [DEFAULT: $x_1=(5^{19})$ ] Recommended: Use the RAND card with the SEED keyword. (See Notes 1 and 2.)
$x_2$	Debug print interval. Print out information about every $x_2^{\text{th}}$ particle. The information consists of a) the particle history number, b) the total number of neutron, photon, and electron collisions, c) the total number of random numbers generated, and d) the random number at the beginning of the history. This information is printed at the beginning of the history and is preceded by the letters DBCN in the output to aid in a pattern search. (DEFAULT: $x_2=0$ )
$x_3$ and $x_4$	History number limits for event-log printing. Event-log printing is done for histories $x_3$ through $x_4$ , inclusively. The information includes a step-by-step account of each history, such as where and how a particle is born, which surface it crosses and which cell it enters, what happens to it in a cell, etc. (Note: The output formats for event logs limit the printing of cell, surface, and material numbers to a maximum of five characters (i.e., identifying numbers $\leq 99,999$ ). See $x_{11}$ . (DEFAULT: $x_3=0$ and $x_4=0$ )
$x_5$	Maximum number of events per history in the event log. (DEFAULT: $x_5=600$ )

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

<b>Input Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
$x_6$	Detector/DXTRAN underflow limit. <sup>†</sup> (See Note 3.) (DEFAULT: $x_6=80.0$ ) Restriction: $50 \leq x_6 \leq 200$ If the attenuation factor, $\lambda$ , to the detector or DXTRAN sphere is $>x_6$ , then the score is terminated as "underflow in transmission."
$x_7$	If $x_7=0$ , no print from the volume and surface area calculations is produced. (DEFAULT) If $x_7 \neq 0$ , a detailed print from the volume and surface area calculations is produced. Useful only to MCNP6 code developers.
$x_8$	Obsolete. Causes the starting pseudorandom number of the problem to be that which would normally start the $x_8^{\text{th}}$ history. That is, causes the $x_8^{\text{th}}$ history to be the first history of a problem for debugging purposes; can also be used to select a random number sequence different from that in an identical problem to compare statistical convergence. (DEFAULT: $x_8=1$ ) Recommended: Use the RAND card with the HIST keyword. (See Notes 1 and 2.)
$x_9$	Defines the distance allowed between coincident repeated-structures surfaces for them still to be considered coincident. (DEFAULT: $x_9=1.0E-4$ ) A value of 1.0E-30 reproduces the earlier treatment where coincident repeated structure surfaces were not allowed. The parameter $x_9$ should not have to be changed unless geometries have dimensions greater than 1.0E5 or unless surfaces at different levels are intended to be closer than 2.0E-4.
$x_{10}$	Unused.
$x_{11}$	If $x_{11}=0$ , collision events are not printed in event logs for lost particles. (DEFAULT) If $x_{11} \neq 0$ , the collision lines in the lost-particle event log are printed.
$x_{12}$	Expected number of random numbers for this calculation. Entering $x_{12}$ will cause the last line of the output file to print $x_{12}$ and the actual number of random numbers used so that a quick comparison can be made to see if two problems tracked each other. DEFAULT: $x_{12}=0$ , i.e., test ignored)
$x_{13}$	Obsolete. Random number stride. (DEFAULT: $x_{13}=152917$ ) Note: The period of the default random number generator is $2^{46}=7.037E13$ . Therefore, the number of histories beyond which the period is exceeded is 460 million. Recommended: Use the RAND card with the STRIDE keyword. (See Note 1.)
$x_{14}$	Obsolete. Random number multiplier. (DEFAULT: $x_{14}=1$ ) Recommended: Use the RAND card with the GEN keyword. (See Note 1.)

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Input Parameter	Description
$x_{15}$	If $x_{15}=0$ , the usual selection of statistical quantities is printed (DEFAULT). If $x_{15}\neq 0$ , the shifted confidence interval and the variance of the variance for all tally bins are printed. An extra line of tally output is created for each tally that contains non-zero information. The shifted confidence interval center is followed by the estimated VOV. If the tally mean and relative error (RE) are all zeros, the VOV line is not printed because it is all zero also. Changing $x_{15}$ from non-zero to zero in a continue-run will cause the VOV information not to be printed. The parameter $x_{15}$ cannot be changed from zero to non-zero in a continue-run.
$x_{16}$	Scale the history score grid for the accumulation of the empirical $f(x)$ in print table 161 and 162. MCNP6 uses a logarithmically spaced history score grid in print table 161 for $f(x)$ , producing a straight line for $f(x)$ on a log-log plot for $1/x^n$ behavior, covering 60 decades of unnormalized tally magnitudes from 1E-30 to 1E30. This range can be multiplied by the $x_{16}$ entry when the range is not sufficient. A negative entry means that negative history scores will be accrued in the score grid $f(-x)$ and the absolute value of $x_{16}$ will be used as the score grid multiplier. Positive history scores will then be lumped into the lowest bin with this option. This scaling can be done only in the original problem, not in a continue-run. (DEFAULT: $x_{16}=1.0$ )
$x_{17}$	If $x_{17}=0$ , use default angular treatment for partial substeps to generation sites of secondary particles. This treatment accounts for the probability of the delta function first, then interpolates in the cosine of the deflection angle. It does not preserve the plane in which the deflection angle will lie at the end of the full substep. (DEFAULT) If $x_{17}>0$ , use alternate angular treatment for secondary generation. The cosine of the electron angle is interpolated and the end-of-substep plane is preserved, but the changing probability of the delta function along the substep is ignored. This option is preserved for further testing of angular algorithms because results have been known to be sensitive to these details. If $x_{17}<0$ , use MCNP4A treatment of electron angles at secondary generation sites. Use by developers only.
$x_{18}$	Controls the energy-indexing algorithm for electron transport related to bin interpolation. If $x_{18}=0$ , use "MCNP-style" energy-indexing algorithm; also called the "bin-centered" treatment. (Used by MCNPX.) If $x_{18}=1$ , use Integrated Tiger Series (ITS)-style energy-indexing algorithm; also called the "nearest group boundary" treatment. If $x_{18}=2$ , use detailed Landau straggling sampling logic, also called the "energy- and step-specific" treatment. Required for single-event electron transport. (DEFAULT)
$x_{19}$	In use by MCNP6 developer(s) to study quadratic polynomial interpolation. [DEFAULT ( $x_{19}=0$ ) provides current model.]
$x_{20}$	Unused.
$x_{21}$	Unused.
$x_{22}$	Unused.

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

<b>Input Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
$x_{23}$	If $x_{23}=0$ , use pulse-height tally variance reduction trees if variance reduction is present, otherwise do not use PHT VR trees. (DEFAULT) If $x_{23}=1$ , force pulse-height tally variance reduction trees whether they are needed or not. If $x_{23}=-1$ , do not use pulse-height tally variance reduction trees.
$x_{24}-x_{26}$	Unused.
$x_{27}$	Controls antiparticle promotion. If $x_{27}=0$ , do not promote antiparticles. (DEFAULT) If $x_{27}=1$ , promote antiparticles (affects MODE card and certain tallies); lumps particle and antiparticle pairs under one particle type. (Used in MCNPX.) (Certain restrictions may apply.)
$x_{28}$	Bank size. (DEFAULTs vary by application: $x_{28}=2048$ for most fixed-source problems, $x_{28}=128$ for criticality problems, $x_{28}=16384$ for high-energy problems)
$x_{29}-x_{31}$	Unused.
$x_{32}$	If $x_{32}=0$ , normal GENXS behavior. (DEFAULT) If $x_{32}\neq 0$ , use internal bremsstrahlung spectrum generation with CEM and LAQGSM models for GENXS.
$x_{33}$	If $x_{33}=0$ , do not apply an additional interpolation/smoothing method to stopping powers for heavy ions. (DEFAULT) If $x_{33}\neq 0$ , apply an additional interpolation/smoothing method to stopping powers for heavy ions.
$x_{34}$	For developers use to reproduce a bug in $\mu^-$ -induced gammas. [DEFAULT ( $x_{34}=0$ ) is to use the corrected code.]
$x_{35}$	If $x_{35}=0$ , causes slight (arbitrary) spreading of nuclear excitation during $\mu^-$ capture. (DEFAULT) If $x_{35}\neq 0$ , turns off slight (arbitrary) spreading of nuclear excitation during $\mu^-$ capture.
$x_{36}$	If $x_{36}=0$ , use user-provided data for $\mu^-$ -induced gamma rays, if available. (DEFAULT) If $x_{36}\neq 0$ , use older data (literature or MUON/RURP) previously hard-coded in MCNPX.
$x_{37}$	Set minimum of internal bremsstrahlung spectrum for CEM and LAQGSM in GENXS when $x_{32}\neq 0$ . (DEFAULT: $x_{37}=30$ MeV)
$x_{38}$	If $x_{38}=0$ , use Barashenkov/Polanski data file BARPOL2001.dat. (DEFAULT) If $x_{38}\neq 0$ , use older BARPOL.dat data file from 1996.
$x_{39}$	Controls the default $S(\alpha,\beta)$ smoothing behavior, which was present in MCNPX but not in MCNP5. If $x_{39}=0$ , use default $S(\alpha,\beta)$ sampling treatment, as in MCNP5 (DEFAULT). If $x_{39}\neq 0$ , use MacFarlane/Little sampling, as in MCNPX.
$x_{40}$	For developers: controls writing of MCPLIB and XSDIR lines
$x_{41}$	For developers: for printing photon/electron data

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Input Parameter	Description
$x_{42}$	If $x_{42}=0$ , use default method for model cross sections. (DEFAULT) If $x_{42}>0$ , use original MCNPX model cross-section method. If $x_{42}<0$ , use earlier MCNP6 method (MARS coding).
$x_{43}$	For developers: to control photon form-factor interpolation. If $x_{43}=0$ , use linear form-factor interpolation. (Used by MCNPX.) If $x_{43}=2$ , use best method for form-factor interpolation. (DEFAULT) Currently the best method is logarithmic inversion or log-log.
$x_{44}$	For developers: to study coherent scattering in isolation. (DEFAULT: $x_{44}=0$ , all processes)
$x_{45}$	If $x_{45}=0$ , use MCNP6 elastic scattering method. (DEFAULT) If $x_{45}\neq 0$ , use earlier MCNPX elastic scattering method.
$x_{46}$	Unused.
$x_{47}$	If $x_{47}=0$ , use CLEM model for cosmic-ray spectra.(DEFAULT) If $x_{47}\neq 0$ , use Lal model for cosmic-ray spectra.
$x_{48}$	If $x_{48}=0$ , allow MCNP6 to forid threading when not suitable. (DEFAULT) If $x_{48}\neq 0$ , insit on threading if requested.
$x_{49}$	If $x_{49}=0$ , perform normal input checking. (DEFAULT) If $x_{49}>0$ , expert user option to skip some lattice input checking for very large problems to save time in initialization.
$x_{50}$	Modifies printing the tally fluctuation chart (TFC). Controls printing of the FSD and the VOV. If $x_{50}=0$ , do traditional printing of tally fluctuation charts. (DEFAULT) If $x_{50}\neq 0$ , provide FSD and VOL in scientific notation and decrease printing of three TFCs side-by-side to two TFCs side-by-side.
$x_{51}$	Used by developers to turn off all photon-induced fluorescence. (Default is to have photon-induced fluorescence active.)
$x_{52}$	Used by developers to turn off Compton-induced relaxation. Applies to fluorescence and Auger electrons. (Default is have Compton-induced relaxation active.) Set $x_{52}=1$ , to invoke MCNPX functionality in emission of Auger electrons.
$x_{53}$	If $x_{53}=0$ , use new ENDF photoelectric relaxation data, if available. (DEFAULT) If $x_{53}\neq 0$ , use traditional photoelectric fluorescence; i.e., use limited pre-ENDF/B VI.8 treatment. Applies to fluorescence and Auger electrons.
$x_{54}$	Controls sampling method for ENDF Law 9. If $x_{54}=0$ , use traditional sampling for first $10^8$ tries but then use new, improved sampling method. (DEFAULT) If $x_{54}\neq 1$ , use new, improved sampling method.
$x_{55}-x_{60}$	Unused.
$x_{61}$	For developers: models of knock-on electron angles. (DEFAULT=0)
$x_{62}$	For developers: to debug single-event electrons excitation energy loss. (DEFAULT=0)

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Input Parameter	Description
$x_{63}$	For developers: to debug single-event electrons deflection from elastic scattering. (DEFAULT=0)
$x_{64}$	For developers: to debug single-event electrons angular deflection for knock-on electrons. (DEFAULT=0)
$x_{65}$	For developers: to debug single-event ionization and treat deflection for incident particles. (DEFAULT=0)
$x_{66}$	For developers: to control single-event bremsstrahlung photon angles. (DEFAULT=0)
$x_{67}$	Controls number of particle histories ( <i>nps</i> ) for first calculation of the average contribution per history for point detectors and DXTRAN spheres for Russian roulette game. If $x_{67}=0$ , use TFC value of NPS for first calculation of detector or DXTRAN average contribution. (DEFAULT) If $x_{67}>0$ , use the first $x_{67}$ particles to determine the average contribution per history for point detectors and DXTRAN spheres for Russian roulette game.
$x_{68}$	Unused.
$x_{69}$	Used to increase the LJA array size, which stores the surfaces bounding the cells. Only needed when a fatal error occurs and MCNP6 advises the user to increase the value of the initial allocation, <i>mlja1</i> .
$x_{70}$	For developers: debug choice of some interaction models. (DEFAULT=0)
$x_{71}$	If $x_{71}=0$ , allow model photonuclear capability. (DEFAULT) If $x_{71}\neq 0$ , prohibit model photonuclear capability.
$x_{72}$	If $x_{72}=0$ , explicit log-log interpolation in ELXS_MOD. (DEFAULT) If $x_{72}\neq 0$ , random linear interpolation.

<sup>†</sup> If DXTRAN or detector underflow is significant in the calculation, generally there are serious problems, such as not sampling enough collisions near the detector. Changing the underflow limit should be done only with extreme caution.

Use: Optional. All DBCN parameters allow 8-byte entries.

Note 1: Settings for the random-number-generator parameters are now accomplished using the RAND card. The DBCN(1), DBCN(8), DBCN(13), and DBCN(14) parameters are provided for backward compatibility only.

Note 2: When trying to duplicate a particle history by setting the starting random number with either  $x_1$  or  $x_8$ , the random number sequence may be altered by a default Russian roulette game on contributions to detectors or DXTRAN spheres. If a problem has detectors or DXTRAN, the only ways to reproduce histories with  $x_1$  or  $x_8$  are (a) to turn off the Russian roulette game on the DD card by setting  $k=0$ ; (b) to play the roulette game with a fixed criterion by setting  $k<0$  on the DD card; or (c) to reproduce a history that occurs before the first TFC interval.

#### DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Note 3: *Caution:* The contributions neglected because of underflow are typically insignificant to the final answer. However, in some cases, the underflow contribution is significant and necessary. When DXTRAN spheres for point detectors are used to get tally contributions for generating weight windows, sometimes these underflow contributions cannot be neglected.

Note 4: When DBCN(24) is used to turn on eigenfunction convergence, the following IDUM card entries are valid:

IDUM (1) = 0, bias B range of 0.7<B<2.3 (DEFAULT)
≠ 0, bias B range of 0.1•IDUM(1)<B<3.0–0.1•IDUM(1)
IDUM (2) = 0 or 6, average vacation matrix (DEFAULT)
= 5, raw (cycle) vacation matrix
= 4, average fission matrix
IDUM (3) = 0, no change to fission estimate (DEFAULT)
≠ 0, used with DBCN (24)=4 or 5, combined fission estimate

If cell-based geometry is used, each fissionable cell defined in the problem occupies one dimension of the solution matrix. If mesh-based geometry is used, the MESH card must be used to define the superimposed mesh, and the WWG card must be used with an arbitrary tally (1<sup>st</sup> entry equal to tally number, 2<sup>nd</sup> entry zero). The mesh is defined exactly as for the weight-window generator, and it must overlay all fissionable material. When mesh-based geometry is used, the solution matrix is dynamically accumulated according to whether each mesh zone through which the tracked particles pass is fissionable.

#### **3.3.7.3.3 LOST                  LOST PARTICLE CONTROL**

The LOST card allows the user to increase the number of lost particles the code will allow before terminating.

Form:        LOST        *lost1*    *lost2*

**Table 3-146. Lost Particle Card (LOST)**

Input Parameter	Description
<i>lost1</i>	Number of particles which can be lost before the job terminates with BAD TROUBLE. (DEFAULT: <i>lost1</i> =10)
<i>lost2</i>	Maximum number of debug prints that will be made for lost particles. (DEFAULT: <i>lost2</i> =10)

Defaults: 10 lost particles and 10 debug prints.

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Use: Discouraged. Losing more than 10 particles is rarely justifiable.

The word "lost" means that a particle gets to an ill-defined section of the geometry and does not know where to go next. This card should be used cautiously: the user should know why the particles are being lost and the number lost should be statistically insignificant out of the total sample. Even if only one of many particles gets lost, there could be something seriously wrong with the geometry specification. Geometry plots in the area where the particles are being lost can be extremely useful in isolating the reason that particles are being lost.

### 3.3.7.3.4 IDUM INTEGER ARRAY

The IDUM integer array is in MCNP6 variable COMMON and is available to the users. IDUM is included in the dumps on the RUNTPE file and therefore can be used for any purpose, including accumulating information over the entire course of a problem through several continue-runs.

Form: IDUM  $i_1 \dots i_n$

where  $1 \leq n \leq 2000$  and  $i_i$  is an integer.

Default: All array values zero.

Use: Useful only in user-modified versions of MCNP6.

Note: Up to 2000 entries can be provided to fill the COMMON block IDUM array with integer numbers. If floating-point numbers are entered, they will be truncated and converted to integers.

### 3.3.7.3.5 RDUM FLOATING-POINT ARRAY

The RDUM floating-point array is in MCNP6 variable COMMON and is available to the users. RDUM is included in the dumps on the RUNTPE file and therefore can be used for any purpose, including accumulating information over the entire course of a problem through several continue-runs.

Form: RDUM  $x_1 \dots x_n$

where  $1 \leq n \leq 2000$  and  $x_i$  is a real number.

Default: All array values zero.

Use: Useful only in user-modified versions of MCNP6.

Note: Up to 2000 entries can be provided to fill the COMMON block RDUM array with floating-point (real) numbers.

### 3.3.7.3.6 ZA, ZB, ZC, AND ZD DEVELOPERS CARD PLACEHOLDERS

The ZA, ZB, ZC, and ZD cards are made available to advanced user-developers who wish to construct their own input cards in MCNP6. Similar to the use of IDUM and RDUM, source code that is modified by users to create a modified version of MCNP6 no longer carries the extensive validation and verification the original LANL-created source and executables do. Users must perform their own verification and validation to ensure their modifications have not had adverse effects on existing capabilities.

### 3.3.7.3.7 FILES FILE CREATION

Form: FILES *unit\_no.* *filename* *access* *form* *record\_length* ...  
(See Note 1.)

**Table 3-147. File Creation Card (FILES)**

Variable	Description
<i>unit_no.</i>	Restriction: $1 \leq unit\_no. \leq 99$ (DEFAULT: none)
<i>filename</i>	Name of the file. (DEFAULT: none)
<i>access</i>	Options are SEQUENTIAL or DIRECT access. (DEFAULT: SEQUENTIAL)
<i>form</i>	Options are FORMATTED or UNFORMATTED. (DEFAULT: FORMATTED if SEQUENTIAL access has been specified, UNFORMATTED if DIRECT access has been specified.)
<i>record_length</i>	Record length in direct access file. (DEFAULT: not required if SEQUENTIAL access has been specified, no default if DIRECT access has been specified..)

Use: When a user-modified version of MCNP6 needs files whose characteristics may vary from run to run. Not allowed in continue-run.

Note 1: If this card is present, the first two entries are required and must not conflict with existing MCNP6 units and files. The words SEQUENTIAL, DIRECT, FORMATTED, and UNFORMATTED can be abbreviated. The maximum number of files allowed is six, unless the dimension of the KUFIL array in Fixed COMMON is increased.

Caution: The names of any user files in a continue-run will be the same as in the initial run. The names are not automatically sequenced if a file of the same name already exists; therefore, a second output file from a continue-run will overwrite and replace the content of an existing file of the same name. If you are using the FILES card for an input file and do a continue-run, you will have to provide the coding for keeping track of the record number and then positioning the correct starting location on the file when you continue or MCNP6 will start reading the file at the beginning.

DATA CARDS: TERMINATION, OUTPUT CONTROL, & MISC

Example 1:

```
FILES      21  ANDY  S  F  0      22  MIKE  D  U  512
```

Example 2:

```
FILES      17  DUMN1
MCNP6  INP=TEST3  DUMN1=POST3
```

If the file name is DUMN1 or DUMN2, the user can optionally use the execution line message to designate a file whose name might be different from run to run, for instance in a continue-run.

### 3.4 SUMMARY OF MCNP6 INPUT CARDS

The following table lists the various input cards and when they are required. Two kinds of defaults are involved in the following table: (1) if a particular entry on a given card has a default value, that value is listed in the appropriate location on the card; and (2) the omission of a card from the input file sometimes has a default meaning, and if so, the default description is preceded by an asterisk.

**Table 3-148. Summary of MCNP6 Input Cards**

Use	Card	Defaults	Page
<b>General Categories</b>			
optional	Message block plus blank terminator		2-6
required	Problem title card		2-6
optional	C Comment card		2-7
required	Cell cards plus blank terminator		2-7
required	Surface cards plus blank terminator		2-7
required	Data cards plus blank terminator		2-7
optional	READ	ECHO	3-1

INPUT CARD SUMMARY

Use	Card	Defaults	Page
<b>Cell and Surface Cards</b>			<b>Section 3.2 on page 3-2</b>
required	Cell cards plus blank terminator		3-4
required	Surface cards plus blank terminator		3-6
<b>Geometry Cards</b>			<b>Section 3.3.1 on page 3-24</b>
optional	VOL	Use MCNP6-calculated volumes	3-24
optional	AREA	Use MCNP6-calculated surface areas	3-26
optional	TR	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1	3-26
optional	TRCL	TRCL=0 or 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1	3-29
optional	U	U=0 ("real world" universe)	3-32
optional	LAT	LAT=0 (not a lattice)	3-34
optional	FILL	FILL=0 (lattice element does not exist)	3-36
optional	URAN	None	3-39
required for LNK3DNT creation	DAWG	POINTS=1	3-41
required to embed geometry	EMBED	FILETYPE=ASCII, LENGTH=1	3-46
optional	EMBEE	ENERGY=1, TIME=1	3-46
optional	EMBEB	One energy bin with boundary set to the maximum energy limit for the particle type.	3-46
optional	EMBEM	$m_i=1$	3-46
optional	EMBTB	One time bin with boundary set to the maximum time limit for the particle type.	3-46
optional	EMBTM	$m_i=1$	3-46
<b>Material Specification Cards</b>			<b>Section 3.3.2 on page 3-54</b>
optional	M	No ZAID or ZAID fraction default; GAS=0; ESTEP set internally; HSTEP set internally; NLIB, PLIB, PNLIB, ELIB, and HLIB=first match in XSDIR; COND=0	3-54
(d)	MT	None	3-58
optional	MX	None	3-60
optional	OTFDB	None	3-61
(d)	TOTNU	*Total $\bar{\nu}$ if card absent or has no entry.	3-62

## INPUT CARD SUMMARY

Use	Card	Defaults	Page
(d)	NONU	*Fission treated as real fission if card not used ( $\alpha_j=1$ ). If card is used without an entry, fission is treated like capture with gammas produced ( $\alpha_j=0$ ).	3-63
optional	AWTAB	*Atomic weight ratios from cross-section tables if card not used.	3-64
optional	XS	None	3-64
optional	VOID	*Use problem materials if card is not present.	3-65
optional	MGOPT	*Fully continuous if card not used. If card is used, <i>iplt</i> =0, <i>isb</i> =0, <i>icw</i> =0, <i>frw</i> =1, and <i>rim</i> =1000.	3-65
(d)	DRXS	*Continuous-energy cross-section treatment if card absent. If the DRXS card is present but has no entries, discrete cross sections will be used for every nuclide, if available.	3-67
<b>Physics Cards</b>			<b>Section 3.3.3 on page 3-68</b>
(a)	MODE	*If card absent, MODE N assumed.	3-68
optional	PHYS:N	*100 0 0 J J J 0 -1 J J J 0 0;	3-69
optional	PHYS:P	*100 0 0 0 0 J 0	3-72
optional	PHYS:E	*100 (if no PHYS:N card or <i>emax</i> from PHYS:N card) 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 J J 0.917 0.001	3-75
optional	PHYS:H	*100 (or <i>emax</i> from PHYS:N card) 0 -1 J 0 J 0 3J 0 0 0 0.917	3-77
optional	PHYS:< <i>p1</i> >	*Non-Muons: 100 (or <i>emax</i> from PHYS:N card) 3J 0 5J 0 0 0 0.917 Muons: 100 (or <i>emax</i> from PHYS:N card) 3J 0 J 1 0.65 2J 0 0 0 0.917	3-79
optional	ACT	FISSION=N; NONFISS=NONE; DN=LIBRARY; DG=NONE; THRESH=0.95; analog calculation; NAP=10	3-81

INPUT CARD SUMMARY

Use	Card	Defaults	Page
optional	CUT:<pl>	*Neutron: $t=\text{very large}$ ; $e=0.0$ ; $wc_1=-0.5$ ; $wc_2=-0.25$ ; $swtm=\text{minimum source weight if the general source is used}$ . *Photon: $t=\text{neutron cutoff}$ ; $e=0.001$ ; $wc_1=-0.5$ ; $wc_2=-0.25$ ; $swtm=\text{minimum source weight if the general source is used}$ . If there are pulse-height tallies, $wc_1=wc_2=0$ , unless forced collisions are also used. If pulse height tallies are used with forced collisions, $wc_1=-0.5$ and $wc_2=-0.25$ . *Electron: $t=\text{neutron cutoff}$ ; $e=0.001$ ; $wc_1=0$ ; $wc_2=0$ ; $swtm=\text{minimum source weight if the general source is used}$ . If there are pulse-height tallies, $wc_1=wc_2=0$ , unless forced collisions are also used. If pulse height tallies are used with forced collisions, $wc_1=-0.5$ and $wc_2=-0.25$ .	3-83
optional	ELPT	CUT card energy cutoff.	3-87
(d)	TMP	2.53e-8, room temperature	3-87
(d)	THTME	0, no time dependence	3-89
optional	MPHYS	MPHYS OFF for MODE N, P, and/or E; MPHYS ON if any particle on MODE card other than N, P, E.	3-89
optional	LCA	2 1 1 0023 1 1 0 1 1 0 unless $iem=2$ , then 2 1 0 0023 1 1 0 1 1 0	3-90
optional	LCB	3500 3500 2500 2500 800 800 -1.0 -1.0	3-94
optional	LCC	1 45	3-96
optional	LEA	1 4 1 0 1 0 0 1	3-97
optional	LEB	1.5 8.0 1.5 10.0 for $ievap=0$ and for $ievap=1$	3-98
optional	FMULT	See print table 38; METHOD=0, DATA=0, and SHIFT=0 if no METHOD, DATA, or SHIFT keywords are specified; if any of these keywords appear, METHOD=3, DATA=3, SHIFT=1	3-99
optional	TROPT	MCSCAT=FNAL1; ELOSS=STRAG1; NREACT=ON; NESCAT=ON; if GENXS keyword absent, standard transport; if GENXS present but without file name, read from file named INXC.	3-104
optional	UNC	* $j_i=1$ , secondaries considered as uncollided for all cells.	3-113
optional	COSYP	$axsh=1$ , $axsv=2$ , $emap_i$ =the energy of the $i^{\text{th}}$ COSY map	3-115
optional	COSY	No map is assigned to the cell.	3-115
optional	BFLD	VEC=0 0 1, MXDEFCLC=10, MAXSTEP=100; For quadrupole fields: AXS=0 0 1; REFPNT=0 0 0	3-117

## INPUT CARD SUMMARY

Use	Card	Defaults	Page
optional	BFLCL	No magnetic field assigned to the cell.	3-117
optional	FIELD	None	3-119
<b>Source Specification Cards</b>			<b>Section 3.3.4 on page 3-119</b>
optional	SDEF	CEL=determined from position of particle; SUR=0; ERG=14; TME=0; DIR=isotropic for volume source, cosine distribution for surface source; VEC=vector normal to surface for surface source; NRM=+1; POS=0,0,0; RAD=0; EXT=0; X=0; Y=0; Z=0; WGT=1; EFF=0.01; PAR=N if no MODE card or =lowest IPT number represented on MODE card; LOC (alt)=65.0 km	3-120
optional	SI	H $i_1 \dots i_k$	3-136
optional	SP	D $p_1 \dots p_k$	3-137
optional	SB	D $b_1 \dots b_k$	3-141
optional	DS	H $j_1 \dots j_k$	3-142
optional	SC	No comment.	3-153
optional	SSW	SYM=0; record all tracks for all particle types if PTY keyword absent	3-153
optional	SSR	OLD=all surfaces in original run; CEL=all cells in original run; NEW=surfaces in the OLD list; PTY=read all tracks for all particle types; COL=0; WGT=1; TR=no transformation; AXS=no axis; EXT=no position bias; POA=0; BCW=no cylindrical window	3-155
(b)	KCODE	1000 1.0 30 130 max(4500,2×nsrck) 0 6500 1	3-160
(c)	KSRC	None	3-162
(c)	KOPTS	BLOCKSIZE=10; KINETICS=NO; PRECURSOR=NO; KSENTAL=MCTAL	3-163
(c)	HSRC	None	3-164
(c)	BURN	TIME=1; PFRAC=1; POWER=1; MAT=all materials; AFMIN=1.0E-10 1.0E-10; BOPT=1.0 1 -1	3-165
optional	SOURCE/SRCDX	None	3-173
<b>Tally Specification Cards</b>			<b>Section 3.3.5 on page 3-175</b>
optional	F	None	3-176
optional	FIP/FIR/FIC	For FIP, $f_1=0$ ; for FIR and FIC, $f_2=0$	3-181
optional	FC	No comment	3-199

INPUT CARD SUMMARY

Use	Card	Defaults	Page
optional	E	*One bin over all energies	3-199
optional	T	*One bin over all times; CBEG=0; CSUB=1	3-200
optional	C	*One bin over all angles	3-202
optional	FQ	*F D U S M C E T	3-203
optional	FM	None	3-204
optional	DE/DF	Logarithmic interpolation of energy and dose; IU=2; FAC=1; IC=10; <i>int</i> =LOG for IC=10 and IC=40; recommended analytic parameterization for IC=20, 31-39	3-211
optional	EM	None	3-214
optional	TM	None	3-215
optional	CM	None	3-216
optional	CF	None	3-216
optional	SF	None	3-217
optional	FS	No segmenting	3-218
optional	SD	None	3-220
optional	FU	If FU card is absent, subroutine TALLYX is not called.	3-221
optional	TALLYX	None	3-223
optional	FT	If FT card is absent, there is no special treatment for tally.	3-224
optional	TF	1 1 <i>last last</i> 1 <i>last last</i> <i>last</i>	3-241
optional	NOTRN	None.	3-243
optional	PERT	METHOD=+1; ERG=all energies; RXN=1 for neutrons and multigroup, RXN=-5 for photons	3-243
(c)	KPERT	ISO=all isotopes; RXN=all reactions; ERG=all energies; LINEAR=NO	3-250
(c)	KSEN	XS; ISO=all data tables; RXN=total cross section without $S(\alpha,\beta)$ ; ERG=all energies; EIN=all energies; COS=all angles; CONTRAIN=YES	3-252
optional	TMESH	Type 1: FLUX; linear interpolation; response is a function of the current particle energy; constant multiplier=1.0 Type 2: Neutrons scored Type 3: Score energy deposited from any source, linear interpolation; response is a function of the energy deposited; constant multiplier=1.0 Type 4: None	3-256

## INPUT CARD SUMMARY

Use	Card	Defaults	Page
optional	FMESH	GEOM=XYZ; ORIGIN=0,0,0; AXS=0,0,1; VEC=1,0,0; IINTS=1; JINTS=1; KINTS=1; EMESH=0.,E <sub>p1,max</sub> ; EINTS=1; TMESH=-∞, T <sub>max</sub> ; TINTS=1; FACTOR=1; OUT=COL	3-267
optional	SPDTL	*Enabled by default if strict criteria are met.	3-270
<b>Variance-Reduction Cards</b>			<b>Section 3.3.6 on page 3-272</b>
required unless WWs used	IMP	Dependent on presence or absence of other cards.	3-273
optional	VAR	No modifications of variance reduction methods.	3-275
optional	WWE	If the WWE card is omitted and weight windows are used, one weight-window energy (or time) interval for entire problem.	3-277
optional	WWT	One weight-window time interval for entire problem.	3-277
required unless importances or mesh-based WWs are used.	WWN	None.	3-278
optional (If present, WWs required unless importances used)	WWP	5 3 5 0 0 0 1 0 0.	3-280
optional	WWG	No weight windows generated.	3-282
optional	WWGE	If card omitted, single energy (or time) interval; if card with no entries, 10 energy (or time) bins generated	3-284
optional	WWGT	If card omitted and the weight window is used, single time interval; if card with no entries, 10 time bins generated	3-284
optional (required if mesh-based WWs are used or generated) (required for LNK3DNT creation)	MESH	GEOM=XYZ; ORIGIN=0 0 0; AXS=0 0 1; VEC=1 0 0; IINTS, JINTS, KINTS=10	3-286
optional	ESPLT	*No energy splitting or roulette if card not used.	3-289
optional	TSPLT	*No time splitting or roulette if card not used.	3-292
optional	EXT	$a_j=0$ , no transform	3-295
optional	VECT	None	3-297
optional	FCL	$x_j=0$ ; no forced collisions	3-297

INPUT CARD SUMMARY

Use	Card	Defaults	Page
optional	DXT	$dwc_1$ , $dwc_2$ , and $dpwt=0$	3-299
optional	DD	If $n$ of $DDn$ card is 0 or blank, apply diagnostic parameters to all detector tallies and DXTRAN spheres unless overridden; $k_i=0.1$ ; $m_i=1000$	3-302
optional	PD	$p_j=1$	3-304
optional	DXC	$m=0$ , $p_j=1$	3-305
optional	BBREM	None.	3-306
optional	PIKMT	*No neutron-induced photon-production biasing if card not used. If card used, any ZAID not listed has $ipik_i=-1$ .	3-307
optional	SPABI	None.	3-309
optional	PWT	$w_j=-1$ when both neutrons and photons appear on the MODE card.	3-309
<b>Problem Termination, Output Control, and Miscellaneous Cards</b>			<b>Section 3.3.7 on page 3-311</b>
optional	NPS	Infinite	3-312
optional	CTME	Infinite	3-313
optional	STOP	None	3-313
optional	PRINT	*Absence of card causes "basic," "default," and "shorten" tables to be printed. Presence of card with no inputs provides all optional tables applicable to your problem as well as the default print.	3-314
optional	TALNP	If card without entries, no bin prints for tallies. If card present, bin prints for all tallies provided.	3-318
optional	PRDMP	Print tallies at end; dump to RUNTPE every 15 minutes and at end; do not write MCTAL file; write all dumps to RUNTPE; for fixed-source problems, write tally fluctuation charts and rendezvous every 1000 particles or, if multiprocessing, 10 times during the run; for KCODE problems, write charts and rendezvous at end of each cycle	3-318
optional	PTRAC	BUFFER=100; FILE=BIN; MAX=10000; MEPH=write all events; WRITE=POS; COINC=COL; EVENT=write all events; FILTER=no additional filtering; TYPE=all particle types; NPS=events for all histories; no filtering based on cell entrance; no filtering based on surface crossing; no filtering based on tally contribution; VALUE=10	3-320
optional	MPLOT	None	3-326
optional	HISTP	$1hist=50000000$ ; all events written to HISTP	3-327

## INPUT CARD SUMMARY

Use	Card	Defaults	Page
optional	RAND	GEN=1; SEED=19073486328125; HIST=1; STRIDE=152917	3-328
optional	DBCN	$x_1=5^{19}$ ; $x_2=0$ ; $x_3=0$ ; $x_4=0$ ; $x_5=600$ ; $x_6=80$ ; $x_7=0$ ; $x_8=1$ ; $x_9=1.0E-4$ ; $x_{11}=0$ ; $x_{12}=0$ ; $x_{13}=152917$ ; $x_{14}=1$ ; $x_{15}=0$ ; $x_{16}=1.0$ ; $x_{17}=0$ ; $x_{18}=2$ ; $x_{19}=0$ ; $x_{23}=0$ ; $x_{27}=0$ ; $x_{28}=2048$ for fixed-source problems below $\sim 150$ MeV, $x_{28}=16384$ for fixed-source problems above $\sim 150$ MeV, $x_{28}=128$ for criticality problems; $x_{32}=0$ ; $x_{33}=0$ ; $x_{34}=0$ ; $x_{35}=0$ ; $x_{36}=0$ ; $x_{37}=30$ ; $x_{38}=0$ ; $x_{39}=0$ ; $x_{42}=0$ ; $x_{43}=2$ ; $x_{44}=0$ ; $x_{45}=0$ ; $x_{47}=0$ ; $x_{48}=0$ ; $x_{49}=0$ ; $x_{50}=0$ ; $x_{53}=0$ ; $x_{54}=0$ ; $x_{61}=0$ ; $x_{62}=0$ ; $x_{63}=0$ ; $x_{64}=0$ ; $x_{65}=0$ ; $x_{66}=0$ ; $x_{67}=0$ ; $x_{70}=0$ ; $x_{71}=0$ ; $x_{72}=0$	3-329
optional	LOST	10 10	3-335
optional	IDUM	All array values 0	3-336
optional	RDUM	All array values 0.0	3-336
optional	ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD	None	3-337
optional	FILES	<i>access</i> =SEQUENTIAL; <i>form</i> =FORMATTED if <i>access</i> =SEQUENTIAL, <i>form</i> =UNFORMATTED if <i>access</i> =DIRECT; <i>record_length</i> =not required if <i>access</i> =SEQUENTIAL, no default if <i>access</i> =DIRECT	3-337
(a) Required for all but MODE N (b) Neutron criticality problems only. (c) KCODE only (d) Neutron problems only			

## 4 OUTPUT

*This chapter is under development and in the future will display annotated outputs for a KCODE problem and for a fixed-source problem.*



## 5 EXAMPLES

Instructive examples of several topics are included in this section. Some of the examples are simplistic while others illustrate more complex features of the MCNP6 code. They should be studied in conjunction with the theory, instructions, and previous examples provided in Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this manual.

Following the simple geometry specification examples are related geometry examples that exercise coordinate transformations, repeated structure and lattice geometries, and embedded meshes. After the geometry-related examples are those related to tally options, including the FM, FMESH, FS, and FT cards as well as the TALLYX subroutine for user-defined tallies using the FU card. Next are source specification examples for the generalized source, beam sources, and a burnup case followed by example SOURCE and SRCDX subroutines for point detectors and/or DXTRAN spheres. Finally, a materials example of table and model-data mix-and-match and a physics model example complete the section.

### 5.1 GEOMETRY EXAMPLES

The geometry discussions in Sections 1 and 2 must be understood before studying the following examples. The concept of combining regions of space bounded by surfaces to make a cell must be fully appreciated; the following examples should help solidify this concept. The use of macrobodies will simplify many geometry definition situations.

#### 5.1.1 Geometry Specification

Several examples of the union and complement operators follow. These should help you better understand how cells are defined. In the illustrations, cell numbers will be circled; surface numbers will not be circled but will appear next to the surface they represent. For simplicity, all cells are void of material.

The next several examples become progressively more difficult and usually take advantage of what you learned in the preceding ones. Remember that unless altered by parentheses, the hierarchy of operations is that intersections are performed first and then unions.

Example 1:

In Figure 5-1, surfaces 2 and 4 are cylinders and the others are planes with their positive sides to the right. Cells 1 and 2 are easy to specify:

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

```
1 0 -2 1 -3
2 0 -4 3 -5
```

Cell 3 is harder to specify, and you need to have in mind Figure 2-3 of the MCNP6 Theory Manual<sup>1</sup> and its explanation. Remember that a union adds regions and an intersection gives you only the areas that overlap or are common to both regions. Regions can be added together more than once—or duplicated—with the union operator.

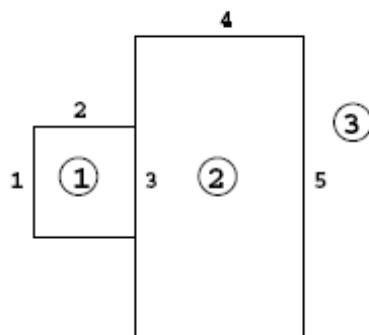
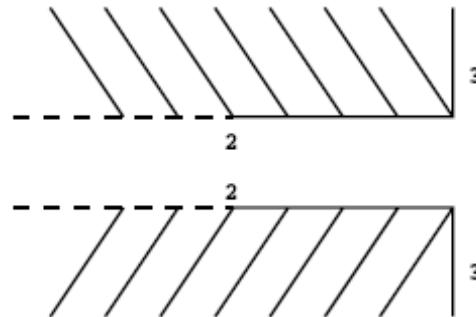


Figure 5-1. Defined sample geometry.

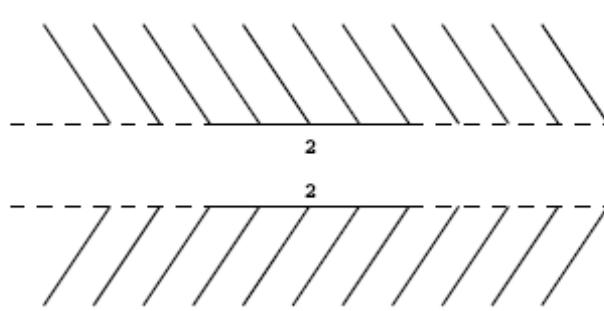
Let us arbitrarily start with the definition of cell 3 at cylindrical surface 2. The expression  $2 - 3$  defines the following region: everything in the world outside surface 2 intersected with everything to the left of plane surface 3. This region is hatched in Figure 5-2. Let us examine in detail how Figure 5-2 was derived. First look at each region separately. The area with a positive sense with respect to surface 2 is shown in Figure 5-3. It includes everything outside surface 2 extending to infinity in all directions. The area with negative sense with respect to surface 2 is undefined so far. The area with negative sense with respect to surface 3 is shown in Figure 5-4. It includes everything to the left of surface 3 extending to infinity, or half the universe. Recall that an intersection of two regions gives only the area common to both regions or the areas that overlap. Superimposing Figure 5-3 and Figure 5-4 results in Figure 5-5. The cross-hatched regions show the space common to both regions. This is the same area hatched in Figure 5-2.

---

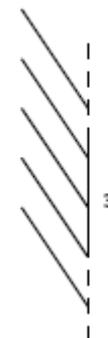
<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].



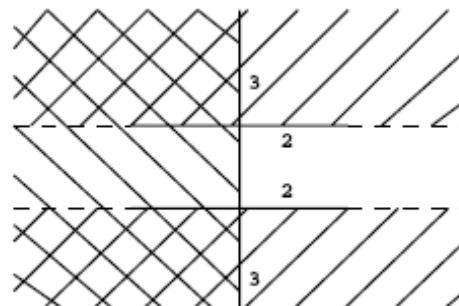
**Figure 5-2.** Outside (i.e., positive sense) of cylindrical surface 2 intersected with region to left (i.e., negative sense) of plane surface 3.



**Figure 5-3.** Region with positive sense with respect to cylindrical surface 2



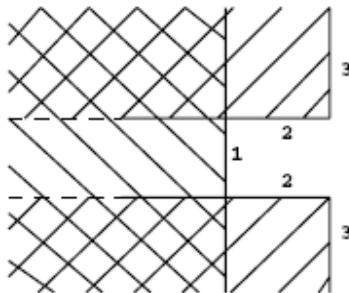
**Figure 5-4.** Region with negative sense with respect to plane surface 3.



**Figure 5-5.** Figure 5-3 and Figure 5-4 overlaid creating a cross-hatched region that is identical to the hatched region in Figure 5-2.

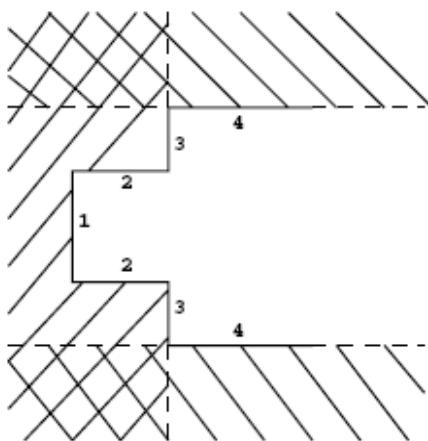
EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

Let us now deal with surface 1. To the quantity  $2 - 3:-1$  we will add everything with a negative sense with respect to plane surface 1 as indicated by the expression  $2 - 3:-1$ , or  $(2 - 3):-1$  if you prefer. First, recall that in the hierarchy of operations, intersections are performed first and then unions. (Consequently, the parentheses are unnecessary in the previous expression.) Second, recall that a union of two regions results in a space containing everything in the first region plus everything in the second region. This union also includes everything common to both regions. Superimposing the region shown in Figure 5-2 and the region to the left of surface 1 results in Figure 5-6. Our geometry now includes everything hatched plus everything crosshatched and has added part of the tunnel that is interior to cylindrical surface 2.



**Figure 5-6. Region shown in Figure 5-2 superimposed with region negative with respect to (i.e., left of) plane surface 1.**

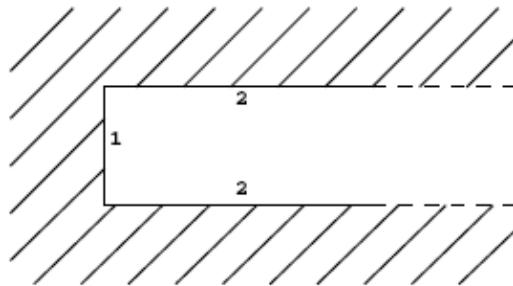
By the same method we will deal with cylindrical surface 4. To the quantity  $2 - 3:-1$  we will add everything with a positive sense with respect to surface 4, written as  $2 - 3:-1:4$ . Figure 5-7 shows our new geometry. It includes everything in Figure 5-6 plus everything outside surface 4.



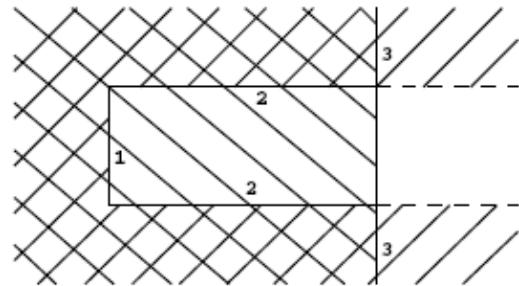
**Figure 5-7. Region outside of surface 4 added to the region shown in Figure 5-6.**

Our final step is to block off the large tunnel extending to positive infinity (i.e., to the right) by adding the region with a positive sense with respect to plane surface 5 to the region shown in Figure 5-7. The final expression that defines cell 3 of Figure 5-1 is  $2 -3:-1:4:5$ .

There is more than one way to define cell 3. Starting with plane surface 1, we can add the region to the left of 1 to the region outside cylindrical surface 2 or  $-1:2$ . This newly defined region is illustrated in Figure 5-8. We wish to intersect this space with the space having a negative sense with respect to plane surface 3. Superimposing Figure 5-8 and the region to the left of surface 3 results in Figure 5-9. The cross-hatched area indicates the area common to both regions and is the result of the intersection. Note that the cross-hatched area of Figure 5-9 is identical to the entire hatched plus crosshatched area of Figure 5-6. Therefore, we have defined the same geometry in both figures but have used two different approaches to the problem. To ensure that the intersection of  $-3$  is with the quantity  $-1:2$  as we have illustrated, we must use parentheses giving the expression  $(-1:2) -3$ . Remember the order in which the operations are performed. Intersections are done before unions unless parentheses alter the order. The final expression is  $(-1:2) -3:4:5$ .



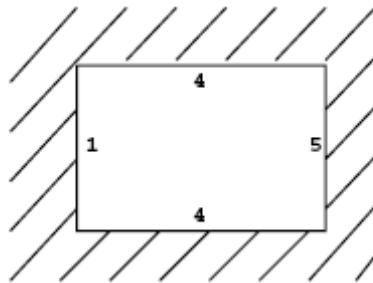
**Figure 5-8.** Union of regions to the left of surface 1 and outside of surface 2.



**Figure 5-9.** Region of Figure 5-8 superimposed with the region to the left of surface 3.

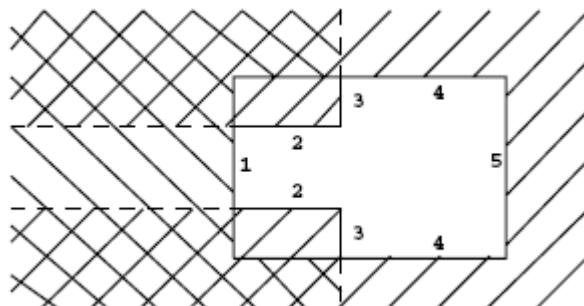
Another tactic to define cell 3 uses a somewhat different approach. Rather than defining a small region of the geometry as a starting point and adding other regions until we get the final product, we shall start by defining a block of space and adding to or subtracting from that block as necessary. We arbitrarily choose our initial block to be represented by  $4:-1:5$ , illustrated in Figure 5-10. Notice that the boundaries of this block are the outermost surfaces of our model: cylindrical surface 4 and planar surfaces 1 and 5.

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY



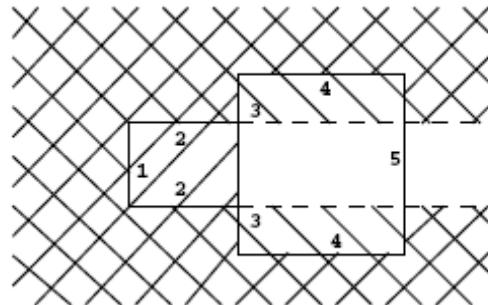
**Figure 5-10. A starting point for defining cell 3.**

To this block we need to add the space in the upper and lower left corners that belong to cell 3.. The expression  $2:-3$  isolates the space we need to add. Adding  $2:-3$  to our original block, we have  $4:-1:5:(2:-3)$ . The parentheses are not required for correctness in this case but help to illustrate the path our reasoning has followed. Figure 5-11 depicts the union of  $2:-3$  with the block of space we originally chose.



**Figure 5-11. Union of the space block defined using outer boundaries of model and the left corner regions.**

Now let us arbitrarily choose a different initial block,  $4:5:-3$ , all the world except cell 2. From this region we need to subtract cell 1. If we intersect the region  $(2:-1)$  with  $(4:5:-3)$ , as shown in Figure 5-12, we will have introduced an undefined tunnel to the right of surface 5. To correct this error, define an area  $(2:-1:3)$  or  $(2:-1:5)$  and intersect this region with the initial block.



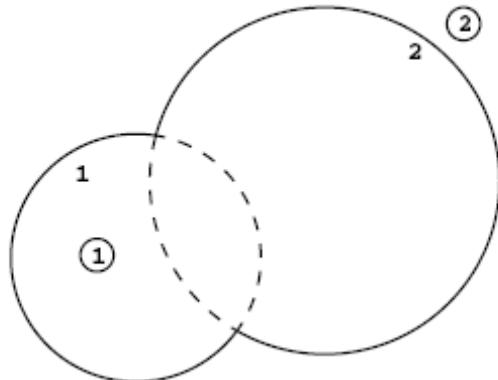
**Figure 5-12. Region (2:-1) intersected with region (4:5:-3), creating an undefined region.**

Yet another approach is to intersect the two regions  $-1:2$  and  $-3:4$ , then add that to the region to the right of surface 5 by  $(-1:2) (-3:4):5$ . In the above paragraph the expression  $(4:5:-3) (2:-1:5)$  can have the common quantity 5 factored out, also resulting in  $(-1:2) (-3:4):5$ .

Finally, another approach is to forget about the reality of the geometry and to define cell 3 take the inverse (or complement) of all the cells bounding cell 3—cells 1 and 2. This says that cell 3 is the entire world excluding that which has already been defined to be in cells 1 and 2. The advantage of this method is that cells 1 and 2 are easy to specify and you do not get bogged down in details for cell 3. Cell 3 thus becomes  $(-1:2:3) (-3:4:5)$ . Note that the specifications for cells 1 and 2 are reversed. Intersections become unions. Positive senses become negative. Then each piece is intersected with the other. There is a complement operator in MCNP6 that is a shorthand notation for the above expression; it is the symbol  $\#$ , which can be thought of as meaning "not in." Therefore, cell 3, when specified as  $\#1 \#2$ , is translated as everything in the world that is not in cell 1 and not in cell 2.

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

Example 2:

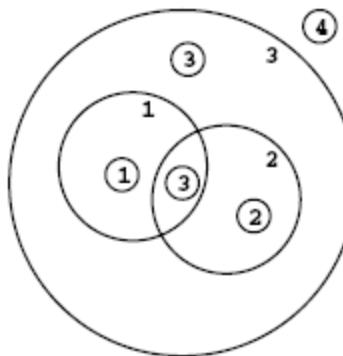


**Figure 5-13. Simple two-cell model.**

In this example (Figure 5-13), cell 1 includes everything interior to both surfaces 1 and 2:

```
1 0 -1 : -2
2 0 1 2
```

Example 3:



**Figure 5-14. Illustration of disconnected cell 3.**

In this geometry (Figure 5-14) of four cells defined by three spheres, cell 3 is disconnected. Cell 3 is the region inside surface 3 but outside surfaces 1 and 2 plus the region enclosed between surfaces 1 and 2:

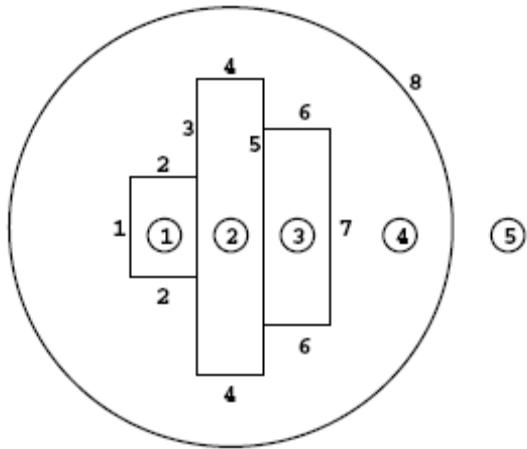
```
1 0 -1 2
2 0 -2 1
3 0 -3 1 2 : -2 -1
4 0 3
```

Cell 3 could also be written as

3 0 (-3 1 2) : (-2 -1)

The parentheses are not required.

Example 4:



**Figure 5-15. Horizontal cylinders internal to a sphere.**

In this example (Figure 5-15) all vertical lines are planes with their positive sides to the right and all horizontal lines are cylinders. Cells 1, 2, and 3 are simple; they are defined by 1 -2 -3, 3 -4 -5, and 5 -6 -7, respectively. Cell 4 is simple if the complement operator is used; it is #1 #2 #3 #5 or #1 #2 #3 -8. Cell 5 is also simple; it is no more than 8 (or verbally, everything in the world with a positive sense with respect to surface 8).

If cell 5 were defined as just #4, it would be incorrect. That says cell 5 is everything in the universe not in cell 4, which includes cells 1, 2, and 3. The specification #4 #1 #2 #3 is correct but should not be used because it tells MCNP6 that cell 5 is bounded by surfaces 1 through 7 in addition to surface 8. This will cause MCNP6 to run significantly more slowly than it should because any time a particle enters cell 5 or has a collision in it, the intersection of the particle's trajectory with each bounding surface has to be calculated.

Specifying cell 4 exclusively with the complement operator is very convenient and computationally efficient in this case. However, it will be instructive to set up cell 4 explicitly without complements. There are many different ways to specify cell 4; the following approach should not be considered to be *the* way.

## EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

First consider cell 4 to be everything outside the big cylinder of surface 4 that is bounded on each end by surfaces 1 and 7. This is specified by  $(-1:4:7)$ . The parentheses are not necessary but may add clarity. Now all that remains is to add the corners outside cylinders 2 and 6. The corner outside cylinder 2 is  $(2 -3)$ , whereas it is  $(5 6)$  outside cylinder 6. Again the parentheses are optional. These corners are then added to what we already have outside cylinder 4 to get

$$(-1:4:7) : (2 -3) : (5 6)$$

The region described so far does not include cells 1, 2, or 3 but extends to infinity in all directions. This region needs to be terminated at the spherical surface 8. In other words, cell 4 is everything we have defined so far that is also common with everything inside surface 8 (that is, everything so far intersected with -8). So as a final result,

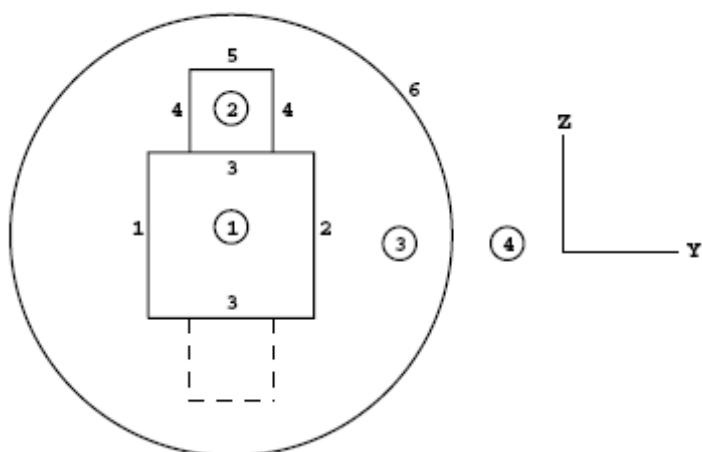
$$((-1:4:7) : (2 -3) : (5 6)) -8$$

The inner parentheses can be removed, but the outer ones are necessary (remember the hierarchy of operations) to give us

$$(-1:4:7:2 -3:5 6) -8$$

If the outer parentheses are removed, the intersection of -8 will occur only with 5 and 6, an event that is clearly incorrect.

Example 5:



**Figure 5-16. Horizontal and vertical cylinders in a sphere.**

This example (Figure 5-16) is similar to the previous one except that a vertical cylinder (surface 4) is added to one side of the horizontal cylinder (surface 3).

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

Cell 1 is (1 -3 -2), cell 3 is #1 #2 #4, and cell 4 is just 6.

Cell 2 is more than might initially meet the eye. The description of cell 2 might appear to be simply (-5 -4 3), but this definition causes two images of cell 2 to be created: one we desire above the  $y$ -axis and one we do not want below the  $y$ -axis. This undesired mirror image of cell 2 resides in the bottom half of cell 1 and is depicted by the dashed lines in Figure 5-16. We need to add an ambiguity surface to keep cell 2 above the  $y$ -axis. Let surface 7 be an ambiguity surface that is a plane at  $z=0$ . This surface is defined in the MCNP6 input file like any other surface. Then cell 2 becomes (-5 -4 3 7) for the final result. You should convince yourself that the region above surface 7 intersected with the region defined by -5 -4 3 is cell 2. (Do not even think of surface 7 as an ambiguity surface but just another surface defining some region in space.) The mirror problem can also be avoided by defining cells 1 and 2 as right-circular-cylinder (RCC) macrobodies. The necessary cards for defining cells 1 and 2 as macrobodies could be, for example,

```
1 rcc 0 -2 0 0 4 0 4
2 rcc 0 0 0 0 0 7 1
```

In this case cells 1, 2 and 3 would simply be (-1), (-2 1), and (1 2 -6) respectively. Notice that to get the interface between the cylinders correct, macrobody 2 extends into cell 1 and is then truncated by the definition of cell 1.

Example 6:

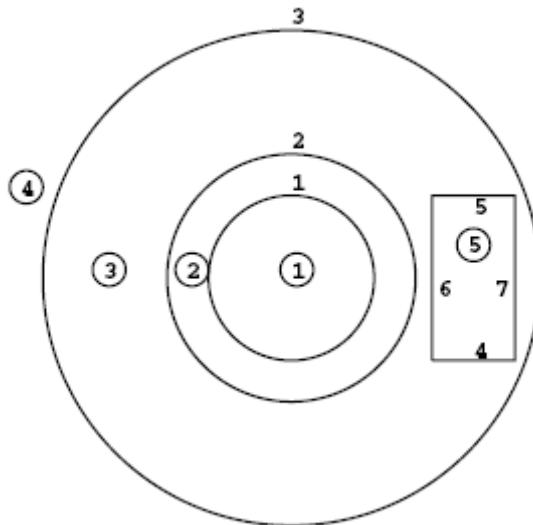


Figure 5-17. A box located within a concentric sphere.

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

Figure 5-17 contains three concentric spheres with a box cut out of cell 3. Surface 8 is the front of the box and surface 9 is the back of the box. The cell cards are

```
1 0 -1
2 0 -2 1
3 0 -3 2 (-4:5:-6:7:8:-9) $ These parentheses are required.
4 0 3
5 0 4 -5 6 -7 -8 9
```

Cell 3 is everything inside surface 3 intersected with everything outside surface 2 but not in cell 5. Therefore, cell 3 could be written as

```
3 0 -3 2 #(4 -5 6 -7 -8 9)
or 3 0 -3 2 #5
or 3 0 -3 2 (-4:5:-6:7:8:-9)
```

Cell 5 could also be specified using a RPP macrobody. The correct cell and surface cards for this would be

```
5 0 -4 $ Cell card
4 rrp 2 4 7.5 8.5 -2 2 $ Surface card
```

Example 7:

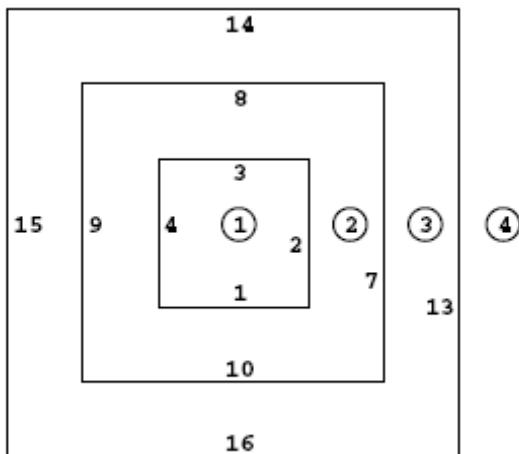
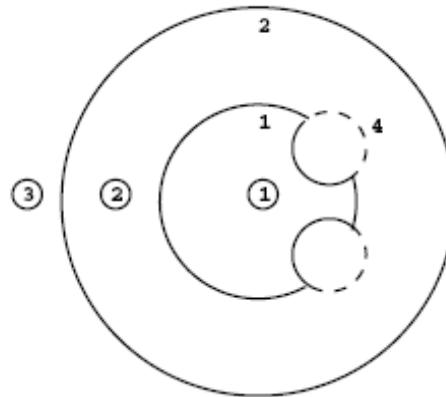


Figure 5-18. Concentric boxes.

Figure 5-18 contains three concentric boxes, a geometry that is very challenging to set up using only intersections, easier with unions, and almost trivial with the BOX macrobody. Surfaces 5, 11, and 17 are the back sides of the boxes (smaller to larger, respectively); 6, 12, and 18 are the fronts:

```
1 0 -2 -3 4 1 5 -6
2 0 -7 -8 9 10 11 -12
(2 : 3 : -4 : -1 : -5 : 6)
3 0 -13 -14 15 16 17 -18
(7 : 8 : -9 : -10 : -11 : 12)
4 0 13 : 14 : -15 : -16 : -17 : 18
```

Example 8:



**Figure 5-19. Torus attached to a concentric sphere.**

Figure 5-19 contains two concentric spheres with a torus attached to cell 2 and cut out of cell 1:

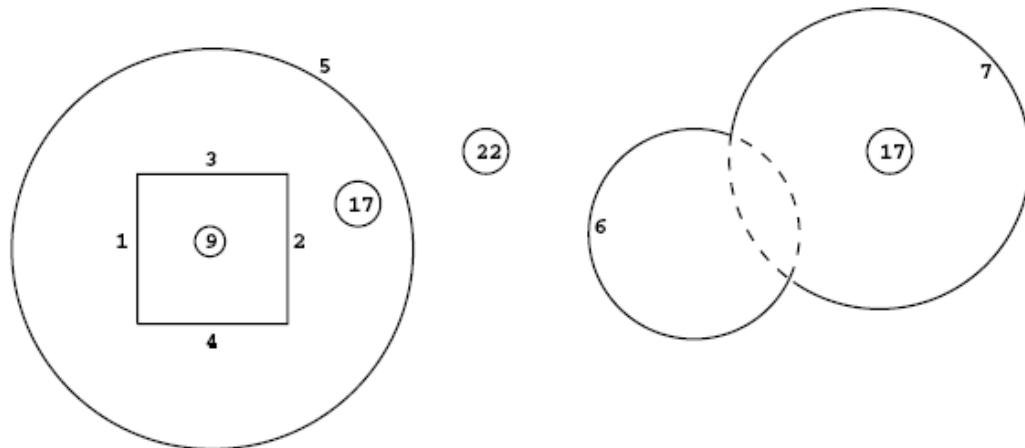
```
1 0 -1 4
2 0 -2 (1 : -4)
3 0 2
```

If the torus were attached to cell 1 and cut out of cell 2, this bug-eyed geometry would be:

```
1 0 -1 : -4
2 0 -2 1 4
3 0 2
```

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

Example 9:



**Figure 5-20. Disconnected cell.**

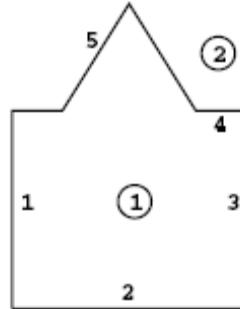
Notice that cell 17 is disconnected, having two pieces. Cell 9 in Figure 5-20 is a box cut out of the left part of spherical cell 17; surface 9 is the front of the box and surface 8 is the rear. The right part of cell 17 is the space interior to spheres 6 and 7. An F4 tally in cell 17 would be the average flux in all parts of cell 17. An F2 surface tally on surface 7 would be the flux across only the solid portion of surface 7 in the figure. The cell specifications are:

```
9  0  -3 -2  4  1  8 -9
17 0  -5 (3 : -4 : -1 : 2 : 9 : -8) : -6 : -7
22 0   5  6  7
```

A variation on this problem is for the right portion of cell 17 to be the intersection of the interiors of surfaces 6 and 7 (the region bounded by the dashed lines in Figure 5-20):

```
9  0  -3 -2  4  1  8 -9
17 0  -5 (3 : -4 : -1 : 2 : 9 : -8) : -6 -7
22 0   5 (6 : 7)
```

Example 10:



**Figure 5-21. Box with an upside-down cone.**

Figure 5-21 contains a box with a cone sitting on top of it. Surface 6 is the front of the box and 7 is the rear. You should understand this example before going on to the next one.

```
1 0 1 2 -3 (-4 : -5) -6 7
2 0 -1 : -2 : 3 : 4 5 : 6 : -7
```

This problem could be simplified by replacing surfaces 1–6 with a BOX macrobody. To specify individual macrobody surfaces, the resulting cell and surface definitions must use macrobody facet notation. Typical cell and surface cards would look like

```
c cell cards
1 0 -8:(-5 8.5)
2 0 #1 $ or -8.4:-8.6:8.3:(8.5 5):8.1:-8.2

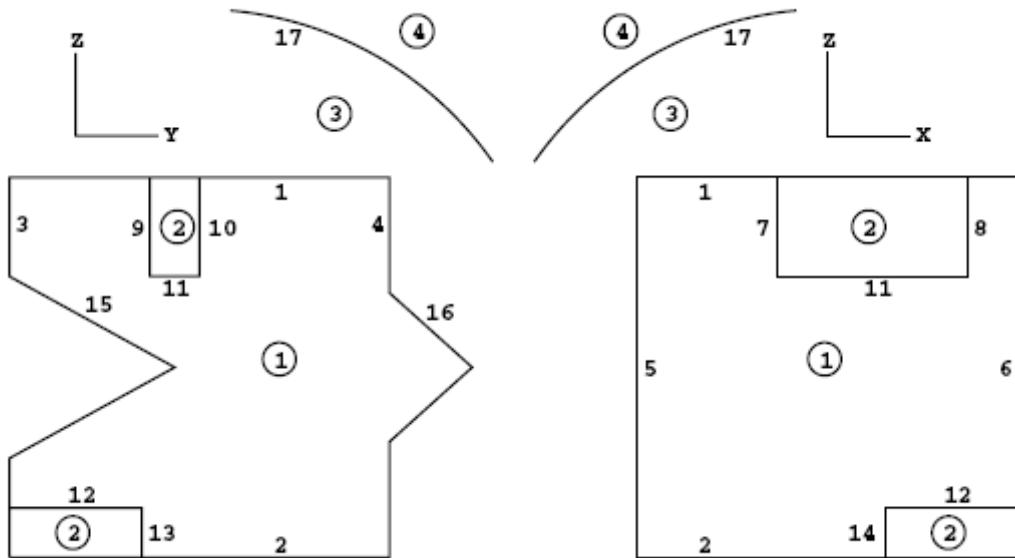
c surface cards
5 kz 8 0.25 -1
8 box -2.5 -2.5 0 5 0 0 0 5 0 0 0 5
```

Example 11:

Two views of this example appear in Figure 5-22. Surfaces 15 and 16 are cones, surface 17 is a sphere, and cell 2 is disconnected.

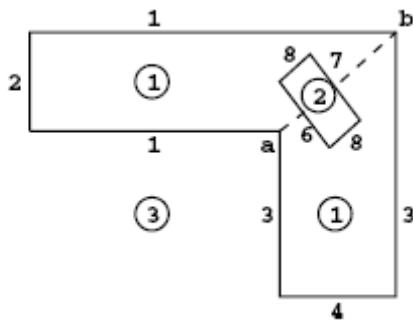
```
1 0 -1 2 3 (-4 : -16) 5 -6 (12 : 13 : -14)
(10 : -9 : -11 : -7 : 8) 15
2 0 -10 9 11 7 -8 -1 : 2 -12 14 -6 -13 3
3 0 -17 (1 : -2 : -5 : 6 : -3 : -15 : 16 4)
4 0 17
```

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY



**Figure 5-22.** Views from two different perspectives of a complicated four-cell model.

Example 12:



**Figure 5-23.** Two intersecting cylinders.

In Figure 5-23, cell 1 consists of two cylinders joined at a 45-degree angle. Cell 2 is a disk consisting of a cylinder (surface 8) bounded by two planes. Surface 5 is a diagonal plane representing the intersection of the two cylinders. The problem is to specify the disk (cell 2) in one cell formed by the two cylinders (cell 1). A conflict arises in specifying cell 1 since, from the outside of cell 3, corner *a* between surfaces 1 and 3 is convex, but on the other side of the cell the same two surfaces form a concave corner at *b*. The dilemma is solved by composing cell 1 of two disconnected cells, each bounded by surface 5 between corners *a* and *b*. Surface 5 must be included in the list of surface cards in the MCNP6 input file. When

the two parts are joined to make cell 1, surface 5 does not appear. Convince yourself by plotting it using an origin of 0 0 24 and basis vectors 0 1 1 0 -1 1. See Section 6 for an explanation of plotting commands.

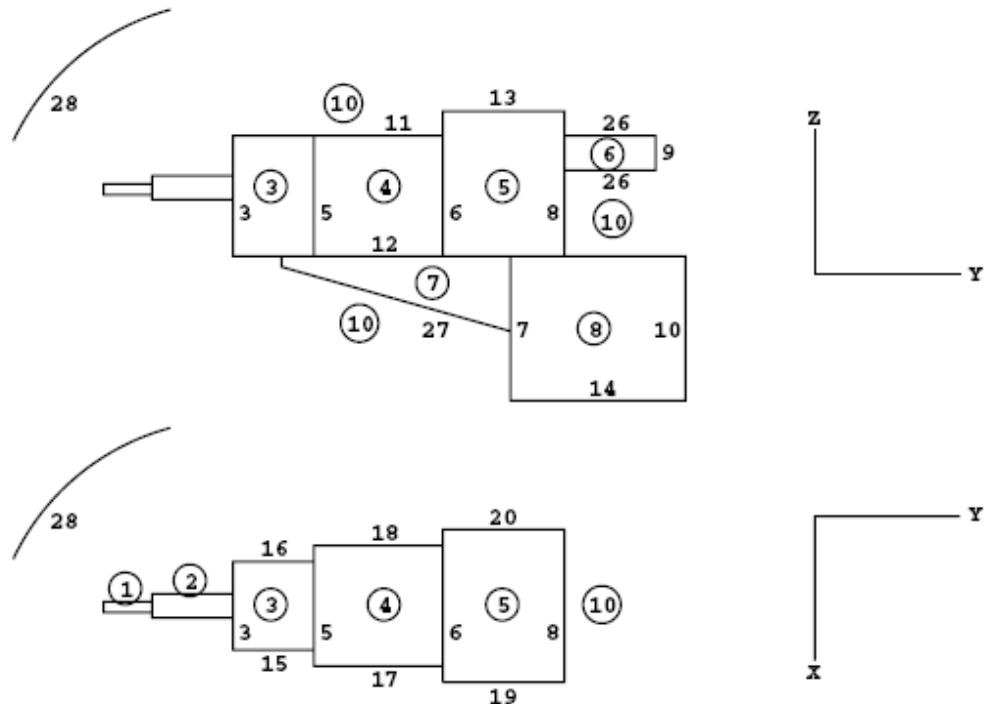
```
1 0 (2 -1 -5 (7:8:-6)):(4 -3 5(-6:8:7))
2 0 -8 6 -7
3 0 (-2:1:5) (-4:3:-5)
```

A more efficient expression for cell 1 is

```
1 0 (2 -1 -5:4 -3 5) (-6:8:7)
```

Example 13:

This example (Figure 5-24) has the most complicated geometry so far, but it can be described very simply.



**Figure 5-24. More complicated, yet straightforward to define.**

You can see that Example 13 is similar to Example 1. There is just a lot more of it. It is possible to set this geometry up by any of the ways mentioned in Example 1. However, going around the outer surfaces of the cells inside cell 10 is tedious. There is a problem of visualization and also the problem of coming up with undefined tunnels going off to infinity as in Example 1.

## EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

The way to handle this geometry is by the last method in Example 1. Set up the cell/surface relations for each interior cell, then just take the complement for cell 10. For the interior cells,

```
1   0    1  -2 -23
2   0   -3  25 -24   2
3   0    3  -5  12 -15  16 -11
4   0    5  -6  12 -17  18 -11
5   0    6  -8  12 -13 -19  20
6   0    8  -9 -26
7   0  -12    4  -7 -27
8   0  -12    7 -10  14 -21  22
9   0    2  -3 -25
```

Cell 10 is surrounded by the spherical surface 28. Considering cell 10 to be everything outside cells 1 through 9 but inside surface 28, one can reverse the senses and replace all intersections with unions to produce

```
10  0  (-1:2:23) (3:-25:24:-2)
      (-3:5:-12:15:-16:11)
      (-5:6:-12:17:-18:11)
      (-6:8:-12:13:19:-20)
      (-8:9:26) (12:-4:7:27)
      (12:-7:10:-14:21:-22)
      (-2:3:25) -28
```

Note how easy cell 10 becomes when the complement operator is used:

```
10  0  #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 -28
```

Once again this example can be greatly simplified by replacing all but cell 7 with macrobodies. However the definition of cell 7 must then be changed to use the facets of the surrounding macrobodies instead of surfaces 12 and 7. The facets of macrobodies can be visualized using the MBODY OFF option of the geometry plotter.

Example 14:

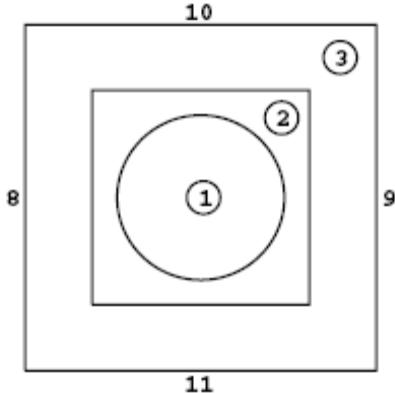


Figure 5-25

Figure 5-25 illustrates some necessary conditions for volume and area calculations. The geometry has three cells, an outer cube, an inner cube, and a sphere at the center. If cell 3 is described as

```
3 0 8 -9 -10 11 -12 13 #2 #1
```

(and #1 must be included to be correct), the volume of cell 3 cannot be calculated. As described, it is not bounded by all planes so it is not a polyhedron, nor is it rotationally symmetric. If cell 3 is described by listing all 12 bounding surfaces explicitly, the volume can be calculated.

### 5.1.2 Coordinate Transformations

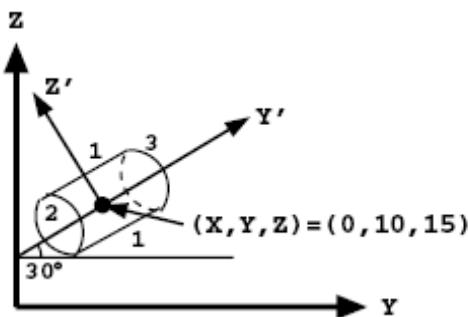
In most problems, the surface transformation feature of the TR card will be used with the default setting,  $m=1$ . When  $m=1$  applies, most of the geometry can be set up easily in an  $(x,y,z)$  coordinate system and only a small part of the total geometry will be difficult to specify. For example, a box with sides parallel to the  $(x,y,z)$  coordinate system is simple to describe, but inside might be a tilted object consisting of a cylinder bounded by two planes. Since the axis of the cylinder is neither parallel to nor on the  $x$ -,  $y$ -, or  $z$ -axis, a general quadratic must be used to describe the surface of the cylinder. The GQ surface card has ten entries that are usually difficult to determine. On the other hand, it is simple to specify the entries for the surface card for a cylinder centered on the  $y$ -axis. Therefore, we define an auxiliary coordinate system  $(x',y',z')$  so the axis of the cylinder is one of the primed axes,  $y'$  for example. Now we will use the TR card to describe the relationship between one coordinate system and the other. The  $m=1$  specification on the TR card requires that the coordinates of a vector from the  $(x,y,z)$  origin to the  $(x',y',z')$  origin be given in terms of  $(x,y,z)$ .

## EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

Only in rare instances will  $m=-1$  be needed. Some unusual circumstances may require that a small item of the geometry be described in a certain system which we will call  $(x,y,z)$ , and the remainder of the surfaces would be easily described in an auxiliary system  $(x',y',z')$ . The  $\sigma_i$  displacement entries on the TR card are then the coordinates of a vector from the  $(x',y',z')$  origin to the  $(x,y,z)$  origin given in terms of the primed system.

Example 1:

The following example consists of a can whose axis is in the  $yz$  plane but tilted  $30^\circ$  from the  $y$ -axis and whose center is at  $(0,10,15)$  in the  $(x,y,z)$  coordinate system. The can is bounded by two planes and a cylinder, as shown in Figure 5-26.



**Figure 5-26. Tilted can in the  $yz$  plane showing the main and auxiliary coordinate systems.**

The surface cards that describe the can in the simple  $(x',y',z')$  system are the following:

1	1	CY	4
2	1	PY	-7
3	1	PY	7

The 1 before the surface mnemonics on the cards is the  $n$  that identifies to which TRn card these surface cards are associated. The TRn card indicates the relationship of the primed coordinate system to the basic coordinate system.

We will specify the origin vector as the location of the origin of the  $(x',y',z')$  coordinate system with respect to the  $(x,y,z)$  system; therefore,  $m=1$ . Since we wanted the center of the cylinder at  $(0,10,15)$ , the  $\sigma_i$  entries are simply 0 10 15. If, however, we had wanted surface 2 to be located at  $(x,y,z)=(0,10,15)$ , a different set of surface cards would accomplish it. If surface 2 were at  $y'=0$  and surface 3 at  $y'=14$  the  $\sigma_i$  entries would remain the same. The significant fact to remember about the origin vector entries is that they describe one *origin* with respect to the other *origin*. The user must locate the surfaces about the auxiliary origin so that they will be properly located in the main coordinate system.

## EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

The rotation matrix entries on the TRn card are the cosines of the angles between the axes as listed Section 3.3.1.3. In this example, the x-axis is parallel to the x'-axis. Therefore, the cosine of the angle between them is 1. The angle between y and x' is 90° with a cosine of 0. The angle between z and x', and also between x and y', is 90° with a cosine of 0. The angle between y and y' is 30° with a cosine of 0.866. The angle between z and y' is 60° with 0.5 the cosine. Similarly, 90° is between x and z'; 120° is between y and z'; and 30° is between z and z'. The complete TRn card is

```
TR1 0 10 15 1 0 0 0 0.866 0.5 0 -0.5 0.866
```

An asterisk preceding TRn indicates that the rotation matrix entries are the angles given in degrees between the appropriate axes. The entries using the \*TRn mnemonic become

```
*TR1 0 10 15 0 90 90 90 30 60 90 120 30
```

The default value of 1 for m, the thirteenth entry, has been used and is not explicitly specified.

The user need not enter values for all of the rotation matrix entries. As shown in Section 3.3.1.3, the rotation matrix may be specified in any of five patterns. Pattern #1 was used above, but the simplest form for this example is pattern #4 because all the skew surfaces are surfaces of revolution about some axis. The complete input card then becomes

```
*TR1 0 10 15 3J 90 30 60
```

### Example 2:

The following example illustrates another use of the TRn card. The first part of the example uses the TR1 card and an m=1 transformation; the second part uses the TR2 card and m=-1. Both parts and transformations are used in the following input file.

```
EXAMPLE OF SURFACE TRANSFORMATIONS
2 0 -4 3 -5
6 0 -14 -13 : -15 41 -42

3 1 PX -14
4 1 X -14 10 0 12 14 10
5 1 PX 14
13 2 SX -15 70
14 2 CX 30
15 2 Y 75 0 30 16
41 2 PY 0
42 2 PY 75

TR1 20 31 37 0.223954 0.358401 0.906308
TR2 -250 -100 -65 0.675849 0.669131 0.309017
      J J 0.918650      J J -0.246152     -1
imp:n 1 1
```

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

```
SDEF  
PRINT  
NPS      50
```

Case 1: TR1 and  $m=1$

Cell 2 is bounded by the plane surfaces 3 and 5 and the spheroid surface 4, which is a surface of revolution about the skew axis  $x'$  in Figure 5-27.

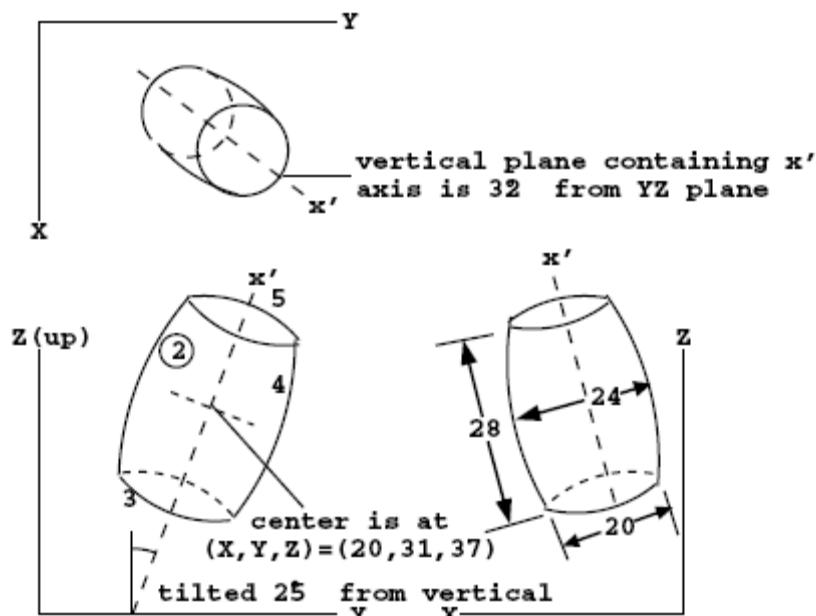
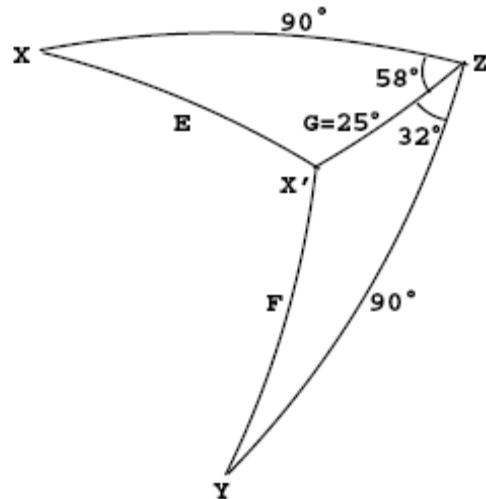


Figure 5-27. A tilted barrel as seen from three views.

To get the coefficients of surfaces 3, 4, and 5, define the  $x'$ -axis as shown in the drawings. (Because the surfaces are surfaces of revolution about the  $x'$ -axis, the orientation of the  $y'$ - and  $z'$ -axes does not matter.) Then set up cell 2 and its surfaces with coefficients defined in the  $x'y'z'$  coordinate system.

On the TR1 card, the origin vector is the location of the origin of the  $x'y'z'$  coordinate system with respect to the main  $xyz$  system of the problem. The pattern #4 in Section 3.3.1.3 is appropriate since the surfaces are all surfaces of revolution about the  $x'$ -axis. The components of one vector of the transformation matrix are the cosines of the angles between  $x'$  and the  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$ -axes. They are obtained from spherical trigonometry as shown in Figure 5-28.



$$\begin{aligned}\cos E &= \cos 58^\circ \times \sin 25^\circ = 0.223954 \\ \cos F &= \cos 32^\circ \times \sin 25^\circ = 0.358401 \\ \cos G &= \cos 25^\circ = 0.906308\end{aligned}$$

**Figure 5-28. Angles between the  $x'$ -axis and the main  $xyz$  coordinate system of Case 1.**

#### Case 2: TR2 and $m=-1$

Cell 6 is the union of a can bounded by spherical surface 13 and cylindrical surface 14, and a conical piece bounded by conical surface 15 and ambiguity surfaces 41 and 42, which are planes. (Surface 42 is required because when surface 15 is defined in  $x'y'z'$  it is as a type Y surface, which becomes a cone of one sheet; when it is transformed into the  $xyz$  system it becomes a type GQ surface, which in this case is a cone of two sheets. This may seem weird, but that is the way it has to be.) Surfaces 13 and 14 are surfaces of revolution about one axis, and surfaces 15, 41, and 42 are surfaces of revolution about an axis perpendicular to the first axis. Both axes are skewed with respect to the  $xyz$  coordinate system of the rest of the geometry.

Define the auxiliary  $x'y'z'$  coordinate system as shown in Figure 5-29. Set up cell 6 with its surfaces specified in the  $x'y'z'$  coordinate system as part of the input file and add a second transformation card, TR2.

Because the location of the origin of the  $xyz$  coordinate system is known relative to the  $x'y'z'$  system (rather than the other way around, as in Case 1), it is necessary to use the reverse mapping. This is indicated by setting  $m=-1$ . In this reverse mapping the origin vector (-250,-100,-65) is the location of the origin of the  $xyz$  system with respect to the  $x'y'z'$  system. For the components of the transformation matrix, pattern #3 out of the four possible choices from Section 3.3.1.3 is most convenient here. The  $xyz$  components of  $z'$  and the  $x'y'z'$  components of  $z$  are easy to get, while the components of  $x$  and of  $y$  are not. The whole transformation matrix is shown here with the components that are obtained from Figure 5-29 written in:

## EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

	<i>x</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>z</i>
<i>x'</i>	0.675849	$\cos 48^\circ = 0.669131$	$\cos 72^\circ = 0.309017$
<i>y'</i>			$\cos 15^\circ \times \cos 18^\circ = 0.918650$
<i>z'</i>			-0.246152

The  $zz'$  component is  $-\text{SQRT}(1.0 - 0.309107^2 - 0.918650^2) = -0.246152$ , and the  $xx'$  component is  $\text{SQRT}(1.0 - 0.669131^2 - 0.309017^2) = 0.675849$ , with the signs determined by inspection of the figure.

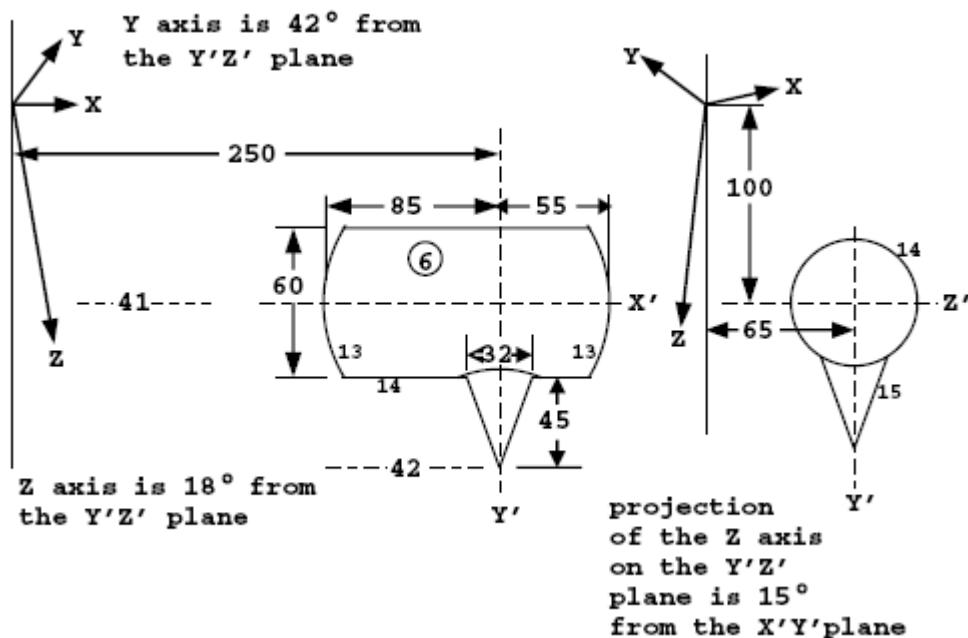


Figure 5-29. Case 2 geometry.

### 5.1.3 Repeated Structure and Lattice Examples

Example 1:

This example illustrates the use of transformations with simple repeated structures. The geometry consists of a sphere enclosing two boxes that each contains a cylindrical can.

```
simple repeated structures
1 0 -27 #2 #5                      imp:n=1
2 0 1 -2 -3 4 -5 6 fill=1 imp:n=1
3 0 -10 -11 12                         u=1      imp:n=1
```

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

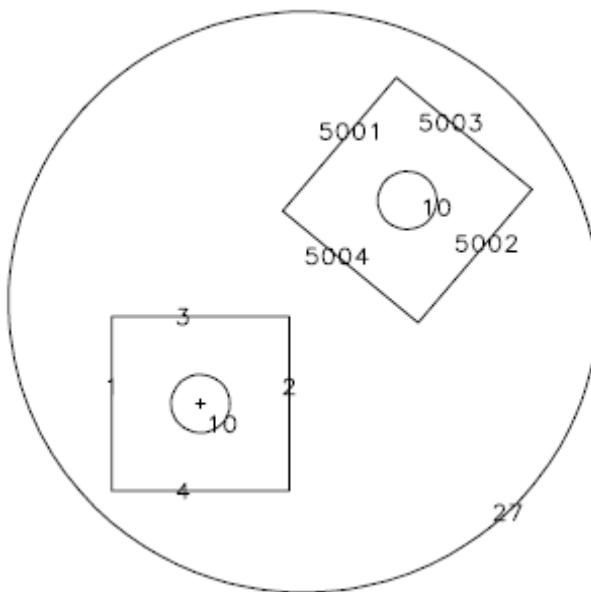
```
4 0 #3                                u=1      imp:n=1
5 like 2 but trcl=3
7 0 27                                imp:n=0

1 px -3
2 px 3
3 py 3
4 py -3
5 pz 4.7
6 pz -4.7
10 cz 1
11 pz 4.5
12 pz -4.5
27 s 3.5 3.5 0 11

sdef pos 3.5 3.5 0
f2:n 1
tr3* 7 7 0 40 130 90 50 40 90 90 90 0
nps 10000
```

The geometric structure of this example can be displayed using the plot feature in MCNP6. Specifically, Figure 5-30 can be obtained by typing:

```
b 1 0 0 0 1 0 ex 11 or 3.5 3.5 0
```



**Figure 5-30. Geometry of Example 1: a sphere enclosing two boxes that each contains a cylindrical can.**

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

Cell 2 is filled by universe 1. Two cells are in universe 1—the cylindrical can, cell 3, and the space outside the can, cell 4. Cell 2 is defined and the `LIKE n BUT` card duplicates the structure at another location. The `TRCL` entry identifies a `TR` card that defines the displacement and rotational axis transformation for cell 5.

Example 2:

This example illustrates the `LIKE n BUT` construct, the `FILL` card, the `U` card, two forms of the `TRCL` card, and a multiple source cell definition.

```
lattice example 2
1 1 -0.5 -7 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 imp:n=1
2 0 1 -2 -3 4 5 -6 imp:n=2 trcl=2 fill=1
3 like 2 but trcl=3
4 like 2 but trcl=4
5 like 2 but trcl=5 imp:n=1
6 like 2 but trcl=6
7 0 7 imp:n=0
8 0 8 -9 -10 11 imp:n=1 trcl=(-.9 .9 0) fill=2 u=1
9 like 8 but trcl=(.9 .9 0)
10 like 8 but trcl=(.1 -.9 0)
11 2 -18 #8 #9 #10 imp:n=1 u=1
12 2 -18 -12 imp:n=1 trcl=(-.3 .3 0) u=2
13 like 12 but trcl=( .3 .3 0)
14 like 12 but trcl=( .3 -.3 0)
15 like 12 but trcl=(-.3 -.3 0)
16 1 -0.5 #12 #13 #14 #15 u=2 imp:n=1

1 px -2
2 py 2
3 px 2
4 py -2
5 pz -2
6 pz 2
7 so 15
8 px -0.7
9 py 0.7
10 px 0.7
11 py -0.7
12 cz 0.1

sdef erg=d1 cel=d2:d3:0 rad=d5 ext=d6 axs=0 0 1 pos=d7
# sil sp1 sb1
1 0 0
3 0.22 0.05
```

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

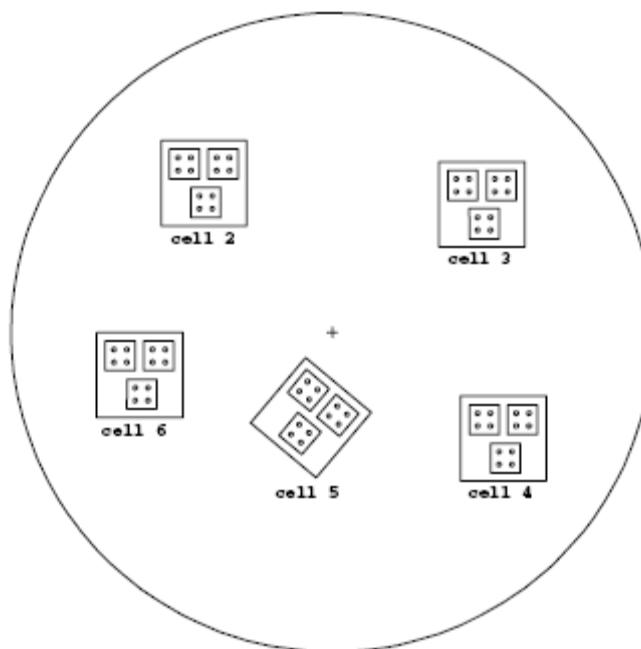
```
4      0.08    0.05
5      0.25    0.1
6      0.18    0.1
7      0.07    0.2
8      0.1     0.2
9      0.05    0.1
11     0.05    0.2
si2   L  2 3 4 5 6
sp2   1 1 1 1 1
si3   L  8 9 10
sp3   1 1 1
si5   0 0.1
sp5   -21 1
si6   -2 2
sp6   0 1
si7   L  0.3 0.3 0  0.3 -0.3 0  -0.3 0.3 0  -0.3 -0.3 0
sp7   1           1           1           1
m1    6000 1
m2    92235 1
drxs
tr2   -6 7 1.2
tr3   7 6 1.1
tr4   8 -5 1.4
tr5*  -1 -4 1   40 130 90  50 40 90  90 90 0
tr6   -9 -2 1.3
f4:n   2 3 4 5 6 12 13 14 15
e4    1 3 5 7 9 11 13
sd4   5j  1.8849555921  3r
fq    f e
cut:n 1e20 0.1
nps   100000
print
```

Cell 2 could be replaced with an RPP macrobody that can then be replicated and translated identically to cell 2 above.

Figure 5-31 can be displayed by typing:

```
b 1 0 0 0 1 0 ex 21 la 0
```

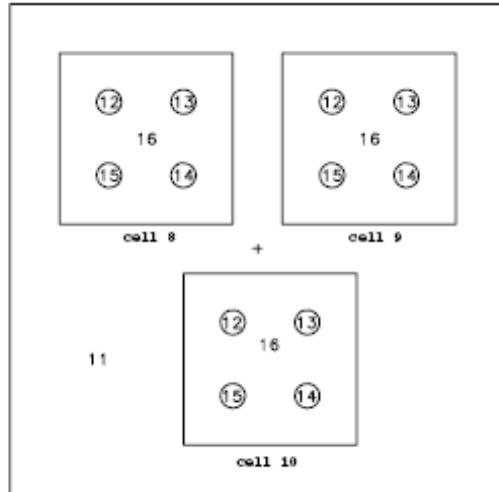
EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY



**Figure 5-31. Repeated structures located at different positions and orientations.**

Figure 5-31 shows five cells, numbers 2 through 6, identical except for their locations. Cell 2 is described fully and the other four are declared to be like cell 2 but in different locations. Cell 2 is defined in an auxiliary coordinate system that is centered in the cell for convenience. That coordinate system is related to the main coordinate system of the problem by transformation number 2, as declared by the TRCL=2 entry and the TR2 card. Cells 2 through 6 are all filled with universe number 1. Because no transformation is indicated for that filling, universe 1 inherits the transformation of each cell that it fills, thereby establishing its origin in the center of each of those five cells.

As shown in Figure 5-32, universe 1 contains three infinitely long square tubes embedded in cell 11, which is unbounded. All four of these infinitely large cells are truncated by the bounding surfaces of each cell that is filled by universe 1, thus making them effectively finite. To illustrate the two possible ways of performing transformations, the transformations that define the locations of cells 8, 9 and 10 are entered directly on the cell cards after the TRCL symbol rather than indirectly through TR cards as was done for cells 2 through 6. Cells 8, 9 and 10 are each filled with universe 2, which consists of five infinite cells that are truncated by the boundaries of higher level cells. The simplicity and lack of repetition in this example were achieved by careful choice of the auxiliary coordinate systems at all levels. All of the location information is contained in just a few TRCL entries, some direct and some pointing to a few TR cards.



**Figure 5-32. Closeup of the repeated structure defined by universe 1.**

The source definition is given on the SDEF, SIn, and SPn cards. The source desired is a cylindrical volume distribution, equally probable in all the cylindrical rods. The energies are given by distribution 1. The entry for CEL shows that level 0 cells are given by distribution 2 and level 1 cells by distribution 3. The zero means that cells are searched for at level 2 and also that the sampled position and direction will apply to the universe indicated by the entry just preceding the first entry that is  $\leq 0$ . In this case the position and direction will be defined in the coordinate system of the cell sampled by distribution 3 at level 1. The SI2 card lists all the cells at level 0 that will contain the source. The SP2 entries indicate equally probable source distributions. The values in SI3 are the cells in level 1, and the positions on the SI7 card are given in the coordinates of this level. A cylindrical volume distribution is specified by RAD, EXT, AXS, and POS. The cylinder is centered about the origin, with a radius of 0.1 (SI5) and a length of 4 (SI6, from -2 to 2). The four sets of entries on the SI7 card are the origins of the four cylinders of cells 12–15. These parameters describe exactly the four cells 12–15.

**Example 3:**

This simple example illustrates the use of the FILL, U, and LAT cards to create an object within several cells of a lattice. A cylinder contains a square lattice and the cells in the inner  $3 \times 3$  array of that lattice each contain a small cylinder.

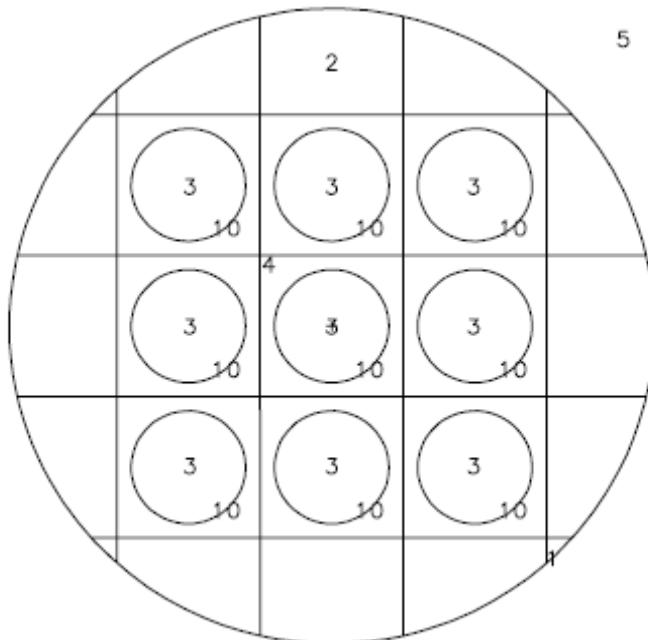
EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

```
simple lattice
1 0 -1 fill=1 imp:n=1
2 0 -301 302 -303 304 lat=1 u=1 imp:n=1
    fill -2:2 -2:2 0:0
    1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1
3 0 -10 u=2 imp:n=1
4 0 #3 u=2 imp:n=1
5 0 1 imp:n=0

1 cz 45
10 cz 8
301 px 10
302 px -10
303 py 10
304 py -10

sdef
mode n
nps 5000
```

The resulting geometry is shown in Figure 5-33. Cell 1 is the interior of the cylinder, and cell 5 is everything outside (all surfaces are infinite in the  $z$  direction). Cell 1 is filled by universe 1. Cell 2 is defined to be in universe 1. Surfaces 301–304 define the dimensions of the square lattice:



**Figure 5-33. The simple lattice defined by Example 3.**

When filling the cells of a lattice, all visible cells, even those only partially visible, must be specified by the FILL card. In this case, the "window" created by the cylinder reveals portions of 25 cells (5×5 array). A FILL card with indices of -2 to 2 in the x- and y directions will place the [0,0,0] element at the center of the array. Universe 2, described by cells 3 and 4, is the interior and exterior, respectively, of an infinite cylinder of radius 8 cm. The cells in universe 1 not filled by universe 2 are filled by universe 1, so in effect they are filled by themselves.

#### Example 4:

This example illustrates a lattice geometry and uses the FILL entries followed by transformations, universes, and lattices.

```

Chapter 5 Lattice example 4
1  1  -0.6   -1                                imp:n=1
c  2  0       1  2  -4                          imp:n=1
2  0       1  -2  -4  fill=1 (-6 -6.5 0)      imp:n=1
3  0       2  -3  -4  *fill=2 (-7 5 0 30  60 90 120 30 90) imp:n=1
4  0       2  3  -4  *fill=2 ( 4 8 0 15 105 90  75 15 90) imp:n=1
5  0       4                                imp:n=0
6  0      -5  6  -7   8  -9  10 fill=3 u=1 lat=1  imp:n=1

```

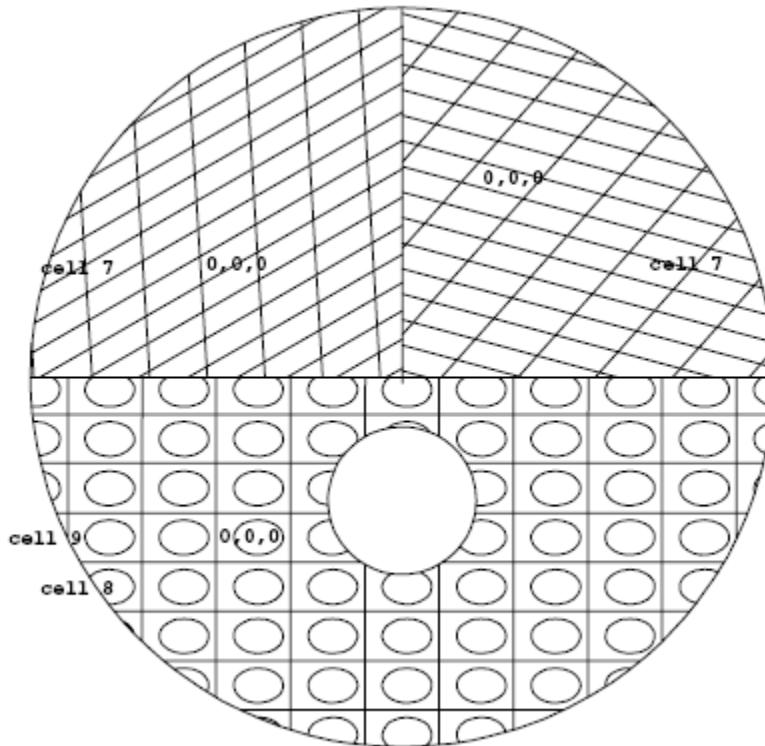
EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

```
7 0      -11 12 -13 14 -15 16 fill=5 u=2 lat=1      imp:n=1
18 3 -2.7 -18                               u=5      imp:n=1
8 2 -0.8 -17 u=3                           imp:n=1
9 0      17 u=3                           imp:n=1
10 0     -18 u=4                           imp:n=1

1 sy   -5 3
2 py   0
3 px   0
4 so   15
5 px   1.5
6 px   -1.5
7 py   1
8 py   -1
9 pz   3
10 pz  -3
11 p    1 -0.5 0  1.3
12 p    1 -0.5 0 -1.3
13 py   0.5
14 py   -0.5
15 pz   3
16 pz   -3
17 sq   1  2  0  0  0  -1  0.2  0  0
18 so   10

sdef pos 0 -5 0 erg d1 rad d2
s1l 0 10
sp1 0 1
si2 3
sp2 -21
e0   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
f2:n 3
sd2 1
f4:n 8 9
sd4 1 1
m1   4009 1
m2   6000 1
m3   13027 1
nps  100000
print
dbcn 0 0 1 4
```

The geometry for this example is shown in Figure 5-34.



**Figure 5-34. Lattices with universes and coordinate transformation.**

Cell 2 is the bottom half of the large sphere outside the small sphere (cell 1) and is filled by universe 1. The transformation between the filled cell and the filling universe immediately follows in parentheses.

Cell 6 describes a hexahedral lattice cell (LAT=1) and, by the order of specification of its surfaces, also describes the order of the lattice elements. The (0,0,0) element has its center at (-6,-6.5,0), according to the transformation information on the card for cell 2. Element (1,0,0) is beyond surface 5, element (-1,0,0) is beyond surface 6, element (0,1,0) is beyond surface 7, etc. Cell 6 is filled by universe 3, which consists of two cells: cell 8 inside the ellipsoid and cell 9 outside it.

Alternatively, cell 6 could have been defined using a macrobody, either RPP or BOX. When a lattice cell is defined with a macrobody, some of the lattice-element indexing is predetermined. For example, the first, third and fifth facets are used to define the direction of increasing indices. For the RPP, the second index increases in the positive *y* direction and the third index increases in the positive *z* direction. For the BOX, the order of defining the three vectors will determine the axis each index will increase in a positive direction.

## EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

Cell 3 is the top left-hand quarter of the sphere; cell 4 is the top right-hand quarter. Both are filled by universe 2. Both FILL entries are followed by a transformation. The inter-origin vector portion of the transformation is between the origin of the filled cell and the origin of the filling universe, with the universe considered to be in the auxiliary coordinate system. The (0,0,0) lattice element is located around the auxiliary origin and the lattice elements are identified by the ordering of the surfaces describing cell 7. The skewed appearance is caused by the rotation part of the transformation.

The source is centered at (0,-5,0) (i.e., at the center of cell 1). It is a volumetric source filling cell 1, and the probability of a particle being emitted at a given radius is given by the power law function. For RAD the exponent defaults to 2, so the probability increases as the square of the radius, resulting in a uniform volumetric distribution.

### Example 5:

This example illustrates a more complicated lattice geometry and uses the FILL card followed by the array specification. It builds on the expertise from Example 4.

```
Lattice Example 5
1 1 -0.6 -5 imp:n=1
2 0      -1 2 -3 4 5 -22 23 imp:n=1 fill=1
3 0      1:-2: 3:-4:22:-23      imp:n=0
4 2 -0.8 -6 7 -8 9          imp:n=1 lat=1 u=1
                           fill=-2:2 -4:4 0:0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2(3) 1 1 3 1 1 1
                           1 2 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 4(2) 2 1 1 1 1 3 4(1) 1
                           1 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
5 3 -0.5 -11 10 12      imp:n=1 u=2
6 4 -0.4 11:-10:-12      imp:n=1 u=2
7 0      -13          imp:n=1 u=3 fill=5
8 3 -0.5 13          imp:n=1 u=3
9 0      -14 15 -16 17 imp:n=1 u=5 lat=1 fill=6
10 4 -0.4 -24         imp:n=1 u=6
11 3 -0.5 -18 19 -20 21 imp:n=1 u=4
12 4 -0.4 18:-19: 20:-21 imp:n=1 u=4

1 px     15
2 px    -15
3 py     15
4 py    -15
5 s      7 2.1 0  3.5
6 px     4
7 px    -5
8 py     2
9 py    -2
10 p    0.7 -0.7 0  -2.5
```

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

```
11 p      0.6  0.8  0   0.5
12 py     -1
13 x     -4.5 0 -0.5 1.7 3.5 0
14 px     1.6
15 px    -1.4
16 py      1
17 py    -1.2
18 px      3
19 px     -3
20 py     0.5
21 py    -0.6
22 pz      6
23 pz     -7
24 so     10

sdef   erg d1  pos 7 2 0  cel=1  rad d2
si2    3.6
sil    0 10
sp1    0  1
f4:n   10
e4     1 3 5 7 9 11
m1     4009  1
m2     6000  1
m3     13027 1
m4     1001  2    8016  1
nps    100000
dbcn   0 0 1 4
*tr1   0 0 0  10 80 90  100 10 90
*tr2   1 0 0   2 88 90   92  2 90
tr3    3 0 0
vol    1 11r
print
```

This example has three "main" cells: cell 1 is inside surface 5, cell 3 is the outside world, and cell 2 is the large square (excluding cell 1) that is filled with a lattice, some of whose elements are filled with three different universes. A schematic of the geometry is given in Figure 5-35.

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

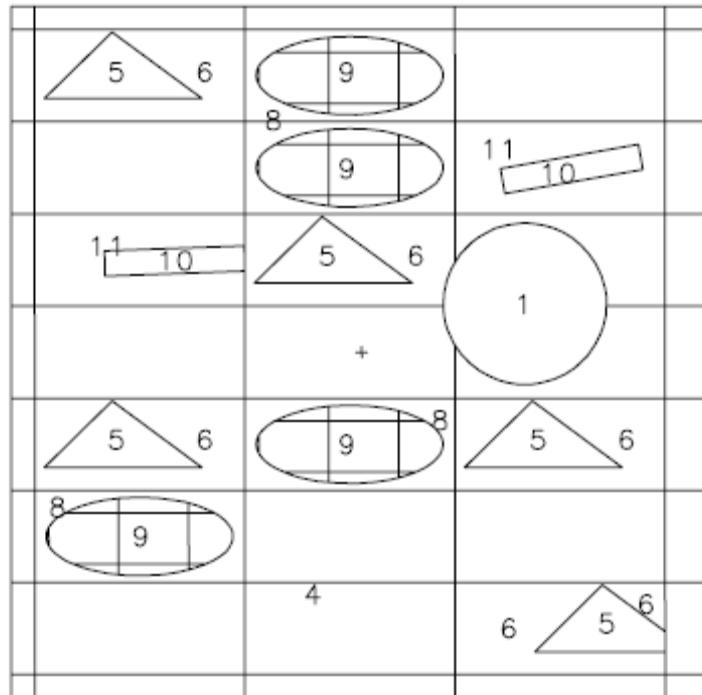


Figure 5-35.

Universe 1 is a hexahedral lattice cell infinite in the  $z$  direction. Based on the FILL parameters, it can be seen that the lattice has five elements in the first direction numbered from -2 to 2, nine elements in the second direction numbered from -4 to 4, and one element in the third direction. The remaining entries on the card are the array that identifies which universe is in each element, starting in the lower left-hand corner with (-2,-4,0), (-1,-4,0), (0,-4,0), etc. An array entry (in this case 1) that is the same as the number of the universe of the lattice itself means that element is filled by the material specified for the lattice cell. Element (1,-3,0) is filled by universe 2, which is located within the element in accordance with the transformation defined on the TR3 card. Element (-1,-2,0) is filled by universe 3. Cell 7, part of universe 3, is filled by universe 5, which is also a lattice. Note the use of the X parameter to describe surface 13. The quadratic surface, which is symmetric about the  $x$ -axis, is defined by specifying three coordinate pairs on the surface.

The source is a volumetric source of radius 3.6 cm which is centered in and completely surrounds cell 1. The CEL keyword causes a cell rejection technique to be used to sample uniformly throughout the cell. That is, the source is sampled uniformly in volume and any points outside cell 1 are rejected. The same effect could have been achieved using cookie-cutter rejection. The PRINT card results in a full output print, and the VOL card sets the volumes of all the cells to unity.

Example 6:

This example primarily illustrates a fairly complex source description in a lattice geometry. The geometry consists of two "main" cells, each filled with a different lattice.

```
Lattice Example 6
 1 0      1:-3:-4:5:6:-7      imp:n=0
 2 0      -2 3 4 -5 -6 7 imp:n=1 fill=1 (-25 0 0)
 3 0      -1 2 4 -5 -6 7 imp:n=1 fill=2 (0 -20 0)
 4 0      -11 12 -14 13 imp:n=1 lat=1 u=1 fill=-1:1 -1:1 0:0 3 8r
 5 3 -1.0 -15 2 -18 17      imp:n=1 lat=1 u=2
                           fill=0:1 0:3 0:0 4 4 4(5 0 0) 4 0 5 4 4
 6 1 -0.9 21:-22:-23:24      imp:n=1 u=3
 7 1 -0.9 19                  imp:n=1 u=4
 8 2 -18 -21 22 23 -24      imp:n=1 u=3
 9 1 -0.9 20(31:-32:-33:34) imp:n=1 u=5
11 2 -18 -19                  imp:n=1 u=4
13 2 -18 -20                  imp:n=1 u=5
15 2 -18 -31 32 33 -34      imp:n=1 u=5

 1 px    50
 2 px    0
 3 px   -50
 4 py   -20
 5 py    20
 6 pz    60
 7 pz   -60
11 px    8.334
12 px   -8.334
13 py   -6.67
14 py    6.67
15 px    25
17 py    0
18 py   10
19 c/z   10 5 3
20 c/z   10 5 3
21 px    4
22 px   -4
23 py   -3
24 py    3
31 px    20
32 px   16
33 py    3
34 py    6

m1     6000 0.4     8016 0.2     11023 0.2     29000 0.2
m2     92238 0.98   92235 0.02
```

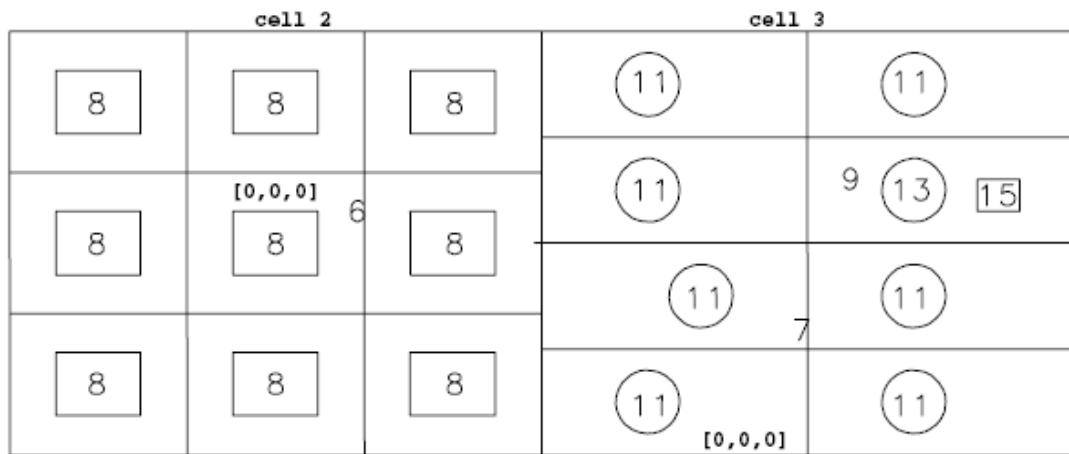
EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

```
m3      1001  1
sdef  erg fcel d1   x   fcel d11  y   fcel d13  z   fcel d15 cel d6
      rad fcel d17 ext fcel d19 pos fcel d21 axs fcel d23
ds1      s  d2 d3 d4 d5
sp2      -2  1.2
sp3      -2  1.3
sp4      -2  1.4
sp5      -2  1.42
si6      s  d7   d8   d9   d10
sp6      0.65 0.2  0.1  0.05
si7      1 2:4:8
sp7      1
si8      l  3:5(0 0 0):11  3:5(1 0 0):11  3:5(0 1 0):11  3:5(1 1 0):11
      3:5(0 2 0):11  3:5(0 3 0):11  3:5(1 3 0):11
sp8      1 1 1 1 1 1
si9      l  3:5(1 2 0):13
sp9      1
si10     l  3:5(1 2 0):15
sp10     1
ds11     s  d12 0 0 d25
si12     -4  4
sp12     0  1
ds13     s  d14 0 0 d26
si14     -3  3
sp14     0  1
ds15     s  d16 0 0 d16
si16     -60 60
sp16     0  1
ds17     s  0 d18 d18 0
si18     0  3
sp18     -21 1
ds19     s  0 d20 d20 0
si20     -60 60
sp20     0  1
ds21     s  0 d22 d22 0
si22     1 10 5 0
sp22     1
ds23     s  0 d24 d24 0
si24     1 0 0 1
sp24     1
si25     16 20
sp25     0  1
si26     3  6
sp26     0  1
f2:n     1
e2      0.1 1 20
```

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

```
f6:n      2 4 6 8 3 5 7 9 11 13 15
sd6      1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
print
nps      5000
```

The geometry for this example is shown in Figure 5-36.



**Figure 5-36**

Cell 2, the left half of Figure 5-36, is filled with a hexahedral lattice, which is in turn filled with a universe consisting of a rectangular cell and a surrounding cell. The relationship of the origin of the filling universe, universe 1, to the filled cell, cell 2, is given by the transformation in parentheses following FILL=1. The right half of Figure 5-36, Cell 3, is filled with a different hexahedral lattice, which in turn is filled by universes 4 and 5. Lattice cells must be completely specified by an expanded FILL card if the lattice contains a source (cell 5) or by selecting a coordinate system of a higher level universe (SI7 1 -2:4:8). Print table 110 lists the lattice elements that are being sampled.

The reader is cautioned to become familiar with the geometry before continuing with the source description that follows. In this example, a distributed volumetric source located in each of the ten boxes and eight circles (in two dimensions) is desired. The cells involved are given by distribution 6. The S on the SI6 card indicates distribution numbers will follow. The four distributions will describe the cells further. The probabilities for choosing each distribution of cells are given by the SP6 card.

The SI7 card shows the entire path from level 0 to level *n* for the nine boxes on the left. The expanded FILL notation is used on the cell 4 card to describe which elements of the lattice exist and which universe fills each one. All nine are filled by universe 3. The source

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

information card SI12 indicates that  $x$  is sampled from -4 to 4; similarly, SI14 indicates that  $y$  is sampled from -3 to 3. Used together with the expanded FILL notation, source points will be sampled from all nine lattice elements. Without the expanded FILL notation, only the [0,0,0] element would have source points.

Another method would be to use the following input cards:

```
4 0 -11 12 -14 13 imp:n=1 lat=1 u=1 fill=3
si7 1 -2:4:8
si12 -46 -4
si14 -17 17
```

The minus sign in front of the second entry on the SI7 card means that the sampled position and direction will be in the coordinate system of the level preceding that entry. In this case, however, there is no preceding entry, so the position and direction will be in the coordinate system of cell 2. If a point is chosen that is not in cell 8, it is rejected and the variable is resampled.

The SI8 card describes a path from cell 3 through element (0,0,0) of cell 5 to cell 11, from cell 3 through element (1,0,0) of cell 5 to cell 11, etc. Element (1,2,0) is skipped over and will be treated differently. The SI9 entries provide the path to cell 13, the circle in element (1,2,0), while SI10 provides the path to cell 15, the box in element (1,2,0). All the other source variables are given as a function of the cell and follow explanations given in Section 3.3.4.

Example 7:

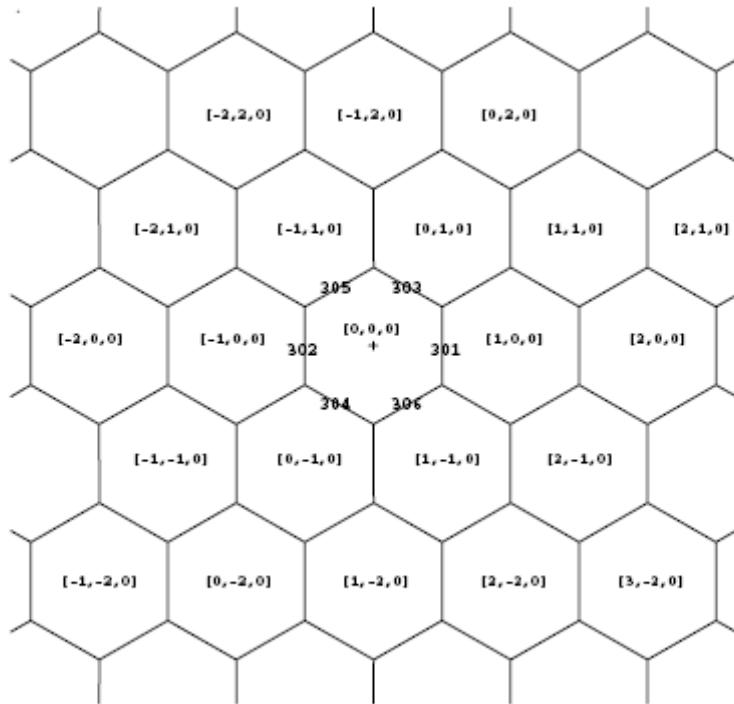
This example illustrates a hexagonal prism lattice and shows how the order of specification of the surfaces on a cell card identifies the lattice elements beyond each surface.

```
hexagonal prism lattice
1 0      -11   -19    29          fill=1           imp:n=1
2 0      -10          u=3 imp:n=1
3 0     -301   302   -303   305   -304   306 fill=3 lat=2 u=1 imp:n=1
4 0      11:19:-29          imp:n=0

11  cz    20
10  so    40
19  pz    31.75
29  pz   -31.75
301 px     1
302 px    -1
303 p     1  1.7320508076  0  2
304 p     -1  1.7320508076  0  2
305 p     1  1.7320508076  0  -2
306 p     -1 1.7320508076  0  -2
```

```
sdef
f1:n      11
nps      2000
```

The geometry for this example is shown in Figure 5-37.



**Figure 5-37. Hexagonal prism lattice.**

The (0,0,0) element is the space described by the surfaces on the cell card, perhaps influenced by a TRCL entry. The user chooses where the (0,0,0) element will be. The user chooses the location of the (1,0,0) element—it is beyond the first surface entered on the cell card. The (-1,0,0) element *must* be in the opposite direction from (1,0,0) and *must* be beyond the second surface listed. The user then chooses where the (0,1,0) element will be—it *must* be adjacent to the (1,0,0) element—and that surface is listed next. The (0,-1,0) element *must* be diagonally opposite from (0,1,0) and is listed fourth. The fifth and sixth elements are defined based on the other four and must be listed in the correct order: (-1,1,0) and (1,-1,0). Pairs can be picked in any order, but once set the pattern must be followed. The example illustrates one pattern that could be selected and shows how the numbering of elements progresses outward from the center.

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

One of the most powerful uses of macrobodies is for the specification of hexagonal prisms. The example above can be simplified by using the RHP (also called HEX) macrobody as follows:

```
hexagonal prism lattice using macrobodies
C Cell Cards
1 0      -2 fill=1           imp:n=1
2 0      -10                 u=3 imp:n=1
3 0      -1 fill=3 lat=2 u=1 imp:n=1
4 0      2                   imp:n=0

C Surface Cards
1 rhp    0 0 -31.75 0 0 63.5 2 0 0
2 rcc    0 0 -31.75 0 0 63.5     20
10 sph   0 0 0 40

sdef
f1:n    2.1
nps    2000
```

Example 8:

This example demonstrates how the `LIKE n BUT` and `TRCL` cards can be used to create an array of non-identical objects within each cell of a lattice.

```
Lattice/Rotation example of pwrlat
1 0      -1 -19   29      fill=1 imp:n=1
2 2      -1 -301 302 -303 304 lat=1 u=1 imp:n=1 fill=-3:3 -3:3 0:0
          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1
          1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3 1 -18   -10             u=2 imp:n=1
4 2 -1     #3 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16 #17 #18
          #19 #20 #21 #22 #23 #24 #25 #26 #27 #28   imp:n=1 u=2
5 like 3 but trcl=(-6 6 0)
6 like 3 but trcl=(-3 6 0)
7 like 3 but trcl=(0 6 0)
8 like 3 but trcl=(3 6 0)
9 like 3 but trcl=(6 6 0)
10 like 3 but trcl=(-6 3 0)
11 like 3 but trcl=(0 3 0)
12 like 3 but trcl=(6 3 0)
13 like 3 but trcl=(-6 0 0)
14 like 3 but trcl=(-3 0 0)
15 like 3 but trcl=(3 0 0)
16 like 3 but trcl=(6 0 0)
17 like 3 but trcl=(-6 -3 0)
```

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

```
18 like 3 but trcl=(0 -3 0)
19 like 3 but trcl=(6 -3 0)
20 like 3 but trcl=(-6 -6 0)
21 like 3 but trcl=(-3 -6 0)
22 like 3 but trcl=(0 -6 0)
23 like 3 but trcl=(3 -6 0)
24 like 3 but trcl=(6 -6 0)
25 like 3 but mat=3 rho=-9 trcl=(-3 3 0)
26 like 25 but trcl=(3 3 0)
27 like 25 but trcl=(-3 -3 0)
28 like 25 but trcl=(3 -3 0)
50 0           1:19:-29           imp:n=0

1   cz     60
10  cz     1.4
19  pz     60
29  pz    -60
301 px     10
302 px    -10
303 py     10
304 py    -10

kcode   1000 1 5 10
ksrc    0 0 0
m1      92235  0.02    92238  0.98
m2      1001  2        8016   1
m3      48000   1
```

A horizontal slice through this configuration is shown in Figure 5-38.

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

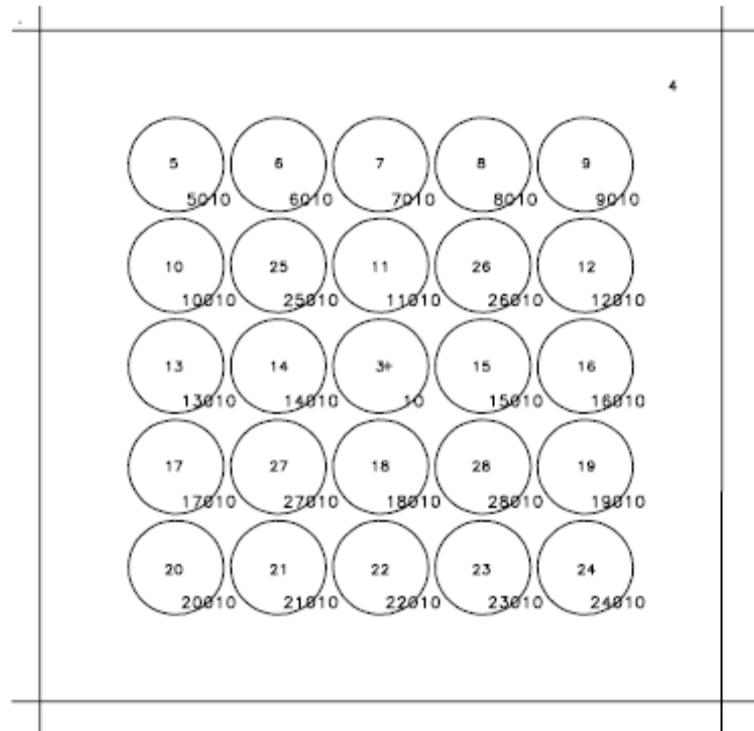


Figure 5-38

Only one lattice element is shown in Figure 5-38. A lattice of hexahedral subassemblies, each holding an array of 25 cylindrical rods, is contained within a cylindrical cell. Cell 1, the space inside the large cylinder, is filled with universe 1. Cell 2 is the only cell in universe 1 and is the hexahedral lattice that fills cell 1. The lattice is a 7×7×1 array, indicated by the array indices on the `FILL` card, and it is filled either by universe 2 or by itself, universe 1. Cell 3, a fuel rod, is in universe 2 and is the space inside the cylindrical rod. The other fuel cells, 5–24, are like cell 3 but at different *x,y* locations. The material in these 21 fuel cells is slightly enriched uranium. Cells 25–28 are control rods. Cell 25 is like 3 but the material is changed to cadmium, and the density and the *x,y* location are different. Cells 26–28 are like cell 25 but at different *x,y* locations. Cell 4 is also in universe 2 and is the space outside all 25 rods. To describe cell 4, each cell number is complemented. All the surfaces in Figure 5-38 except for the center one have a new predictable surface number equal to  $1000 \times \text{cell number} + \text{surface number}$ . These numbers could be used in the description of cell 4 if desired.

The `KCODE` and `KSRC` cards appear because this example is a criticality calculation. The `KCODE` card specifies that there are 1000 particles per cycle, the initial guess for  $k_{\text{eff}}$  is 1, 5 cycles are skipped before the tally accumulation begins, and a total of 10 cycles will be run. The `KSRC` indicates that the neutron source for the first cycle will be a point source at the origin.

## 5.1.4 Embedded Meshes: Structured and Unstructured

In the following example, we first create a structured PARTISN-style geometry mesh and save it in LNK3DNT format. The cylindrical mesh consists of two materials in a checkerboard pattern that appears radially, axially, and azimuthally. After the LNK3DNT-format mesh file is created, we then embed the mesh in a new MCNP6 file.

Example 1 (Part 1):

```
Generate a LNK3DNT rzt mesh w/ multiple materials
c upper-inner
 1  1   -18.7      -11  1  2  3    imp:n=1
 2  2   -0.001     -11  1  -2  3    imp:n=1
 3  1   -18.7     -11  -1  -2  3    imp:n=1
 4  2   -0.001     -11  -1  2  3    imp:n=1
c upper-outer
 6  2   -0.001     -10  11  1  2  3    imp:n=1
 7  1   -18.7     -10  11  1  -2  3    imp:n=1
 8  2   -0.001     -10  11  -1  -2  3    imp:n=1
 9  1   -18.7     -10  11  -1  2  3    imp:n=1
c lower-inner
11  2   -0.001     -11  1  2  -3   imp:n=1
12  1   -18.7     -11  1  -2  -3   imp:n=1
13  2   -0.001     -11  -1  -2  -3   imp:n=1
14  1   -18.7     -11  -1  2  -3   imp:n=1
c lower-outer
16  1   -18.7     -10  11  1  2  -3   imp:n=1
17  2   -0.001     -10  11  1  -2  -3   imp:n=1
18  1   -18.7     -10  11  -1  -2  -3   imp:n=1
19  2   -0.001     -10  11  -1  2  -3   imp:n=1
c
c outer void
20          0           10                  imp:n=0

10  rcc    0. 0. -10.  0. 0. 20.  10. $ outer rcc
11  rcc    0  0  -10  0  0  20    5  $ inner rcc
1  py     0.0
2  px     0.0
3  pz     0.0

kcode    5000  1.0  50  250
ksrc     0.0 0.0 0.0
m1       92235.69c  1.0
m2       6012      1.0
dm1      92235  92235.50
```

EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

```
mesh geom cyl
    ref    0.0   0.0   0.0
    origin 0.0   0.0 -10.0 $ bottom center of cylinder
    axs    0.0   0.0   1.0
    vec    1.0   0.0   0.0
    imesh   10 $ cylinder radius
    iints    2 $ 2 radial divisions
    jmesh   20 $ axial (z) length
    jint    2 $ 2 axial divisions
    kmesh    1 $ azimuth-single rotation (0-2pi)
    kints    4 $ 4 azimuthal divisions (0, pi/2, pi, 3pi/2, 2pi)
dawwg xsec=ndilib points=10
```

In this example the MESH and DAWWG cards specify a cylindrical geometry with diameter and length of 20 cm. The cylinder mesh has two radial, two axial, and four azimuthal divisions, creating a total of eight mesh elements. The materials in each of the elements alternate, creating a checkerboard-like pattern throughout the cylinder. The use of the MESH keywords ORIGIN, AXS, and VEC ensure that the mesh aligns with the geometry —the bottom center of the mesh at (0,0,-10), the cylinder oriented along the z-axis, and the azimuthal plane along the positive x-axis. To create the LNK3DNT file, run MCNP6 with the M execution-line option using the example file above as the MCNP6 input and assign the LINKOUT file the arbitrary name "cyl.linkout."

Example 1 (Part 2):

Now we embed the mesh geometry into an MCNP6 input using inferred geometry cells (one for each material in the cyl.linkout file) and one inferred background cell.

```
RZT Test of checkerboard cylinder with lnk3dnt
11 3 -18.7 0           u=e10 imp:n=1 $ inferred geometry cell
12 4 -0.001 0           u=e10 imp:n=1 $ inferred geometry cell
13 0 0               u=e10 imp:n=1 $ inferred background cell
20 0 -1 fill=e10 imp:n=1 $ embedded mesh fill cell
99 0 1               imp:n=0 $ outside world

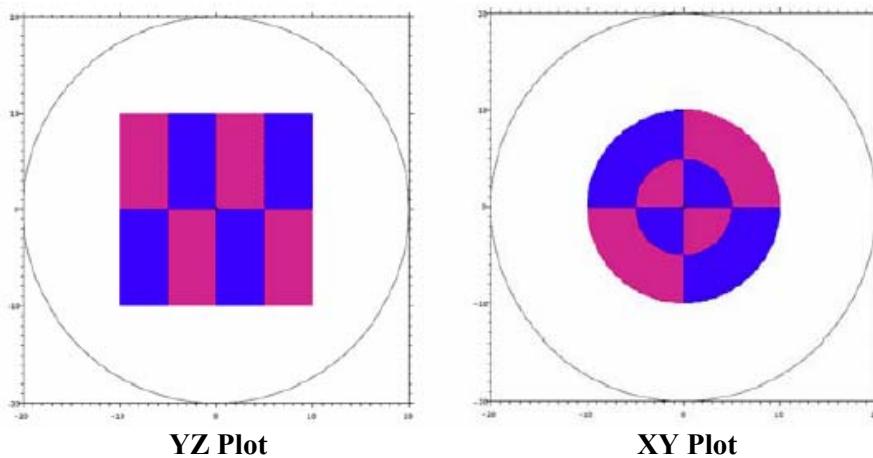
1 so 20

kcode      500     1.0   50   100
ksrc 1 1 5 1 -1 5 -1 -1 5 -1 1 5
      5 5 5 5 -5 5 -5 -5 5 -5 5 5
      1 1 -5 1 -1 -5 -1 -1 -5 -1 1 -5
      5 5 -5 5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 5 -5
m3      92235.69c  1.0
m4      6012 1.0
dm1 92235 92235.50
```

```
embed10 meshgeo=lnk3dnt mgeoin=cyl.linkout debug=echomesh
matcell= 1 11 2 12
background=13
```

Note that inferred geometry cell 11 maps to mesh material 1, inferred geometry cell 12 maps to mesh material 2, and the inferred background cell 13 completes the embedded mesh universe by defining the space surrounding the mesh. The embedded mesh universe then fills cell 20 of the MCNP6 model. Recall that the "e" is optional for the U and FILL keywords to denote an embedded mesh.

Figure 5-39 shows two views of the resulting geometry with the embedded geometry shaded by material, which in this case alternates between geometry elements.



**Figure 5-39. Two MCNP6 geometry plots of a cylindrical  $r\theta$  embedded geometry. In each plot, the remaining axis points toward the reader.**

#### Example 1 (Part3):

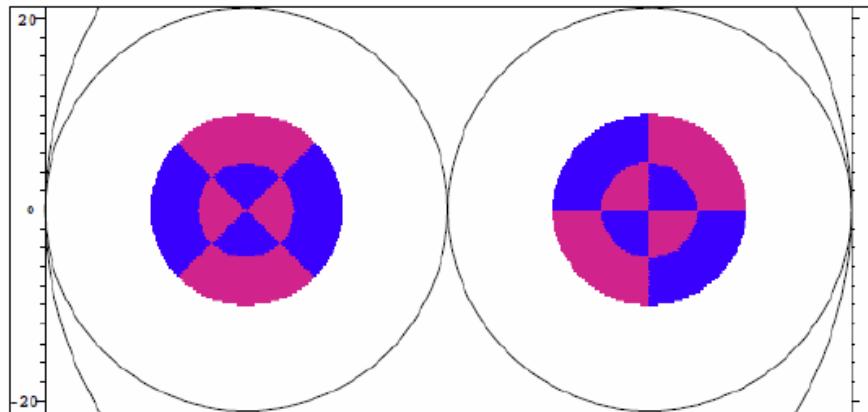
Now let's assume we want two copies of this mesh geometry embedded into our MCNP6 model, each having a different placement and orientation. We need to rotate/translate the two mesh geometry universes appropriately as we fill two distinct MCNP6 cells.

```
RZT Test of two checkerboard cylinders with lnk3dnt
11  3   -18.7  0      u=e10 imp:n=1 $ inferred geometry cell
12  4   -0.001  0      u=e10 imp:n=1 $ inferred geometry cell
13  0     0      u=e10 imp:n=1 $ inferred background cell
20  0     -1      fill=e10 (20 0 0) imp:n=1 $ fill cell 1
21  0     -2      fill=e10 (-20 0 0 -1 1 0 1 1 0)imp:n=1 $ fill cell 2
```

For this example, we assume that surfaces 1 and 2 are off-center spheres and the transformations shift the embedded geometry universes to be aligned with the spheres'

#### EXAMPLES: GEOMETRY

geometric centers ( $x=\pm 20$  cm). With the addition of a  $45^\circ$  counterclockwise rotation applied to one of the embedded meshes, we get the geometry displayed in Figure 5-40.



**Figure 5-40. (Cropped) MCNP6 geometry plot of an embedded structured mesh placed in two unique containers. The left instance is rotated  $45^\circ$  in addition to being translated 20 cm in the  $-x$  direction.**

## 5.2 TALLY EXAMPLES

This section contains examples of the FM, FS, and FT tally cards, a complicated repeated structures/lattice example, and the TALLYX subroutine. Refer also to Section 3.3.5.7 for the FM card, Section 3.3.5.14 for the FS card, Section 3.3.5.18 for the FT card, Section 3.3.5.1.4 for the basic repeated structure/lattice tally, and Section 3.3.5.17 for TALLYX before trying to understand these examples.

### 5.2.1 FM Examples (Simple Form)

Example 1:

Consider the following input cards.

```
Tally Multiplier (FM)
10 999 -7.0   -1    imp:n=1
11    0        1 -2  imp:n=1
12    0        2  imp:n=0

1 so    5
2 so    6
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
sdef
f1:n      1
nps      2000
f4:n      10
fm4      0.04786   999   102
m999      92238.80c  1.0
```

The F4 neutron tally is the track length estimate of the average fluence in cell 10. Material 999 is  $^{238}\text{U}$  with an atomic fraction of 100%.

<i>c</i> =	0.04786 normalization factor (such as atom/barn-cm)
<i>m</i> =999	material number for $^{238}\text{U}$ as defined on the material card (with an atom density of 0.04786 atom/barn-cm)
<i>r</i> <sub>1</sub> =102	ENDF reaction number for radiative capture cross-section (microscopic)

The average fluence is multiplied by the microscopic ( $n,\gamma$ ) cross section of  $^{238}\text{U}$  (with an atomic fraction of 1.0) and then by the constant 0.04786 (atom/barn-cm). Thus the tally 4 printout will indicate the number of  $^{239}\text{U}$  atoms/cm<sup>3</sup> produced as a result of ( $n, \gamma$ ) capture with  $^{238}\text{U}$ .

Standard F6 and F7 tallies can be duplicated by F4 tallies with appropriate FM4 cards. The FM4 card to duplicate F6 is

FM4      *c*    *m*    1    -4

and for F7 it is

FM4      *c*    *m*    -6    -8

where

<i>c</i>	=	$10^{-24} \times$ number of atoms per gram
<i>r</i> <sub>1</sub>	=	1      ENDF reaction number for total cross section (barns)
<i>r</i> <sub>2</sub>	=	-4     reaction number for average heating number (MeV/collision)
<i>r</i> <sub>1</sub>	=	-6     reaction number for total fission cross section (barns)
<i>r</i> <sub>2</sub>	=	-8     reaction number for fission Q (MeV/fission)

This technique applied to F2 tallies can be used to estimate the average heating over a surface rather than over a volume. It provides the surface equivalents of F6 and F7 tallies, which are not available as standard tallies in MCNP6.

Example 2:

Consider a point detector.

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
Point Detector Tally
10 999 -1.0 -1 imp:n=1
11 1001 -5.0 1 -2 imp:n=1
12 0 2 imp:n=0

1 so 5
2 so 6

sdef
f1:n 1
nps 2000
m999 1001.80c 2 8016.80c 1
F25:N 0 0 0 0
FM25 0.00253 1001 -6 -8
M1001 92238.80c 0.9 92235.80c 0.1
```

This F25 neutron tally is the fission heating per unit volume of material 1001 at the origin. Material 1001 does not actually have to be in a cell at the origin. The FM25 card constants are:

$c$  = 0.00253 atoms per barn-cm (atomic density) of material 1001  
 $m$  = 1001 material number for material being heated  
 $r_1$  = -6 reaction number for total fission cross section (barn)  
 $r_2$  = -8 reaction number for fission Q (MeV/fission)

More Simple Form Fm Examples:

(Remember  $c=-1=\rho$  for type 4 tally)

```
F5:N 0 0 0 0 Neutron heating per cm3 with an atom density
FM5  $\rho$   $m$  1 -4 of  $\rho$  of material  $m$  at a point detector

F5Y:P 10 5 0 Photon heating per cm3 of material  $m$  with
FM5  $\rho$   $m$  -5 -6 an atom density  $\rho$  at a ring detector

F1:N 1 2 3 Number of neutron tracks crossing surfaces 1,
FM1 1 0 2, and 3 per neutron started

F35:P 0 0 0 0 Number of photon collisions per source particle
FM35 1 0 that contribute to point detector

M99 3007 1 7Li tritium production per cm3 in cell 10
F4:N 10
FM4 -1 99 91
```

F104:N      8	Number of reactions per cm <sup>3</sup> of type <i>r</i> in cell 8
FM104      -1 <i>m</i> <i>r</i>	of material <i>m</i> of atom density <i>ρ</i>

## 5.2.2 FM Examples (General Form)

Remember that the hierarchy of operation is multiply first and then add, and that this hierarchy can not be superseded by the use of parentheses.

Example 1:

```
F4:N      1
FM4      ( $\rho$  1 (1 -4) (-2)) ( $\rho$  1 1) $where  $c=\rho$ =atomic density (atom/barn-cm)
M1      6012.10    1
```

In this example there are three different tallies, namely

- (a)  $\rho$  1 1 -4
- (b)  $\rho$  1 -2
- (c)  $\rho$  1 1

Thus tally (a) will yield the neutron heating in MeV/cm<sup>3</sup> from <sup>12</sup>C in cell 1. The advantage in performing the multiplication 1 -4 in tally (a) is that the correct statistics are determined for the desired product. This would not be true if tally (a) were to be done as two separate tallies and the product formed by hand after the calculation.

Example 2:

```
Tally Multiplier (FM)
10    999    -1.0      -1      imp:n=1 $ Water
11    1001    -1.         1 -2    imp:n=1 $ Li
12    0                    2      imp:n=0

1 so 5
2 so 6

sdef
nps        2000
m999      1001.80c 2      8016.80c 1
M1        3006.80    0.0742    3007.80    0.9258
F4:N      11
FM4      (0.04635 1 (105:91))
```

In this example we obtain the total tritium production per cm<sup>3</sup> from natural lithium (ENDF/B-V evaluation) in cell 1. The constant *c* on the FM4 card is the atomic density of natural lithium. A subtle point is that the *r*=105 reaction number contains the reaction data for

#### EXAMPLES: TALLIES

just the  ${}^6\text{Li}$  reaction and  $r=91$  contains the reaction data for the  ${}^7\text{Li}$  reaction (see Appendix G). However, this example uses both sets of reaction data in the FM4 card to calculate the tritium production in a media composed of both  ${}^6\text{Li}$  and  ${}^7\text{Li}$ . Thus, four calculations are carried out (two for  ${}^6\text{Li}$  using  $r=91,105$ , and two for  ${}^7\text{Li}$  using  $r=91,105$ ). Note that two of these calculations ( ${}^6\text{Li}$  with  $r=91$ , and  ${}^7\text{Li}$  with  $r=105$ ) will contribute nothing to the total tritium production.

Example 3:

Suppose we have three reactions— $x_1$ ,  $x_2$ , and  $x_3$ —and wish to add  $x_2$  and  $x_3$  and multiply the result by  $x_1$ . The following would *not* be valid: `FMn (C m  $x_1$  ( $x_2:x_3$ ))`. The correct card is: `FMn (C m ( $x_1$   $x_2:x_1$   $x_3$ ))`.

### 5.2.3 FMESH Tally Examples

FMESH allows the user to perform mesh tallies for fluxes and material reaction rates on an arbitrary, user-specified mesh that is independent of the actual problem geometry.

Example 1:

```
FMESH tally Example 1
c Cells
900 100 -19.1 -1    imp:n=1 $ Natural Uranium
901 200 -19.1 -2    imp:n=1 $ Depleted Uranium
902 300 -0.001 1 2 -3 imp:n=1 $ air
903 0           3    imp:n=0 $ Void, kill n

c Surfaces
1 sx 4 3
2 sx -4 3
3 so 10

sdef erg=2
mode n
nps 500000
c
c Problem materials
c Natural Uranium
m100   92238  0.992745
        92235  0.007200
c Hypothetical Depleted Uranium
m200   92238  0.9999
        92235  0.0001
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
c Air
m300 7014 -0.755 8016 -0.231 18000 -0.013
c Dummy materials for FM mesh tallies
m238 92238 1.0
m235 92235 1.0
c
fmesh04:n geom=xyz origin -10 -10 -10
    imesh 10 iints 100
    jmesh 10 jint 100
    kmesh 10 kints 100
    out=none
fmesh14:n geom=xyz origin -10 -10 -10
    imesh 10 iints 100
    jmesh 10 jint 100
    kmesh 10 kints 100
    out=none
fmesh24:n geom=xyz origin -10 -10 -10
    imesh 10 iints 100
    jmesh 10 jint 100
    kmesh 10 kints 100
    out=none
c Tally multipliers
+fm04 1 235 -6 $ fission rate per cm3 from U235
+fm14 1 238 -6 $ fission rate per cm3 from U238
+fm24 1 100 -6 $ total fission rate from both U235 and U238
```

In this problem, there are two cells, one composed of natural uranium and the other, depleted uranium. To calculate the fission rates for each isotope in both cells, a mesh tally is used. The default units of the results are the number of fissions per cm<sup>3</sup> (or per cm<sup>3</sup> per shake) in each mesh cell. For tally 24, material 200 could be used instead of material 100 because both materials contain the same isotopes.

Example 2:

```
FMESH tally Example 2
c Cells
900 10 -2.5 -1 imp:n=1 $ Concrete
901 11 -7.86 -2 imp:n=1 $ Stainless Steel - 202
902 12 -0.0012 1 2 -3 imp:n=1 $ Void, transport
903 0 3 imp:n=0 $ Void, kill n

c Surfaces
1 sx 6 3
2 sx -6 3
3 so 10
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
sdef erg=2
mode n
nps 500000
c
c Problem materials
c Ordinary Concrete (rho = 2.35 g/cc)
m10    1001 -0.00600
       8016 -0.50000
      11023 -0.01700
      13027 -0.04800
      14028 -0.28940
      14029 -0.01518
      14030 -0.01042
      19000 -0.01900
     20000 -0.08300
     26054 -0.00068
     26056 -0.01106
     26057 -0.00026
c Stainless Steel - 202
m11    6000 -0.00075
       7014 -0.00125
      14000 -0.00500
      15031 -0.00030
      16000 -0.00015
      24000 -0.18000
      25055 -0.08750
      26000 -0.67505
      28000 -0.05000
m12    7014 -0.755 8016 -0.232 18000 -0.013
m20    11023 1
m21    26054 1
m22    25055 1
c
fmesh04:n geom=xyz origin -10 -10 -10
           imesh 10 iints 50
           jmesh 10 jints 50
           kmesh 10 kints 50
           out=none
fmesh14:n geom=xyz origin -10 -10 -10
           imesh 10 iints 50
           jmesh 10 jints 50
           kmesh 10 kints 50
           out=none
```

```

fmesh24:n  geom=xyz origin -10 -10 -10
            imesh 10 iints 50
            jmesh 10 jint 50
            kmesh 10 kint 50
            out=none

c
C 102 = (n,gamma) reaction
+fm4   1  20  102    $ Na-24 production (not in material 11)
+fm14  1  21  102    $ Fe-55 production (2600 in material 11)
+fm24  1  22  102    $ Mn-56 production (not in material 10)

```

This problem contains a single cell composed of concrete. We want to calculate the production rate of  $^{24}\text{Na}$  and  $^{55}\text{Fe}$  in the material. The  $^{23}\text{Na}$  and  $^{54}\text{Fe}$  isotopes are specified on the dummy material cards because an  $(n,\gamma)$  reaction on these isotopes produce  $^{24}\text{Na}$  and  $^{55}\text{Fe}$ , respectively. The production rate is calculated by multiplying the  $(n,\gamma)$  reaction cross section times the atomic fraction of the isotope in material 10.

## 5.2.4 FS Examples

The FS card allows you to subdivide your tally into geometry segments, avoiding over-specifying the problem geometry with unnecessary cells.

The entries on the FS card are the names and senses of surfaces that define how to segment any surface or cell tally.

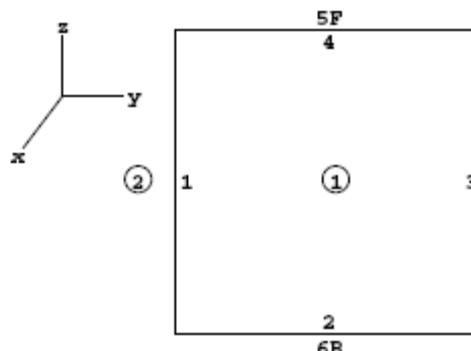
Example 1:

Consider a 1-MeV point isotropic source at the center of a 2-cm cube of carbon. We wish to calculate the flux through a 1-cm<sup>2</sup> window in the center of one face on the cube. The input file calculating the flux across one entire face is shown in Figure 5-41.

```

EXAMPLE 1, SIMPLE CUBE
1  1 -2.22  1  2 -3 -4 -5  6 IMP:N=1
2  0          #1                         IMP:N=0
1  PY   0
2  PZ  -1
3  PY   2
4  PZ   1
5  PX   1
6  PX  -1

```



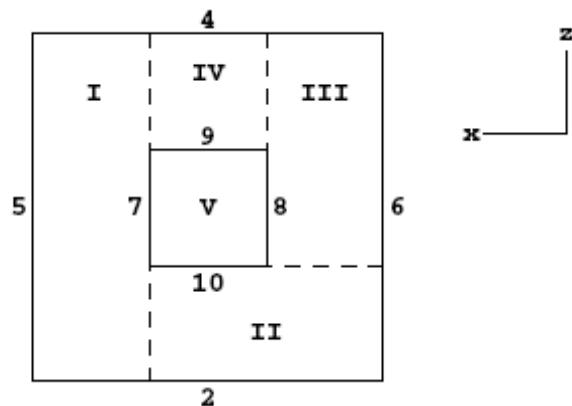
EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
SDEF      POS = 0 1 0   ERG = 1
M1       6012.60 -1
F2:N     3
```

**Figure 5-41**

The FS card retains the simple cube geometry and four more surface cards are required,

```
7  PX    0.5
8  PX    -0.5
9  PZ    0.5
10 PZ   -0.5
FS2    7  -10  -8   9
```



**Figure 5-42**

The four segmenting surface cards are listed with the other surface cards, but they are not part of the actual geometry and hence do not complicate the cell-surface relationships.

The F2 tally is subdivided into five separate tallies as shown in Figure 5-42: 1) the first is the flux of particles crossing surface 3 but with a positive sense to surface 7; 2) the second is the remaining flux with negative sense to surface 7 crossing surface 3 but with a negative sense to surface 10; 3) the third is the remaining flux (negative sense to 7 and positive sense to 10) crossing 3 but with a negative sense to 8; 4) the remaining flux with positive sense to 9; and 5) everything else. In this example, the desired flux in the window is in the fifth sub-tally—the "everything else" portion.

The FS segmenting card could have been set up other ways. For example:

```
FS2    -10  7   9   -8   and
FS2    -8   9  -10   7
```

Each works, but the order of the sub-tallies is changed. A way to avoid the five sub-tallies and to get only the window of interest is to use the TALLYX subroutine described later.

Example 2:

Consider a source at the center of a 10-cm-radius sphere called cell 1. We want to determine the fission heating in a segment of the sphere defined by the intersection of the 10-cm sphere, an 8-cm inner sphere, and a 20-degree cone whose vertex is at the source and is about the  $y$ -axis. This is accomplished by using

```
F7:N      1
FS7      -2   -3
```

where surface 2 is the 8-cm surface and surface 3 is the cone. This breaks the F7 tally up into three portions: 1) the heating inside the 8-cm sphere; 2) the heating outside the 8-cm sphere but within the cone—this is the desired portion; and 3) everything else, which is a 2-cm shell just inside the 10-cm sphere but outside the cone.

## 5.2.5 FT Examples

Example 1:

Consider the following input cards.

```
F1:N      2
FT1      FRV  v1  v2  v3
```

The FTn card is the special treatment for tallies card. Various tally treatments are available for certain specific tally requirements. The FTn tally with the FRV card used in conjunction with tally type 1 will redefine the vector normal to the tally surface. In this case, the current over surface 2 (tally type 1) uses the vector **v** as its reference vector for getting the cosine for binning.

Example 2:

```
F5:P      4
FT5      ICD
FU5      1   3
```

In this example the photon flux at detector 5 is being tallied. However, only the contributions to the detector tally from cells 1 and 3 are of interest. The ICD keyword allows the user to create a separate bin for each cell, and only contributions from one of the specified cells are scored. The FUN card specifies the cells from which tallies are to be made, but TALLYX is not called.

Example 3:

When keeping track of charged particle current across a surface, it is sometimes desirable to track both positive and negative score contributions, applicable in cases that include charged

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

particles. Consider a photon source that is enclosed in a spherical shell of lead. If a surface current tally is taken over the sphere and it is desirable to tally both the positron and electron current separately, then the special treatment card option is invoked.

```
1 1 -0.001124      -11    imp:e=1 imp:p=1
2 2 -11.0          11 -21    imp:e=1 imp:p=1
3 0                 21    imp:e=0 imp:p=0

11 so    30
21 so    32

m1     6012  0.000125    7014  0.6869    8016  0.301248   18040  0.011717
m2     82000  1.

mode   p e
sdef   pos = 0. 0. 0.  erg = 2.5
f1:e   21
ft1    elc  2
f2:p   21
e2     1e-3 1e-2 0.1 0.5 1.0 1.5 2.0 2.5 C
nps    10000
```

The input deck shown above models a sphere filled with dry air surrounded by a spherical shell of lead. The centrally located source emits 2.5-MeV photons that travel through the air into the lead shell. The F1 surface current tally has been modified with the ELC special tally option. The parameter value of 2 that follows the ELC keyword specifies that positrons and electrons be placed into separate tally user bins. Once this option has been invoked, the user can inspect the output tally bins for the respective scoring of either particle.

The F2 tally scores photon flux crossing surface 21, scored into energy bins defined on the E2 card. The C at the end of the energy bin card indicates that the bins are cumulative. For instance, the bin with an upper limit of 1 MeV would contain scores from particles that cross surface 21 with energy less than or equal to 1 MeV.

Example 4:

Consider the following two point sources, each with a different energy distribution:

```
sdef   pos=d1  erg=fpos d2
si1   L   5 3 6  75 3 6
sp1   0.3   0.7
ds2   S   3 4
si3   H   2 10 14
sp3   D   0 1 2
si4   H . 5 2 8
sp4   D   0 3 1
f2:n   2
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
ft2      scd
fu2      3 4
```

The SCD option causes tallies to be binned according to which source distribution was sampled. The FUN card is used to list the distribution numbers of interest. Thus, the tallies in this example are placed in one of two bins, depending on which of the two sources emitted the particle. The two sources may represent two nuclides with different energy distributions. In this case use of the SCD option allows the user to determine each nuclide's contribution to the final tally.

#### Example 5: Capture Tallies: Interpreting Capture Tally Output

The FT8 CAP coincidence capture tally option produces both a standard tally, which is generally unreadable, and a coincidence capture table, print table 118. An example is provided to help in the interpretation of this table:

neutron captures, moments & multiplicity distributions. tally 8						print table 118
cell: 999						
neutron captures on 3he						
	captures	captures	multiplicity fractions			
histories	by number	by weight	by number	by weight	error	
captures = 0	700	0	0.00000E+00	7.00000E-02	3.25400E-02	0.0364
captures = 1	2285	2285	1.06220E-01	2.28500E-01	1.06220E-01	0.0184
captures = 2	3223	6446	2.99647E-01	3.22300E-01	1.49823E-01	0.0145
captures = 3	2489	7467	3.47109E-01	2.48900E-01	1.15703E-01	0.0174
captures = 4	1022	4088	1.90033E-01	1.02200E-01	4.75084E-02	0.0296
captures = 5	209	1045	4.85775E-02	2.09000E-02	9.71551E-03	0.0684
captures = 6	51	306	1.42246E-02	5.10000E-03	2.37077E-03	0.1397
captures = 7	12	84	3.90480E-03	1.20000E-03	5.57828E-04	0.2885
captures > 7	9	73	3.39345E-03	9.00000E-04	4.18371E-04	0.3332
total	10000	21794	1.01311E+00	1.00000E+00	4.64857E-01	0.0056
factorial moments			by number	by weight		
3he		2.17940E+00	0.0056	1.01311E+00	0.0056	
3he(3he-1)/2!		2.01890E+00	0.0128	9.38499E-01	0.0128	
3he(3he-1)(3he-2)/3!		1.06390E+00	0.0291	4.94561E-01	0.0291	
3he(3he-1) .... (3he-3)/4!		3.93800E-01	0.0744	1.83061E-01	0.0744	
3he(3he-1) .... (3he-4)/5!		1.34100E-01	0.1636	6.23373E-02	0.1636	
3he(3he-1) .... (3he-5)/6!		4.43000E-02	0.2666	2.05932E-02	0.2666	
3he(3he-1) .... (3he-6)/7!		1.12000E-02	0.3808	5.20640E-03	0.3808	
3he(3he-1) .... (3he-7)/8!		1.70000E-03	0.5548	7.90257E-04	0.5548	

The capture tally input for this problem was

```
F8:n      999          $ input F8 card
FT8 CAP   -8     -8    2003  $ input FT8 CAP card
```

## EXAMPLES: TALLIES

Note that the line "captures > 7 9 73" indicates that nine histories had eight or more neutrons captured. This implies that 8 histories had  $8 \times 8 = 64$  neutrons captured and 1 history had  $1 \times 9$  neutrons captured, for a total of 73 neutrons captured. The table of captures evidently was too short, and the problem should have been run with FT8 CAP -9 -9 or even more captures and moments. Not specifying enough capture rows affects only the captures >7 lines and the error estimate on the totals capture line; all other information is correct as if more captures and moments were listed.

As an interpretation of the neutron captures on the 3he table, Column 1 is the number of histories according to the number of captures by the designated material (2003=3he) in the designated cell (999). This number sums to the total number of source histories for the problem, nps=10000.

Column 2 is the number of captures by 2003 in cell 999=21794. Because analog capture is the default for F8 tallies, the total weight captured is also 21794.

Column 3 is the total weight captured divided by the tally normalization. For SDEF PAR=-SF, the tally normalization is the number of source histories=number of spontaneous fissions=10000. For SDEF PAR=-SF, column 3 would be  $21794.0/10000=2.17940$ . In this problem, SDEF PAR=SF, and the tally normalization is the source particles = spontaneous fission neutrons = 21512. Thus, captures by weight are  $21794.0/21512=1.01311$ .

Column 4 is the multiplicity fraction by number, which is Column 1 divided by the number of source histories. The total is always 1.00000.

Column 5 is the multiplicity fraction by weight, which is the weight of histories undergoing capture divided by the tally normalization. For SDEF PAR=-SF, this fraction would be  $10000.0/10000=1.00000$ . In this problem, SDEF PAR=SF and the multiplicity fraction by weight is  $10000.0/21512=0.464857$ .

The interpretation of the factorial moments table now follows.

The first moment by number is the number of captures divided by the number of source histories= $21794/10000=2.17940$ .

The first moment by weight is the total weight of capture divided by the tally normalization. For SDEF PAR=-SF, this moment would be  $21794.0/10000=21794.0$ . In this problem, SDEF PAR=SF and the first moment by weight is  $21794.0/21512=1.01311$ .

The second moment is  $N \times (N-1)/2$ , where N is the number of captures. In this problem,

N	$N \times (N-1)/2$		histories	=	product
1	0	×	2285	=	0
2	1	×	3223	=	3223
3	3	×	2489	=	7467

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

4	6	$\times$	1022	=	6132
5	10	$\times$	209	=	2090
6	15	$\times$	51	=	765
7	21	$\times$	12	=	252
8	28	$\times$	8	=	224
9	36	$\times$	1	=	36
sum				=	20189

and the second moment by number is divided by the number of histories,

$$20189 / 10000 = 2.01890 .$$

Because of analog capture, the second moment weight is 20189.0. The second moment by weight is divided by the tally normalization. For SDEF PAR=-SF, this moment would be  $20189.0/10000=2.01890$ , which is the same as the second moment by number. In this problem, SDEF PAR=SF, and the second moment by weight is

$$20189.0 / 21512 = 0.938499 .$$

The seventh moment is

$7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1/7!$	=	1	$\times$	12	=	12
$8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2/7!$	=	8	$\times$	8	=	64
$9 \times 8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3/7!$	=	36	$\times$	1	=	36
sum					=	112

thus,  $112/10000=0.0112 .$

The eighth moment is

$8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1/8!$	=	1	$\times$	8	=	8
$9 \times 8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2/8!$	=	9	$\times$	1	=	9
sum					=	17

thus,  $17/10000=0.0017 .$

And the ninth moment is

$$9 \times 8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1/9! = 1 \times 1 = 1$$

thus,  $1/10000=0.0001 .$

### Example 6: Capture Tallies with Time Gating

The coincidence capture tally optionally allows specification of predelay and gate width [SWI04] with the "GATE" keyword on the FT8 card. The "GATE" keyword may appear anywhere after the "CAP" keyword and is part of the "CAP" command. Immediately following, the "GATE" keyword must be the predelay time and the total gate width, both in units of shakes (1.0e-8 s).

## EXAMPLES: TALLIES

The addition of the predelay and time gate width changes the capture tally scoring. When a neutron is captured at time  $t_0$  in the specified cell by the specified nuclide (22 and  ${}^3\text{He} = 2003$  in all three tallies below), the gate is "turned on." If the predelay is  $t_1$  and the gate width is  $t_2$ , then all captures between  $t_0 + t_1$  and  $t_0 + t_1 + t_2$  are counted. For a history with no captures, no events are scored. With one capture, 0 events are scored. With two captures, the first turns on the time gate are at time  $t_0$  and scores 0; the second will score one event if it is captured between  $t_0 + t_1$  and  $t_0 + t_1 + t_2$  or score another 0 if outside the gate.

Other entries after the "CAP" keyword may be placed in any order, as shown in the following examples. The negative entries change the allowed number of captures and moments (defaults 21 and 12 are changed to 40 and 40 in F78 below). The list of capture nuclides ( ${}^3\text{He} = 2003$  in all three tallies below) also may be placed anywhere after "CAP."

Examples for three capture tallies now follow. The capture tally without gating (F18) is shown for reference. An infinite gate (F38) results in a very different print table 118: the number of captures is the same, but the moments are offset by one. A finite gate (F78) has fewer captures, as expected.

### Case A: Capture Tally without Gate

#### *Input:*

```
f18:n 22
ft18 cap 2003
```

#### *Output:*

```
1 neutron captures, moments and multiplicity distributions. tally 18          print table 118
weight normalization by source histories =           20000
cell:    22

neutron captures on 3he
      captures      captures      multiplicity fractions
      histories   by number   by weight   by number   by weight   error
captures =  0    13448       0    0.00000E+00  6.72400E-01  6.72400E-01  0.0049
captures =  1     5550      5550  2.77500E-01  2.77500E-01  2.77500E-01  0.0114
captures =  2     588       1176  5.88000E-02  2.94000E-02  2.94000E-02  0.0406
captures =  3     238       714   3.57000E-02  1.19000E-02  1.19000E-02  0.0644
captures =  4      94       376   1.88000E-02  4.70000E-03  4.70000E-03  0.1029
captures =  5      40       200   1.00000E-02  2.00000E-03  2.00000E-03  0.1580
captures =  6      26       156   7.80000E-03  1.30000E-03  1.30000E-03  0.1960
captures =  7       8       56   2.80000E-03  4.00000E-04  4.00000E-04  0.3535
captures =  8       5       40   2.00000E-03  2.50000E-04  2.50000E-04  0.4472
captures =  9       1       9   4.50000E-04  5.00000E-05  5.00000E-05  1.0000
captures = 12      1      12   6.00000E-04  5.00000E-05  5.00000E-05  1.0000
captures = 16      1      16   8.00000E-04  5.00000E-05  5.00000E-05  1.0000
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

total	20000	8305	4.15250E-01	1.00000E+00	1.00000E+00	0.0128
factorial moments			by number		by weight	
3he			4.15250E-01	0.0128	4.15250E-01	0.0128
3he (3he-1)/2!			1.59300E-01	0.0651	1.59300E-01	0.0651
3he (3he-1) (3he-2)/3!			1.47900E-01	0.2165	1.47900E-01	0.2165
3he (3he-1) .... (3he-3)/4!			1.87750E-01	0.5063	1.87750E-01	0.5063
3he (3he-1) .... (3he-4)/5!			2.96500E-01	0.7493	2.96500E-01	0.7493
3he (3he-1) .... (3he-5)/6!			4.61900E-01	0.8727	4.61900E-01	0.8727
3he (3he-1) .... (3he-6)/7!			6.15800E-01	0.9311	6.15800E-01	0.9311
3he (3he-1) .... (3he-7)/8!			6.68950E-01	0.9626	6.68950E-01	0.9626
3he (3he-1) .... (3he-8)/9!			5.83050E-01	0.9812	5.83050E-01	0.9812
3he (3he-1) .... (3he-9)/10!			4.03700E-01	0.9918	4.03700E-01	0.9918
3he (3he-1) .... (3he-10)/11!			2.19000E-01	0.9972	2.19000E-01	0.9972
3he (3he-1) .... (3he-11)/12!			9.10500E-02	0.9994	9.10500E-02	0.9994

### Case B: Infinite Gate

*Input:*

```
f38:n 22
ft38 cap 2003 gate 0 1e11
```

*Output:*

```
1 neutron captures, moments and multiplicity distributions. tally 38 print table 118
weight normalization by source histories = 20000
cell: 22
neutron captures on 3he
time gate: predelay = 0.0000E+00 gate width = 1.0000E+11
pulses occurrences occurrences pulse fraction
in gate histogram by number by weight by number by weight error
captures = 0 6552 0 0.00000E+00 3.27600E-01 3.27600E-01 0.0101
captures = 1 1002 1002 5.01000E-02 5.01000E-02 5.01000E-02 0.0308
captures = 2 414 828 4.14000E-02 2.07000E-02 2.07000E-02 0.0486
captures = 3 176 528 2.64000E-02 8.80000E-03 8.80000E-03 0.0750
captures = 4 82 328 1.64000E-02 4.10000E-03 4.10000E-03 0.1102
captures = 5 42 210 1.05000E-02 2.10000E-03 2.10000E-03 0.1541
captures = 6 16 96 4.80000E-03 8.00000E-04 8.00000E-04 0.2499
captures = 7 8 56 2.80000E-03 4.00000E-04 4.00000E-04 0.3535
captures = 8 3 24 1.20000E-03 1.50000E-04 1.50000E-04 0.5773
captures = 9 2 18 9.00000E-04 1.00000E-04 1.00000E-04 0.7071
captures = 10 2 20 1.00000E-03 1.00000E-04 1.00000E-04 0.7071
captures = 11 2 22 1.10000E-03 1.00000E-04 1.00000E-04 0.7071
captures = 12 1 12 6.00000E-04 5.00000E-05 5.00000E-05 1.0000
captures = 13 1 13 6.50000E-04 5.00000E-05 5.00000E-05 1.0000
```

## EXAMPLES: TALLIES

captures = 14	1	14	7.00000E-04	5.00000E-05	5.00000E-05	1.0000
captures = 15	1	15	7.50000E-04	5.00000E-05	5.00000E-05	1.0000
<b>total</b>	8305	3186	1.59300E-01	4.15250E-01	4.15250E-01	0.0291
<b>factorial moments</b>			<b>by number</b>	<b>by weight</b>		
n			1.59300E-01	0.0651	1.59300E-01	0.0648
n(n-1)/2!			1.47900E-01	0.2165	1.47900E-01	0.2165
n(n-1)(n-2)/3!			1.87750E-01	0.5063	1.87750E-01	0.5062
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-3)/4!			2.96500E-01	0.7493	2.96500E-01	0.7492
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-4)/5!			4.61900E-01	0.8727	4.61900E-01	0.8726
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-5)/6!			6.15800E-01	0.9311	6.15800E-01	0.9311
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-6)/7!			6.68950E-01	0.9626	6.68950E-01	0.9626
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-7)/8!			5.83050E-01	0.9812	5.83050E-01	0.9812
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-8)/9!			4.03700E-01	0.9918	4.03700E-01	0.9918
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-9)/10!			2.19000E-01	0.9972	2.19000E-01	0.9972
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-10)/11!			9.10500E-02	0.9994	9.10500E-02	0.9994
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-11)/12!			2.80000E-02	1.0000	2.80000E-02	1.0000

### Case C: Finite Gate

*Input:*

```
f78:n 22
ft78 cap gate .5 .4 -40 -40 2003
```

*Output:*

1 neutron captures, moments and multiplicity distributions. tally 78						print table 118																																																																																									
weight normalization by source histories = 20000																																																																																															
cell: 22																																																																																															
neutron captures on 3he																																																																																															
time gate: predelay = 5.0000E-01 gate width = 4.0000E-01																																																																																															
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>pulses</th> <th>occurrences</th> <th>occurrences</th> <th colspan="3">pulse fraction</th> </tr> <tr> <th>in gate histogram</th> <th>by number</th> <th>by weight</th> <th>by number</th> <th>by weight</th> <th>error</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>captures = 0</td> <td>7837</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.00000E+00</td> <td>3.91850E-01</td> <td>3.91850E-01</td> <td>0.0118</td> </tr> <tr> <td>captures = 1</td> <td>394</td> <td>394</td> <td>1.97000E-02</td> <td>1.97000E-02</td> <td>1.97000E-02</td> <td>0.0666</td> </tr> <tr> <td>captures = 2</td> <td>67</td> <td>134</td> <td>6.70000E-03</td> <td>3.35000E-03</td> <td>3.35000E-03</td> <td>0.1542</td> </tr> <tr> <td>captures = 3</td> <td>6</td> <td>18</td> <td>9.00000E-04</td> <td>3.00000E-04</td> <td>3.00000E-04</td> <td>0.4082</td> </tr> <tr> <td>captures = 4</td> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> <td>2.00000E-04</td> <td>5.00000E-05</td> <td>5.00000E-05</td> <td>1.0000</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>total</b></td> <td>8305</td> <td>550</td> <td>2.75000E-02</td> <td>4.15250E-01</td> <td>4.15250E-01</td> <td>0.0624</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>factorial moments</b></td> <td><b>by number</b></td> <td colspan="3"><b>by weight</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>n</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2.75000E-02</td> <td>0.0717</td> <td>2.75000E-02</td> <td>0.0716</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n(n-1)/2!</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4.55000E-03</td> <td>0.1654</td> <td>4.55000E-03</td> <td>0.1654</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n(n-1)(n-2)/3!</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5.00000E-04</td> <td>0.4690</td> <td>5.00000E-04</td> <td>0.4690</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-3)/4!</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5.00000E-05</td> <td>1.0000</td> <td>5.00000E-05</td> <td>1.0000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						pulses	occurrences	occurrences	pulse fraction			in gate histogram	by number	by weight	by number	by weight	error	captures = 0	7837	0	0.00000E+00	3.91850E-01	3.91850E-01	0.0118	captures = 1	394	394	1.97000E-02	1.97000E-02	1.97000E-02	0.0666	captures = 2	67	134	6.70000E-03	3.35000E-03	3.35000E-03	0.1542	captures = 3	6	18	9.00000E-04	3.00000E-04	3.00000E-04	0.4082	captures = 4	1	4	2.00000E-04	5.00000E-05	5.00000E-05	1.0000	<b>total</b>	8305	550	2.75000E-02	4.15250E-01	4.15250E-01	0.0624	<b>factorial moments</b>			<b>by number</b>	<b>by weight</b>			n			2.75000E-02	0.0717	2.75000E-02	0.0716	n(n-1)/2!			4.55000E-03	0.1654	4.55000E-03	0.1654	n(n-1)(n-2)/3!			5.00000E-04	0.4690	5.00000E-04	0.4690	n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-3)/4!			5.00000E-05	1.0000	5.00000E-05	1.0000	
pulses	occurrences	occurrences	pulse fraction																																																																																												
in gate histogram	by number	by weight	by number	by weight	error																																																																																										
captures = 0	7837	0	0.00000E+00	3.91850E-01	3.91850E-01	0.0118																																																																																									
captures = 1	394	394	1.97000E-02	1.97000E-02	1.97000E-02	0.0666																																																																																									
captures = 2	67	134	6.70000E-03	3.35000E-03	3.35000E-03	0.1542																																																																																									
captures = 3	6	18	9.00000E-04	3.00000E-04	3.00000E-04	0.4082																																																																																									
captures = 4	1	4	2.00000E-04	5.00000E-05	5.00000E-05	1.0000																																																																																									
<b>total</b>	8305	550	2.75000E-02	4.15250E-01	4.15250E-01	0.0624																																																																																									
<b>factorial moments</b>			<b>by number</b>	<b>by weight</b>																																																																																											
n			2.75000E-02	0.0717	2.75000E-02	0.0716																																																																																									
n(n-1)/2!			4.55000E-03	0.1654	4.55000E-03	0.1654																																																																																									
n(n-1)(n-2)/3!			5.00000E-04	0.4690	5.00000E-04	0.4690																																																																																									
n(n-1)(n-2) ... (n-3)/4!			5.00000E-05	1.0000	5.00000E-05	1.0000																																																																																									

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

Scratch space is needed to save capture times during the course of a history. The times are stored temporarily in the capture and moment bins of the tally. If sufficient bins are unavailable, then the number of allowed captures and moments must be increased using the negative entries after the "CAP" keyword. The message "\*\*\* warning \*\*\* dimension overflow. Some pulses not counted." is put in print table 118 if the space needs to be increased.

Example 7: Residual Nuclei Tally

The following input file models a 1.2-GeV proton source having a single collision with  $^{208}\text{Pb}$ .

```
Test of p(1.2GeV)+Pb(208)
1 1 -11. -1 imp:h 1
2 0           1 imp:h 0

1 so .01

mode h n
sdef par h erg=1200 vec 0 0 1 dir 1
m1 82208 1
phys:h 1300 j 0
phys:n 1300 3j 0
nps 10000
f8:h 1
ft8 res 1 99
fq8 u e
lca   2 1 1 23 1 1 0 -2 0
```

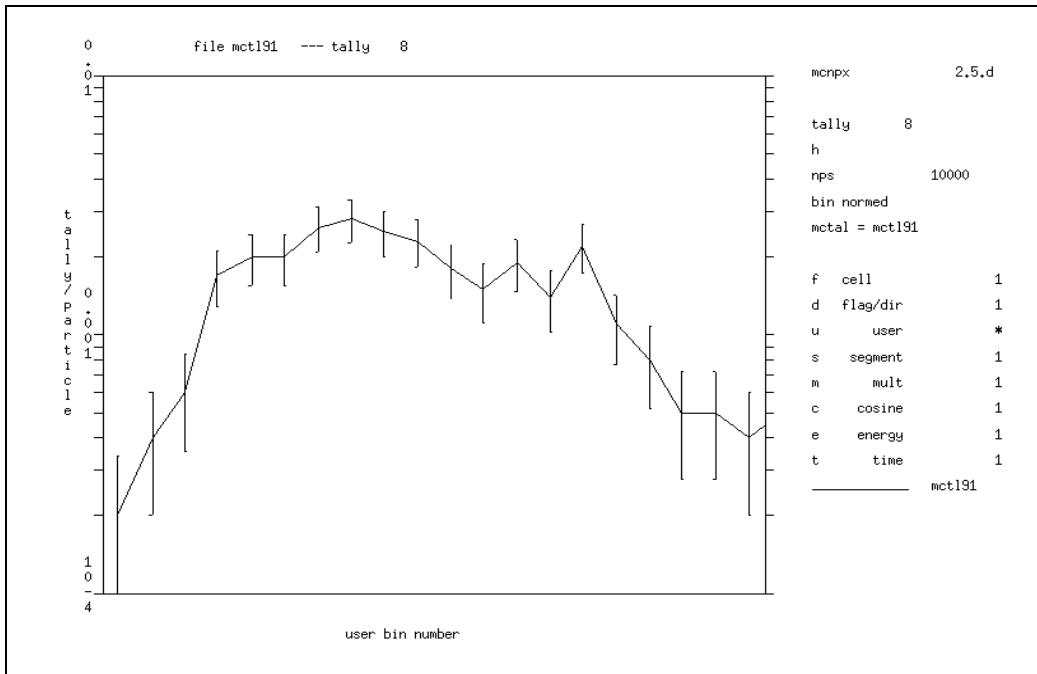
These data are plotted in Figure 5-43, with MCNP6 using the tally plotter and the execute line command

```
MCNP6 Z ,
```

where the command file, COM91, is

```
rmctal=mct191
tally 8 free u xlim 81189 8120 ylim .0001 .01 .
```

## EXAMPLES: TALLIES



**Figure 5-43. Residuals for  $^{81}\text{Tl}$  isotopes 189 to 201 from 1.3-GeV protons on  $^{208}_{82}\text{Pb}$ .**

### Example 8: ROC Curve Generation

The following input file models a 15-MeV photon source incident on a  $^{238}\text{U}$  sphere (10 kg). This source is represented as a single 10  $\mu\text{s}$  pulse of  $10^7$  photons ( $S_i$ ). A 1/E background source is specified in the surrounding cube (200 cm each side), and the FT PHL option is used to generate a ROC curve from the signal and noise components tallied in a Ge detector for 60 s. The Ge detector is surrounded by 2 cm of Pb. The flux of the background photons was taken as  $10 \gamma/\text{cm}^2/\text{min}$ . The background source strength ( $S_b$ ) to produce this flux is given by  $A*F/3.7$ , where  $A$  is the surface area of the cube—for a sphere this factor is 1.0). This results in  $S_b=6*200*200*10/3.7$ , or 648648 photons. The probability of sampling each source component becomes  $P_i=S_i/(S_i+S_b)$  and  $P_b=S_b/(S_i+S_b)$ , or  $P_i=0.9391$  and  $P_b=0.0609$ , as seen on the SP1 card. The  $nhb$  parameter of the ROC option is set to the sum of these sources, or 10648648. In this example, we ran 10 batches to formulate the signal and noise PDFs and the related ROC curve.

```
Generate ROC curve for 15-MeV photons into U-238
1 0      -1 2 7 5 imp:p=1
2 0      -2      imp:p=1
4 1 -5.16 -4      imp:p=1
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
5 2 -19.0      -5          imp:p=1
6 0            -6          imp:p=1
7 3 -11.3     -7 4 6    imp:p=1
8 0            1           imp:p=0

1 RPP -100 100 -100 100 -100 100
2 SO  5.0
3 PZ  0.0
4 RCC 20 0 25 0 0 10 4.0
5 SPH 20 0 0 5.0
6 RCC 20 0 20 0 0 5 4.0
7 RCC 20 0 20 0 0 17 6.0

MODE p n
M1   32074.70c 1
M2   92238.70c 1
M3   82208.70c 1
MX2:P model
CUT:N 60e8
CUT:P 60e8
PHYS:P j 1 j -1 j -101
SDEF PAR=P ERG=D1 X=FERG D2 Y=FERG D3 Z=FERG D4 TME=FERG D7
      VEC=1 0 0 DIR=FERG D8 CEL=1 WGT=1
SI1 S      5       6
SP1  0.9391  0.0609
DS2 S  15 16
DS3 S  25 26
DS4 S  35 36
DS7 S  45 46
DS8 S  55 56
SI15 L  5.1
SP15   1
SI25 L  0.0
SP25   1
SI35 L  0.0
SP35   1
SI16 -100 100
SP16   0   1
SI26 -100 100
SP26   0   1
SI36 -100 100
SP36   0   1
SI45 0 0.000010e8
SP45 0   1
SI46 0 60e8
SP46 0   1
```

#### EXAMPLES: TALLIES

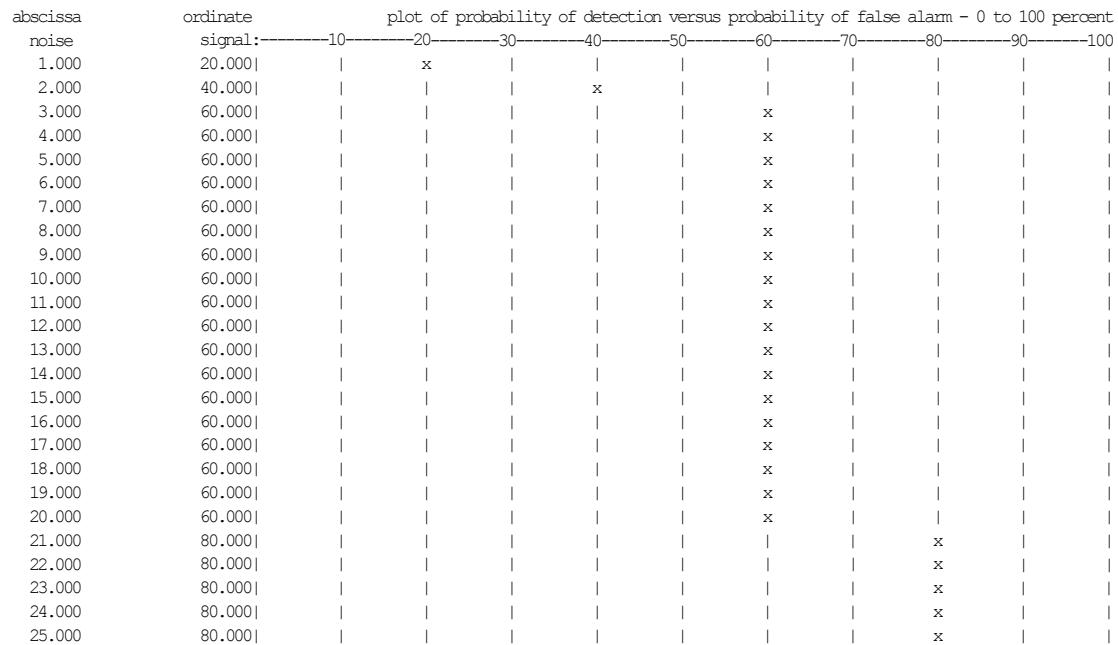
```

SI55 L 1
SP55 1
SI56 -1 1
SP56 0 1
SI5 L 15.0
SP5      1
C 1/E for background source
SI6 A .100 1.0  2.0  3.0  4.0  5.0  6.0  7.0  8.0  9.0  10.0
SP6   10.0 1.0  0.5  0.333 0.250 0.200 0.167 0.143 0.125 0.111 0.100
C
f4:p 2
f1:p 4.3
e1   1.0 100.0
t1   0.001e8 60e8
ft1  scx 1 roc 10648648
tf1  1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2   1 1 2 1 1 1 2 2 $ signal bins, noise bins
nps  1064864801

```

The ROC output for Tally 1 is provided in print table 163, shown below. The first printed plot is the ROC curve itself, plotting the noise PDF (usually referred to as the probability of false alarm) versus the signal PDF (usually referred to as the probability of detection). The data for the signal and noise PDFs is provided in the subsequent table. The jagged behavior of the ROC curve can be significantly refined by increasing the number of batches (say from 10 to 100, or by running 1064864800 particle histories).

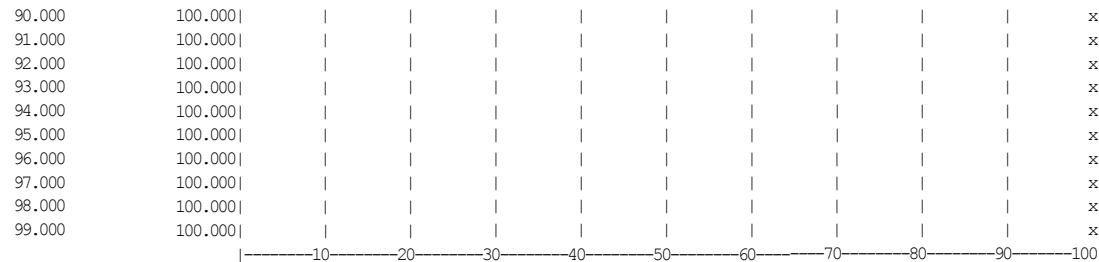
lroc curve for tally 1 10 batches, signal mean= 3.489E+01 noise mean= 2.720E+01 nps = 106486480 print table 163



EXAMPLES: TALLIES

26.000	80.000							x		
27.000	80.000							x		
28.000	80.000							x		
29.000	80.000							x		
30.000	80.000							x		
31.000	80.000							x		
32.000	80.000							x		
33.000	80.000							x		
34.000	80.000							x		
35.000	80.000							x		
36.000	80.000							x		
37.000	80.000							x		
38.000	80.000							x		
39.000	80.000							x		
40.000	80.000							x		
41.000	90.000								x	
42.000	90.000								x	
43.000	90.000								x	
44.000	90.000								x	
45.000	90.000								x	
46.000	90.000								x	
47.000	90.000								x	
48.000	90.000								x	
49.000	90.000								x	
50.000	90.000								x	
51.000	90.000								x	
52.000	90.000								x	
53.000	90.000								x	
54.000	90.000								x	
55.000	90.000								x	
56.000	90.000								x	
57.000	90.000								x	
58.000	90.000								x	
59.000	90.000								x	
60.000	90.000								x	
61.000	90.000								x	
62.000	90.000								x	
63.000	90.000								x	
64.000	100.000									x
65.000	100.000									x
66.000	100.000									x
67.000	100.000									x
68.000	100.000									x
69.000	100.000									x
70.000	100.000									x
71.000	100.000									x
72.000	100.000									x
73.000	100.000									x
74.000	100.000									x
75.000	100.000									x
76.000	100.000									x
77.000	100.000									x
78.000	100.000									x
79.000	100.000									x
80.000	100.000									x
81.000	100.000									x
82.000	100.000									x
83.000	100.000									x
84.000	100.000									x
85.000	100.000									x
86.000	100.000									x
87.000	100.000									x
88.000	100.000									x
89.000	100.000									x

## EXAMPLES: TALLIES



tally	upper bin	signal	noise		
	pcdf	cum.	pdf	cum.	
	1.929E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	1.000E-01	1.000E+00
	1.958E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	9.000E-01
	1.987E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	9.000E-01
	2.015E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	1.000E-01	9.000E-01
	2.044E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.073E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.102E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.131E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.160E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.188E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.217E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.246E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.275E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.304E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.333E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.361E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.390E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.419E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.448E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.477E+01	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	0.000E+00	8.000E-01
	2.506E+01	1.000E-01	1.000E+00	2.000E-01	8.000E-01
	2.535E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.563E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.592E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.621E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.650E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.679E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.708E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.736E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.765E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.794E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.823E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.852E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.881E+01	0.000E+00	9.000E-01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01
	2.910E+01	1.000E-01	9.000E-01	2.000E-01	6.000E-01
	2.938E+01	0.000E+00	8.000E-01	0.000E+00	4.000E-01
	2.967E+01	0.000E+00	8.000E-01	0.000E+00	4.000E-01
	2.996E+01	0.000E+00	8.000E-01	0.000E+00	4.000E-01
	3.025E+01	0.000E+00	8.000E-01	1.000E-01	4.000E-01
	3.054E+01	0.000E+00	8.000E-01	0.000E+00	3.000E-01
	3.083E+01	0.000E+00	8.000E-01	0.000E+00	3.000E-01
	3.111E+01	2.000E-01	8.000E-01	1.000E-01	3.000E-01
	3.140E+01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01	0.000E+00	2.000E-01
	3.169E+01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01	0.000E+00	2.000E-01
	3.198E+01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01	0.000E+00	2.000E-01
	3.227E+01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01	2.000E-01	2.000E-01
	3.256E+01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01	0.000E+00	0.000E+00
	3.284E+01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01	0.000E+00	0.000E+00
	3.313E+01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01	0.000E+00	0.000E+00
	3.342E+01	0.000E+00	6.000E-01	0.000E+00	0.000E+00

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
3.371E+01  0.000E+00  6.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.400E+01  1.000E-01  6.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.429E+01  0.000E+00  5.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.458E+01  0.000E+00  5.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.486E+01  0.000E+00  5.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.515E+01  1.000E-01  5.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.544E+01  0.000E+00  4.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.573E+01  0.000E+00  4.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.602E+01  0.000E+00  4.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.631E+01  0.000E+00  4.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.659E+01  0.000E+00  4.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.688E+01  1.000E-01  4.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.717E+01  0.000E+00  3.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.746E+01  0.000E+00  3.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.775E+01  0.000E+00  3.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.804E+01  0.000E+00  3.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.832E+01  0.000E+00  3.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.861E+01  0.000E+00  3.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.890E+01  1.000E-01  3.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.919E+01  0.000E+00  2.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.948E+01  0.000E+00  2.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3.977E+01  0.000E+00  2.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.006E+01  0.000E+00  2.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.034E+01  0.000E+00  2.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.063E+01  0.000E+00  2.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.092E+01  0.000E+00  2.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.121E+01  1.000E-01  2.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.150E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.179E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.207E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.236E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.265E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.294E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.323E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.352E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.380E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.409E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.438E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.467E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.496E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.525E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.554E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.582E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.611E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.640E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.669E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.698E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.727E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.755E+01  0.000E+00  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4.784E+01  1.000E-01  1.000E-01  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
```

## 5.2.6 Repeated Structure/Lattice Tally Example

An explanation of the basic repeated structure/lattice tally format can be found in Section 3.3.5.1.4. The example shown here illustrates more complex uses.

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

(e)

(f)

Figure 5-44 (a–f) indicates the tally regions for each tally line. The number of bins generated by MCNP6 is shown at the end of each tally line following the \$ in-line comment symbol.

```
example 1 - repeated structure lattice tally example
1 0      -1 -2   3  13  fill=4
2 0      -1 -2   3 -13  fill=1
3 0      -4  5  -6   7  u=1 lat=1
fill=-2:2 -2:0 0:0 1 1 3 1 1 3 2 3 1 3 2 3 2 3
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
4 0      -8  9 -10  11  u=2 fill=3 lat=1
5 1 -0.1  -12                  u=3
6 0       12                  u=3
7 0      -14 -2    3      u=4 fill=3 trcl=(-60 40 0)
8 like 7 but trcl=(-30 40 0)
9 like 7 but trcl=(0 40 0)
10 like 7 but trcl=(30 40 0)
11 like 7 but trcl=(60 40 0)
12 0      #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 u=4
13 0      1:2:-3

1  cz    100
2  pz    100
3  pz   -100
4  px     20
5  px    -20
6  py     20
7  py    -20
8  px     10
9  px    -10
10 py    10
11 py   -10
12 cz     5
13 py   19.9
14 cz    10

f4:n  5 6 (5 6 3) $ 3 bins
(5<3) (5<(3[-2:2 -2:0 0:0]))                      $2 bins
(5<(7 8 9 10 11)) (5<7 8 9 10 11<1) (5<1)          $7 bins
((5 6)<3[0 -1 0]) ((5 6)<3[0:0 -1:-1 0:0]) ((5 6)<3[8]) $3 bins
(5<(4[0 0 0]3[8])) (5<4[0 0 0]<3[8])
            (3<(3[1]3[2]3[4]3[5]3[6]3[10]))                 $3 bins
            (5<u=3)                                         $12 bins
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

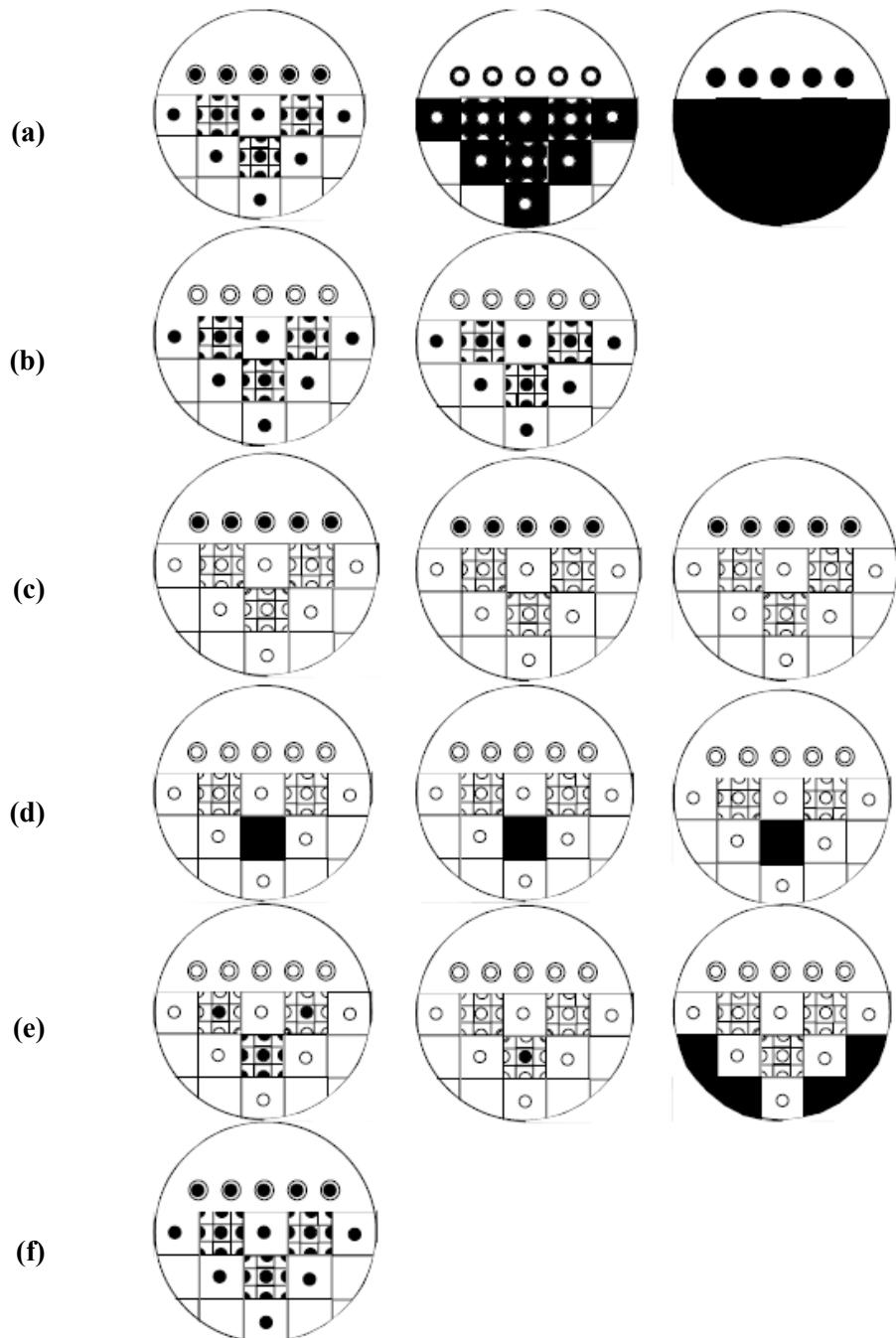


Figure 5-44

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

*Tally line 1:* This first line creates three tally output bins: cell 5, cell 6, and the union of cells 5, 6, and 3, as indicated in Figure 5-44a. Because cell 3 is filled entirely by cells 5 and 6, a tally over cell 5 plus cell 6 is the same as a tally over cell 3. If a particle is tallied in cell 5 and tallied in cell 3, it will be tallied twice in the bin (5 6 3).

**Caution:** A true union *is* performed when first level cells overlap (or fill) another cell. This is *not* a tally that is normally desired. If an average of cell 3 and region (5 6) outside cell 3 is desired, separate bins must be defined and properly combined using correct volume weighting.

*Tally line 2:* These two input tally bins result in identical output tallies, as shown in Figure 5-44b. The use of lattice index brackets that include all existing lattice elements makes the two tallies equivalent. The simpler format will execute faster.

*Tally line 3:* This line illustrates omission of geometry levels and a single output bin versus multiple bins. All three input bins tally cell 5 within cells 7 through 11. The second bin specifies the entire path explicitly. Because the only place cell 5 exists within cell 1 is in cells 7–11, the 7–11 specification can be omitted, as in the third input bin. In the second input bin, the parentheses around cells 7–11 are omitted, creating multiple output bins. Five tally bins are produced: (5<7<1), (5<8<1), (5<9<1), (5<10<1), and (5<11<1). The sum of these five bins should equal the tally in the first and last output bins on this line. The tally regions are shown in Figure 5-44c.

*Tally line 4:* This line illustrates the union of multiple tally cells, (5 6), and various ways of specifying lattice index data. The three input tally bins create three output tally bins with identical values because the three different lattice descriptions refer to the same lattice element, the eighth entry on the FILL array. If the parentheses around (5 6) were removed, two output bins would be created for each input bin, namely (5<3[0 -1 0]) and (6<3[0 -1 0]), etc. The tally regions are shown in Figure 5-44d.

*Tally line 5:* This line illustrates tallies in overlapping regions in repeated structures in a lattice and a tally in lattice elements filled with themselves. Three tally output bins are produced. In the first input bin, a particle is tallied only once when it is in cell 5 and in 4[0 0 0] or when it is in cell 5 and in 3[0 -1 0]. Figure 5-44e shows all the cell 5 instances included in this tally bin. This tally is probably more useful than the overlapping regions in tally line 1. Input bin 2 demonstrates a tally for a nested lattice. A tally is made when a particle is in cell 5 and in cell 4, element [0 0 0] and in cell 3, element [0 -1 0]. Note that 3[0 -1 0] is indeed filled with cell 4 (u=2). If that were not true, a zero tally would result in this bin. The final input tally bin demonstrated a tally in lattice elements that are filled with their own universe number. This method is the only way to tally in these elements separate from the rest of cell 3.

*Tally line 6:* This line illustrates the universe format. The single input bin includes all possible chains involving cell 5. Because u=3 is not within parentheses, the input is expanded into twelve output bins: (5<3[3], etc.). The format 3[3] indicates the third lattice element of

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

cell 3 as entered on the cell 3 FILL array. Note that the third element is filled by universe 3, consisting of cells 5 and 6. The tally regions are shown in Figure 5-44f.

## 5.2.7 Miscellaneous Tally Examples

### 5.2.7.1 LIGHT ION RECOIL (RECL)

MCNP6 can produce and track ions created by elastic recoil from neutrons or protons. Neutrons and protons undergoing elastic scatter with light nuclei (H, D, T,  $^3\text{He}$ , and  $^4\text{He}$ ) can create ions (protons, deuterons, tritons,  $^3\text{He}$ , and  $\alpha$ ) that are banked for subsequent transport.

Figure 5-45 shows the energy-angle production of alphas created from 15-MeV neutrons striking  $^4\text{He}$ . Note that in the forward bin, cosine  $0.8 < \mu < 1$ , the  $\alpha$  energy goes up to the theoretical maximum of 9.6 MeV. The theoretical maxima in the other cosine bins (0.8, 0.6, 0.4, and 0.2) are 6.144, 3.456, 1.536, and 0.384.

The input file for this example is as follows.

```
Test of light ion recoil
1 1 1e-5 -1
2 0         1

1 so      1.e-5

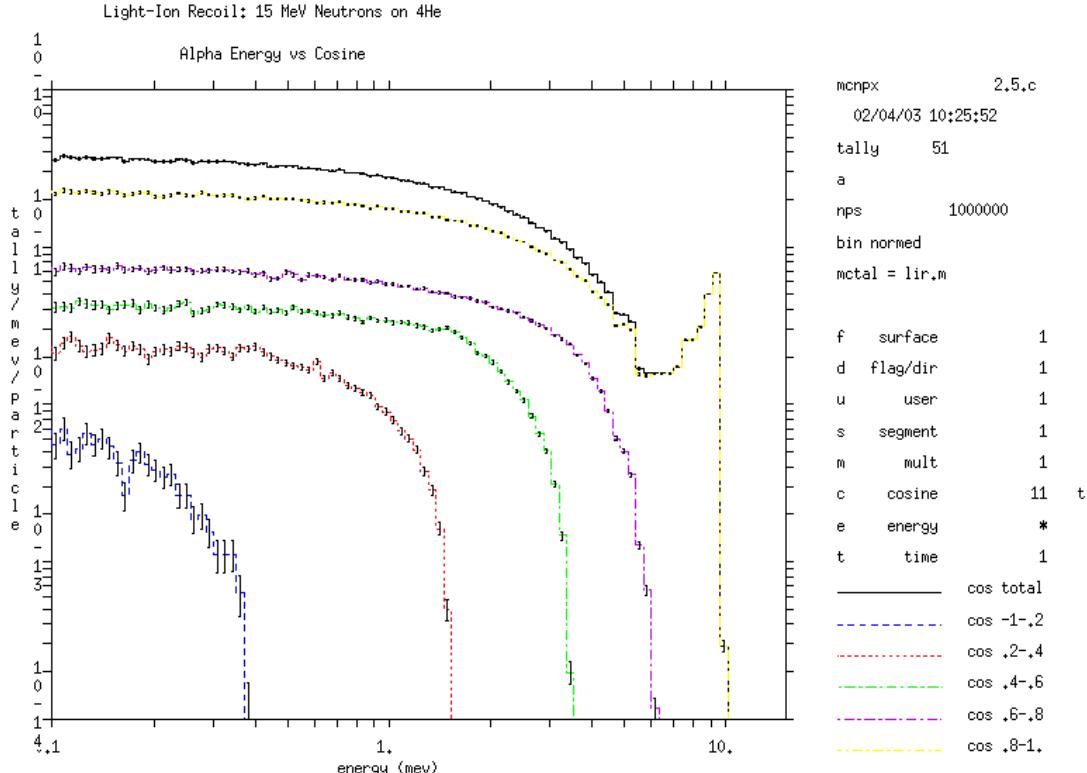
mode      n  a
imp:n,a   1  0
phys:n    6j 1
sdef      erg=15
print     -161 -162
tmp1      1e-20 0
fcl:n    1  0
m1        2004 0.2
cut:a    j  0
nps       1000000
f51:a    1
e51       0.1 100log 20
c51       -0.8 8i 1 t
fq51     e  c
```

The plot commands to produce Figure 5-45 are presented in the following plot command file.

```
rmct lir.m tal 51 xlim .1 15 loglog &
title 1 "Light Ion Recoil: 15 MeV Neutrons on 4He" &
title 2 "Alpha Energy vs Cosine" &
fix c 11 label 1 "cos total" cop fix c 6 label 2 "cos -1-.2" &
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
cop fix c 7 label 3 "cos .2-.4" cop fix c 8 label 4 "cos .4-.6" &
cop fix c 9 label 5 "cos .6-.8" cop fix c 10 label 6 "cos .8-1."
```



**Figure 5-45. Light ion recoil.**

### 5.2.7.2 INLINE GENERATION OF DOUBLE DIFFERENTIAL CROSS SECTIONS AND RESIDUAL NUCLEI

The double differential cross sections and distributions of residual nuclei for a single nuclear interaction thus may be calculated directly in MCNP6. Tallying of the residual nuclei is discussed in the FT8 RES tally description (see Section 3.3.5.18). Tallying of the differential cross section can be done with standard F1 surface tallies, as shown in the following example. The input file models a 1.2-GeV proton source having a single collision with  $^{208}\text{Pb}$ .

```
Test of p(1.2GeV)+Pb(208)
1 1 -11. -1 imp:h 1
2 0      1 imp:h 0
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
1 so .01

mode h n
sdef par h erg=1200 vec 0 0 1 dir 1
m1 82208 1
phys:h 1300 j 0
phys:n 1300 3j 0
nps 10000
fc1 *** neutron angle spectra tally ***
f1:n 1
ft1 frv 0 0 1
fq1 e c
*c1 167.5 9i 17.5 0 T
e1 1 50log 1300 T
lca 2 1 1 23 1 1 0 -2 0
```

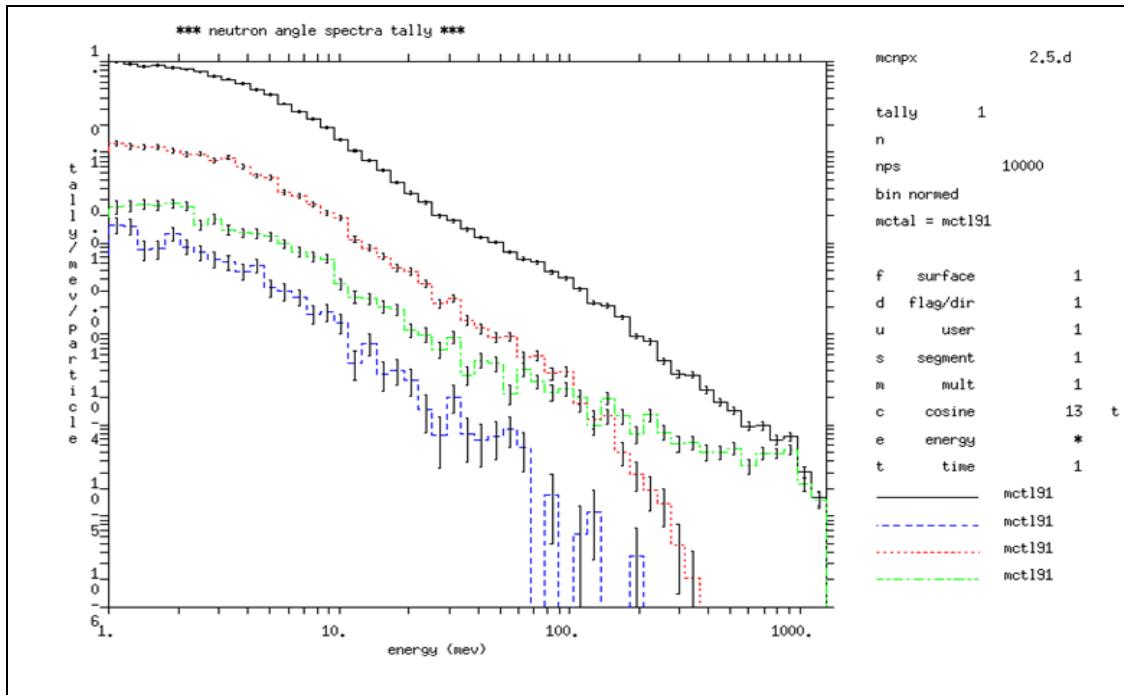
The differential production for neutron production is tallied in the F1 current tally with energy and time bins. This tally is simply the neutrons that are created from the single proton collision with lead and then escape. These data may be plotted with MCNP6 using the tally plotter and then following execute line command

```
MCNP Z ,
```

where the command file, COM91, is

```
rmctal=mctl91
file all loglog xlim 1 1300 ylim 1e-6 1 &
fix c 13 cop fix c 1 cop fix c 6 cop fix c 12
```

In Figure 5-46, the first line (solid black) is the energy spectrum over all angles, the second (blue dashed) is the 180° output, the third (red dotted) is the 100° output, and the fourth (green broken) is the 0° output. Use of the FM -3 option for Tally 1 in this example will convert these production results into differential cross sections (units of barns).



**Figure 5-46.** Differential production at all angles (black), 180° (blue), 100° (red), 0° (green), for 1.3-GeV protons on  $^{208}_{82}\text{Pb}$ .

### 5.2.8 TALLYX Subroutine Examples

An explanation of the TALLYX subroutine arguments can be found in Section 3.3.5.17. Only examples illustrating some uses of TALLYX will be found here.

Example 1:

In the example of using the FS<sub>n</sub> card (see Section 3.3.5.14) to get the flux through a window on the face of a cube, instead of using the FS2 card, which established five subtallies, TALLYX could have been used to get only the desired window tally. Two input cards are used:

```

FU2      1
RDUM    -0.5 0.5 -0.5 0.5

```

The following subroutine does the job. The subroutine is implemented just like a user-provided SOURCE subroutine by replacing the file TALLYX.F90. Note that IB=0 and IBU=1 upon entry into TALLYX.

## EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
subroutine tallyx(t,ib)
  use mcnp_global
  use mcnp_debug
  implicit none
  integer :: ib
  real(dknd) :: t
  if( (xxx < rdum(1)) .or. (xxx > rdum(2)) ) ib=-1
  if( (zzz < rdum(3)) .or. (zzz > rdum(4)) ) ib=-1
  return
end subroutine tallyx
```

The subroutine was generalized a bit by using the RDUM input card, although the card could have been avoided by hard wiring the dimensions of the window into TALLYX.

### Example 2:

Dump 18 words of the GPBLCM array to a BCD file called UOUT each time a neutron crosses surface 15. The input cards are

```
F2:N      15
FU2       1
FILES     7   UOUT
```

The user-provided subroutine is

```
subroutine tallyx(t,ib)
  use mcnp_global
  use mcnp_debug
  implicit none
  integer :: ib
  real(dknd) :: t
  integer :: i
  write(7,20)(gpblcm(i),i=1,10),npa,icl,jsu,ipt,iex,node,
  idx,ncp
  20 format (5e14.6/5e14.6/7i10/2i10)
  return
end subroutine tallyx
```

Every time surface 15 is crossed and the F2 tally is scored, TALLYX is called and part of the GPBLCM array is written to the file UOUT. If more discrimination is desired, such as dumping the GPBLCM array only for neutrons with energy between 2.5 and 4.5 MeV and crossing surface 15 at less than 30° with respect to the normal (assume surface 15 has been defined by a PY card), add the following two lines before the WRITE statement:

```
if(vvv < 0.866) return
if( (erg < 2.5) .or. (erg > 4.5) ) return
```

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

To write a binary file, the FILES card entries are 7 UOUT S U and the WRITE statement in TALLYX is unformatted:

```
subroutine tallyx(t,ib)
use mcnp_global
use mcnp_debug
implicit none
integer :: ib
real(dknd) :: t
integer :: i
write(7) (gpblcm(i),i=1,10),npa,icl,jsu,ipt,iex,node,idx,ncp
return
end subroutine tallyx
```

The advantage of a BCD file is that it is easy to look at and manipulate, but it requires more I/O time and a larger file. A binary file is more compact than a BCD file and requires less I/O time to write; however, it may be more difficult to use.

Example 3:

Calculate the number of neutron tracks exiting cell 20 per source neutron. The input cards are

F4:N	20
FU4	1
SD4	1

and TALLYX becomes

```
subroutine tallyx(t,ib)
use mcnp_global
use mcnp_debug
implicit none
integer :: ib
real(dknd) :: t
t=1.0_dknd
if (pmf < dls) ib = -1
return
end subroutine tallyx
```

The quantity  $t=1.0$  is scored every time a track exits cell 20. The variables used in this subroutine, PMF (the distance to collision) and DLS (distance to the boundary), are available to TALLYX from the modules TSKCOM and PBLCOM.

Example 4:

Divide the point detector scores into separate tallies (that is, user bins) depending on which of the 20 cells in a problem geometry caused the contributions. The input cards are

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
F5:N      0  0  0  0
FU5      1  18I  20
```

and TALLYX is

```
subroutine tallyx(t,ib)
  use mcnp_global
  use mcnp_debug
  implicit none
  integer :: ib
  real(dknd) :: t
  ibu=icl9(npb)
  return
end subroutine tallyx
```

The FU5 card establishes 20 separate user bins, one for each cell in the problem. Note the use of the "nI" input format, described in Section 2.8.1, which creates 18 linear interpolates between 1 and 20. The variable ICL9 contains, for the current history, the number of the cell that produced the original particle.

Example 5:

Determine the quantity  $\int \phi(E) f(E) dE$  in cell 14 where  $f(E)=e^{\alpha t}$ . The input cards are

```
F4:N      14
FU4       $\alpha$ 
```

where  $\alpha$  is a numerical value and TALLYX is

```
subroutine tallyx(t,ib)
  use mcnp_global
  use mcnp_debug
  implicit none
  integer :: ib
  real(dknd) :: t
  t=t*exp(tds(iptal(3,1,ital)+1)*tme)
  return
end subroutine tallyx
```

The FU4 card establishes a single user bin, and the value of  $\alpha$  is stored in TDS(IPTAL(3,1,ITAL)+1) and used for the tally label.

Example 6:

Tally the number of neutrons passing through cell 16 that have had 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 collisions. The input cards are

EXAMPLES: TALLIES

```
F4:N      16
FU4       0  1  2  3  4
SD4       1
```

and TALLYX is

```
subroutine tallyx(t,ib)
  use mcnp_global
  use mcnp_debug
  implicit none
  integer :: ib
  real(dknd) :: t
  ibu = int(spare(1))+1
  if(ibu > 5 ) ib=-1
  t=wgt
  return
end subroutine tallyx
```

The subroutine can be generalized by replacing the 5 in the IF statement with IPTAL(3,3,ITAL), which is the number of entries on the FU4 card.

If no tracks were put into the bank (from fission, geometry splitting, etc.), INT(SPARE(1)) could be replaced by NCH(1), the number of neutron collisions per history. However, to be general, use the quantity SPARE(1), which goes into the bank with the rest of the banked track parameters. SPARE(1) must be set to 0 when a source particle is started and then incremented at collisions. This is done with the following patch in the STARTP and HSTORY subroutines:

```
# To install this patch:
# 1) cd to MCNP6/Source/src directory
# 2) patch -p1 < thispatchfile"
#
--- old/startp.F90
+++ src/startp.F90
@@ -45,2 +45,3 @@
     mbb = 0
+
+    spare(1) = 0.
+    lev = 0
--- old/hstory.F90
+++ src/hstory.F90
@@ -427,2 +427,3 @@
     nch(ipt) = nch(ipt)+1
+
+    spare(1) = spare(1)+1.
     ncp = ncp+1
```

## EXAMPLES: TALLIES

If the `IF` statement in this `TALLYX` is omitted, a count will be made of the cases of five or more collisions, and in these cases no score will be tallied but a count will be printed of the times that the tally was unable to be made because `IBU` was a value where no bin existed.

In the five user bins,  $t$  is the number of neutrons per source neutron passing through cell 16 that has undergone 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 collisions, respectively. Note that the `FU4` card has five entries to establish the five user bins and provide labels. Note also that in this example, the neutrons are calculated so that  $t=t \times$  renormalization factor (which preserves the weight associated with the tracks), where in `TALLYX` subroutine Example 3 the neutron tracks are calculated so that  $t=1$ . Again the value of `SPARE(1)` is available from the module `PBLCOM`. Finally, note that if `SPARE(1)>5` (six or more collisions) no tally is made because `IB` is set to be less than zero. If an `E4` card was added, the neutrons would be tallied as a function of energy for each user bin.

## 5.3 SOURCE EXAMPLES

### 5.3.1 General Source

Some examples of the general source are given here to illustrate the power and complexity of this feature. Refer to Section 3.3.4 for a more complete explanation and other examples.

Example 1:

```
SDEF ERG = D1 DIR FERG D2 SUR = 1 CEL = 2
      POS = x y z RAD D5 AXS u v w VEC u v w
c Source Definition Card.
c In this example, AXS is needed to define a vector which
c defines the source plane of a disk source.
c In this example, POS defines the location of the center
c of the disk.
c VEC is the direction that source particles will be
c travelling once created.
c AXS and VEC can be different.
c For this duct streaming problem, they should be the same.
c
SI1 H 1E-7 1E-5 ... 13.5 14 ... 20
c Source Information 1 (SI1) corresponds to D1.
c H indicates histogram values follow.
c
SP1 D 0 10E-4 ... 10E-2 10E-1 ... 0.3
c Source Probability 1 (SP1) augments SI1.
c D indicates discrete values.
c Probability of each bin on SI1.
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```
c The probability a source particle will be between 10E-7
c and 10E-5 MeV is 10E-4.
c
c DS2 S 3      3 ...   3      4 ...   4
c Dependent Source 2 (Depends as a function of ERG).
c S indicates numbers following are themselves other
c distributions.
c In this example, if a particle has an energy in bin 10E-7 to
c 10E-5, then it will have a direction associated with source
c distribution 3.
c
c SI3      0    0.2 ... 1
c Source Information 3 (Second Level)
c Default is histogram values.
c
c SP3 D 0 1E-4 ... 0.1
c Source Probability 3 (Second Level).
c Probability of each bin on SI3.
c
c SI4      0    0.1 ... 1
c Source Information 4 (Second Level).
c Default is histogram values.
c
c SP4 D 0 1E-2 ... 0.1
c Source Probability 4 (Second Level).
c Probability of each bin on SI4.
c
c SI5      37
c Source Information 5.
c Default is histogram values.
c There is one bin from 0 to 37.
c When used with the RAD keyword on the SDEF card, it indicates
c a circular distribution from 0 to 37 cm.
c
c SP5      -21 1
c Source Probability 5.
c The -21 indicates a sampling scheme based on the square of the
c variable.
c In this case, the sampling is a function of radius^1,
c which results in a uniform spatial distribution over the disk.
c Since a uniform spatial distribution is the default for disk
c sources, this card is optional.
```

This example of the general source illustrates two levels of dependency. Let us assume a duct streaming problem where the source at the duct opening has been obtained from a reactor

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

calculation. Energies above 13.5 MeV have one angular distribution and energies below 13.5 MeV have a different angular distribution. The source has a uniform spatial distribution on a circular disk of radius 37 cm centered at  $x,y,z$  on planar surface 1 going into cell 2.

This example can be expanded by having the source in two ducts instead of one (with the same energy and angular distribution as before). The SI1, SP1, DS2, SI3, SP3, SI4, and SP4 cards remain unchanged, but the SI5 and SP5 cards are no longer valid. The SDEF card is changed as shown below and the other cards are added.

```
SDEF ERG = D1 DIR FERG D2 SUR = D6 CEL FSUR D7
      POS FSUR D8 RAD FSUR D9 AXS FSUR D10 VEC FSUR D10
SI6 L   1       7
c Source Information 6.
c L indicates discrete values, in this case surface 1 or 7
c
SP6 D   0.6       0.4
c Source Probability 6.
c Probability of each value on SI6.
c
DS7 L   2       8
c Dependent Source 7 (Depends as a function of SUR).
c L indicates discrete value, in this case cell 2 or 8,
c depending on whether surface 1 or 7, respectively, was chosen.
c
DS8 L   x1 y1 z1   x2 y2 z2
c Dependent Source 8 (Depends as a function of SUR).
c L indicates discrete values, in this case the respective centers,
c of two disks, depending on whether surface 1 or 7 was chosen.
c
DS9 S   11       12
c Dependent Source 9 (Depends as a function of SUR).
c S indicates other distributions, in this case the respective radii,
c of two disks, depending on whether surface 1 or 7 was chosen.
c
DS10 L   u1 v1 w1   u2 v2 w2
c Dependent Source 10 (Depends as a function of SUR).
c L indicates discrete values, in this case the vectors that define a
c plane that the disk is on and the vector from which DIR is measured.
c In this streaming problem, AXS=VEC, and both depend on whether
c surface 1 or 7 was chosen.

SI11      0   37
SP11     -21   1
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```
SI12      0   25
SP12     -21    1
c In this problem, the radius of the duct depends on which
c duct was chosen.
```

Example 2:

This example is a two-source-cell problem where the material in one cell is uranium and in the other is thorium. The uranium cell has two isotopes,  $^{235}\text{U}$  and  $^{238}\text{U}$ , and the thorium has one,  $^{232}\text{Th}$ . Each isotope has many photon lines from radioactive decay. The following input cards describe this source.

```
SDEF  CEL D1  ERG FCEL D2  POS FCEL D3
c
SC1 Source Cells
c Source Comment 1
c
SI1  L 1  2
c Source Information 1
c L indicates discrete values, in this case cell 1 or 2.
c The cell also determines the element in this problem.
c
SP1  D  2  1
c Source Probability 1
c Probability of each value on SI1. Here the cell with
c uranium is twice as likely as the thorium cell.
c Other distributions based on volume or decay rate,
c for example, are also possible.
c
SC2 source "spectra"
DS2  S  4  5
c Dependent Source 2 (Depends as a function of CEL).
c S indicates numbers following are themselves other
c distributions.
c In this example, if a particle starts in cell 1, then the
c ERG is defined by source distribution 4.
c
DS3  L  0 0 0  10.5 0 0
c
SC4 uranium nuclides
SI4  S  6  7
SP4  D  1  3
c Source Distribution and Probability 4.
c Here the specific uranium isotope is chosen,  $^{238}\text{U}$  is
c three times more likely than  $^{235}\text{U}$ .
c
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```
SC5 thorium nuclide
SI5 S 8
SP5 D 1
c Source Distribution and Probability 5.
c Only one isotope of thorium is possible.
c
SC6 235U photon lines
SI6 L 1.0 2.0 $ E1 ... EI
SP6 D 1 2 $ I1 ... II
SC7 238U photon lines
SI7 L 0.1 0.2 $ E1 ... EI
SP7 D 2 1 $ I1 ... II
SC8 232Th photon lines
S
L 0.01 0.02 $ E1 ... EI
SP8 D 1 1 $ I1 ... II
```

Example 3:

```
SDEF SUR=D1 CEL FSUR D2 ERG FSUR D6
      X FSUR D3 Y FSUR D4 Z FSUR D5
c
SI1 L 11 0
c Source Information 1
c L indicates discrete values, in this case surface 11 or 0
c (meaning the source point is not on a surface).
c
SP1 0.8 0.2
DS2 L 0 88
c Dependent Source 2 (Depends as a function of FSUR).
c L indicates discrete values, in this case cell 0,
c (meaning the point may not be within a cell), or cell 88.
c Note that with Distribution 1, the source point may either be
c on surface 11 (80% probability) or within cell 88
c (20% probability).
c
DS6 S 61 62
SP61 -3 0.98 2.2
SP62 -3 1.05 2.7
c Source Probabilities 61 and 62.
c The -3 indicates the energy is sampled from the Watt Fission
c Spectrum.
c
DS3 S 0 31
SI31 20 30
SP31 0 1
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```
c Source Information and Probabilities for Distribution 3.  
c In this case, the 0 on the DS3 card indicates that no  
c distribution is given; the default variable will be selected.  
c For this case, if surface 11 was selected, the variable  
c POS will default to the coordinates 0 0 0.  
c If surface 11 was not selected, the source point must be  
c within cell 88, and the x coordinate is sampled from a single  
c bin histogram with values between 20 and 30.  
c Since this value corresponds to a position, the units are cm.  
c  
DS4 S 0 41  
SI41 -17 36  
SP41 0 1  
DS5 S 0 51  
SI51 -10 10  
SP51 0 1
```

Of the particles from this source, 80% start on surface 11, and the rest start in cell 88. When a particle starts in cell 88, its position is sampled, with rejection, in the rectangular polyhedron bounded by  $x=20$  to 30,  $y=-17$  to 36, and  $z=-10$  to 10. When a particle starts on surface 11, its cell is found from its position and direction. The energy spectrum of the particles from surface 11 is different from the energy spectrum of the particles from cell 88. A zero after the S option invokes the default variable value.

Example 4:

```
SDEF ERG=D1 DIR FERG D2 SUR=m  
SI1 e1 e2 ... ek  
SP1 0 p2 ... pk  
DS2 Q 0.3 21 0.8 22 1.7 23 20. 24  
SP21 -21 1  
SP22 -21 1.1  
SP23 -21 1.3  
SP24 -21 1.8
```

This is an example of using the Q option. The low-energy particles from surface  $m$  come out with a cosine distribution of direction, but the higher-energy particles have a more nearly radial distribution. The energy values on the DS2 card need not be the same as any of the  $e_i$  on the SI1 card.

### 5.3.2 Beam Sources

By implementing a general transformation on the SDEF card in one of two forms; TR=n or TR=Dn, a user can point a particle beam in space. In either case a general transformation is

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

applied to a source particle *after* its coordinates and direction cosines have been determined using the other parameters on the SDEF card. Particle coordinates are modified by both rotation and translation; direction cosines are modified by rotation only. This allows the user to rotate the direction of the beam or move the entire beam of particles in space. The TR=Dn card is particularly powerful because it allows the specification of more than one beam at a time.

Example 1: A Single Beam Source

An example of specifying a Gaussian beam follows:

```
Title
c Cell cards
.
.
.
ccc 0      -nnn      $ cookie cutter cell

c Surface Cards
.

nnn  SQ   a-2  b-2  0  0  0  0  -c2  0  0  0      $ cookie cutter surface

c Control Cards
SDEF      DIR=1  VEC=0 0 1  X=D1 Y=D2 Z=0  CCC=ccc  TR=n
SP1       -41   fx  0
SP2       -41   fy  0
TRn      x0 y0 z0  cosφ -sinφ 0  sinφ cosφ 0  0 0 1
```

The SDEF card sets up an initial beam of particles traveling along the z-axis (DIR=1, VEC=0 0 1). Information on the x- and y-coordinates of particle position is detailed in the two SP cards. (On the SDEF card, the specifications X=D1 and Y=D2 indicate that MCNP6 must look for distributions 1 and 2, here given by source probability distributions, SP1 and SP2.) The z-coordinate is left unchanged (Z=0).

Because there is no PAR option in this example, the particle generated by this source will be the one with the lowest IPT number in Table 2-2 (i.e., neutron).

The SP cards have three entries. The first entry is -41, which indicates sampling is to be done from a built-in Gaussian distribution. This position Gaussian distribution has the following density function:

$$p(x', y') = \left( \exp -\frac{1}{2} \left( \left( \frac{x'}{a} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{y'}{b} \right)^2 \right) \right) / \left( 2\pi ab \left( 1 - \exp \left( \frac{-c^2}{2} \right) \right) \right)$$

The parameters *a* and *b* are the standard deviations of the Gaussian in x and y.

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

The second entry ( $f_x$  or  $f_y$ ) on the SP cards is the full-width at half-maximum (FWHM) of the Gaussian in either the  $x$  or  $y$  direction. These must be computed from  $a$  and  $b$  by the user as follows:

$$f_x = (8 \ln 2)^{\frac{1}{2}} a = 2.35482a$$

$$f_y = (8 \ln 2)^{\frac{1}{2}} b = 2.35482b$$

The third entry on the SP cards represents the centroid of the Gaussian in either the  $x$ - or  $y$  direction. We recommend that the user input 0 here, and handle any transformations of the source with a TR card as described below. Using a non-zero value will interfere with the rejection function as specified by the "cookie cutter" option.

Note that in print table 10 in the MCNP6 output file, the definitions of  $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$  are different from those discussed above; however, FWHM will be the same as the 3rd entry on the SP cards. The parameter ' $a$ ' in Table 10 differs from the parameter ' $a$ ' above by a factor of the square root of two. This is a legacy item from the conversion of the -41 function from time to space, and will be corrected in a future version.

The user generally does not want the beam Gaussian to extend infinitely in  $x$  and  $y$ , therefore a cookie cutter option has been included to keep the distribution to a reasonable size. CCC=ccc tells MCNP6 to look at the card labeled ccc (ccc is a user-specified cell number) to define the cutoff volume. The first entry on the ccc card is 0, which indicates a void cell. The second number, -nnn (nnn again is a user-specified number), indicates a surface card within which to accept particles. In the example, this is a SQ surface (a 2-sheet hyperboloid) that is defined as follows:

$$\left(\frac{x'}{a}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{y'}{b}\right)^2 \leq c^2$$

Any particle generated within this cell is accepted; any outside of the cell is rejected. Any well defined surface may be selected, and it is common to use a simple cylinder to represent the extent of a beampipe.

In this example, a source is generated in an  $(x',y')$ -coordinate system with the distribution centered at the origin and the particles traveling in the  $z'$  direction. The particle coordinates can be modified to an  $(x,y)$ -coordinate system by translation and rotation according to the following equations, where  $0 \leq \phi_L \leq \pi$ :

$$x = x' \sin \phi_L - y' \cos \phi_L + x_0$$

$$y = x' s \cos \phi_L + y' \sin \phi_L + y_0$$

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

Thus the angle  $\phi_L$  is the angle of rotation of the major axis of the source distribution from the positive  $y$  direction in the laboratory coordinate system. If  $\cos\phi_L = 0.0$ , the angle is  $90^\circ$  and the major axis lies along the  $x$ -axis. The TRn card in the example above implements this rotation matrix, however the user is warned that  $\phi_L$  in the TRn card is equal to  $\phi_L - \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

Example 2: Defining Multiple Beams

The opportunity to specify a probability distribution of transformations on the SDEF card allows the formation of multiple beams which differ only in orientation and intensity. This feature may have applications in radiography or in the distribution of point sources of arbitrary intensity.

The use of a distribution of transformations is invoked by specifying TR=Dn on the SDEF card. The cards SI, SP, and, optionally, SB are used as specified for the SSR card, which is discussed in Section 3.3.4.8.

```
SIn    L      i1 ... ik
SPn   option   p1 ... pk
SBn   option   b1 ... bk
```

The L option on the SI card is required; input checking ensures this usage for both the SDEF and SSR applications. The "option" on the SP and SB cards may be blank, D, or C. The values  $i_1 \dots i_k$  identify  $k$  transformations which must be supplied. The content of the SP and SB cards then follows the general MCNP6 rules.

The following example shows a case of three intersecting Gaussian parallel beams, each defined with the parameters  $a=0.2$  cm,  $b=0.1$  cm and  $c=2$  in the notation previously discussed in Example 1. For each, the beam is normal to the plane of definition.

Beam 1 is centered at (0,0,-2). The major axis of the beam distribution is along the  $x$ -axis. The beam is emitted in the  $+z$  direction and has relative intensity 1.

Beam 2 is centered at (-2,0,0). The major axis of the beam distribution is along the  $y$ -axis. The beam is emitted in the  $+x$  direction and has relative intensity 2.

Beam 3 is centered at (0,-2,0). The major axis of the beam distribution is along the line defined by  $x=z$ . The beam is emitted in the  $+y$  direction and has relative intensity 3.

The card SBn is used to provide equal sampling from each of the three beams, independent of the relative intensities. The input cards are as follows:

```
Title
c Cell cards
.
.
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```
999 0      -999 $ cookie cutter cell

c Surface Cards
.

.

999 SQ    25 100 0 0 0 0 -4 0 0 0      $ cookie cutter surface

c Control Cards
SDEF      DIR=1   VEC=0 0 1   X=D1   Y=D2   Z=0   CCC=999   TR=D3
SP1       -41    0.4709640
SP2       -41    0.23584820
SI3       L 1 2 3
SP3       1 2 3
SB3       1 1 1
TR1       0 0 -2 1      0 0      0      1 0      0 0 1
TR2       -2 0 0 0      1 0      0      0 1      1 0 0
TR3       0 -2 0 0.707 0 0.707 0.707 0 -0.707 0 1 0
```

### 5.3.3 Burning Multiple Materials In a Repeated Structure with Specified Concentration Changes

Example 1:

In the following example, a 4×4 fuel pin array (created using repeated structures) is burned while material concentration changes are made at various time steps. Portions of the input and output files are provided below to illustrate various BURN card features;:

```
burn example
1 1 6.87812e-2 -1          u=2  imp:n=1 vol=192.287 $ fuel
3 2 4.5854e-2   1 -2       u=2  imp:n=1 vol=66.43   $ clad
4 3 7.1594e-2   2          u=2  imp:n=1 vol=370.82  $ water
6 4 6.87812e-2 -1          u=3  imp:n=1 vol=192.287 $ fuel
7 5 4.5854e-2   1 -2       u=3  imp:n=1 vol=66.43   $ clad
8 6 7.1594e-2   2          u=3  imp:n=1 vol=370.82  $ water
10 0             -3 4 -5 6 u=1 imp:n=1 lat=1 fill=0:1 0:1 0:0
                           2 3 2 3
...
...
BURN  TIME=50,10,500
      MAT=1 4
      POWER=1.0
      PFRAC=1.0 0 0.2
      OMIT= 1,8,6014,7016,8018,9018,90234,91232,95240,95244
                           4,8,6014,7016,8018,9018,90234,91232,95240,95244
      BOPT= 1.0, -4
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```
AFMIN= 1e-32
MATVOL= 384.57 384.57
MATMOD= 2
1
 1  -4  1  94238 1e-6
2
 2  -1  2  94238 1e-6  94241 1e-6
  -4  1  94238 1e-6
...

```

A  $4 \times 4$  lattice contains universes 2 and 3, which are both repeated twice in the lattice. Universe 2 comprises cells 1, 3, and 4, where cell 1 contains material 1; universe 3 comprises cells 6, 7, and 8, where cell 6 contains material 4. The MAT keyword specifies that both materials 1 and 4 will be burned. The combination of the TIME, POWER and PFRAC keywords specify that these materials will be burned first for 50 days at 100% of 1 MW, then decayed for 10 days, and then finally burned for 500 days at 20% of 1 MW.

The BOPT keyword specifies that the following options will be invoked: the Q-value multiplier will be set to a value of 1.0, only Tier 1 fission products will be included, the output will be ordered by ZAID and printed at the end of each KCODE run, and only tabular transport cross sections will be used. Because tabular transport cross sections do not exist for every isotope that is generated, an OMIT card is required to omit these isotopes from the transport process. The transmutation of these isotopes is accounted for by sending a 63-group flux from MCNP6 to be matched to a 63-group cross-section set within CINDER90. These are energy integrated to determine a total collision rate. The OMIT card in the example omits eight isotopes from material 1 and eight isotopes from material 4. The AFMIN card states that only isotopes possessing an atom fraction below 1E-32 will be omitted from the transport calculation.

Because repeated structures exist in the example, a MATVOL keyword is required to calculate the track-length-estimated reaction rates in each repeated structure. Because material 1 and 4 are repeated twice and each material possesses a volume of  $192.287 \text{ cm}^3$ , MATVOL keyword entries of 384.57 ( $192.287 \times 2$ ) were required for each material being burned.

A MATMOD keyword is used to change manually the concentration of certain isotopes at specified time steps. In this example, manual isotope concentration changes are to be completed at two time steps. At time step 1, material 4 will have the atom density of isotope 94238 changed to 1E-6 atoms/b-cm. At time step 2, the atom densities of isotopes 94238 and 94241 in material 1 both will be revised to 1E-6 atoms/b-cm. Also in step 2, the atom density of isotope 94238 in material 4 will be set to 1E-6 atoms/b-cm.

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

Print table 210 contains the burnup summary table:

1burnup summary table by material	print table 210								
 neutronics and burnup data									
step	duration	time	power	keff	flux	ave. nu	ave. q	burnup	source
	(days)	(days)	(MW)					(Gwd/MTU)	(nts/sec)
0	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	1.000E+00	1.54021	7.715E+14	2.452	200.979	0.000E+00	7.616E+16
1	5.000E+01	5.000E+01	1.000E+00	1.50987	7.945E+14	2.473	201.411	7.183E+00	7.664E+16
2	1.000E+01	6.000E+01	0.000E+00	1.51150	0.000E+00	2.474	201.448	7.183E+00	0.000E+00
3	5.000E+02	5.600E+02	2.000E-01	1.43413	1.699E+14	2.510	202.199	2.155E+01	1.550E+16
...									

The burnup summary table contains information regarding the entire burn system. Each time step is listed with the corresponding time duration and actual specified time. Next listed is the power used for the flux normalization,  $k_{eff}$ , energy integrated system averaged flux, system averaged neutrons per fission and recoverable energy per fission, and burnup. Finally, the production rate is listed in the source column.

Since both materials 1 and 4 were burned in the example, individual burn material burnup information is also available. The available information includes: time step, time duration, actual time, fission power fraction, and individual material burnup:

Individual Material Burnup					
Material #: 1					
step	duration	time	power fraction	burnup	
	(days)	(days)		(Gwd/MTU)	
0	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	5.015E-01	0.000E+00	
1	5.000E+01	5.000E+01	5.016E-01	7.205E+00	
2	1.000E+01	6.000E+01	5.002E-01	7.205E+00	
3	5.000E+02	5.600E+02	5.002E-01	2.158E+01	
...					
Material #: 4					
step	duration	time	power fraction	burnup	
	(days)	(days)		(Gwd/MTU)	
0	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	4.985E-01	0.000E+00	
1	5.000E+01	5.000E+01	4.984E-01	7.161E+00	
2	1.000E+01	6.000E+01	4.998E-01	7.161E+00	
3	5.000E+02	5.600E+02	4.998E-01	2.152E+01	
...					

The fission power fraction is calculated by taking the ratio of the fission power in a particular material to the sum of all burn materials. Fission power fractions are only related to fissions in burn materials.

$$\text{power fraction} = \frac{(\Phi \Sigma_f VQ)_i}{\sum_i (\Phi \Sigma_f VQ)_i}$$

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

The individual material burnup is calculated by

$$Burnup = Burnup_{previous\ step} + \frac{Power\ Level \times Power\ Fraction \times Time \times PFRAC}{MTU}$$

The time-dependant isotope buildup/depletion is listed after the burnup summary information. The isotope buildup/depletion for each individual material is given at each time step. The information is further subdivided into actinide and non-actinide categories:

```
nuclide data are sorted by increasing zaid for material 1 volume 3.8457E+02 (cm**3)

actinide inventory for material 1 at end of step 0, time 0.000E+00 (days), power 1.000E+00 (MW)

no. zaid      mass      activity      spec.act.      atom den.      atom fr.      mass fr.
      (gm)        (Ci)        (Ci/gm)        (a/b-cm)
1  90231  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
2  90232  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3  90233  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4  91233  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
5  92234  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
6  92235  3.441E+02  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  2.293E-03  1.000E-01  9.886E-02
...
...
actinide inventory for material 1 at end of step 1, time 5.000E+01 (days), power 1.000E+00 (MW)

no. zaid      mass      activity      spec.act.      atom den.      atom fr.      mass fr.
      (gm)        (Ci)        (Ci/gm)        (a/b-cm)
1  90231  1.286E-09  6.837E-04  5.315E+05  8.718E-15  3.832E-13  3.723E-13
2  90232  2.394E-08  2.625E-15  1.097E-07  1.616E-13  7.100E-12  6.929E-12
3  90233  1.235E-13  4.468E-06  3.618E+07  8.298E-19  3.647E-17  3.574E-17
4  91233  1.345E-09  2.792E-05  2.075E+04  9.039E-15  3.973E-13  3.894E-13
...
...
At the end of each subdivision is an accumulation total of the isotope information for that subdivision. Atom and weight fractions calculations are based on the fractions of that specific subdivision.

...
totals 3.455E+03  2.584E+05  7.479E+01  2.275E-02  1.000E+00  1.000E+00
...
...
nonactinide inventory for material 1 at end of step 0, time 0.000E+00 (days), power 1.000E+00 (MW)

no. zaid      mass      activity      spec.act.      atom den.      atom fr.      mass fr.
      (gm)        (Ci)        (Ci/gm)        (a/b-cm)
1  6012  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
2  6013  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3  7014  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4  7015  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
5  8016  4.684E+02  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  4.585E-02  1.000E+00  1.000E+00
...
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

After isotope information for each individual material is given, print table 220 lists the total build/up of all actinides and non-actinides from all materials combined at each of the time steps.

```
...
1burnup summary table summed over all materials                                print table 220
nuclides with atom fractions below 1.000E-32 for a material are zeroed and deleted from print
tables after t=0
nuclide data are sorted by increasing zaid summed over all materials volume 7.6914E+02 (cm**3)
actinide inventory for sum of materials at end of step 0, time 0.000E+00 (days), power 1.000E+00
(MW)

no.    zaid      mass      activity     spec.act.   atom den.   atom fr.   mass fr.
       (gm)        (Ci)        (Ci/gm)      (a/b-cm)
1  90231  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
2  90232  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
3  90233  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
4  91233  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
5  92234  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  0.000E+00
6  92235  6.883E+02  0.000E+00  0.000E+00  4.585E-03  1.000E-01  9.886E-02
...
...
```

### 5.3.4 Source Subroutine

When possible, you should take advantage of the standard sources provided by the code rather than write a source subroutine. When you write your own source subroutine, you lose features such as sampling from multiple distributions, using dependent distributions, and having frequency prints for each tabular distribution. Additionally, subroutine SRCDX is needed.

The standard sources, however, cannot handle all problems. If the general source (SDEF card), surface source (SSR), or criticality source (KCODE card) is unsuitable for a particular application, MCNP6 provides a mechanism to furnish your own source-modeling capability. The absence of SDEF, SSR, or KCODE cards causes MCNP6 to call subroutine SOURCE, which you must supply. Subroutine SOURCE specifies the coordinates, direction, weight, energy, and time of source particles as listed and defined in Table 3-73 of Section 3.3.4.14. If the value of IPT (particle type) set by STARTP, which calls SOURCE, is not satisfactory, SOURCE must also specify IPT. STARTP sets IPT=1 (neutron) for MODE N, N P, and N P E; sets IPT=2 (photon) for MODE P and P E; and sets IPT=3 (electron) for MODE E. MCNP6 checks the user's source for consistency of cell, surface, direction, and position. If the source direction is anisotropic and there are point detectors or DXTRAN spheres, an SRCDX subroutine is also required (see Section 3.3.4.14).

The following example of a subroutine SOURCE uses SIn, SPn, and SBn cards and demonstrates the use of MCNP6 subroutines SMPSRC, ROTAS, CHKCEL, and the function NAMCHG. The geometry is a 5-cm-long cylinder centered about the y-axis, divided into 5 cells by PY planes at

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

1-cm intervals. The 1-MeV mono-energetic source is a biased isotropic distribution that is also biased along the y-axis. The input distribution cards are

```
SI1   -1  0  1           $ These 3 cards
SP1    0  1  1           $ represent a biased
SB1    0  1  2           $ isotropic distribution.
SI2    0  1  2  3  4  5  $ These 3 cards
SP2    0  4  2  2  1  1  $ represent a biased
SB2    0  1  1  2  2  4  $ distribution in y.
RDUM    1                $ cylindrical radius
IDUM   2  4  6  8  10   $ source cells
```

This problem can be run with the general source by removing the RDUM and IDUM cards and adding:

```
SDEF  ERG=1  VEC=0 1 0  AXS=0 1 0  DIR=D1  EXT=D2  RAD=D3
SI3      0  1 $ represents a covering surface of radius 1
SP3    -21  1 $ samples from the power law with k=1
```

Below is an example source subroutine, which would replace the empty subroutine source provided with the source code.

```
subroutine source
! dummy subroutine. aborts job if source subroutine is missing.
! if nsr=0, subroutine source must be furnished by the user.
! at entrance, a random set of uuu, vvv, www has been defined. the
! following variables must be defined within the subroutine:
! xxx,yyy,zzz,icl,jsu,erg,wgt,tme and possibly ipt,uuu, vvv, www.
! subroutine srwdx may also be needed.
use mcnp_global
use mcnp_debug
use mcnp_random

implicit real(dknd) (a-h,o-z)

real(dknd), dimension(1:3):: A

wgt=1.0
! rdum(1)--Radius of Source Cylinder
! sample radius uniform in area.
r=rdum(1)*sqrt(rang())
! Y coordinate position, probability and bias are
! defined in distribution 2 by the SI2, SP2, SB2 cards.
! sample for y.
! IB returns the index sampled and FI the interpolated fraction.
! neither is used in this example.
call smpsrc(yyy,2,IB,FI)
! Sample for X and Z.
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```
TH=2.*pie*rang()
xxx=-r*sin(TH)
zzz=r*cos(TH)
! Direction is isotropic but biased in cone along Y axis
! Defined as distribution 1 by the SI1, SP1, SB1 cards.
! Sample for cone opening C=cos(NU)
! Rotas samples a direction U,V,W at an angle ARCCOS(C)
! From the reference vector UOLD(3)
! and at an azimuthal angle sampled uniformly.
call smpsrc(C,1,IB, FI)
UOLD(1)=0.
UOLD(2)=1.
UOLD(3)=0.
call ROTAS (C, UOLD, A, LEV, IRT)
UUU=A(1)
VVV=A(2)
WWW=A(3)
! Cell source - find starting cell.
! IDUM(1) - IDUM(5) -- list of source cells on IDUM card.
JSU=0
J=1
I=1
Imax=5
do while ((J.NE.0) .and. (I.LE.Imax))
  icl=namchg(1, IDUM(I))
  call chkcel(ICL, 2, J)
  i=i+1
enddo
if (J.ne.0) call expire(1,'Source', &
  & 'Source is not in any cells on the idum card.')
ERG=1.
TME=0.
return
end subroutine source
```

### 5.3.5 SRCDX Subroutine

If a user has supplied a subroutine SOURCE that does not emit particles isotropically (uniform emission in all directions) and is using either a detector tally or DXTRAN in the calculations, then subroutine SRCDX must also be supplied to MCNP6. The structure of this subroutine is the same as for subroutine SOURCE, except that usually only a single parameter, PSC, needs to be specified for each detector or set of DXTRAN spheres. PSC as defined in SRCDX is used to calculate the direct contribution from the source to a point detector, to the point selected for the ring detector or DXTRAN sphere. Other parameters may also be specified in SRCDX. For example, if a quantity such as particle energy and/or weight is directionally dependent, its value

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

must be specified in both subroutines SOURCE and SRCDX. When using detectors and a subroutine SOURCE with an anisotropic distribution, check the direct source contribution to the detectors carefully to see if it is close to the expected result.

In general, it is best to have as few directionally dependent parameters as possible in subroutine SOURCE. Directionally dependent parameters must also be dealt with in subroutine SRCDX.

The most general function for emitting a particle from the source in the laboratory system can be expressed as  $p(\mu, \varphi)$ , where  $\mu$  is the cosine of the polar angle and  $\varphi$  is the azimuthal angle in the coordinate system of the problem. Most anisotropic sources are azimuthally symmetric and  $p(\mu, \varphi) = p(\mu)/2\pi$ . The quantity  $p(\mu)$  is the probability density function for the  $\mu$  variable only (that is,  $\int p(\mu) d\mu = 1$ ,  $p(\mu) \geq 0$ ). PSC is  $p(\mu_0)$ , where  $\mu_0$  is the cosine of the angle between the direction defining the polar angle for the source and the direction to a detector or DXTRAN sphere point in the laboratory system. (MCNP6 includes the  $2\pi$  in the calculation automatically.) Note that  $p(\mu_0)$  and hence PSC may have a value greater than unity and must be non-negative. It is valuable to point out that every source must have a cumulative distribution function based on  $p(\mu, \varphi)$  from which to sample angular dependence. The probability density function  $p(\mu, \varphi)$  needs only to be considered explicitly for those problems with detectors or DXTRAN.

Table 5-1 gives the equations for PSC for six continuous source probability density functions. More discussion of probability density functions is given in the detector theory section of Section 5.5.4.6 of the MCNP6 Theory Manual.<sup>1</sup> The isotropic case is assumed in MCNP6; therefore SRCDX is required only for the anisotropic case.

**Table 5-1. Continuous Source Distributions and Their Associated PSCs**

	Source Description	Source Distribution	PSC	Range of $\mu_0$
1	Isotropic	Uniform	0.5	$-1 \leq \mu_0 \leq 1$
2	Surface Cosine	$\mu$	$\begin{cases} 2 \mu_0  & 0 \leq \mu_0 \leq 1 \text{ (or } -1 \leq \mu_0 \leq 0\text{)} \\ 0 & -1 \leq \mu_0 < 0 \text{ (or } 0 < \mu_0 \leq 1\text{)} \end{cases}$	$0 \leq \mu_0 \leq 1$ (or $-1 \leq \mu_0 \leq 0$ ) $-1 \leq \mu_0 < 0$ (or $0 < \mu_0 \leq 1$ )
3	Point Cosine	$ \mu $	$ \mu_0 $	$-1 \leq \mu_0 \leq 1$
4	Point Cosine*	$a+b\mu$	$\begin{cases} \frac{2(a+b\mu_0)}{2a+b} & 0 \leq \mu_0 \leq 1 \\ \frac{2(a+b\mu_0)}{2a-b} & -1 \leq \mu_0 \leq 0 \\ 0 & -1 \leq \mu_0 < 0 \text{ (or } 0 < \mu_0 \leq 1\text{)} \end{cases}$	$0 \leq \mu_0 \leq 1$ $-1 \leq \mu_0 \leq 0$ $-1 \leq \mu_0 < 0$ (or $0 < \mu_0 \leq 1$ )

---

<sup>1</sup> While the MCNP6 Theory Manual is being prepared for publication, we refer the user to the MCNP5 Theory Manual [X-503a] and the MCNPX User's Manual, Version 2.3.0 [WAT02c].

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

	Source Description	Source Distribution	PSC	Range of $\mu_0$
5	Point Cosine*	$a+b\mu, a \neq 0$	$\frac{a+b\mu_0}{2a}$	$-1 \leq \mu_0 \leq 1$
6	Point Cosine*	$a+b \mu $	$\frac{a+b \mu_0 }{2a+b}$	$-1 \leq \mu_0 \leq 1$

\* The quantities  $a$  and  $b$  must have values such that PSC is always non-negative and finite over the range of  $\mu_0$ .

As an example of calculating  $\mu_0$ , consider a spherical surface cosine source (type 2 in Table 5-1) with several point detectors in the problem. Assume that a point on the spherical surface has been selected at which to start a particle. The value of  $\mu_0$  for a detector is given by the scalar (or dot) product of the two directions; that is,

$$\mu_0 = uu' + vv' + ww' \quad (5.1)$$

where  $u$ ,  $v$ , and  $w$  are the direction cosines of the line from the source point to the point detector location and  $u'$ ,  $v'$ , and  $w'$  are the direction cosines for either the outward normal if the surface source is outward or the inward normal if the source is inward.

If  $u=u'$ ,  $v=v'$ , and  $w=w'$ , then  $\mu_0=1$ , indicating that the point detector lies on the normal line. The value of PSC for the detector point is

$$\begin{aligned} \text{PSC} &= 2|\mu_0|, & \mu_0 > 0 & (\mu_0 < 0) \\ &= & \mu_0 \leq 0 & (\mu_0 \geq 0) \end{aligned}$$

where the parenthetical values of  $\mu_0$  are for the inward-directed cosine distribution.

For  $|\mu_0|$  less than 0.25 in case 2 of Table 5-1, PSC is less than 0.5, which is the value for an isotropic source. This means that source emissions for these values of  $|\mu_0|$  are less probable than the isotropic case for this source distribution. The converse is also true. Note that if  $|\mu_0|$  is greater than 0.5, PSC is greater than one, which is perfectly valid.

An example of a subroutine SRCDX for a surface outward cosine distribution is shown below. This is basically the technique that is used in MCNP6 to calculate PSC for a spherical surface source in a cosine distribution; the only difference is that MCNP6 uses the cosines of the direction from the center of the sphere that selected the source point because this is normal to the spherical surface. The primed direction cosines were calculated in the example below to aid in illustrating this example. The direction cosines  $u$ ,  $v$ , and  $w$  as defined in Equation (5.1) have already been calculated in subroutine DDDET when SRCDX is called and are available through COMMON.

```
subroutine srcdx
    ! dummy subroutine for use with user-defined sources
    use mcnp_global
    use mcnp_params
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```

use mcnp_debug

implicit real (dknd) (a-h,o-z)
! Calculate PSC for a surface (Sphere) outward cosine distribution.
! Find the direction cosines for this example based on the source
! point on the sphere (X,Y,Z).
up=(XXX-RDUM(1))/RDUM(4)
vp=(YYY-RDUM(2))/RDUM(4)
wp=(ZZZ-RDUM(3))/RDUM(4)
! (RDUM(1),RDUM(2),RDUM(3)) are the coordinates of the center
! of the sphere from the RDUM card. RDUM(4) is the radius.
! U,V, and W have been calculated for the current point detector
! in subroutine DDET.
PSC=2.*MAX(ZERO,UUU*UP+VVV*VP+WWW*WP)
return
end subroutine srwdx

```

For many sources, a discrete probability density function will be used. In this situation, a cumulative distribution function  $P(\mu)$  is available and is defined as

$$P(\mu) = \int_{-\mu}^{\mu} p(\mu') d\mu' \quad \text{and} \quad P_{i+1} = \sum_{j=1,i} p_j \Delta \mu_j ,$$

where  $p_j$  is an average value of the probability density function in the interval  $\Delta \mu_j$ . Thus, the probability density function is a constant  $p_j$  in the interval  $\Delta \mu_j$ . For this case, there are  $N$  values of  $P_i$  with  $P_1=0$ ,  $P_{N+1}=1.0$  and  $P_{i-1} < P_i$ . Each value of  $P_i$  has an associated value of  $\mu_i$ . Because PSC is the derivative of  $P(\mu_0)$ , then

$$\text{PSC} = \frac{P_i - P_{i-1}}{\mu_i - \mu_{i-1}} , \quad \mu_{i-1} \leq \mu_0 < \mu_i .$$

This is an average PSC between  $\mu_{i-1}$  and  $\mu_i$  and is also an average value of  $p(\mu)$  in the specified range of  $\mu$ .

Frequently, the cumulative distribution function is divided into  $N$  equally probable intervals. For this case,

$$\text{PSC} = \frac{1}{N} \frac{1}{\mu_i - \mu_{i-1}} .$$

This is precisely the form used in MCNP6 for calculating contributions to the point detector for elastic scattering with  $N=32$ .

An example of a subroutine SRCDX for a discrete probability density function is given in the example that follows. This subroutine would work with the subroutine SOURCE example in Section 5.3.4, and would calculate PSC=1/2 for the isotropic distribution.

A biased anisotropic distribution can also be represented by

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```
SIn SP      0   p1 ... pN  

SB      0   q1 ... qN
```

A reference vector  $u', v', w'$  for this distribution is also needed.

The subroutine SOURCE input cards can be modified for this case by changing the SI1, SP1, SB1, and RDUM cards as follows:

```
SI1    -1  0  1    $ These 3 cards  

SP1    0  2  1    $ represent a biased  

SB1    0  1  2    $ anisotropic distribution.  

RDUM    1  0  1  0 $ cylindrical radius and reference vector
```

SOURCE would sample this anisotropic distribution and SRCDX would calculate the appropriate PSC as shown in the following example.

```
I,SX.5
C THE VARIABLY DIMENSIONED BLOCK SPF HOLDS THE SI, SP,
C SB ARRAYS.
C THE KSD ARRAY IS A POINTER BLOCK TO THE SPF ARRAY.
C THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT FUNCTION IS DEFINED.

subroutine srcdx
    ! dummy subroutine for use with user-defined sources
    use mcnp_global
    use mcnp_params
    use mcnp_debug

    implicit real(dknd) (a-h,o-z)

    ! Calculate PSC for a surface (Sphere) outward cosine
    ! distribution.
    ! Find the direction cosines for this example based on the
    ! source.
    ! point on the sphere (X,Y,Z).
    up=(XXX-RDUM(1))/RDUM(4)
    vp=(YYY-RDUM(2))/RDUM(4)
    wp=(ZZZ-RDUM(3))/RDUM(4)
    ! (RDUM(1),RDUM(2),RDUM(3)) are the coordinates of the center
    ! of the sphere from the RDUM card. RDUM(4) is the radius.
    ! U,V, and W have been calculated for the current point detector
    ! in subroutine DDET.
    PSC=2.*MAX(ZERO,UUU*UP+VVV*VP+WWW*WP)
    ! The variably dimensioned block SPF holds the SI, SP, SB
    ! Arrays.
    ! RDUM(2), RDUM(3), RDUM(4) -- Directional cosines
    ! for the source reference direction.
```

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

```

AM=UUU*RDUM(2)+VVV*RDUM(3)+WWW*RDUM(4)
! KSD(4,1) is the length of the distribution.
! KSD(12,1) is the offset into the SPF block.
DO 10 I=1,KSD(4,1)-1
10 IF(SPF(KSD(13,1)+1,I).LE.AM.AND.SPF(KSD(13,1)+1,I+1) &
&.GE.AM GO TO 20
GO TO 30
20 PSC=(SPF(KSD(13,1)+2,I+1)-SPF(KSD(13,1)+2,I))/ &
&(SPF(KSD(13,1)+1,I+1)-SPF(KSD(13,1)+1,I))
PSC=PSC*SPF(KSD(13,1)+3,I+1)
return
30 PSC=0.
return
end subroutine srccdx

```

It is extremely important to note that the above case applies only when the source is anisotropic with azimuthal symmetry. For the general case,

$$PSC = 2\pi p(\mu_0, \varphi_0)$$

The  $2\pi$  factor must be applied by the user because MCNP6 assumes azimuthal symmetry and, in effect, divides the user-defined PSC by  $2\pi$ .

For a continuous  $p(\mu, \varphi)$  function, PSC is calculated as above. In the case of a discrete probability density function,

$$PSC = 2\pi \overline{p(\mu_0, \varphi_0)} = \frac{2\pi(P_i - P_{i-1})}{(\mu_i - \mu_{i-1})(\varphi_i - \varphi_{i-1})} = \frac{2\pi(P_i - P_{i-1})}{\Delta\mu_i \Delta\varphi_i}$$

where  $\mu_{i-1} \leq \mu_0 < \mu_i$ ,  $\varphi_{i-1} \leq \varphi_0 < \varphi_i$ , and  $\overline{p(\mu_0, \varphi_0)}$  is an average probability density function in the specified values of  $\mu_0$  and  $\varphi_0$  and  $P_i - P_{i-1}$  is the probability of selecting  $\mu_0$  and  $\varphi_0$  in these intervals. For  $N$  equally probable bins and  $n$  equally spaced  $\Delta\varphi$ 's, each  $2\pi/n$  wide,

$$PSC = \frac{n}{N} \frac{1}{\Delta\mu_i} .$$

Another way to view this general case is by considering solid angles on the unit sphere. For an isotropic source, the probability ( $P_i - P_{i-1}$ ) of being emitted into a specified solid angle is the ratio of the total solid angle ( $4\pi$ ) to the specified solid angle ( $\Delta\varphi_i \Delta\mu_i$ ). Then,  $PSC \equiv 0.5$ . Thus, for the general case (normalized to  $PSC \equiv 0.5$  for an isotropic source)

$$PSC = \frac{(0.5)(P_i - P_{i-1})4\pi}{\Delta\mu_i \Delta\varphi_i} = \frac{2\pi(P_i - P_{i-1})}{\Delta\mu_i \Delta\varphi_i}$$

Note that PSC is greater than 0.5 if the specified solid angle  $\Delta\mu_i \Delta\varphi_i$  is less than  $(P_i - P_{i-1})4\pi$ . This is the same as the previous general expression.

EXAMPLES: SOURCE

**Caution:** Be extremely careful when using your own subroutine SOURCE with either detectors or DXTRAN. This caution applies to the calculation of the direct contribution from the source to a point detector, point on a ring, or point on a DXTRAN sphere. Not only is there the calculation of the correct value of PSC for an anisotropic source, but there may also be problems with a biased source.

For example, if an isotropic source is biased to start only in a cone of a specified angle (for example,  $\psi$ ), the starting weight of each particle should be  $WGT*(1-\cos\psi)/2$ , where WGT is the weight of the unbiased source (that is, WGT is the expected weight from a total source). The weight in SRCDX *must* be changed to the expected weight WGT to calculate the direct contribution to a point detector correctly if PSC is defined to be 0.5.

This example can be viewed in a different way. The probability density function for the above biased source is

$$p(\mu) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{1 - \cos \psi} & \text{for } \cos \psi \leq \mu \leq 1 \\ 0 & \text{for } -1 \leq \mu < \cos \psi \end{cases}$$

Thus, PSC is this constant everywhere in the cone and zero elsewhere. Multiplying this PSC and biased starting weight gives

$$WGT * (1 - \cos \psi) * 0.5 / (1 - \cos \psi)$$

or  $WGT * 0.5$ , which is the expected result for an isotropic source.

Another source type that requires caution is for a user-supplied source that is energy-angle correlated. For example, assume a source has a Gaussian distribution in energy where the mean of the Gaussian is correlated in some manner with  $\mu$ . In subroutine SRCDX, the  $\mu_0$  to a point detector must be calculated and the energy of the starting particle must be sampled from the Gaussian based on this  $\mu_0$ . This must be done for each point detector in the problem, thus guaranteeing that the direct source contribution to each detector will be from the proper energy spectrum. The original energy of the starting particle as well as all the other starting parameters selected in subroutine SOURCE are automatically restored after the direct source contribution to detectors is made. Thus, the subroutine SOURCE is still sampled correctly.

## 5.4 MATERIAL EXAMPLES

### 5.4.1 Table Data/Model Physics Mix and Match

Consider a neutron problem with deuterium and tritium. The available deuterium library goes up to 150 MeV, but the tritium library goes up to only 20 MeV. Previously, either neutron physics models above 20 MeV (neglecting the deuterium table data up to 150 MeV) or nuclear data tables below 150 MeV (using the 20-MeV tritium data throughout the entire 20- to 150-MeV range) had

## EXAMPLES: MATERIALS

to be used. Using the mix-and-match capability available through the `tabl` parameter of the `PHYS:<pl>` card, the user can specify that deuterium use tables up to 150 MeV and use physics models above 150 MeV; tritium use data tables up to 20 MeV and use physics models above 20 MeV.

Figure 5-47 shows an example of the energy-matching capability. The 100-MeV neutrons are incident on an 8.433-cm-long, 3.932-cm-radius BGO crystal. The crystal contains 21% bismuth, 16% germanium, and 63% oxygen. Assume no germanium libraries are available. The solid line represents flux in the crystal with the full mix-and-match capability, which uses all libraries up to their energy limits and physics models above those limits and for germanium. The dashed-line calculation uses the old method of substituting arsenic for the missing germanium library, using the libraries up to 20 MeV and using physics models above. The dotted line uses bismuth and oxygen libraries up to their limits of 150 MeV; the arsenic library is used up to its limit of 20 MeV, and then the 20-MeV data are used from 20 to 150 MeV; above 150 MeV, physics models are used for all three nuclides. This last option is least desirable but often was used in past code versions to take advantage of the 150-MeV libraries, even though many data libraries go only to 20 MeV.

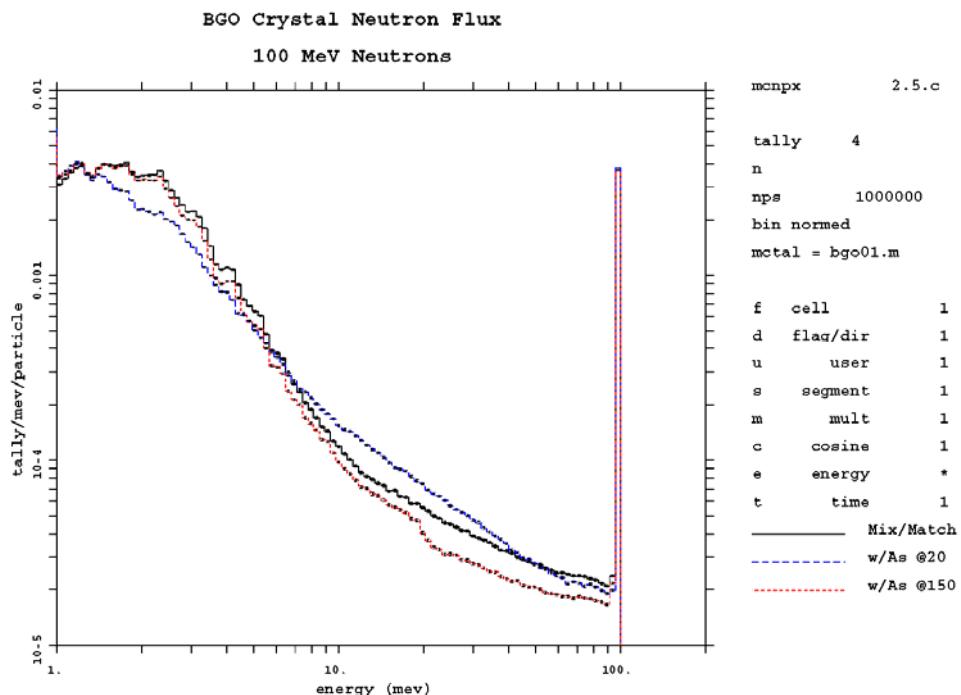


Figure 5-47. Comparison of different germanium library and model options.

## 5.5 PHYSICS MODELS

### 5.5.1 Neutron Production from a Spallation Target

One of the fundamental quantities of interest in most spallation target applications is the number of neutrons produced per beam particle incident on target. For targets fed by proton accelerators, this quantity is typically denoted as "n/p". Here, we demonstrate how one goes about calculating this quantity for a simple target geometry using MCNP6.

The geometry consists of a simple right circular cylinder of lead, 10 cm in diameter by 30 cm long. A beam of 1-GeV protons is launched onto the target. The beam has a 7-cm-diameter spot size, with a parabolic spatial profile. (See Figure 5-48.)

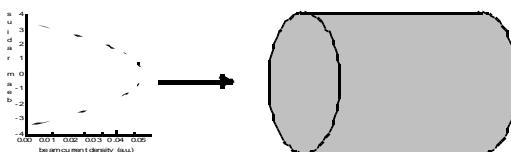


Figure 5-48. Neutron production from a spallation target.

In MCNP6, net neutron production is tallied implicitly and is provided by default in the problem summary for neutrons. The problem summary shows net neutron production resulting from nuclear interactions (the component that accounts for neutron production by all particles transported using INC/Preequilibrium/Evaporation physics) and net production by  $(n,xn)$  reactions (neutrons created in inelastic nuclear interactions by neutrons below the transition energy, using evaluated nuclear data). Net production from nuclear interactions is given by the difference of the neutron weights in the "neutron creation" and "neutron loss" columns. A similar approach is taken to calculate net  $(n,xn)$  production. Net neutron production may also be calculated by realizing that the only loss mechanisms for neutrons are escape and capture. The sum of the weights in the "neutron loss" column under "escape" and "capture" is thus equal to the net neutron production. The values listed in the problem summary are "collision estimators," meaning they are tallied when a collision occurs during transport. Uncertainties are not calculated by MCNP6 for these collision-estimated quantities. A reasonable upper limit on the relative uncertainty would be given by the inverse square root of the number of source particles launched.

We provide here four different variations for the calculation of net neutron production for this simple target geometry. In the "base case," we transport protons, neutrons, and charged pions. The transition energy between LAHET physics and neutron transport using tabular nuclear data is set to the default ( $t_{ab1}=-1$ ), which means that "mix and match" (Section 3.3.2.3) will be turned on and the ENDF/B-VI.6 neutron libraries are used. All protons are transported using LAHET physics. Nucleon and pion interactions simulated by LAHET physics use the Bertini intranuclear

EXAMPLES: PHYSICS MODELS

cascade model. Variations from this base case are outlined in Table 5-2 below. For each case, 20,000 source protons were transported. Note that in MCNPX, Bertini INC was the default physics option. In MCNP6, however, the default option is CEM03.03; therefore, we need to specify the following LCA card to activate Bertini INC: LCA 8j 0. In this example we refer to Bertini INC as the “base case”.

**Table 5-2. Neutron Problem Summaries**

Case	INC Model	Particles transported	Neutron transition energy (MeV)	Proton transition energy (MeV)
base	Bertini	N H /	n/a	n/a
1	Bertini	N H / D T S A	n/a	n/a
2	ISABEL	N H /	n/a	n/a
3	CEM	N H /	n/a	n/a
4	INCL	N H /	n/a	n/a

For the sake of brevity, we reproduce here just the neutron problem summaries from the MCNP6 output decks.

Base Case [LCA 8J 0 (invokes Bertini INC physics model)]

```
Sample problem: spallation target
c      neutron production with Bertini physics
c      EJ Pitcher, 1 Nov 99
c      MR James, 31 Oct 2007
C      SG Mashnik, February 27, 2013
c
c --- cell cards ---
c
c      Pb target
1 1 -11.4    1 -2 -3
c      bounding sphere
2 0          (-1:2:3) -4
c      outside universe
3 0          4

c --- surface cards ---
c
1 pz    0.0
2 pz    30.0
3 cz    5.0
4 so    90.0
```

EXAMPLES: PHYSICS MODELS

```

c --- material cards ---
c
c      Material #1: Pb without Pb-204
m1     82206 0.255  82207 0.221  82208 0.524 nlib=.66c hlib=.24h
c
c --- data cards ---
mode      n h /
imp:n,h,/ 1 1r 0
phys:n    1000. j j
phys:h    1000. j j
c lca      j j j
lca       8j 0
nps       20000
prdmp    j -30 j 1
c
c --- source definition ---
c      1-GeV proton beam, 7-cm-diam, parabolic spatial profile
sdef    sur 1 erg 1000. dir 1 vec 0. 0. 1. rad d1 pos 0. 0. 0. par 9
sil   a   0.0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3
      1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7
      2.8 2.9 3.0 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5
sp1    0.00000 0.09992 0.19935 0.29780 0.39478 0.48980 0.58237
      0.67200 0.75820 0.84049 0.91837 0.99135 1.05894 1.12065
      1.17600 1.22449 1.26563 1.29894 1.32392 1.34008 1.34694
      1.34400 1.33078 1.30678 1.27151 1.22449 1.16522 1.09322
      1.00800 0.90906 0.79592 0.66808 0.52506 0.36637 0.19151
      0.00000

```

For the base case, the neutron problem summary follows:

Sample problem: spallation target							probid = 02/27/13 12:30:01
***** Calls to event-generator models, counted by particle type. *****							
particle	BERTINI	CEM	INCL	ISABEL	LAQGSM	LAQGSM_H1	HYD
neutron	5506	0	0	0	0	0	0
proton	27269	0	0	0	0	0	0
pi_plus	595	0	0	0	0	0	0
totals	33370	0	0	0	0	0	0
neutron creation	tracks	weight	energy	neutron loss	tracks	weight	energy
		(per source particle)				(per source particle)	
source	0	0.	0.	escape	347410	1.7355E+01	2.1397E+02
nucl. interaction	292426	1.4621E+01	3.1152E+02	energy cutoff	0	0.	0.
particle decay	0	0.	0.	time cutoff	0	0.	0.
weight window	0	0.	0.	weight window	0	0.	0.
cell importance	0	0.	0.	cell importance	0	0.	0.
weight cutoff	0	0.	0.	weight cutoff	0	0.	0.
e or t importance	0	0.	0.	e or t importance	0	0.	0.
dxtran	0	0.	0.	dxtran	0	0.	0.
forced collisions	0	0.	0.	forced collisions	0	0.	0.
exp. transform	0	0.	0.	exp. transform	0	0.	0.

## EXAMPLES: PHYSICS MODELS

upscattering	0	0.	0.	downscattering	0	0.	9.3802E+00
photonuclear	0	0.	0.	capture	0	1.3592E-02	7.2872E-02
(n, xn)	75783	3.7856E+00	1.8490E+01	loss to (n, xn)	24395	1.2182E+00	4.7746E+01
prompt fission	0	0.	0.	loss to fission	0	0.	0.
delayed fission	0	0.	0.	nucl. interaction	3587	1.7935E-01	6.0729E+01
prompt photofis	0	0.	0.	particle decay	0	0.	0.
tabular boundary	0	0.	0.	tabular boundary	0	0.	0.
tabular sampling	7183	3.5915E-01	1.8827E+00	elastic scatter	0	0.	0.
total	375392	1.8766E+01	3.3189E+02	total	375392	1.8766E+01	3.3189E+02
number of neutrons banked				350997	average time of (shakes)	cutoffs	
neutron tracks per source particle				1.8770E+01	escape	5.7124E+00	tco 1.0000E+33
neutron collisions per source particle				2.6493E+01	capture	4.6539E-01	eco 0.0000E+00
total neutron collisions				529856	capture or escape	5.7083E+00	wc1 -5.0000E-01
net multiplication				0.0000E+00 0.0000	any termination	5.2838E+00	wc2 -2.5000E-01

The two methods for calculating total neutron production give the following results:

net nuclear interactions + net (n,xn) + tabular sampling:

$$(14.621 - 0.179) + (3.786 - 1.218) + 0.359 = 17.369 \text{ n/p}$$

escapes + captures:

$$17.355 + 0.014 = 17.369 \text{ n/p}$$

Both methods give the same answer. Since "escapes + captures" is easier to calculate, this is the method typically used. A reasonable upper limit on the relative uncertainty of n/p is  $(20,000)^{-1/2}$  ~0.7%.

### Case 1

In the first variation, we transport not only nucleons (denoted by the symbols N and H on the MODE card) and charged pions (/), but also light ions (deuterons, tritons,  $^3\text{He}$ , and alphas, denoted by D, T, S, and A, respectively). The only differences between the two input decks are the following two cards:

Base Case:      MODE      N    H   /  
 IMP:N,H,/    1 1R 0

Case 1:      MODE      N    H   /   D   T   S   A  
 IMP:N,H/,D,T,S,A    1 1R 0

Note that nuclear interactions by light ions are simulated using the ISABEL INC model. The problem summary for this case is shown below:

Sample problem: spallation target							probid = 02/27/13 12:22:21
***** Calls to event-generator models, counted by particle type. *****							
particle	BERTINI	CEM	INCL	ISABEL	LAQGSM	LAQGSM_H1	HYD
neutron	5475	0	0	0	0	0	0
proton	27334	0	0	0	0	0	0
pi_plus	613	0	0	0	0	0	0
deuteron	0	0	0	28	0	0	0
triton	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
totals	33422	0	0	29	0	0	0

## EXAMPLES: PHYSICS MODELS

neutron creation	tracks	weight (per source particle)	energy	neutron loss	tracks	weight (per source particle)	energy
source	0	0.	0.	escape	347904	1.7379E+01	2.1425E+02
nucl. interaction	293017	1.4651E+01	3.1253E+02	energy cutoff	0	0.	0.
particle decay	0	0.	0.	time cutoff	0	0.	0.
weight window	0	0.	0.	weight window	0	0.	0.
cell importance	0	0.	0.	cell importance	0	0.	0.
weight cutoff	0	0.	0.	weight cutoff	0	0.	0.
e or t importance	0	0.	0.	e or t importance	0	0.	0.
dxtran	0	0.	0.	dxtran	0	0.	0.
forced collisions	0	0.	0.	forced collisions	0	0.	0.
exp. transform	0	0.	0.	exp. transform	0	0.	0.
upsattering	0	0.	0.	downscattering	0	0.	9.3846E+00
photonicuclear	0	0.	0.	capture	0	1.3763E-02	7.4677E-02
(n,xn)	76033	3.7980E+00	1.8546E+01	loss to (n,xn)	24518	1.2243E+00	4.7692E+01
prompt fission	0	0.	0.	loss to fission	0	0.	0.
delayed fission	0	0.	0.	nucl. interaction	3623	1.8115E-01	6.1448E+01
prompt photofis	0	0.	0.	particle decay	0	0.	0.
tabular boundary	0	0.	0.	tabular boundary	0	0.	0.
tabular sampling	6995	3.4975E-01	1.7736E+00	elastic scatter	0	0.	0.
total	376045	1.8799E+01	3.3285E+02	total	376045	1.8799E+01	3.3285E+02
number of neutrons banked		351527		average time of (shakes)			cutoffs
neutron tracks per source particle		1.8802E+01		escape	5.7356E+00	tco	1.0000E+33
neutron collisions per source particle		2.6633E+01		capture	4.5962E-01	eco	0.0000E+00
total neutron collisions		532667		capture or escape	5.7314E+00	wc1	-5.0000E-01
net multiplication		0.0000E+00	0.0000	any termination	5.3035E+00	wc2	-2.5000E-01

Net neutron production for this case is 17.393 n/p, or 0.14% above the base case value. Examination of the net nuclear interactions and net (n,xn) figures show very similar results to the base case. The implication of this result is that we need not concern ourselves with light ion transport if the quantity with which we are concerned is related solely to neutrons, as neutron production by light ions is small when we start with a proton beam.

### Case 2

In the second variation, we replace the Bertini INC model used in the base case for the simulation of nucleon and pion interactions with nuclei by the ISABEL INC model (in this example, both INC models utilize the same GCCI level-density model). We invoke the ISABEL INC model by including in the input deck the following card:

Base Case:	LCA	8J 0	(Bertini INC)
Case 2:	LCA	2J 2 5J 0	(invokes ISABEL physics model)

This changes the value of the variable *iexisa* (third value on the LCA card) from its default value of 1 to 2. The neutron problem summary for this case follows:

Sample problem: spallation target						probid = 02/27/13 12:18:17	
***** Calls to event-generator models, counted by particle type.							
particle	BERTINI	CEM	INCL	ISABEL	LAQGSM	LAQGSM_H1	HYD
neutron	172	0	0	6138	0	0	0
proton	16436	0	0	12155	0	0	0
pi_plus	0	0	0	706	0	0	0
totals	16608	0	0	18999	0	0	0
neutron creation	tracks	weight (per source particle)	energy	neutron loss	tracks	weight (per source particle)	energy
source	0	0.	0.	escape	342730	1.7121E+01	2.1554E+02
nucl. interaction	288164	1.4408E+01	3.1428E+02	energy cutoff	0	0.	0.
particle decay	0	0.	0.	time cutoff	0	0.	0.
weight window	0	0.	0.	weight window	0	0.	0.

## EXAMPLES: PHYSICS MODELS

cell importance	0	0.	0.	cell importance	0	0.	0.
weight cutoff	0	0.	0.	weight cutoff	0	0.	0.
e or t importance	0	0.	0.	e or t importance	0	0.	0.
dextran	0	0.	0.	dextran	0	0.	0.
forced collisions	0	0.	0.	forced collisions	0	0.	0.
exp. transform	0	0.	0.	exp. transform	0	0.	0.
upscattering	0	0.	0.	downscattering	0	0.	9.1966E+00
photonuclear	0	0.	0.	capture	0	1.3422E-02	7.2094E-02
(n,xn)	74854	3.7392E+00	1.8478E+01	loss to (n,xn)	24008	1.1989E+00	4.7368E+01
prompt fission	0	0.	0.	loss to fission	0	0.	0.
delayed fission	0	0.	0.	nucl. interaction	3695	1.8475E-01	6.2501E+01
prompt photofis	0	0.	0.	particle decay	0	0.	0.
tabular boundary	0	0.	0.	tabular boundary	0	0.	0.
tabular sampling	7415	3.7075E-01	1.9142E+00	elastic scatter	0	0.	0.
total	370433	1.8518E+01	3.3468E+02	total	370433	1.8518E+01	3.3468E+02
number of neutrons banked		346425		average time of (shakes)			cutoffs
neutron tracks per source particle		1.8522E+01		escape	5.7255E+00	tco	1.0000E+33
neutron collisions per source particle		2.6117E+01		capture	4.8478E-01	eco	0.0000E+00
total neutron collisions		522349		capture or escape	5.7214E+00	wc1	-5.0000E-01
net multiplication		0.0000E+00	0.0000	any termination	5.2945E+00	wc2	-2.5000E-01

In the MCNP6 summary table, information is provided about the event-generator models used in the calculation. This information assists users to better understand the results and how they were calculated. For this particular case, we specified LCA 2J 2 5J 0 to invoke ISABEL, yet we see that 16436 proton interactions and 172 neutron interactions were simulated with Bertini INC. The use of Bertini INC occurred because the default maximum energy of incident nucleons to be simulated with ISABEL is 800 MeV. Above this energy simulations were performed with Bertini INC. Note the net neutron production calculated using the ISABEL INC model (in coordination with Bertini INC, as discussed above) is 17.135 n/p, which is 1.35% below the value predicted when invoking the Bertini INC model alone. This result is consistent with other studies that reveal slightly lower neutron production resulting from ISABEL as compared to Bertini.

### Case 3

In this variation, we use the CEM03.03 model for neutrons, protons, and pions. CEM is turned on by setting the ninth entry of the LCA card to 1:

Base Case:	LCA	8J 0	(Bertini INC)
Case 3:	LCA	8J 1	(invokes CEM03.03 physics model, the MCNP6 default)

Because CEM03.03 is the default physics option in MCNP6, no LCA card is required to invoke CEM03.03 physics. Unlike the other INC models in the code, CEM03.03 includes its own Modified Preequilibrium Model (MEM) [GUD75, MAS74] and its own extension (see details in [MAS12]) of the Generalized Evaporation Model (GEM) by Furihata [FUR00]. Therefore, the Multistage Pre-equilibrium Model (MPM) by Prael and Bozoian [PRA88] and evaporation model settings used for the Bertini INC and ISABEL models have no effect when CEM03.03 is specified.

The neutron summary table for this case is shown below:

## EXAMPLES: PHYSICS MODELS

```

Sample problem: spallation target                                         probid = 02/27/13 12:14:53
*****
Calls to event-generator models, counted by particle type.
particle      BERTINI        CEM        INCL      ISABEL      LAQGSM      LAQGSM_H1      HYD
neutron       0            3659         0          0          0          0          0
proton        0           18261         0          0          0          0          0
pi_plus       0            342          0          0          0          0          0
totals        0           22262         0          0          0          0          0
neutron creation   tracks     weight      energy      neutron loss   tracks     weight      energy
                           (per source particle)                            (per source particle)
source          0            0.          0.          escape       366399  1.8303E+01  2.0780E+02
nucl. interaction 317210  1.5861E+01  3.1400E+02  energy cutoff   0          0.          0.
particle decay    0            0.          0.          time cutoff   0          0.          0.
weight window     0            0.          0.          weight window 0          0.          0.
cell importance   0            0.          0.          cell importance 0          0.          0.
weight cutoff     0            0.          0.          weight cutoff  0          0.          0.
e or t importance 0            0.          0.          e or t importance 0          0.          0.
dxtran           0            0.          0.          dxtran        0          0.          0.
forced collisions 0            0.          0.          forced collisions 0          0.          0.
exp. transform    0            0.          0.          exp. transform 0          0.          0.
upsattering       0            0.          0.          downscattering 0          0.          1.1305E+01
photonuclear      0            0.          0.          capture       0          1.4454E-02  8.0582E-02
(n,xn)          72864  3.6393E+00  1.6330E+01  loss to (n,xn) 24684   1.2325E+00  4.3524E+01
prompt fission    0            0.          0.          loss to fission 0          0.          0.
delayed fission   0            0.          0.          nucl. interaction 3659   1.8295E-01  6.8851E+01
prompt photofis   0            0.          0.          particle decay  0          0.          0.
tabular boundary   0            0.          0.          tabular boundary 0          0.          0.
tabular sampling  4668  2.3340E-01  1.2335E+00  elastic scatter  0          0.          0.
total             394742 1.9733E+01  3.3156E+02   total        394742  1.9733E+01  3.3156E+02
number of neutrons banked          370058      average time of (shakes)
neutron tracks per source particle 1.9737E+01      escape       5.4010E+00  cutoffs
neutron collisions per source particle 2.8016E+01    capture     4.2610E-01  tco  1.0000E+33
total neutron collisions          560322      capture or escape 5.3971E+00  eco  0.0000E+00
net multiplication           0.0000E+00 0.0000      any termination 5.0105E+00  wc1 -5.0000E-01
                                                wc2 -2.5000E-01

```

Note the net neutron production calculated with the CEM03.03 model is 18.317 n/p, which is 5.38% above the value predicted by the Bertini INC model.

### Case 4

In the final variation from the base case we use the INCL model coupled with the ABLA evaporation mode:

Base Case:	LCA	8J 0	(Bertini INC)
Case 4:	LCA	8J 2	(invokes INCL/ABLA physics model)

Note: The ABLA evaporation model is automatically chosen when INCL is specified.

The neutron problem summary for this case is shown below:

```

Sample problem: spallation target                                         probid = 02/27/13 12:08:25
*****
Calls to event-generator models, counted by particle type.
particle      BERTINI        CEM        INCL      ISABEL      LAQGSM      LAQGSM_H1      HYD
neutron       0            0            8583         0          0          0          0
proton        0            0           42531         0          0          0          0
pi_plus       0            0            1080         0          0          0          0
totals        0            0            52194         0          0          0          0

```

## EXAMPLES: PHYSICS MODELS

neutron creation	tracks	weight (per source particle)	energy	neutron loss	tracks	weight (per source particle)	energy
source	0	0.	0.	escape	332230	1.6597E+01	2.2404E+02
nucl. interaction	271669	1.3583E+01	3.1917E+02	energy cutoff	0	0.	0.
particle decay	0	0.	0.	time cutoff	0	0.	0.
weight window	0	0.	0.	weight window	0	0.	0.
cell importance	0	0.	0.	cell importance	0	0.	0.
weight cutoff	0	0.	0.	weight cutoff	0	0.	0.
e or t importance	0	0.	0.	e or t importance	0	0.	0.
dtran	0	0.	0.	dtran	0	0.	0.
forced collisions	0	0.	0.	forced collisions	0	0.	0.
exp. transform	0	0.	0.	exp. transform	0	0.	0.
upsattering	0	0.	0.	downscattering	0	0.	9.2580E+00
photonicular	0	0.	0.	capture	0	1.2528E-02	6.6701E-02
(n,xn)	81138	4.0537E+00	2.0529E+01	loss to (n,xn)	25210	1.2591E+00	5.2600E+01
prompt fission	0	0.	0.	loss to fission	0	0.	0.
delayed fission	0	0.	0.	nucl. interaction	3524	1.7620E-01	5.5785E+01
prompt photofis	0	0.	0.	particle decay	0	0.	0.
tabular boundary	1	5.0000E-05	7.4999E-03	tabular boundary	1	5.0000E-05	7.4999E-03
tabular sampling	8157	4.0785E-01	2.0521E+00	elastic scatter	0	0.	0.
total	360965	1.8045E+01	3.4176E+02	total	360965	1.8045E+01	3.4176E+02
number of neutrons banked		335755		average time of (shakes)			cutoffs
neutron tracks per source particle		1.8048E+01		escape	5.4378E+00	tco	1.0000E+33
neutron collisions per source particle		2.4996E+01		capture	4.6562E-01	eco	0.0000E+00
total neutron collisions		499914		capture or escape	5.4341E+00	wc1	-5.0000E-01
net multiplication		0.0000E+00	0.0000	any termination	5.0024E+00	wc2	-2.5000E-01

Net neutron production for this case is 16.897 n/p—2.7% less than the base case value.

### Summary

Results compiled for each case of this example are shown in Table 5-3. Runtimes were obtained running MCNP6 in a sequential mode using a single processor of a single node of the LANL Moon Light supercomputer (ml-fey). Note the runtime for the case where the ISABEL INC model is used together with the Bertini INC model is about 18% greater than the base case using only the Bertini model. Case 2 also runs a little slower. The CEM03.03 model runs about 22% faster than Bertini INC in this case. The INCL model has a significant speed penalty (about 70%) for this particular example..

**Table 5-3. Results Compiled for Summary Cases**

Case	Variation from base case	Runtime (minutes)	n/p
base	n/a	3.41	17.369
1	light ion transport & nuclear interaction	4.01	17.393
2	ISABEL INC for nucleons and pions	3.45	17.135
3	CEM INC for nucleons and pions	2.65	18.317
4	INCL INC for nucleons and pions; ABLA evaporation model	5.80	16.897

This example demonstrates how to calculate neutron production from a spallation target. When the quantity of interest depends only on neutrons and one starts with a proton beam, there is no need to transport any particles other than protons, neutrons, and charged pions, as neutron

EXAMPLES: PHYSICS MODELS

production by other particles is negligible compared to production by these three particle types<sup>1</sup>. Use of the various physics model options, such as the CEM03.03, Bertini, and INCL modules, within MCNP6 is encouraged—this ability allows the user to test the sensitivity of the quantity of interest to the different physics models. If significant differences are observed, the user should evaluate which physics model is most appropriate for his or her particular application. For example, total neutron production from actinide targets is known to be more accurate if the multi-step preequilibrium model (MPM) is turned off while using Bertini INC and/or ISABEL.

---

<sup>1</sup> All particles should be included for energy deposition calculations, as discussed in Section 3.3.5.1.1.



## 6 MCNP6 GEOMETRY AND TALLY PLOTTING

MCNP6 has two plotting capabilities. The first, PLOT, is used to plot two-dimensional slices of a problem geometry specified in the INP file. The user can perform interactive geometry plotting in two ways: either "point-and-click" mode or "command-prompt" mode. In addition, generation of plot files can be done in batch mode using a command file. The second plotting capability, MCPLLOT, plots tally results produced by MCNP6 and cross-section data used by MCNP6. Mesh tallies may be plotted either in MCPLLOT from MCTAL files or superimposed over geometry plots in PLOT from RUNTPE files.

Section 6.1 addresses system issues external to MCNP6 related to graphics. Section 6.2 discusses how to invoke the PLOT features, whereas Section 6.3 discusses the MCPLLOT features. An explanation of each set of input commands is given. Lines the user will type are shown in typewriter font. The <ENTER> key must be pressed after each input line. Although in this section plot options and keywords are shown in UPPER CASE, they are usually typed by the user in lower case..

### 6.1 SYSTEM GRAPHICS INFORMATION

X Windows is the only graphics system supported by MCNP6. This graphics library is device-independent in general and gives considerable flexibility in processing graphical output.

The X-window graphics library (<http://www.x.org>) allows the user to send/receive graphics output to/from remote hosts as long as the window manager on the display device supports the X protocol [e.g., OpenLook window manager, MOTIF window manager, Cygwin (PC Windows), etc.]. Before running MCNP6, perform the following steps to use these capabilities. Note that these steps use UNIX C-shell commands. Other shells may require different syntax.

1. On the host that will execute MCNP6, enter:

```
setenv DISPLAY displayhost:0
```

where *displayhost* is the name of the host that will receive the graphics. If the *displayhost* is the same as the execution host (*executehost*), set DISPLAY to

```
'localhost:0' or just ':0'.
```

2. If the two hosts are different, in a CONSOLE window of the display host enter:

```
xhost executehost
```

where *executehost* is the name of the host that will execute MCNP6.

## GENERAL PLOTTER INFORMATION

With the `setenv` or the `xhost` command, the host IP address can be used in place of the host name. For example,

```
setenv DISPLAY 128.10.1:0
```

This option is useful when one remote system does not recognize the host name of another.

**Note to LANL Users:** On some systems, including the Los Alamos Integrated Computing Network (ICN) and other LANL local area networks, use of the '`xhost`' command is strongly discouraged. This is because it creates a security problem. In place of using the `xhost`, the secure shell (SSH) can be used to log into remote hosts and provide X Windows forwarding. This is considered to be more secure, and it handles setting the `DISPLAY` variable for the user. If SSH is used, do not manually set `DISPLAY` as this will interfere with the secure forwarding. On local systems (where `displayhost` and `executehost` are the same), this warning does not apply.

## 6.2 THE GEOMETRY PLOTTER, PLOT

The geometry plotter is used to plot two-dimensional slices of a problem geometry specified in the INP file. This feature of MCNP6 is invaluable for debugging geometries. You should first verify your geometry model with the MCNP6 geometry plotter before running the transport part of MCNP6, especially with a complicated geometry in which it is easy to make mistakes. The time that is required to plot the geometry model is small compared with the potential time lost working with an erroneous geometry.

### 6.2.1 PLOT Input and Execute Line Options

To plot geometries with MCNP6, enter the following command:

```
MCNP6 IP INP=filename KEYWORD[=value (s) ]
```

where `IP` stands for initiate and plot. The allowed keywords are explained in Table 6-1. The most common method of plotting is with an interactive graphics terminal. First, MCNP6 will read the input file and perform the normal checks for consistency, then the interactive point-and-click interactive geometry plotting window will appear on the terminal screen.

When X Windows is in use, the plot window supports a variety of interactive features that assist the user in selecting the plot. The interactive options are discussed after the discussion of the command-line plot options.

The four plot options described in Table 6-1 can be entered on the execution line in addition to the standard MCNP6 execution options:

**Table 6-1. PLOT Execution Line Keywords**

Keyword Options	Description
NOTEK	Suppress plotting at the terminal and send all plots to the graphics metafile, PLOTM. The keyword NOTEK is for production and batch situations and is used when the user's terminal has no graphics capability.
COM= <i>filename</i>	Use file <i>filename</i> as the source of plot requests. When an end-of-file (EOF) is read, control is transferred to the terminal. In a production or batch situation, end the file with an END command to prevent transfer of control. Never end the COM file with a blank line. If COM is absent, the terminal is used as the source of plot requests.
PLOTM= <i>filename</i>	Name the graphics metafile <i>filename</i> . The default name is PLOTM. For some systems this metafile is a standard postscript file and is named PLOTM.PS. When CGS is being used, there can be no more than six characters in <i>filename</i> . Unique names for the output file, PLOTM, will be chosen by MCNP6 to avoid overwriting existing files.
COMOUT= <i>filename</i>	Write all plot requests to file <i>filename</i> . The default name is COMOUT. PLOT writes the COMOUT file in order to give the user the opportunity to do the same plotting at some later time, using all or part of the old COMOUT file as the COM file in the second run. Unique names for the output file, COMOUT, will be chosen by MCNP6 to avoid overwriting existing files.

When names are defaulted, unique names for the output files, PLOTM and COMOUT, will be chosen by MCNP6 to avoid overwriting existing files. Unique names are created by changing the last letter of the default name until the next available name is found. For example, if the file PLOTM.PS already exists, MCNP6 tries the name PLOTN.PS, etc., until it finds an available name.

MCNP6 can be run in a batch environment without much difficulty, but the user interaction with the plotter is significantly reduced. When not using an interactive graphics terminal, use the NOTEK option on the MCNP6 execution line or set TERM=0 along with other PLOT commands when first prompted by PLOT. (*Note: For geometry plotting with X Windows, a plot window will appear before the first plot request as the interactive plot window is created. To prevent this, use the NOTEK option.*) Every view plotted will be put in a postscript file called PLOTn where n begins at M and goes to the next letter in the alphabet if PLOTM exists. In the interactive mode, plots can be sent to this graphics metafile with the FILE keyword. (See the keyword description in Table 6-3 for a complete explanation.) The PLOTN.PS file is a postscript file that can be sent to a postscript printer.

## 6.2.2 Geometry Plotting Basic Concepts

A plot request consists of a sequence of commands terminated by pressing the <ENTER> key. A command consists of a keyword, usually followed by some parameters. Lines can be continued by typing an & (ampersand) before pressing the <ENTER> key, but each keyword and its parameters must be complete on one line. The & character can be used in the COM file as well as at the plot prompt. Keywords and parameters are blank-delimited. A plot request line cannot have more than 80 characters on a single line. Use the & to enter more complex commands. Commas

## GEOMETRY PLOTTER

and equal signs are interpreted as blanks. Keywords can be shortened to any degree as long as they are not ambiguous and are spelled correctly. Parameters following the keywords cannot be abbreviated. Numbers can be entered in free-form format and do not require a decimal point for floating point data. Keywords and parameters remain in effect until you change them. *Note: If a shortened, ambiguous keyword is used, the entire command line will be rejected and a message to that effect will be printed to the terminal. The commands OPTIONS, HELP, and ‘?’ display a list of the keywords to help the user recall the correct keyword.*

Before describing the individual plotting commands, it may help to explain the mechanics of two-dimensional (2D) plotting. To obtain a 2D slice of a geometry, you must decide where the slice should be taken and how much of the slice should be viewed on the terminal screen. The slice is actually a 2D plane that may be arbitrarily oriented in space; therefore, the first problem is to decide the plane position and orientation. In an orthogonal three-dimensional coordinate system the three axes are perpendicular to each other. An orthogonal axis system is defined with a set of BASIS vectors on the 2D plane used to slice the geometry to determine the plot orientation. The first BASIS vector is the horizontal direction on the screen. The second BASIS vector is the vertical direction on the screen. The surface normal for the plane being viewed is perpendicular to the two BASIS vectors.

How much of the slice to view is determined next. The center of the view plane is set with the ORIGIN command, which serves two purposes. First, for planes not corresponding to simple coordinate planes, it determines the position of the plane being viewed. Second, the origin becomes the center of the cross-sectional slice being viewed. For example, for a  $y$ - $z$  plot, the  $x$ -coordinate given with the PX command determines the location of the PX plane. The ORIGIN is given as an  $x$ -,  $y$ -, and  $z$ -coordinate and is the center of the plot displayed. Because planes are infinite and only a finite area can be displayed at any given time, you must limit the extent of the cross-sectional plane being displayed with the EXTENT command. For instance, a plane defined with  $\text{PX} = x_1$  at an ORIGIN of  $x_1$ ,  $y_1$ , and  $z_1$  would produce a  $y$ - $z$  plane at  $x = x_1$ , centered at  $y_1$  and  $z_1$  using the default BASIS vectors for a PX plane of  $0 \ 1 \ 0$  and  $0 \ 0 \ 1$ . If the EXTENT entered is  $y_2$  and  $z_2$ , the plot displayed would have a horizontal extent from  $y_1 - y_2$  to  $y_1 + y_2$  and a vertical extent of  $z_1 - z_2$  to  $z_1 + z_2$ .

The BASIS vectors are arbitrary vectors in space. This may seem confusing to the new user, but the majority of plots are PX, PY, or PZ planes where the BASIS vectors are defaulted. For the majority of geometry plots, these simple planes are sufficient and you do not have to enter BASIS vectors. The flexibility of the BASIS option can also be used to examine the geometry from more obscure views.

The ORIGIN, EXTENT, and BASIS vectors all define a space called the plot *window* (in particular, the window that appears on the terminal screen). The window is a rectangular plane twice the length and width of EXTENT, centered about the point defined by ORIGIN. The first BASIS vector is along the horizontal axis of the plot window and points toward the right side of the window. The second BASIS vector is along the vertical axis of the plot window and points toward the top of the window.

The signs are determined by the direction of the vectors; in particular, do the vector components point in the  $\pm x$ ,  $\pm y$ , or  $\pm z$  direction? After signs have been fixed, determine the magnitudes of the vector components. Assume the vector is parallel to the  $x$ -axis. It has no  $y$ -component and no  $z$ -component so the vector would be  $1\ 0\ 0$ . If there is no  $x$ -component but both  $y$ - and  $z$ -components, and  $y$  and  $z$  have equal magnitudes, the vector would be  $0\ 1\ 1$ . The vector does not have to be normalized. If the angle between the vector and the axes is known, the user can use the sine and cosine of the angle to determine the magnitude of the components. A rough approximation will probably be sufficient.

All the plot parameters for the MCNP6 plotter have defaults. If you are in command-line mode, respond to the first MCNP6 prompt with a carriage return to obtain a default plot; if you are in interactive mode, click on the plot area of the interactive screen. The default geometry plot is a  $PX$  plane centered at  $0,0,0$  with an extent of -100 to +100 on  $y$  and -100 to +100 on  $z$ . The  $y$ -axis will be the horizontal axis of the plot, and the  $z$ -axis will be the vertical axis. Surface labels are printed. In command-prompt mode, this default is the equivalent of entering the command line:

```
ORIGIN 0 0 0  EXTENT 100 100  BASIS 0 1 0  0 0 1  LABEL 1 0
```

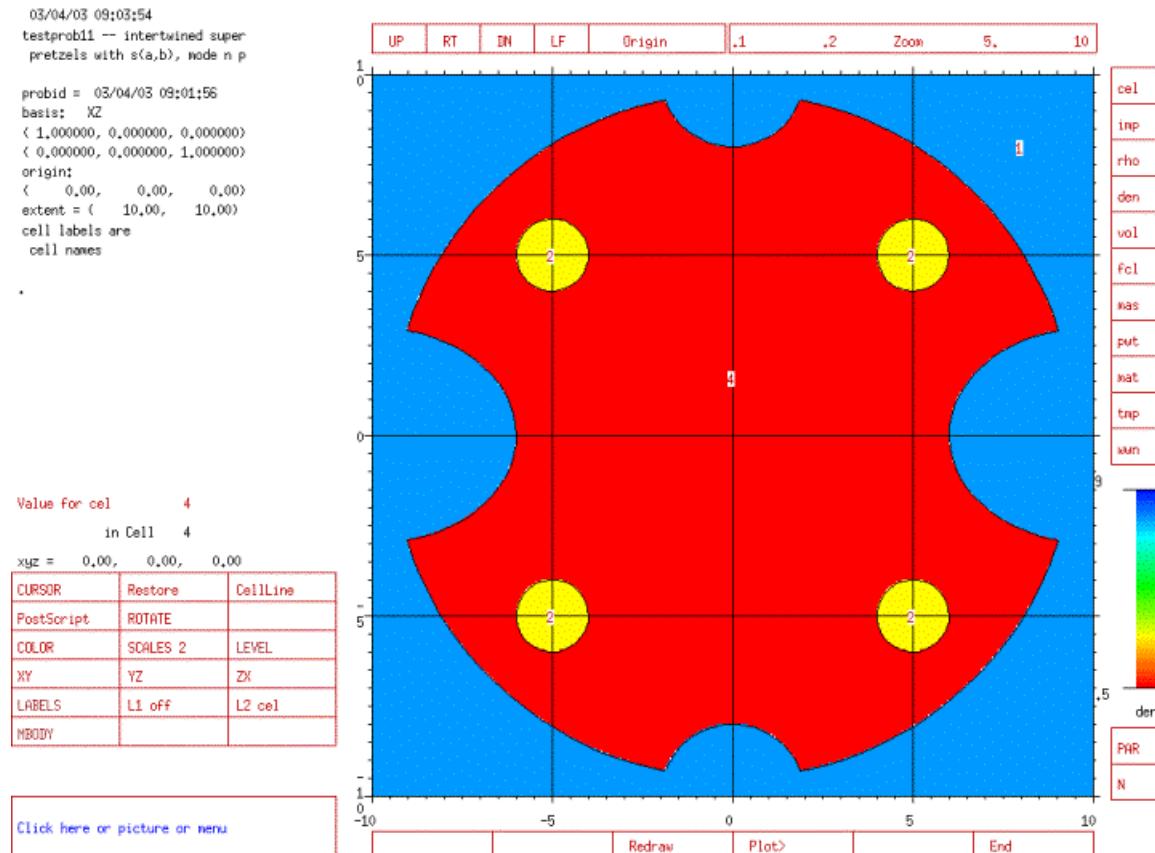
By resetting selected plot parameters, you can obtain any desired 2D plot. Most parameters remain set until you change them, either by the same command with new values or by a conflicting command.

*Warning:* Placing the plot plane exactly on a surface of the geometry is not a good idea. For example, if the input geometry has a  $PX$  plane at  $x=0$ , that plane coincides with the default plot plane. Several things can result. Some portion of the geometry may be displayed in dotted lines, which usually indicates a geometry error. Some portion of the geometry may simply not show up at all. Very infrequently the code may crash with an error. To prevent all these unpleasantries, move the plot plane some tiny amount away from surfaces.

### 6.2.3 Interactive Geometry Plotting in Point-and-Click Mode

The geometry plotter supports interactive point and click plotting for all systems with X11 graphics. Figure 6-1 shows an example geometry plot window with the interactive controls outlined. The controls are separated into left, right, top, and bottom menus. The plot area itself is also active. An explanation of the point-and-click commands in each control menu is provided in Table 6-2.

## GEOMETRY PLOTTER



**Figure 6-1.** Geometry plot window showing interactive plotting controls.

**Table 6-2. Point-and-Click Geometry Plotter Commands**

Command	Result
<b>Top Margin Menu Commands: Shift and zoom functions</b>	
UP, RT, DN, LF	When selected, moves the plot frame one full window upwards (UP), to the right (RT), downwards (DN), or to the left (LF), respectively.
Origin	After selected, resets the origin to a point selected by a mouse click on the plot.

## GEOMETRY PLOTTER

Command	Result
.1 .2 Zoom 5 10	<p>The zoom command requires a minimum of two mouse clicks: The first click on the zoom scale selects a discrete zoom factor between 0.1 and 10 for the current plot. The selected scale factor is displayed above the "Click here or picture or menu" box in the lower left of the plot window.</p> <p>If the first mouse click is followed by a second click in the zoom menu <i>for the same scale factor value</i>, the zoom factor is applied using the current origin. If the second click in the zoom menu is <i>for a different scale factor</i>, this action is equivalent to a new first click.</p> <p>However, if the second click occurs in the plot, the origin is reset to that point and the zoom occurs about this new origin point.</p> <p>Hint: To effectively cancel a zoom command, reselect the scale factor to 1x ( or 1/1x) and then click on the 1x (1/1x) scale position a second time.</p>
<b>Left Margin Menu Commands: What is plotted and how</b>	
(Hidden button)	A "hidden" button resides in the upper left quadrant of the plot window and triggers a redraw. If your plot window appears blank when exposed, click in the upper left of the screen to refresh it. On some systems, the entire plot window may appear blank if resized or iconified and then restored. Just click in the upper left quadrant to redraw.
Edit	Provides information for the plot cell number and coordinates at the most recent cursor selection point.
CURSOR	Selection of this button activates the cursor region selector; the cursor changes shape to appear like the upper left corner of a box. Click in the plot window at a point representing the upper left spatial boundary of the desired plot. The cursor will change shape again; now select the lower right position of the desired plot. The plot will be redrawn using the new boundaries. This is equivalent to an EXTENT command and an ORIGIN command.
SCALES	<p>Toggles among three scale modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If SCALES is set to 0, no scale is provided on the plot.</li> <li>If SCALES is set to 1, dimensional scales for both horizontal and vertical axes are provided.</li> <li>If SCALES is set to 2, dimensional scales for both horizontal and vertical axes with an associated grid are provided.</li> </ul> <p>Note: After the scale mode is chosen, select "Redraw" from the bottom menu to force the scales to be drawn on the plot.</p>

## GEOMETRY PLOTTER

Command	Result																
CellLine	<p>Toggles among available line modes:</p> <table> <tr><td>CellLine</td><td>Plot geometric cells, outlined in black. (DEFAULT)</td></tr> <tr><td>No Lines</td><td>Plot cells not outlined in black.</td></tr> <tr><td>WW MESH</td><td>Plot weight-window superimposed mesh without cell outlines.</td></tr> <tr><td>WW+Cell</td><td>Plot weight-window superimposed mesh and cell outlines.</td></tr> <tr><td>WWG MESH</td><td>Plot weight-window generator mesh.</td></tr> <tr><td>WWG+Cell</td><td>Plot weight-window generator mesh and cell outlines.</td></tr> <tr><td>MeshTally</td><td>Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries.</td></tr> <tr><td>MT+Cell</td><td>Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries and cell outlines..</td></tr> </table> <p>The CellLine and No Lines options are always available. WW MESH and WW+Cell are available only when the WWP card calls for using a superimposed weight-window mesh (5th entry negative) and a WWINP file is provided. WWG MESH and WWG+Cell are available only when a MESH card appears in the input and when the WWG card requests superimposed mesh generation (2nd entry=0). MeshTally and MT+Cell are available only when a TMESH mesh tally has been requested.</p> <p>Note: After a line mode is chosen, select "Redraw" from the bottom menu to force the selected mesh and/or cell lines to be drawn on the plot.</p>	CellLine	Plot geometric cells, outlined in black. (DEFAULT)	No Lines	Plot cells not outlined in black.	WW MESH	Plot weight-window superimposed mesh without cell outlines.	WW+Cell	Plot weight-window superimposed mesh and cell outlines.	WWG MESH	Plot weight-window generator mesh.	WWG+Cell	Plot weight-window generator mesh and cell outlines.	MeshTally	Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries.	MT+Cell	Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries and cell outlines..
CellLine	Plot geometric cells, outlined in black. (DEFAULT)																
No Lines	Plot cells not outlined in black.																
WW MESH	Plot weight-window superimposed mesh without cell outlines.																
WW+Cell	Plot weight-window superimposed mesh and cell outlines.																
WWG MESH	Plot weight-window generator mesh.																
WWG+Cell	Plot weight-window generator mesh and cell outlines.																
MeshTally	Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries.																
MT+Cell	Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries and cell outlines..																
PostScript	<p>When activated ("PScript on"), writes the <i>next</i> plot to the postscript file (default name, PLOTM.PS), thus placing a publication-quality picture in the file. To create a postscript image of the current plot, activate the PostScript command and then select "Redraw" from the bottom menu. After one plot is written to the postscript file, the PostScript button is reset.</p> <p>The function of the PostScript button is equivalent to the text command FILE with no argument; i.e., only the next plot is written to the file.</p>																
ROTATE	<p>Toggles between two modes: "ROTATE on" and "ROTATE off." "ROTATE on" interchanges the first two basis vectors, resulting in a 90° rotation of the plot.</p> <p>Note: After a rotation mode is chosen, select "Redraw" from the bottom menu to force the plot to be redrawn with new orientation.</p>																
COLOR var	<p>Toggles colors on and off.</p> <p>Color shading of geometry plots may be used for any cell quantity. By default, the parameter var registers the cell parameter "mat," which indicates that plot colors are assigned to materials. By toggling the COLOR button, all color can be turned off, presenting only a line drawing after a Redraw is accomplished. Alternatively, the cell parameter on which the plot color scheme is based can be changed to any parameter in the right margin control menu appropriate to the problem. To change the var parameter, select a cell parameter from the right menu, click the COLOR button to turn off color, then choose COLOR again to reactivate it. The new selected cell parameter will now register as var. A change in state of the COLOR var parameter requires that "Redraw" be selected from the bottom menu to display the revised plot.</p>																
LEVEL	<p>Toggles through universe levels in repeated structures geometry. If there are no sublevels, then the LEVEL button is not active. The button label identifies the level to be plotted if levels are present in the input. Requires that the Redraw command from the bottom menu be selected to create the revised plot.</p>																
XY or YZ or ZX	<p>Alter plot perspective to corresponding planar combinations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the XY command sets the basis to (1 0 0 0 1 0);</li> <li>the YZ command sets the basis to (0 1 0 0 0 1); and</li> <li>the ZX command sets the basis to (0 0 1 1 0 0).</li> </ul> <p>In all cases, the origin is unchanged.</p>																

GEOMETRY PLOTTER

Command	Result
LABEL <i>lab<sub>1</sub></i> <i>lab<sub>2</sub></i>	Controls the status of surface and cell labels. If <i>lab<sub>1</sub></i> is set to <i>sur</i> , then surface labels are displayed. If <i>lab<sub>1</sub></i> is set to <i>off</i> , then surface labels are not displayed. If <i>lab<sub>2</sub></i> is set to <i>var</i> , then the cell label parameter, <i>var</i> , is displayed. To change the <i>var</i> parameter, select a cell parameter from the right menu, then click the <i>lab<sub>2</sub></i> button to change the label type to the new selection. A change in state of any LABEL parameter requires that "Redraw" be selected from the bottom menu to display the revised plot.
LEGEND	When activated, displays a contour plot legend for a mesh tally. The legend will display the association of the color key to the numerical values in the plot.
MBODY	Effects the labeling of macrobody surfaces. If MBODY is on and if <i>lab<sub>1</sub></i> of the LABEL command is set to <i>sur</i> , then general macrobody surface numbers are displayed. No surface numbers are displayed if <i>sur</i> is inactive. If MBODY is off and if <i>lab<sub>1</sub></i> of the LABEL command is set to <i>sur</i> , then macrobody facet numbers for each macrobody surface are displayed. No surface numbers are displayed if <i>sur</i> is inactive. A change in state of MBODY requires that "Redraw" be selected from the bottom menu to display the revised plot.
FMESH	Cycle through mesh tallies. Does not change plot layout. Only present if mesh tallies exist in the input. A change in state of FMESH requires that "Redraw" be selected from the bottom menu to display the revised plot.
"Click here ..."	Clicking in this area toggles the acceptance of a text plot command in this box. Up to 29 characters representing one or more complete plot commands can be entered. On acceptance, either more input can be entered or a redraw is done, depending on the command given. Note: For extended access to the command-line interface, use the PLOT> option in the bottom menu to pass control to the terminal window.
<b>Right Margin Commands:</b> Parameter choices for cell LABELS, Edit quantities, COLOR variable (See Note 1.)	
cel	Cell labels/colors will be cell numbers (DEFAULT for cell label, <i>lab<sub>2</sub></i> ).
imp	Cell labels/colors will be importances by particle type.
rho	Cell labels/colors will be atom densities.
den	Cell labels/colors will be mass densities.
vol	Cell labels/colors will be volumes (calculated or user-supplied).
fcl	Cell labels/colors will be forced collisions by particle type.
mas	Cell labels/colors will be masses.
pwt	Cell labels/colors will be photon production weights.
mat	Cell labels/colors will be material numbers (DEFAULT for COLOR variable, <i>var</i> ).
tmp	Cell labels/colors will be temperature for time index 1, TMP1.
wwn	Cell labels/colors will be weight windows for energy or time index 1, WWN1, by particle type.
ext	Cell labels/colors will be exponential transform by particle type.
pd	Cell labels/colors will be detector contribution by particle type.

## GEOMETRY PLOTTER

Command	Result
dxc	Cell labels/colors will be DXTRAN contributions.
u	Cell labels/colors will be universe numbers.
lat	Cell labels/colors will be lattices.
fill	Cell labels/colors will be filling universes.
ijk	Cell labels/colors will be lattice indices.
nonu	Cell labels/colors will be fission turnoffs.
pac	Cell labels/colors will be particle activity, column.
tal	Cell colors will be mesh tallies.
PAR	Selects particle type for cell quantities that have particle-specific values (e.g., IMP:<pl>).
N	Selects a numerical index for cell quantities that have indexed values. Example: WWN3:P would provide photon weight windows in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> energy group and be selected by clicking WWN & N.
<b>Bottom Margin Commands</b>	
Enter Data	Activated by selecting "Click here or picture or menu". Allows entry of a text plot command per keyboard entry (e.g., ORIGIN 0. 0. 0. will locate plot origin at x, y, z = 0, 0, 0) Up to 29 characters representing one or more complete plot commands can be entered. Upon acceptance, either more input can be entered or a redraw is done, depending on the command given. Note: For extended access to the command-line interface, use the Plot> option in the bottom menu to pass control to the terminal window.
Redraw	Triggers a redraw of the plot.
Plot>	Passes control to the command-line window enabling traditional plot commands to be entered. Once in the command-line mode, control can be returned to the interactive plotter with the command INTERACT. Note: For brief text commands, use the "Click here..." button to type up to 29-character text commands.
End	Terminates the plot session and exit PLOT.
<b>Plotting Superimposed Weight-Window Mesh</b>	
MESH off	Toggled to MESH on position by clicking when a mesh has been generated by WWINP card entry.
wwn..par..N	Yields weight-window particle type and number.
N	N=-1, results in no lines. N=0, sets MESH off. N=1, sets WW MESH.
WWMESH	Appears only if WWINP file is read in.

Note 1: The right menu is used to set cell values for cell labels and to edit quantities and related indices. The buttons in the right menu are used to select the type of cell labels and the values to be displayed in the Edit area of the plot. After selecting a new label, you must toggle the *Lab<sub>2</sub>* button off and back on to set it to the new parameter. Then, manually trigger a redraw.

There are two other buttons in the lower portion of the right menu. The PAR button selects the particle type for cell quantities that have particle-specific values (for example, `imp:p`). The N button selects a numerical index for cell-quantities that have indexed values (for example, `WWN1:n` for first-energy-bin weight windows for neutrons).

The plot area is active at all times when the interactive plotter is enabled. However, it is not active when the command-line interface is in use (`Plot>option`) except for text commands that need mouse input from the plot window.

Options that use plot-area interaction include the following:

ZOOM	When it occurs in the plot area, the second mouse click of this command selects a new origin.
ORIGIN	Click in the plot window to set the origin.
LOCATE	(Command-Prompt Mode) A mouse click in the plot area provides a display of several values at the selected location.
CURSOR	Two mouse clicks are used to define new plot window boundaries. The larger dimension of the selected rectangle determines one edge of the new plot.

A mouse click in the plot area without any other selected option will cause the cell, location, and variable value for the selected location to be displayed above the left menu. This area is labeled "Value for." The variable displayed is selected using the right menu.

## 6.2.4 Interactive Geometry Plotting in Command-Prompt Mode

In command-prompt mode, plot requests consist of a sequence of commands terminated by a carriage return. A command consists of a keyword, usually followed by some parameters. Lines can be continued by typing an & before the carriage return, but each keyword and its associated parameters must be complete on one line. Keywords and parameters are blank-delimited with no more than 80 characters per line. Commas and equals signs are interpreted as blanks. Keywords can be shortened to any degree not resulting in ambiguity, but must be spelled correctly. Parameters following the keywords cannot be abbreviated. Numbers can be entered in free-form format and do not require a decimal point for floating-point data. Keywords and parameters remain in effect until you change them.

A detailed description of each of the PLOT keywords and its associated parameters is provided in Table 6-3. These commands are typically entered after a `plot>` prompt or they are given in a command file for batch processing (Section 6.2.7).

To enter the command-prompt interface of the geometry plotter from point-and-click mode, use the mouse to select the `plot>` button in the bottom menu of the plot window. You may return to point-and-click mode by giving the command "`INTERACT`."

## GEOMETRY PLOTTER

**Table 6-3. PLOT Commands**

Command	Description
<b>Device-Control Commands</b>	
Normally PLOT draws plots on the user's terminal. By using the following commands, the user can specify that plots not be drawn on the terminal and/or that they be sent to a graphics metafile or postscript file for processing later by a graphics utility program.	
TERM <i>n</i>	Output device type is specified by <i>n</i> . <i>n</i> =0 for a terminal with no graphics capability. No plots will be drawn on the terminal, and all plots will be sent to the graphics metafile. TERM 0 is equivalent to putting NOTEK on MCNP6's execute line. <i>n</i> =1 restores visible plotting window on next plot request.
FILE [ <i>aa</i> ]	Send or do not send plots to the graphics metafile PLOTM.PS according to the value of the parameter <i>aa</i> . The graphics metafile is not created until the first FILE command is entered. FILE has no effect in the NOTEK or TERM 0 cases. The allowed values of <i>aa</i> are the following: If <i>aa</i> is blank, only the current plot is sent to the graphics metafile. If <i>aa</i> =ALL, the current plot and all subsequent plots are sent to the metafile until another FILE command is entered. If <i>aa</i> =NONE, the current plot is not sent to the metafile nor are any subsequent plots until another FILE command is entered.
VIEWPORT <i>aa</i>	Make the viewport rectangular or square according to the value of <i>aa</i> . This option does not affect the appearance of the plot. It only determines whether space is provided beside the plot for a legend and around the plot for scales. If <i>aa</i> =RECT, allow space beside the plot for a legend and around the plot for scales. (DEFAULT) If <i>aa</i> =SQUARE, the legend area, the legend, and scales are omitted, making it possible to print a sequence of plots on some sort of strip medium so as to produce one long picture free from interruptions by legends. Note: Use of the SQUARE option disables the interactive-window plotter capability.
<b>General Commands</b>	
&	Continue reading commands for the current plot from the next input line. The & must be the last thing on the line.
INTERACT	Return to the interactive, mouse-driven geometry plot interface. This command is used to return from the terminal-command interface when the PLOT option is invoked from the interactive plotter.
RETURN	If PLOT was called by MCPLOT, control returns to MCPLOT. Otherwise RETURN has no effect.
MCPLOT	Call or return to the MCPLOT tally and cross-section plotter.
PAUSE [ <i>n</i> ]	Use with COM= <i>filename</i> option. Hold each picture for <i>n</i> seconds. If no <i>n</i> value is provided, each picture remains until the ENTER key is pressed.
END	Terminate execution of PLOT. <sup>†</sup>

Command	Description
<b>Inquiry Commands</b>	
When one of these commands is encountered, the requested display is made and then PLOT waits for the user to enter another line, which can be just pressing the ENTER key, before resuming. The same thing will happen if PLOT sends any kind of warning or comment to the user as it prepares the data for a plot.	
OPTIONS or ? or HELP	Display a list of the PLOT command keywords and available colors.
STATUS	Display the current values of the plotting parameters.
<b>Plot Commands</b>	
Plot commands define the values of the parameters used in drawing the next plot. Parameters entered for one plot remain in effect for subsequent plots until they are overridden, either by the same command with new values or by a conflicting command.	
BASIS $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1 \ x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2$	Orient the plot so that the direction $(x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1)$ points to the right and the direction $(x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2)$ points up. The default values are 0 1 0 0 0 1, causing the y-axis to point to the right and the z-axis to point up. The two vectors do not have to be normalized, but they should be orthogonal. If the two vectors are not orthogonal, MCNP6 will choose an arbitrary second vector that is orthogonal to the first vector. MCNP6 will ignore the command if parallel or zero-length vectors are entered.
ORIGIN $v_x \ v_y \ v_z$	Position the plot so that the origin, which is in the middle of the plot, is at the point $(v_x \ v_y \ v_z)$ . The default values are 0 0 0. The BASIS vectors are relative to this point.
EXTENT $e_h \ e_v$	Set the scale of the plot so that the horizontal distance from the origin to either side of the plot is $e_h$ and the vertical distance from the origin to the top or bottom is $e_v$ . If $e_v$ is omitted, it will be set equal to $e_h$ . If $e_v$ is not equal to $e_h$ , the plot will be distorted. The default values are 100 and 100, creating a 200×200 cm viewport..
PX $v_x$	Plot a cross section of the geometry in a plane perpendicular to the x-axis at a distance $v_x$ from the origin. This command is a shortcut equivalent of BASIS 0 1 0 0 0 1 ORIGIN $v_x \ v_y \ v_z$ , where $v_y$ and $v_z$ are the current values of $v_y$ and $v_z$ .
PY $v_y$	Plot a cross section of the geometry in a plane perpendicular to the y-axis at a distance $v_y$ from the origin.
PZ $v_z$	Plot a cross section of the geometry in a plane perpendicular to the z-axis at a distance $v_z$ from the origin.

## GEOMETRY PLOTTER

Command	Description																																						
LABEL <i>s c des</i>	<p>Put labels of size <i>s</i> on the surfaces and labels of size <i>c</i> in the cells. Use the quantity indicated by <i>des</i> for the cell labels. The parameters <i>c</i> and <i>des</i> are optional. The sizes are relative to 0.01 times the height of the view surface. If <i>s</i> or <i>c</i> is zero, that kind of label will be omitted. If <i>s</i> or <i>c</i> is not zero, it must be in the range from 0.2 to 100. The defaults are <i>s</i>=1, <i>c</i>=0 and <i>des</i>=CEL. The possible values of <i>des</i> follow, where ":&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;" indicates the particle type.</p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td>CEL</td><td>cell names</td></tr> <tr><td>IMP:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td>importances</td></tr> <tr><td>RHO</td><td>atom density</td></tr> <tr><td>DEN</td><td>mass density</td></tr> <tr><td>VOL</td><td>volume</td></tr> <tr><td>FCL:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td>forced collision</td></tr> <tr><td>MAS</td><td>mass</td></tr> <tr><td>PWT</td><td>photon-production weight</td></tr> <tr><td>MAT</td><td>material number</td></tr> <tr><td>TMP<i>n</i></td><td>temperature (<i>n</i>=index of time)</td></tr> <tr><td>WWN<i>n</i>:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td>weight-window lower bound (<i>n</i>=energy or time interval)</td></tr> <tr><td>EXT:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td>exponential transform</td></tr> <tr><td>PD<i>n</i></td><td>detector contribution (<i>n</i>=tally number)</td></tr> <tr><td>DXC:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td>DXTRAN contribution</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td>universe</td></tr> <tr><td>LAT</td><td>lattice type</td></tr> <tr><td>FILL</td><td>filling universe</td></tr> <tr><td>IJK</td><td>lattice indices of repeated structures/lattice geometries</td></tr> <tr><td>NONU</td><td>fission turnoff</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	CEL	cell names	IMP:< <i>p1</i> >	importances	RHO	atom density	DEN	mass density	VOL	volume	FCL:< <i>p1</i> >	forced collision	MAS	mass	PWT	photon-production weight	MAT	material number	TMP <i>n</i>	temperature ( <i>n</i> =index of time)	WWN <i>n</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	weight-window lower bound ( <i>n</i> =energy or time interval)	EXT:< <i>p1</i> >	exponential transform	PD <i>n</i>	detector contribution ( <i>n</i> =tally number)	DXC:< <i>p1</i> >	DXTRAN contribution	U	universe	LAT	lattice type	FILL	filling universe	IJK	lattice indices of repeated structures/lattice geometries	NONU	fission turnoff
CEL	cell names																																						
IMP:< <i>p1</i> >	importances																																						
RHO	atom density																																						
DEN	mass density																																						
VOL	volume																																						
FCL:< <i>p1</i> >	forced collision																																						
MAS	mass																																						
PWT	photon-production weight																																						
MAT	material number																																						
TMP <i>n</i>	temperature ( <i>n</i> =index of time)																																						
WWN <i>n</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	weight-window lower bound ( <i>n</i> =energy or time interval)																																						
EXT:< <i>p1</i> >	exponential transform																																						
PD <i>n</i>	detector contribution ( <i>n</i> =tally number)																																						
DXC:< <i>p1</i> >	DXTRAN contribution																																						
U	universe																																						
LAT	lattice type																																						
FILL	filling universe																																						
IJK	lattice indices of repeated structures/lattice geometries																																						
NONU	fission turnoff																																						
LEVEL <i>n</i>	Plot only the <i>n</i> <sup>th</sup> level of a repeated structure geometry. A negative entry (DEFAULT) plots the geometry at all levels. (Note, <i>n</i> ≤20.)																																						
MBODY on off	<table> <tbody> <tr><td>on</td><td>Display only the macrobody surface number. (DEFAULT)</td></tr> <tr><td>off</td><td>Display the macrobody surface facet numbers.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	on	Display only the macrobody surface number. (DEFAULT)	off	Display the macrobody surface facet numbers.																																		
on	Display only the macrobody surface number. (DEFAULT)																																						
off	Display the macrobody surface facet numbers.																																						
MESH <i>n</i>	<p>Controls plotting of the weight-window and weight-window-generator superimposed mesh.</p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td>If <i>n</i>=0</td><td>No Lines</td><td>Plot cells not outlined in black.</td></tr> <tr><td>If <i>n</i>=1</td><td>CellLine</td><td>Plot geometric cells, outlined in black. (DEFAULT)</td></tr> <tr><td>If <i>n</i>=2</td><td>WW MESH</td><td>Plot weight-window mesh.</td></tr> <tr><td>If <i>n</i>=3</td><td>WW+Cell</td><td>Plot weight-window mesh + CellLine.</td></tr> <tr><td>If <i>n</i>=4</td><td>WWG MESH</td><td>Plot weight-window generator mesh.</td></tr> <tr><td>If <i>n</i>=5</td><td>WWG+Cell</td><td>Plot weight-window generator mesh + CellLine.</td></tr> <tr><td>If <i>n</i>=6</td><td>MeshTally</td><td>Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries (RMESH, CORA, etc., required)</td></tr> <tr><td>If <i>n</i>=7</td><td>MT+Cell</td><td>Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries + CellLine</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The CellLine and No Lines options are always available. WW MESH and WW+Cell are available only when the WWP card calls for using a superimposed weight-window mesh (i.e., a negative 5th entry appears on the WWP card) and a WWINP file is provided. The WWG MESH and WWG+Cell options are available only when a MESH card appears in the input and when the WWG card requests superimposed mesh generation (2nd entry=0). Similarly, MeshTally and MT+Cell are available only when a TMESH mesh tally has been requested..</p>	If <i>n</i> =0	No Lines	Plot cells not outlined in black.	If <i>n</i> =1	CellLine	Plot geometric cells, outlined in black. (DEFAULT)	If <i>n</i> =2	WW MESH	Plot weight-window mesh.	If <i>n</i> =3	WW+Cell	Plot weight-window mesh + CellLine.	If <i>n</i> =4	WWG MESH	Plot weight-window generator mesh.	If <i>n</i> =5	WWG+Cell	Plot weight-window generator mesh + CellLine.	If <i>n</i> =6	MeshTally	Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries (RMESH, CORA, etc., required)	If <i>n</i> =7	MT+Cell	Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries + CellLine														
If <i>n</i> =0	No Lines	Plot cells not outlined in black.																																					
If <i>n</i> =1	CellLine	Plot geometric cells, outlined in black. (DEFAULT)																																					
If <i>n</i> =2	WW MESH	Plot weight-window mesh.																																					
If <i>n</i> =3	WW+Cell	Plot weight-window mesh + CellLine.																																					
If <i>n</i> =4	WWG MESH	Plot weight-window generator mesh.																																					
If <i>n</i> =5	WWG+Cell	Plot weight-window generator mesh + CellLine.																																					
If <i>n</i> =6	MeshTally	Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries (RMESH, CORA, etc., required)																																					
If <i>n</i> =7	MT+Cell	Plot TMESH mesh tally boundaries + CellLine																																					

GEOMETRY PLOTTER

Command	Description								
FMESH <i>n</i>	Plot FMESH mesh tally <i>n</i> . Changes the layout of the plot depending on the type of mesh tally. For rectangular meshes, the horizontal axis is in the direction of the dimension with the most number of bins, and the vertical axis is in the direction of the dimension with the second most number of bins. For cylindrical plots, the horizontal axis is along the axis of the cylinder and the vertical axis is along the $\theta=0$ plane. The center of the plot in both cases is at the center of the mesh. To keep the original layout, use the FMESH button of the interactive plotter. FMESH off will turn off the mesh tally plotter.								
SCALES <i>n</i>	Put scales and a grid on the plot. Scales and grids are incompatible with VIEWPORT SQUARE. If <i>n</i> =0, neither scales nor a grid are displayed. (DEFAULT) If <i>n</i> =1, display scales on the edges. If <i>n</i> =2, display scales on the edges and a grid on the plot.								
CONTOUR <i>cmin</i> <i>cmax</i> [ <i>cstep</i> ] [% PCT LIN LOG] [OFF]	Valid for TMESH mesh tallies. The parameters <i>cmin</i> , <i>cmax</i> , and <i>cstep</i> are the minimum, maximum, and step values for contours, respectively. The <i>cstep</i> entry is ignored and can be omitted. If either the % symbol or the PCT keyword is included, the first three parameters are interpreted as percentages of the minimum and maximum values of the dependent variable. The default values are 5 95 10 %. If the keyword LIN appears, interpret the step values as absolute values of contour levels. If the keyword LOG appears, space the contour levels logarithmically between <i>cmin</i> and <i>cmax</i> . The default values are 1E-4 1E-2 12 LOG. If the OFF keyword appears, use the following defaults: 0 100 %								
COLOR <i>n</i>	Turn color on or off, set the resolution, or select the physical property for color shading. If <i>n</i> =ON, turn color on. (DEFAULT) If <i>n</i> =OFF, turn color off. If $50 \leq n \leq 3000$ , set the color resolution to <i>n</i> . A larger value increases resolution and drawing time. If <i>n</i> =BY <i>aa</i> , select the physical property to use for geometry shading. Allowed <i>aa</i> options for COLOR BY include: <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr><td>MAT</td><td>material (DEFAULT)</td></tr> <tr><td>DEN</td><td>gram density</td></tr> <tr><td>RHO</td><td>atom density</td></tr> <tr><td>TMP</td><td>temperature</td></tr> </table> If <i>n</i> =GRADIENT, use a continuous gradient of 256 colors to show the cell values. If <i>n</i> =SOLID, use a solid color to represent a range of cell values. When (DEN/RHO/TMP) is used, the geometry will be shaded using the color gradient mode. Linear interpolation between the minimum non-zero value and the maximum value is used to select the color. A color bar legend of the shades will be drawn in the right margin. The legend is labeled with the property name and the minimum and maximum values. See Figure 6-1 for an example of coloring by density (DEN). Coloring by material (MAT) does not invoke a color bar legend.	MAT	material (DEFAULT)	DEN	gram density	RHO	atom density	TMP	temperature
MAT	material (DEFAULT)								
DEN	gram density								
RHO	atom density								
TMP	temperature								
SHADE <i>m<sub>i</sub></i> = <i>value</i> <i>m<sub>2</sub></i> = <i>value</i> ... <i>m<sub>i</sub></i> = <i>value</i>	This command is only valid when MAT is used to COLOR BY (the default). Make the cells containing problem material number <i>m<sub>i</sub></i> a particular color, as determined by the parameter <i>value</i> . The parameter <i>value</i> can be a color name or a number from 1–64 representing the color index. Use the LABEL command to display material numbers. The <i>value</i> entry designates the desired color (e.g., green, blue, etc.). Note: <i>Color names are case sensitive</i> . The command OPTIONS will list available colors if your display is a color monitor. The index of a color name is in top-bottom, left-right order.								

## GEOMETRY PLOTTER

Command	Description
<b>Zoom Commands</b>	
ZOOM	Zoom commands redefine the origin, bases, and extent relative to the current origin, bases, and extent. The new origin, bases, and extent will be used for all subsequent plots until they are again redefined, either by zoom commands or by plot commands. The zoom commands are usually used to zoom in on some feature of the plot.
CENTER $d_h$ $d_v$	Change the origin of the plot by the amount $d_h$ in the horizontal direction and by the amount $d_v$ in the vertical direction. This command is usually used to define the center of a portion of the current plot that the user wants to enlarge.
FACTOR $f$	Enlarge the plot by the factor $1/f$ . The parameter $f$ must be greater than $10^{-6}$ .
THETA $th$	Rotate the plot counterclockwise by the angle $th$ , in degrees.
CURSOR	Present the graphics cursor and prepare to receive cursor input from the user. This command is available only if the terminal has a graphics cursor capability. The user defines a rectangular area to be enlarged by moving the cursor to one corner of the rectangle and entering the cursor trigger, then moving it to the diagonally opposite corner of the rectangle and entering the cursor trigger again. On most terminals the cursor trigger is any key other than the ENTER key followed by ENTER. If the extents were equal before the cursor command was entered, the smaller of the two extents defined by the cursor input is made equal to the larger one. The CURSOR command should be the only command on the input line.
RESTORE	Restore the origin and extent to the values they had before the most recent CURSOR command. The RESTORE command should be the only command on the input line. It cannot be used to undo the effects of the CENTER, FACTOR, and THETA commands.
LOCATE	Present the graphics cursor and prepare to receive cursor input from the user. This command is available only if the terminal has a graphics cursor capability. The user moves the cursor to a point in the picture and enters the cursor trigger. The $x$ -, $y$ -, $z$ -coordinates of the point are displayed. The LOCATE command should be the only command on the input line.

### 6.2.5 Plotting Embedded-Mesh Geometries

The MCNP6 plotter supports color-shaded plotting of the materials, mass density, or number density of an imported embedded mesh. For these cases the values from the external mesh geometry file (typically a LNK3DNT or Abaqus-style file) are used; these values may vary element to element.

For mass density (`den`) and number density (`rho`) plots, each element will be shown in one solid color. What is plotted is the element net value, i.e., the net mass density or net number density of the element. The color distribution is set by the minima and maxima. These net values are also the values reported for plot queries when "`den`" or "`rho`" is selected from the right-hand-side interactive menu.

For material plots, multi-material zones may appear striped as the color to plot is chosen randomly based on the material mass fraction. This means that redrawing a color-by-mat plot may give a slightly different striping. For example, in a two-material element with a 50/50 mass – fraction mix, approximately 50/50 color striping will display horizontally. If "`mat`" is selected

from the right-hand-side interactive menu, clicking on a spot containing multiple materials will randomly select which material to report. Repeated clicking on such a spot may show different materials on different clicks. Void elements in the mesh are not shaded (i.e., shown as white) on material plots.

### 6.2.6 Geometry Debugging

Surfaces appearing on a plot as red dashed lines usually indicate that adjoining space is improperly defined. Dashed lines caused by a geometry error can indicate space that has been defined in more than one cell or space that has never been defined. These geometry errors need to be corrected. Dashed lines also can occur because the plot plane corresponds to a bounding planar surface. The plot plane should be moved so it is not coincident with a problem surface. Dashed lines can indicate a cookie cutter cell or a DXTRAN sphere. These are not errors. The reason for the presence of dashed lines on an MCNP6 plot should be understood before running a problem.

When checking a geometry model, errors may not appear on the two-dimensional slice chosen, but one or more particles will get lost in tracking. To find the modeling error, use the coordinates and trajectory of the particle when it got lost. Entering the particle coordinates as the ORIGIN and the particle trajectory as the first basis vector will result in a plot displaying the problem space.

### 6.2.7 Geometry Plotting in Batch Mode

Although MCNP6 can be run in a batch environment without much difficulty, user interaction with the plotter is significantly reduced. If you are not using an interactive graphics terminal, use the NOTEK option on the MCNP6 execution line or set TERM=0 along with other PLOT keywords when first prompted by PLOT. Every view you plot will be put in a local graphics metafile or postscript file called PLOT $n$  where  $n$  begins at M and goes to the next letter in the alphabet if PLOTM exists. In the interactive mode, plots can be sent to this graphics metafile with the FILE keyword. (See the keyword description in Table 6-3 for a complete explanation.) For some graphics systems, the PLOT $n$ .PS file is a postscript file that can be sent to a postscript printer.

## 6.3 THE TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER, MCPLLOT

MCPLLOT plots tally results produced by MCNP6 as well as cross-section data used by MCNP6. It can draw ordinary two-dimensional x-y plots and contour or color-filled tally plots of three-dimensional data. MCPLLOT supports a wide variety of plot options. More than one curve can be plotted on a single x-y plot. Tally plots can be created from tally data that exists within a MCTAL or RUNTPE file. However, if one is plotting from a MCTAL file, not all options are available because not all the information is available in that format.

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

In addition to plotting tally results, MCPLLOT also plots cross-section data specified in an INP file—either individual nuclides or the complete material composed of constituent nuclei properly weighted by atomic fraction. The data plotted reflect adjustments to the cross sections made by MCNP6 such as energy cutoffs, neutron cross-section temperatures,  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  treatment, summation of photon reactions to provide a total photon cross section, simple physics treatment for photon data, generation of electron stopping powers and other electron data, and more. Cross-section plots cannot be made from a RUNTPE file.

MCNP6 can plot proton cross sections. The reaction numbers are similar to the neutron reaction numbers: all positive. The principal proton cross sections are the following: ±1=total, ±2=non-elastic, ±3=elastic, ±4=heating, and >4=various reactions. On the LA150H proton library, the only available reaction is MT=5 with its multiplicities, 1005, 9005, 31,005, etc. The multiplicity reaction numbers for interaction reaction MT=5 are 1005 for neutrons, 9005 for protons, 31,005 for deuterons, etc. To find out which reactions are available for a particular nuclide or material, enter an invalid reaction number, such as MT=99, and MCNP6 will list the available proton reactions and the available yields, such as 1005, 32,001, and 34,002. The proton multiplicity, MT=9001, 9004, 9005, etc., generally is available, along with the total cross section and heating number, MT=1, MT=4. Entering a bad nuclide, e.g., XS=12345.67H, will cause MCNP6 to list the available proton nuclides.

Final tally results can be plotted after particle transport has finished. The temporary status of one or more tallies can be displayed during the run as transport is ongoing. (Note: This capability is not always possible in parallel computations.) After transport is finished, MCPLLOT is invoked by typing a Z on the MCNP6 execution line, either as a separate procedure using existing RUNTPE or MCTAL files:

```
MCNP6 Z RMCTAL=<mctal_filename>      or
MCNP6 Z RUNTPE=<runtpe_filename>      ,
```

or as part of a regular uninterrupted MCNP6 run. To superimpose mesh tally contours with problem geometries, initiate MCPLLOT using one of the two execute lines above and then enter the geometry plotter using the PLOT command.

There are two ways to request that a plot be produced periodically during the run: use an MPLOT card (Section 3.3.7.2.5) in the INP file or use the TTY interrupt feature (Section 1.4.2). (Note: This capability is not always possible during parallel computations.) The TTY interrupt <ctrl-c>m causes MCNP6 to pause at the end of the history that is running when the interrupt occurs and allows plots to be made by calling MCPLLOT, which takes plot requests from the terminal. During run-time plotting, no output is sent to the COMOUT file. In addition, the following commands can not be used after invoking MCPLLOT with an interrupt: RMCTAL, RUNTPE, and DUMP. The END or RETURN commands are used to exit MCPLLOT or return MCNP6 to transport mode. Cross-section data cannot be displayed after a TTY interrupt or by use of the MPLOT card.

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

Color contour plots may be created of mesh tally, radiography tally, and lattice tally results. Mesh tallies also can be plotted superimposed over problem geometries. All of these plots are done in MCNP6 without the need of auxiliary post-processing codes; the plots can be made either at the end of a calculation or while a calculation proceeds by using the MPLOT card.

MCPLLOT can make tally plots on a machine different from the one on which the problem was run by using the MCTAL file. When the INP file has a PRDMP card with a non-zero third entry, a MCTAL file is created at the end of the run. The MCTAL file contains all the tally data in the last RUNITPE dump. MCTAL is a coded ASCII file that can be converted and moved from one kind of machine to another. When the MCTAL file is created, its name can be specified in the execute line using the following format:

```
MCNP6 I=infile MCTAL=filename
```

The default *filename* is a unique name based on MCTAL.

The MCPLLOT “HELP” command provides an alphabetized four-column listing of options [DUR09]. At the bottom of the four-column list are instructions describing how to

- 1) invoke a listing of all HELP commands with an explanation of their function and use syntax (“HELP ALL”),
- 2) provide a listing of function and syntax for a single HELP command (“HELP <command>”),
- 3) request an overview of the MCPLLOT capability (“HELP OVERVIEW”), and
- 4) summarize input and execution-line options (“HELP EXECUTE”).

For examples of using MCPLLOT, see Section 6.4.

### 6.3.1 Execution Line Options Related to MCPLLOT Initiation

To run only MCPLLOT and plot tallies upon termination of the job by MCNP6, enter the following command:

```
MCNP6 Z KEYWORD[=value(s) ]
```

where Z invokes MCPLLOT. The allowed keywords are explained in Table 6-4. Cross-section data cannot be plotted by this method.

The execute line command

```
MCNP6 INP=filename IXRZ KEYWORD[=value(s) ]
```

causes MCNP6 to run the problem specified in *filename*, following which the prompt *mcplot>* appears for MCPLLOT commands. Both cross-section data and tallies can be plotted using this method after the run is complete. Cross-section data cannot be plotted after a TTY interrupt or by use of the MPLOT card.

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

### The execute line command

```
MCNP6 INP=filename IXZ KEYWORD[=value(s) ]
```

provides the most common way to plot cross-section data. The problem cross sections are read in, but no transport occurs. When using this method to plot cross sections, the following commands cannot be used: BAR, CONTOUR, DUMP, FREQ, HIST, PLOT, RETURN, RMCTAL, RUNTPE, SPLINE, WASH, and WMCTAL.

**Table 6-4. MCPLOT Execution Line Options**

Keyword Options	Description
NOTEK	Suppress plotting at the terminal and send all plots to the graphics metafile, PLOTM. The keyword NOTEK is for production and batch situations and is used when the user's terminal has no graphics capability.
COM= <i>filename</i>	Use file <i>filename</i> as the source of plot requests. When an end-of-file (EOF) is read, control is transferred to the terminal. In a production or batch situation, end the file with an END command to prevent transfer of control. Never end the COM file with a blank line. If COM is absent, the terminal is used as the source of plot requests.
RUNTPE= <i>filename</i>	Read file <i>filename</i> as the source of MCNP6 tally data. The default file name is RUNTPE, if it exists. If the default RUNTPE file does not exist, the user will be prompted for an RMCTAL or RUNTPE command. The name for the RUNTPE can be specified on the execution line via the RUNTPE= <i>filename</i> execute-line option.
RMCTAL= <i>filename</i>	Read the MCTAL file, <i>filename</i> , as the source of the MCNP6 tally data. The default is MCTAL, if it exists.
PLOTM= <i>filename</i>	Name the graphics metafile <i>filename</i> . The default name is PLOTM. For some systems this metafile is a standard postscript file and is named PLOTM.PS. When CGS is being used, there can be no more than six characters in <i>filename</i> . Unique names for the output file, PLOTM, will be chosen by MCNP6 to avoid overwriting existing files.
COMOUT= <i>filename</i>	Write all plot requests to file <i>filename</i> . The default name is COMOUT. MCPLOT writes the COMOUT file in order to give the user the opportunity to do the same plotting at some later time, using all or part of the old COMOUT file as the COM file in the second run. Unique names for the output file, COMOUT, will be chosen by MCNP6 to avoid overwriting existing files.

Plot requests are normally entered from the keyboard of a terminal; alternatively, they can be entered from a file. A plot is requested by entering a sequence of plot commands following a prompt character. The request is terminated by the ENTER key not immediately preceded by an & or by a COPILOT command. Commands consist of keywords usually followed by some parameters, either space or comma delimited.

Defaults are available for nearly everything. If MCNP6 is run with Z as the execute line message, and if file RUNTPE is present with more than one energy bin in the first tally, and if the ENTER key is pressed in response to the MCPLOT prompt, a lin-log histogram plot of tally/MeV vs. energy, with error bars and suitable labels, will appear on the screen.

## 6.3.2 Plot Conventions and Command Syntax

### 6.3.2.1 2D PLOT

The origin of coordinates for the MCPLOT 2D option is at the lower left corner of the picture. The horizontal axis is called the *x*-axis. It is the axis of the independent variable such as user bin or cell number or energy. The vertical axis is called the *y*-axis. It is the axis of the dependent variable such as flux or current or dose. Each axis can be either linear or logarithmic.

### 6.3.2.2 CONTOUR PLOT

Similarly, the origin of coordinates for MCPLOT's contour plot option is at the lower left corner of the picture. The horizontal axis is called the *x*-axis. It is the axis of the first of the two independent variables. The vertical axis is called the *y*-axis. It is the axis of the second independent variable. The contours represent the values of the dependent variable. Only linear axes are available. Each contour is drawn in a different color depending on its value with respect to the *z*-value extrema. Extensions to the FREE and CONTOUR commands allow for shaded contour plots of tally and mesh data.

For additional examples involving contour plots see Section 6.4.3 and Section 6.4.4.

### 6.3.2.3 COLOR-WASH PLOT

This plot option is similar to contour plotting, but instead of drawing contours of  $z(x,y)$  data, each tally bin is filled with a color selected by the tally value in the bin. The axis conventions are the same as in contour plotting. This option is selected with the command WASH. If two free variables have been selected (with the FREE command), a color-filled plot is drawn. This is a useful option for radiography tallies. A palette of 64 colors ranging from red to yellow to green to blue is used. The color index is selected by linear interpolation between the *z*-minimum and the *z*-maximum values.

### 6.3.2.4 MCPLOT COMMAND SYNTAX

Like the geometry plotter, each MCPLOT command consists of a command keyword that in most cases is followed by some parameters. Keywords and parameters are entered space delimited with no more than 80 characters per line. Commas and equals signs are interpreted as spaces. A plot request can be continued onto another line by typing an & before the ENTER key, but each command (the keyword and its parameters) must be complete on one line. Command keywords, but not parameters, can be abbreviated to any degree not resulting in ambiguity, but they must be correctly spelled. The term "current plot" means the plot that is being defined by the commands currently being typed in, which might not be the plot that is showing on the screen. Only those commands marked with a dagger ( $\dagger$ ) in the list presented in Table 6-5 can be used after the first

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

COPLOT command in a plot request because the others all affect the framework of the plot or are for contour or 3D plots only.

### 6.3.3 Tally Plot Commands Grouped by Function

**Table 6-5. MCPLLOT Commands**

Command	Description
<b>Device-Control Commands</b>	
Normally MCPLLOT draws plots on the user's terminal. By using the following commands, the user can specify that plots not be drawn on the terminal and/or that they be sent to a graphics metafile or postscript file for processing later by a graphics utility program.	
TERM <i>n</i>	Output device type is specified by <i>n</i> . <i>n</i> =0 for a terminal with no graphics capability. No plots will be drawn on the terminal, and all plots will be sent to the graphics metafile. TERM 0 is equivalent to putting NOTEK on MCNP6's execute line. <i>n</i> =1 restores visible plotting window on next plot request.
FILE [ <i>aa</i> ]	Send or do not send plots to the graphics metafile PLOTM.PS according to the value of the parameter <i>aa</i> . The graphics metafile is not created until the first FILE command is entered. FILE has no effect in the NOTEK or TERM 0 cases. The allowed values of <i>aa</i> are the following: If <i>aa</i> is blank, only the current plot is sent to the graphics metafile. If <i>aa</i> =ALL, the current plot and all subsequent plots are sent to the metafile until another FILE command is entered. If <i>aa</i> =NONE, the current plot is not sent to the metafile nor are any subsequent plots until another FILE command is entered.
<b>General Commands</b>	
&	Continue reading commands for the current plot from the next input line. The & must be the last thing on the line. <sup>†</sup>
COPLOT	Plot a curve according to the commands entered so far and keep the plot open for co-plotting one or more additional curves. COPLOT is effective for 2D plots only. If COPLOT is the last command on a line, it functions as if it were followed by an &.
FREQ <i>n</i>	Specifies the interval between calls to MCPLLOT to be every <i>n</i> histories. In KCODE calculation, the interval is every <i>n</i> cycles. If <i>n</i> is negative, the interval is in CPU minutes. If <i>n</i> =0, MCPLLOT is not called while MCNP6 is running histories. Note: An 8-byte integer is allowed for keyword FREQ.. (DEFAULT: <i>n</i> =0)
RETURN	If MCPLLOT was called by MCNP6 while running histories or by PLOT while doing geometry plotting, control returns to the calling subroutine. Otherwise RETURN has no effect.
PLOT	Call or return to the PLOT geometry plotter. This cannot be done when plotting from a MCTAL file.
PAUSE [ <i>n</i> ]	Use with COM= <i>filename</i> option. Hold each picture for <i>n</i> seconds. If no <i>n</i> value is provided, each picture remains until the ENTER key is pressed.
END	Terminate execution of MCPLLOT. <sup>†</sup>

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

Command	Description
<b>Inquiry Commands:</b>	
When one of these commands is encountered, the requested display is made and then MCPLOT waits for the user to enter another line, which can be just pressing the ENTER key, before resuming. The same thing will happen if MCPLOT sends any kind of warning or comment to the user as it prepares the data for a plot.	
OPTIONS or ? or HELP	Display a list of the MCPLOT command keywords. <sup>†</sup>
STATUS	Display the current values of the plotting parameters. <sup>†</sup>
PRINTAL	Display the numbers of the tallies in the current RUNTPE or MCTAL file. <sup>†</sup>
IPTAL	Display the IPTAL array for the current tally. This array tells how many elements are in each dimension of the current 8-dimensional tally. <sup>†</sup>
PRINTPTS	Display the x-y coordinates of the points in the current plot. PRINTPTS is not available for co-plots, contour plots, color-wash plots, or 3D plots.
<b>File Manipulation Commands</b>	
RUNTPE <i>filename n</i>	Read dump <i>n</i> from RUNTPE file <i>filename</i> . If the parameter <i>n</i> is omitted, the last dump in the file is read. <sup>†</sup>
DUMP <i>n</i>	Read dump <i>n</i> of the current RUNTPE file. <sup>†</sup>
WMCTAL <i>filename</i>	Write the tally data in the current RUNTPE dump to MCTAL file <i>filename</i> . <sup>†</sup>
RMCTAL <i>filename</i>	Read MCTAL file <i>filename</i> . <sup>†</sup>
<b>Parameter-Setting Commands:</b>	
Parameters entered for one curve or plot remain in effect for subsequent curves and plots until they are either reset to their default values with the RESET command or are overridden, either by the same command with new values, by a conflicting command, or by the FREE command that resets many parameters. There are two exceptions: FACTOR and LABEL are effective for the current curve only. An example of a conflicting command is BAR, which turns off HIST, PLINEAR, and SPLINE.	
TALLY <i>n</i>	Define tally <i>n</i> as the current tally. <sup>†</sup> The parameter <i>n</i> is the tally designation on the F card in the INP file of the problem represented by the current RUNTPE or MCTAL file. The default is the first tally in the problem, which is the lowest numbered neutron tally or, if none, then the lowest numbered photon tally or, if none, then the lowest numbered electron tally.
PERT <i>n</i>	Plot a perturbation associated with a tally, where <i>n</i> is a number on a PERT card. <sup>†</sup> The command PERT 0 will reset PERT <i>n</i> .
LETHARGY	Divide tally bin by lethargy bin width for log energy abscissa. Produces visually accurate area plots for a 2D logarithmic energy abscissa (FREE E). A lethargy-normalized plot is equivalent to plotting $e/f(e)$ . (Note: LOGLIN or LOGLOG must be specified and NONORM must not be invoked.) (See Section 6.5.)
NONORM	Suppress bin normalization. The default in a 2D plot is to divide the tallies by the bin widths if the independent variable is cosine, energy, or time. However, also see the description of the MCTAL file (Section 6.3.4). Bin normalization is not done in 3D, contour, or color-wash plots.
FACTOR <i>a f [s]</i>	Multiply the data for axis <i>a</i> by the factor <i>f</i> and then add the term <i>s</i> . <sup>†</sup> The parameter <i>a</i> is X, Y, or Z. The parameter <i>s</i> is optional. If <i>s</i> is omitted, it is set to zero. For the initial curve of a 2D plot, reset the axis limits (XLIMS or YLIMS) to the default values. The value given by FACTOR affects only the current curve or plot.

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

Command	Description
RESET <i>aa</i>	Reset the parameters of command <i>aa</i> to their default values. <sup>†</sup> The parameter <i>aa</i> can be a parameter-setting command, COPLOT, or ALL. If <i>aa</i> is ALL, the parameters of all parameter-setting commands are reset to their default values. After a COPLOT command, only COPLOT, ALL, or any of the parameter-setting commands that are marked with an <sup>†</sup> in this list may be reset. Resetting COPLOT or ALL while COPLOT is in effect causes the next plot to be an initial plot.
<b>Titling Commands</b> (The double quotes are required.)	
TITLE <i>n</i> " <i>aa</i> "	Use <i>aa</i> as line <i>n</i> of the main title at the top of the plot. The allowed values of <i>n</i> are 1 and 2. The maximum length of <i>aa</i> is 40 characters. The default is the comment on the FC card for the current tally, if any. Otherwise it is the name of the current RUNTPE or MCTAL file plus the name of the tally. KCODE plots have their own special default title.
BELOW	Put the title below the plot instead of above it. The keyword BELOW has no effect on 3D plots.
SUBTITLE <i>x</i> <i>y</i> " <i>aa</i> "	Write subtitle <i>aa</i> at location <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> , which can be anywhere on the plot including in the margins between the axes and the limits of the screen. The values of <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> are <i>x</i> - and <i>y</i> -axis values. The maximum length of <i>aa</i> is 40 characters.
XTITLE " <i>aa</i> "	Use <i>aa</i> as the title for the <i>x</i> -axis. The default is the name of the variable represented by the <i>x</i> -axis. The maximum length of <i>aa</i> is 40 characters.
YTITLE " <i>aa</i> "	Use <i>aa</i> as the title for the <i>y</i> -axis. The default is the name of the variable represented by the <i>y</i> -axis. The maximum length of <i>aa</i> is 40 characters.
ZTITLE " <i>aa</i> "	Use <i>aa</i> as the title for the <i>z</i> -axis in 3D plots. The default is the name of the variable represented by the <i>z</i> -axis. The maximum length of <i>aa</i> is 40 characters.
LABEL " <i>aa</i> "	Use <i>aa</i> as the label for the current curve. <sup>†</sup> It is printed in the legend beside a sample of the line style used to plot the curve. The value of LABEL reverts to its default value, blank, after the current curve is plotted. If LABEL is blank, the name of the RUNTPE or MCTAL file being plotted is printed as the label for the curve. The maximum length of <i>aa</i> is 10 characters.

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

Command	Description																						
	<b>Commands that Specify What is to be Plotted:</b> Tallies in MCNP6 are binned according to the values of eight different independent variables. Because only one or two of those variables can be used as independent variables in any one plot, one or two of the eight independent variables have to be designated as free variables, and the rest become fixed variables. Fixed values (bin numbers) have to be defined, explicitly or by default, for all of the fixed variables. The default value for each fixed variable is the total bin, if present; otherwise the first is used instead.																						
<b>FREE</b> <i>x</i> [ <i>y</i> ] [ <i>nXm</i> ] [ALL] [NOALL]	Use variable <i>x</i> ( <i>y</i> blank) or variables <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> as the independent variable or variables in the plot. Valid values for <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> are the tally bin indices F, D, U, S, M, C, E, T, I, J, and K, where I, J, and K refer to lattice or mesh indices. If only <i>x</i> is specified, 2D plots are made. If both <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> are specified, contour, color-wash, or 3D plots are made, depending on whether 3D is in effect. The default value of <i>xy</i> is E, and gives a 2D plot in which the independent variable is energy. The <i>nXm</i> entry specifies the number of bins associated with the I and J lattice indices. (Only valid when <i>x</i> =I or <i>xy</i> =IJ.) The ALL entry specifies that the minimum and maximum contour range should be taken from all the tally bins. (Only valid when <i>x</i> =I or <i>xy</i> =IJ.) Omitting this parameter results in the default minimum and maximum contour range, which includes only those tally values contained in the specified 2D plot. The NOALL entry specifies that the minimum and maximum contour range should be taken only from those of the FIXED command slice. (DEFAULT) The FREE command resets XTITLE, YTITLE, ZTITLE, XLIMS, YLIMS, HIST, BAR, PLINEAR, and SPLINE to their defaults. For more information regarding usage of the FREE command, see "Additional Guidance When Using the FREE Command" following this table.																						
<b>FIXED</b> <i>q</i> <i>n</i>	Set <i>n</i> as the bin number for fixed variable <i>q</i> . <sup>†</sup> The symbols that can be used for <i>q</i> , and the kinds of tally bins they represent are the following: <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr><td>F</td><td>cell, surface, or detector</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>total vs. direct or flagged vs. unflagged</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td>user-defined</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>segment</td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td>multiplier</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>cosine</td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>energy</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td>time</td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>1<sup>st</sup> lattice/mesh index</td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td>2<sup>nd</sup> lattice/mesh index</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>3<sup>rd</sup> lattice/mesh index</td></tr> </table> Restriction: Only the J and K indices are allowed for the 1D IJK plot and only the K index is allowed for a 2D IJK contour plot.	F	cell, surface, or detector	D	total vs. direct or flagged vs. unflagged	U	user-defined	S	segment	M	multiplier	C	cosine	E	energy	T	time	I	1 <sup>st</sup> lattice/mesh index	J	2 <sup>nd</sup> lattice/mesh index	K	3 <sup>rd</sup> lattice/mesh index
F	cell, surface, or detector																						
D	total vs. direct or flagged vs. unflagged																						
U	user-defined																						
S	segment																						
M	multiplier																						
C	cosine																						
E	energy																						
T	time																						
I	1 <sup>st</sup> lattice/mesh index																						
J	2 <sup>nd</sup> lattice/mesh index																						
K	3 <sup>rd</sup> lattice/mesh index																						
<b>SET</b> <i>f d u s m c e t</i>	Define which variables are free and define the bin numbers of the fixed variables. SET does the job of the FREE and several FIXED commands in one compact command. The value of each parameter can be a bin number (the corresponding variable is then a fixed variable) or an asterisk (*) (the corresponding variable is then a free variable). If there is only one *, 2D plots are made. If there are two, contour or 3D plots are made. SET performs the same resetting of parameters that FREE does.																						

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

Command	Description
TFC <i>x</i>	<p>Plot the tally fluctuation chart of the current tally. The independent variable is <i>nps</i>, the number of source histories.</p> <p>Allowed values of <i>x</i> include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M mean*</li> <li>E relative error*</li> <li>F figure of merit*</li> <li>L 201 largest tallies vs <i>x</i> (NONORM for frequency vs <i>x</i>)</li> <li>N cumulative number fraction of <i>f(x)</i> vs <i>x</i></li> <li>P probability <i>f(x)</i> vs <i>x</i> (NONORM for number frequency vs <i>x</i>)</li> <li>S SLOPE of the high tallies as a function of <i>nps</i></li> <li>T cumulative tally fraction of <i>f(x)</i> vs <i>x</i></li> <li>V VOV as a function of <i>nps</i></li> <li>1–8 1 to 8 moments of <i>f(x)*x<sup>1 to 8</sup></i> vs <i>x</i> (NONORM for <i>f(x)*Δx*x<sup>1 to 8</sup></i> vs <i>x</i>)</li> <li>1c–8c 1 to 8 cumulative moments of <i>f(x)*x<sup>1 to 8</sup></i> vs <i>x</i></li> </ul> <p>*This data is available when plotting from a MCTAL file.</p>
KCODE <i>i</i>	<p>The independent variable is the KCODE cycle. The individual estimator plots start with cycle one. The average col/abs/trk-len plots start with the fourth active cycle.</p> <p>Plot <math>k_{eff}</math> or removal lifetime according to the value of <i>i</i>.<sup>†</sup> If <i>i</i>=</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 k (collision)</li> <li>2 k (absorption)</li> <li>3 k (track)</li> <li>4 prompt removal lifetime (collision)</li> <li>5 prompt removal lifetime (absorption)</li> <li>6 Shannon entropy of fission source distribution (Can be plotted only from RUNTPE file, not from MCTAL file)</li> <li>11–15 the quantity corresponding to <i>i</i>-10, averaged over the cycles so far in the problem.</li> <li>16 average col/abs/trk-len <math>k_{eff}</math> and one estimated standard deviation</li> <li>17 average col/abs/trk-len <math>k_{eff}</math> and one estimated standard deviation by cycle skipped. Cannot plot fewer than 10 active cycles.</li> <li>18 average col/abs/trk-len <math>k_{eff}</math> figure of merit</li> <li>19 average col/abs/trk-len <math>k_{eff}</math> relative error</li> </ul>
<b>Commands for Cross-Section Plotting</b>	
XS <i>m</i>	<p>Plot a cross section according to the value of <i>m</i>.<sup>†</sup></p> <p>Option 1: <i>m=Mn</i>, a material card in the INP file for material <i>n</i>. Example: XS M15. The available materials will be listed if a material is requested that does not exist in the INP file.</p> <p>Option 2: <i>m=z</i>, a nuclide ZAID. Example: XS 92235.50C. The full ZAID must be provided. The available nuclides will be listed if a nuclide is requested that does not exist in the INP file.</p> <p>Option 3: <i>m=?</i>. Print out a cross-section plotting primer.</p>
MT <i>n</i>	Plot reaction <i>n</i> of material or nuclide specified by XS <i>m</i> . <sup>†</sup> The default is the total cross section. The available reaction numbers in the data file will be listed if one enters a reaction number that is invalid or doesn't exist (e.g., 999)

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

<b>Command</b>	<b>Description</b>
PAR <i>&lt;p1&gt;</i>	Plot the data for particle type <i>&lt;p1&gt;</i> , where <i>&lt;p1&gt;</i> can be N, P, E or H of material Mn. <sup>†</sup> The default is the source particle type for XS=Mn. For XS=z, the particle type is determined from the data library type. For example, 92000.01g defines PAR=P. Must be first entry on the line.
<b>Commands that Specify the Form of 2D Plots</b>	
LINLIN	Use linear x-axis and linear y-axis. (DEFAULT for tally contour plots)
LINLOG	Use linear x-axis and logarithmic y-axis. (DEFAULT for all except tally contour plots)
LOGLIN	Use logarithmic x-axis and linear y-axis.
LOGLOG	Use logarithmic x-axis and logarithmic y-axis.
XLIMS <i>min max nsteps</i> YLIMS <i>min max nsteps</i>	Define the lower limit, <i>min</i> , upper limit, <i>max</i> , and number of subdivisions, <i>nsteps</i> , on the x- or y-axis. The parameter <i>nsteps</i> is optional for a linear axis and is ineffective for a logarithmic axis. In the absence of any specification by the user, the values of <i>min</i> , <i>max</i> , and <i>nsteps</i> are defined by an algorithm in MC PLOT.
SCALES <i>n</i>	Put scales on the plots according to the value of <i>n</i> : If <i>n</i> =0, no scales on the edges and no grid. If <i>n</i> =1, scales on the edges (DEFAULT) If <i>n</i> =2, scales on the edges and a grid on the plot.
HIST	Make histogram plots. <sup>†</sup> This is the default if the independent variable is cosine, energy, or time.
PLINEAR	Make piecewise-linear plots. <sup>†</sup> This is the default if the independent variable is not cosine, energy, or time.
SPLINE [ <i>x</i> ]	Use spline curves in the plots. <sup>†</sup> If the parameter <i>x</i> is included, rational splines of tension <i>x</i> are plotted. Otherwise Stinem and cubic splines are plotted. Rational splines are available only with the DISSPLA graphics system.
BAR	Make bar plots. <sup>†</sup>
NOERRBAR	Suppress error bars. <sup>†</sup> The default is to include error bars.
THICK <i>x</i>	Set the thickness of the plot curves to the value <i>x</i> . <sup>†</sup> The legal values lie in the range from 0.01 to 0.02. The default value of THICK is 0.02.
THIN	Set the thickness of the plot curves to the legal minimum of 0.01. <sup>†</sup>
LEGEND [ <i>x y</i> ]	Include or omit the legend according to the values of optional parameters <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> . If no <i>x</i> and no <i>y</i> , put the legend in its normal place. (DEFAULT) If <i>x</i> =0 and no <i>y</i> , omit the legend. If both <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> defined, for 2D plots only, put most of the legend in its usual place, but put the part that labels the plot lines at location <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> , where the values of <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> are based on the units and values of the <i>x</i> - and <i>y</i> - axes.

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

Command	Description
<b>Commands that Specify the Form of Contour Plots</b>	
CONTOUR $[cmin\ cmax\ cstep]$ $[ \%   PCT   LIN   LOG ]$ $[ ALL   NOALL ]$ $[ LINE   NOLINE ]$ $[ COLOR   NOCOLOR ]$	<p>The parameters <math>cmin</math>, <math>cmax</math>, and <math>cstep</math> are the minimum, maximum, and step values for contours, respectively.</p> <p>If either the % symbol or the PCT keyword is included, the first three parameters are interpreted as percentages of the minimum and maximum values of the dependent variable. The default values are 5 95 10 %.</p> <p>If the keyword LIN appears, interpret the step values as absolute values of contour levels.</p> <p>If the keyword LOG appears, space the contour levels logarithmically between <math>cmin</math> and <math>cmax</math>, with <math>cstep</math> values between. (DEFAULT option with the following values: 1E-4 1E-2 12 LOG)</p> <p>The ALL keyword specifies that the minimum and maximum contour range should be taken from all of the tally bins. (Default is to use the bins only in the current plot, or NOALL.)</p> <p>The LINE NOLINE option controls plotting of contour lines.</p> <p>The COLOR NOCOLOR option controls shading of the contours.</p>
WASH $aa$	<p>Set or unset <math>z(x,y)</math> plotting to use color-wash instead of contours. The parameter <math>aa</math> can be one of two values:</p> <p>If <math>aa=ON</math> Turn on color-wash plotting for two free variables.</p> <p>If <math>aa=OFF</math> Turn off color-wash plotting and return to contour plotting for two free variables. (DEFAULT)</p> <p>Any value for <math>aa</math> other than on is equivalent to OFF.</p>
<b>Commands for FMESH Mesh Tally Plots</b>	
MCNP6 uses the geometry plotter to display the results of the FMESH mesh tally. The default layout depends on the type of mesh tally. For rectangular meshes, the horizontal axis is in the direction of the dimension with the most number of bins, and the vertical axis is in the direction of the dimension with the second most number of bins. For cylindrical plots, the horizontal axis is along the axis of the cylinder and the vertical axis is along the theta=0 plane. The center of the plot in both cases is at the center of the mesh. Different views are obtained by using the MCNP6 geometry plotter commands. Exiting the mesh tally plotter will return the code to the tally plotter. Note: There are two ways to change the FMESH mesh that is plotted. One way is to use the FMESH button of the interactive plotter command panel. This will change the mesh tally but not the plot attributes (basis, extent, and origin). The second method is to enter the FMESH $n$ command in the command box. This will reset the plot layout to the default for that particular mesh tally.	
FMESH $n$	Plot FMESH mesh tally $n$ .
FMRELERR $n$	Plot the relative errors of FMESH mesh tally $n$ . If tally number $n$ is not provided, plots the relative error for the current mesh.
ZLEV $n_1\ n_2\ n_3\ \dots$	<p>Controls the scale of the FMESH mesh tally results. The parameters <math>n_i</math>, can have the following values:</p> <p>If <math>n_i=LOG</math>, the tally data scaling is set to logarithmic. (DEFAULT)</p> <p>If <math>n_i=LIN</math>, the tally data scaling is set to linear numeric value.</p> <p>If no values of <math>n_i</math> are provided, the scale is set to the default for the particular color mode.</p> <p>If only one value of <math>n_i</math> is provided, sets the lower limit of the plot.</p> <p>If two values of <math>n_i</math> are provided, sets the lower and upper limits of the plot.</p> <p>If three or more values of <math>n_i</math> are provided, sets the value of the color gradients.</p>
EBIN $n$	Plot energy bin $n$ of the current FMESH mesh tally. The total energy bin is the last bin of the tally.

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

Command	Description
TBIN <i>n</i>	Plot time bin <i>n</i> of the current FMESH mesh tally. The total time bin is the last bin of the tally.
<sup>†</sup> available with COPLOT	

### ***Additional Guidance When Using the FREE Command:***

- For TMESH mesh tallies, the *i*, *j*, and *k* parameters of the FREE command refer to the CORA, CORB, and CORC mesh-tally dimensions.
- For lattice tallies, the *i*, *j*, and *k* parameters of the FREE command refer to *i*, *j*, and *k* lattice indices.
- For radiography tallies, the command FREE S C is used to make a contour plot of the *s*- and *t*- radiography axes.
- For lattice tallies that are not specified fully, the [nXm] dimensions must be provided. Mesh and radiography tallies are always specified fully, so [nXn] is never required for them.
- One-dimensional mesh, radiography, and lattice tallies may be specified by giving the free dimension of the FREE command and fixing the other two dimensions:

```
FREE I FIXED J=10 FIXED K=12
```

### **6.3.4 MCTAL Files**

A MCTAL file contains the tally data of one dump of a RUNTPE file. It can be written by the MCRUN module of MCNP6 or by the MCPLLOT module, by other codes, or even by hand in order to send data to MCPLLOT for coplotting with MCNP6 tally data. Data from TMESH mesh tallies are written to the MCTAL file; however, data from FMESH mesh tallies are not.

As written by MCNP6, a MCTAL file has the format shown below, but only as much of it as is essential to contain the information of real substance is necessary. Furthermore the numerical items do not need to be in the columns implied by the formats as long as they are in the right order, are blank delimited, and have no embedded blanks. For example, to give MCPLLOT a table of something versus energy, the user might write a file as simple as the following:

```
E    7    1
      .2    .4    .7    1    3    8    12
VALS
 4.00E-5    .022    5.78E-4    .054    3.70E-5    .079    1.22E-5    .122
 7.60E-6    .187    2.20E-6    .245    9.10E-7    .307
```

If more than one independent variable is wanted, other lines such as a T line followed by a list of time values would be needed and the table of tally/error values would need to be expanded. If more than one table of tally/error values is wanted, the file would have to include an NTAL line

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

followed by a list of arbitrarily chosen tally numbers, a TALLY line, and lines to describe all of the pertinent independent variables would have to be added for each table.

When the limits on permitted cell and surface numbers were expanded to 99,999,999, the format of MCTAL files was modified to accommodate these values. The cell and surface numbers for the problem are first checked to see if any are greater than 99,999. If not, then the traditional formatting is used when writing the MCTAL file. If there are numbers greater than 99,999, then I9 format is used instead for all integers written to the MCTAL file. Although the MCTAL file is defined to be free-format, some simple user-written utility programs that read the MCTAL file may expect fixed format. If such user-written programs cannot be modified to handle the larger integers, then users should be careful to use only numbers less than 99,999 for cell and surface numbers in their input files.

The form of the MCTAL file as written by MCNP6 follows:

kod, ver, probid, knod, nps, rnr	(2A8,A19,15,I11,I15)
kod	is the name of the code, MCNP6.
ver	is the version, 6.0.
probid	is the date and time when the problem was run and, if it is available, the designator of the machine that was used.
knod	is the dump number.
nps	is the number of histories that were run.
rnr	is the number of pseudorandom numbers that were used.

One blank followed by columns 1–79 of the problem identification line, which is the first line in the problem's INP file. (1x,A79)

NTAL n       NPERT m	(A4,I6,1X,A5,I6)
n	is the number of tallies in the problem.
m	is the number of perturbations in the problem.

List of the tally numbers, on as many lines as necessary. (16I5)

The following information is written for each tally in the problem.

TALLY m i j	(A5,3I5)
m	is the problem name of the tally, one of the numbers in the list after the NTAL line.
i	If $i > 0$ , then $i$ is the particle type: 1=N, 2=P, 3=N+P, 4=E, 5=N+E, 6=P+E, 7=N+P+E, where N=neutron, P=photon, E=electron. If $i < 0$ , then $i$ is the <i>number</i> of particle types and the next MCTAL line will list which particles are used by the tally.
j	is the type of detector tally where 0=none, 1=point, 2=ring, 3=pinhole radiograph (FIP), 4=transmitted image radiograph (rectangular grid, FIR), 5=transmitted image radiograph (cylindrical grid, FIC)

TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

List of 0/1 entries indicating which particle types are used by the tally. (40I2)  
(Only present if particle type value (i) above is negative.)

Each entry, in order, represents the ordinal assigned to particles in Table 2-2. Thus, the first entry is 1 if neutrons are a tally particle and 0 if they are not; the fourth entry is 1 if there are muons and 0 if there are not, etc.

The FC card lines, if any, each starting with 5 blanks} (5x, A75)

F n (A2, I8)  
n is the number of cell, surface, or detector bins.

List of the cell or surface numbers, on as many lines as necessary. (11I7)

If a cell or surface bin is made up of several cells or surfaces, a zero is written. This list is omitted if the tally is a detector tally.

D n (A2, I8)  
n is the number of total vs. direct or flagged vs. unflagged bins.

For detectors, n=2 unless there is an ND on the F5 card; for cell and surface tallies, n=1 unless there is an SF or CF card.

U n or UT n or UC n (A2, I8)  
n is the number of user bins, including the total bin if there is one.

If there is only one unbounded bin, n=0 instead of 1. If there is a total bin, the character U at the beginning of the line is followed by the character T. If there is cumulative binning, the character U at the beginning of the line is followed by the character C. These conventions concerning a single unbounded bin and the total bin also apply to the S, M, C, E, and T lines below.

S n or ST n or SC n (A2, I8)  
n is the number of segment bins.

M n or MT n or MC n (A2, I8)  
n is the number of multiplier bins.

C n f or CT n f or CC n f (A2, I8, I4)  
n is the number of cosine bins.  
f is an integer flag.

If f=0 or is absent, the cosine values in the next list below are bin boundaries. Otherwise they are the points where the tally values ought to be plotted, and the tally values are not under any circumstances to be divided by the widths of cosine bins. The E and T lines below have similar flags.

List of cosine values, on as many lines as necessary. 1P6E13.5

E n f or ET n f or EC n f (A2, I8, I4)  
n is the number of energy bins.

List of energy values, on as many lines as necessary. (1P6E13.5)

## TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTER

$T$  n f or  $TT$  n f or  $TC$  n f  
 $n$  is the number of time bins. (A2, I8, I4)

List of time values, one on as many lines as necessary. (1P6E13.5)

VALS (A4)

List of tally/error data pairs, on as many lines as necessary. (4 (1PE13.5, 0PF7.4))

The order is what a 9-dimensional Fortran array would have if it were dimensioned  $(2, \text{NT}, \text{NE}, \dots, \text{NF})$ , where NT is the # of time bins, NE is the # of energy bins, ..., and NF is the # of cell, surface, or detector bins. The values here are exactly the same as are printed for each tally in the OUTP file.

TFC n jtf (A3, I5, 8I8)

$n$  is the number of sets of tally fluctuation data.

`jtf` is a list of 8 numbers, the bin indexes of the tally fluctuation chart bin.

List of four numbers for each set of tally fluctuation chart data, (I11, 1P3E13.5)  
NPS, tally, error, figure of merit.

This is the end of the information written for each tally.

KCODE nc ikz mk  
nc is the number of recorded KCODE cycles.  
ikz is the number of settle cycles.  
mk is the number of variables provided for each cycle.

List of 3  $k_{eff}$  and 2 removal lifetime values for each recorded KCODE cycle if  $m_k=0$  or 5; if  $m_k=19$ , the whole RKPL(19, MRKP) array is given. (5F12.6)

## 6.4 TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

#### **6.4.1 Example of Use of COPLOT**

Assume all parameter-setting commands have been previously defined. The following input line will put two curves on one plot:

RUNTPA A COPLOT RUNTPB B

The first curve will display tally data from RUNTPE A and the second curve will display tally data from RUNTPE B for the same tally number. Unless reset somehow, MC PLOT will continue to read from RUNTPE B.

Next we might type the following command:

XLIMS min max TALLY 11 COPLOT RMCTAL AUX TALLY 41 &  
COPLOT RUNTPE A TALLY 1

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

These commands change the upper and lower limits of the  $x$ -axis to  $\max$  and  $\min$ , respectively; define TALLY 11 as the current tally; and plot the first curve from RUNTPE B, the second curve from TALLY 41 data on MCTAL file AUX, and the third curve from TALLY 1 data on RUNTPE A. Future plots will display data from RUNTPE A unless reset.

The command

```
TALLY 24      NONORM      FILE      COPLOT      TALLY 44
```

will send a frame with two curves to the graphics metafile.

### 6.4.2 Tally Fluctuation Chart History Score Plotting

Two-dimensional plots of a tally  $F(x)=xf(x)$  are made by dividing the tally bin value by the width of the tally bin  $x_{i+1}-x_i$ . Visually Accurate Area (VAA)  $F(x)$  plots are plots whose visual area under the curve is an accurate representation of the tally in each of the tally bins; i.e., the visual area represents  $F(x)(x_{i+1}-x_i)$  for all abscissa values. A VAA plot will be produced for a linlin0 (linear abscissa scale, linear ordinate scale starting at 0)  $F(x)$  plot; i.e., the area of  $F(x)$  from  $x_i$  to  $x_{i+1}$  correctly represents the bin tally value visually for all  $x$  when both the abscissa and ordinate scales are linear and the smallest ordinate value is zero.

In a similar manner to the linlin0 VAA plot above, a VAA plot of  $F(x)$  on a loglin0 (log abscissa scale, linear ordinate scale starting at 0) plot is produced if the tally bin value is divided by the difference in the logarithms of the abscissa values. If  $y=\ln(x)$ , then  $G(y)$  is defined to be

$$G(y)=(\text{tally bin value})/(\ln(x_{i+1})-\ln(x_i))=(\text{tally bin value})/(y_{i+1}-y_i).$$

A loglin0 plot of  $G(y)$  is a VAA plot of  $F(x)$  because  $y$  is linear on a log abscissa and  $G(y)(y_{i+1}-y_i)$  is the area of the tally bin.

The relation between  $G(y)$  and  $F(x)$  is

$$G(y)|dy|=F(x)|dx|,$$

where

$$dy=d\ln(x)=dx/x.$$

Therefore

$$G(y)=xF(x).$$

This  $y$  normalizing of the tally bin value to make a loglin  $G(y)$  plot is equivalent to making a loglin  $xF(x)$  plot. Lethargy plotting of an energy-dependent tally  $F(\text{energy})$  (see Section 6.5) is the equivalent of plotting  $G(\ln(\text{energy}))=\text{energy}\times F(\text{energy})$  on a loglin0 scale to produce a VAA plot for the tally  $F(\text{energy})$ .

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

These normalizing statements can be generalized to any function  $h(x)$ . The VAA interpretation of a 2D plot therefore depends on the abscissa axis scale. A linlin0 plot of  $h(x)$  is a VAA  $h(x)$  plot and a loglin0  $h(x)$  plot is a VAA plot for  $h(x)/x$ . If  $h(x)/x$  is a useful quantity, then the VAA plot of  $h(x)/x$  is also useful.

Two-dimensional plots from a RUNTPE (not a MCTAL) file of the empirical history score probability density function  $f(x)$  moments can be made using the Tally Fluctuation Chart (TFC) tally plot commands (see Table 6-5, under the section entitled, "Commands that Specify What is to be Plotted"). The tally  $F(x)=xf(x)$ . From the discussion above, a loglin0  $F(x)$  plot can be interpreted as a VAA plot for  $f(x)$ ; i.e., the area under the curve on a loglin0 scale represents where the  $f(x)$  sampling has occurred. A linlin0  $F(x)$  plot can be interpreted as a VAA plot for the tally  $F(x)$ .

Based on these observations, the following statements can be made about TFC commands to create  $f(x)$  moment plots for the TFC bin of a tally (without the NONORM option):

- $f(x)$  TFC bin plots are VAA plots when
  - 1) TFC P [ $f(x)$ ] is on a linlin0 scale; and
  - 2) TFC 1 [ $xf(x)$ ] is on a loglin0 scale.
- $xf(x)=F(x)$  TFC bin tally plots are VAA plots when
  - 1) TFC 1 [ $xf(x)=F(x)$ ] is on a linlin0 scale; and
  - 2) TFC 2 [ $x^2f(x)=xF(x)$ ] is on a loglin0 scale.
- $xnf(x)$  TFC bin tally moment plots are VAA plots when
  - 1) TFC n [ $x^n f(x)$ ] is on a linlin0 scale; and
  - 2) TFC  $n+1$  [ $x^{n+1} f(x)$ ] is on a loglin0 scale.

The VAA contributions to the  $n^{\text{th}}$   $f(x)$  moment can be viewed with an  $x^n f(x)$  linlin0 plot or an  $x^{n+1} f(x)$  loglin0 plot. The empirical  $f(x)$  slope result can be checked by viewing a TFC  $n$  plot. If the high-score  $f(x)$  tail for a long-tailed distribution (not a finite distribution) is proportional to  $1/x^n$ , then the TFC  $n$  plot will be a statistical constant at the high  $x$  scores. A large score  $f(x)$  slope of at least  $n$  exists if the high-score TFC  $n$  [ $x^n f(x)$ ] values are decreasing. VAA  $f(x)$  moment plots can be a useful tool in studying the detailed impact of variance reduction techniques on  $f(x)$  (not the history sampling time as function of  $x$ ) and the efficiency of a calculation.

### 6.4.3 Radiography Tally Contour Plot Example

Tally output may be plotted as 2D color contours from either MCTAL or RUNTPE files. For example, a radiography tally with  $s$ - and  $t$ -axes specified on FS and C cards can be plotted with the MCNP6 Z execute option, as illustrated below.

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

The following example is a radiograph of a 4-cm-radius, 1-cm-thick  $^{238}\text{U}$  disc with an embedded 4-mm-void sphere and skew-oriented 1-cm  $\times$  1-cm  $\times$  8-mm box. The input file is

```
Radiography Tally
1 5 -25.0 -1 4 5 imp:p=1
2 0      1 -2 imp:p=1
3 0      2 imp:p=0
4 0      -4 imp:p=1
5 0      -5 imp:p=1

1 RCC      0 0 0 0 0 1 4
2 RPP      -100 100 -100 100 -100 100
4 SPH      3 0 0.5 0.4
5 BOX      -1 1 0.1 0.6 0.8 0 -0.8 0.6 0 0 0 0.8
mode p
nps      100 5
sdef     pos=0 0 -20 axs=0 0 1 rad=d1 ext=0 vec=0 0 1 dir=d2 erg=6
si1      0 0.1
sp1      -21 1
si2      -1 1
sp2      -31 1
m5      92238 1
print
prdmp    2j 1
tir5:p   0 0 10 0 0 0 -100 0 100 0
fs5      -10. 99i 10.
c5      -10. 99i 10.
```

The *x-y* geometry plot of this geometry is given in Figure 6-2.

To get the contour plot, type the following MCNP6 execution line command:

```
MCNP6 Z RUNTPE=filename
```

The contour plots also may be read from a MCTAL file instead of the RUNTPE file. When the code gives you the MCPLOT prompt, enter two dimensions with the FREE command (Table 6-5); for example, S and C:

```
MCPLOT>FREE SC .
```

Recall that the possible tally dimensions are

- F surface / cell / detector F card bin
- D total / direct or flagged bin
- U user bin
- S segment or radiography *s*-axis bin
- M multiplier bin

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

C	cosine or radiography <i>t</i> -axis bin
E	energy bin
T	time bin
I	1 <sup>st</sup> lattice/mesh index
J	2 <sup>nd</sup> lattice/mesh index
K	3 <sup>rd</sup> lattice/mesh index

The results are plotted in Figure 6-3. The embedded sphere and box are seen plainly in the disc.

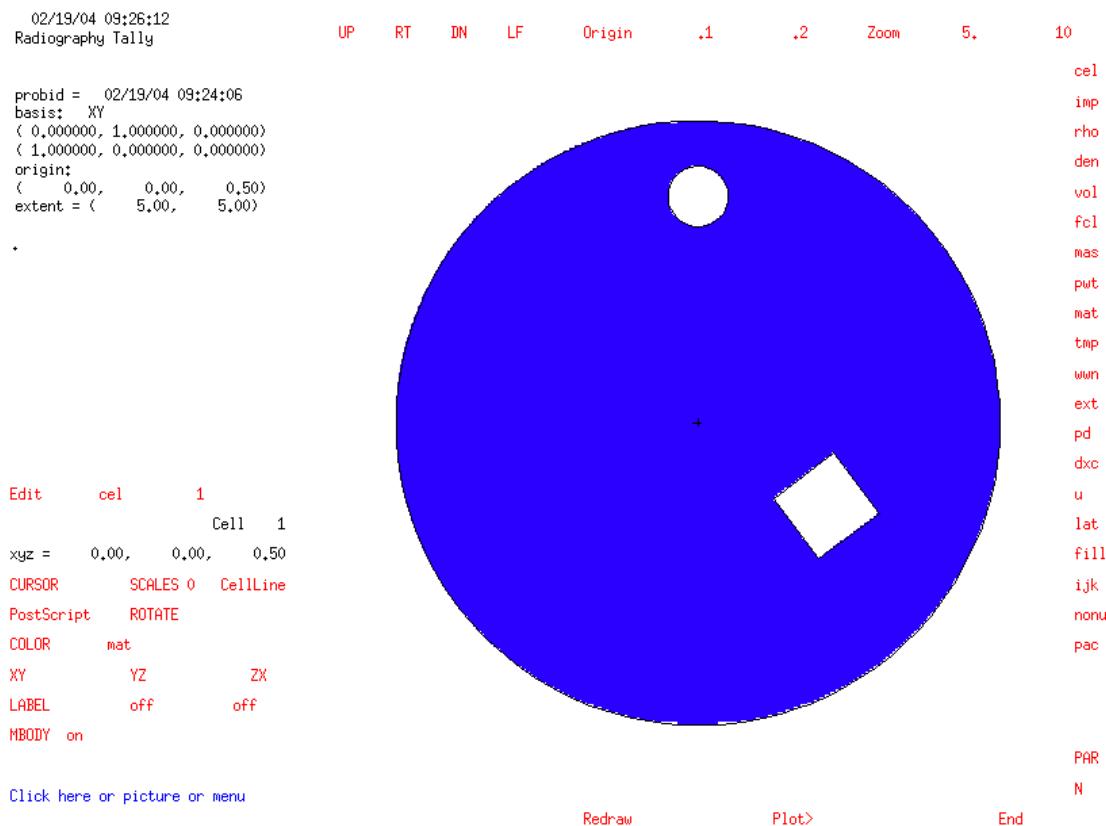


Figure 6-2. Geometry plot of radiograph example.

TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

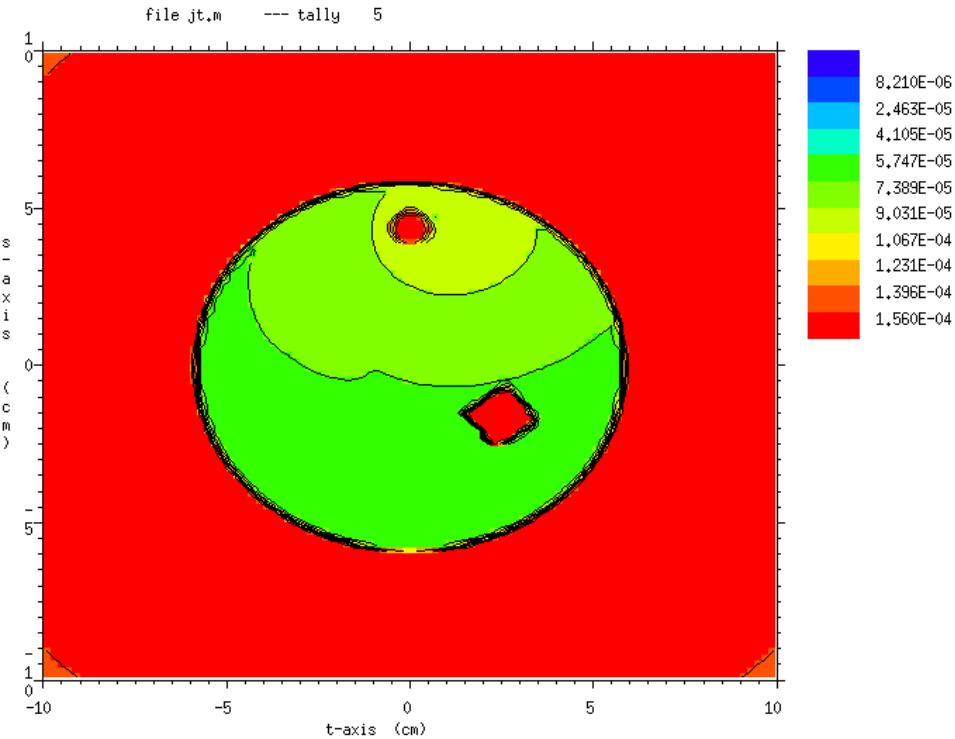


Figure 6-3. Scattered photon radiographic image of  $^{238}\text{U}$  disc.

#### 6.4.4 TMESH Mesh Tally Contour Plot Examples

TMESH mesh tallies may be plotted either in the MCNP6 tally plotter (MCPLOT) from MCTAL files or superimposed over geometry plots in the geometry plotter (PLOT) from RUNTPE files.

##### 6.4.4.1 MCPLOT TMESH MESH TALLY

Figure 6-4 shows a TMESH mesh tally of a critical configuration of seven identical barrels of fissionable material. The mesh tally is generated from an MCTAL file in the MCPLOT tally plotter.

The input file for this problem is

```
cylinders containing critical fluid in macrobody hex lattice
1 1 -8.4      -1      u=1      imp:n=1
2 0           -2      u=1      imp:n=1
3 2 -2.7      -3 1 2  u=1      imp:n=1
4 3 -.001     3      u=1      imp:n=1
```

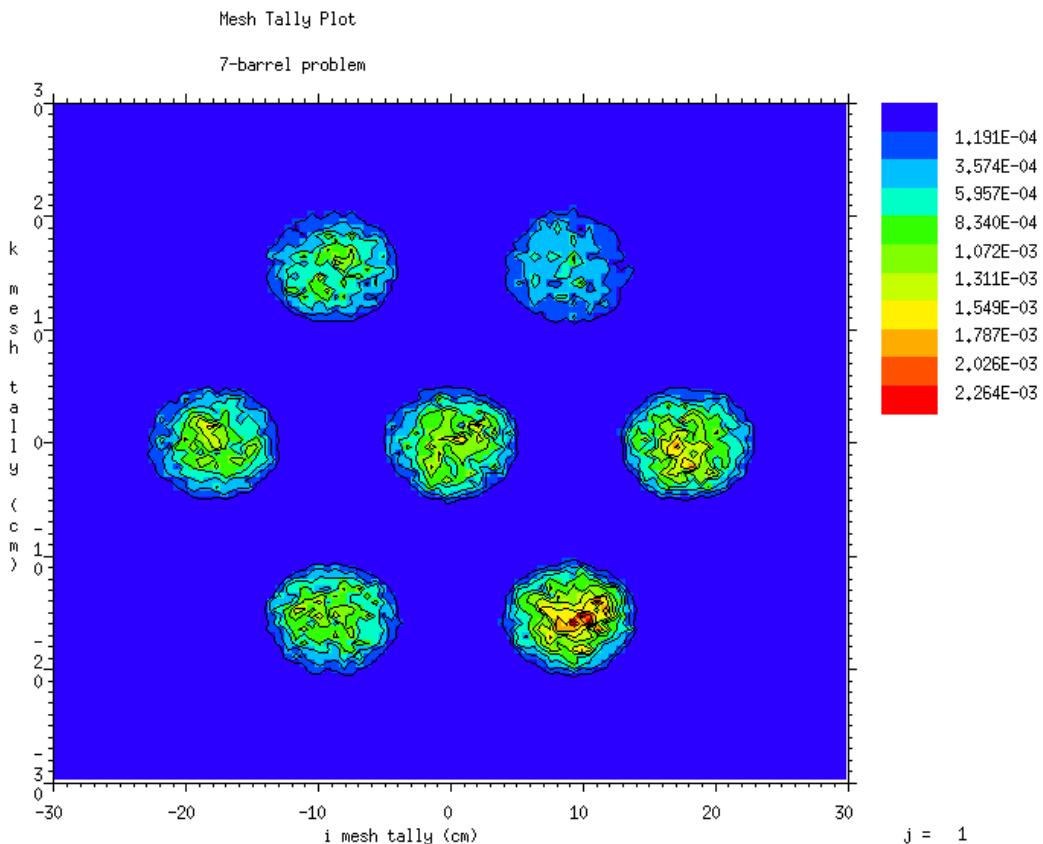
## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

```
10 3 -.001      -6 lat=2 u=2      imp:n=1 fill=-2:2 -2:2 0:0
                           2 2 2 2
                           2 2 1 1 2
                           2 1 1 1 2
                           2 1 1 2 2
                           2 2 2 2 2
11 0             -8                  imp:n=1 fill=2
50 0             8                  imp:n=0

1 rcc 0 0 0 0 12 0 5
2 rcc 0 12 0 0 8 0 5
3 rcc 0 -1 0 0 22 0 6
6 rhp 0 -1 0 0 22 0 9 0 0
8 rcc 0 -1 0 0 22 0 30

m1    1001 5.7058e-2   8016 3.2929e-2
      92238 2.0909e-3  92235 1.0889e-4
m2    13027 1
m3    7014 .8 8016 .2
c
fc14 total keff in each element
f4:n (1<10[-2:2 -2:2 0:0]<11)
fq4 f m
sd4 1 24r
f14:n  (1<10[-1 1 0])  (1<10[0 1 0])
        (1<10[-1 0 0])  (1<10[0 0 0])  (1<10[1 0 0])
        (1<10[0 -1 0])  (1<10[1 -1 0]) t
fq14 f m
sd14 1 7r
tf14 4
fm14 (-1 1 -6 -7)
print -160
prdmp 2j 1
kcode 1000 1 10 50
ksrc 0 6 0 18 6 0 -18 6 0 9 6 15 -9 6 15 9 6 -15 -9 6 -15
tmesh
rmesh12
cora12 -30. 99i 30.
corb12 0. 12.
corc12 -30. 99i 30.
endmd
```

TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES



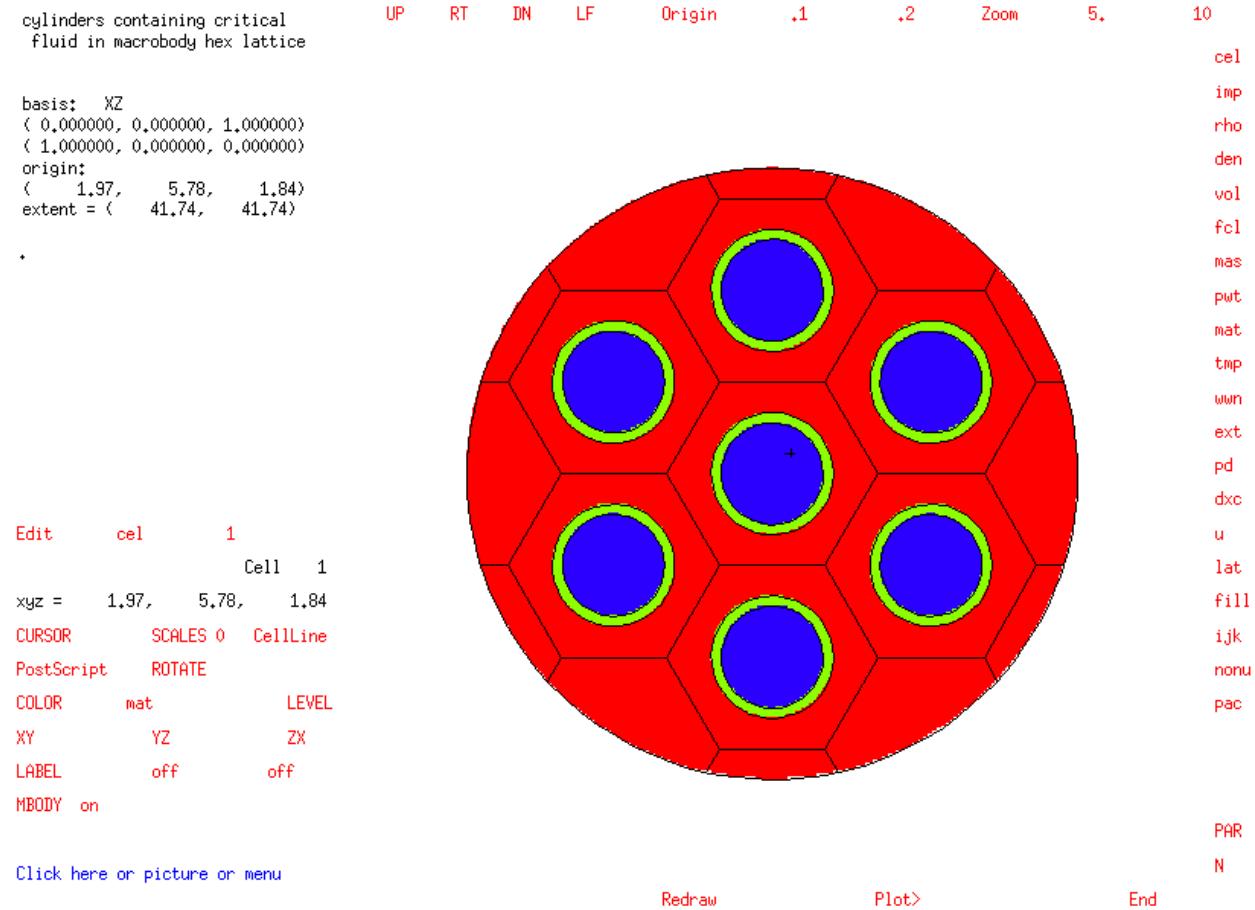
**Figure 6-4. Mesh tally of barrel geometry.**

The plot command is

```
mcplot> tal 12 free ik .
```

The geometry is shown in Figure 6-5.

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES



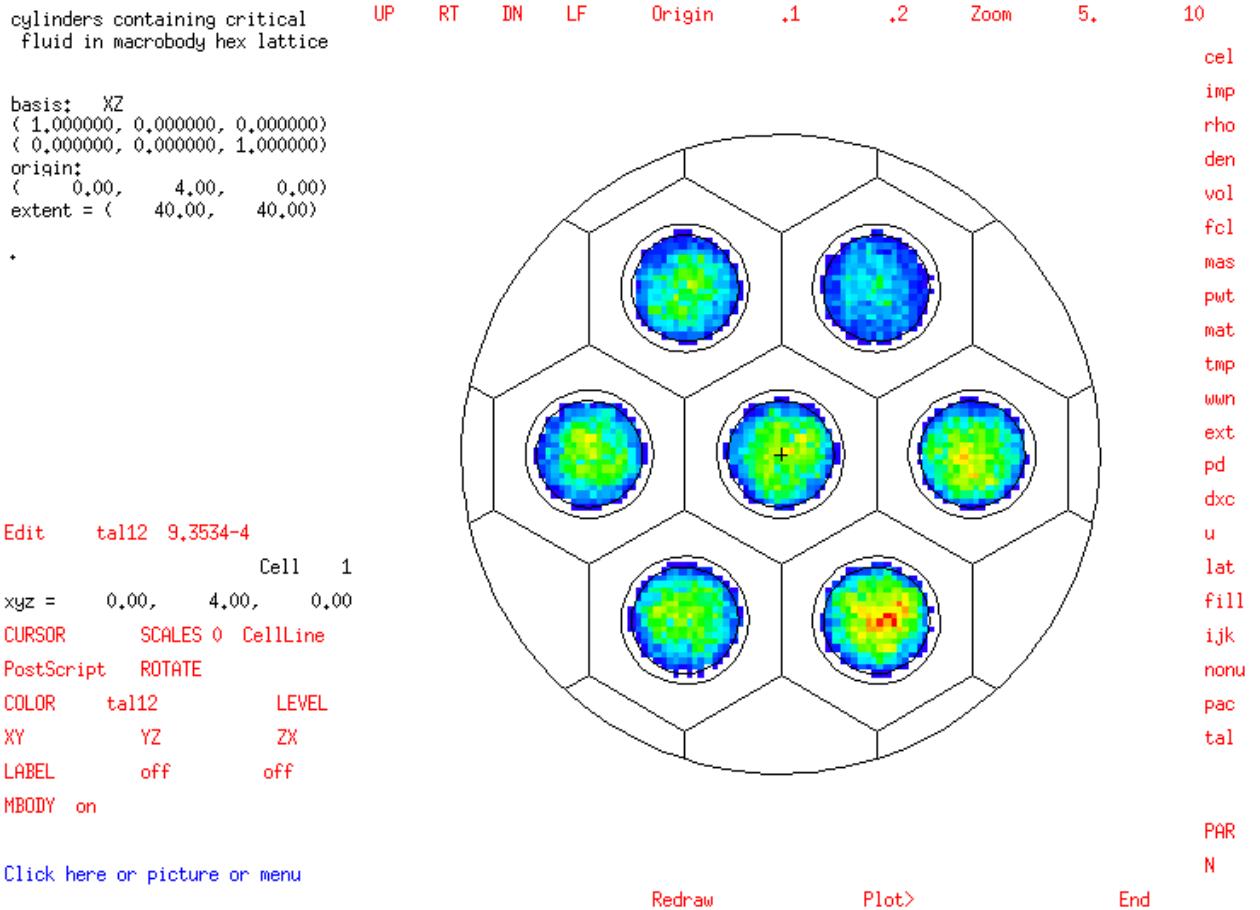
**Figure 6-5. Geometry of the seven-barrel problem.**

### 6.4.4.2 SUPERIMPOSED GEOMETRY PLOT TMESH MESH TALLY

Figure 6-6 shows the TMESH mesh plot superimposed over the geometry plot. The MCNP6 Z option is used, and the commands are

```
MCPLT> RUNTPE=<runtpe_filename>
MCPLT> PLOT
PLOT> py 4 ex 40 or 0 4 0 la 0 1 tal12 color on la 0 0 con 0 100 % .
```

TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES



**Figure 6-6. TMESH Mesh plot superimposed on geometry plot.**

After the PLOT command, the MCNP6 interactive geometry plotter pops up. If the PLOT> button (bottom center) is clicked, then the above command after the PLOT> prompt can be entered. Alternatively, the mesh tally superimposed on the geometry can be viewed by clicking buttons of the interactive tally plot. These options are described in Section 6.1.2.3.

Each outer barrel is expected to have the same source and flux distributions and that the center barrel should have a higher value. However, the mesh tally shows that the barrels do not have the expected distribution. The asymmetric distribution is a known Monte Carlo deficiency and arises in all Monte Carlo codes, including MCNP4C, MCNP5, and MCNPX: eigenvector fluxes generally are converged falsely in eigenvalue problems of critical systems. It is evident that the mesh tally is useful in assessing such deficiencies.

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

During the course of a calculation, an MPLOT card in the INP file can be used to plot the mesh tallies. The plot of Figure 6-6 would be achieved with the following MPLOT card:

```
mplot freq 3000 plot ex 40 py 4 la 0 1 tal12.1 color on la 0 0
cont 0 100 pct
```

The "freq 3000" command causes a plot to be made every 3000 histories. The "plot" command then transfers plotting from the tally plotter to the geometry plotter. The remaining commands are described in Section 6.1.2.3.

When a calculation is completed, the mesh tallies may be plotted as superimposed over geometries using the MCNP6 Z option. Only RUNTPE files can be used; MCPLOT files cannot be used because they do not contain the geometry information. The RUNTPE file may be specified either in the execution line,

```
MCNP6 Z RUN=<runtpe_filename> ,
```

or the RUNTPE file may be specified in the usual way anytime when doing tally plots:

```
MCNP6      Z
mcplot> run=<runtpe filename> .
```

Then to get the mesh tallies, the geometry plot mode must be requested:

```
mcplot> PLOT .
```

At this time, the interactive geometry plotter screen will pop up and commands may be entered either interactively or in command mode by striking the PLOT> button in the bottom center of the screen.

The mesh tally boundaries also may be plotted by cycling through the CellLine options in the interactive geometry plot or by using the command mesh=6 or mesh=7 plot commands (Section 6.1.2.3).

### 6.4.4.3 COMMANDS FOR SUPERIMPOSED GEOMETRY PLOT MESH TALLY

To plot a mesh tally superimposed over a geometry plot, the geometry first must be specified in the usual manner. For the geometry of Figure 6-6, the plot commands are

```
PLOT> or 0 4 0 py 4 ex 40 la 0 0 .
```

The same geometry can be viewed by using the Zoom, Origin, XZ, and LABEL interactive buttons.

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

Next, the tally must be selected as the "Edit" quantity. In the command mode, the only method is to select the tally as the label quantity, transfer the label to the color quantity, and then turn the labels back off:

```
PLOT> la 0 1 tal12.1 color on la 0 0 .
```

Note that only mesh tallies will be recognized. If multiple mesh tally bins exist, e.g.,

```
rmesh11:h flux popul ,
```

then the number after the decimal indicates which bin. In this case, tal11.1 refers to the "flux" mesh tally and tal11.2 refers to the "popul" mesh tally.

Interactive plot buttons can be used to achieve the same result. First, the mesh tallies must be made the "Edit" quantity by clicking the last of the buttons in the far-right column of the screen.

- Click tal (make mesh tallies the "Edit" quantity),
- Click N (cycle through available mesh tally numbers), and
- Click IP (cycle through mesh tally bins).

The "Edit" quantity, e.g., tal12.1, now has been specified. Next, change the color parameter (default = "mat"), by clicking COLOR twice.

- Click COLOR (will change "mat" to "off"),
- Click COLOR (will change "off" to the "Edit" quantity, "tal12.1"), and
- Click Redraw (bottom center button—to make new picture).

Two other commands are also useful: mesh and contour.

The actual mesh tally grid can be displayed by clicking "CellLine" and cycling through the options to get either "MeshTally" (which draws mesh tally grid lines over the plot) or "MT+Cell" (which draws mesh tally grid lines and cell surface lines over the plot). In the command prompt mode, this is done with

```
PLOT> mesh = 6 (mesh tally grid lines)
```

or

```
PLOT> mesh = 7 (mesh tally grid lines plus cell surface lines) .
```

The contour levels can be adjusted using the contour command. No interactive button is available for this; thus, to get from interactive to command mode, either the "Click here or picture or menu" (bottom left of interactive screen) or "PLOT>" (bottom center) must be struck. The contour command is

```
CONTOUR cmin cmax [cstep] command .
```

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

The "cmin cmax cstep" entries are the minimum, maximum, and step values for contours. Superimposed geometry mesh tally plots do not use steps: the values are shaded by 64 colors. Thus, the cstep entry is ignored and can be omitted; it is allowed only for consistency with the CONTOUR command in the tally plotter (see Section 6.3). The "cmin cmax cstep" entries are numbers and must appear together. Once a CONTOUR command is entered, subsequent CONTOUR commands use the previous "cmin cmax cstep" values; thus, only the "command" entry is required. The "command" entry may appear before cmin or after cstep or by itself. "CONTOUR" may be abbreviated simply to "CON" or "CONT". The allowable entries for "command" are

- % interpret step values as percentages. The default is 5 95 10 %;
- pct interpret step values as percentages. The default is 5 95 10 %;
- lin interpret step values as absolute values of contour levels;
- log contour levels logarithmically spaced between cmin and cmax; and
- off use default: 0 100 % .

The remaining command options for tally plots ("all", "noall", "line", "noline", "color", and "nocolor" (see Section 6.1.1.2) make no sense for geometry mesh tally plots and are disallowed. Some examples are

```
cont 0 100 pct
con 5 95 10 %
contour off
cont 1E-4 2 log
```

### 6.4.5 MC PLOT FREE Command Examples

#### Example 1:

The following command

```
FREE I 64x64 FIXED J=38 FIXED K=30 .
```

specifies a 1D lattice tally plot of the cell bins, which should correspond to a lattice tally with 64 "I" index bins, 64 "J" index bins, and at least 30 "K" index bins. With the "K" index set to 30 and the "J" index to 38, the offset into the F-bins will be  $29 \times 64 \times 64 + 37 \times 64 = 121,152$ . The minimum and maximum values will be determined from the 64 "I" bin values included in the plot. If the "J" and "K" indices are not specified, their default value of 1 is assumed, which results in an offset of 0.

#### Example 2:

The following command

```
FREE IJ 10x30 ALL FIXED K=60
```

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

specifies a  $10 \times 30$  2D contour plot, which should correspond to a lattice tally with 10 "I" bins, 30 "J" bins, and at least 60 "K" bins. Note that the "K" index is specified using the FIXED command, which sets the offset into the F-bins as  $60 \times 10 \times 30 = 18,000$ . In this case, the contour range is taken from all of the F-bin tally values.

For additional information involving lattice tally plots see Section 6.4.7.

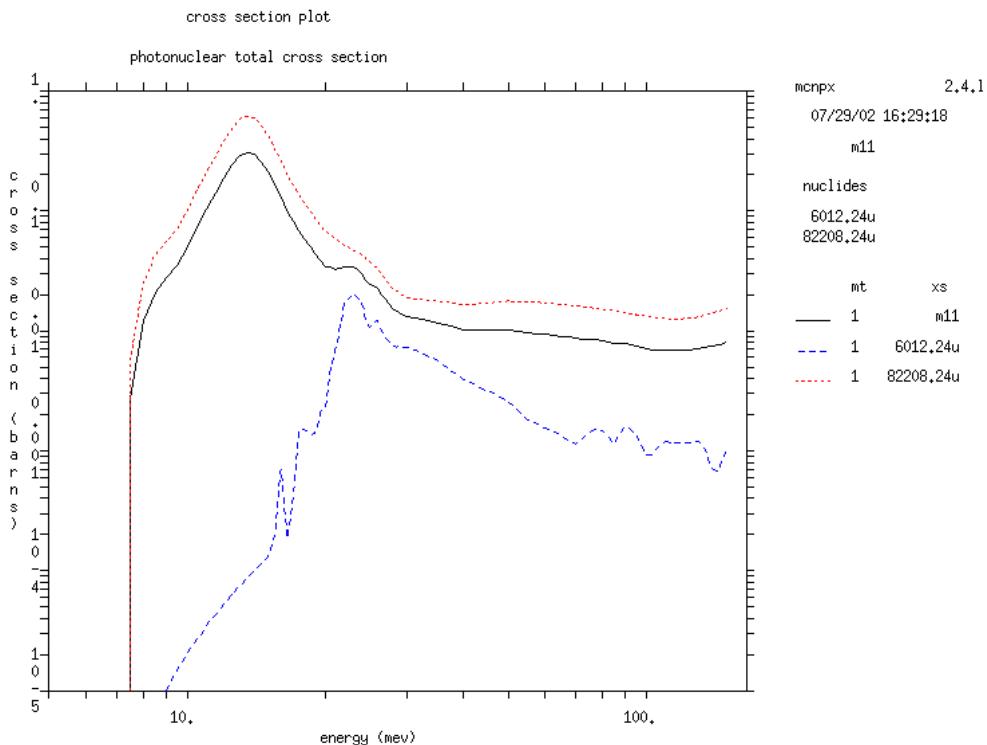
### 6.4.6 Photonuclear Cross-Section Plots

MCNP6 can plot photonuclear data in addition to the photoatomic data of MCNP6.

Photoatomic reaction numbers are all negative: -1=incoherent, -2=coherent, -3=photoelectric, -4=pair production, -5=total, and -6=heating. For the MCNP6 photonuclear cross-section plotting, the reaction numbers all are positive. The principal photonuclear cross sections are as follows: 1=total, 2=non-elastic, 3=elastic, 4=heating, and >4=various reactions such as 18, which is  $(\gamma,f)$ . The photonuclear yields (multiplicities) for various secondary particles are specified by adding 1000 times the secondary particle number to the reaction number. For example, 31,001 is the total yield of deuterons (particle type D=31), 34,001 is the total yield of alphas (particle type A=34), and 1018 is the total number of neutrons (particle type N=1) from fission. To find out which reactions are available for a particular nuclide or material, enter an invalid reaction number, such as MT=99 and MCNP6 will list the available photonuclear reactions and the available yields, such as 1018, 31,018, and 34,018. Entering a bad nuclide, XS=12345.67U, will cause MCNP6 to list the available nuclides.

Figure 6-7 illustrates a photonuclear cross-section plot of the total photonuclear cross section, MT=1, for material 11 and its constituents, carbon and lead.

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES



**Figure 6-7. Photonuclear cross-section plot.**

### 6.4.7 Lattice Tally Plot Example

Lattice tallies also may be plotted as either 1D or 2D contour plots. An example of a lattice tally 1D plot is

```
free i 64x64 fix j = 38 fix k = 30 .
```

This command specifies a 1D lattice tally plot of the cell bins, which should correspond to a lattice tally with 64 "i" index bins, 64 "j" index bins, and at least 30 "k" index bins. With the "k" index set to 30 and the "j" index to 38, the offset into the f bins will be  $29 \times 64 \times 64 + 37 \times 64 = 121,152$ . The minimum and maximum values will be determined from the 64 "i" bin values included in the plot. If the "j" and "k" indices are not specified, their default value of 1 is assumed, which results in an offset of 0.

An example of a lattice tally 2D contour plot is

```
free ij 10x30 all fix k=60
```

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

This example specifies a  $10 \times 30$  2D contour plot, which should correspond to a lattice tally with 10 "i" bins, 30 "j" bins, and at least 60 "k" bins. Note that the "k" index is specified using the "fix" command, which sets the offset into the f bins as  $60 \times 10 \times 30 = 18,000$ . In this case, the contour range is taken from all of the f-bin tally values.

### 6.4.8 Weight-Window-Generator Superimposed Mesh Plots

MCNP6 can plot the WWG superimposed mesh specified on the MESH card in an input file. MCNP4C3 and older MCNPX versions could plot only the weight-window superimposed mesh used in a problem, and a WWINP file had to be provided. In the MCNP6 geometry plotter, toggle CellLine for the following options:

No Lines	Plot cells not outlined in black
CellLine	Plot geometric cells, outlined in black
WW MESH	Plot the weight-window superimposed mesh (WWINP required)
WW+Cell	Plot superimposed mesh and cells, outlined in black
WWG MESH	Plot MESH card WWG mesh
WWG+Cell	Plot WWG mesh and cells, outlined in black
MeshTally	Plot mesh tally boundaries
MT+Cell	Plot mesh tally boundaries + CellLine

The CellLine and No Lines options are always available. WW Mesh and WW+Cell are available only when the WWP card calls for using a superimposed weight-window mesh (fifth entry negative) and a WWINP file is provided. WWG MESH and WWG+Cell are available only when a MESH card is in the input file and when the WWG requests superimposed mesh generation (WWG card second entry equals 0). In all cases, the cells may be outlined in black (CellLine, WW+Cell, WWG+Cell) or the cells simply may be colored without outlining (WW MESH, WWG MESH, No Lines).

#### 6.4.8.1 CYLINDRICAL MESH EXAMPLE

Example:

```
Input file: inp10

Demonstration of WWG Plot
1 1 1.0 -1 imp:p 1
2 0       1 imp:p 0

1 rcc 0 0 0 0 10 0 5

mode p
sdef sur 1.3 vec 0 1 0 dir 1 erg 100
```

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

```
m1 1001 2 8016 1
nps 1000
f1:p 1.2
wwg 1 0
mesh geom=cyl origin=0 -1 0 ref=0 .1 0 axs=0 1 0 vec=1 0 0
      imesh 6 iints 7 jmesh 12 jint 7 kmesh 1 kints 3
```

Com file: *com10*

```
ex 10 lab 0 0 px 0 mesh 4
pause
py 5
pause
```

Execution line:

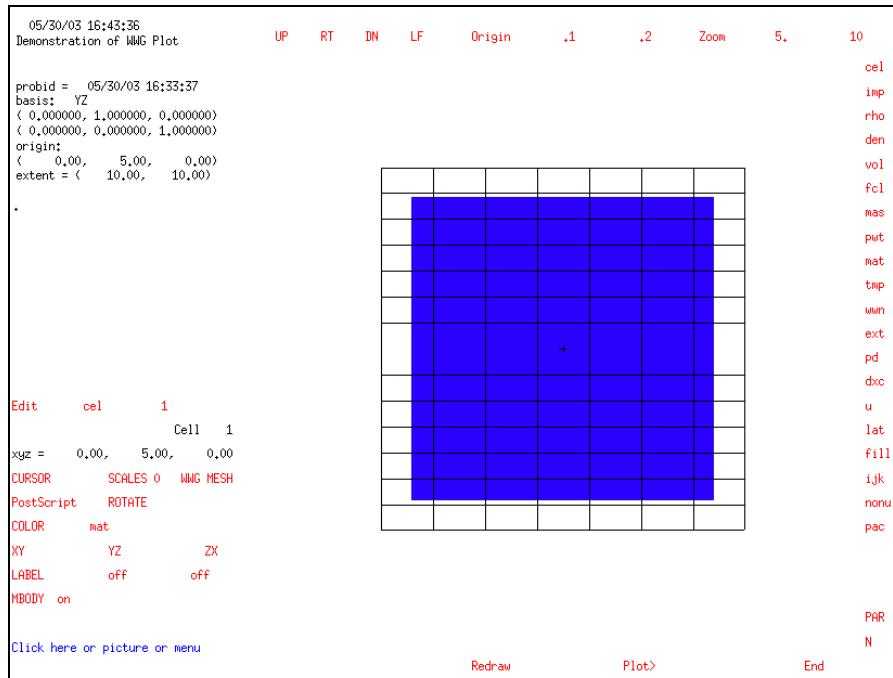
```
mcnp6 i=inp10 com=com10 ip .
```

Or, instead of using the command file (with plot commands in command mode), the interactive plotter can be used:

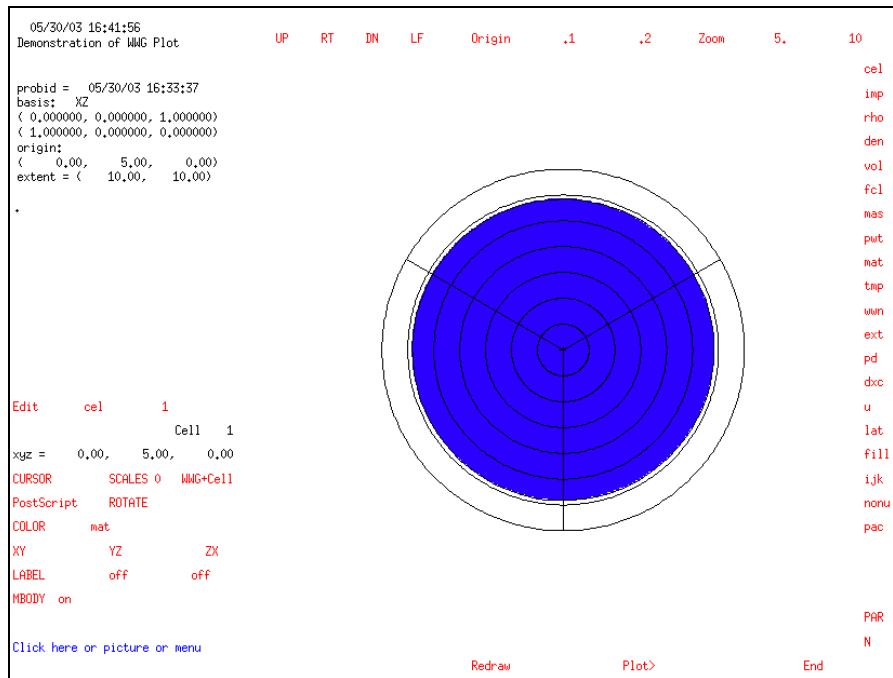
mcnp6 i=inp10 ip ,
click CellLine to get WWG+Cell
label sur to turn off surface labels
XY to get px=0 view (axial view, Fig. 12)
Zoom 10 to get 10× magnification (click twice)
Origin click in the center of material to center picture
ZX to get py=5 view (radial view, Fig. 13)

The above COM file or plot commands in the command mode generate the two plots shown in Figure 6-8 and Figure 6-9.

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES



**Figure 6-8. WWG mesh plot, axial view.**



**Figure 6-9. WWG plot, radial view.**

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

### 6.4.8.2 SPHERICAL MESH EXAMPLE

The spherical mesh geometry may be thought of as an orange where the theta ( $\theta$ ) azimuthal angles are the bounds between slices or, alternatively, as a globe where the phi ( $\phi$ ) polar angles are latitude and the theta ( $\theta$ ) azimuthal angles are longitude. The north pole is at  $\phi=0$  degrees; the south pole is at  $\phi=180$  degrees; London is at  $\theta=0$  degrees and all the way around the globe at  $\theta=360$  degrees.

The interface for geometry plots of the spherical mesh window boundaries is the same as for cylindrical mesh boundaries. Geometry plots are colored by the input weight windows from the WWINP file by selecting `WWN` as the `COLOR` option. The weight window and weight-window generator mesh boundaries are plotted by clicking "CellLine" to get to the `WWG` or `WW` options. The command-prompt plot commands would be "`LA 0 1 wwn COLOR on LA 0 0`" to color by input windows. The commands "`MESH 2`" and "`MESH 4`" plot the generator mesh from the `MESH` card and weight-window mesh from the WWINP file.

Figure 6-10 through Figure 6-12 illustrate three views of a geometry divided into cells coincident with the spherical mesh, so that each color represents a specific geometry and mesh cell in each view. Figure 6-11 and Figure 6-12, drawn through the mesh sphere origin and normal and orthogonal to the polar axis, give the intuitive polar (Figure 6-11) and azimuthal (Figure 6-12) views. However, skewed, off-center plots of spherical meshes with skew axes give very non-intuitive plots as illustrated in Figure 6-10.

TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES

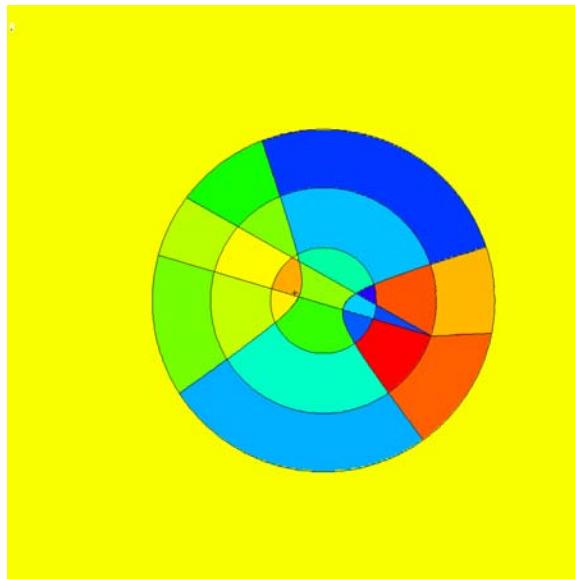


Figure 6-10. The data to generate this plot view follow:

**Plot view:**

`basis .84514 -.0507093 .169031 .408248 .408248 -.816497, or -3 -9 -20, ex 100.`

**Spherical mesh orientation:**

`origin 7 -9 -12, axs .4 -.5 .2, vec .1 -.2 -.7`

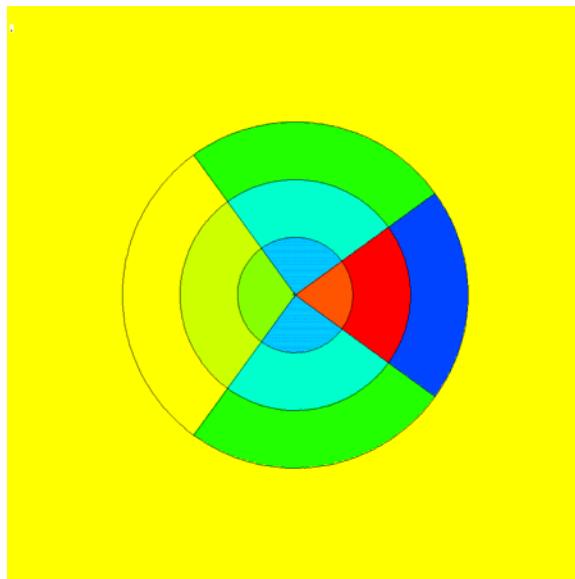
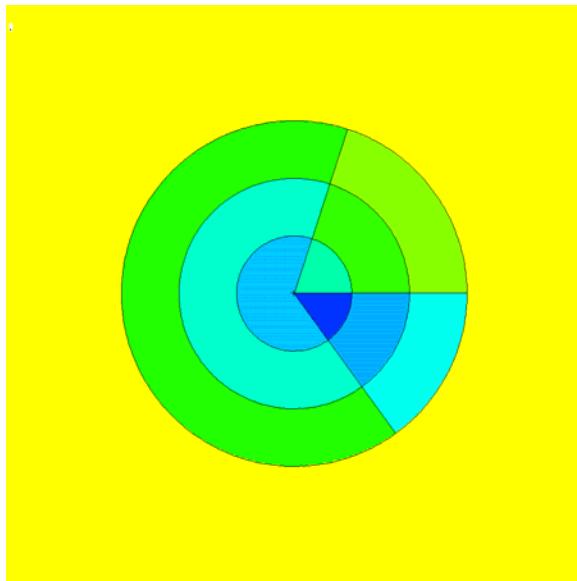


Figure 6-11. Plot view orthogonal to polar axis showing polar bins **JMESH = 36** and **126 degrees**. The polar axis (0 degrees) is to the right and is not plotted.

## TALLY PLOTTING EXAMPLES



**Figure 6-12.** View normal to polar axis at origin showing azimuthal planes at **KMESH** = 72, 306, and 360 degrees. The azimuthal vector, **VEC**, is to the right (360 degree plane)

## 6.5 NORMALIZATION OF ENERGY-DEPENDENT TALLY PLOTS

This section discusses two methods of normalizing an energy-dependent tally for plotting:

- dividing by the width of each energy bin, and
- dividing by the logarithmic width of each energy bin (i.e., dividing by the lethargy width).

This section also discusses how to obtain plots that provide an easy visualization for the tally results by the area under the curve. Examples of both normalizations are provided for a logarithmic energy abscissa.

### 6.5.1 MCNP6 Tally Values and Energy-Normalized Tallies

Assume that an MCNP6 energy-dependent tally density such as flux or reaction rate has a form of  $f(E)$  per unit energy. An MCNP6 tally result  $T_i$  in energy bin  $i$  from  $f(E)$  is

$$T_i = \int_{E_{l_i}}^{E_{u_i}} f(E) dE \quad \text{tally units}, \quad (6.1)$$

where the energy bin limits are  $E_{l_i}$  to  $E_{u_i}$ . The  $T_i$ 's tend to be small for small energy bins and large for larger energy bins. Thus, there is no explicit information about the density  $f(E)$  in the  $T_i$ 's unless all energy bins have the same constant width, in which case the correct histogram

shape of  $f(E)$  is obtained from the  $T_i$ 's. The average value of  $f(E)$  over the energy range  $\Delta E_i$  between  $E_{l_i}$  and  $E_{u_i}$  is

$$f_i(E) = \frac{\int_{E_{l_i}}^{E_{u_i}} f(E) dE}{\int_{E_{l_i}}^{E_{u_i}} dE} = \frac{T_i}{E_{u_i} - E_{l_i}} \quad (\text{tally units})/(\text{unit energy}). \quad (6.2)$$

The  $f_i(E)$ 's are the bin-wise histogram representations of the tally of  $f(E)$  because they are the average values of  $f(E)$  in each energy bin. Note that  $f_i(E)$  is a constant between  $E_{l_i}$  and  $E_{u_i}$ .

This  $E_{u_i} - E_{l_i}$  normalizing of  $T_i$ , the default for a 2D MCNP6 energy-dependent tally spectral plot, is generally agreed to be the proper way to display the  $f_i(E)$ 's when the abscissa  $E$  of a 2D plot is linear. When a LINLIN (linear abscissa and linear ordinate) plot of  $f_i(E)$ 's is made with the ordinate starting at zero, the visual area under each histogram represents  $T_i$ . This type of visually correct area plot will be termed a Visually Accurate Area (VAA) plot. A VAA plot provides correct visual information about the tally by the area under the histogram.

The average energy  $\bar{E}_i$  for each  $f_i(E)$  bin is

$$\bar{E}_i = \frac{\int_{E_{l_i}}^{E_{u_i}} Ef(E) dE}{\int_{E_{l_i}}^{E_{u_i}} f(E) dE} \approx \frac{\int_{E_{l_i}}^{E_{u_i}} Ef_i(E) dE}{\int_{E_{l_i}}^{E_{u_i}} f_i(E) dE} = \frac{E_{u_i} + E_{l_i}}{2}, \quad (6.3)$$

where the  $f_i(E)$  histogram approximation to  $f(E)$  cancels out.  $\bar{E}_i$  is used as the average energy for plotting the statistical error bars for tally bin  $i$ .

## 6.5.2 Definition of Neutron Lethargy

The lethargy  $U$  of a neutron with energy  $E$  is defined to be

$$U = \ln\left(\frac{E_0}{E}\right) = \ln(E_0) - \ln(E), \quad (6.4)$$

where  $E_0$  is the upper neutron energy for the problem. On the average, neutrons lose a fixed fraction of their energy in each elastic collision with a specific isotope above thermal energies. The lethargy  $U$  is used in nuclear reactor analysis to assess the average logarithmic energy loss of these elastically scattered neutrons.

A neutron with energy  $E_0$  has zero lethargy. As the neutron loses energy, its lethargy increases (hence the name "lethargy" because the neutron becomes more lethargic) and is always positive because no energy is greater than  $E_0$ . A neutron with zero energy has infinite lethargy.

## NORMALIZATION OF TALLY PLOTS

For eigenvalue problems, MCNP6 calculates the energy of the average neutron lethargy causing fission (EALF):

$$\text{EALF} = \exp\left\{\int \ln(E)\Phi(E)\Sigma_f(E)dE / \int \Phi(E)\Sigma_f(E)dE\right\}, \quad (6.5)$$

where  $\Phi(E)$  is the neutron flux and  $\Sigma_f(E)$  is the fission cross section (the  $E_0$ 's cancel). MCNP6 can plot energy-dependent tallies versus a logarithmic energy scale using lethargy for tally bin normalization.

### 6.5.3 Lethargy-Normalized Tallies for a Logarithmic Energy Abscissa

When the abscissa  $E$  is logarithmic, the  $T_i$  normalizing procedure often preferred involves the differences in the natural logs ( $\ln$ ) of the energy instead of the differences in the energies. It is useful to relate the differences in the logs of the bin energies to the often used neutron lethargy  $U$ :

$$\ln(E_{u_i}) - \ln(E_{l_i}) = U_{l_i} - U_{u_i}, \quad (6.6)$$

where  $U_{l_i}$  is the lethargy at  $E_{l_i}$  and  $U_{u_i}$  is the lethargy at  $E_{u_i}$  (the  $\ln(E_0)$  terms cancel: see Eqn. (6.4)).

The tally  $T_i$  can be converted to an average bin  $i$  lethargy-normalized value  $F_i(U)$  by

$$F_i(U) = \frac{T_i}{\ln(E_{u_i}/E_{l_i})} = \frac{T_i}{U_{l_i} - U_{u_i}} \text{ (tally units)/(unit lethargy).} \quad (6.7)$$

The  $F_i(U)$ 's are the histogram approximation to  $F(U)$  per unit lethargy. MCNP6 plots the  $F_i(U)$ 's instead of the  $f_i(E)$ 's for a  $\ln(E)$  abscissa when the LETHARGY plot command is used. The  $F_i(U)$ 's are not plotted when the energy abscissa is linear. Only the  $f_i(E)$ 's and  $T_i$ 's can be plotted for a linear  $E$  abscissa. A LOGLIN (log abscissa and linear ordinate) plot of the  $F_i(U)$ 's is a VAA plot because the  $\ln(E)$  abscissa is linear in  $U$  and the area under the histogram is visually correct.

### 6.5.4 Relation of Tally Lethargy Normalizing to Tally Energy Normalizing

To determine the functional form of  $F(U)$  in terms of  $f(E)$ , equate the  $U$  and  $E$  density function areas to produce

$$F(U)dU = -f(E)dE. \quad (6.8)$$

The negative sign is required because  $E$  decreases as  $U$  increases. Integrating the left hand side of Eqn. (6.8) from  $U_{u_i}$  to  $U_{l_i}$  is equal to  $T_i$ , as is the integral of the right hand side from  $E_{u_i}$  to  $E_{l_i}$ .

The differential  $dU$  can be written in terms of energy  $E$  from Eqn. (6.4) as

$$dU = -d\{\ln(E)\} = \frac{-dE}{E} . \quad (6.9)$$

Substituting Eqn. (6.9) for  $dU$  into Eqn. (6.8) gives

$$F(U) = Ef(E) . \quad (6.10)$$

Eqn. (6.10) shows that  $F(U)$  can be thought of as the energy  $E$  times  $f(E)$ . Thus, besides producing VAA LOGLIN plots, lethargy-normalized plots have the additional virtue of flattening the  $1/E$  neutron flux shape that often occurs in neutron spectra. For an  $f(E)$  that has a  $1/E$  shape everywhere,  $F_i(U)$  is a constant for all  $i$  (as opposed to the widely varying  $f_i(E)$ 's), which produces a VAA plot for the  $1/E$  shape. Lethargy-normalized plots remove many of the decades of  $f_i(E)$  change, represent the  $1/E$  portions of the spectrum as a constant, and make understanding and comparing the  $F_i(U)$  results easier.

### 6.5.5 Average Energy for a Lethargy-Normalized Tally

The lethargy-averaged energy  $\langle E_i \rangle$  for energy bin  $i$  is defined as

$$\langle E_i \rangle = \frac{\int_{U_{u_i}}^{U_{l_i}} EF(U)dU}{\int_{U_{u_i}}^{U_{l_i}} F(U)dU} . \quad (6.11)$$

For the histogram approximation of  $F(U)$  by  $F_i(U)$ , the  $F_i(U)$ 's cancel, and changing variables using Eqn. (6.9) gives

$$\langle E_i \rangle \approx \frac{\int_{U_{u_i}}^{U_{l_i}} EdU}{\int_{U_{u_i}}^{U_{l_i}} dU} = \frac{\int_{E_{l_i}}^{E_{u_i}} dE}{\int_{E_{l_i}}^{E_{u_i}} \frac{dE}{E}} = \frac{E_{u_i} - E_{l_i}}{\ln\left(\frac{E_{u_i}}{E_{l_i}}\right)} . \quad (6.12)$$

In the limit as  $E_{u_i} - E_{l_i}$  becomes small,  $\langle E_i \rangle \approx \bar{E}_i$  in Eqn. (6.3) as expected. This average  $\langle E_i \rangle$  is considered to be the centroid energy for a lethargy-normalized bin and is used in MCNP6 to plot statistical error bars, BAR plots, and PLINEAR plots, as well as printing the plotted points using the PRINTPTS command.

### 6.5.6 MCNP6 LETHARGY Command for Lethargy Normalization

Lethargy-normalized plots of energy-dependent tallies with a log energy abscissa are made with the LETHARGY plotting command. This command cannot be used for cross-section plots. For this command to apply, "FREE E" must be active, "LOGLIN" or "LOGLOG" axes must be used, and the "NONORM" command must not be invoked. The LETHARGY command cannot be used after a COPLOT command and can be disabled to return to energy-bin-width tally normalization for a log

## NORMALIZATION OF TALLY PLOTS

energy abscissa by using `RESET LETHARGY`. Switching from a logarithmic energy to a linear energy abscissa with `LETHARGY` in use will automatically change a plot of the  $F_i(U)$ 's to the  $f_i(E)$ 's. Switching back to the log energy abscissa will again plot the  $F_i(U)$ 's.

If an  $E_0$  were specified for a log abscissa plot, a linear lethargy abscissa could be specified starting at the right with a value of zero at  $E_0$  and linearly increasing to the left in steps of about 2.3 per energy decade decrease. MCNP6 does not label the abscissa as lethargy because of the difficult energy interpretation. The logarithmic energy decades are plotted instead to allow easier interpretation of the areas under the lethargy-normalized histogram. For this reason, there is neither a need nor a provision to specify  $E_0$ .

### 6.5.7 Requirements for Producing a Visually Accurate Area (VAA) Tally Plot

Consider the characteristics of a function of one variable, such as an MCNP6 2D tally histogram plot. One important quantity for this histogram is the integral over the tally range, which is the total MCNP6 tally. Another important characteristic is the shape of this histogram that provides information about where the largest regions of the tally have occurred. The area of a tally range under the plotted curve is a measure of the contribution of each range to the total.

The area under this curve is best visualized with both the abscissa and the ordinate having a linear scale. The ordinate usually has a lower value of zero to represent correctly the curve area. A `LINLIN` plot of the  $f_i(E)$ 's fits these criteria and therefore is a VAA plot. Often linear scales do not allow complete display of a tally, so logarithmic scales must be used. A logarithmic axis scale typically changes by decades. Each decade change on the abscissa changes a  $\Delta E$  for a specified length along the abscissa by a decade. The area under the `LOGLIN`  $f_i(E)$  curve is proportional to  $\Delta E$ , which is not reflected in the visual area representation on the log abscissa plot. A logarithmic ordinate does not visually display the correct tally contribution under the curve because this area in the plot is proportional to the number of ordinate decades. When both axes are logarithmic, the visual interpretation in the plot of the area under the curve is further obscured.

The lethargy variable  $U$  is linear in the logarithm of the energy as defined in Eqn. (6.4).  $U$  values for decreasing energy  $E$  values of  $E_0$ ,  $E_0/10$ , and  $E_0/100$  are 0, 2.3, and 4.6. Therefore, a `LOGLIN` plot of the  $F_i(U)$ 's instead of the  $f_i(E)$ 's satisfies the VAA plot linear scale criterion for visually examining the area under a curve. The area under each histogram  $F_i(U)$  is  $F_i(U) * (U_{l_i} - U_{u_i})$ , which is exactly the bin  $i$  tally  $T_i$  as defined in Eqn. (6.7). Similarly, the area under all the  $F_i(U)$ 's is the sum of the  $T_i$ 's, which is the total MCNP6 tally. A `LOGLIN` plot of the  $F_i(U)$ 's is a VAA plot; a `LOGLIN` plot of the  $f_i(E)$ 's is *not* a VAA plot.

## 6.5.8 Comparisons of Energy and Lethargy Tally Normalizations for a Log Energy Abscissa

Energy-normalized and lethargy-normalized log energy abscissa tally plots for two analytic and two critical uranium assembly problems are discussed to show which are VAA plots. The two analytic  $f(E)$  examples will be accurate to three significant figures in the text.

Example 1: A Constant  $f(E)=0.100$  from 0.0001 to 10 MeV

The first example is the tally of a uniform energy source between 0.0001 and 10 MeV. The expected value of all  $f_i(E)$ 's is 0.100. Figure B-2 (see figures beginning on page B-36) shows a plot of the five energy-normalized  $f_i(E)$ 's, each with an energy bin width of a decade. The tally  $T_i$  in the energy bin from 1 to 10 MeV is  $(10-1)*0.1=0.9$ . The next lowest energy bin tally is  $(1-0.1)*0.1=0.09$ . The tally bin  $T_i$ 's are decreasing by a decade per decade decrease in energy, but the  $f_i(E)$ 's are a statistically constant 0.1. Visually interpreting this LOGLIN plot of the  $f_i(E)$ 's by the area under the curve is not useful because the energies are changing by decades along the logarithmic energy abscissa.

Figure B-3 shows a LOGLIN lethargy-normalized plot of the corresponding five  $F_i(U)$ 's. (The "f(u) = ef(e) bin normed" text on the right hand side of the plot is a reminder that this is a lethargy-normalized plot.) The shapes of the  $f_i(E)$ 's in Figure B-2 and the  $F_i(U)$ 's in Figure B-3 are completely different.  $F_i(U)$  for the 1 to 10 MeV tally bin is  $0.9/\ln(10/1)=0.391$ . The area in the plot of this bin is  $\ln(10/1)*0.391=0.900$ , which is the correct  $T_i$  for this bin. The tally bin area from 0.1 to 1 MeV is  $\ln(1/0.1)*0.391=0.0900$ . The visual areas of each of the tally bins represent the tally for that bin because of the linear lethargy abscissa obtained by the lethargy normalization. *The LOGLIN lethargy-normalized plot in Figure B-3 clearly displays the relative contribution of each of the five tally bins by the area under the histogram. Figure B-3 is a VAA plot.*

Figure B-4 shows the same plot as in Figure B-3, except the ordinate is now logarithmic. The five  $F_i(U)$ 's are the same in both plots, but the visual area interpretation in Figure B-4 is misleading because the ordinate scale is logarithmic. Nevertheless, Figure B-4 is useful for assessing the behavior of the  $F_i(U)$ 's that are small and cannot be seen in Figure B-3 with the linear ordinate.

Example 2:  $f(E)=0.087/E$  from  $10^{-6}$  to 0.1 MeV

For a second example, an equal-lethargy 50-bin tally was made of a  $1/E$  energy source from  $10^{-6}$  to 0.1 MeV. The lethargy width of each tally bin is  $\ln(0.1/10^{-6})/50=0.23$ . All  $T_i$ 's have an expected value of  $0.23/\ln(0.1/10^{-6})=0.02$  for the equal lethargy energy bins. Figures B-5 and B-6 show LOGLIN and LOGLOG plots of the  $f_i(E)$ 's. Each tally bin has a relative error of 0.2%. The  $f_i(E)$ 's have the expected  $1/E$  shape of the source. The histograms in both figures decrease with increasing energy because the  $T_i$ 's are constant and  $\Delta E_i$ 's are continuously increasing.

## NORMALIZATION OF TALLY PLOTS

Neither Figure B-5 nor B-6 is a VAA plot because neither shows a meaningful visual under-the-curve area representation of the  $T_i$ 's for this tally.

The lethargy-normalized plot of the  $F_i(U)$ 's in Figure B-7 is a VAA plot. The  $F_i(U)$ 's are a statistical constant ( $0.02/0.23=0.087$ ) for  $f(E)=1/E$ , as predicted by Eqn. (6.10). Figure B-7 shows visually that all equal lethargy widths contribute equally to the total tally, which is correct for the  $1/E$  source. The integral under the curve of Figure B-7 is  $0.087 * \ln(0.1/10^{-6}) = 1$ , which is the source strength. Once again, the shapes of the  $f_i(E)$ 's in Figures B-5 and B-6 and the  $F_i(U)$ 's in Figure B-7 are completely different.

### Example 3: Neutron Fluxes and Fission Rate Spectra for Two Critical Uranium Systems

A third and more realistic example is a comparison of  $f_i(E)$  and  $F_i(U)$  plots for the neutron fluxes and fission rate spectra calculated by MCNP6 for two critical uranium systems:

1. a water-reflected, water-moderated array of  $18 \times 20$  2.35% low-enriched uranium (LEU)  $\text{UO}_2$  aluminum clad fuel elements [DEA04]; and
2. the Godiva bare metal 93.7% highly-enriched uranium (HEU) sphere [LAB04].

The calculations were performed with pre-ENDF/B-VII uranium isotope cross sections (from Los Alamos National Laboratory Group T-16) that are identified by a ".69c." All other isotopes in the LEU system used ENDF/B-VI ".66c" cross sections with ".60t"  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  data for light water and polyethylene. The calculated  $k_{\text{eff}}$  for the LEU system is 0.9968 with an estimated standard deviation of 0.0003. The HEU system  $k_{\text{eff}}$  is 0.9987 with a standard deviation of 0.0003. The calculated EALF for the LEU and HEU systems is  $1.0 \times 10^{-7}$  MeV and 0.82 MeV. The calculated percentages of the incident neutrons causing fission by energy range are listed in Table 6-6.

Figures B-8 and B-9 compare the energy-normalized and lethargy-normalized plots of the neutron flux  $f_i(E)$ 's and  $F_i(U)$ 's for the thermal LEU and fast HEU systems. The areas under all curves are one. Only the HEU flux values with relative errors less than 0.1 were plotted, which is the reason this flux curve terminates abruptly. The plots of the  $f_i(E)$ 's in Figure B-8 do not convey the contributions of the  $f_i(E)$  flux by the area under the curve because both scales are logarithmic. The  $1/E$  flux behavior for the LEU system is evident in the figure over much of the ten decades of the  $f_i(E)$ 's. Figure B-8 is not a VAA plot.

Figure B-9 is a VAA plot because the visual area under each curve accurately represents the contributions to the total flux by energy range because both axes are linear. The  $1/E f_i(E)$  flux behavior is characterized as the flat  $F_i(U)$  range, as predicted by Eqn. (6.10).

**Table 6-6. Percentage of Fission Rates by Incident Neutron Energy**

System	Spectrum	Less than 0.625 eV	0.625 eV to 100 keV	Greater than 100 keV
LEU	Thermal	91.4	4.5	4.1
HEU	Fast	0.	5.4	94.6

Figure B-10 shows a LOGLOG plot of the fission rate  $f_i(E)$ 's versus  $E$  for the thermal neutron spectrum LEU and fast high-energy spectrum HEU systems. Each curve is divided by the total tally over all energies so the area under each curve is unity. Figure B-10 shows the thermal and fast fission rate shapes, but does little to convey the fission rate percentages shown in Table 6-6. Figure B-10 is *not* a VAA plot.

Figure B-11 shows a LOGLIN plot of the  $f_i(E)$ 's versus  $E$  for just the LEU system. The area under this curve representation of the LEU system also *does not* visually agree with the results in Table 6-6: there is no curve area above  $6 \times 10^{-7}$  MeV (0.6 eV). This conclusion about incorrect visual areas is not surprising since the  $F(U)$  and  $f_i(E)$  shapes differ so markedly for the first two simple examples. Figure B-11 is *not* a VAA plot.

Figure B-12 shows a LOGLIN VAA plot of the fission rate  $F_i(U)$ 's versus  $E$  for both systems. The area beneath both curves is one. Now the fission rate percentages occurring in each energy range become clear and visually match the results in Table 6-6. The LOGLIN lethargy-normalized plot in Figure B-12 visually conveys much more information about the fission rate characteristics as a function of energy than the plot of the  $f_i(E)$ 's in Figures B-10 and B-11.

Comparing the LEU  $f_i(E)$ 's in Figure B-11 with the LEU  $F_i(U)$ 's in Figure B-12 shows that the  $f_i(E)$  thermal fission rate peak in Figure B-11 is skewed toward the lower energies. This shift is caused by the ever-increasing  $1/\Delta E_i$  for decreasing energies. The visual area representation of the LEU tally is correct for  $F_i(U)$  in Figure B-12 and incorrect for  $f_i(E)$  in Figure B-11.

Figure B-13 shows a LOGLOG plot of the fission rate  $F_i(U)$ 's versus  $E$ . Even though the visual area under this curve is misrepresented by the log ordinate, the behavior of the smaller  $F_i(U)$  values versus  $E$  becomes clearer.

### 6.5.9 Summary of Energy-Normalized and Lethargy-Normalized MCNP6 Tally Plots

Visually Accurate Area (VAA) plots allow an accurate visual assessment of the contributions made to a tally by various ranges. For a LINLIN plot, the energy-normalized  $f_i(E)$ 's are VAA plots. For a LOGLIN plot, the LETHARGY command produces lethargy-normalized  $F_i(U)$ 's that are VAA plots. All other plots, which may provide useful information about the tally, are *not* VAA plots. The energy location in a tally bin of the statistical error bars for energy-normalized and lethargy-normalized plots is different, as shown by Eqns. (6.3) and (6.12).

## NORMALIZATION OF TALLY PLOTS

VAA plots are useful tools that allow visual assessment of the characteristics of the tally by examining the area under the curve. Equal abscissa bin spacing is not required for VAA plots. The more uniform the abscissa intervals are, however, the easier the area visualization becomes; e.g., it may be hard to estimate the area for a narrow bin that is much higher than other bins. If the abscissa intervals are all the same length, then the shape of a plot is identical to a NONORM plot where the bin  $T_i$ 's themselves are plotted. The magnitude of the two curves will differ by the bin-width normalization. MCNP6 can create lethargy-normalized plots for  $\ln(E)$  abscissas for all particle types when the LETHARGY plotting command is used.

*The Bottomline:* Both the LINLIN energy-normalized and LOGLIN lethargy-normalized plots of energy-dependent tallies allow a direct tally contribution visualization by the area under the histogram.

## 7 REFERENCES

- ALC02** R. E. Alcouffe, R. S. Baker, S. A. Turners, and J. A. Dahl, "PARTISN Manual," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-02-5633 (2002).
- ALC08** R. E. Alcouffe, et al., "PARTISN: A Time-Dependant, Parallel Neutral Particle Transport Code System, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-08-07258 (November 2008).
- ANS85** "American National Standard for Information Systems—Computer Graphics—Graphical Kernel System (GKS) Functional Description," ANSI X3.124-1985, ANSI, INC (1985).
- ARM73** T. W. Armstrong and K. C. Chandler, "SPAR, A FORTRAN Program for Computing Stopping Powers and Ranges for Muons, Charged Pions, and Heavy Ions," Oak Ridge National Laboratory report ORNL-4869 (May 1973).
- ART80** E. D. Arthur and P. G. Young, "Evaluated Neutron-Induced Cross Sections for  $^{54,56}\text{Fe}$  to 40 MeV," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory report LA-8626-MS (ENDF-304) (December 1980).
- ART81** E. D. Arthur, P. G. Young, A. B. Smith, and C. A. Philis, "New Tungsten Isotope Evaluations for Neutron Energies Between 0.1 and 20 MeV," *Trans. Am. Nucl. Soc.* 39, 793 (1981).
- ART88** E. D. Arthur, "The GNASH Preequilibrium-Statistical Model Code," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-88-382 (February 1988).
- ATC80** F. Atchison, "Spallation and Fission in Heavy Metal Nuclei under Medium Energy Proton Bombardment," in *Targets for Neutron Beam Spallation Sources*, Jul-Conf-34, Kernforschungsanlage Julich GmbH (January 1980).
- BAR72** V. S. Barashenkov and V. D. Toneev, *Interaction of Particles and Nuclei with Atomic Nuclei* [in Russian], Atomizdat, Moscow (1972).
- BAR73** V. S. Barashenkov, A. S. Iljinov, N. M. Sobolevskii, and V. D. Toneev, "Interaction of Particles and Nuclei of High and Ultrahigh Energy with Nuclei," *Usp. Fiz. Nauk* **109**, 91 (1973) [*Sov. Phys. Usp.* **16**, 31 (1973)].
- BAR81** J. Barish, T. A. Gabriel, F. S. Alsmiller, and R. G. Alsmiller, Jr., "HETFIS High-Energy Nucleon-Meson Transport Code with Fission," Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report ORNL-TM-7882 (July 1981).
- BAR94** V. S. Barashenkov and A. Polanski, "Electronic Guide for Nuclear Cross Sections," *Comm. JINR* E2-94-417, Dubna (1994).

REFERENCES

- BER63** M. J. Berger, "Monte Carlo Calculation of Penetration and Diffusion of Fast Charged Particles," in *Methods in Computational Physics*, B. Alder, S. Fernbach, and M. Rotenberg, Eds., (Academic Press, New York, 1963) Vol 1, p. 135.
- BER63a** H. W. Bertini, "Low-Energy Intranuclear Cascade Calculation," *Phys. Rev.* **131**, 1801 (1963).
- BER69** H. W. Bertini, "Intranuclear Cascade Calculation of the Secondary Nucleon Spectra from Nucleon-Nucleus Interactions in the Energy Range 340 to 2900 MeV and Comparison with Experiment," *Phys. Rev.* **188**, 1711 (1969).
- BER70** M. J. Berger and S. M. Seltzer, "Bremsstrahlung and Photoneutrons from Thick Target and Tantalum Targets," *Phys. Rev.* **C2**, 621 (1970).
- BER02** M. Berz, K. Makino, COSY INFINITY Version 8.1—user's guide and reference manual, Tech. Rep. MSUHEP-20704, Department of Physics and Astronomy, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI 48824 (2002). Also see <http://cosy.pa.msu.edu>.
- BET34** H. A. Bethe and W. Heitler, "On Stopping of Fast Particles and on the Creation of Positive Electrons," *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London)* **A146**, 83 (1934).
- BEV69** Phillip R. Bevington, *Data Reduction and Error Analysis for the Physical Sciences* (McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, NY, 1969).
- BIE89** Alex F Bielajew, Rahde Mohan, and Chen-Shou Chui, "Improved Bremsstrahlung Photon Angular Sampling in the EGS4 Code System," National Research Council of Canada report, PIRS-0203 (November 1989). Also see <http://www.irs.inms.nrc.ca/inms/irs/papers/irs-www/irs-www.html>.
- BIR64** **J. B. Birks, *The Theory and Practice of Scintillation Counting*, Macmillan, New York (1964).**
- BLU50** O. Blunck and S. Leisegang, "Zum Energieverlust schneller Elektronen in dunnen Schichten," *Z. Physik* **128**, 500 (1950).
- BLU51** O. Blunck and R. Westphal, "Zum Energieverlust energiereicher Elektronen in dunnen Schichten," *Z. Physik* **130**, 641 (1951).
- BOL85** J. W. Boldeman and M. G. Hines, *Nucl. Sci. Eng.* **91**, 114 (1985).
- BOO92** Thomas E. Booth, "Monte Carlo Variance Reduction Approaches for Non-Boltzmann Tallies," Los Alamos National Laboratory report, LA-12433 (December 1992).
- BOO94** Thomas E. Booth, "A Supertrack Importance Generator for Pulse Height Tallies," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, Vol. 71, 400 (1994).
- BOO02** Thomas E. Booth, "Pulse Height Tally Variance Reduction in MCNP," Los Alamos National Laboratory report, LA-13955 (2002).

REFERENCES

- BOO09** T. E. Booth, K. C. Kelley, and S. S. McCready, "Monte Carlo Variance Reduction Using Nested DXTRAN Spheres," *Nuc. Tech.*, **168**, 765–767 (December 2009).
- BOU02** A. Boudard, J. Cugnon, S. Leray, and C. Volant, "Intranuclear cascade model for a comprehensive description of spallation reaction data," *Phys. Rev. C* **66**, 044615 (2002).
- BRE81** D. J. Brenner, R. E. Prael, J. F. Dicello, and M. Zaider, "Improved Calculations of Energy Deposition from Fast Neutrons," in *Proceedings, Fourth Symposium on Neutron Dosimetry*, EUR-7448, Munich-Neuherberg (1981).
- BRE89** D. J. Brenner and R. E. Prael, "Calculated Differential Secondary-Particle Production Cross Sections after Nonelastic Neutron Interactions with Carbon and Oxygen between 10 and 60 MeV," *Atomic and Nuclear Data Tables* **41**, 71–130 (1989).
- BRI00** J. F. Briesmeister, ed., "MCNP™—A General Monte Carlo N-Particle Transport Code, Version 4C," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-13709-M (March 2000).
- BRO04** F. B. Brown and W. R. Martin, "Stochastic Geometry Capability in MCNP5 for the Analysis of Particle Fuel," *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Vol. 31, Issue 17, pp. 2039–2047 (2004), and Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-04-5362 (November 2004).
- BRO05** F. B. Brown, W. R. Martin, W. Ji, J. L. Conlin, and J. C. Lee, "Stochastic Geometry and HTGR Modeling for MCNP5," ANS Monte Carlo 2005 Topical Meeting, Chattanooga TN, (April 2005), and Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-04-8668 (April 2005).
- BRO12a** F. B. Brown, W. R. Martin, G. Yesilyurt, S. Wilderman, "Progress with On-The-Fly Neutron Doppler Broadening in MCNP," *Trans. Am. Nuc. Soc.* **106** (2012); paper, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-12-00423 (2012); presentation, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-12-22277 (2012). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov>.
- BRO12b** F. B. Brown, W. R. Martin, G. Yesilyurt, S. Wilderman, "On-the-Fly Neutron Doppler Broadening for MCNP," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-12-20338 (2012). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov>.
- BUL04** Jeffrey S. Bull, H. Grady Hughes, Peter L. Walstrom, John D. Zumbro, and Nikolai V. Mokhov, "Magnetic Field Tracking with MCNP5," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-04-2125 (2004).
- BUL11** Jeffrey S. Bull, "Magnetic Field Tracking Features in MCNP6," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-11-00872 (2011).
- CAR98** L. L. Carter, R. C. Little, and J. S. Hendricks, "New Probability Table Treatment in MCNP for Unresolved Resonances," 1998 Radiation Protection and Shielding Division Topical Conference on Technologies for the New Century, Sheraton Music City, Nashville, TN, Vol. II, p. 341, April 19–23 (1998).
- CAS53** K. M. Case, F. de Hoffmann, and G. Placzek, *Introduction to the Theory of Neutron Diffusion, Volume I*, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory report (June 1953).

REFERENCES

- CAS80** G. C. Castagnoli and D. Lal, "Solar Modulation Effects in Terrestrial Production of Carbon-14," *Radiocarbon*, **22**, No. 2, pp. 133–158 (1980).
- CED05** P. Cederqvist, et al., "Version Management with CVS," Version 1.11.19, Free Software Foundation, Inc. (2005).
- CHA98** M. B. Chadwick, et al., "Reference Input Parameter Library: Handbook for Calculations of Nuclear Reaction Data", IAEA-TECDOC-Draft, IAEA, Vienna (March 1998).
- CHA99a** M. B. Chadwick, P. G. Young, S. Chiba, S. C. Frankle, G. M. Hale, H. G. Hughes, A. J. Koning, R. C. Little, R. E. MacFarlane, R. E. Prael, and L. S. Waters, "Cross Section Evaluations to 150 MeV for Accelerator-Driven Systems and Implementation in MCNPX," *Nuclear Science and Engineering* **131** (3), 293 (March 1999).
- CHA99b** M. B. Chadwick, P. G. Young, R. E. MacFarlane, P. Moller, G. M. Hale, R. C. Little, A. J. Koning, and S. Chiba, "LA150 Documentation of Cross Sections, Heating, and Damage: Part A (Incident Neutrons) and Part B (Incident Protons)," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-99-1222 (1999).
- CHA81** A. Chatterjee, K. H. N. Murphy, and S. K. Gupta, *Pramana* **16**, 391 (1981).
- CHE76** V. A. Chechin and V. C. Ermilova, "The Ionization-Loss Distribution at Very Small Absorber Thickness," *Nucl Instr. Meth.* **136**, 551 (1976).
- CHE68** K. Chen, et al., *Phys. Rev.* **166**, 949 (1968).
- CLE04** M. Clem, G. de Angelis, P. Goldhagen, and J. W. Wilson, "New Calculations of the Atmospheric Cosmic Radiation Field—Results for Neutron Spectra," *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, **110**, pp. 423–428 (2004).
- CLO83** P. Cloth, et al., "The KFA-Version of the High-Energy Transport Code HETC and the Generalized Evaluation Code SIMPEL," Jul-Spez-196, Kernforschungsanlage Julich GmbH (March 1983).
- CLO88** P. Cloth et al., "HERMES—A Monte Carlo Program System for Beam-Materials Interaction Studies," Jul-2203, Kernforschungsanlage Julich GmbH (May 1988).
- CMU94** *The Capability Maturity Model, Guidelines for Improving the Software Process* (Carnegie Mellon University Software Engineering Institute, Addison Wesley, 1994).
- COL00** G. Collazuol, A. Ferrari, A. Guglielmi, and P. R. Sala, "Hadronic Models and Experimental Data for the Neutrino Beam Production," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods A* **449**, 609–623 (2000).
- COU97** J. D. Court, "Combining the Results of Multiple LCS Runs," Los Alamos National Laboratory memorandum LANSCE-12-97-43 (May 8, 1997).
- COU97a** J. D. Court, "More Derivations: Combining Multiple Bins in a MCNP or LAHET Tally," Los Alamos National Laboratory memorandum LANSCE-12-97-66 (July 16, 1997).

REFERENCES

- COX11** L. J. Cox, "LNK3DNT Geometry Support: User Guidance for Creating and Embedding," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-11-01654 (2011).
- CRA56** W. W. T. Crane, G. H. Higgins, and H. R. Bowman, "Average Number of Neutrons per Fission for Several Heavy-Element Nuclides," *Phys. Rev.* **101**, 1804 (1956).
- CUL89** D. E. Cullen, M. H. Chen, J. H. Hubbell, S. T. Perkins, E. F. Plechaty, J. A. Rathkopf, and J. H. Scofield, "Tables and Graphs of Photon Interaction Cross Sections from 10 eV to 100 GeV Derived from the LLNL Evaluated Photon Data Library (EPDL)," Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory report UCRL-50400, Volume 6, Rev. 4, Part A: Z = 1 to 50 and Part B: Z = 51 to 100 (1989).
- DEA04** V. F. Dean, C. A. Atkinson, and N. R. Smith, "Water Moderated U(2.35)O<sub>2</sub> Fuel Rods in 2.032-cm Square-Pitched Arrays," *International Handbook of Evaluated Criticality Safety Experiments*, LEU-COMP-THERM-001, Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development (September 2004).
- DES09** Dessault Systemes Simulia, Inc., "ABAQUS USER MANUALS, Version 6.9," Providence, RI (2009).
- DIV56** B. C. Diven, et al., "Multiplicities of Fission Neutrons," *Phys. Rev.* **101**, 1012 (1956)
- DRE81** L. Dresner, "EVAP-A Fortran Program for Calculating the Evaporation of Various Particles from Excited Compound Nuclei," Oak Ridge National Laboratory report ORNL-TM-7882 (July 1981).
- DUR09** J. W. Durkee, et al., "MCNPX Graphics and Arithmetic Tally Upgrades," International Conference on Mathematics, Computational Methods, & Reactor Physics (M&C 2009), Saratoga Springs, New York, May 3–7 (2009).
- EGD01** H. W. Egdorf and T. L. Roberts, "Component Architectures and the Future Structure of Physics Codes," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-01-4750 (2001).
- ENS98** N. Ensslin, et al., "Application Guide to Neutron Multiplicity Counting," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-13422-M (November 1998).
- EVA55** R. D. Evans, *The Atomic Nucleus* (Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co., 1955).
- EVA98** T. M. Evans and J. S. Hendricks, "An Enhanced Geometry-Independent Mesh Weight Window Generator for MCNP," 1998 Radiation Protection and Shielding Division Topical Conference on Technologies for the New Century, Sheraton Music City, Nashville, TN, Vol. I, p. 165 (April 19–23, 1998).
- FAS94** A. Fasso, A. Ferrari, J. Ranft, P. R. Sala, G. R. Stevenson, and J. M. Zazula, "FLUKA92," in *Proceedings of the Workshop on Simulating Accelerator Radiation Environments*, SARE1, Santa Fe, New Mexico, January 11–15, 1993, A. Palounek, Ed., p 134–144 (1994), Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-12835-C (1994).

REFERENCES

- FAV99** J. A. Favorite and K. Adams, "Tracking Charged Particles Through a Magnetic Field Using MCNPX (U)," Los Alamos National Laboratory (X-Division) research note XCI-RN(U)99-002 (February 5, 1999).
- FEN06a** M. L. Fensin, J. S. Hendricks, and S. Anghaie, "Enhanced Monte Carlo Linked Depletion Capabilities in MCNPX," 2006 International Congress on Advances in Nuclear Power Plants, Embedded International Topical Meeting at the 2006 ANS Annual Meeting, ICAPP '06, Reno, NV, June 4–8, 2006, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-06-0363 (2006).
- FEN06b** M. L. Fensin, J. S. Hendricks, H. R. Trellue, and S. Anghaie, "Incorporation of a Predictor-Corrector Methodology and 1-Group Reaction Rate Reporting Scheme for the MCNPX Depletion Capability," ANS 2006 Annual Meeting, Albuquerque, NM, November 12–16, 2006, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-06-3925 (2006).
- FEN08** M. L. Fensin, J. S. Hendricks, and S. Anghaie, "The Enhancements and Testing of the MCNPX Depletion Capability," 2008 International Congress on Advances in Nuclear Power Plants, Embedded International Topical Meeting at the 2008 ANS Annual Meeting, ICAPP '08, Anaheim, CA, June 8–12, 2008, Los Alamos National Laboratory report: LA-UR-08-0305 (2008).
- FIR96** R. B. Firestone and V. S. Shirley, *Table of Isotopes: 8th Edition* (John Wiley, New York, 1996).
- FOR82** D. G. Foster, Jr. and E. D. Arthur, "Average Neutronic Properties of "Prompt" Fission Products," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-9168-MS (February 1982).
- FOR84** E. Forest, "Lie algebraic methods for charged particle beams and light options," unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Maryland (1984).
- FOR90** R. A. Forster, R. C. Little, J. F. Briesmeister, and J. S. Hendricks, "MCNP Capabilities For Nuclear Well Logging Calculations," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, **37** (3), 1378 (June 1990)
- FUR00** S. Furihata, "Statistical Analysis of Light Fragment Production from Medium Energy Proton-Induced Reactions," *Nucl. Instrum. Methods* **B 171** (2000), pp. 252–258; PhD thesis, Tohoku University (March 2003).
- GAI91** J. J. Gaimard and K. H. Schmidt, "A reexamination of the abrasion ablation model for the description of the nuclear fragmentation reaction," *Nucl. Phys. A* **531**, pp. 709–745 (1991).
- GAR78** M. A. Gardner and R. J. Howerton, "ACTL: Evaluated Neutron Activation Cross-Section Library-Evaluation Techniques and Reaction Index," Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory report UCRL-50400, Vol. 18 (October 1978).
- GOO04** Tim Goorley, "MCNP5 Tally Enhancements for Lattices (aka Lattice Speed Tally Patch)," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-04-3400 (June 2004).
- GOU40** S. Goudsmit and J. L. Saunderson, "Multiple Scattering of Electrons," *Phys. Rev.* **57**, 24 (1940).

REFERENCES

- GUD75** K. K. Gudima, G. A. Osokov, and V. D. Toneev, "Model for Pre-Equilibrium Decay of Excited Nuclei," *Yad. Fiz.* **21**, 260(1975). [*Sov. J. Nucl. Phys.* **21**, 138 (1975)].
- GUD83** K. K. Gudima, S. G. Mashnik, and V. D. Toneev, "Cascade-Exciton Model of Nuclear Reactions," *Nucl. Phys. A* **401**, 329 (1983).
- GUD01** K. K. Gudima, S. G. Mashnik, and A. J. Sierk, "User Manual for the code LAQGSM," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-01-6804 (2001). Also see <http://libwww.lanl.gov/la-pubs/00818645.pdf> and <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- GUD06** K. K. Gudima and S. G. Mashnik, "Extension of the LAQGSM03 Code to Describe Photo-Nuclear Reactions up to Tens of GeV," *Proc. 11th Int. Conf. on Nucl. Reaction Mechanisms*, Varenna, Italy, June 12–16, 2006, edited by Ettore Gadioli, Universita degli Studi di Milano, Ricerca Scientifica ed Educazione Permanente, Supplemento **126**, 525–534, 2006; Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-06-4693 (2006); E-print arXiv:nucl-th/0607007.
- HAL88** J. Halbleib, "Structure and Operation of the ITS Code System," in *Monte Carlo Transport of Electrons and Photons*, Theodore M. Jenkins, Walter R. Nelson, and Alessandro Rindi, eds. (Plenum Press, New York, 1988), p. 153.
- HEN00a** J. S. Hendricks, "Advances in MCNP4C," Radiation Protection for Our National Priorities Spokane, Washington, September 17–21, 2000, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-00-2643 (2000).
- HEN00b** J. S. Hendricks, "Point-and-Click Plotting with MCNP," Radiation Protection for Our National Priorities, Spokane, Washington, September 17–21, 2000, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-00-2642 (2000).
- HEN01** J. S. Hendricks, "Superimposed Mesh Plotting in MCNP," International Meeting on Mathematical Methods for Nuclear Applications, M&C 2001, American Nuclear Society, Salt Lake City, Utah (September 9–13, 2001).
- HEN02a** J. S. Hendricks, G. W. McKinney, L. S. Waters, H. G. Hughes, and E. C. Snow, "New MCNPX Developments," 12th Biennial Radiation Protection and Shielding Division Topical Meeting, Santa Fe, NM, American Nuclear Society, ISBN:8-89448-667-5, ANS Order No. 700293, April 14–18, 2002, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-02-2181 (2002).
- HEN03** J. S. Hendricks, "MCNPX Model/Table Comparison," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-14030, (March 2003).
- HEN04a** J. S. Hendricks, "New Spontaneous Fission Data," Los Alamos National Laboratory internal memorandum D-5:JSH-2005-064 (December 14, 2004).
- HEN04c** J. S. Hendricks, "Monte Carlo Sampling of Fission Multiplicity," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-04-6967 (2004).
- HEN05** J. S. Hendricks and J. M. Burward-Hoy, "Monte Carlo Radiation Detector Modeling in Space Systems," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-05-0278 (2005).

REFERENCES

- HEN11** J. S. Hendricks and B. Quiter, "MCNP/X Form Factor Upgrade for Improved Photon Transport," *Nuc. Tech.*, **175**, 150–161 (2011).
- HIC56** D. A. Hicks, J. Ise, Jr., and R. V. Pyle, "Probabilities of Prompt-Neutron Emission from Spontaneous Fission," *Phys. Rev.* **101**, 1016 (1956).
- HOL84** N. E. Holden and M. S. Zucker, Brookhaven National Laboratory report BNL-NCS-35513-R. IAEA Advisory Group Meeting on Neutron Standard Reference Data, Geel, Belgium, November 12–16 (1984).
- HOL85** N. E. Holden and M. S. Zucker, "Prompt Neutron Multiplicity for the Transplutonium Nuclides," Brookhaven National Laboratory report BNL-NCS-36379. *Proc. Int. Conf. Nucl. Data for Basic and Applied Science*, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 13–17 (1985).
- HOW75** R. J. Howerton, D. E. Cullen, R. C. Haight, M. H. MacGregor, S. T. Perkins, and E. F. Plechaty, "The LLL Evaluated Nuclear Data Library (ENDL): Evaluation Techniques, Reaction Index, and Descriptions of Individual Reactions," Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory report UCRL-50400, Vol. 15, Part A (September 1975).
- HOW81** R. J. Howerton, "ENSL and CDRL: Evaluated nuclear Structure Libraries," Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory report UCRL-50400, Vol. 23 (February 1981).
- HUG95** H. G. Hughes and L. S. Waters, "Energy Straggling Module Prototype," Los Alamos National Laboratory memorandum XTM:95-305 (U) (November 29, 1995).
- HUG98a** H. G. Hughes, K. J. Adams, M. B. Chadwick, J. C. Comly, L. J. Cox, H. W. Eggdorf, S. C. Frankle, F. X. Gallmeier, J. S. Hendricks, R. C. Little, R. E. MacFarlane, R. E. Prahl, E. C. Snow, L. S. Waters, and P. G. Young, Jr., "Status of the MCNP™/LCS™ Merger Project," American Nuclear Society Radiation Protection and Shielding Topical Conference, Nashville, TN (April 19–23, 1998).
- HUG98b** H. G. Hughes, et al., "Recent Developments in MCNPX," American Nuclear Society, Topical Meeting on Nuclear Applications of Accelerator Technology, Gatlinburg, TN (September 20–23, 1998).
- HUG98c** H. G. Hughes, et al., "MCNPX Code Development," 4th Workshop on Simulating Accelerator Radiation Environments, Knoxville, TN (September 14, 1998).
- HUG99** H. G. Hughes, et al., "MCNPX™ for Neutron-Proton Transport," International Conference on Mathematics & Computation, Reactor Physics & Environmental Analysis in Nuclear Applications, American Nuclear Society, Madrid, Spain (September 27–30, 1999).
- ICR84** "Stopping Powers for Electrons and Positrons," International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements (ICRU) report **37** (October 1984).
- IGN75** A. V. Ignatyuk, G. N. Smirenkin, and A. S. Tishin, *Sov. J. Nucl. Phys.* **21**, 256 (1975).

REFERENCES

- JAM06a** M. R. James, G. W. McKinney, J. S. Hendricks, and M. Moyers, "Heavy-Ion Transport in MCNPX," The American Nuclear Society's 14<sup>th</sup> Biennial Topical Meeting of the Radiation Protection and Shielding Division, Carlsbad, New Mexico, USA (April 3–6, 2006).
- JAM06b** M. R. James, G. W. McKinney, J. S. Hendricks, and M. Moyers, "Recent enhancements in MCNPX: heavy-ion transport and the LAQGSM physics model," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, Section A, **562**(2), pp. 819-822 (June 23, 2006).
- JAN82** J. F. Janni, "Proton Range-Energy Tables, 1 keV–10 GeV," *Atomic Data and Nuclear Data Tables* **27**, 2/3 (1982).
- JUN98** A. R. Junghans, M. de Jong, H.-G. Clerc, A. V. Ignatyuk, G. A. Kudyaev, and K.-H. Schmidt, "Projectile-Fragment Yields as a Probe for the Collective Enhancement in the Nuclear Level Density," *Nucl. Phys. A* **629**, 635–655 (1998).
- KAL85** "PRECO-D2: Program for Calculating Preequilibrium and Direct Reaction Double Differential Cross Sections," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-10248-MS (1985).
- KIE12** B. C. Kiedrowski and F. B Brown, "Continuous-Energy Sensitivity Coefficient Capability in MCNP6," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-12-21010 (2012); 2012 ANS Winter Meeting, Dec. 11–15, 2012, San Diego, California. (2012). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>
- KIE13** B. C. Kiedrowski, "MCNP6.1 k-Eigenvalue Sensitivity Capability: A User's Guide," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-13-22251 (2013). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>
- KOC59** H. W. Koch and J. W. Motz, "Bremsstrahlung Cross-Section Formulas and Related Data," *Rev. Mod. Phys.* **31**, 920 (1959).
- LAB02** R. J. LaBauve, "Highly Enriched Uranium Systems," in *International Handbook of Evaluated Criticality*, HEU-MET-FAST-001 (NEA/NSC/DOC(95)03/II, Volume II, Revision 2 (September 30, 2002).
- LAB04** R. J. LaBauve, J. Sapir, and C. A. Atkinson, "Bare, Highly Enriched Uranium Sphere (GODIVA)," *International Handbook of Evaluated Criticality Safety Experiments*, HEUMET- FAST-001, Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development (September 2004).
- LAN44** L. Landau, "On the Energy Loss of Fast Particles by Ionization," *J. Phys. USSR* **8**, 201 (1944).
- LES05** J. P. Lestone, "Energy and Isotope Dependence of Neutron Multiplicity Distributions," Los Alamos National Laboratory report, LA-UR-05-0288 (2005).
- LIT00** R. C. Little, J. M. Campbell, M. B. Chadwick, S. C. Frankle, J. S. Hendricks, H. G. Hughes, R. E. MacFarlane, C. J. Werner, M. C. White, and P. G. Young, "Modern Nuclear Data for Monte Carlo Codes," MC2000: International Conference on Advanced Monte Carlo for Radiation Physics, Particle Transport Simulation and Applications, Lisbon, Portugal, October 23–26, 2000, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-00-4979 (2000).

REFERENCES

- LLN10** "Physics Simulation Packages," 2010, 25Jan2011, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.  
Also see <http://nuclear.llnl.gov/simulation/>.
- MAC82a** R. E. MacFarlane, D. W. Muir, and R. M. Boicourt, "The NJOY Nuclear Data Processing System, Volume I: User's Manual," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-9303-M, Vol. I (ENDF-324) (May 1982).
- MAC82b** R. E. MacFarlane, D. W. Muir, and R. M. Boicourt, "The NJOY Nuclear Data Processing System, Volume II: The NJOY, RECONR, BROADR, HEATR, and THERMR Modules," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-9303-M, Vol. II (ENDF-324) (May 1982).
- MAC94** R. E. MacFarlane and D. W. Muir, "The NJOY Nuclear Data Processing System version 91," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-12740-M (October 1994).
- MAD88** D. G. Madland, "Recent Results in the Development of a Global Medium-Energy Nucleon-Nucleus Optical-Model Potential," in *Proceedings of a Specialist's Meeting on Preequilibrium Reactions*, Semmering, Austria, February 10–12, 1988, B. Strohmaier, Ed. (OECD, Paris), pp. 103–116 (1988).
- MAR12a** R. L. Martz and D. L. Crane, "The MCNP6 Book on Unstructured Mesh Geometry: Foundations," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-12-25478 (November 2012).
- MAR12b** R. L. Martz, "The MCNP6 Book on Unstructured Mesh Geometry: User's Guide," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-11-05668 (Rev. 5) (May 2012).
- MAR12c** R. L. Martz, "Unstructured Mesh User's Startup Guide," Los Alamos National Laboratory presentation slides, LA-UR-12-00795 (February 2012).
- MAR12d** W. R. Martin, S. Wilderman, F. B. Brown, G. Yesilyurt, "Implementation of On-The-Fly Doppler Broadening in MCNP," Mathematics & Computation 2013, Sun Valley, ID (2012); Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-13-20662 (2013). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov>.
- MAR12e** W. R. Martin, G. Yesilyurt, F. B. Brown, S. J. Wilderman, "Implementation of On-The-Fly Doppler Broadening in MCNP5 for Multiphysics Simulation of Nuclear Reactors," final report for Project No. 10-897, DE-AC07-05ID14517, US DOE Nuclear Energy University Programs (November 2012). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov>.
- MAS74** S. G. Mashnik and V. D. Toneev, "MODEX—The Program for Calculation of the Energy Spectra of Particles Emitted in the Reactions of Pre-Equilibrium and Equilibrium Statistical Decays" [in Russian], *Communication JINR* P4-8417, Dubna, 25 pp. (1974); Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-12-20390 (2012). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov>.
- MAS01** S. G. Mashnik and A. J. Sierk, "Recent Developments of the Cascade-Exciton Model of Nuclear Reactions," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-01-5390; *Proc. Int. Conf. on Nucl. Data for Sci. and Technol.* (ND2001), October 7–12, 2001, Tsukuba, Ibaraki, Japan, *J. Nucl. Sci. and Technol.*, Supplement 2, 720–725 (2002). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov>.

REFERENCES

- MAS05** S. G. Mashnik, K. K. Gudima, A. J. Sierk, and R. E. Prael, "Improved Intranuclear Cascade Models for the Codes CEM2k and LAQGSM," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-05-0711 (2005); E-print arXiv: nucl-th/0502019; *Proc. Int. Conf. on Nuclear Data for Sci. & Technol.* (ND2004), September 26–October 1, 2004, Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, edited by R. C. Haight, M. B. Chadwick, T. Kawano, and P. Talou, AIP Conf. Proc., pp. 1188–1192, **769** (2005). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- MAS05a** S. G. Mashnik, K. K. Gudima, M. I. Baznat, A. J. Sierk, R. E. Prael, and N. V. Mokhov, "CEM03.01 and LAQGSM03.01 Versions of the Improved Cascade-Exciton Model (CEM) and Los Alamos Quark-Gluon String Model (LAQGSM) Codes," Los Alamos National Laboratory research note X-5-RN (U) 05-11, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-05-2686 (2005). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- MAS05b** S. G. Mashnik, M. I. Baznat, K. K. Gudima, A. J. Sierk, and R. E. Prael, "CEM03 and LAQGSM03: Extension of the CEM2k+GEM2 and LAQGSM Codes to Describe Photo-Nuclear Reactions at Intermediate Energies (30 MeV to 1. GeV)," *J. Nucl. Radiochem. Sci.*, **6**, No. 2, pp. A1–A19, 2005. (<http://www.radiochem.org/j-online.html>); Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-05-2013 (2005); E-print arXiv:nucl-th/0503061. See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- MAS06** S. G. Mashnik, A. J. Sierk, K. K. Gudima, M. I. Baznat, "CEM03 and LAQGSM03—New Modeling Tools for Nuclear Applications," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-05-8130 (2005); E-print arXiv:nucl-th/0510070; *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, **41**(1), pp. 340–351 (2006). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- MAS07** S. G. Mashnik, R. E. Prael, and K. K. Gudima, "Implementation of CEM03.01 into MCNP6 and its Verification and Validation Running through MCNP6. CEM03.02 Upgrade," Los Alamos National Laboratory research note X-3-RN(U) 07-03; Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-06-8652 (2007). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- MAS07a** S. G. Mashnik, K. K. Gudima, N. V. Mokhov, and R. E. Prael, "LAQGSM03.03 Upgrade and Its Validation," Los Alamos National Laboratory research note X-3-RN(U) 07-15, August 27, 2007; Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-07-6198 (2007); E-print arXiv:0709.1736. See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- MAS08** S. G. Mashnik, K. K. Gudima, R. E. Prael, A. J. Sierk, M. I. Baznat, and N. V. Mokhov, "CEM03.03 and LAQGSM03.03 Event Generators for the MCNP6, MCNPX, and MARS15 Transport Codes," invited lectures presented at the Joint ICTP-IAEA Advanced Workshop on Model Codes for Spallation Reactions, February 4–8, 2008, ICTP, Trieste, Italy, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-08-2931 (2008); E-print: arXiv:0805.0751; IAEA report INDC(NDS)-0530, Vienna, Austria, p. 53 (August 2008). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- MAS11** S. G. Mashnik, "Validation and Verification of MCNP6 Against Intermediate and High-Energy Experimental Data and Results by Other Codes," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-10-07847 (2010); E-print arXiv:1011.4978; *Eur. Phys. J. Plus* **126**, 49 (2011). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.

REFERENCES

- MAS11a** S. G. Mashnik, "Validation and Verification of MCNP6 Against High-Energy Experimental Data and Calculations by Other Codes. I. The CEM Testing Primer," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-11-05129 (2011). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- MAS11b** S. G. Mashnik, "Validation and Verification of MCNP6 Against High-Energy Experimental Data and Calculations by Other Codes. II. The LAQGSM Testing Primer," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-11-05627 (2011). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- MAS12** S. G. Mashnik and A. J. Sierk, "CEM03.03 User Manual," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-12-01364 (2012). See also <http://www-rsicc.ornl.gov/codes/psr/psr5/psr-532.html> and <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>)
- MCK00** G. W. McKinney, T. E. Booth, J. F. Briesmeister, L. J. Cox, R. A. Forster, J. S. Hendricks, R. D. Mosteller, R. E. Prael, and A. Sood, "MCNP Applications for the 21st Century," *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Supercomputing in Nuclear Applications*, Tokyo, Japan, September 4–7 (2000).
- MCK02** G. W. McKinney, J. S. Hendricks, L. S. Waters, and T. H. Prettyman, "Using MCNPX for Space Applications," 12th Biennial Radiation Protection and Shielding Division Topical Meeting, Santa Fe, NM, American Nuclear Society, ISBN:8-89448-667-5, ANS Order No. 700293, April 14–18, 2002, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-02-2179 (2002).
- MOH83** H. J. Moehring, "Hadron-nucleus Inelastic Cross-sections for Use in Hadron-cascade Calculations at High Energies," CERN/TIS-RP/116 (October 1983).
- MOK95** Mokhov, N.V., "The MARS code system user's guide," Fermilab-FN-628, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory (1995).
- MOK00** Mokhov, N.V. and Krivosheev, O.E., "MARS code status," *Conference Proceedings—International Conference on Advanced Monte Carlo for Radiation Physics, Particle Transport Simulation and Applications*, Lisbon, October 2000. (Berlin: Springer-Verlag) (2001).
- MOK03** Mokhov, N.V. "Status of MARS code," Fermilab-Conf-03/053, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory (2003). Also see <http://www-ap.fnal.gov/MARS>
- MOL48** G. Moliere, "Theorie der Streuung schneller geladener Teilchen II: Mehrfach und Vielfachstreuung," *Z. Naturforsch.* **3a**, 78 (1948).
- MOT29** N. F. Mott, "The Scattering of Fast Electrons by Atomic Nuclei," *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London)* **A125**, 425 (1929).
- ORT95** Frank A. Ortega, "General Mesh Viewer User's Manual GMV Version 3.8," Los Alamos National Laboratory report, LA-UR-95-2986 (1995).
- PEL08** D. B. Pelowitz, ed., "MCNPX™ User's Manual," Version 2.6.0, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-CP-07-1473 (April, 2008).

REFERENCES

- PEL11** D. B. Pelowitz, ed., "MCNPX™ User's Manual," Version 2.7.0, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-CP-11-0438 (April, 2011).
- PRA88** R. E. Prael and M. Bozoian, "Adaptation of the Multistage Pre-equilibrium Model for the Monte Carlo Method (I)," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-88-3238 (September 1988). See also <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- PRA89** R. E. Prael and H. Lichtenstein, "User Guide to LCS: The LAHET Code System," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-89-3014, Revised (September 15, 1989). See also <http://www-xdiv.lanl.gov/XCI/PROJECTS/LCS/lahet-doc.html> and <http://mcnp.lanl.gov/>.
- PRA94** R. E. Prael, "A Review of Physics Models in the LAHET™ Code," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-94-1817 (1994).
- PRA95** R. E. Prael and D. G. Madland, "LAHET Code System Modifications for LAHET 2.8," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-95-3605 (September 1995).
- PRA96** R. E. Prael, D. G. Madland, "A Nucleon-Nucleus Elastic Scattering Model for LAHET," in *Proceedings of the 1996 Topical Meeting on Radiation Protection and Shielding*, April 21–25, 1996, No. Falmouth, Mass., (American Nuclear Society, 1996), pp. 251–257.
- PRA98a** R. E. Prael, A. Ferrari, R. K. Tripathi, and A. Polanski, "Comparison of Nucleon Cross Section Parameterization Methods for Medium and High Energies," in *Proceedings of the Fourth Workshop on Simulating Accelerator Radiation Environments (SARE4)*, September 14–16, Knoxville, TN, Tony A. Gabriel, Ed., ORNL, pp. 171–181 (1998).
- PRA98b** R. E. Prael, "Upgrading Physics Packages for LAHET/MCNPX," in *Proceedings of the American Nuclear Society Topical Meeting on Nuclear Applications of Accelerator Technology*, Gatlinburg, TN, Sept. 20–23 (1998).
- PRA98c** R. E. Prael and W. B. Wilson, "Nuclear Structure Libraries for LAHET and MCNPX," *Proceedings of the Fourth Workshop on Simulating Accelerator Radiation Environments (SARE4)*, September 14–16, Knoxville, TN, Tony A. Gabriel, Ed., ORNL, pp. 183 (1998).
- PRA99** R. E. Prael, "Primary Beam Transport methods in LAHET," in *Transactions of the June ANS Meeting*, Boston, June 6–10 (1999).
- PRA00a** R. E. Prael, "Proposed Modification to the Charged Hadron Tracking Algorithm in MCNPX," Los Alamos National Laboratory research note X-5-RN (U) (August 23, 2000), Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-00-4027 (2000).
- PRA00b** R. E. Prael, "A New Nuclear Structure Library for MCNPX and LAHET3," in *Proceedings of the Fourth International Topical Meeting on Nuclear Applications of Accelerator Technology*, Washington DC, pp. 350–352, Nov. 12–15 (2000).
- RAD77** Radiation Shielding Information Center, "HETC Monte Carlo High-Energy Nucleon-Meson Transport Code," Oak Ridge National Laboratory report CCC-178 (August 1977).

REFERENCES

- REA09** B. T. Rearden, "TSUNAMI-3D: Control Module for Three-Dimensional Cross-Section Sensitivity and Uncertainty Analysis for Criticality," ORNL/TM-2005/39 Version 6, Oak Ridge National Laboratory (2009).
- RIL75** M. E. Riley, C. J. MacCallum, and F. Biggs, "Theoretical Electron-Atom Elastic Scattering Cross Sections, Selected Elements, 1 keV to 256 keV," *Atom. Data and Nucl. Data Tables* **15**, 443 (1975).
- ROS91** P. F. Rose, Compiler and Editor, "ENDF-201, ENDF/B-VI Summary Documentation," BNL-NCS-17541, Brookhaven National Laboratory (October 1991).
- RUT11** E. Rutherford, "The Scattering of a and b Particles by Matter and the Structure of the Atom," *Philos. Mag* **21**, 669 (1911).
- SAN04** P. Santi, D. Beddingford, and D. Mayo, "Revised Prompt Neutron Emission Multiplicity Distributions for  $^{236}$ ,  $^{238}$ -Pu," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-04-8040 (December 2004).
- SCH82** P. Schwandt et al., *Phys. Rev. C* **26**, 55 (1982).
- SEL88** S. M. Seltzer, "An Overview of ETRAN Monte Carlo Methods," in *Monte Carlo Transport of Electrons and Photons*, T. M. Jenkins, W. R. Nelson, and A. Rindi, Eds. (Plenum Press, New York, 1988), p. 153.
- SEL91** S. M. Seltzer, "Electron-Photon Monte Carlo Calculations: The ETRAN Code," *Appl. Radiat. Isot.* Vol. **42** (10), pp. 917–941 (1991).
- SNO96** E. C. Snow, "Radiography Image Detector Patch for MCNP," private communication (1996).
- SNO98** E. C. Snow, "Mesh Tallies and Radiography Images for MCNPX," *Proceedings of the Fourth Workshop on Simulating Accelerator Radiation Environments (SARE4)*, T. A. Gabriel, ed., p. 113 (1998).
- STE71** R. M. Sternheimer and R. F. Peierls, *Phys. Rev. B* **3** (11), 3681 (June 1, 1971).
- SWI04** M. T. Swinhoe, J. S. Hendricks, and D. R. Mayo, "MCNPX for Neutron Multiplicity Detector Simulation," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-04-8025 (2004).
- TRI97a** R. K. Tripathi, F. A. Cucinotta, and J. W. Wilson, "Universal Parameterization of Absorption Cross Sections," NASA Technical Paper 3621 (January 1997).
- TRI97b** R. K. Tripathi, J. W. Wilson, and F. A. Cucinotta, "New Parameterization of Neutron Absorption Cross Sections," NASA Technical Paper 3656 (June 1997).
- VAV57** P. V. Vavilov, "Ionization Losses of High-Energy Heavy Particles," *Soviet Physics JETP* **5** (5), 749 (1957).

REFERENCES

- VER10** Jerome M. Verbeke, Chris Hagmann, Doug Wright, "Simulation of Neutron and Gamma Ray Emission from Fission and Photofission," Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory report UCRL-AR-228518 (May 11, 2010). See also <http://nuclear.llnl.gov/simulation/>.
- WAT02a** L. S. Waters, J. S. Hendricks, H. G. Hughes, G. W. McKinney, and E. C. Snow, "Medical Applications of the MCNPX Code," 12th Biennial Radiation Protection and Shielding Division Topical Meeting, Santa Fe, NM, American Nuclear Society, ISBN:8-89448-667-5, ANS Order No. 700293, April 14–18 (2002).
- WAT02b** L. S. Waters, ed., "MCNPX™ User's Manual, ECI, Version 2.4.0, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-CP-02-408 (September, 2002).
- WAT02c** L. S. Waters, ed., "MCNPX™ User's Manual, Version 2.3.0, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-02-2607 (April 2002).
- WHI99** M. C. White, R. C. Little, and M. B. Chadwick, "Photonuclear Physics in MCNP(X)," *Proceedings of the ANS meeting on Nuclear Applications of Accelerator Technology*, Long Beach, California, November 14–18 (1999).
- WHI00** M. C. White, "User Interface for Photonuclear Physics in MCNP(X)," Los Alamos National Laboratory memorandum X5-MCW-00-88(U), revised (March 21, 2001).
- WIL97** W. B. Wilson, et al., "CINDER'90 code for Transmutation Calculations," *Proceedings of the International Conference on Nuclear Data for Science and Technology*, Trieste, May 19–24, 1997, Italian Physical Society, Bologna, p. 1454 (1997).
- X-503** X-5 Monte Carlo Team, "MCNP—A General Monte Carlo N-Particle Transport Code, Version 5, Volume II: User's Guide," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-CP-03-0245 (April 24, 2003), revised October 3, 2005 and February 1, 2008..
- X-503a** X-5 Monte Carlo Team, "MCNP—A General Monte Carlo N-Particle Transport Code, Version 5, Volume I: Overview and Theory," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-03-1987 (April 24, 2003), revised February 1, 2008.
- YAR79** Y. Yariv and Z. Fraenkel, "Intranuclear Cascade Calculation of High-Energy Heavy-Ion Interactions," *Phys Rev C* **20** 2227 (1979).
- YAR81** Y. Yariv and Z. Fraenkel, "Inclusive Cascade Calculation of High Energy Heavy Ion Collisions: Effect of Interactions between Cascade Particles," *Phys Rev C* **24**, 488 (1981).
- YOU98** P. G. Young, E. D. Arthur, and M. B. Chadwick, "Comprehensive Nuclear Model Calculations: Theory and Use of the GNASH Code," *Proceedings of the IAEA Workshop on Nuclear Reaction Data and Nuclear Reactors—Physics Design, and Safety*, Trieste, Italy, April 15–May 17, 1996.
- ZUC83** M. S. Zucker and N. E. Holden, "Californium-252 and  $^{238}\text{U}$  Nuclear Parameters of Safeguards Interest," Brookhaven National Laboratory report BNL-34804 (1983).



## 8 APPENDIX A—INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6 ON VARIOUS SYSTEMS

### 8.1 INSTALLING THE DISTRIBUTION

Note: *Always check the distribution for last minute updates to the installation procedures.*

The MCNP6 release package consists of three DVDs:

- DVD-1 contains the codes & documentation, and
- DVD-2 and DVD-3 contain compressed data libraries.

The contents of this appendix are recreated from the installation instructions provided on the distribution DVDs. For the most up-to-date installation guidance, please refer to the file `INSTALL.html` on DVD-1.

The five steps described in Section 8.1.1 below will install MCNP6-1.0, MCNP5-1.60, MCNPX-2.70, data libraries for ENDF/B-VII.0 and older data, and documentation on your system. Be sure to read the entire set of instructions below before beginning the installation.

*If you do not understand anything in the instructions below, get help before proceeding.*

Note: The no-source version (i.e., executables only) of the RSICC distribution does not include and will not install the following:

- Source code under the following directories:  
`LANL/MCNP/MCNP_CODE/MCNP5`  
`LANL/MCNP/MCNP_CODE/MCNPX`  
`LANL/MCNP/MCNP_CODE/MCNP6`
- Volume III of the MCNP5 manual.

The five installation steps, described in detail later in this section, include the following:

- Step 1** Install Codes and Documentation
- Step 2** Install Cross Section Tables
- Step 3** Install the Executables for your Operating System
- Step 4** Unpack the Cross Section Data Files

Note: *You must log out and back in between Steps 4 and 5 to ensure your runtime environment is properly set up for MCNP execution.*

- Step 5** Run the MCNP6 Installation Test Suite

## 8.1.1 Detailed Installation Steps

### 8.1.1.1 STEP 1—INSTALL CODES AND DOCUMENTATION

- Insert DVD-1 into the DVD drive
- Open a file manager window
  - Windows/Cygwin: "My Computer"
  - MacOS: "Finder"
  - Linux/Unix: varies by installation
- Double click on the file manager entry for DVD-1.
- You should see the contents of DVD-1:
  - `INSTALL.html`, `ABOUT_MCNP.html` and folders called `MCNP_CODE` and `MCNP_DATA`.
- Choose and/or create the location where you want to store the MCNP codes:
  - There must be approximately 35 GB of disk space available for installation.
  - Choose a location that does not have blanks in any of the higher level folder names.
    - For example, on Windows, do not choose a location such as "`c:\Program Files`".
    - Instead, choose a location such as "`d:`", "`e:\montecarlo`", "`d:\work`", etc.
- Drag & drop (or copy & paste) the contents of DVD-1 into the location you chose.
  - Copying everything may take several minutes: about 4 GB of information are being transferred onto your computer.
- Eject DVD-1.

### 8.1.1.2 STEP 2—INSTALL CROSS SECTION TABLES

Please read all of the instructions below, and then follow them without skipping any of the steps.

- Insert DVD-2 and open it.  
You should see a folder called `MCNP6_DVD-2`, the install script for Mac/Linux/Cygwin called `install_data.sh`, and the install script for Windows called `install_data.bat`.
  - Drag & drop (or copy & paste) the `MCNP6_DVD-2` folder into the `MCNP_2013` folder.  
Approximately 4.25 GB of data must be copied, so be patient.
  - Then, choose the appropriate install script and drag & drop (or copy & paste) it into the `MCNP_2013` folder.
  - Eject DVD-2.

- Insert DVD-3 and open it.

You should see a folder called `MCNP6_DVD-3`.

- Drag & drop (or copy & paste) the `MCNP6_DVD-3` folder into the `MCNP_2013` folder.  
Approximately 3.5 GB of data must be copied, so be patient.
- Eject DVD-3.

After completing the steps to this point, the `MCNP_2013` folder should contain (at least) these files & folders:

```
install_data.sh      or      install_data.bat
MCNP6_DVD-2/
MCNP6_DVD-3/
```

After completing Steps 1 & 2, you should see the following files and folders (directories) in your file manager window:

Folder: `LANL`, which should contain:

File: `ABOUT_MCNP.html`  
Folder: `MCNP_CODE`  
Folder: `MCNP_DATA`  
Folder: `MCNP_DOCS`

If you don't see those files and folders, get help.

### 8.1.1.3 STEP 3—INSTALL THE EXECUTABLES FOR YOUR OPERATING SYSTEM

This step installs the executables for your computer into the folder `LANL/MCNP_CODE/bin` (Mac, Linux) or `LANL\MCNP_CODE\bin` (Windows).

For Mac and Linux systems or Cygwin on Windows, this step also modifies the installer's `~/.bashrc` and `~/.cshrc` files, to append commands to set the environment variable `PATH` to include the MCNP bin directory, to set the environment variable `DISPLAY` (if it is not already set), and to set the stacksize using the `ulimit` command.

For Windows systems, this step also creates a desktop shortcut (look for the "M" icon) to a command window for running MCNP. A file called `mcnp_env.bat` is created in your home folder. It contains information used when starting the MCNP command windows, for setting the `PATH`, `DATAPATH`, and `DISPLAY` environment variables.

In the commands below, we will use `d:\work` (Windows) or `~/work` (Mac, Linux, Cygwin) as the folder where the "`LANL`" folder was installed in Step 1. Replace these locations below with the actual location that you chose.

## Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

- Open a command-line window
  - Terminal app or xterm on Mac/Linux/Cygwin
  - MS-DOS command window on Windows
- In the command window, type
  - Mac, Linux, Cygwin:  
`cd ~/work/LANL/MCNP_CODE  
.install_mcnp.sh`
  - Windows (without Cygwin):  
`cd d:\work\LANL\MCNP_CODE  
install_mcnp`

The `install_mcnp` script should only take a few seconds to complete. Pay attention to any messages from the script, and get help if there is any problem.

### 8.1.1.4 STEP 4—UNPACK THE CROSS SECTION DATA FILES

This step un-zips the data files in folder `LANL/MCNP_DATA` (Mac, Linux, Cygwin) or `LANL\MCNP_DATA` (Windows).

For Mac/Linux/Cygwin installations, the command for setting the environment variable `DATAPATH` is also appended to your `~/.bashrc` and `~/.cshrc` files.

Before proceeding, make sure that at least 15 GB of free disk space is available for the `LANL\MCNP_DATA` folder to expand.

In the commands below, we will use `d:\work` (Windows) or `~/work` (Mac, Linux, Cygwin) as the folder where the `LANL` folder was installed in Step 1. Replace these locations below with the actual location that you chose.

- Open a command-line window (terminal app or xterm on Mac/Linux/Cygwin, MS-DOS command window on Windows).
- In the command window, type
  - Mac, Linux, Cygwin:  
`cd ~/work/LANL/MCNP_DATA  
.install_data.sh`
  - Windows (without Cygwin):  
`cd d:\work\LANL\MCNP_DATA  
install_data`

The `install_data` script may take many minutes to complete, since the data files will expand to about 12 GB when un-zipped. Pay attention to any messages from the script, and get help if there is any problem.

After completing Steps 3 and 4, LOG OUT. Then LOG IN again and proceed to Step 5.

### 8.1.1.5 STEP 5—RUN THE MCNP6 INSTALLATION TEST SUITE

This step runs the MCNP6 installation test suite.

In the commands below, we will use `d:\work` (Windows) or `~/work` (Mac, Linux, Cygwin) as the folder where the LANL folder was installed in Step 1. Replace these locations below with the actual location that you chose.

- Open a command-line window (terminal app or xterm on Mac/Linux/Cygwin, the MCNP command window on Windows)
- In the command window, type
  - For Mac, Linux, Cygwin:  
`cd ~/work/LANL/MCNP_CODE/MCNP6/Testing/REGRESSION`  
`make test`
  - For Windows (without Cygwin):  
`cd d:\work\LANL\MCNP_CODE\MCNP6\Testing\REGRESSION`  
`RunRegression`

If you also want to run the MCNP5 installation test suite, issue the above commands with `MCNP5/Testing/Regression` replacing `MCNP6/Testing/REGRESSION`.

### 8.1.2 Installation Notes

For Windows systems (Cygwin or not), 32-bit executables are installed by default, because plotting does not work (yet) for the 64-bit executables. Users running very large problems may also need to manually install the 64-bit executable:

`LANL\MCNP_CODE\MCNP6\bin\windows\mcnp6_windows_x86_64_omp/`

The installation scripts have been tested only on Windows XP and Windows 7 systems.

For Mac OS X systems, OS X 10.6 or higher is required; 64-bit executables are installed.

For Linux systems, the system architecture is checked and either 32-bit or 64-bit executables are installed as appropriate.

## Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

The file `LANL\ABOUT_MCNP.html` provides a summary of and links to all of the documentation. Double click on that file to bring it up in your web browser. You should bookmark that file and/or make a desktop shortcut to it.

For some Mac, Linux, or Cygwin/Windows systems, files drag & dropped from DVD to disk may not have the correct execute permissions on the `install_mcnp.sh` and `install_data.sh` scripts.

You can check permissions using the `ls` command:

```
ls -l LANL/MCNP_CODE/install_mcnp.sh
ls -l LANL/MCNP_DATA/install_data.sh
```

If the permissions do not include "x" for you (owner or group), then you should change permissions on those files:

```
chmod 750 LANL/MCNP_CODE/install_mcnp.sh
chmod 750 LANL/MCNP_DATA/install_data.sh
```

Mac, Linux, and Cygwin users should examine the files `~/.bashrc` and `~/.cshrc` to verify that the `PATH`, `DATAPATH`, and `DISPLAY` variables are set properly and that the stacksize is adjusted properly after Steps 3 & 4. (`DISPLAY` is only added to the startup files if it is not set by the system.)

For recent Mac OS X versions, a number of typical UNIX/Linux commands (e.g., `make`) are not available unless you have gone to the Apple AppStore and downloaded and installed the Xcode package. That package is also needed to provide the X11 X-Windows utilities that are needed for MCNP plotting to function.

For Windows computers (if not using Cygwin), you should run MCNP6, MCNP5, or MCNPX from the MCNP command window (double click the desktop icon "M"). On startup, the MCNP command window sets the `PATH`, `DATAPATH`, and `DISPLAY` environment variables needed for running MCNP. If you choose to use some other command window (e.g., the normal MS DOS command window from the Program Menu), then you will have to manually revise the `PATH`, `DATAPATH`, and `DISPLAY` variables in your environment using the Windows system utilities. The `mcnp_env.bat` file created in your home folder shows the proper settings to use.

For Windows computers (Cygwin or not), you must install some version of the X11 X-Windows utilities that are needed for MCNP plotting to function. Any of the following packages should be suitable:

- Cygwin/X11
  - **Free:** download and install with Cygwin setup
- Xming
  - **Free:** easy to find, easy to install

- Exceed
- Reflection X

## 8.2 BUILDING MCNP6 EXECUTABLES

Note: This section is not applicable to no-source RSICC distributions, which contain executable versions of the codes only.

The build system for MCNP6 is based upon GNU *make* [STA98]. GNU *make* is widely used on many different UNIX/Linux platforms to build and execute code [STA02a, STA02b]. GNU *make* may be installed on a system with the name *gmake* or *make*, depending on choices of the system administrator at installation.

In this appendix, use of the name *make* is assumed to refer to GNU *make*. For Windows-based platforms (XP, Vista, 7), the Cygwin package can be installed to provide all of the non-compiler utilities required to build MCNP.

With *make*, building MCNP6 for a variety of hardware platforms is made relatively easy for end-users. The end-user simply types a *make* command, optionally specifying the desired target names and configuration features.

### 8.2.1 Configuring the Build

Before starting to build MCNP6, check the values of the `PATH` and `DATAPATH` environment variables with the `echo` command (`echo $PATH; echo $DATAPATH`). The locations of compilers (e.g., which `f90`; which `cc`) you intend to use must be included in `$PATH` value. The `whoami` command is also used and its location must also be in the `$PATH` value. Any cross-section directories and libraries you intend to use must be referenced in the `$DATAPATH` value. Compilers and cross-section files and libraries are referenced in the `config/$(OS).gcf` files. Rules associated with file name extensions for the compiler used on each platform also appear in these files.

From the Source directory, build the executable by issuing the following command:

```
make build
```

This command will build the default configuration of MCNP6 using to the settings found in the `<OS>.gcf` file for the computer system in use. The keys available for use in the `CONFIG` string are listed in Table 8-1 and Table 8-2.

Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

**Table 8-1. MCNP6-Supported Compilers**

Keys for the CONFIG string			Compiler Version(s) supported	Operating System		
Category	Key (defaults)	Description		Linux	Mac	Win
Fortran Compiler Selection	intel <sup>1,3</sup>	ifort	11.1.072 12.1.5	X	X	X
	gfortran	gfortran	4.4.x	X	X	X
	pathscale	pathf90	4.0	X		
	portland	pgf90	12.10	X	X	X
C Compiler Selection	gcc <sup>2</sup>	Gnu C (gcc)	4.6.x 4.7.x	X	X	X
	msvc <sup>2</sup>	Microsoft Visual C	VS 2010			X
	win64	Use 64bit gcc compiler	—			X
Notes	1) The default build configuration on all platforms is "intel omp plot". 2) The default C compiler for Linux and Mac is gcc. The default for Windows is Microsoft Visual C. 3) Intel Fortran versions 13.x will not compile MCNP6.					

The file *Source/Makefile* controls the overall building and testing of the code. There are other makefiles all throughout the MCNP6 distribution. The *Source/datasrc* makefile controls the building of the MAKXSF executable. The *Testing/Regression* makefile controls the regression testing of the MCNP code. The other test suite directories have their own makefiles.

**Table 8-2. MCNP6 Build Configuration Options**

Keys for the CONFIG string			Version	Operating System		
Category	Key (defaults)	Description		Linu x	Mac	Win
<b>Parallelism Options</b>	<b>omp<sup>1,3</sup></b>	OpenMP Threading	3.0	X	X	X
	openmpi	MPI with OpenMPI	1.4.5	X	X	X
<b>Plotting</b>	<b>plot<sup>2</sup></b>	All Plotting	X11, X1164	X	X	X
<b>Debug</b>	debug	Enable debugging	—	All		
	boundscheck	Enable runtime bounds checking		All		
<b>Memory</b>	ints_8byte	Default integers 64bit	—	All		
	reals_4byte	Default reals 32bit		All		
<b>Testing</b>	fuzzy	Perform “fuzzy” differencing on test results	—	All		
	nofuzzy	Perform “exact” differencing on test results		All		
<b>Physics</b>	<b>llnl_fiss<sup>4</sup></b>	Use/omit the LLNL Fission Model	—	All		
	no_llnl_fiss <sup>4</sup>			All		
<b>General</b>	alpha_version	Builds a version with an expiration date	—	All		
<b>Notes</b>	1) The default build configuration on all platforms is “intel omp plot”. 2) Plotting on Windows platforms requires an X11 client/server product. 3) OpenMPTM threading is only supported with Intel Fortran 4) The LLNL_Fission model is not enabled on Windows if a GNU C compiler is used with a <i>non-GNU</i> Fortran compiler.					

### 8.2.1.1 THE SOURCE DIRECTORY

This directory contains all the source code files needed for MCNP6 and the top-level makefile for building the code. This makefile is used to invoke the main functions required for building and testing the code including the cleaning of all directories (removing files from previous builds and testing), building MCNP6 executable(s), building of the MAKXSF executable, and regression testing of the code.

## Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

The defaults are included in the standard operating specific configuration files, `<OS>.gcf`, which are incorporated (via inclusion) in *Source/Makefile*. The command to build the default configuration on any system is:

```
make build
```

The build can be executed in parallel if more than one processor is available. Parallel build (and in some cases execution) is controlled through the command-line variable `GNUJ`. For example, the `make` command “`make build GNUJ=4`” will invoke a four-way build. That is, `make` will attempt to do four things at once, such as compiling four source files or running four test problems. The `make` utility takes into consideration all dependencies during parallel builds or runs.

### 8.2.1.2 SOURCE/CONFIG DIRECTORY

This directory contains files needed to complete the build configuration. The files in this directory include the following:

<code>&lt;OS&gt;.gcf</code>	(with <code>&lt;OS&gt;</code> =Linux, Darwin, Windows)
<code>make_depends.pl</code>	
<code>make_setup.mk</code>	
<code>mcnp_env.pl</code>	
<code>VC_info.gcf</code>	

The system-dependent configuration files have names of the form `<OS>.gcf`. These files contain system-dependent defaults, values of compiler and CPP flags, and specific files which are not used for certain options such as plotting. It is necessary to filter out unused files because some systems will give compiler warnings or errors if a file, after preprocessing, contains no Fortran statements.

The file `make_setup.mk` is included into the *Source/Makefile* for all operating systems and contains makefile elements common to all operating systems.

The script `mcnp_env.pl` generates a source-code file, `Source/src/mcnp_env.F90`, containing information about the build including, but not limited to

- The default `DATAPATH`,
- The date of the build,
- The compiler used (in comments), and
- The configuration options (in comments).

The script `make_depends.pl` is used to generate the list of files (*FILE\_list*) and their dependencies (*Depends*). These files are created in the directory `module_lib/`, which is created

by the build system, if not present. This directory and all of its contents are deleted during the process by the command ‘make realclean’

### 8.2.1.3 SOURCE/DATASRC DIRECTORY

The makefile in this directory generates the MAKXSF executable. This executable translates type-1 cross-section data (ASCII text format) into type-2 cross-section data (binary format dependent upon the platform and operating system).

### 8.2.1.4 TESTING/REGRESSION DIRECTORY

The makefile in this directory is used to execute the regression test suite and present a summary comparison against the standard templates (expected answers) included in the MCNP6 distribution. The list of numbers after each test input name are the length, in bytes, of the difference between the calculation and the appropriate template. The summary table also includes information about parallelism used in the calculations, if used. All templates in the distribution were generated by a sequentially run, default-built executable.

An additional option is to run the tests with type-2 data. With this option, the regression tests are run with type-1 data and then MAKXSF is executed to generate type-2 data files. Then the regression tests are repeated with the type-2 data. The summary table indicates when type-2 data results are being shown.

It is important to note that most options can be overridden on the *make* command line. For example, if a user wants to execute the tests with OpenMP threading, say with three threads, the following command will do so:

```
make test1 NTRD=3
```

This assumes that the executable has been built with threading enabled.

Note: *Sequential or OpenMP executables will have the same name, mcnp6, while MPI executables, with or without OpenMP capability, will be named mcnp6.mpi.*

The regression tests can also be executed with MPI distributed memory parallelism. The command form for MPI test execution [with optional threading] is

```
make CONFIG=mpi NMPI=<n> [NTRD=<m>]
```

where <n> is the number of MPI processes (master plus workers) and <m> is the number of OpenMP threads *per MPI process*. (Leave off the square and angle brackets). The command-line option, CONFIG=mpi, causes *make* to look for an executable named mcnp6.mpi and issues appropriate MPI commands for execution, e.g., mpirun. This execution form will use  $(1+(n-1)*m)$  processes: 1 master MPI task; and  $(n-1)$  MPI workers—each consisting of  $(m)$  threads.

## Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

Any parallel test execution requires, of course, a suitably built executable. Versions of MCNP6 can be built with OpenMP, MPI or both.

### 8.3 ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS SYSTEMS

#### 8.3.1 Installing a Linux Emulator—Cygwin

To provide for full functionality of the MCNP6 build system, a Linux-like command environment must be available. Linux commands that MCNP6 uses (e.g., make, diff, echo, etc.) are not standard on Windows operating systems. Cygwin, a freeware port of a Linux command shell for Windows, is one such emulator and provides all necessary and desirable Linux commands.

To install Cygwin, follow the instructions on its website, <http://www.cygwin.org>. The user can select which Cygwin packages to install. In addition to the default Cygwin packages, MCNP6 needs the gcc, perl, diff and make packages to permit using the *make* utility for building or testing. If the ability to apply patches is needed (it is recommended), also select the patch package.

Cygwin can also provide *gfortran*, one of the supported compilers, thereby providing all of the utilities needed for building MCNP6 on Windows. MCNP6 can be built with *gfortran* 4.4.4. Other versions have not been fully tested or are known to have trouble compiling MCNP6.

#### 8.3.2 Installing Plotting Software—X-Windows Client

In order to use the MCNP6 plotter, an X11 windows client/server software package is needed. One freeware X client is available with Cygwin, X-Free86. There are also several commercial X-Windows products, such as: Reflection X and Hummingbird Exceed\_NT. The MCNP team does not recommend or endorse any of these products, free or commercial. The listed X-Window servers have been tested with MCNP6.

### 8.4 PARALLELISM SUPPORT SOFTWARE

MCNP6 can be built with either or both of shared-memory and distributed-memory parallelism. OpenMP is used for shared memory parallelism (threading). OpenMP is supported directly by the compilers and is built into the executable during compilation. No additional software is needed. The prebuilt executables in the MCNP6 distribution are compiled for OpenMP threading.

## Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

Note: *Threading (OpenMP) is only supported in MCNP6 via the Intel Fortran compilers. Other compilers do provide OpenMP support, but MCNP6 has not been found to work correctly with their implementations.*

For distributed memory parallelism, MCNP6 exclusively uses the *Message Passing Interface* (MPI) communications protocol. While past versions of MCNP also supported the *Parallel Virtual Machine* (PVM) protocol, MCNP6 does not.

To build and use MCNP6 with MPI, installation of appropriate parallel communications software may be necessary. Users who require MPI-capable versions of MCNP6 have to build them for their particular computer platforms. Many (most) UNIX/Linux systems have one or more versions of MPI installed. The preferred (and most tested) MPI implementation used with MCNP6 is OpenMPI.

One MPI port for Windows is MPICH.NT, developed at Argonne National Laboratory, and can be downloaded from <http://www-unix.mcs.anl.gov/~ashton/mpich.nt/>. This website also offers the helpful references "MPICH.NT FAQ" and "MPICH Users Manual." The runtime dlls and MPIRun package will be needed (`mpich.nt.1.2.4.exe`). This package uses an InstallShield® setup program which requires installation from an administrative account on all systems in the cluster. The source code (package `mpich.nt.1.2.4.src.exe`) should be downloaded and unzipped as well. Without it, an MPICH-NT version of MCNP6 cannot be built.

Once MPICH.NT is installed, a few additional steps are required:

- The program MPIConfig must be run on each computer after MPICH.NT installation.
- The local host name must be added and the settings applied.
- The MPI-enabled MCNP6 must be copied to the same directory on all hosts.

MCNP6 can be executed through either the Windows MPIRun GUI or command line MPIRun. For the MPIRun GUI, hosts must be added by selecting or typing their names in the hosts section. The DATAPATH may need to be set under the advanced options. For the command line MPIRun, the hosts must be specified by the `-hosts` option, which can be used to specify the number of processes started on each host. Typically the number of processes is equal to the number of CPUs utilized plus one. The first process listed is the master process and does not run any histories. For example, the command to start three MCNP MPI processes on ComputerA (a dual CPU machine) and one process on ComputerB is

```
mpirun -hosts 2 ComputerA 3 ComputerB 1 mcnp6mpi inp=test
```

Additional information on running MCNP in parallel can be found in Reference GOO03.

All of the supported compilers use the environmental variables `LIB` and `INCLUDE` to locate the libraries and include files, respectively. These should have been set when the compilers were installed. Additionally, the directory path to the compiler executables should also be located in

## Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

each user's PATH environmental variable. By default, the first matching compiler found in the PATH will be used. If more than one compiler with the same name is installed, the explicit path and compiler desired can be specified in the Windows\_NT.gcf file.

Windows batch scripts are provided for executing the MCNP6 regression tests. Running the automated test suite in any parallel configuration may require editing the file runprob.mpi or runprobmt (located in *Testing/Regression/Inputs/*) to conform to your environment. The script runprob.mpi is used for testing of MPI executables in any mode of execution (sequential, MPI, OpenMP, both). The script runprobmt is used for all build configurations that do not include MPI (sequential, OpenMP).

If Cygwin (or another Linux emulator) is installed, you can use the *make*-based test system instead of these scripts.

## 8.5 TESTING

### 8.5.1 Test Execution

After building an MCNP6 executable, we strongly recommend that you verify its functionality by running the REGRESSION/ test suite located in the Testing/ directory. The Testing/ directory contains cross-section files and libraries used with the set of tests in the same directory.

The Source/ and Testing/ directories are at the same directory level in the MCNP6 distribution. You can run the REGRESSION/ tests from within the Source/ directory.

If you wish to run the tests with only type-1 (ASCII) cross-section data, use the command

```
make test1
```

If you wish to run the tests with only type-2 (binary) cross-section data, use the command

```
make test2
```

Although the REGRESSION/ test suite runs a variety of differently contrived tests, it does not test the plotting utilities. To run a few simple tests of the plotting utilities, work from the Testing/REGRESSION/ directory:

```
cd ../Testing/REGRESSION
```

### 8.5.2 Testing the Plotter

MCNP6 supports three types of plotting. Testing of each is discussed in the following section. The instructions for each type of test assume the following:

1. The DISPLAY environment variable has been properly set,
2. An X11 server has been started, and
3. The EGRESSION/ test suite has been run as described above.
  - This leaves the directory suitably set up for plotter testing.
  - If this is not the case, issue the following commands to set up for the plotter tests:  
`make type1` (to link in cross-section files)  
`cp Inputs/inp01 .` (to get inp01 into the working directory)

### 8.5.2.1 GEOMETRY PLOTTING—PLOT UTILITY

Run the executable (mcnp6) and specify the input file (*i*=inp01), the cross-section file (*xsdir*=testdir1), and options to process input and enable geometric plotting (*ip*) with the command shown below:

```
.../.../bin/mcnp6 i=inp01 xsdir=testdir1 ip
```

Interact with the plot window that appears according to the instructions in Section 6. To end the session, click *End* in the bottom plot window menu. If a plot window appears, the plotter is working.

### 8.5.2.2 TALLY PLOTTING—MC PLOT UTILITY

Run the executable (mcnp6) and specify the input file (*i*=inp01), the output file (*o*=out01), the tally file (*r*=rtpe01), and the cross-section file (*xsdir*=testdir1) with the command shown below:

```
.../.../bin/mcnp6 i=inp01 o=out01 r=rtpe01 xsdir=testdir1
```

Run the executable (mcnp6) and specify the tally file where results of the prior run were collected (*r*=rtpe01), and enable tally plotting (*z*) with the command shown below:

```
.../.../bin/mcnp6 r=rtpe01 z
```

When the mcplot> prompt shows up, specify the tally (*tally 1*) and a tally fluctuation chart (*tfc=m*) with the command shown below:

```
tally 1 tfc=m
```

To end the session, give the command shown below:

```
exit
```

## Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

### 8.5.2.3 CROSS-SECTION PLOTTING—MCPLOT UTILITY

In the example that follows, a simple neutron transport problem is used and the default particle type in use is neutrons (`par=n`).

Run the executable (`mcnp6`) and specify the input file (`i=inp01`), the cross-section file (`xsdir=testdir1`), and the options to process input, process cross section2, and enable cross-section plotting (`ixz`) with the command shown below:

```
../../bin/mcnp6 inp=inp01 xsdir=testdir1 ixz
```

When the `mcplot>` prompt shows up, specify appropriate commands and values from the input file `inp01` (e.g., material 1 (`xs=m1`) and reaction identifier 1 (`mt=1`)) with the command shown below:

```
xs=m1 mt=1
```

Try another plot at the `mcplot>` prompt (e.g., material 2 (`xs=m2`) and reaction identifier 2 (`mt=2`)) with the command shown below:

```
xs=m2 mt=2
```

To end the session, give the command as shown below:

```
exit
```

## 8.6 MODIFYING THE SOURCE CODE

Note: This section is not applicable to no-source RSICC distributions.

To make local changes to a copy of MCNP6, simply edit the appropriate source files. A partial directory source code structure for MCNP6 follows:

Source/	
Makefile	(the controlling makefile)
config/	(build configuration files)
datasrc/	
dedx/	
import/	
lcs/	
meshtal/	
reg1/	
spabi/	
src/	
X11R6/	(X11 header and library files)

Except for config/ and X11R6/, these directories contain source files used to build MCNP6. Most files are in the free-form Fortran (F90) style, but some of the imported files (the external application directories) are still in fixed format. A very few files are in C or C++.

If you need to make changes to existing files, edit them and leave them in their current locations.

*Note: Before making any changes to the MCNP distribution, backup the original files for recovery and for comparison. It is necessary to have an unmodified copy of the entire distribution to generate and/or apply patches.*

If you add new files, they will be automatically included in builds if you follow these steps:

1. Create the new file conforming to the Fortran ANSI Standard [ANS92] in the free-style format. The name of new Fortran files should be of the form <name>.F90. The uppercase F90 suffix indicates the file should be preprocessed before (or during) compilation.
2. In Source/, type 'make realclean' to prepare for a full rebuild. This cleans the entire distribution tree.

From a cleaned source tree, the build first creates a list of files and their dependencies. Added files (or modifications that affect dependencies) will be automatically found and included.

*Note: All source code files (.F90, .f90, .F, .f, .c, etc.) are found and included in the build. So do not leave files in the listed source directories you do not need, such as copies of unmodified files.*

When your changes are ready, change into the Source/ directory and type 'make build'. Be sure to clean the directory before the first build to ensure your files are included. You can include additional build options, as needed.

### 8.6.1 Modifying MCNP6 with Patches

This section describes the process for modifying MCNP6. The method is based on the GNU tools *diff* and *patch*. [SMA02a] These utilities can be included, if selected, in the Cygwin package for Windows systems. Patches may affect the entire MCNP directory tree.

*Note: Before making any changes to the MCNP6 distribution, backup the original files for recovery and for comparison. It is necessary to have an unmodified copy of the entire distribution to generate and/or apply patches.*

The commands described here to build or rebuild the code assume a UNIX operating system or a similar shell running on Windows (Cygwin).

Why might you need to apply or generate a patch to MCNP6?

## Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

- A patch may be issued by the MCNP6 team to fix bugs or add new features.
- You may want to adapt your changes to a new MCNP6 version.
- You may want to distribute your changes to others in patch form.

Reminder: *You are not permitted to redistribute any portion of the MCNP6 distribution. However, you may distribute patches you develop that modify the MCNP6 distribution.*

In each of the above scenarios, the ability to summarize the changes in a short file makes the work easier. For example, if the MCNP6 developers issue a patch and you have also made local changes, you can use two patches to merge the two together by applying the patches sequentially.

### 8.6.1.1 GENERATING A PATCH

To generate a patch from a modified version of MCNP6, you need to have access to an unmodified version (or other reference version) for comparison. Comparisons and patches are generated with the GNU utility *diff*.

To see the extent of the modifications, you can generate a list of modified, added and deleted files with the command

```
> diff -qr <base_dir> <modified_dir>
```

Be sure to examine the output of this command to look for unintended differences. Object files, editor backup files or executables may be in the list. Clean up any extraneous files before proceeding with patch generation.

For example, comparison of two MCNP6 directories MCNP6/Source/ and MCNP6/Modified/ may generate output like the following. In this example, there are no added/deleted files or extraneous files, only modified ones.

```
> cd MCNP6
> diff -qr Source/ Modified/
Files Source/src/Makefile and Modified/src/Makefile differ
Files Source/src/dmmp.F90 and Modified/src/dmmp.F90 differ
Files Source/src/dynamic_arrays.F90 and Modified/src/dynamic_arrays.F90 differ
...

```

The patch itself is generated with the command

```
> diff -Naur base_dir modified_dir > patch_file
```

where *patch\_file* is the name you want to give the file containing the patch.

To generate the patch, you should position the two directory trees adjacent to each other. While this is not absolutely essential, it does make the relative file positions listed in the patch easier to understand.

In the above example, the unmodified MCNP6 distribution is in MCNP6/Source and the modified version is in MCNP6/Modified. Let the desired patch file name be MCNP6/my\_mods.txt.

For this example, the commands to generate the patch are:

```
> cd MCNP6
> diff -Naur Source/ Modified/ > my_mods.txt
```

The first few lines of my\_mods.txt would look something like the following patch if the file Source/src/Makefile was modified.

```
diff -Naur Source/src/Makefile Modified/src/Makefile
--- Source/src/Makefile ...
+++ Modified/src/Makefile ...
...
```

After generating a patch, you can add comments to the patch file to describe its function. Start all comment lines with '#' to mark them as comments. See the GNU documentation on *patch* (type 'man patch' on UNIX systems) for more information on the flexibility of this excellent tool.

### 8.6.1.2 APPLYING A PATCH

Applying a patch is as simple as generating one. It is especially easy if it is a patch to the base MCNP6 distribution and you want to apply it to your *unmodified* copy of the same version of MCNP6.

Note: *In all cases, make backups of the patches, the original distribution, and your modified directories before proceeding.*

To see the files that a particular patch will affect, you can use the GNU utility *grep*. This utility can be useful to determine if two patches are independent or may be in conflict (modifying the same files). For the example above, partial results are given below.

```
>grep '^diff' <patch_file>
diff -Naur Source/src/Makefile Modified/src/Makefile
diff -Naur Source/src/dmmp.F90 Modified/src/dmmp.F90
diff -Naur Source/src/dynamic_arrays.F90 Modified/src/dynamic_arrays.F90
```

This command finds all lines that begin with 'diff'. If an unmodified copy of the MCNP6 distribution (*not your only copy!*) is stored in MCNP6/Source, the commands to apply a patch named *mcnp\_patch.a* is

## Appendix A: INSTALLING AND RUNNING MCNP6

```
cd MCNP6
patch -p1 -d Source < mcnp_patch.a
```

The output will look something like the following with one line per patched file:

```
patching file 'src/Makefile'
...
...
```

If all the output is of this form, the application of the patch was fully successful.

Complications can arise if you need to apply more than one patch to the same version or if you apply a patch generated from local modifications to a newer (or older) version of MCNP6. Patches from the MCNP6 team will be documented for compatibility with other such patches. If a specific order of application is required, that will be made clear.

If you receive an MCNP6 team patch, you can try to apply it directly to a locally modified version. The format of the generated patches makes the patch utility able to find the most likely place to insert modifications. If the patching fails, fall back to the following procedure:

1. Generate a patch with your changes from the base MCNP6 distribution or a version patched only with MCNP6 team patches. See the discussion above for instructions. Back up a copy of your patch.
2. Apply any new patches from the MCNP6 team in the documented order before applying your patch. You should also back up the MCNP6 team patches for future use.
3. Back up the newly patched MCNP6 distribution for future reference.
4. Apply your patch to the newly patched MCNP.

If your patch modifies sections of MCNP6 that are also modified by other patches, portions of your patch may be rejected by the *patch* utility as being in conflict with the newly patched version. In these cases, a file will be created with the rejected portions. For example, if the patch to *Source/src/Makefile* fails, a file named *Source/src/Makefile.rej* will be created with the problem section. You will have to resolve any such rejections manually. In this case, a file named *Source/src/Makefile.orig* will also be created and represents a copy of the original.

Note: It is possible that either method of applying additional patches on top of MCNP6 team patches will succeed, but still generate incorrect code.

*The MCN6P team cannot and does not give any warranty that your modifications will be compatible with its own. It is the responsibility of the author of any modifications to make them compatible with team releases.*

## 8.7 CONVERTING CROSS-SECTION FILES WITH MAKXSF

The *makxsf* code is a utility program for manipulating cross-section library files for MCNP6. Previously, *makxsf* has simply been used to convert ACE data files between ASCII and binary formats and to make customized libraries containing selected datasets. In 2006, *makxsf* capabilities were extended to permit the creation of temperature-dependent libraries. Routines from the NJOY [KAH12] and DOPPLER codes were incorporated into *makxsf* to provide for Doppler broadening of resolved data to any higher temperature, and for interpolating  $S(\alpha,\beta)$  thermal scattering kernels and probability tables for unresolved resonance data between two bracketing temperatures. The enhanced *makxsf* code and its new features are fully described in the report entitled, "The *makxsf* Code with Doppler Broadening", included with the MCNP6 documentation and available on the MCNP web site, <http://mcnp.lanl.gov>, under the "Publications" link as LA-UR-06-7002.

## 8.8 REFERENCES

- ANS92** "American National Standard for Programming Language—Fortran—Extended," American National Standards Institute, ANSI X3.198-1992, New York, NY (September 1992).
- GOO03** J. T. Goorley, F. B. Brown, and L.J. Cox, "MCNP5 Improvements for Windows PCs," Nuclear Mathematical and Computational Sciences: A Century in Review, A Century Anew, Gatlinburg, Tennessee, April 6–11, 2003, on CD-ROM, American Nuclear Society, LaGrange Park, IL (2003).
- KAH12** A. C. Kahler III, R. MacFarlane, "The NJOY Nuclear Data Processing System, Version 2012," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-12-27079 (2012).
- STA98** R. M. Stallman and R. McGrath, *GNU MAKE*, Free Software Foundation, Boston, MA (JULY 1998). See <http://www.gnu.org>.
- STA02a** Richard Stallman, Paul Visscher, Bret Smith, and Luis M. Arteaga, "GNU's not Unix!" October 22, 2002. See <http://www.gnu.org/software>.
- STA02b** Richard Stallman, Bob Chassell, Melissa Weishaus, Roland McGrath, and Paul D. Smith, *GNU make*, Version 3.80 (stable), Free Software Foundation, Inc., Boston, MA (October 2002).



## 9 APPENDIX B—A SUMMARY OF MCNP6 COMMANDS

Appendix B is a summary of general information, input cards, and plot commands. It is intended to be used by intermediate to advanced users as a quick reference. A less experienced user should not expect to find Appendix B sufficient. Right justified page numbers are cross-references to pages in the MCNP6 manual where detailed information can be found (for example, 3-32 refers to Section 3 page 32). The terms "card" and "command" are used interchangeably to mean one or more lines of input. File and card names are shown in this appendix in UPPER case; however, upper, lower, or mixed case is also allowed.

Section 9.1 provides general information regarding format, file names, how to execute, etc. Sections 9.2, 9.3, and 9.4 provide information on input file commands, geometry plotting commands, and tally and cross-section plotting commands, respectively. Each of these three sections contains the following subsections:

1. alphabetical command list with a one-line description,
2. alphabetical one-line list by command function category, and
3. alphabetical command list with a very concise description of each command.

### 9.1 GENERAL INFORMATION, FILE NAMES, EXECUTION LINE, UNITS

#### 9.1.1 Form of Input (INP) File: Required to Initiate and Run a Problem

See also Section 2.1.

INP Element	Type	Description / Format	Page
Message Block	Optional	MESSAGE: begins in column 1 followed by execution line options and files. Omit INP=. A blank line must follow a provided message block.	2-6
Title Card	Required	One line up to 80 characters long. Is the first INP file line if no message block is provided.	2-6
Cell Cards	Required		2-7
Blank Line	Required	Delimiter between cell cards and surface cards.	--
Surface Cards	Required		2-7
Blank Line	Required	Delimiter between surface cards and data cards	--

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

INP Element	Type	Description / Format	Page
Data Cards	Required	All other cards. Most INP file commands in Section 8.2 are of this type.	2-7
Blank Line	Recommended	Terminates INP file. Anything written after last blank line will not be read as a part of the problem	--

### 9.1.2 Form of CONTINUE Input File: Requires a RUNTPE File

(See Section 2.2.) CONTINUE and RUNTPE files are needed for continuation if the prior run finished all NPS histories or KCODE cycles. An unfinished problem requires only RUNTPE for continuation.

In a CONTINUE input file the number of histories or cycles can be increased as follows:

1. Change NPS to new total (not increment) number of histories.
2. Change the fourth KCODE card entry to new total number of cycles.
3. Change CTME to the number of additional minutes for the continue-run.
4. Use NPS=-1 to reprint the results portion of the OUTP file.

The word CONTINUE begins in column 1 of line one followed by data cards on subsequent lines. The following data cards are allowed in a continue-run after the CONTINUE line:

CTME, DBCN, DD, EMBED, FQ, IDUM, KCODE, LOST, FMESH, MESH, MPLOT, NPS, PRDMP, PRINT, RAND, RDUM, STOP, TALNP, ZA, ZB, ZC, and ZD.

A blank line terminator is recommended. Anything else can be put after the blank line terminator.

### 9.1.3 MCNP6 File Names and Contents

(See Table 1-2 of Section 1.4.1.) File path names must be  $\leq 256$  characters or  $\leq 255$  characters with the NAME option. All files can be renamed on the execute line or in the MESSAGE block except WXXA. Only enough of the default file name needs to be typed so that it is unique:

```
MCNP6 i=infile o=outfile mc=mcfile wwi=wwifile
```

MCNP6 File Name	File Description
COM	Plotter command input file name.
COMOUT	Plotter command output file name.
DUMN1, DUMN2	Dummy file names 1 and 2. Used with FILE, the file creation card (See Section 3.3.7.3.6)
HISTP	History tape file.

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

MCNP6 File Name	File Description
INP	Original problem input file (cannot be renamed in the message block).
KSENTAL	ASCII KCODE sensitivity output file.
LINKIN	LNK3DNT file name to be input into MCNP6. Used with embedded structures.
LINKOUT	LNK3DNT file name to be output from MCNP6. Used with embedded structures.
MCTAL	ASCII tally results file (Section 6.3.4).
MDATA	Binary TMESH mesh tally results file for TMESH mesh tallies.
MESHTAL	ASCII FMESH mesh tally results file for FMESH mesh tallies.
NAME	User-supplied input file name that generates other files named with an appended letter.
OUTP	Output file name of problem results.
PARTINP	PARTISN input file name for MCNP6 to output.
PLOTM	Graphics postscript file name.
PTRAC	Particle tracks file name.
RSSA	Binary surface source read file name.
RUNTPPE	Binary problem start/restart data.
SRCTP	Binary KCODE source distribution.
WSSA	Binary surface source write file name.
WWINP	Weight-window input file name.
WWONE	Single energy- or time-independent weight-window output.
WWOUT	Output file name from the weight-window generator.
WXXA	Binary surface source scratch file name (cannot be renamed).
XSDIR	Cross-section tables directory.

- The NAME option provides a short-hand method to name the MCNP6-generated files by assigning file names in a predictable way.

For example, the execution line designation

NAME=input ,

appends a predictable letter to the end of the file name "input" to create file names for the following generated files.

OUTP=inputo, RUNTPE=inputr, SRCTP=inputs, MCTAL=inputm, PTRAC=inputp

The file name "input" must be  $\leq 255$  characters long,

- Unique abbreviations also may be used on the execution line to reassign default file names:

i=input, o=outtest, r=runtest,... or i=test, n=test

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

The latter example above reads from file "test" and creates OUTP=test.o, RUNTPE=test.r, etc.

### 9.1.4 MCNP6 Execution Line Options and Useful Combinations

(See Table 1-2 of Section 1.4.1.) To run an executable named MCNP6, type the command line: MCNP6 *options files*. The execution line options follow. Possible file names are listed in Section C above.

Execution Line Options	Description of Option
I	Read the problem specified in the INP input file and check for input errors.
X	Get the cross-section tables required by the problem.
R	Execute the problem, i.e., transport particles.
P	Initiate the geometry plotter and plot the problem geometry provided in an INP or RUNTPE file.
Z	Initiate the tally/cross-section plotter and plot tally results from existing RUNTPE or MCTAL files or, alternatively, plot cross sections from designated INP file (IXZ).
M	Execute module to create LNK3DNT format geometry file.
IXR	Read and check the input file, get cross sections, and transport particles. {DEFAULT}
IP	Read and check the input file and plot the geometry.
IX	Read the input file and material cross sections and check for errors.
IXZ	Read and check the input file, read the cross sections, and plot the cross sections.
IPXRZ	Execute all options. (usually not practical)
C <i>m</i>	Perform a continue-run starting with dump <i>m</i> . (If the dump number <i>m</i> is omitted, use the last dump.)
CN	Perform a continue-run, but write each dump immediately after fixed data on RUNTPE.
DEBUG <i>n</i>	Write one-line debug information to the output file every <i>n</i> histories. (See the second entry on the DBCN card, DBCN (2)). Note that 8-byte integer values are allowed for <i>n</i> .
DEV-TEST	Delete time-dependent quantities from files for SQA testing. (See 3 <sup>rd</sup> entry on the PRDMP card.
FATAL	Run the problem even if fatal input errors are found. (This option is <i>not</i> recommended.)
NOTEK	Suppress terminal plotting and send plots to graphics metafile PLOTM.
PRINT	Create the full output file. (Same as if as a blank PRINT card appears in the input file.)

Execution Line Options	Description of Option
TASKS	<p>Use MPI multiprocessing with threads for each process.</p> <p>MPI: <code>mpirun -np n mcnp6 tasks m ... eol</code>  <code>n</code>=number of MPI processes  <code>m</code>=number of threads</p> <p>Only <code>n</code> or <code>m</code> is allowed for multiprocessing or threads, respectively.          The entry <code>eol</code> instructs MCNP6 to ignore all commands that follow; some commands may be added by MPI.          Use <code>eol</code> with MPICH implementation of MPI, as needed with others.          DBCN(2, 3, 4), SSW, and PTRAC are incompatible with tasks &gt;1. Will result in a fatal error.)</p>
BALANCE	Provides load balancing when used with MPI. (Not available with KCODE runs.)
EOL	Add to execute line after all other MCNP6 keywords to distinguish MCNP6 keywords from directives added by MPICH. Only required if the MPICH implementation of MPI is used.

## 9.1.5 Execution Lines for Various Type of Problems

(See Section 1.4.1.) To run an executable named MCNP6, type:

`MCNP6 options files`

Examples of three different MCNP6 execution lines for an initial run of a problem follow:

`MCNP6`

Appropriate when the input file exists and is named INP. Output files (e.g., OUTP, RUNTPE) will be created with default file names.

`MCNP6 INP=test1 OUTP=testout1 RUNTPE=testrun1`

The equal sign assigns user-defined file names to replace the default file names.

`MCNP6 n=test1`

The `n` notation invokes the NAME option. This execute line will cause the default output files to be assigned the indicated file names:

`INP=test1`

`OUTP=test1o`

`RUNTPE=test1r`

`MCTAL=test1m`

`SRCTP=test1s`

`PTRAC=test1p`

`WWOUT=test1e`

`WWONE=test11`

To continue an MCNP6 run, type:

`mcnp6 c run=file inp=continue_file` to append to the RUNTPE file

`mcnp6 cn run=file inp=continue_file` to begin writing after the RUNTPE fixed data

If the initial problem did not complete, a continue input file is not needed. A problem can be continued as many times as desired (see PRDMP card to control dumps).

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

To plot problem geometry, type:      `mcnp6 ip inp=filename ...`      or  
    `mcnp6 p runtp=filename ...`

To plot problem cross-sections, type:    `mcnp6 ixz inp=filename ...`  
Type "XS?" for cross-section plotting printer.

To plot problem tally results, type:    `mcnp6 z runtp=filename ...`      or  
    `mcnp6 z mctal=mctal_filename ...`

Type "?" for a list of tally plot commands. "HELP<command>" provides a description of the specified command.

### 9.1.6 MCNP6 Physical Units and Tally Units

(See Section 2.)

Length = centimeters (cm)

Temperature = MeV (kT: see TMP card)

Area = cm<sup>2</sup>

Atom Density = atoms/barn-cm

Volume = cm<sup>3</sup>

Heating Numbers = MeV/collision

Mass = grams (g)

Mass Density = g/cm<sup>3</sup>

Energy = MeV

Cross Sections = barn (10<sup>-24</sup> cm<sup>2</sup>)

Time = shakes (10<sup>-8</sup> s)

Source weight (see SDEF card, WGT entry) in particles (pulse) or particles/unit time(steady state).

Tally units: All tallies below have additional units of "per unit source time" for steady state.

F1 current tally = particle weight (WGT)	units = particles
F2 surface flux tally = WGT/(cosine of surface crossing angle)/area	units = particles/cm <sup>2</sup>
F4 cell flux tally = WGT*(track length)/(cell volume)	units = particles/cm <sup>2</sup>
F5 point flux tally = WGT*exp(-mean free paths)*p(u)/(2*π*radius <sup>2</sup> )	units = particles/cm <sup>2</sup>
F6 heating tally = (F4 tally)*(total macro xsec)*(heating #)/(gram density)	units = MeV/gram
F7 fission heating = (F4 tally)*(total macro fission xsec)*Q/(gram density)	units = MeV/gram
F8 pulse-height tally = collective history weight deposited in the detector	units = pulses
*F converts weight to energy or other energy-deposition tally units	

### 9.1.7 MCNP6 Interrupts

(See Section 1.4.2.) Press <ENTER> after each entry:

<ctrl c>      problem status (run mode gives time, current history, and collisions)  
<ctrl c>s      problem status (run mode gives time, current history, and collisions)  
<ctrl c>m      make interactive tally plots (enter END or RETURN to return to calculation)  
<ctrl c>q      quit and terminate gracefully after current history  
<ctrl c>k      kill immediately (all files created for the problem are incomplete)

### 9.1.8 Example of an MCNP6 Fixed-Source INP File

Steps to Run a Fixed-Source MCNP6 Problem	Section
Fixed source requires: SDEF, SSR (with RSSA file), or user-defined source subroutine.	3.3.4
Always plot the geometry and inspect OUTP file cell volumes and masses.	1.5.1
Use tips in manual for correct and efficient problems.	1.5
Inspect ten statistical check results for tally fluctuation chart bin (see TFn card).	3.3.5.19
Form valid statistical confidence intervals for result precision using statistical checks.	3.3.5

Example: INP file for a Cf-252 SDEF fixed point source in a water cylinder (no MESSAGE block):

```

point Cf-252 fission source in a cylinder of water (required title card)
c begin cell cards for fixed source sample problem
1 1 -1. -1 -2 3           $ cylinder of water
2 0      1:2:-3            $ all space outside the cylinder
c end cell cards; next line is required blank line delimiter

c begin surface specifications after blank line delimiter
1 cy 20.                  $ cylinder about the y axis
2 py 10.                  $ top plane of water cylinder
3 py -10.                 $ bottom plane of water cylinder
c rcc 0 -10 0 0 20 0 20   $ equivalent macrobody definition commented out
c end surface cards; next line is required blank line delimiter

c begin data section after blank line delimiter
mode n p                  $ coupled neutron-photon problem
sdef erg=d1 pos=0 0 0       $ cf-252 point source at origin; pos=0 0 0 is default
sp1 -3 1.025 2.926         $ use a watt fission spectrum for cf-252
imp:n,p 1 0                $ set both neutron and photon importances at same time
m1 1001 .66667 8016 .33333 $ define h2o using h and o atom fractions
mtl lwtr                   $ use light water S(a,b) thermal neutron treatment
f1:n 1 2 3 (1 2 3)        $ neutron current tally over each surface and total
f1:p 1 2 3 T               $ photon current tally over each surface and total
f4:n 1                      $ tally the average neutron flux in water cylinder cell
f14:p 1                     $ tally the average photon flux in water cylinder cell
nps 40000                  $ terminate after 40000 neutron histories
print                       $ print everything about the calculation
c end data section; optional blank line terminator follows

```

To run the problem, type: mcnp6 inp=*file* ... or mcnp6 i=*file* ... or mcnp6 n=*file*

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

### 9.1.9 Example of a $k_{eff}$ Eigenvalue INP File

Steps to Run a Eigenvalue (KCODE) MCNP6 Problem	Section
Requires a KCODE card to define problem parameters.	3.3.4.9
Requires KSRC card or SDEF card or SRCTP file for the initial spatial fission source.	3.3.4.9 3.3.4.1
KOPTS card can be used for point-kinetics parameters.	3.3.4.11
Use enough settle cycles to reach fundamental spatial mode. (See statistical checks, plots.)	--
Always plot the geometry and inspect OUTP file cell volumes and masses.	--
Use tips in manual for correct and efficient problems.	1.5
Inspect cell sampling of fission, $k_{eff}$ data normality, batched data, and printed $k_{eff}$ plots.	--
Form valid statistical confidence intervals for precision of the $k_{eff}$ result.	--
A continue-run requires only the RUNTPE file. (No SRCTP file is required.)	2.2

For help with KCODE, see Los Alamos National Laboratory report, LA-UR-09-00380, “Criticality Calculations with MCNP5: A Primer” by Roger Brewer (2009).

Example: INP file to determine  $k_{eff}$  for highly enriched uranium GODIVA (no MESSAGE block):

```

godiva: skip 30, run a total of 130 keff cycles with 1000 neutrons per cycle
1 1 -18.74 -1 imp:n=1      $ enriched uranium sphere (godiva)
2 0          1 imp:n=0      $ zero importance
c end cell cards; next line is required blank line delimiter

1 so 8.741                  $ radius of sphere
c end surface cards; next line is required blank line delimiter

kcode 1000 1.0 30 130      $ kcode defines a criticality calculation
ksrc  0 0 0                  $ initial keff spatial distribution is one point at origin
m1  92235 -93.71 92238 -5.27 92234 -1.02  $ use weight fractions and default xsecs
c tally the track length keff
f4:n 1                      $ track length in cell 1
fc4 cell 1 flux tally is converted into track length keff tally
fm4  -1. 1 -6 -7            $ multiply by atom density of material 1 times xs times nu
sd4   1.                      $ set tally divisor to 1 so tally is volume integrated
e4  .001 .01 .1 .5 1 18i 20 $ create energy bins (MeV) for track length keff tally
print                         $ print all possible tables; optional delimiter follows

```

To run the problem, type: mcnp6 i=*file* ...

To continue the above problem for another 100 cycles (for a total of 230 cycles) and add automatic plotting, the continue file would be:

```

continue                      $ starting in column 1
kcode  1000 1.0 30 230
mplot freq 10 kcode 16 scales 2 $ add auto plotting of the three combined keff tally

```

For the execution line, type: `mcnp6 c i=file runtp=file ...`

## 9.2 INPUT (INP) FILE COMMANDS

### 9.2.1 Input Command Formats

(See Section 2.3 above.) No distinction is made between upper and lower case: MCNP6 input is case insensitive.

Completely blank lines are reserved as delimiters between major input sections.

#### 9.2.1.1 HORIZONTAL 80-CHARACTER INPUT FORMAT

(See Section 2.8.1.) Card names and cell and surface numbers begin in columns 1–5 followed by at least one space. Remaining columns through 80 are for free-field data separated by at least one space. Cards can be continued in two ways:

- An ampersand (&) at the end of the present card; a continuation card can start anywhere (not allowed on C, FC<sub>n</sub>, SC<sub>n</sub>).
- Columns 1 through 5 of the next card are blank. (The C comment card cannot be continued this way.)

Tabs are converted to the appropriate number of spaces. Unprintable characters (including ^M characters at the ends of lines in files created in DOS format) are converted to blanks.

Five shorthand features aid with input card preparation (See Section 2.8.1.):

<i>nR</i>	repeat the immediately preceding entry on card <i>n</i> times (2 5R is equivalent to 2 2 2 2 2)
<i>nI</i>	insert <i>n</i> linear interpolates between preceding and following numbers (1 2I 4 is equivalent to 1 2 3 4)
<i>nILOG</i>	insert <i>n</i> logarithmically spaced interpolates between preceding and following numbers (.01 2ilog 10. is equivalent to .01 .1 1. 10.). Numbers must be non-zero and have the same sign.
<i>nM</i>	multiply the previous entry by <i>n</i> (1 3m 3m 3m is equivalent to 1 3 9 27)
<i>nJ</i>	jump over <i>n</i> items on the card and use the default values for the first <i>n</i> card entries

Examples of some allowed combinations: 1 3M 2r(1 3 3 3), 1 3M I 5(1 3 4 5), and 1 R 6M(1 1 6)

Examples of some illegal combinations: 3J 4R, 1 4I 3M, and 1 4I J

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

### 9.2.1.2 VERTICAL (COLUMN) INPUT FORMAT FOR CELL PARAMETERS AND SOURCE DISTRIBUTIONS

(See Section 2.8.2.)

Type a "#" sign in columns 1 to 5 followed by card names to column 80: # de4 df4

Cells, if any, begin in columns 1 to 5 followed by values to column 80: 1E-6 1

The # card can be used more than once: 1E-4 20

### 9.2.1.3 PARTICLE DESIGNATORS

(See Section 2.9.) Some commands require a particle designator  $\langle p1 \rangle$ , where  $\langle p1 \rangle$  can be any particle symbol listed in the table below. The designator is a colon (:) followed by a particle symbol after the command name. One blank character must follow the particle symbol(s) before data entries. Multiple particle types are entered as follows: NPE or N,P,E (not separated by spaces) The only tallies that can have multiple particle types are F6:N,P and F8:P,E.

MCNP6 Particles								
IPT	Particle	Symbol	IPT	Particle	Symbol	IPT	Particle	Symbol
1	neutron (n)	n	14	negative cascade; negative xi baryon <sup>-</sup> ( $\Xi^-$ )	y	27	anti negative sigma baryon ( $\Sigma^-$ )	~
2	photon ( $\gamma$ )	p	15	omega baryon ( $\Omega^-$ )	o	28	anti cascade; anti neutral xi baryon ( $\Xi^0$ )	c
3	electron ( $e^-$ )	e	16	positive ( $\mu^+$ )	!	29	positive cascade; positive xi baryon ( $\Xi^+$ )	w
4	negative muon ( $\mu^-$ )		17	anti electron neutrino ( $\bar{\nu}_e$ )	<	30	anti omega ( $\bar{\Omega}^-$ )	@
5	anti neutron ( $\bar{n}$ )	q	18	anti muon neutrino ( $\bar{\nu}_m$ )	>	31	deuteron (d)	d
6	electron neutrino ( $\nu_e$ )	u	19	anti proton ( $\bar{p}$ )	g	32	triton (t)	t
7	muon neutrino ( $\nu_m$ )	v	20	positive pion ( $\pi^+$ )	/	33	hellion ( ${}^3\text{He}$ )	s
8	positron ( $e^+$ )	f	21	neutral pion ( $\pi^0$ )	z	34	alpha particle ( $\alpha$ )	a
9	proton ( $p^+$ )	h	22	positive kaon ( $K^+$ )	k	35	negative pion ( $\pi^-$ )	*

MCNP6 Particles								
IPT	Particle	Symbol	IPT	Particle	Symbol	IPT	Particle	Symbol
10	lambda baryon ( $\Lambda^0$ )	l	23	kaon, short ( $K_S^0$ )	%	36	negative kaon ( $K^-$ )	?
11	positive sigma baryon ( $\Sigma^+$ )	+	24	kaon, long ( $K_L^0$ )	^	37	heavy ions <sup>‡</sup>	#
12	negative sigma baryon ( $\Sigma^-$ )	-	25	anti lambda baryon ( $\bar{\Lambda}^0$ )	b			
13	cascade; xi baryon ( $\Xi^0$ )	x	26	anti positive sigma baryon ( $\bar{\Sigma}^+$ )	-			

<sup>‡</sup> The "#" symbol represents all possible heavy ion types, in other words, any ion that is not one of the four light ions available in MCNP6. A list of heavy ions available for transport is provided in Appendix I.

Commands requiring a particle designator include the following:

CUT	DXC <i>m</i>	DXT	ELPT	EMBEE	ESPLT	EXT
F <i>n</i>	FnA	FCL	FIC <i>n</i>	FIP <i>n</i>	FIR <i>n</i>	FMESH <i>n</i>
IMP	MX	PERT <i>m</i>	PHYS	SPABI	TSPLT	UNC
WWE	WWGE	WWGT	WWNi	WWP	WWT	

## 9.2.2 Input Commands (Alphabetical)

The table of input commands that follows uses the following symbolism:

- *n* indicates a number is required
- *m* indicates a number for cards relating to materials is required
- :<*p1*> means a particle type indicator is required
- I8 means that some entries on this card can be 8-byte integers. The characters “I8” should not be present in the input deck.

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
ACT	Activation control card to specify delayed-particle options		3.3.3.3
& (ampersand)	Preceded by at least one space, an ampersand appearing at the end of a line signals that the following line contains a continuation of data.		2-5
AREA	Whole surface area specifications	# of surfaces	3.3.1.2
AWTAB	User-specified atomic weight in pairs: “ZAID atomic-weight-ratio”		3.3.2.8
BFLCL	Assigns magnetic field numbers to cells		3.3.3.11.2
BFLD <i>n</i>	Defines the properties of magnetic field <i>n</i>		3.3.3.11.2

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
BBREM	Bias for high-energy bremsstrahlung photons		3.3.6.14
blank	Blank lines separate MESSAGE, cell, surface, and data blocks		2.1
BURN	Define parameters for material depletion/burnup in eigenvalue calculations.		3.3.4.13
C	INP file comment card (no continuation is allowed)		2.6
Cn	Cosine bins for a type 1 tally		3.3.5.5
cell cards	Define geometry cells with materials (Mn card) or void (0)		2.8
CFn	Tally contributions from flagged cells separately for tally	# of cells	3.3.5.12
CMn	Multipliers for cosine bins of tally n for type 1 tallies		3.3.5.11
CMESH <i>i</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	TMESH control card indicating a cylindrical mesh tally and the mesh tally type		3.3.5.24.1
CONTINUE	First card in file for continue-run (C or CN on execute line)		2.2
CORA <i>i</i>	TMESH boundaries for the first coordinate direction		3.3.5.24
CORB <i>i</i>	TMESH boundaries for the second coordinate direction		3.3.5.24
CORC <i>i</i>	TMESH boundaries for the third coordinate direction		3.3.5.24
COSY	Assigns COSY map numbers to individual cells		3.3.3.11.1
COSYP	Defines the magnetic field parameters for the COSY maps		3.3.3.11.1
CTME	Computer time limit in minutes for the problem	1	3.3.7.1.2
CUT:< <i>p1</i> >	Time, energy, and implicit capture/weight cutoffs	5	3.3.3.4.1
data cards	Define particles, physics, source, materials, variance reduction, tallies, ....		2.8
DAWWG	Deterministic automated weight-window generator for structured embedded meshes		3.3.1.6.1
DBCN <sup>18</sup>	Debug information card	100	3.3.7.3.2
DDn	Detector and DXTRAN diagnostics and contribution card		3.3.6.11
DEn	Dose energy card (use with the DFn card)		3.3.5.8
DFn	Dose function card (use with the DEn card)		3.3.5.8
DM	ZAID aliases for deterministic materials		3.3.1.6.1
\$ (dollar sign)	Comment at end of input line; appears only in echo of input file in OUTP		2.3
DRXS	Discrete reaction neutron cross-section card		3.3.2.12
DSn	Dependent source distribution card		3.3.4.5
DXCn:< <i>p1</i> >	DXTRAN contribution for DXTRAN sphere n	# of cells	3.3.6.13
DXT:< <i>p1</i> >	Defines DXTRAN spheres	53	3.3.6.10
En	Upper bounds of energy bins (MeV) for tally n		3.3.5.3
ELPT:< <i>p1</i> >	Cell energy cutoff (greater of ELPT:< <i>p1</i> > or CUT:< <i>p1</i> > applies)	# of cells	3.3.3.4.2

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
EMn	Multipliers for energy bins of tally <i>n</i> on the En card		3.3.5.9
FIELD	Allows modeling of planetary gravitational effects on neutrons		3.3.3.12
EMBEB	Embedded elemental edit energy-bin boundaries card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBED	Embedded geometry specification card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBEE	Embedded elemental edits control card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBEM	Embedded elemental edit energy-bin multipliers card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBTB	Embedded elemental edit time-bin boundaries card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBTM	Embedded elemental edit time-bin multipliers card		3.3.1.6.2
ERGSH <i>i</i>	Provides energy or time limits for information to be stored to TMESH mesh tally	2	3.3.5.24.1
ESPLT:< <i>p1</i> >	Energy splitting and Russian roulette card	40	3.3.6.5
EXT:< <i>p1</i> >	Exponential transform (use weight window; FCL not allowed)	# of cells	3.3.6.7
Fn:< <i>p1</i> >	Create cell, surface, or point tally <i>n</i> (*F for energy)		3.3.5.1
FnA:< <i>p1</i> >	Symmetric ring detector flux tally, where A=X, Y, or Z axis		3.3.5.1.2
FC <i>n</i>	Comment printed in OUTP for tally <i>n</i> (& continuation not allowed)		3.3.5.2
FCL:< <i>p1</i> >	Force collisions by cell	# of cells	3.3.6.9
FIC <i>n</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	Flux image on a cylindrical image grid	10	3.3.5.1.2
FILES	User file creation card	30	3.3.7.3.7
FILL	Fill cell or lattice elements with universes (*FILL= rotation matrix in degrees)	# of cells	3.3.1.5.3
FIP <i>n</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	Flux image through a pinhole to a planar rectangular image grid	10	3.3.5.1.2
FIR <i>n</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	Flux image radiograph on a planar rectangular image grid	10	3.3.5.1.2
FMn	Tally multiplier card for tally <i>n</i>		3.3.5.7
FMESH <i>n</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	Create an FMESH mesh track length tally		3.3.5.25
FMULT	Enables users to override or add additional fission multiplicity data.		3.3.3.8
FQ <i>n</i>	Print hierarchy card for ordering of OUTP tallies	8	3.3.5.6
FS <i>n</i>	Subdivide cell or surface into segments for tallying	# surfaces	3.3.5.14
FT <i>n</i>	Special treatments for tally <i>n</i>		3.3.5.18
FU <i>n</i>	User-defined TALLYX tally input; required by some FT <i>n</i> options		3.3.5.16
HISTP	Create LAHET-compatible files		3.3.7.2.6
HSRC	Mesh for Shannon entropy of fission source distribution	9	3.3.4.12
IDUM	Integer array available for user-modified code (see RDUM)	2000	3.3.7.3.4
IMP:< <i>p1</i> >	Cell importances; required unless weight windows used	# of cells	3.3.6.1
KCODE	Define a criticality eigenvalue ( $k_{eff}$ ) problem	10	3.3.4.9

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
KOPTS	Criticality calculation options card for point kinetics parameters		3.3.4.11
KPERT	Calculates the change in reactivity from a perturbation to a KCODE problem		3.3.5.22
KSEN	Specify cross-section sensitivity profile for KCODE problem		3.3.5.23
KSRC	Starting source point locations for KCODE problem		3.3.4.10
LAT	Defines a cell as a hexahedral ( <code>LAT=1</code> ) or hexagonal prism ( <code>LAT=2</code> ) lattice	# of cells	3.3.1.5.2
LCA	Choose intranuclear cascade/pre-equilibrium model	11	3.3.3.7.2
LCB	Choose particle interaction model	8	3.3.3.7.3
LCC	Control parameters for INCL4 and ABLA	10	3.3.3.7.4
LEA	Control parameters for Bertini, ISABEL, and INCL	8	3.3.3.7.5
LEB	Control parameters for HETC implementation	4	3.3.3.7.6
LOST	Lost particle abort/debug print control card	2	3.3.7.3.3
Mm	Material definition card for cells containing material <i>m</i>		3.3.2.1
<i>macrobody</i>	Solid geometry primitives for enclosed regions of space (see surfaces)		3.2.2.4
MESH	Superimposed importance mesh for mesh-based weight-window generator		3.3.6.4.4
MESSAGE	Optional first line of INP file containing execution line		2.4
MGOPT	Multigroup forward/adjoint transport option	7	3.3.2.11
MODE	Definition of particles to be transported in the problem	37	3.3.3.1
MPHYS	Model physics card to allow the use of physics models in the calculation		3.3.3.7.1
MPLOT <sup>18</sup>	Produce plots of tallies while the problem is running		3.3.7.2.5
MSHMF <sup>j</sup>	Provides energy-response function pairs for TMESH mesh tallies		3.3.5.24.1
MTm	$S(\alpha,\beta)$ thermal neutron treatment for material <i>m</i>		3.3.2.2
MX	Enables mixing and matching of physics models and data tables		3.3.2.3
NONU	Treat fission as a capture as a function of cell	# of cells	3.3.2.7
NOTRN	Do only direct (unscattered) type 5 detector tallies from N or P source	0	3.3.5.20
NPS <sup>18</sup>	Number of particles to run from the fixed source	2	3.3.7.1.1
#	Vertical column input format; also complement geometry operator; also heavy ions particle symbol		
OTFDB	On-the-fly Doppler broadening		3.3.2.5
PDn	Detector contribution control by cell for tally <i>n</i>	# of cells	3.3.6.12
PERTn:< <i>p1</i> >	Perturbation of material density, composition, or reaction cross-section data		3.3.5.21
PHYS:< <i>p1</i> >	Control physics used for particle transport	15	3.3.3.2

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
PIKMT	Photon-production bias card for coupled neutron-photon problems		3.3.6.15
PRDMP <sup>18</sup>	Print, dump, TFC, and rendezvous control	5	3.3.7.2.3
PRINT	Control the printing of optional tables to the OUTP file		3.3.7.2.1
PTRAC <sup>18</sup>	Generate a file named PTRAC of user-filtered particle events		3.3.7.2.4
PWT	Control neutron-induced photons produced by cell; MODE N, P or NPE	# of cells	3.3.6.17
RAND <sup>18</sup>	Selection and setting of pseudorandom number generator	12	3.3.7.3.1
RDUM	Real array available to the user (see IDUM)	2000	3.3.7.3.5
READ	Read input from external file		3.1
RMESH <i>i</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	TMESH control card indicating a rectangular mesh tally and the mesh tally type		3.3.5.24.1
<i>repeated structures</i>	See FILL, LAT, LIKE <i>n</i> BUT, TRCL, U		3.3.1.5
SB <i>n</i>	Bias for source distribution <i>n</i>		3.3.4.4
SC <i>n</i>	Comment for source distribution <i>n</i> for OUTP (& continuation not allowed)		3.3.4.6
SD <i>n</i>	Tally divisors for volume or area, with or without FS card segments		3.3.5.15
SDEF	General fixed source specification		3.3.4.1
SF <i>n</i>	Surface flagging card for tally <i>n</i>	# of surfaces	3.3.5.13
SI <i>n</i>	Source information for distribution <i>n</i>		3.3.4.2
SMESH <i>i</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	TMESH control card indicating a spherical mesh tally and the mesh tally type		3.3.5.24.1
SPABI:< <i>p1</i> >	Secondary particle biasing		3.3.6.16
SPDTL	Prevent or force lattice speed tally enhancements	1	3.3.5.26
SP <i>n</i>	Source probability for distribution <i>n</i>		3.3.4.3
SSR	Surface source read card for file RSSA		3.3.4.8
SSW	Write surface source to WSSA file		3.3.4.7
STOP	Enables termination of calculations when a desired tally precision is reached	3	3.3.7.1.3
<i>surface cards</i>	Surface equation coefficients, surface by points, and macrobodies		2.8
T <i>n</i>	Create time bins in shakes ( $10^{-8}$ s) for tally <i>n</i>		3.3.5.4
TALNP	Tally no-print card to delete tally bin values from the OUTP file	100	3.3.7.2.2
TF <i>n</i>	Select one bin for tally <i>n</i> to be used in tally fluctuation chart	8	3.3.5.19
THTME	Times for thermal neutron temperatures of cells on TMP <i>n</i> card(s)	99	3.3.3.6
<i>title card</i>	One line of required input as problem title		2.1

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
TM <sub>n</sub>	Time bin multiplier card		3.3.5.10
TMESH	Block initiation card indicating that TMESH information cards follow.		3.3.5.24
TMP <sub>n</sub>	Free-gas thermal temperature card for time $t$ on THTME card	# of cells	3.3.3.5
TOTNU	Total fission card to include delayed neutrons for steady state	1	3.3.2.6
TR <sub>n</sub>	Surface transformation (*TR <sub>n</sub> = basis matrix in degrees)	13	3.3.1.3
TRCL	Cell transformation (*TRCL= rotation matrix in degrees)	13	3.3.1.4
TROPT	Transport options cards for selecting physics options for particle transport		3.3.3.9
TSPLT:<pl>	Time splitting and Russian roulette card	40	3.3.6.6
U	Describes what universe a cell belongs to (best put on cell card)	# of cells	3.3.1.5.1
UNC	Uncollided secondaries card to define if secondaries are uncollided		3.3.3.10
URAN	Stochastic geometry card for HTGRs	8	3.3.1.5.4
VAR	Controls variance reduction methods		3.3.6.2
VECT	Define any number of vectors for exponential transform or user patches		3.3.6.8
VOID	Delete all cell materials to check geometry/sources, calculate volumes	# of cells	3.3.2.10
VOL	Whole cell volume specifications	# of cells	3.3.1.1
WWE:<pl>	Weight-window energy or time intervals; use with WWN	99	3.3.6.3.1
WWG	Weight-window generation card	9	3.3.6.4.1
WWGE:<pl>	Weight-window generation energy or time bounds; use with WWG	15	3.3.6.4.2
WWGT:<pl>	Weight-window generation time bounds; use with WWG	15	3.3.6.4.3
WWNi:<pl>	Cell based lower weight-window bounds for $i^{th}$ WWE or WWT; use with WWP	# of cells	3.3.6.3.3
WWP:<pl>	Weight-window parameter card; use with WWE or WWT	11	3.3.6.3.4
WWT:<pl>	Weight-window time intervals; use with WWN	99	3.3.6.3.2
XSn	Load cross-section evaluation n not listed in XSDIR file directory	11	3.3.2.9
ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD	Separate cards for inputting user data to user-modified code		3.3.7.3.6

### 9.2.3 Input Commands (by Function)

The table that appears below groups input commands by functionality. Within each function group, the cards are listed alphabetically. The table uses the following symbolism:

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

- $n$  indicates a number is required
- $m$  indicates a number for cards relating to materials is required
- $:<p>l$  means a particle type indicator is required
- I8 means that some entries on this card can be 8-byte integers. The characters “I8” should not be present in the input deck.

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
<b>GEOMETRY SPECIFICATION</b>			
AREA	Whole surface area specifications	# of surfaces	3.3.1.2
FILL	Fill cell or lattice elements with universes (*FILL= rotation matrix in degrees)	# of cells	3.3.1.5.3
LAT	Defines a cell as a hexahedral (LAT=1) or hexagonal prism (LAT=2) lattice	# of cells	3.3.1.5.2
<i>macrobody</i>	Solid geometry primitives for enclosed regions of space (see surfaces)		3.2.2.4
<i>repeated structures</i>	See FILL, LAT, LIKE $n$ BUT, TRCL, U		3.3.1.5
TRn	Surface transformation (*TRn= basis matrix in degrees)	13	3.3.1.3
TRCL	Cell transformation (*TRCL= rotation matrix in degrees)	13	3.3.1.4
U	Describes what universe a cell belongs to (best put on cell card)	# of cells	3.3.1.5.1
URAN	Stochastic geometry card for HTGRs	8	3.3.1.5.4
VOL	Whole cell volume specifications	# of cells	3.3.1.1
<b>EMBEDDED GEOMETRY SPECIFICATION</b>			
DAWWG	Deterministic automated weight-window generator for structured embedded meshes		3.3.1.6.1
DM	ZAID aliases for deterministic materials		3.3.1.6.1
EMBEB	Embedded elemental edit energy-bin boundaries card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBED	Embedded geometry specification card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBEE	Embedded elemental edits control card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBEM	Embedded elemental edit energy-bin multipliers card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBTB	Embedded elemental edit time-bin boundaries card		3.3.1.6.2
EMBTM	Embedded elemental edit time-bin multipliers card		3.3.1.6.2
<b>MATERIALS SPECIFICATION</b>			
AWTAB	User-specified atomic weight in pairs: “ZAID atomic-weight-ratio”		3.3.2.8
DRXS	Discrete reaction neutron cross-section card		3.3.2.12

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
Mm	Material definition card for cells containing material $m$		3.3.2.1
MTm	$S(\alpha,\beta)$ thermal neutron treatment for material $m$		3.3.2.2
MGOPT	Multigroup forward/adjoint transport option	7	3.3.2.11
MX	Enables mixing and matching of physics models and data tables		3.3.2.3
NONU	Treat fission as a capture as a function of cell	# of cells	3.3.2.7
OTFDB	On-the-fly Doppler broadening		3.3.2.5
TOTNU	Total fission card to include delayed neutrons for steady state	1	3.3.2.6
VOID	Delete all cell materials to check geometry/sources, calculate volumes	# of cells	3.3.2.10
XSn	Load cross-section evaluation n not listed in XSDIR file directory	11	3.3.2.9
<b>PHYSICS SPECIFICATION</b>			
ACT	Activation control card to specify delayed-particle options		3.3.3.3
BFLCL	Assigns magnetic field numbers to cells		3.3.3.11.2
BFLDn	Defines the properties of magnetic field $n$		3.3.3.11.2
COSY	Assigns COSY map numbers to individual cells		3.3.3.11.1
COSYP	Defines the magnetic field parameters for the COSY maps		3.3.3.11.1
CUT:<pl>	Time, energy, and implicit capture/weight cutoffs	5	3.3.3.4.1
ELPT:<pl>	Cell energy cutoff (greater of ELPT:<pl> or CUT:<pl> applies)	# of cells	3.3.3.4.2
FIELD	Allows modeling of planetary gravitational effects on neutrons		3.3.3.12
FMULT	Enables users to override or add additional fission multiplicity data.		3.3.3.8
LCA	Choose intranuclear cascade/pre-equilibrium model	11	3.3.3.7.2
LCB	Choose particle interaction model	8	3.3.3.7.3
LCC	Control parameters for INCL4 and ABLA	10	3.3.3.7.4
LEA	Control parameters for Bertini, ISABEL, and INCL	8	3.3.3.7.5
LEB	Control parameters for HETC implementation	4	3.3.3.7.6
MODE	Definition of particles to be transported in the problem	37	3.3.3.1
MPHYS	Model physics card to allow the use of physics models in the calculation		3.3.3.7.1
PHYS:<pl>	Control physics used for particle transport	15	3.3.3.2
THTME	Times for thermal neutron temperatures of cells on TMPn card(s)	99	3.3.3.6
TMPn	Free-gas thermal temperature card for time $t$ on THTME card	# of cells	3.3.3.5

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
TROPT	Transport options cards for selecting physics options for particle transport		3.3.3.9
UNC	Uncollided secondaries card to define if secondaries are uncollided		3.3.3.10
<b>SOURCE SPECIFICATION</b>			
BURN	Define parameters for material depletion/burnup in eigenvalue calculations.		3.3.4.13
DSn	Dependent source distribution card		3.3.4.5
HSRC	Mesh for Shannon entropy of fission source distribution	9	3.3.4.12
KCODE	Define a criticality eigenvalue ( $k_{eff}$ ) problem	10	3.3.4.9
KOPTS	Criticality calculation options card for point kinetics parameters		3.3.4.11
KSRC	Starting source point locations for KCODE problem		3.3.4.10
SBn	Bias for source distribution n		3.3.4.4
SCn	Comment for source distribution n for OUTP (& continuation not allowed)		3.3.4.6
SDEF	General fixed source specification		3.3.4.1
SI <sub>n</sub>	Source information for distribution n		3.3.4.2
SPn	Source probability for distribution n		3.3.4.3
SSR	Surface source read card for file RSSA		3.3.4.8
SSW	Write surface source to WSSA file		3.3.4.7
<b>TALLIES SPECIFICATION</b>			
Cn	Cosine bins for a type 1 tally		3.3.5.5
CFn	Tally contributions from flagged cells separately for tally	# of cells	3.3.5.12
CMn	Multipliers for cosine bins of tally n for type 1 tallies		3.3.5.11
CMESH <i>i</i> :< <i>p1</i> >	TMESH control card indicating a cylindrical mesh tally and the mesh tally type		3.3.5.24.1
CORA <i>i</i>	TMESH boundaries for the first coordinate direction		3.3.5.24
CORB <i>i</i>	TMESH boundaries for the second coordinate direction		3.3.5.24
CORC <i>i</i>	TMESH boundaries for the third coordinate direction		3.3.5.24
DEn	Dose energy card (use with the DFn card)		3.3.5.8
DFn	Dose function card (use with the DEn card)		3.3.5.8
En	Upper bounds of energy bins (MeV) for tally n		3.3.5.3
EMn	Multipliers for energy bins of tally n on the En card		3.3.5.9
ENDMD	Terminates TMESH mesh tally information block	0	3.3.5.24.1
ERGSH <i>i</i>	Provides energy or time limits for information to be stored to TMESH mesh tally	2	3.3.5.24.1
Fn:< <i>p1</i> >	Create cell, surface, or point tally n (*F for energy)		3.3.5.1

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
<code>FnA:&lt;pl&gt;</code>	Symmetric ring detector flux tally, where A=X, Y, or Z axis		3.3.5.1.2
<code>FCn</code>	Comment printed in OUTP for tally <i>n</i> (& continuation not allowed)		3.3.5.2
<code>FICn:&lt;pl&gt;</code>	Flux image on a cylindrical image grid	10	3.3.5.1.2
<code>FIPn:&lt;pl&gt;</code>	Flux image through a pinhole to a planar rectangular image grid	10	3.3.5.1.2
<code>FIRn:&lt;pl&gt;</code>	Flux image radiograph on a planar rectangular image grid	10	3.3.5.1.2
<code>FMn</code>	Tally multiplier card for tally <i>n</i>		3.3.5.7
<code>FMESHn:&lt;pl&gt;</code>	Create an FMESH mesh track length tally		3.3.5.25
<code>FQn</code>	Print hierarchy card for ordering of OUTP tallies	8	3.3.5.6
<code>FSn</code>	Subdivide cell of surface into segments for tallying	# surfaces	3.3.5.14
<code>FTn</code>	Special treatments for tally <i>n</i>		3.3.5.18
<code>FUn</code>	User-defined TALLYX tally input; required by some FTn options		3.3.5.16
<code>KPERT</code>	Calculates the change in reactivity from a perturbation to a KCODE problem		3.3.5.22
<code>KSEN</code>	Specify cross-section sensitivity profile for KCODE problem		3.3.5.23
<code>MSHMFj</code>	Provides energy-response function pairs for TMESH mesh tallies		3.3.5.24.1
<code>NOTRN</code>	Do only direct (unscattered) type 5 detector tallies from N or P source	0	3.3.5.20
<code>PERTn:&lt;pl&gt;</code>	Perturbation of material density, composition, or reaction cross-section data		3.3.5.21
<code>RMESH<i>i</i>&lt;pl&gt;</code>	TMESH control card indicating a rectangular mesh tally and the mesh tally type		3.3.5.24.1
<code>SDn</code>	Tally divisors for volume or area, with or without FS card segments		3.3.5.15
<code>SFn</code>	Surface flagging card for tally <i>n</i>	# of surfaces	3.3.5.13
<code>SMESH<i>i</i>&lt;pl&gt;</code>	TMESH control card indicating a spherical mesh tally and the mesh tally type		3.3.5.24.1
<code>SPDTL</code>	Prevent or force lattice speed tally enhancements	1	3.3.5.26
<code>Tn</code>	Create time bins in shakes ( $10^{-8}$ s) for tally <i>n</i>		3.3.5.4
<code>TFn</code>	Select one bin for tally <i>n</i> to be used in tally fluctuation chart	8	3.3.5.19
<code>TMn</code>	Time bin multiplier card		3.3.5.24
<code>TMESH</code>	Block initiation card indication the TMESH information cards follow.		3.3.5.24
<b>VARIANCE REDUCTION</b>			
<code>BBREM</code>	Bias for high-energy bremsstrahlung photons		3.3.6.14
<code>DDn</code>	Detector and DXTRAN diagnostics and contribution card		3.3.6.11
<code>DXCn:&lt;pl&gt;</code>	DXTRAN contribution for DXTRAN sphere <i>n</i>	# of cells	3.3.6.13

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
DXT:<pl>	Defines DXTRAN spheres	53	3.3.6.10
ESPLT:<pl>	Energy splitting and Russian roulette card	40	3.3.6.5
EXT:<pl>	Exponential transform (use weight window; FCL not allowed)	# of cells	3.3.6.7
FCL:<pl>	Force collisions by cell	# of cells	3.3.6.9
IMP:<pl>	Cell importances; required unless weight windows used	# of cells	3.3.6.1
MESH	Superimposed importance mesh for mesh-based weight-window generator		3.3.6.4.4
PDn	Detector contribution control by cell for tally <i>n</i>	# of cells	3.3.6.12
PIKMT	Photon-production bias card for coupled neutron-photon problems		3.3.6.15
PWT	Control neutron-induced photons produced by cell; MODE N, P or NPE	# of cells	3.3.6.17
SPABI:<pl>	Secondary particle biasing		3.3.6.16
TSPLT:<pl>	Time splitting and Russian roulette card	40	3.3.6.6
VAR	Controls variance reduction methods		3.3.6.2
VECT	Define any number of vectors for exponential transform or user patches		3.3.6.8
WWE:<pl>	Weight-window energy or time intervals; use with WWN	99	3.3.6.3.1
WWG	Weight-window generation card	9	3.3.6.4.1
WWGE:<pl>	Weight-window generation energy or time bounds; use with WWG	15	3.3.6.4.2
WWGT:<pl>	Weight-window generation time bounds; use with WWG	15	3.3.6.4.3
WWNi:<pl>	Cell based lower weight-window bounds for <i>i</i> <sup>th</sup> WWE or WWT; use with WWP	# of cells	3.3.6.3.3
WWP:<pl>	Weight-window parameter card; use with WWE or WWT	11	3.3.6.3.4
WWT:<pl>	Weight-window time intervals; use with WWN	99	3.3.6.3.2
<b>PROBLEM TERMINATION</b>			
CTME	Computer time limit in minutes for the problem	1	3.3.7.1.2
NPS <sup>18</sup>	Number of particles to run from the fixed source	2	3.3.7.1.1
STOP	Enables termination of calculations when a desired tally precision is reached	3	3.3.7.1.3
<b>OUTPUT CONTROL</b>			
DBCN <sup>18</sup>	Debug information card	100	3.3.7.3.2
HISTP	Create LAHET-compatible files		3.3.7.2.6
LOST	Lost particle abort/debug print control card	2	3.3.7.3.3
MPLOT <sup>18</sup>	Produce plots of tallies while the problem is running		3.3.7.2.5
PRDMP <sup>18</sup>	Print, dump, TFC, and rendezvous control	5	3.3.7.2.3

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	[max # of entries]	Section
PRINT	Control the printing of optional tables to the OUTP file		3.3.7.2.1
PTRAC <sup>18</sup>	Generate a file named PTRAC of user-filtered particle events		3.3.7.2.4
RAND <sup>18</sup>	Selection and setting of pseudorandom number generator		3.3.7.3.1
TALNP	Tally no-print card to delete tally bin values from the OUTP file	100	3.3.7.2.2
<b>USER TOOLS</b>			
FILES	User file creation card	30	3.3.7.3.7
IDUM	Integer array available for user-modified code (see RDUM)	2000	3.3.7.3.4
RDUM	Real array available to the user (see IDUM)	2000	3.3.7.3.5
ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD	Separate cards for inputting user data to user-modified code		3.3.7.3.6
<b>GENERIC INP FILE</b>			
& ( <i>ampersand</i> )	Preceded by at least one space, an ampersand appearing at the end of a line signals that the following line contains a continuation of data.		2-5
<i>blank</i>	Blank lines separate MESSAGE, cell, surface, and data blocks		2.1
C	INP file comment card (no continuation is allowed)		2.6
<i>cell cards</i>	Define geometry cells with materials (Mm card) or void (0)		2.8
CONTINUE	First card in file for continue-run (C or CN on execute line)	0	2.2
<i>data cards</i>	Define particles, physics, source, materials, variance reduction, tallies, ....		2.8
\$ ( <i>dollar sign</i> )	Comment at end of input line; appears only in echo of input file in OUTP		2.3
MESSAGE	Optional first line of INP file containing execution line		2.4
#	Vertical column input format; also complement geometry operator; also heavy ions particle symbol		
READ	Read input from external file		3.1
<i>surface cards</i>	Surface equation coefficients, surface by points, and macrobodies		2.8
<i>title card</i>	One line of required input as problem title		2.1

### 9.2.4 Concise Input Command Descriptions

Each MCNP6 input command (i.e., card) described in the table below uses the following notation conventions to enhance clarity:

- *n* indicates a number is required
- *m* indicates a number for cards relating to materials is required
- *i*, *j*, and *k* represent index values

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

- :<p1> indicates a particle type indicator is required
- Default values, if any, are provided in braces {}
- Parameters, which appear in italic *lower-case italic text*, must be input in order
- Keywords, which appear in CAPITALIZED text, are not order-dependent

Additionally, MCNP6 card names and mnemonics indicating surface type are capitalized. In the table, a general section on MCNP6 card type descriptions is followed by a discussion of the required format for cell cards, surface cards, and each data card (in alphabetical order). Note that duplicate card names are not allowed and will result in a fatal error.

Card Name	Description	Page
<b>MCNP6 Input File Card Types</b>		
MESSAGE:	<p>Optional first line(s) of INP file containing execution information. A blank line delimiter must appear between the message block and title card. The message block must start with the string</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">MESSAGE:</p> <p>followed by a space and then by MCNP6 execution line parameters:</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">KEYWORD=value ... KEYWORD=value exec_options other_options</p> <p>Each KEYWORD is an MCNP6 default file name; value is the user-supplied file name; exec_options may include a combination of I, P, X, R, and/or Z; and other_options may include C, CN, or DEBUG:</p> <p>Lines of data in the message block must reside in columns 1–80 and all but the first line must be a continuation line. The default input file name, INP, may not be reassigned in a message block. Information entered on an execution line takes precedence over conflicting information in the message block.</p>	
Blank	A blank line must be used to separate message, cell, surface, and data blocks and optionally terminate the input file.	
Title card	Consists of one line of required input not to exceed column 80. Is the first line in the input file or the first line appearing after the message block blank line delimiter.	
Cell cards	Define cells that describe the geometry. (See description of format below.)	
Surface cards	Describe surfaces that define the cells of the geometry using surface equation coefficients, surface by points, and macrobodies. (See description of format below.)	
Data cards	Define particles, physics, source, materials, variance reduction, tallies, output parameters, etc., desired for the problem.	
CONTINUE	<p>Either the first card in continue-run input file or the first line after the optional message block and its associated blank line delimiter. Data cards allowed in continue-run include:</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">CTME, DBCN, DD, EMBED, FQ, IDUM, KCODE, LOST, FMESH, MESH, MPLOT, NPS, PRDMP, PRINT, RAND, RDUM, STOP, TALNP, ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD</p>	
<b>MCNP6 Special Input Symbols</b>		
& (ampersand)	If an ampersand (&) preceded by at least one blank space appears at the end of a line of input, the next line (columns 1–80) will be interpreted as a continuation of the data.	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
# (pound sign)	<p>The pound symbol (#) is interrupted by MCNP6 three different ways:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Indicates data is input by vertical (column) format. The symbol # must appear in columns 1–5 and be followed on the same line by at least one blank and the MCNP6 card names (either all cell parameter cards, all surface parameter cards, all source parameter cards, etc.) for which data is provided. The data is then provided in columnar fashion under the appropriate card names (80-column limit applies). For each horizontal set of data points, an optional cell or surface numbers may appear in columns 1–5.</li> <li>2) Complement geometry operator used to define cell geometry. In the geometry description of a cell card, the format #<i>n</i>, where <i>n</i> is a cell number, defines the space not in cell <i>n</i>.</li> <li>3) Symbol for heavy ion particles.</li> </ol>	
\$ (dollar sign)	Allows comment to be added at end of input line. Comment appears only in echo of input file in OUTP file. See C comment card or FC or SC cards.	
<b>MCNP6 Input File Cell Card Format</b>		
cell cards	<p>Form 1: <i>j m d geom params</i></p> <p>Form 2: <i>j LIKE n BUT list</i></p> <p><i>j</i> = cell number assigned by user; begins in columns 1–5; <i>j</i>=1–9999999, except <i>j</i>=1–9999 with transformation</p> <p><i>m</i> = material number on associated Mm card  <i>=0</i> ⇒ void cell</p> <p><i>d</i> = cell material density or absent if <i>m</i>=0  <i>&gt;0</i> ⇒ atom density in units of atoms/barn-cm (<math>10^{-24}</math> atoms/cm<sup>3</sup>)  <i>&lt;0</i> ⇒ mass density in units of grams/cm<sup>3</sup></p> <p><i>geom</i> = signed surface numbers and Boolean operators which are:  <i>space</i> intersection operator  <i>:</i> union operator  <i>#</i> complement operator; must be followed by a cell number  E.g., #<i>i</i> means not in cell <i>i</i>. Note: Many #'s can complicate cell specification and cause slow tracking.  Parentheses can be used to control operation hierarchy: default hierarchy is complement, then intersection, then union.</p> <p><i>params</i> = cell parameters with form: KEYWORD=value. Allowed keywords are: U, TRCL, FILL, LAT, DXC, EXT, FCL, IMP, NONU, PD, PWT, TMP, VOL, WWN, ELPT, COSY, BFLCL, and UNC.</p> <p><i>LIKE n BUT</i> = gives cell <i>j</i> all attributes of problem cell <i>n</i> except what appears in <i>list</i>.</p> <p><i>list</i> = keywords list above under <i>params</i> plus MAT (material number) and RHO (density)</p>	
<b>MCNP6 Input File Surface Card Format</b>		
surface cards	<p>Form: <i>j n A list</i></p> <p><i>j</i> = surface number assigned by user; begins in columns 1–5; <i>j</i>=1–9999999, except <i>j</i>=1–999 when is a surface of a repeated structure</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
	<p>or affected by TRCL transformation          * <math>j</math> is specular reflecting surface and +<math>j</math> is white boundary condition reflector. Point detectors and DXTRAN spheres should generally not be used with reflectors.</p> <p><math>n</math> = absent if no coordinate transformation  <math>&gt;0</math> specifies number of TRn card  <math>&lt;0</math> surface <math>j</math> periodic with surface <math>n</math> where <math>j</math> and <math>n</math> are both planes</p> <p>A = mnemonic from following list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P general plane; requires coefficients A B C D  <math>(Ax+By+Cz-D=0)</math></li> <li>PX, PY, PZ plane normal to <math>x</math>-, <math>y</math>-, or <math>z</math>-axis; requires coefficient D (e.g., <math>x-D=0</math>)</li> <li>SO sphere at origin; requires radius R (<math>x^2+y^2+z^2-R^2=0</math>)</li> <li>S general sphere; requires coefficients of center <math>x</math> <math>y</math> <math>z</math> and radius R</li> <li>SX, SY, SZ sphere centered on <math>x</math>-, <math>y</math>-, or <math>z</math>-axis; requires <math>x</math>, <math>y</math>, or <math>z</math> and R</li> <li>CX, CY, CZ cylinder on <math>x</math>-, <math>y</math>-, or <math>z</math>-axis; requires radius R (e.g., <math>x^2+y^2-R^2=0</math>)</li> <li>C/X, C/Y, C/Z cylinder parallel to <math>x</math>-, <math>y</math>-, or <math>z</math>-axis; requires <math>y</math> <math>z</math>, <math>x</math> <math>z</math>, or <math>x</math> <math>y</math> and radius R</li> <li>KX, KY, KZ cone on <math>x</math>-, <math>y</math>-, or <math>z</math>-axis; requires <math>x</math>, <math>y</math>, or <math>z</math> <math>t^2</math> and, for a 1-sheet cone, <math>\pm 1</math></li> <li>K/X, K/Y, K/Z cone parallel to <math>x</math>-, <math>y</math>-, or <math>z</math>-axis; requires <math>x</math> <math>y</math> <math>z</math> <math>t^2</math> and, for a 1-sheet cone, <math>\pm 1</math></li> <li>SQ special quadratic; axes parallel to major axis (A B C D E F G x y z)</li> <li>GQ general quadratic; no parallel axes (A B C D E F G H J K)</li> <li>TX, TY, TZ torus with axis parallel to <math>x</math>-, <math>y</math>-, or <math>z</math>-axis; requires x y z A B C</li> <li>X, Y, or Z axisymmetric surfaces defined by points; requires 1–3 axis-radius pairs (<math>x_i</math>, <math>y_i</math>, or <math>z_i</math> <math>R_i</math>)</li> <li>P general plane defined by three points; requires three points in space (<math>x_1</math> <math>y_1</math> <math>z_1</math> <math>x_2</math> <math>y_2</math> <math>z_2</math> <math>x_3</math> <math>y_3</math> <math>z_3</math>)</li> <li>ARB arbitrary polyhedron (<math>a_x</math> <math>a_y</math> <math>a_z</math> <math>b_x</math> <math>b_y</math> <math>b_z</math> ... <math>h_x</math> <math>h_y</math> <math>h_z</math> <math>n_1</math> <math>n_2</math> <math>n_3</math> <math>n_4</math> <math>n_5</math> <math>n_6</math>)</li> <li>BOX arbitrarily oriented orthogonal box (<math>v_x</math> <math>v_y</math> <math>v_z</math> <math>a1_x</math> <math>a1_y</math> <math>a1_z</math> <math>a2_x</math> <math>a2_y</math> <math>a2_z</math> <math>a3_x</math> <math>a3_y</math> <math>a3_z</math>)</li> <li>ELL ellipsoid (<math>v1_x</math> <math>v1_y</math> <math>v1_z</math> <math>v2_x</math> <math>v2_y</math> <math>v2_z</math> <math>rm</math>)</li> <li>HEX or RHP right hexagonal prism (<math>v_1</math> <math>v_2</math> <math>v_3</math> <math>h_1</math> <math>h_2</math> <math>h_3</math> <math>r_1</math> <math>r_2</math> <math>r_3</math> <math>s_1</math> <math>s_2</math> <math>s_3</math> <math>t_1</math> <math>t_2</math> <math>t_3</math>)</li> <li>RCC right circular cylinder (<math>v_x</math> <math>v_y</math> <math>v_z</math> <math>h_x</math> <math>h_y</math> <math>h_z</math> <math>r</math>)</li> <li>REC right elliptical cylinder (<math>v_x</math> <math>v_y</math> <math>v_z</math> <math>h_x</math> <math>h_y</math> <math>h_z</math> <math>v1_x</math> <math>v1_y</math> <math>v1_z</math> <math>v2_x</math> <math>v2_y</math> <math>v2_z</math>)</li> <li>RPP rectangular parallelepiped (<math>x_{min}</math> <math>x_{max}</math> <math>y_{min}</math> <math>y_{max}</math> <math>z_{min}</math> <math>z_{max}</math>)</li> <li>SPH sphere (<math>v_x</math> <math>v_y</math> <math>v_z</math> <math>r</math>)</li> <li>TRC truncated right-angle cone (<math>v_x</math> <math>v_y</math> <math>v_z</math> <math>h_x</math> <math>h_y</math> <math>h_z</math> <math>r_1</math>)</li> </ul>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>r<sub>2</sub></i>)</p> <p>WED            wedge (<math>v_x \ v_y \ v_z \ v1_x \ v1_y \ v1_z \ v2_x \ v2_y \ v2_z \ v3_x</math> <math>v3_y \ v3_z</math>)</p> <p><i>list</i>        If surface is defined by equations, <i>list</i> consists of one to ten numerical equation coefficients as required by the mnemonic A above. If axisymmetric surface is defined by points., <i>list</i> consists of 1 to 3 sets of axis-radius coordinate pairs. If a general plane is defined by points, <i>list</i> consists of the coordinates of three points that defined the plane. If surface is defined by macrobodies, <i>list</i> consists of up to 30 numerical input parameters as required by the macrobody surface specified by mnemonic A.</p>	

**MCNP6 Input File Data Card Formats**

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description		Page
ACT	KEYWORD= <i>value(s)</i> ... FISSION=NONE N, P, E ALL NONFISS=NONE N, P, E ALL DN= MODEL LIBRARY BOTH DG= PROMPT LINES MG NONE THRESH= <i>f</i> DNBIAS= <i>n</i> NAP= <i>m</i>	Create no delayed particles from fission events. Create delayed neutrons (N), delayed gammas (P), and/or delayed beta particles (E), from fission events. Only those listed will be created. Create all delayed particles from fission events. Create no delayed particles from non-fission events. Create delayed neutrons (N), delayed gammas (P), and/or delayed beta particles (E) from non-fission events. Only those listed will be created. Create all delayed particles from non-fission events. Production of delayed neutrons uses models only. Production of delayed neutrons uses libraries only. Production of delayed neutrons uses models when libraries are missing. treat prompt and delayed neutrons as prompt. Sample delayed gammas using models based on line-emission data. Sample delayed gammas using models based on 25-group emission data. Do not create delayed gammas. The fraction of highest-amplitude discrete delayed-gamma lines, <i>f</i> , that will be retained. {0.95} Produce <i>n</i> delayed neutrons per interaction. {analog} Number of activation products for which cumulative distribution functions will be calculated once and stored for reuse. {10}	
	<i>x</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>x</i> <sub>2</sub> ... <i>x</i> <sub><i>i</i></sub> ... <i>x</i> <sub><i>n</i></sub> where <i>x</i> <sub><i>i</i></sub> are surface area specifications in cm <sup>2</sup> . Number of entries equals the total number of surfaces in the problem.	{MCNP6-calculated areas if available}	
	<i>zaid</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>aw</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>zaid</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>aw</i> <sub>2</sub> ... where <i>zaid</i> <sub><i>i</i></sub> is the nuclide or element identifier used on the M <i>m</i> material card excluding the x for data class specification <i>aw</i> <sub><i>i</i></sub> is the atomic weight ratio. Atomic weight ratios that differ from XSDIR may lead to negative neutron energies.	{cross-section file XSDIR}	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
BBREM	$b_1 \ b_2 \ b_3 \ \dots \ b_{49} \ m_1 \ m_2 \ \dots \ m_n$ where $b_1$ is any positive value (currently unused). $b_2 \dots b_{49}$ are bias factors for the bremsstrahlung energy spectrum from low to high. $m_1 \dots m_n$ is a list of $n$ materials for which biasing is invoked.	
BFLCL	$type$ where $type$ is the type of magnetic field: CONST, QUAD, or QUADFF. <b>KEYWORD</b> = <i>value(s)</i> ... <b>FIELD</b> = For $type=CONST$ , <b>FIELD</b> =the magnetic field strength (Tesla). For $type=QUAD$ or $QUADFF$ , <b>FIELD</b> =the magnetic field gradient (Tesla/cm). <b>VEC</b> = For $type=CONST$ , <b>VEC</b> =the direction of the magnetic field. {0 0 1} For $type=QUAD$ or $QUADFF$ , <b>VEC</b> =the plane that corresponds to the x-axis of a focusing quadrupole. <b>MXDEFLC</b> = Maximum deflection angle per step size (mrad) {10} <b>MAXSTEP</b> = Maximum step size (cm) {100} <b>AXS</b> = For quadrupole field, the direction cosines of the quadrupole beam axis. {0 0 1} <b>FFEDGES</b> = For quadrupole field, a list of surface numbers to which fringe field edge kicks are to be applied. <b>REFPNT</b> = For quadrupole field, a point anywhere on the quadrupole beam axis. {0 0 0}	
BFLD <i>n</i>	$m$ or $m_1 \ m_2 \ \dots \ m_K$ where $m_i$ is the magnetic field number for cell $i$ .	
BURN	<b>KEYWORD</b> = <i>value(s)</i> ... <b>TIME</b> = $t_1 \ t_2 \ \dots$ Incremental time duration $t_1$ (in days) for each successive burn step. {1} <b>PFRAC</b> = $f_1 \ f_2 \ \dots$ Fraction $f_i$ of total system power applied to burn step $t_i$ . If a single $f_1$ value is provided, but multiple time steps are specified, the first time step will be assigned a power fraction of $f_1$ ; subsequent time steps will have a power fraction of 0. {1.0 for all $t_i$ } <b>POWER</b> = <i>pwr</i> Total recoverable fission system power (MW) {1} <b>MAT</b> = $m_1 \ m_2 \ \dots$ Material numbers of materials to be burned. If $m_i < 0$ , then recoverable energy per fission and neutrons per fission are computed and contribute to the power normalization, but the material is not burned. <b>OMIT</b> = $m_i \ n_i \ j_{i1} \ j_{i2} \ \dots \ j_{in}$ For each specified material number $m_i$ , omit the following $n_i$ isotopes from the transport calculation: $j_{i1}, j_{i2}, \dots, j_{in}$ . Each $j_{ik}$ is provided in ZZZAAA format.	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
	<p>AFMIN=<math>\alpha f_1 \ \alpha f_2</math>      <math>\alpha f_1</math> is the atom fraction below which an isotope will no longer be tracked in the transport calculation.      {1.0E-10}</p> <p>BOPT=<math>b_1 \ b_2 \ b_3</math>      <math>\alpha f_2</math> is the transmutation chain convergence criteria used in CINDER90.      {1.0E-10}</p> <p><math>b_1</math> is Q-value multiplier      {1.0}</p> <p><math>b_2</math> controls the ordering and content of the output. If the value of <math>b_2</math> is 1, 2, 3, or 4, then only Tier 1 fission products are output by decreasing mass, total activity, specific activity, or increasing ZZZAAA, respectively. If <math>b_2</math> is 11, 12, 13, or 14, then Tier 2 fission products are output by decreasing mass, total activity, specific activity, or increasing ZZZAAA, respectively. If <math>b_2</math> is 21, 22, 23, or 24, then Tier 3 fission products are output by decreasing mass, total activity, specific activity, or increasing ZZZAAA, respectively.</p> <p><math>b_3</math> allows the user to disallow the use of high-energy physics models. If <math>b_3=-1</math>, a fatal error occurs if models are used; if <math>b_3=0</math>, the atom fraction of any data using a model is set to 0; if <math>b_3=1</math>, the problem runs with models.</p> <p>MATVOL=<math>v_1 \ v_2 \ \dots \ v_n</math>      {1}</p> <p>Used to provide the volume of all cells containing a burn material in a repeated structure or lattice geometry. Each <math>v_i</math> entry is the volume of all cells containing burn material <math>m_i</math>. If MATVOL is used then each <math>m_i</math> entry on the MAT keyword must have a corresponding <math>v_i</math> entry on MATVOL.</p> <p>MATMOD=(See Section 3.3.4.13)      Allows concentration changes as a function of time step.</p> <p>SWAPB=(See Section 3.3.4.13)      Allows the definition of the filling universe to be changed.</p>	
C	Single line comment card in input file; the "C" must appear in column 1 followed by a space; the comment line may be up to 80 characters long.	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
Cn	<p><math>C_n \ c_1 \ c_2 \ \dots \ c_k \ [T] \ [C]</math> or <math>*Cn \ \phi_1 \ \phi_2 \ \dots \ \phi_k \ [T] \ [C]</math> {1 bin}</p> <p>where <math>n</math> is the associated tally number</p> <p><math>c_i</math> is the upper cosine limit of the <math>i^{\text{th}}</math> angular bin for tally <math>n</math>. Values are monotonically increasing. (<math>c_1 &gt; -1</math> and <math>c_k = 1</math>)</p> <p>For type 5 image tallies, the <math>c_i</math> values are the monotonically increasing t-axis values.</p> <p><math>\phi_i</math> is the upper angular limit of the <math>i^{\text{th}}</math> angular bin for tally <math>n</math> expressed in degrees. Values are monotonically decreasing. (<math>\phi_1 &lt; 180</math> and <math>\phi_k = 0</math>)</p> <p>T, optional entry, provides the total tally over all specified angular bins. Not available for image tallies.</p> <p>C, optional entry, causes the bin values to be cumulative and the last angular bin to be the total over all angles. Not available for image tallies.</p> <p>Can be used with tally type 1 (surface current), tally type 2 (surface flux), and type 5 image tally. Required if CMn card is present.</p>	
CFn	<p><math>c_1 \ c_2 \ \dots \ c_k</math></p> <p>where <math>n</math> is a tally number not ending in 5 or 8 (see FTn card with keyword ICD).</p> <p><math>c_i</math> are problem cells numbers where tracks leaving are flagged for a second (subset) tally.</p> <p>Tally contributions from flagged cells are listed separately in addition to the normal total tally <math>n</math>.</p>	
CMn	<p><math>m_1 \ m_2 \ \dots \ m_k</math></p> <p>where <math>n</math> is a tally number.</p> <p><math>m_i</math> is a multiplier to be applied to the <math>i^{\text{th}}</math> cosine bin of tally <math>n</math>.</p> <p>Valid for type 1 and type 2 tallies. Requires Cn card. Number of entries same as the number of entries on the Cn card.</p>	
CMESH <i>i</i> :< <i>p1</i> > <sub>j</sub> RMESH <i>i</i> :< <i>p1</i> > <sub>j</sub> SMESH <i>i</i> :< <i>p1</i> > <sub>j</sub>	<p>CMESH specifies a cylindrical TMESH mesh tally, RMESH specifies a rectangular TMESH mesh tally, SMESH specifies a spherical TMESH mesh tally.</p> <p>KEYWORD=<i>value(s)</i> ...</p> <p>where <math>\langle p1 \rangle_j</math> is the particle type(s) to be tallied, if required by the mesh tally type</p> <p><math>i</math> is a user-defined mesh tally number for which the last digit, <math>i</math>, defines the type of TMESH mesh tally (1⇒track-averaged, 2⇒source, 3⇒energy deposition, or 4⇒DXTRAN)</p> <p>KEYWORD Options depend on mesh tally type:</p> <p>Type 1 Track-Averaged Mesh Tally {FLUX}</p> <p>TRAKS Tally the number of tracks through each mesh volume.</p> <p>FLUX Average fluence is particle weight times track length divided by volume in units of number/cm<sup>3</sup>. If the source is considered to be steady state in particles per second, then the value becomes flux in number/cm<sup>2</sup>/s.</p> <p>DOSE <i>ic int iu fac</i> {10 1 1 1.0}          where <i>ic</i> indicates the conversion coefficient choice  <i>int</i> indicates the interpolation method  <i>iu</i> selects the units of the results  <i>fac</i> provides a normalization factor for the dose</p> <p>POPUL Tally the population in each volume</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
	<p>PEDEP Score the average energy deposition per unit volume for the particle type <math>\langle p1 \rangle</math>.</p> <p>MFACT <math>j \ int \ ir \ con</math> {none 1 0 1.0}          where <math>j</math> is a number referring to an energy-dependent response function given on an MSHMF<math>j</math> card. If <math>j=1</math>, it is followed by a single-value used as a constant multiplier  <math>int=1</math> for linear interpolation, <math>int=2</math> for logarithmic  <math>ir=0</math> for a response that is a function of the energy deposited; else the response is a function of current particle energy  <math>con</math> is a constant multiplier</p> <p>TRANS <math>n</math>          where <math>n</math> is a TR<math>n</math> card number used to translate and/or rotate the entire mesh.</p> <p>Type 2 Source Mesh Tally</p> <p>TRANS= <math>n</math>          where <math>n</math> is a TR<math>n</math> card number used to translate and/or rotate the entire mesh.</p> <p>Type 3 Energy Deposition Mesh Tally {TOTAL}</p> <p>TOTAL Score energy deposited from any source</p> <p>DE/DX Score ionization from charged particles</p> <p>RECOL Score energy transferred to recoil nuclei above tabular limits</p> <p>TLEST Score track length folded with tabular hearing numbers</p> <p>EDLCT Score non-tracked particles assumed to deposit energy locally</p> <p>MFACT <math>j \ int \ ir \ con</math> {none 1 0 1.0}          where <math>j</math> is a number referring to an energy-dependent response function given on an MSHMF<math>j</math> card. If <math>j=1</math>, it is followed by a single-value used as a constant multiplier  <math>int=1</math> for linear interpolation, <math>int=2</math> for logarithmic  <math>ir=0</math> for a response that is a function of the energy deposited; else the response is a function of current particle energy  <math>con</math> is a constant multiplier</p> <p>TRANS</p> <p>Type 4 DXTRAN Mesh Tally</p> <p>TRANS= <math>n</math>          where <math>n</math> is a TR<math>n</math> card number used to translate and/or rotate the entire mesh.</p>	
CONTINUE	No entries.	
CORA $i$ CORB $i$ CORC $i$	<p><math>corr_{a,n,1} \ corr_{a,n,2} \dots</math>  <math>corr_{b,n,1} \ corr_{b,n,2} \dots</math>  <math>corr_{c,n,1} \ corr_{c,n,2} \dots</math></p> <p>where <math>n</math> is the TMESH mesh tally number on the associated (R/C/S)MESH card.</p> <p><math>corr(a/b/c)_{i,j}</math> describe the TMESH boundaries for the first, second, and third coordinate directions, respectively, as defined by the mesh type (rectangular, cylindrical, spherical) prior to any transformation.</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
COSY	$m$ or $m_1 \ m_2 \ \dots \ m_k$ where $m_i$ is the COSY map number for cell $i$ .	
COSYP	<i>prefix axsh axsv emap<sub>i</sub></i> where <i>prefix</i> is the prefix number for the COSY map files. <i>axsh</i> is the norizontal axis orientation. <i>axsv</i> is the vertical axis orientation. <i>emap<sub>i</sub></i> is the operatinn beam energy of the $i^{\text{th}}$ map assigned.	
CTME	<i>tme</i> where <i>tme</i> is the maximum time limit for the problem in CPU minutes. For a continue-run job, <i>tme</i> represents <i>additional</i> minutes for the problem to be run; the value is not cumulative.	
CUT:< <i>p1</i> >	<i>t e wc<sub>1</sub> wc<sub>2</sub> swtm</i> {Defaults: neutrons: very large <i>t</i> <i>e</i> <i>wc<sub>1</sub></i> <i>wc<sub>2</sub></i> <i>swtm</i> photons: neutron cutoff      0.001      -0.50      -0.25      * photons w/ PHT: neutron cutoff      0.001      0.0      0.0      * electrons: neutron cutoff      0.001      0.0      0.0      * * minimum source weight if the general source is used; ignored for KCODE calculation} where <i>t</i> is the time cutoff in shakes. <i>e</i> is the lower energy cutoff in MeV. <i>wc<sub>1</sub></i> and <i>wc<sub>2</sub></i> are the upper and lower weight cutoffs, respectively. If <i>wc<sub>n</sub></i> <0, the cutoff is relative to the source weight; if <i>wc<sub>n</sub></i> >0, the cutoff is relative to cell importances; if <i>wc<sub>1</sub></i> =0, analog capture occurs at all energies. <i>swtm</i> is the minimum source weight; value is ignored for KCODE calculations.	
DAWWG	KEYWORD= <i>value (s) ...</i> Keywords: POINTS                = <i>n</i> , number of sample points in each coordinate direction for each mesh element.                {1} XSEC                = < <i>name</i> >, identifies the cross-section library that will be passed to the discrete ordinates code for weight-window generation. BLOCK                = <i>k</i> , identifies to which PARTISN block the values of the listed keywords are to be passed. Allowed keywords are provided in Table 3-25.	
DBCN	$x_1 \ x_2 \ \dots \ x_{30}$ where each of the $x_i$ values is discussed in Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-13-23395, "Summary of DBCN Options in MCNP6," by H. Grady Hughes III.	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
DD $n$	<p><math>k_1 \ m_1 \ k_2 \ m_2 \ \dots</math> {0.1 1000}</p> <p>where n=0 or blank indicates a global DD card, applied to all detector tallies.          n=1 provides detector diagnostics for neutron DXTRAN spheres.          n=2 provides detector diagnostics for photon DXTRAN spheres.          n ending in 5 indicates a tally number for a specific non-image detector tally.</p> <p><math>k_i</math> provide criterion for small score tally contribution Russian roulette for detector <math>i</math> in tally <math>n</math>. For <math>k_i &lt; 0</math>, DXTRAN or detector scores <math>&gt; k_i </math> will always be made and contributions <math>&lt; k_i </math> are subject to Russian Roulette.</p> <p><math>0 &lt; k_i \leq 1</math>, all DXTRAN or detector contributions are made for the first <math>dmnp</math> histories. Then, any contribution to the detector or sphere <math>&gt;k_i A_i</math>, where <math>A_i</math> is the average score per history to a DXTRAN sphere or a detector <math>i</math> of tally <math>n</math>, will always be made, but any contribution <math>&lt;k_i A_i</math> is subject to Russian roulette.</p> <p><math>k_i=0</math>, no Russian roulette is played on small DXTRAN or detector scores.</p> <p><math>m_i</math> are criterion for printing large detector tally or DXTRAN contributions. For <math>m_i=0</math>, no diagnostic print.</p> <p><math>m_i &gt; 0</math> and <math>k_i \geq 0</math>, no diagnostic print for first <math>dmnp</math> histories. Thereafter, the first 600 contributions larger than <math>m_i k_i A_i</math> will be printed.</p> <p><math>m_i &gt; 0</math> and <math>k_i &lt; 0</math>, then the first 600 contributions larger than <math>m_i / k_i</math> will be printed.</p>	
DE $n$	<p><math>a \ e_1 \ e_2 \ \dots \ e_k</math></p> <p>where n is the tally number.</p> <p>a=LOG causes logarithmic interpolation method for energy table.          {LOG}</p> <p>a=LIN causes linear interpolation method for energy table.</p> <p><math>e_i</math> are monotonically increasing energy values. Number of values must equal number of <math>f_i</math> values on DF<math>n</math> card.</p>	
DF $n$	<p><math>b \ f_1 \ f_2 \ \dots \ f_k</math> or UI=j FAC=f int IC=i</p> <p>where n is the tally number.</p> <p>b=LOG causes logarithmic interpolation method for dose function table.          {LOG}</p> <p>b=LIN causes linear interpolation method for dose function table.</p> <p><math>f_i</math> are corresponding values of the dose function for the <math>e_i</math> on the DE<math>n</math> card.</p> <p>j=1 specifies U.S. units (rem/h/source_particle).          j=2 specifies international units (sieverts/h/source_particle).</p> <p>f=-1 specifies ICRP60 (1990) normalization.</p> <p>f=-2 specifies LANSCE albatross response function.</p> <p>f&gt;0 provides a user-specified normalization factor. {1}</p> <p>INT=LOG specifies LOGLIN interpolation for energy.</p> <p>INT=LIN specifies LINLIN interpolation for energy.</p> <p>i is the standard dose function as given in Table XXX of the Manual.          {10}</p>	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
DM	$zaid_1 \ zaid_2 \ zaid_3 \dots$ where $zaid_i$ are the aliases for deterministic materials. .	
DRXS	$blank$ or $zaid_1 \ zaid_2 \dots$ where $blank$ causes use of 262-energy-group discrete reaction cross sections for all nuclides. $zaid_i$ is the nuclide number of the form ZZZAAA.ab for discrete reaction. Continuous scattering kinematics are used in the discrete reaction treatment.	
DSn	$option \ j_1 \dots \ j_k$ {H} or $T \ i_1 \ j_1 \dots \ i_k \ j_k$ or $Q \ v_1 \ s_1 \dots \ v_k \ s_k$ where $n$ is the source distribution number between 1 and 999 If $option$ is absent or $option=H$ , source variable values ( $j_i$ ) are given as continuous distribution (for scalar variables only). If $option=L$ , discrete source variable values follow. If $option=S$ , distribution numbers follow. $T$ indicates values of the dependent variable ( $j_i$ ) follow values of the independent variable ( $i_i$ ), which must be a discrete scalar variable. $Q$ indicates distribution numbers ( $s_i$ ) follow values of the independent variable ( $v_i$ ), which must be a monotonically increasing set of scalar values.	
DXCm:<pl>	$p_1 \ p_2 \ \dots \ p_j \ \dots$ { $m=0; p_i=1.$ } where $m$ indicates to which DXTRAN sphere the DXC card applies. If $m=0$ or $m$ is absent, the DXC card applies to all the DXTRAN spheres in the problem. <pl> is the particle designator. $p_i$ is the probability of contribution to DXTRAN sphere $m$ from cell $j$ .	
DXT:<pl>	$x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1 \ ri_1 \ ro_1 \ x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2 \ ri_2 \ ro_2 \ \dots \ dwc_1 \ dwc_2 \ dpwt$ where <pl> is the particle designator $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$ are the coordinates of the point at the center of the $i^{\text{th}}$ pair of spheres. $ri_i$ is the radius of the $i^{\text{th}}$ inner sphere. $ro_i$ is the radius of the $i^{\text{th}}$ outer sphere. $dwc_1$ is the upper weight cutoff in the spheres. {0} $dwc_2$ is the lower weight cutoff in the spheres. {0} $dpwt$ is the minimum photon weight; entered on DXT:N card only. {0}	
En	$e_1 \ e_2 \ \dots \ e_n \ [NT] \ [C]$ where $n$ is the tally number. $e_i$ is the monotonically increasing upper energy bound of the $i^{\text{th}}$ energy bin of tally $n$ . NT deletes the total energy bin (optional). C causes bin values to be cumulative (optional).	
ELPT:<pl>	$x_1 \ x_2 \ \dots \ x_j \ \dots$ {CUT<pl> card energy cutoff} where <pl> is the particle designator. $x_j$ is the lower energy cutoff for cell $j$ .	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
EMn	$m_1 \ m_2 \ \dots \ m_k$ where $n$ is the tally number. $m_i$ is the multiplier to be applied to the $i^{\text{th}}$ energy bin.	
EMBEB EMBED EMBEE EMBEM EMBTB EMBTM	Refer to Section 3.3.1.6.2.	
ENDMD	TMESH mesh tally block terminator	
ERGSH <i>i</i>	$e_1 \ e_2$ where $e_1$ is the lower energy limit and $-e_1$ is the lower time limit for information to be stored to mesh tally <i>i</i> $e_2$ is the upper energy limit and $-e_2$ is the upper time limit for information to be stored to mesh tally <i>i</i>	
ESPLT:< <i>p1</i> >	$r_1 \ e_1 \ r_2 \ e_2 \ \dots \ r_k \ e_k$ where < <i>p1</i> > is the particles designator $r_i > 1$ indicates that the particles will be split into $r_i$ tracks $0 < r_i < 1$ is the Russian roulette survival probability $r_i = 1$ indicates there is no action $e_i$ is the energy at which splitting or Russian roulette occur	
EXT:< <i>p1</i> >	$a_1 \ a_2 \ \dots \ a_j \ \dots$ where < <i>p1</i> > is the particle designator. $a_j$ is of the form $QVm$ where $Q$ is a constant stretching parameter for cell <i>j</i> between 0 and 1 or $Q=S$ where $S=\Sigma_c/\Sigma_t$ , the capture cross section and $Vm$ specifies the stretching direction for cell <i>j</i> and <i>m</i> is a unique integer associated with the vector entry provided on the VECT card.	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
FICn:<pl>	$x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1 \ r_0 \ x_2 \ y_2 \ x_2 \ f_1 \ f_2 \ f_3$ where $n$ is the tally number ending in 5 for point detector tally $<pl>$ is the particle designator: N=neutrons, P=photons $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$ are the coordinates of the center of the cylinder on which the grid is established. $r_0=0$ . (Do not put image grid in a scattering medium.) $x_2 \ y_2 \ x_2$ are the reference coordinates of the axis of the cylinder from ( $x_2 \ y_2 \ x_2$ to $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$ ) $f_1=0$ indicates both direct (source) and scattered contributions are scored at the image grid. If $f_1=-1$ , only the scattered contributions are scored. $f_2$ is the radius of the cylinder on which the grid is to be established. $f_3=0$ indicates that contributions are directed to the center of each image grid bin (pixel); $f_3 \neq 0$ indicates contributions are made with a random offset from the center of the grid bin.	
FIELD	See Section 3.3.3.12.	
FILES	$unit\_no. \ filename \ access \ form \ record\_length \dots$ where $unit\_no.$ is an integer between 1 and 99. $filename$ is the name of the file to be created. $access$ is either SEQUENTIAL or DIRECT. {S} $form$ is either FORMATTED or UNFORMATTED. {F if S, U if D} $record\_length$ is the record length in the direct access file.	
FILL	$n(t)$ or $i_1:i_2 \ j_1:j_2 \ k_1:k_2 \ m_1(t) \ m_2(t) \dots m_j(t) \dots$ (cell card) or $n_1 \ n_2 \dots n_T$ (data card) where $n$ is a universe number. $t$ is an optional transformation number or the transformation itself. $i_1:i_2 \ j_1:j_2 \ k_1:k_2$ is a range of $i, j, k$ lattice indices. $m_j$ is the universe number for the $i^{\text{th}}$ element of the lattice array with $T$ elements. $n_j$ is the universe number with which each cell is to be filled in the same order as the cells appear in the cell card section.	
FIPn:<pl>	$x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1 \ r_0 \ x_2 \ y_2 \ x_2 \ f_1 \ f_2 \ f_3$ where $n$ is the tally number ending in 5 for point detector tally $<pl>$ is the particle designator: N=neutrons, P=photons $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$ are the coordinates of the center of the pinhole. $r_0=0$ . (Do not put image grid in a scattering medium.) $x_2 \ y_2 \ x_2$ are the reference coordinates that establish the reference direction cosines for the normal to the detector grid ( $x_2 \ y_2 \ x_2$ to $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$ ) $f_1 > 0$ provides the radius of a cylindrical collimator, centered on and parallel to the reference direction, that establishes a radial field of view through the object. $f_2 = 0$ represents a perfect point pinhole. If $f_2 > 0$ , the provided value is the radius of the pinhole perpendicular to the reference direction. $f_3$ is the distance from the pinhole at $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$ to the image grid center in the reference direction.	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
FIRn:<pl>	$x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1 \ r_0 \ x_2 \ y_2 \ x_2 \ f_1 \ f_2 \ f_3$ where $n$ is the tally number ending in 5 for point detector tally $<pl>$ is the particle designator: N=neutrons, P=photons $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$ are the coordinates of the center of the image grid. $r_0=0$ . (Do not put image grid in a scattering medium.) $x_2 \ y_2 \ x_2$ are the reference coordinates defining the outward normal to the image grid ( $x_2 \ y_2 \ x_2$ to $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$ ). $f_1=0$ indicates both direct (source) and scattered contributions are scored at the image grid. If $f_1=-1$ , only the scattered contributions are scored. $f_2$ is the radial field of view on the image grid. $f_3=0$ indicates that contributions are directed to the center of each image grid bin (pixel); $f_3\neq0$ indicates contributions are made with a random offset from the center of the grid bin.	
FMn	$(bin\_set_1) \ (bin\_set_2) \dots [T] \ or \ [C]$ where $n$ is the tally number not ending in 8 and cannot be zero or blank. $bin\_set_i=((multiplier\_set_1)(multiplier\_set_2) \dots (attenuator\_set))$ where $attenuator\_set=c \ -1 \ m_1 \ px_1 \ m_2 \ px_2 \dots$ $multiplier\_set_i=c \ m \ (reaction\_list_1) \ (reaction\_list_2) \dots$ $special\_multiplier\_set_i=c \ -k$ and $c>0$ is a multiplicative constant and $c<0$ can be used with type 4 tally only and indicates multiply by $ c $ times tally cell atom density $-1$ is a flag indicating an attenuator rather than multiplier set. $m_i$ = material number identified on an Mm card $px$ is the density times thickness of attenuating material; interpreted as atom density if positive and mass density if negative. $k=-1$ tallies number of particle tracks (collisions for detectors) $k=-2$ tallies neutron population integrated over time $T$ prompts code to provide a total over all bin sets (optional). $C$ prompts the code to provide cumulative tally bins (optional). $reaction\_list_i$ = sum and/or product of ENDF or special reaction numbers. (See Appendix G of the user's manual.) Some special non-standard reaction numbers follow. Units are barns unless otherwise noted. Neutrons: -1 total cross section without thermal -2 absorption cross section -3 elastic cross section without thermal -4 average hearing number (MeV/collision) -5 photon production cross section -6 fission cross section -7 fission $\bar{v}$ (neutrons per fission) -8 fission Q value (MeV/fission) Photons: -1 incoherent scattering cross section -2 coherent scattering cross section -3 photoelectric cross section -4 pair production cross section -5 total cross section -6 photon heating number (MeV/collision)	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
FMESH <i>n:&lt;p1&gt;</i>	<p>where <i>n</i> is the tally number  <i>&lt;p1&gt;</i> is the particle designator</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <p>GEO<sub>M</sub> {XYZ} = XYZ or REC for Cartesian mesh geometry; RZT or CYL for cylindrical geometry</p> <p>ORIGIN {0,0,0} = x,y,z coordinates in MCNP6 cell geometry superimposed mesh origin (bottom center for cylindrical or bottom; left, behind for rectangular)</p> <p>AXS {0,0,1} = direction vector of the cylindrical mesh axis</p> <p>VEC {1,0,0} = direction vector, along with AXS that defines the plane for angle <math>\theta=0</math></p> <p>IMESH = coarse mesh locations in x (rectangular) or r (cylindrical) direction</p> <p>IINTS {1} = number of fine meshes within corresponding coarse meshes</p> <p>JMESH = coarse mesh locations in y (rectangular) or z (cylindrical) direction</p> <p>JINTS {1} = number of fine meshes within corresponding coarse meshes</p> <p>KMESH = coarse mesh locations in z (rectangular) or <math>\theta</math> (cylindrical) direction</p> <p>KINTS {1} = number of fine meshes within corresponding coarse meshes</p> <p>EMESH = values of coarse meshes in energy</p> <p>EINTS {1} = number of fine meshes within corresponding energy meshes</p> <p>ENORM {NO} = tally results are normalized per unit energy</p> <p>TMESH = values of coarse meshes in time</p> <p>TINTS {1} = number of fine meshes within corresponding time meshes</p> <p>TNORM {NO} = tally results are normalized per unit time</p> <p>FACTOR {1.} = multiplicative factor for each mesh</p> <p>OUT {COL} = IJ, IK, or JK for 2D matrices written to MESHTAL, where IJ indicates xy or rz 2D matrices; IK indicates xz or r<math>\theta</math> 2D matrices; JK indicates yz or z<math>\theta</math> 2D matrices</p> <p>= COL to specify column format for mesh tallies written to MESHTAL</p> <p>= CF to specify column output plus mesh volumes and tallies multiplied by mesh volumes</p> <p>TR = transformation number to be applied to the tall mesh</p>	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
FMULT	<p><i>zaid</i> [KEYWORD=<i>value(s)</i> ...]          where <i>zaid</i> is the nuclide identifier for which data are entered.</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SFNU = <i>nu</i>, the value of <math>\bar{v}</math> for sampling spontaneous fission multiplicity from a Gaussian distribution with width <i>w</i>, OR</li> <li>= <i>x<sub>1</sub> x<sub>2</sub> ...</i>, values that provide the cumulative probability distribution of spontaneous fission multiplicity</li> <li>WIDTH = <i>w</i>, the Gaussian width for sampling <math>\bar{v}</math> for both spontaneous and induced fission.</li> <li>SFYIELD = <i>y</i>, spontaneous fission yield (n/s-g).</li> <li>WATT = <i>a b</i>, watt energy spectrum parameters <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> for spontaneous fission neutron energy sampling.</li> <li>METHOD = <i>m</i>, the selected Gaussian sampling algorithm method.</li> <li>DATA = <i>d</i>, the selected fission sampling technique.</li> <li>SHIFT = <i>d</i>, the selected method to preserve <math>\bar{v}</math>.</li> </ul>	
FQn	<p><i>a<sub>1</sub> ... a<sub>7</sub> a<sub>8</sub></i>          where <i>n</i> is the tally number</p> <p><i>a<sub>i</sub></i> designators will define the tally print hierarchy for ordering of printed output; <i>a<sub>7</sub></i> data will appear in columns (vertical) and <i>a<sub>8</sub></i> data will be in rows (horizontal).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>a<sub>i</sub></i> = F cell, surface, or detector tally</li> <li>D direct or flagged tally</li> <li>U user bins</li> <li>S segment tallies</li> <li>M multiplier bins</li> <li>C cosine bins</li> <li>E energy bins</li> <li>T time bins</li> </ul>	
FSn	<p><i>s<sub>1</sub> s<sub>2</sub> ... [T] or [C]</i>          where <i>n</i> is the tally number (not type 5 detector or type 8).</p> <p><i>s<sub>i</sub></i> is a signed problem number of a segmenting surface OR.</p> <p><i>s<sub>i</sub></i> are monotonically increasing s-axis values for type 5 image tallies FIC, FIP, FIR</p> <p>T specifies total of all tallies (optional, not active for image tallies)</p> <p>C specifies cumulative tally in segments (optional, not active for image tallies)</p>	
FTn	<p><i>ID<sub>1</sub> p<sub>1,1</sub> p<sub>1,2</sub> p<sub>1,3</sub> ... ID<sub>2</sub> p<sub>2,1</sub> p<sub>2,2</sub> p<sub>2,3</sub> ...</i>          where <i>n</i> is the tally number</p> <p><i>ID<sub>i</sub></i> is an alphabetic keyword identifier</p> <p><i>p<sub>i,j</sub></i> are parameters associated with a particular <i>ID<sub>i</sub></i>, if any</p> <p>Available entries include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FRV <i>v<sub>1</sub> v<sub>2</sub> v<sub>3</sub></i> Fixed reference direction vector for tally 1 cosine binning</li> <li>GEB <i>a b c</i> Gaussian detector energy broadening of a tally result. The parameters specify the FWHM (<math>= a + b\sqrt{E + cE^2}</math>), where E is the energy of the particle.</li> </ul>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
	<p>TMC <i>a b</i> Time convolution for a square wave pulse from time <i>a</i> to <i>b</i></p> <p>INC Tally by the number of particle collisions</p> <p>ICD Tally detector contributions by cell</p> <p>SCX <i>k</i> Tally by <i>Sik</i> source distribution(s) plus total</p> <p>SCD Tally specific source distributions</p> <p>PTT Tally by multigroup particle type</p> <p>ELC <i>c</i> Charged particle current tally depending on <i>c</i>:  <i>c=1</i> negatively charged particles make negative scores  <i>c=2</i> charged particles and antiparticles put into separate user bins plus total  <i>c=3</i> for the effect of <i>c=1</i> and <i>c=2</i> plus total</p> <p>PHL [ <i>n t<sub>a1</sub> b<sub>a1</sub> t<sub>a2</sub> b<sub>a2</sub> ... t<sub>bn</sub> b<sub>bn</sub></i> ] [det<sub>1</sub>]  [ <i>m t<sub>b1</sub> b<sub>b1</sub> t<sub>b2</sub> b<sub>b2</sub> ... t<sub>bm</sub> b<sub>bm</sub></i> ] [det<sub>2</sub>]  [ <i>j t<sub>b1</sub> b<sub>b1</sub> t<sub>b2</sub> b<sub>b2</sub> ... t<sub>bj</sub> b<sub>bj</sub></i> ] [det<sub>3</sub>]  [ <i>k t<sub>b1</sub> b<sub>b1</sub> t<sub>b2</sub> b<sub>b2</sub> ... t<sub>bk</sub> b<sub>bk</sub></i> ] [det<sub>4</sub>] [TDEP tg tt]</p> <p>Pulse-height light tally with anticoincidence. Allows the F8 tally to be based on energy/light deposition in up to four regions as specified via one or two F6 tallies. The parameters <i>n</i>, <i>m</i>, <i>j</i>, and <i>k</i> are the number of F6 tallies for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, and 4<sup>th</sup> detector regions, respectively. The paired <i>t<sub>xi</sub> b<sub>xi</sub></i> entries are the pairings of tally number and F-bin number for the <i>n</i> tallies of the first detector region and for the <i>m</i> tallies of the second detector region. The det<sub>i</sub> parameter allows an optional detector descriptor for each region. The TDEP keyword specifies a trigger tally number (tg) and associated energy threshold (tt).</p> <p>CAP [-m<sub>c</sub>] [-m<sub>o</sub>] <i>i<sub>1</sub> i<sub>2</sub></i> [GATE <i>td tw</i>] ...  Converts the FT8 pulse-height tally to a neutron capture tally. The m<sub>c</sub> parameter is the maximum number of captures (optional {21}), m<sub>o</sub> is the maximum number of moments (optional {12}), i<sub>n</sub> are the capture nuclides, GATE indicates a time gate (optional) with predelay time td and gate width tw.</p> <p>RES [<i>z<sub>1</sub> z<sub>2</sub></i>] or RES [<i>z<sub>a1</sub> z<sub>a2</sub> ...</i>]  Converts the FT8 pulse-height tally to a residual nuclei tally for all possible residual nucleus ion types {default}, an optional range of z-numbers ([z<sub>1</sub> z<sub>2</sub>]), or explicitly specified heavy-ion ZZZAAA identifiers ([z<sub>a1</sub> z<sub>a2</sub> ...]). When using the heavy-ion particle type (#), the FT RES options will work with type 1, 2, 4, and 6 tallies.</p> <p>TAG <i>a</i>  Allows the user to separate a tally into components based on how and where the scoring particle was produced. Only implemented for N, P, and E tallies. The parameter, <i>a</i>, specifies how scatter is to be treated. Requires FU special tally card.</p> <p>LET  Allows track length tallies to record flux as a function of stopping power instead of energy. When the LET treatment is specified, the values provided in the energy bins are</p>	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
	<p>ROC <math>n_{hb}</math> [m]</p> <p>interpreted as stopping power values with units of MeV/cm.          This option can be applied to charged particle tallies only.</p> <p>PDS <math>c</math></p> <p>Separates tallies into two components, signal and noise so that a Receiver-Operatore Characteristic (ROC) curve can be generated. The parameter <math>n_{hb}</math> sets the number of histories per batch. The optional parameter <math>m</math> specifies the maximum number of batches that will be kept and analyzed.</p> <p>FFT</p> <p>This pre-collision estimator includes the contribution of all possible reactions before the collision isotope and resulting reaction are sampled. The parameter <math>c</math> specifies how the sampling of the collision is performed for the next-event estimator.</p> <p>Segregates the tally into contributions according to which fission occurred first. No parameters follow the keyword, but an FU card is required.</p>	
FUn	<p>[<math>x_1 \ x_2 \ \dots \ x_k</math>] [NT] [C]          where    <math>n</math> is the tally number  <math>x_i</math> is an input parameter establishing user bin <math>i</math> (optional)          NT inhibits creation of the total bin (optional)          C causes cumulative tally in user bins (optional)</p>	
HISTP	<p>[-lhist] [ic1 ic2 ...]          where    -lhist controls the number or words written to a HISTP file          {-500000000}  <math>icl_i</math> are cell numbers for which events occurring within these cells are recorded to the HISTP file {all cells}</p>	
HSRC	<p><math>n_x \ x_{min} \ x_{max} \ n_y \ y_{min} \ y_{max} \ n_z \ z_{min} \ z_{max}</math>          where    <math>n_x</math> is the number of mesh intervals in the <math>x</math> direction  <math>x_{min}</math> is the minimum <math>x</math>-value for the mesh  <math>x_{max}</math> is the maximum <math>x</math>-value for the mesh          (similar descriptions of <math>y</math>- and <math>z</math> directions)</p>	
IDUM	<p><math>i_1 \ i_2 \ \dots \ i_{50}</math> {all 0}          where    <math>i_i</math> is an integer number for the <math>i^{\text{th}}</math> entry in an integer array available for user-modified code.</p>	
IMP:<pl>	<p><math>x</math> or <math>x_1 \ x_2 \ \dots \ x_N</math>          where    &lt;pl&gt; is the particle designator  <math>x</math> is the cell importance as presented on the cell card  <math>x_i</math> is the importance for cell <math>i</math> presented on a data card, where the number of entries must equal the number of cells in the problem, N.</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page														
KCODE	<p><i>nsrck rkk ikz kct msrk knrm mrkp kc8</i></p> <p>where <i>nsrck</i> is the nominal neutron source size per cycle {1000}  <i>rkk</i> is the initial guess for <math>k_{eff}</math> {1}  <i>ikz</i> is the number of cycles to be skipped before beginning tally accumulation {30}  <i>kct</i> is the total number of cycles to be calculated {<i>ikz</i>+100}  <i>msrk</i> is the number of neutron source points for which to allocate storage {&gt;4499 or 2×<i>nsrck</i>}  <i>knrm</i> is the method of tally normalization, 0=weight, 1=number {0}  <i>mrkp</i> is the number of <math>k_{eff}</math> cycles to be stored in the RKPL array {651}  <i>kc8</i>=1 causes the summary and tally information to be averaged over active cycles only; <i>kc8</i>=0 causes the summary and tally information to be averaged over active and inactive cycles {1}</p>															
KOPTS	<p>KEYWORDS=&lt;values&gt; ...</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <table> <tr> <td>BLOCKSIZE</td> <td>= <i>ncy</i>, the number of cycles in blocks for adjoint weighting {10}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KINETICS</td> <td>= YES, calculate point-kinetics information</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>= NO, do not calculate point-kinetics information {NO}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PRECURSOR</td> <td>= YES, calculate detailed precursor information</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>= NO, do not calculate detailed precursor information {NO}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KSENTAL</td> <td>= MCTAL, write the sensitivity profiles in a MCTAL-like file.</td> </tr> </table>	BLOCKSIZE	= <i>ncy</i> , the number of cycles in blocks for adjoint weighting {10}	KINETICS	= YES, calculate point-kinetics information		= NO, do not calculate point-kinetics information {NO}	PRECURSOR	= YES, calculate detailed precursor information		= NO, do not calculate detailed precursor information {NO}	KSENTAL	= MCTAL, write the sensitivity profiles in a MCTAL-like file.			
BLOCKSIZE	= <i>ncy</i> , the number of cycles in blocks for adjoint weighting {10}															
KINETICS	= YES, calculate point-kinetics information															
	= NO, do not calculate point-kinetics information {NO}															
PRECURSOR	= YES, calculate detailed precursor information															
	= NO, do not calculate detailed precursor information {NO}															
KSENTAL	= MCTAL, write the sensitivity profiles in a MCTAL-like file.															
KPERTn	<p>KEYWORDS=&lt;values&gt; ...</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <table> <tr> <td>CELL</td> <td>= list of cells to which to apply the perturbation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MAT</td> <td>= list of materials that are to be substituted in each of the perturbed cells listed in the CELL keyword.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RHO</td> <td>= list of densities corresponding to each of the perturbed cells listed in the CELL keyword.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ISO</td> <td>= list of ZAIDs that the perturbation impacts.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RXN</td> <td>= list of MT or special reaction numbers that the perturbation impacts.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ERG</td> <td>= list of energies over which to apply the perturbation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LINEAR</td> <td>= YES, do not use the perturbed fission source in the denominator.   = NO, use the perturbed fission source in the denominator.</td> </tr> </table>	CELL	= list of cells to which to apply the perturbation	MAT	= list of materials that are to be substituted in each of the perturbed cells listed in the CELL keyword.	RHO	= list of densities corresponding to each of the perturbed cells listed in the CELL keyword.	ISO	= list of ZAIDs that the perturbation impacts.	RXN	= list of MT or special reaction numbers that the perturbation impacts.	ERG	= list of energies over which to apply the perturbation.	LINEAR	= YES, do not use the perturbed fission source in the denominator. = NO, use the perturbed fission source in the denominator.	
CELL	= list of cells to which to apply the perturbation															
MAT	= list of materials that are to be substituted in each of the perturbed cells listed in the CELL keyword.															
RHO	= list of densities corresponding to each of the perturbed cells listed in the CELL keyword.															
ISO	= list of ZAIDs that the perturbation impacts.															
RXN	= list of MT or special reaction numbers that the perturbation impacts.															
ERG	= list of energies over which to apply the perturbation.															
LINEAR	= YES, do not use the perturbed fission source in the denominator. = NO, use the perturbed fission source in the denominator.															

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
KSENn	<p><i>sens</i> KEYWORDS=&lt;values&gt; ...</p> <p>where <i>sens</i>=XS indicates a cross-section or nuclear data sensitivity.</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISO = list of ZAIDs for which sensitivities are desired.</li> <li>RXN = list of reaction MT numbers of special reaction numbers.</li> <li>ERG = list of energy bin boundaries over which to provide the sensitivities. For cross sections and fission v, energies are those entering the collision; for fission-chi and scattering laws, energies are those exiting the collision. (Minimum of two entries.)</li> <li>EIN = range of incident energy bins. (fission-chi or scattering law sensitivities only).</li> <li>COS = range of direction-change cosines for the scattering events (scattering law only).</li> <li>CONSTRAIN = NO, do not renormalize the energy (or cosine) sensitivity distribution.</li> <li>YES, renormalize the enrgy(or cosine) sensitivity distribution.</li> </ul>	
KSRC	$x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1 \ x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2 \dots$ where $x_i \ y_i \ z_i$ are the locations of initial neutron source points in fissile material	
LAT	<p><i>n</i> or <math>n_1 \ n_2 \ \dots \ n_N</math></p> <p>where <i>n</i> defines the cell as an infinite square lattice comprised of hexahedra (<i>n</i>=1) or triangular lattice comprised of hexagonal prisms (<i>n</i>=2) as presented on a cell card</p> <p><math>n_i</math> defines the <i>i</i><sup>th</sup> cell as an infinite square lattice comprised of hexahedra (<i>n</i>=1) or triangular lattice comprised of hexagonal prisms (<i>n</i>=2) as presented on a data card, where the number of entries must equal the number of cells in the problem, <i>N</i>.</p>	
Card Name	Description	Page
LCA	<p><i>ielas</i> <i>ipreq</i> <i>iexisa</i> <i>ichoic</i> <i>jcou</i> <i>nexite</i> <i>npidk</i> <i>noact</i> <i>icem</i></p> <p>where <i>ielas</i>=0 indicates no nucleon elastic scattering  <i>ielas</i>=1 indicates elastic scattering for neutrons only  <i>ielas</i>=2 indicates elastic scattering for neutrons and protons {default}  <i>ipreq</i>=0 indicates no pre-equilibrium model will be used  <i>ipreq</i>=1 indicates use of pre-equilibrium model after intranuclear cascade {default}  <i>ipreq</i>=2 and <i>iexisa</i>=0 causes <i>ipreq</i>=1 and <i>ipreq</i>=3 to be selected randomly, with an energy-dependent probability that goes to <i>ipreq</i>=3 at low energies and to <i>ipreq</i>=1 at high incident energies. (If <i>iexisa</i>≠0, defaults to <i>ipreq</i>=1.)  <i>ipreq</i>=3 and <i>iexisa</i>=0 causes the use of pre-equilibrium model instead of the intranuclear cascade. (If <i>iexisa</i>≠0, defaults to <i>ipreq</i>=1.)  <i>iexisa</i>=0 prohibits use of ISABEL intranuclear cascade (INC) model for any particle {default if <i>icem</i>=2}  <i>iexisa</i>=1 causes use of Bertini model for nucleons and pions and</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
	<p>ISABEL model for other particle types {default}</p> <p><i>iexisa</i>=2 causes use of ISABEL model for all incident particle types</p> <p>The parameter <i>ichoic</i> is a combination of four integers (<i>ijkl</i>) that control the ISABEL intranuclear cascade model: {0023}</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>i</i>=0 causes use of partial Pauli blocking</li> <li><i>i</i>=1 causes use of total Pauli blocking</li> <li><i>i</i>=2 prohibits use of Pauli blocking</li> <li><i>j</i>=0 causes no interaction between particles already excited above the Fermi sea</li> <li><i>j</i>&gt;0 is the number of time steps to elapse between such "CAS-CAS" interactions</li> <li><i>k</i>=0 causes use of Meyer's density prescription with 8 steps</li> <li><i>k</i>=1 causes use of original (isobar) density prescription with 8 steps</li> <li><i>k</i>=2 causes use of Krappe's folded-Yukawa prescription for radial density in 16 steps, with a local density approximation to the Thomas-Fermi distribution for the (sharp cutoff) momentum distribution.</li> <li><i>k</i>=3 is the same as <i>k</i>=0 but using the larger nuclear radius of the Bertini model</li> <li><i>k</i>=4 is the same as <i>k</i>=1 but using the larger nuclear radius of the Bertini model</li> <li><i>k</i>=5 is the same as <i>k</i>=2 but using the larger nuclear radius of the Bertini model</li> <li><i>l</i>=1 causes reflection and refraction to be performed at the nuclear surface, but no escape cutoff for isobars</li> <li><i>l</i>=2 causes reflection and refraction to be performed at the nuclear surface, with escape cutoff for isobars</li> <li><i>l</i>=3 prohibits reflection and refraction from being performed, with escape cutoff for isobars</li> <li><i>l</i>=4 is the same as <i>l</i>=1 but using a 25-MeV potential well for pions</li> <li><i>l</i>=5 is the same as <i>l</i>=2 but using a 25-MeV potential well for pions</li> <li><i>l</i>=6 is the same as <i>l</i>=3 but using a 25-MeV potential well for pions</li> </ul> <p><i>jcoul</i>=1 indicates the Coulomb barrier is on {default}</p> <p><i>jcoul</i>=0 indicates the Coulomb barrier is off</p> <p><i>nexit</i>=1 indicates the nuclear recoil energy is subtracted to get excitation energy</p> <p><i>nexit</i>=0 indicates the nuclear recoil energy is NOT subtracted to be excitation energy</p> <p><i>npidk</i>=0 forces <math>\pi^-</math> to interact by nuclear capture (INC) when cutoff is reached {default}</p> <p><i>npidk</i>=1 forces <math>\pi^-</math> to terminate by decay at the pion cutoff energy</p> <p><i>noact</i>=-2 causes source particles immediately to collide; all progeny escape</p> <p><i>noact</i>=-1 allows nuclear interactions of source particles only; transport and slowing down are turned off</p> <p><i>noact</i>=0 turns off all non-elastic reactions</p> <p><i>noact</i>=1 performs normal transport {default}</p> <p><i>noact</i>=2 indicates attenuation mode—transport primary source</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
	<p>particles without non-elastic reactions</p> <p><i>icem</i>=0 causes use of the Bertini or ISABEL model determined by the <i>iexisa</i> parameter</p> <p><i>icem</i>=1 causes use of the CEM03.03 model {default}</p> <p><i>icem</i>=2 causes use of the INCL4 model (default evaporation model is ABLA)</p> <p><i>ilag</i>=0 causes use of LAQGSM03.03 to handle all heavy-ion interactions as well as all light-ion interactions above 940 MeV/nucleon. ISABEL will handle light-ion interactions below this energy. Use LAQGSM03.03 for protons and neutrons above the energy cutoff specified by parameters <i>flenb1</i> and <i>flenb2</i> on the LCB card</p> <p><i>ilag</i>=1 causes use of LAQGSM03.03 to handle all heavy-ion interactions as well as all light-ion interactions.</p>	
LCB	<p><i>flenb1 flenb2 flenb3 flenb4 flenb5 flenb6 ctofe flim0</i>          where <i>flenb1</i> is the kinetic energy for nucleons below which the CEM/Bertini/INCL INC model will be used {3500 MeV}  <i>flenb2</i> is the kinetic energy for nucleons above which the LAQGSM03.03 high-energy generator will be used {3500 MeV}  <i>flenb3</i> is the kinetic energy for pions below which the CEM/Bertini/INCL INC model will be used {2500 MeV}  <i>flenb4</i> is the kinetic energy for pions above which the LAQGSM03.03 high-energy generator will be used {2500 MeV}  <i>flenb5</i> is the kinetic energy for nucleons below which the ISABEL INC model will be used {800 MeV}  <i>flenb6</i> is the kinetic energy for nucleons above which an appropriate model will be used; if <i>iexisa</i>=2, <i>flenb6</i> applies to all particle types; if <i>iexisa</i>=1, <i>flenb6</i> applies to all particles except nucleons and pions {800 MeV}</p> <p><i>ctofe</i><math>\geq</math>0 is the cutoff kinetic energy for particle escape during the INC when using the Bertini model</p> <p><i>ctofe</i>&lt;0 creates a random cutoff kinetic energy for particle escape during the INC when using the Bertini model that is uniformly distributed from zero to twice the mean binding energy of a nucleon and is sampled for each projectile-target interaction and separately for neutrons and protons. {-1.0}</p> <p><i>flim0</i>&gt;0 indicates the correction for mass-energy balancing in the cascade stage will permit the kinetic energies of secondary particles to be reduced by no more than a fraction of <i>flim0</i> in attempting to obtain a non-negative excitation of the residual nucleus and a consistent mass-energy balance; a cascade will be resampled if the correction exceeds <i>flim0</i></p> <p><i>flim0</i>=0 indicates no correction for mass-energy balancing will be attempted and a cascade will be resampled if a negative excitation is produced</p> <p><i>flim0</i>&lt;0 causes the maximum correction for mass-energy balancing in the cascade stage to be 0.02 for incident energy above 250 MeV, 0.05 for incident energy below 100 MeV, and equal to 5/(incident energy) between those limits {-1}</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
LCC	<p><i>stinc1 v0incl</i> {1.0 45}          where <i>stinc1</i> is a rescaling factor of the cascade duration {1.0}  <i>v0incl</i> is the potential depth {45}</p>	
LEA	<p><i>ipht</i> <i>icc</i> <i>nobalc</i> <i>nobale</i> <i>ifbrk</i> <i>ilvden</i> <i>ievap</i> <i>nofis</i>          where <i>ipht</i>=0 causes generation of de-excitation photons to be off  <i>ipht</i>=1 causes generation of de-excitation photons to be on {default}  <i>icc</i>=0 causes use of the continuum model for the PHT physics  <i>icc</i>=1 causes use of the Troubetzkoy (E1) model for the PHT physics  <i>icc</i>=2 causes use of the intermediate model (hybrid between <i>icc</i>=1 and <i>icc</i>=2) for the PHT physics  <i>icc</i>=3 causes use of the spin-dependent model for the PHT physics  <i>icc</i>=4 causes use of the full model with experimental branching ratios for the PHT physics {default}  <i>nobalc</i>=0 causes use of mass-energy balancing in the cascade phase  <i>nobalc</i>=1 turns off use of mass-energy balancing in the cascade phase {default}  <i>nobale</i>=0 causes use of mass-energy balancing in the evaporation stage {default}  <i>nobale</i>=0 turns off use of mass-energy balancing in the evaporation stage  <i>ifbrk</i>=1 causes use of Fermi-breakup model for atomic mass number A≤13 and for 14≤A≤20 with excitation below 44 MeV {default}  <i>ifbrk</i>=0 causes use of Fermi-breakup model for atomic mass number A≤5  <i>ilvden</i>=-1 causes use of original HETC level-density formulation  <i>ilvden</i>=0 causes use of Gilbert-Cameron-Cook-Ignatyuk level-density model {default}  <i>ilvden</i>=1 causes use of the Julich level-density parameterization as a function of mass number  <i>ievap</i>=0 causes use of RAL fission evaporation model {default}  <i>ievap</i>=1 causes use of ORNL fission evaporation model  <i>ievap</i>=2 causes use of ABLA fission evaporation model  <i>nofis</i>=1 allows fission {default}  <i>nofis</i>=0 suppresses fission</p>	
LEB	<p><i>yzere</i> <i>bzere</i> <i>yzero</i> <i>bzero</i>          where <i>yzere</i> is the Y0 parameter in the level-density formula for atomic number Z≤70 {1.5}  <i>bzere</i> is the B0 parameter in the level-density formula for atomic number Z≤70 {8.0}  <i>yzero</i> is the Y0 parameter in the level-density formula for atomic number Z≥71 and all fission fragments {1.5}  <i>bzero</i> is the B0 parameter in the level-density formula for atomic number Z≥71 and all fission fragments {10 for <i>ievap</i>=0 and for <i>ievap</i>=1}</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
LOST	<p><i>lost1 lost2</i> {10 10}          where <i>lost1</i> is the number of particles which can be lost before the job aborts  <i>lost2</i> is the maximum number of debug prints made for lost particles</p>	
Mm	<p><i>zaid<sub>i</sub> fraction<sub>i</sub> zaid<sub>j</sub> fraction<sub>j</sub> ... [KEYWORD=value(s) ...]</i>          where <i>m</i> corresponds to the material number on a cell card  <i>zaid<sub>i</sub></i> is a full ZZZAAA.abx or partial ZZZAAA identifier for constituent <i>i</i> and where ZZZ represents the atomic number, AAA the atomic mass, ab the specified library, and x the data class</p> <p>Keyword:</p> <p>GAS = <i>j</i>, a flag or density correction to electron stopping power, where <i>j</i>=0 indicates the material is in the solid or liquid state {default} and <i>j</i>=1 indicates the material is in the gaseous state          ESTEP = <i>n1</i>, the number of electron sub-steps per energy step          HSTEP = <i>n2</i>, the number of proton or other charged-particle sub-steps (exclusive of electrons, but including heavy ions) per energy step          NLIB = <i>abx</i>, changes the default neutron table identifier to <i>abx</i>          PLIB = <i>abx</i>, changes the default photon table identifier to <i>abx</i>          PNLIB = <i>abx</i>, changes the default photonuclear table identifier to <i>abx</i>          ELIB = <i>abx</i>, changes the default electron table identifier to <i>abx</i>          HLIB = <i>abx</i>, changes the default proton table identifier to <i>abx</i>          COND = <i>j</i>, a flag that sets the conduction state of a material for EL03 evaluation, where <i>j</i>&gt;0 indicates material is a conductor if at least one conducting component, <i>j</i>=0 indicates material is a non-conductor if at least one non-conducting component, and <i>j</i>&lt;0 indicates material is a non-conductor</p>	
MESH	<p>KEYWORD=value(s) ...</p> <p>Keyword:</p> <p>GEO M {XYZ} = XYZ or REC for Cartesian mesh geometry; RZT or CYL for cylindrical geometry          REF = x,y,z coordinates of reference point          ORIGIN {0 0 0} = x,y,z coordinates in MCNP6 cell geometry superimposed mesh origin (bottom center for cylindrical or bottom; left, behind for rectangular)          AXS {0 0 1} = direction vector of the cylindrical mesh axis          VEC {1 0 0} = direction vector, along with AXS that defines the plane for angle θ=0          IMESH = coarse mesh locations in x (rectangular) or r (cylindrical) direction          IINTS {1} = number of fine meshes within corresponding coarse meshes          JMESH = coarse mesh locations in y (rectangular) or z (cylindrical) direction          JINTS {1} = number of fine meshes within corresponding coarse meshes          KMESH = coarse mesh locations in z (rectangular) or θ (cylindrical) direction          KINTS {1} = number of fine meshes within corresponding coarse meshes</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
MGOPT	<p><i>mcal</i> <i>igm</i> <i>iplt</i> <i>isb</i> <i>icw</i> <i>frw</i> <i>rim</i>          where <i>mcal=F</i> indicates a forward multigroup problem  <i>mcal=A</i> indicates an adjoint problem (not adjoint KCODE)</p> <p><i>igm</i> is the total number of energy groups for all kinds of particles in the problem; a negative total indicates a special electron-photon problem</p> <p><i>iplt=0</i> indicates IMP values set the cell importances; weight windows are ignored for cell importance splitting and Russian roulette {default}</p> <p><i>iplt=1</i> indicates weight windows are provided and are transformed into energy-dependent cell importances</p> <p><i>iplt=2</i> indicates weight windows do what they normally do</p> <p><i>isb=0</i> specifies that adjoint collisions are biased by infinite-medium fluxes {default}</p> <p><i>isb=1</i> specifies that adjoint collisions are biased by weight-window functions</p> <p><i>isb=2</i> specifies that adjoint collisions are not biased</p> <p><i>icw=0</i> specifies that weight windows are not generated {default}</p> <p><i>icw≠0</i> is the reference cell name for generated weight windows; requires volumes be supplied or calculated for all cells of non-zero importance</p> <p><i>frw</i> is the normalization value for generated weight windows {1}</p> <p><i>rim</i> is the generated weight-windows compression limit {1000}</p>	
MODE	<p><i>&lt;p1&gt;<sub>1</sub> ... &lt;p1&gt;<sub>M</sub></i>          where <i>&lt;p1&gt;<sub>i</sub></i> are particle designators of particles to be transported in the problem {N}</p>	
MPHYS	<p>MPHYS [ON/OFF]          MPHYS OFF Disable the use of physics models. {Default for MODE N, P, E}          MPHYS ON Enable use of physics models. {Default for MODE other than N, P, E.}</p>	
MPLOT	<p>KEYWORD=<i>value(s)</i> ...          Allows plots to be produced while the problem is running. See manual, Section 6.3.3 for lists of keywords.</p>	
MSHMF <sub>j</sub>	<p><i>e<sub>1</sub> f<sub>1</sub> e<sub>2</sub> f<sub>2</sub> ... e<sub>i</sub> f<sub>i</sub></i>          where <i>j</i> is an arbitrary integer between 1 and 9  <i>e<sub>i</sub> f<sub>i</sub></i> are pairs of energies and the corresponding response functions</p>	
MTm	<p><i>x<sub>1</sub> ...</i>          where <i>m</i> is the material identifier on a corresponding Mm card  <i>x<sub>i</sub></i> is an S(α,β) thermal neutron treatment identifier corresponding to an isotope for material <i>m</i> on the Mm card</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
<b>MXm:&lt;pl&gt;</b>	<p><i>zaid<sub>1</sub> zaid<sub>2</sub> ...</i></p> <p>where <i>m</i> is the material number of an <b>Mm</b> card that must precede the <b>MXm</b> card  <i>&lt;pl&gt;</i> is the particle identifier [N (neutron), P (photonuclear), or H (proton)]  <i>zaid<sub>i</sub></i> is the ZZZAAA identifier of replacement nuclide for the <i>i</i><sup>th</sup> nuclide on the <b>Mm</b> card.</p>	
<b>NONU</b>	<p><i>a</i> or          where [a<sub>1</sub> a<sub>2</sub> ... a<sub>N</sub>]</p> <p><i>a</i>=0 indicates fission in the cell is to be treated as capture, gammas are produced (cell card format) {default}  <i>a</i>=1 indicates fission in the cell is to be treated as real, gammas are produced (cell card format)  <i>a</i>=2 indicates fission in the cell is to be treated as capture, gammas are not produced (cell card format)  <i>a<sub>i</sub></i>=0 indicates fission in cell <i>i</i> is to be treated as capture, gammas are produced (data card format) {default}  <i>a<sub>i</sub></i>=1 indicates fission in cell <i>i</i> is to be treated as real, gammas are produced (data card format)  <i>a<sub>i</sub></i>=2 indicates fission in cell <i>i</i> is to be treated as capture, gammas are not produced (data card format)  <i>a<sub>i</sub></i> values have no entry indicates fission in all cells is to be treated like capture (data card format)</p>	
<b>NOTRN</b>	If the NOTRN card appears in the INP file, only direct (unscattered) contributions are made to the detector grid	
<b>NPS</b>	<p><i>npp npsmg</i></p> <p>where <i>npp</i> is the total number of histories to be run in the problem  <i>npsmg</i> is the number of histories for which direct source contributions are to be made to a radiography grid.</p>	
<b>OTFDB</b>	<p><b>OTFDB</b>      <i>zaid<sub>1</sub> zaid<sub>2</sub> ...</i></p> <p>where <i>zaid<sub>i</sub></i> are the ZZZAAA.abx identifiers for OTF Doppler broadening data tables.</p>	
<b>PDn</b>	<p><i>p</i> or          where <i>p<sub>1</sub> p<sub>2</sub> ... p<sub>N</sub></i></p> <p><i>n</i> is a tally number ending in 5  <i>p</i> is the probability of contribution to detector <i>n</i> from cell (cell card format) {1}  <i>p<sub>i</sub></i> is the probability of contribution to detector <i>n</i> from cell <i>i</i> (data card format {1 for all <i>i</i>'s})</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
PERTn:<pl>	<p>KEYWORD=<i>value(s)</i> ...          where <i>n</i> is a unique arbitrary perturbation number <math>\leq 99999999</math>  <i>&lt;pl&gt;</i> is the particle designator [N (neutron), P (photon), or N,P (combined neutron-photon)]</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CELL <i>c<sub>1</sub> ... c<sub>k</sub></i> = comma or space delimited list of cells to which to apply perturbation</li> <li>MAT <i>m</i> = single material number of an existing M<i>m</i> card with which to fill all cells listed in CELL keyword</li> <li>RHO <i>rho</i> = single value of perturbed density of cells listed after CELL keyword</li> <li>METHOD {1} = 1 performs 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> order perturbation calculation and prints the differential change in the tally                            = 2 performs 1<sup>st</sup> order perturbation calculation only and prints the differential change in the tally                            = 3 performs 2<sup>nd</sup> order perturbation calculation only and prints the differential change in the tally                            = -1, -2, or -3 same as above except the perturbed tally is printed rather than the differential</li> <li>ERG <i>e<sub>LB</sub> e<sub>UB</sub></i> = lower and upper energy entries to specify energy range for perturbation</li> <li>RXN <i>rx<sub>1</sub> ...</i> = ENDF/B reaction numbers to which to apply perturbation</li> </ul>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
PHYS:E	<p><i>emax ides iphot ibad istrg bnum xnum rnok enum numb i_mcs_model J J efac electron_method_boundary</i>          where <i>emax</i> is the upper limit for electron energy {<i>emax</i> on PHYS:N card or 100 MeV if no PHYS:N card}</p> <p><i>ides</i>=0/1 indicates photons will/will not produce electrons {0}</p> <p><i>iphot</i>=0/1 indicates electrons will/will not produce photons {0}</p> <p><i>ibad</i>=0 provides full bremsstrahlung tabular angular distribution {default}</p> <p><i>ibad</i>=1 provides simple bremsstrahlung angular distribution approximation</p> <p><i>istrg</i>=0/1 indicates sampled/expected-value straggling for electron energy loss {0}</p> <p><i>bnum</i>=0 indicates bremsstrahlung photons will not be produced</p> <p><i>bnum</i>&gt;0 specifies the production of <i>bnum</i> times the analog number of bremsstrahlung photons {1}</p> <p><i>bnum</i>&lt;0 is a special bremsstrahlung treatment for EL03 electrons</p> <p><i>xnum</i>=0 indicates x-ray photons will not be produced by electrons</p> <p><i>xnum</i>&gt;0 specifies the production of <i>xnum</i> times the analog number of electron-induced x-rays {1}</p> <p><i>rnok</i>=0 indicates knock-on electrons will not be produced</p> <p><i>rnok</i>&gt;0 specifies the production of <i>rnok</i> times the analog number of knock-on electrons {1}</p> <p><i>enum</i>=0 indicates photon-induced secondary electrons will not be produced</p> <p><i>enum</i>&gt;0 specifies the production of <i>enum</i> times the analog number of photon-induced secondary electrons {1}</p> <p><i>numb</i>=0 specifies analog bremsstrahlung production {default}</p> <p><i>numb</i>&gt;0 specifies production of bremsstrahlung on each substep</p> <p><i>i_mcs_model</i>=1 specifies turn off angular deflection</p> <p><i>i_mcs_model</i>=0 specifies select the standard Goudsmit-Sunderson angular deflection method.</p> <p><i>efac</i> specifies the stopping power energy spacing {0.917}</p> <p><i>electron_method_boundary</i> specifies the energy above which MCNP6 transports electrons by the condensed-history algorithms and below which the single-event method is used. {1.0e-3}</p>	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
PHYS:H	<p><i>emax ean tabl J istrg recl J J J i_mcs_model i_int_model i_els_model efac</i></p> <p>where    <i>emax</i> is the proton upper energy limit {<i>emax</i> on PHYS:N card or 100 MeV if no PHYS:N card}  <i>ean</i> is the analog energy limit above which implicit energy is performed and below which analog capture is performed {0}  <i>tabl</i>&gt;0 specifies the use of physics models for energies above table and data tables for those below <i>tabl</i>, if available (otherwise use models)  <i>tabl</i>=-1 specifies the use of data tables up to their upper limit for each nuclide and then use physics models above this energy  <i>J</i> is an unused placeholder (for both the 4<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> entry)  <i>istrg</i>=0 specifies use of Vavilov model for charged-particle straggling {default}  <i>istrg</i>=1 specifies use of continuous slowing-down approximation for charged-particle straggling  <i>recl</i>=0 specifies no light-ion recoil {default}  0&lt;<i>recl</i>≤1 specifies the number of light ions to be created at each proton elastic scatter event with light nuclei H, D, T, <sup>3</sup>He, and <sup>4</sup>He  <i>i_int_model</i>=-1 specifies to turn off angular deflection  <i>i_int_model</i>=0 specifies to process all interactions  <i>i_int_model</i>=1 specifies no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as weight reduction  <i>i_int_model</i>=2 specifies no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as removal  <i>i_els_model</i>=-1 specifies no elastic scattering  <i>i_els_model</i>=0 specifies elastic scattering by Prahl/Liu/Striganov model  <i>efac</i> controls stopping power energy spacing </p>	{ 0.917 }

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
PHYS:N	<p><i>emax emcnf iunr J J J coilf cutn J J J i_int_model i_els_model</i></p> <p>where <i>emax</i> is the upper limit for neutron energy {100}</p> <p><i>emcnf</i> is the analog energy limit above which implicit energy is performed and below which analog capture is performed {0}</p> <p><i>iunr</i>=0/1 indicates that unresolved resonance range probability tables are on/off</p> <p><i>coilf</i>=0 indicates light-ion recoil is off, NCIA is off</p> <p>.001&lt;<i>coilf</i>&lt;1.001 light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i> ions from elastic scatter</p> <p>1.001&lt;<i>coilf</i>&lt;2.001 light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i>-1 ions from elastic scatter, NCIA ions from neutron capture</p> <p><i>coilf</i>=3 indicates light-ion recoil is off, NCIA ions from neutron capture</p> <p>3.001&lt;<i>coilf</i>&lt;4.001 light-ion recoil makes <i>coilf</i>-3 ions from elastic scatter, NCIA ions from neutron capture</p> <p><i>coilf</i>=5 indicates light-ion recoil is off, NCIA ions from neutron capture</p> <p><i>cutn</i>&gt;0 specifies to use physics models for energies above <i>cutn</i> and data tables for energies below <i>cutn</i> if available, else use models</p> <p><i>cutn</i>=-1 specifies to mix and match, using tables where available to the tables' upper energy limits, then use physics models</p> <p><i>cutn</i>&gt;<i>emax</i> specifies to eliminate all model physics arrays</p> <p><i>i_int_model</i>=-1 specifies no interactions</p> <p><i>i_int_model</i>=0 specifies to process all interactions</p> <p><i>i_int_model</i>=1 specifies no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as weight reduction</p> <p><i>i_int_model</i>=2 specifies no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as removal</p> <p><i>i_els_model</i>=-1 specifies no elastic scattering</p> <p><i>i_els_model</i>=0 specifies elastic scattering by Prahl/Liu/Striganov model</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
PHYS:P	<p><i>emcpf ides nocoh ispn nodop J fism</i></p> <p>where <i>emcpf</i> is the upper energy limit for detailed photon physics treatment {<i>emax</i> on PHYS:N card or 100 MeV if no PHYS:N card}</p> <p><i>ides</i>=0 indicates that generation of electrons in MODE E problems or bremsstrahlung photons with the thick-target bremsstrahlung model is turned on {default}</p> <p><i>ides</i>=1 indicates that generation of electrons in MODE E problems or bremsstrahlung photons with the thick-target bremsstrahlung model is turned off</p> <p><i>nocoh</i>=0/1 specifies coherent scattering will/will not occur {0}</p> <p><i>ispn</i>=1/0/-1 specifies biased/none/analog photonuclear production is turned on {0}</p> <p><i>nodop</i>=0/1 indicates photon Doppler energy broadening will/will not occur {0}</p> <p><i>fism</i>=0/1 indicates to sample fission from ACE libraries/LLNL fission model</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
PHYS:< <i>p1</i> >	<p><i>emax J J J istrg J xmurum xmugam J J i_mcs_model</i>  <i>i_int_model i_els_model efac</i></p> <p>where &lt;<i>p1</i>&gt; is a particle designator other than N, P, E, or H  <i>emax</i> is the particle upper energy limit {<i>emax</i> on PHYS:N card or 100 MeV if no PHYS:N card}  <i>J</i> is an unused placeholder</p> <p><i>istrg=0</i> specifies use of Vavilov model with an energy correction addressing stopping powers {default}  <i>istrg=1</i> specifies use of continuous slowing-down ionization model</p> <p><i>xmurnum=-1</i> specifies use only x-ray literature data  <i>xmurnum=1</i> specifies emit all x-rays including data from literature and from the MUON/RURP code package</p> <p><i>xmugam</i> specifies the probability for emitting k-shell photon {0.65}  <i>i_mcs_model=-1</i> specifies turn off angular deflection  <i>i_mcs_model=0</i> specifies to use FermiLab angular deflection model with Vavilov straggling  <i>i_mcs_model=1</i> specifies to use Gaussian angular deflection model with Vavilov straggling  <i>i_mcs_model=2</i> specifies to use FermiLab couple energy/angle MCS model</p> <p><i>i_int_model=-1</i> specifies no interactions  <i>i_int_model=0</i> specifies to process all interactions  <i>i_int_model=1</i> specifies no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as weight reduction  <i>i_int_model=2</i> specifies no secondaries, inelastic collisions treated as removal</p> <p><i>i_els_model=-1</i> specifies no elastic scattering  <i>i_els_model=0</i> specifies elastic scattering by Prahl/Liu/Striganov model</p> <p><i>efac</i> controls stopping power energy spacing {0.917}</p>	
PIKMT	<p><i>zaid<sub>1</sub> ipik<sub>1</sub> mt<sub>1,1</sub> pm<sub>1,1</sub> ... mt<sub>1,ipik<sub>1</sub></sub> pm<sub>1,ipik<sub>1</sub></sub> zaid<sub>2</sub> ...</i></p> <p>where <i>zaid<sub>i</sub></i> is the full or partial element identifier of the <i>i</i><sup>th</sup> data-set entry  <i>ipik<sub>i</sub>=0</i> indicates no biasing of photon production for <i>zaid<sub>i</sub></i>  <i>ipik<sub>i</sub>=-1</i> indicates no photons are produced from <i>zaid<sub>i</sub></i>  <i>ipik<sub>i</sub>&gt;0</i> indicates biased photon-production for <i>zaid<sub>i</sub></i> with <i>ipik<sub>i</sub></i> partial photon-production reactions to be sampled  <i>mt<sub>i,j</sub></i> is an identifier for photon-production reactions to be sampled (valid only if <i>ipik<sub>i</sub>&gt;0</i>)  <i>pmt<sub>i,j</sub></i> controls the frequency with which the specified <i>mt</i> reactions are sampled (valid only if <i>ipik<sub>i</sub>&gt;0</i>)</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
PRDMP	<p><i>ndp ndm mct ndmp dmmp</i> {end of problem -60 0 large 0}</p> <p>where <i>ndp</i>&gt;0 specifies to print tallies every <i>ndp</i> histories or keode cycles {end of problem}</p> <p><i>ndp</i>&lt;0 specifies to print tallies every <i>ndp</i> minutes of running time</p> <p><i>ndm</i>&gt;0 specifies to dump to the RUNTPE file every <i>ndm</i> histories or criticality cycles</p> <p><i>ndm</i>&lt;0 specifies to dump to the RUNTPE file every <i>ndm</i> minutes of running time {-60}</p> <p><i>mct</i>&gt;0 specifies to write a MCTAL file at problem completion</p> <p><i>mct</i>=0 suppresses the printing of a MCTAL file {DEFAULT}</p> <p><i>mct</i>=-1 specifies to write a MCTAL file at problem completion, but references to code name, version number, problem ID, figure of merit, and anything else having to do with running time are omitted from MCTAL and OUTP</p> <p><i>mct</i>=-2 specifies that additional prints in OUTP are turned off to assist in comparing multitasking output</p> <p><i>ndmp</i> specifies the maximum number of dumps to be kept on the RUNTPE file {large}</p> <p><i>dmmp</i>&gt;0 specifies to write the tally fluctuation charts every <i>dmmp</i> histories or number of KCODE cycles</p> <p><i>dmmp</i>=0 specifies to write the tally fluctuation charts every 1000 particles or, if multiprocessing, 10 times total during the run</p> <p><i>dmmp</i>&lt;0 specifies to write the tally fluctuation charts every 1000 particles</p>	
PRINT	<p>[<i>x<sub>1</sub> x<sub>2</sub> ... x<sub>i</sub> ...</i>] or blank or ALL</p> <p>where no entries causes the basic output to be printed {DEFAULT}</p> <p><i>x<sub>i</sub></i>&gt;0 prints the basic output plus tables <i>x<sub>1</sub>, x<sub>2</sub> ...</i></p> <p><i>x<sub>i</sub></i>&lt;0 prints the full output except tables <i>x<sub>1</sub>, x<sub>2</sub> ...</i></p> <p>ALL produces the full output print of all tables</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
PTRAC	<p>KEYWORD=<i>value (s)</i> ...</p> <p><u>Output Control Keywords:</u></p> <p>BUFFER amount of storage available for filtered events {100}</p> <p>FILE ASC/BIN/AOV/BOV to indicate ASCII output/binary output/ASCII output, overwriting existing ASCII PTRAC file/binary output, overwriting existing binary PTRAC file {BIN}</p> <p>MAX Maximum number of events per history to write to PTRAC file {10000}</p> <p>MEPH Maximum number of events per history to write to PTRAC file{all events}</p> <p>WRITE POS/ALL to specify only x,y,z location with related cell and material numbers / x,y,z location with related cell and material numbers as well as the direction cosines and particle energy, weight, and time { POS }</p> <p><u>Event Filter Keywords (one or more events can be specified):</u></p> <p>EVENT = SRC, initial source events          = BNK, bank events          = SUR, surface events          = COL, collision events          = TER, termination events          = CAP, coincident capture events</p> <p>FILTER specifies additional MCNP6 variables for filtering; the parameter values consist of one numerical entry (representing an exact value) or two numerical entries (representing a range of values) and a variable mnemonic</p> <p>TYPE list of particle identifiers for which to filter events {all}</p> <p><u>History Filter Keywords:</u></p> <p>NPS =<i>a,b</i> where <i>a</i>&lt;<i>b</i>, sets the range of particle histories for which events will be output {all histories}</p> <p>CELL = list of cell numbers that will contribute to PTRAC file</p> <p>SURFACE = list of surface numbers that will contribute to PTRAC file</p> <p>TALLY = list of tally numbers that will contribute to PTRAC file; a negative TALLY entry indicates that the corresponding VALUE entry is a multiplier rather than an absolute value</p> <p>VALUE = the tally fluctuation chart cutoff above which history events will be written; number of entries must equal the number of entries of the TALLY keyword {10}</p>	
PWT	<p><i>w</i> or <i>w<sub>1</sub> w<sub>2</sub> ... w<sub>j</sub></i>          where <i>w</i>&gt;0 specifies that photons are produced with weights&gt;<i>w</i> times the ratio of the source cell importance to collision cell importance  <i>w</i>=0 specifies that exactly one proton per neutron collision is created in the cell  <i>w</i>&lt;0 specifies that photon production is relative to the starting source weight  <i>w</i>=-1.0e6 turns off neutron-induced photon production in the cell  <i>w<sub>j</sub></i> is the relative threshold weight of photons produced at neutron collisions in the <i>j</i><sup>th</sup> cell (data card entries) and the interpretation of the entries is the same as for the cell-card entries above; number of entries must equal the number of cells in the problem</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
RAND	<p>KEYWORD=<i>value(s)</i> ...</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <p>GEN <i>n</i> = type of pseudorandom number generator to be used by MCNP6 {1}  <i>n</i>=1 selects MCNP6 Lehmer 48-bit congruential generator  <i>n</i>=2 selects L'Ecuyer 63-bit generator number 1 (period=<math>9.2 \times 10^{18}</math> numbers)  <i>n</i>=3 selects L'Ecuyer 63-bit generator number 2 (period=<math>9.2 \times 10^{18}</math> numbers)  <i>n</i>=4 selects L'Ecuyer 63-bit generator number 3 (period=<math>9.2 \times 10^{18}</math> numbers)</p> <p>SEED <i>m</i> = initial random number generator seed (must end in odd digit) {19073486328125}</p> <p>STRIDE <i>j</i> = number of random numbers between source particles {152917}</p> <p>HIST <i>k</i> = advance generator to start first history with history <i>k</i> random number {1}</p>	
RDUM	$r_1 \ r_2 \ \dots \ r_{50}$ {all 0} where $r_i$ is a real number for the <i>i</i> <sup>th</sup> entry	
READ	<p>KEYWORD=<i>value(s)</i> ...</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <p>FILE <i>fn</i> causes input from the file <i>fn</i> to be inserted after the READ card in the MCNP6 input deck</p> <p>NOECHO suppresses printing of the input cards following the READ card</p> <p>ECHO resumes echoing of the input after a NOECHO keyword was given in a previous READ card; echoing also will resume with the next READ card if encountered without the NOECHO keyword</p> <p>DECODE <i>pwd</i> allows reading of an encrypted file; the encrypted input file is not echoed and many default print tables are turned off to protect data in the encrypted file</p> <p>ENCODE <i>pwd</i> allows writing of an encrypted file</p>	
RMESH <i>i:&lt;p1&gt;</i>	See CMESH <i>i:&lt;p1&gt;</i> .	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
SB $n$	<p><i>option b<sub>1</sub> ... b<sub>k</sub></i> or <i>f a b</i>          where <math>n</math> is the distribution number corresponding to the distribution number on the SDEF and SIn cards  <i>option</i> determines how the <i>b</i> values will be interpreted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>D indicates <i>b</i> values are bin probabilities for an H or L distribution on SIn card</li> <li>C indicates <i>b</i> values are cumulative bin probabilities for H or L distribution on the SIn card</li> <li>V indicates <i>b</i> values are for cell distributions and probabilities are proportional to cell volumes</li> </ul> <p>if no <i>option</i> value is given, it is the same as D for an H or L on the SIn card or probability density for an A distribution on the SIn card</p> <p><i>b<sub>i</sub></i> are source-variable biased probability values  <i>f</i> is a designator for a built-in function. Only allowed values are          -21 power law <math>p(x)=c x ^a</math> (valid for DIR, RAD, or EXT)          -31 exponential <math>p(\mu)=e^{a \mu }</math> (valid for DIR or EXT)  <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> are parameters for the built-in function</p>	
SC $n$	<p><i>comment</i>          where <math>n</math> is the distribution number  <i>comment</i> is user-supplied text describing the source</p>	
SD $n$	<p>(d<sub>11</sub> ... d<sub>1m</sub>) (d<sub>21</sub> ... d<sub>2m</sub>) ... (d<sub>k1</sub> ... d<sub>km</sub>)          where <math>n</math> is the tally number (cannot end in 5 or 8 and cannot be 0)  <math>k</math> is the number of cells or surfaces of Fn card, including T if present  <math>m</math> is the number of segmenting bins on the FS<math>n</math> card, including the remainder segment and the total segment if FS<math>n</math> has a T  <math>d_{ij}</math> are the area, volume, or mass of the <math>j^{\text{th}}</math> segment of the <math>i^{\text{th}}</math> surface or cell bin for tally <math>n</math></p>	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
SDEF	<p>KEYWORD=<i>value(s)</i> ...</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CEL starting source cell number or cell rejection</li> <li>SUR starting source surface number {0 for cell source}</li> <li>ERG source energy {14 MeV}</li> <li>TME source time {0 shakes}</li> <li>DIR cosine of the angle between VEC and <i>uuu,vvv,www</i> {Azimuthal angle is always sampled uniformly in 0° to 360°; isotropic if volume source; cosine distribution if surface source}</li> <li>VEC Reference vector for DIR in vector notation {Volume source: required unless volume source is isotropic; Surface source: normal to surface with sign determined by NRM}</li> <li>NRM Sign of the surface normal {+1}</li> <li>POS Reference point for position sampling in vector notation {0,0,0}</li> <li>RAD Radial distance of the position from POS or AXS {0}</li> <li>EXT Distance from POS along AXS for a volume source; cosine of angle from AXS for surface source {0}</li> <li>AXS Reference vector for EXT and RAD {no direction}</li> <li>X X-coordinate of position {0}</li> <li>Y Y-coordinate of position {0}</li> <li>Z Z-coordinate of position {0}</li> <li>CCC Cookie-cutter cell for rejection</li> <li>ARA Surface area (required only for direct contributions to point detectors from plane surface)</li> <li>WGT Particle weight (input as explicit value only) {1}</li> <li>TR Source particle transformation (A corresponding TR<i>n</i> card is required)</li> <li>EFF Rejection efficiency criterion for position sampling (input as explicit value only) {0.01}</li> <li>PAR Source particle type by symbol or number; add negative sign for antiparticle and use a distribution for sampling multiple particle types; to specify a particular heavy ion, set PAR to ZZZAAA, the isotope identifier of the ion; PAR may be set to SF for spontaneous fissions {If no MODE card, N; If MODE card, lowest IPT number or symbol represented on MODE card}</li> </ul> <p>To specify individual repeated-structure/lattice sources:</p> <p><i>s<sub>1</sub> (s<sub>2</sub> ... s<sub>3</sub>) ((s<sub>4</sub> s<sub>5</sub>)&lt;(c<sub>1</sub> c<sub>2</sub>[i<sub>1</sub> ... i<sub>2</sub>])&lt;(c<sub>3</sub> c<sub>4</sub> c<sub>5</sub>)) ...</i></p> <p>where <i>s<sub>i</sub></i> is the problem number of a cell or surface, a universe (U) number as defined in a FILL array, or T</p> <p><i>c<sub>i</sub></i> is a problem number of a cell filled with a universe or a universe (U) number (U)</p> <p><i>i<sub>i</sub></i> is index data for a lattice cell element with three possible formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>i</i> the <i>i</i><sup>th</sup> lattice element of cell <i>c<sub>2</sub></i> as defined in the FILL array</li> <li><i>i<sub>1</sub>:i<sub>2</sub> i<sub>3</sub>:i<sub>4</sub> i<sub>5</sub>:i<sub>6</sub></i> a range of lattice elements (defined in FILL array)</li> <li><i>i<sub>1</sub> i<sub>2</sub> i<sub>3</sub>, i<sub>4</sub> i<sub>5</sub> i<sub>6</sub></i> specific lattice elements (<i>i<sub>1</sub>,i<sub>2</sub>,i<sub>3</sub></i>) and (<i>i<sub>4</sub>,i<sub>5</sub>,i<sub>6</sub></i>)</li> </ul>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
SFn	$s_1 \dots s_k$ where $n$ is a tally number not ending in 5, 8 or 0 $s_i$ are problem surface numbers whose tally contributions are to be flagged when a particle crosses any of the $s_i$ surfaces including macrobody facets	
SIn	$option \ i_1 \dots i_k$ where $n$ is the distribution number corresponding to the distribution number on the SDEF card $option$ determines how the $i$ values will be interpreted: H or absent indicates $i$ values are monotonically increasing bin boundaries of a histogram probability distribution L indicates $i$ values are discrete source-variable values A indicates $i$ values are points where a probability density is defined (Entries must be monotonically increasing, with the lowest and highest values defining the range of the variable.) S indicates $i$ values are distribution numbers (these can also have the S option) $i_i$ are source-variable values or distribution numbers	
SMESH <i>i</i> :< <i>pl</i> >	See CMESH <i>i</i> :< <i>pl</i> >.	
SPABI:< <i>pl</i> >	$xxx\dots e_1 \ s_1 \ e_2 \ s_2 \ \dots$ where < <i>pl</i> > is the secondary particle designator $xxx$ is an undelimited list of primary particles to be considered (e.g., NPHE); if all particles are to be considered, the entry should be ALL $e_i$ is the upper energy bin limit of secondary particles; the lower bin limit is assumed to be zero $s_i > 1$ indicates to use splitting $0 \leq s_i \leq 1$ indicates to use roulette	
SPDTL	KEYWORD where FORCE forces the use of the lattice speed tally enhancement OFF prevents the user of the lattice speed tally enhancement	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
SP <sub>n</sub>	<p><i>option p<sub>1</sub> ... p<sub>k</sub></i> or <i>f a b</i>          where <i>n</i> is the distribution number corresponding to the distribution number on the SDEF and SIn cards</p> <p><i>option</i> determines how the <i>p</i> values will be interpreted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>D indicates <i>p</i> values are bin probabilities for an H or L distribution on SIn card {DEFAULT}</li> <li>C indicates <i>p</i> values are cumulative bin probabilities for H or L distribution on the SIn card</li> <li>V indicates <i>p</i> values are for cell distributions and probabilities are proportional to cell volumes</li> </ul> <p>if no <i>option</i> value is given, it is the same as D for an H or L on the SIn card or probability density for an A distribution on the SIn card</p> <p><i>p<sub>i</sub></i> are source-variable probability values</p> <p><i>f</i> is a designator for a built-in function. Allowed values are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-2 Maxwell fission spectrum (valid for ERG); uses <i>a</i> with default value of 1.2895 MeV</li> <li>-3 Watt fission spectrum (valid for ERG); uses <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> with default values of 0.965 MeV and 2.29 MeV<sup>-1</sup>, respectively</li> <li>-4 Gaussian fusion spectrum (valid for ERG); uses <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> with default values of -0.01 MeV and -1, respectively</li> <li>-5 evaporation spectrum (valid for ERG); uses <i>a</i> with default value of 1.2895 MeV</li> <li>-6 Muir velocity Gaussian fusion spectrum (valid for ERG); uses <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> with default values of -0.01 MeV and -1, respectively</li> <li>-7 spare functions for the user to add one (valid for ERG); uses <i>a</i> and <i>b</i></li> <li>-21 power law <math>p(x)=c x ^a</math> (valid for DIR, RAD, or EXT), uses <i>a</i> where the default value is 1 for DIR; 1 or 2 for RAD; and 0 for EXT</li> <li>-31 exponential <math>p(\mu)=ce^{a \mu }</math> (valid for DIR or EXT); uses <i>a</i> with a default value of 0</li> <li>-41 Gaussian distribution in time or position (valid for TME or X,Y,Z); uses <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> with default for <i>b</i>=0, none for <i>a</i></li> </ul> <p><i>a</i> and <i>b</i> are parameters for the built-in function</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
SSR	<p>KEYWORD=<i>value(s)</i> ...</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <p>OLD <i>s<sub>1</sub> s<sub>2</sub> ...</i> list of problem surface numbers, including facets, that are a subset of the surfaces on the SSW card {all surfaces in original run}</p> <p>CEL <i>c<sub>1</sub> c<sub>2</sub> ...</i> list of cells in which KOCDE fission particles were written {all cells in original run}</p> <p>NEW <i>s<sub>a1</sub> s<sub>a2</sub> ... s<sub>an</sub></i> surface numbers from which to start particles in this run {OLD}</p> <p><i>s<sub>b1</sub> s<sub>b2</sub> ... s<sub>bn</sub></i></p> <p>PTY &lt;<i>p<sub>1</sub></i>&gt;<sub>1</sub> &lt;<i>p<sub>1</sub></i>&gt;<sub>2</sub> ... source particle types {all particles types in original run}</p> <p>COL =-1 indicates to start only those particles that came directly from the source without a collision =0 indicates to start particles without regard to collisions {0} =1 indicates to start only particles with collisions before crossing the surface</p> <p>WGT constant particle weight multiplier for accepted particles {1}</p> <p>TR <i>n</i> a transformation number (TRn) or distribution number Dn (SIn, SPn, SBn)</p> <p>PSC <i>c</i> a non-negative constant representing the power of polar angle cosine (sphere) for source to detector and DXTRAN <i>p(μ)</i></p> <p>AXS <i>u v w</i> direction cosines for reference vector for EXT (sphere only)</p> <p>EXT <i>Dn</i> distribution n to bias sampling of cosine from AXS (sphere only)</p> <p>POA <i>c</i> minimum polar angle cosine (sphere) for particle acceptance {0}</p> <p>BCW <i>r zb ze</i> cylindrical window of rad <i>r</i>, from <i>zb</i> to <i>ze</i> from sphere center, where 0&lt;<i>zb</i> &lt;<i>ze</i>.</p>	
SSW	<p><i>s<sub>1</sub> s<sub>2</sub> (c<sub>1</sub> ... c<sub>k</sub>) s<sub>3</sub> ... s<sub>n</sub> KEYWORD=value(s) ...</i></p> <p>where <i>s<sub>i</sub></i> is a surface number, with appropriate sign to indicate sense, for which crossing information is written, including facets  <i>c<sub>i</sub></i> is a problem cell number; positive value denotes a cell the particle is entering, negative value denotes a cell the particle is leaving</p> <p>Keywords:</p> <p>SYM =0 indicates no symmetry is assumed {default} =1 indicates spherical symmetry is assumed =2 directs code to write particles bidirectionally crossing the surface(s)</p> <p>PTY &lt;<i>p<sub>1</sub></i>&gt;<sub>1</sub> &lt;<i>p<sub>1</sub></i>&gt;<sub>2</sub> ... source particle types {all particles types in original run}</p> <p>CEL <i>c<sub>1</sub> c<sub>2</sub> ...</i> list of cells in which KOCDE fission particles are to be written, active cycles only {all cells in original run}</p>	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page						
STOP	<p>KEYWORDS=<i>value (s)</i></p> <p>Keywords:</p> <table> <tr> <td>NPS      <i>n</i></td><td>stop calculation after <i>n</i> particle histories</td></tr> <tr> <td>CTME     <i>m</i></td><td>stop calculations after <i>m</i> minutes of computer time</td></tr> <tr> <td>F<i>k</i>     <i>e</i></td><td>Stop calculation when the tally fluctuation chart of tally <i>k</i> has a relative error less than <i>e</i></td></tr> </table>	NPS <i>n</i>	stop calculation after <i>n</i> particle histories	CTME <i>m</i>	stop calculations after <i>m</i> minutes of computer time	F <i>k</i> <i>e</i>	Stop calculation when the tally fluctuation chart of tally <i>k</i> has a relative error less than <i>e</i>	
NPS <i>n</i>	stop calculation after <i>n</i> particle histories							
CTME <i>m</i>	stop calculations after <i>m</i> minutes of computer time							
F <i>k</i> <i>e</i>	Stop calculation when the tally fluctuation chart of tally <i>k</i> has a relative error less than <i>e</i>							
T <i>n</i>	<p><i>t<sub>1</sub></i> ... <i>t<sub>2</sub></i> [NT] [C]</p> <p>where <i>n</i> is the tally number; 0 applies bins to all tallies without a T<i>n</i> card</p> <p><i>t<sub>i</sub></i> upper time of the <i>i</i><sup>th</sup> bin of tally <i>n</i>; list must be monotonically increasing</p> <p>NT is an optional entry to inhibit automatic total over all time bins</p> <p>C is an optional entry that causes time bin entries to be cumulative</p>							
TALNP	<p><i>n<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n<sub>2</sub></i> ...</p> <p>where if no entries are provided, turns off bin prints for all tallies in the problem</p> <p><i>n<sub>i</sub></i>&gt;0 means remove bin prints of this tally number from OUTP file</p> <p><i>n<sub>i</sub></i>=0 means restore all bin prints; used in a continue-run input file, 0 must be the only entry on the TALNP card</p> <p><i>n<sub>i</sub></i>&lt;0 means restore bin prints for the tally numbers listed on the TALNP card in a continue-run input file</p>							
TF <i>n</i>	<p><i>i<sub>f</sub></i> <i>i<sub>d</sub></i> <i>i<sub>u</sub></i> <i>i<sub>s</sub></i> <i>i<sub>m</sub></i> <i>i<sub>c</sub></i> <i>i<sub>e</sub></i> <i>i<sub>t</sub></i></p> <p>where <i>n</i> is the tally number; cannot be 0</p> <p><i>i<sub>f</sub></i> is the ordinal number of cell, surface, or detector bin on F<i>n</i> card {1}</p> <p><i>i<sub>d</sub></i> is the total, flagged, or uncollided flux {1, total}</p> <p><i>i<sub>u</sub></i> is the ordinal number of the user bin {last bin}</p> <p><i>i<sub>s</sub></i> is the ordinal number of the segment bin {last bin}</p> <p><i>i<sub>m</sub></i> is the ordinal number of the multiplier bin on the FM<i>n</i> card {1}</p> <p><i>i<sub>c</sub></i> is the ordinal number of the cosine bin {last bin}</p> <p><i>i<sub>e</sub></i> is the ordinal number of the energy bin {last bin}</p> <p><i>i<sub>t</sub></i> is the ordinal number of the time bin {last bin}</p>							
THTME	<p><i>t<sub>1</sub></i> <i>t<sub>2</sub></i> ... <i>t<sub>N</sub></i></p> <p>where <i>t<sub>i</sub></i> are monotonically increasing times for TMP<i>n</i> temperatures; number of entries, N, is equal to the total number of thermal times specified</p>							
TM <i>n</i>	<p><i>m<sub>1</sub></i> <i>m<sub>2</sub></i> ... <i>m<sub>N</sub></i></p> <p>where <i>n</i> is the tally number; 0 applies to all tallies with a TM<i>n</i> card</p> <p><i>m<sub>i</sub></i> is the multiplier to be applied to the <i>i</i><sup>th</sup> time bin of tally <i>n</i>; number of entries, N, is equal to the total number of entries on the T<i>n</i> card</p>							
TMESH	Block initiation card indicating that TMESH information cards follow							
TMP <i>n</i>	<p><i>t</i> (cell card entry)</p> <p><i>t<sub>i,n</sub></i> <i>t<sub>2,n</sub></i> ... <i>t<sub>N,n</sub></i> (data card entries)</p> <p>where <i>n</i> is the index of time on the THTME card</p> <p><i>t</i> is the temperature of cell at time <i>n</i>, in kT (MeV)</p> <p><i>t<sub>i,n</sub></i> is the temperature in kT (MeV) of cell <i>i</i> at time <i>n</i> on THTME card</p> <p>kT = <math>8.617 \times 10^{-11} (T+273.15)</math>, where T is in degrees Celsius</p> <p>= <math>4.787 \times 10^{-11} (T+459.67)</math>, where T is in degrees Fahrenheit</p>							

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
TOTNU	[NO] where if card is absent or present with no entry, then the code will use total v, i.e., prompt and delayed fission neutrons if the "NO" entry appears, only prompt fission neutrons are used	
TRn	$\begin{matrix} o_1 & o_2 & o_3 & xx' & yx' & zx' & xy' & yy' & zy' & xz' & yz' & zz' & m \\ \{0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{matrix}$ where $n$ is the number assigned to the transformation $o_1 \ o_2 \ o_3$ is the displacement vector of the transformation {0 0 0} $xx' \dots zz'$ is the rotation matrix of the transformation {1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1} $m=1$ indicates the displacement vector is the location of the origin of the auxiliary coordinate system, defined in the main system {1} $m=-1$ indicates the displacement vector is the location of the origin of the main coordinate system, defined in the auxiliary system	
TRCL	$n$ ( $o_1 \ o_2 \ o_3 \ xx' \ yx' \ zx' \ xy' \ yy' \ zy' \ xz' \ yz' \ zz' \ m$ ) (cell card entry) ( $o_1 \ o_2 \ o_3 \ xx' \ yx' \ zx' \ xy' \ yy' \ zy' \ xz' \ yz' \ zz' \ m$ ) (data card entry) where $n$ is the number of the corresponding TRn card data card entries are described in TRn card description	
TROPT	KEYWORDS= <i>value (s)</i> Keywords: MCSCAT      =OFF, multiple coulomb scattering is disabled, no angular deflection occurs =FNAL1 =GAUSSIAN =FNAL2, treats ELOSS=STRAG1 as ELOSS=CSDA ELOSS        =OFF, no energy loss occurs during slowing down =STRAG1, CSDA is used with straggling =CSDA NREACT      =OFF, no nuclear reactions occur =ATTEN, attenuation is burned on and absorption weighting occurs at collision =REMOVE, incident particle is killed NESCAT      =OFF, acts as a delta-scatter for the elastic process in a transport calculation =ON GENXS       = no file name, read the edit input from a file named INXC =< <i>filename</i> >, read the edit input from a file named <i>filename</i>	
TSPLT:< <i>p1</i> >	$r_i \ t_i \ r_2 \ t_2 \ \dots \ r_k \ t_k$ where < <i>p1</i> > is the particles designator $r_i > 1$ indicates that the particles will be split into $r_i$ tracks $0 < r_i < 1$ is the Russian roulette survival probability $t_i$ is the time at which splitting or Russian roulette occur	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
U	$n$ or $n_1 n_2 \dots n_N$ where $n$ is the universe number to which a cell belongs $n_i$ are universe numbers assigned to each cell of the problem in the same order as the cells appear in the cell card section; number of entries must equal number of cells in the problem, $N$	
UNC	$j$ or $j_1 j_2 \dots j_N$ where $j_{i=0}$ , secondaries are considered to be collided for the cell $i$ $j_{i=1}$ , secondaries are considered uncollided for the cell $i$	
URAN	$n_1 dx_1 dy_1 dz_1 n_2 dx_2 dy_2 dz_2$ where $n_1$ is the universe number for applying stochastic transformation; only when used to fill a lattice element $dx_1$ is the maximum translation in $\pm x$ direction $dy_1$ is the maximum translation in $\pm y$ direction $dz_1$ is the maximum translation in $\pm z$ direction $n_2, dx_2, dy_2, dz_2$ are optional second stochastic transformation universe and parameters	
VAR	<b>KEYWORD</b> = <i>value</i> <b>Keyword:</b> RR=OFF or NO indicates that Russian roulette game of weight windows and cell/time/energy importances are turned off.	
VECT	$V_m x_m y_m z_m \dots V_n x_n y_n z_n \dots$ where $V_j$ is the vector number $j$ that is referenced on the EXT:< <i>pl</i> > card $x_j y_j z_j$ is the coordinate triplet to define vector $V_j$	
VOID	$[c_1 c_2 \dots]$ where if no entries are provided, void all cells in the problem $c_i$ indicates that all material is to be removed from cell $c_i$	
VOL	$x$ or $x_1 x_2 \dots x_N$ [NO] where $x$ is the volume of the cell $x_i$ is the volume of the $i^{\text{th}}$ cell; number of entries must be equal to the number of cells in the problem, $N$ NO indicates that no cell-volume or surface-area calculations are to be performed	
WWE:< <i>pl</i> >	$e_1 e_2 \dots e_k$ where < <i>pl</i> > is the particle designator $e_i$ is the upper energy (or time) bound of the $i^{\text{th}}$ window ( $k < 100$ ), monotonically increasing $e_{i-1}$ is the lower energy (or time) bound of the $i^{\text{th}}$ window, $e_0=0$	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
WWG	$i_t \ i_c \ w_g \ J \ J \ J \ J \ i_E$ where $i_t$ is the problem tally number ( $n$ on the $Fn$ card); the particular tally bin for which the weight-window generator is optimized is defined by the $TFn$ card $i_c > 0$ invokes the cell-based weight-window generator with $i_c$ as the reference cell $i_c = 0$ invokes the mesh-based weight-window generator $w_g$ is the value of the generated lower weight-window bound for cell $i_c$ or for the reference mesh $w_g = 0$ indicates the lower weight-window bound will be half the average source weight $J$ is an unused placeholder $i_E = 0$ means to interpret the $WWGE$ entries as energy bins $i_E = 1$ means to interpret the $WWGE$ entries as time bins	
WWGE: $<p1>$	$e_1 \ e_2 \ \dots \ e_j$ where $<p1>$ is the particle designator no entries will automatically generate ten decades of energies (or times) $e_i$ is the upper energy (or time) bound for the $i^{\text{th}}$ weight window to be generated, monotonically increasing; $e_0 = 0$	
WWGT: $<p1>$	$t_1 \ t_2 \ \dots \ t_j$ where $<p1>$ is the particle designator $t_i$ is the upper energy (or time) bound for the $i^{\text{th}}$ weight-window group to be generated, monotonically increasing; $t_0 = -\infty$	
WWNI: $<p1>$	$w_i$ or $w_{i1} \ w_{i2} \ \dots \ w_{ij} \ \dots$ where $<p1>$ is the particle designator $i$ is the energy (or time) index $w_i > 0$ indicates the particles entering/colliding in the cell are split or rouletted by $WWP:<p1>$ $w_i = 0$ indicates no weight-window game is played in the cell and energy (time) bin $i$ weight cutoff is on $w_i = -1$ indicates any particle entering the cell in energy bin $i$ is killed $w_{ij}$ are similar to the $w_i$ values, but are related to the values of the lower weight bound in cell $j$ and energy (time) bin $i$ ; appear on a data card	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Card Name	Description	Page
WWP:<pl>	<p><i>wupn wsurvn mxspln mwhere switchn mtime mult etsplt wu</i>          where &lt;pl&gt; is the particle designator</p> <p>&lt;<i>wupn</i>&gt; is a number <math>\geq 2</math> such that if the particle weight goes above <i>wupn</i> times the lower weight bound, the particle will be split {5}</p> <p>&lt;<i>wsurvn</i>&gt; is a value between 1 and <i>wupn</i> such that if the particle survives the Russian roulette game, its weight becomes the minimum of <i>wsurvn</i> <math>\times</math> the lower weight bound and <i>WGT</i> <math>\times</math> <i>mxspln</i> {0.6 <math>\times</math> <i>wupn</i>}</p> <p>&lt;<i>mxspln</i>&gt; is a number <math>&gt;1</math> such that no particle will ever be split more than <i>mxspln</i>-for-one or be rouleotted more harshly than one-in-<i>mxspln</i>; for zero window cells or meshes, <i>mxspln</i>=2 {5}</p> <p><i>mwhere</i> controls where to check a particle's weight:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>mwhere</i>=-1, check the weight at collisions only;</li> <li><i>mwhere</i>=0, check the weight at surfaces and collisions {default};</li> <li><i>mwhere</i>=1, check the weight at surfaces only</li> </ul> <p><i>switchn</i> controls where to get the lower weight-window bounds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>switchn</i>=&lt;0, get the lower weight-window bounds from an external WWINP file containing either cell- or mesh-based lower weight-window bounds;</li> <li><i>switchn</i>=0, get the lower weight-window bounds from <i>WWNi</i> cards {default};</li> <li><i>switchn</i>&gt;0, set the lower weight-window bounds equal to <i>switchn</i> divided by the cell importances from the IMP card</li> </ul> <p><i>mtime</i>=0/1 indicates energy/time-dependent weight windows {0}</p> <p><i>mult</i>&gt;0 is a multiplicative constant for weight-window lower bounds found on <i>WWNi</i> cards or WWINP file mesh-based windows of particle type &lt;pl&gt; {1}</p> <p><i>etsplt</i>=0 indicates that entries on the ESPLT an TSPLT cards are used solely to scale the weight window {default}</p> <p><i>etsplt</i>=1 indicates that entries on the ESPLT an TSPLT cards are used to split/roulette particles as well as scale the weight windows</p> <p><i>wu</i> limits the maximum lower weight-window bound for any particle, energy, or time to <i>wu</i>; if <i>wu</i>=0, there is no limit {0}</p>	
WWT:<pl>	<p><i>t<sub>1</sub> t<sub>2</sub> ... t<sub>i</sub> ... t<sub>j</sub></i></p> <p>where <i>t<sub>i</sub></i> is the upper time bound of the <i>i</i><sup>th</sup> window  <i>t<sub>i-1</sub></i> is the lower time bound of the <i>i</i><sup>th</sup> window  <i>t<sub>0</sub></i> =<math>-\infty</math>, by definition</p>	
XSn	<p><i>zaid<sub>i</sub> aw<sub>i</sub> ...</i></p> <p>where <i>n</i> is an arbitrary cross-section identification number  <i>zaid<sub>i</sub></i> is a nuclide identifier (ZZZAAA.abx) used on the <i>Mm</i> material card  <i>aw<sub>i</sub></i> is the atomic weight ratio associated with nuclide <i>i</i>  <i>...</i> are the remaining XSDIR entries for the user-provided cross-section table</p>	
ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD	Separate cards for inputting data to user-modified code; data must be stored by user	

## 9.3 GEOMETRY PLOTTING COMMANDS

### 9.3.1 Geometry Plotting Command Formats

Command lines used to initiate the geometry plotter include

MCNP6 IP

which means to read the INP file, perform consistency checks, and plot, or

MCNP6 P

which means to plot from an existing RUNTPE file.

Within the geometry plotter, the entries ? or HELP or OPTIONS displays the plot commands. The user need type only enough of a command to distinguish it as unique.

### 9.3.2 Geometry Plotting Commands (Alphabetical)

Command Name	Description	Page
& ( <i>ampersand</i> )	Continue reading commands from next line. Must be last character on the line.	x
?	Display list of graphics commands and available plot colors.	x
BASIS	Define plot orientation. See also PX, PY, and PZ.	x
CENTER	Change the origin by a shift in the horizontal and vertical directions.	x
COLOR	Turn color on/off, set resolution, and select physical property for shading.	
CURSOR	Present cursor to enlarge an area. Only command on line. See RESTORE.	x
END	Terminate plotting.	x
EXTENT	Define the horizontal and vertical extent of the plot.	
FACTOR	Enlarge the plot view by the factor 1/F (F>10 <sup>-6</sup> ).	
FILE	Send/do not send plot to file PLOTM.PS.	
FMESH <i>n</i>	Plot mesh tally <i>n</i> .	
HELP	Display list of graphics commands and available plot colors.	
INTERACT	Return to interactive mode from terminal window input mode.	
LABEL	Define label size and cell quantity to display.	
LEVEL	Plot only level <i>n</i> of a repeated structure geometry.	
LOCATE	Display x, y, z-coordinates of cursor.	
MBODY	When set to OFF, display macrobody surface facet numbers.	
MCPLLOT	Call or return to the tally/cross-section plotter MCPLLOT.	
MESH	Superimposed weight-window mesh plotting (-1/0/1 = no lines/off/on)	
OPTIONS	Display list of graphics commands and available plot colors.	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
ORIGIN	Define the origin of the center of the plot.	
PAUSE	Hold each displayed plot <i>n</i> seconds. Use with COM option.	
PX VX	Plot plane perpendicular to <i>x</i> -axis at VX. (BASIS = 0 1 0 0 0 1)	
PY VY	Plot plane perpendicular to <i>y</i> -axis at VY. (BASIS = 1 0 0 0 0 1)	
PZ VZ	Plot plane perpendicular to <i>z</i> -axis at VZ. (BASIS = 1 0 0 0 1 0)	
RESTORE	Restore ORIGIN and EXTENT to their values before CURSOR command.	
RETURN	Returns program control to MC PLOT.	
RUNTP	Open the specified RUNTP file with p options and plot the geometry.	
SCALES	Put scales and grid on the plot. (Not for use with VIEWPORT SQUARE)	
SHADE	Select cell color by material number.	
STATUS	Display the current values of the plotting parameters.	
TERM	Prevent plots from being drawn at the terminal.	
THETA	Rotate the plot counterclockwise TH degrees.	
VIEWPORT	Select the viewport region as rectangular or square.	

### 9.3.3 Geometry Plotting Commands (by Function)

Command Name	Description	Page
<b>DEVICE SPECIFICATION</b>		
FILE	Send/do not send plot to file PLOTM.PS.	x
TERM	Prevent plots from being drawn at the terminal.	x
VIEWPORT	Select the viewport region as rectangular or square.	x
<b>GENERAL COMMANDS</b>		
&	Continue reading commands from next line. Must be last character on the line.	
END	Terminate plotting.	
MC PLOT	Call or return to the tally/cross-section plotter MC PLOT.	
PAUSE	Hold each displayed plot <i>n</i> seconds. Use with COM option.	
RETURN	Returns program control to MC PLOT.	
<b>INQUIRY COMMANDS</b>		
? or HELP or OPTIONS	Display list of graphics commands and available plot colors.	
STATUS	Display the current values of the plotting parameters.	
<b>PLOT COMMANDS</b>		
BASIS	Define plot orientation. See also PX, PY, and PZ.	
COLOR	Turn color on/off, set resolution, and select physical property for shading.	

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
EXTENT	Define the horizontal and vertical extent of the plot.	
FMESH <i>n</i>	Plot mesh tally <i>n</i> .	
INTERACT	Return to interactive mode from terminal window input mode.	
LABEL	Define label size and cell quantity to display.	
LEVEL	Plot only level <i>n</i> of a repeated structure geometry.	
MBODY	When set to OFF, display macrobody surface facet numbers.	
MESH	Superimposed weight-window mesh plotting (-1/0/1 = no lines/off/on)	
ORIGIN	Define the origin of the center of the plot.	
PX VX	Plot plane perpendicular to <i>x</i> -axis at <i>VX</i> . (BASIS = 0 1 0 0 0 1)	
PY VY	Plot plane perpendicular to <i>y</i> -axis at <i>VY</i> . (BASIS = 1 0 0 0 0 1)	
PZ VZ	Plot plane perpendicular to <i>z</i> -axis at <i>VZ</i> . (BASIS = 1 0 0 0 1 0)	
RUNTP	Open the specified RUNTPE file with p options and plot the geometry.	
SCALES	Put scales and grid on the plot. (Not for use with VIEWPORT SQUARE)	
SHADE	Select cell color by material number.	
<b>ZOOM COMMANDS</b>		
CENTER	Change the origin by a shift in the horizontal and vertical directions.	
CURSOR	Present cursor to enlarge an area. Only command on line. See RESTORE.	
FACTOR	Enlarge the plot view by the factor 1/F (F>10 <sup>6</sup> ).	
LOCATE	Display <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> , <i>z</i> -coordinates of cursor.	
RESTORE	Restore ORIGIN and EXTENT to their values before CURSOR command.	
THETA	Rotate the plot counterclockwise TH degrees.	

### 9.3.4 Concise Geometry Plotting Command Descriptions

To initiate the geometry plotter, use the command line

MCNP6 IP *options*

to process the input and plot, or

MCNP6 P *options*

to initiate plotting using an existing RUNTPE file.

The *options* that are available on the execution line include

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| NOTEK             | to suppress terminal plotting and send plots to file PLOTM.PS               |
| COM= <i>fn1</i>   | to input commands contained in file <i>fn1</i>                              |
| PLOTM= <i>fn2</i> | to assign the file name <i>fn2</i> to a graphics postscript file {PLOTM.PS} |

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

**COMOUT=fn3** to create the file *fn3* of terminal plot commands {COMOUT}  
**RUNTPE=fn4** to open a specified RUNTPE file, *fn4*, and plot with the P (not IP) execution option {RUNTPE}

Command Name	Description	Page
& (ampersand)	Continue reading commands from next line; must be last character on the line	x
?	Display list of graphics commands and available plot colors	x
BASIS	$u_1 \ v_1 \ w_1 \ u_2 \ v_2 \ w_2$ where $u_1 \ v_1 \ w_1$ are the cosines for the direction pointing to the right on the plot $u_2 \ v_2 \ w_2$ are the cosines for the direction point up on the plots $\{0 \ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \ 0 \ 1\}$	x
CENTER	$dh \ dv$ where $dh$ is the change in the origin of the plot in the horizontal direction $dv$ is the change in the origin of the plot in the vertical direction	x
COLOR	$n$ where $n=ON$ turns plot color on {default} $n=OFF$ turns plot color off $50 \leq n \leq 3000$ sets the color resolution to the value <i>n</i> , where a larger value increase the resolution and drawing time $n=BY \ MAT$ selects cell material number as the physical property to use for geometry shading {default} $n=BY \ DEN$ selects cell gram density as the physical property to use for geometry shading $n=BY \ RHO$ selects cell atom density as the physical property to use for geometry shading $n=BY \ TMP$ selects cell temperature as the physical property to use for geometry shading $n=GRAD$ creates a plot using a continuous gradient of 256 colors $n=SOLID$ creates a plot using a solid color to represent a range of values COLOR can be toggled on/off with interactive plotter button	
CURSOR	Present cursor to enlarge an area; must be the only command on line; see RESTORE	x
END	Terminate plotting	x
EXTENT	$eh \ ev$ where $eh$ is the horizontal distance from origin to either side of the plot {100} $ev$ is the vertical distance from origin to either side of the plot { $eh$ }	
FACTOR	$f$ where $f$ enlarges the plot view by the factor $1/f$ ( $f > 10^{-6}$ ).	
FILE	[ $a$ ] where if there are no entries, only the current plot is sent to the graphics metafile $a=ALL$ means that the current and all subsequent plots will be sent to the graphics metafile $a=NONE$ means that the current and all subsequent plots will not be sent to the graphics metafile	
FMESH	$n$ where $n$ is the tally number for which to provide a mesh plot	

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page																																				
HELP	Display a list of graphics commands and available plot colors																																					
INTERACT	Return to interactive mode from terminal window input mode																																					
LABEL	<p><i>s c des</i>          where <i>s</i>=0 directs the plotter to omit surface labels  <math>0.2 \leq s \leq 100</math> controls the size of the surface numbers {1}  <i>c</i>=0 directs the plotter to omit cell-quantity labels {0}  <math>0.2 \leq c \leq 100</math> controls the size of the cell-quantity labels  <i>des</i>=KEYWORD to plot specific cell quantities when <i>c</i>≠0</p> <table> <tr><td>CEL</td><td>cell number</td></tr> <tr><td>DEN</td><td>cell mass density</td></tr> <tr><td>DXC:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td>probability of DXTRAN cell contributions</td></tr> <tr><td>EXT:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td>exponential transform by cell</td></tr> <tr><td>FCL:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td>forced collision by cell</td></tr> <tr><td>FILL</td><td>filling universe by cell</td></tr> <tr><td>IMP:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td>cell importance</td></tr> <tr><td>LAT</td><td>cell lattice type</td></tr> <tr><td>MAS</td><td>cell mass</td></tr> <tr><td>MAT</td><td>cell material number</td></tr> <tr><td>NONU</td><td>fission treated as capture by cell</td></tr> <tr><td>PDn</td><td>probability of detector contribution by cell for tally <i>n</i></td></tr> <tr><td>PWT</td><td>neutron-induced photon production weight control by cell</td></tr> <tr><td>RHO</td><td>cell atom density</td></tr> <tr><td>TMPj</td><td>cell temperatures for the <i>j</i><sup>th</sup> time on the THTME card</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td>universe number by cell</td></tr> <tr><td>VOL</td><td>cell volume</td></tr> <tr><td>WWNi:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt;</td><td><i>i</i><sup>th</sup> WWE:&lt;<i>p1</i>&gt; energy lower weight-window bound</td></tr> </table>	CEL	cell number	DEN	cell mass density	DXC:< <i>p1</i> >	probability of DXTRAN cell contributions	EXT:< <i>p1</i> >	exponential transform by cell	FCL:< <i>p1</i> >	forced collision by cell	FILL	filling universe by cell	IMP:< <i>p1</i> >	cell importance	LAT	cell lattice type	MAS	cell mass	MAT	cell material number	NONU	fission treated as capture by cell	PDn	probability of detector contribution by cell for tally <i>n</i>	PWT	neutron-induced photon production weight control by cell	RHO	cell atom density	TMPj	cell temperatures for the <i>j</i> <sup>th</sup> time on the THTME card	U	universe number by cell	VOL	cell volume	WWNi:< <i>p1</i> >	<i>i</i> <sup>th</sup> WWE:< <i>p1</i> > energy lower weight-window bound	
CEL	cell number																																					
DEN	cell mass density																																					
DXC:< <i>p1</i> >	probability of DXTRAN cell contributions																																					
EXT:< <i>p1</i> >	exponential transform by cell																																					
FCL:< <i>p1</i> >	forced collision by cell																																					
FILL	filling universe by cell																																					
IMP:< <i>p1</i> >	cell importance																																					
LAT	cell lattice type																																					
MAS	cell mass																																					
MAT	cell material number																																					
NONU	fission treated as capture by cell																																					
PDn	probability of detector contribution by cell for tally <i>n</i>																																					
PWT	neutron-induced photon production weight control by cell																																					
RHO	cell atom density																																					
TMPj	cell temperatures for the <i>j</i> <sup>th</sup> time on the THTME card																																					
U	universe number by cell																																					
VOL	cell volume																																					
WWNi:< <i>p1</i> >	<i>i</i> <sup>th</sup> WWE:< <i>p1</i> > energy lower weight-window bound																																					
LEVEL	Plot only level <i>n</i> of a repeated structure geometry																																					
LOCATE	Display x, y, z-coordinates of cursor																																					
MBODY	<p><i>s</i>          where <i>s</i>=ON directs the plotter to display macrobody surface numbers {default}  <i>s</i>=OFF directs the plotter to display macrobody surface facet numbers</p>																																					
MC PLOT	Call or return to the tally/cross-section plotter MC PLOT																																					
MESH	Superimposed weight-window mesh plotting (-1/0/1 = no lines/off/on)																																					
OPTIONS	Display list of graphics commands and available plot colors																																					
ORIGIN	<p><i>vx vy vz</i>          where <i>vx</i> is the <i>x</i> location of the plot center  <i>vy</i> is the <i>y</i> location of the plot center  <i>vz</i> is the <i>z</i> location of the plot center</p>																																					
PAUSE	<p><i>t</i>          where <i>t</i> is the number of seconds to hold each displayed plot; use with COM option.</p>																																					
PX VX	Plot plane perpendicular to <i>x</i> -axis at VX.; provides <i>y-z</i> view; equivalent to YZ interactive button																																					
PY VY	Plot plane perpendicular to <i>y</i> -axis at VY.; provides <i>x-z</i> view; equivalent to XZ interactive button																																					

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
PZ VZ	Plot plane perpendicular to $z$ -axis at $vz$ ; provides $x$ - $y$ view; equivalent to XY interactive button	
RESTORE	Restore ORIGIN and EXTENT to their values before CURSOR command	
RETURN	Returns program control to MCPLOT	
RUNTP	Open the specified RUNTP file with p options and plot the geometry	
SCALES	$n$ where $n=0$ provides no scales on the edges and no grid on the plot {default} $n=1$ provides scales on the edges and no grid on the plot $n=2$ provides scales on the edges and grid on the plot	
SHADE	$m_1=color_1\ m_2=color_2\ \dots$ where $m_i$ is the number of the $i^{\text{th}}$ material in the problem $color_i$ is a color name from a list of available colors; type "?" or "OPTIONS" for names of available colors	
STATUS	Display the current values of the plotting parameters	
TERM	$n$ where $n=0$ indicates that no plots will be drawn; equivalent to NOTEK $n=1$ restores visible terminal plotting window on next plot request	
THETA	Rotate the plot counterclockwise TH degrees	
VIEWPORT	$a$ where $a=\text{RECT}$ selects a viewport region with legend space and scales {default} $a=\text{SQUARE}$ selects a viewport region without legend space and scales	

## 9.4 TALLY AND CROSS-SECTION PLOTTING COMMANDS

### 9.4.1 Tally and Cross-Section Plotting Command Formats

Tally plotting and cross-section plotting are each initiated using a specific form of the MCNP6 execute line. The form

MCNP6 Z *options*

provides tally plots from RUNTP and MCTAL files, while

MCNP6 IXZ *options*

provides cross-section plots from an INP file only, not from a RUNTP file.

While plotting tallies or cross-section, remember the following hints:

- You only need enough letters of a command to identify it uniquely (e.g., cop=coplot)
- Enter "?" at a prompt to display a list of tally and cross-section plotting commands
- Enter "xs ?" at a prompt to see a primer in cross-section plotting

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

- The <ctrl\_c>m interrupt allows interactive tally plots during a run; use RETURN or END to exit

## 9.4.2 Tally and Cross-Sections Plotting Commands (Alphabetical)

Command Name	Description	Page
&	Continue reading commands from next line. Must be last character on the line.	x
?	Display list of tally and cross-section plotting commands.	x
BAR	Make bar plots of tally data.	x
BELOW	Put the main title below the plot instead of above it.	x
CONTOUR	Specify the form of contour plots.	x
COPLOT	Make plot of data so far and keep plot open for more plots (2D only)	x
DUMP <i>n</i>	Read the specified dump <i>n</i> from the current RUNTPE	x
EBIN <i>n</i>	Plot energy bin <i>n</i> of the current mesh tally.	x
END	Terminate plotting.	x
FACTOR	Before plotting, scale the data for the current plot only.	x
FILE	Send/do not send plot to file PLOTM.PS.	x
FIXED	Define a fixed bin for the specified variable.	x
FMESH <i>n</i>	Plot mesh tally <i>n</i> .	x
FMRELERR <i>n</i>	Plot the relative errors of mesh tally <i>n</i> .	x
FREE	Specify one or two independent variables for the plot.	x
FREQ	Specifies the interval between automatic runtime plots. (May be an 8-byte integer.)	x
HELP	Display list of tally and cross-section plotting commands.	x
HIST	Plot data as a histogram {default for cosine, energy, or time}	x
IPTAL	Display the tally bin array IPTAL for the current TALLY <i>n</i> .	x
KCODE	Plot individual or average $k_{eff}$ or prompt removal lifetimes by cycle number.	x
LABEL "a"	Use "a" as the legend label for the current curve (not contour).	x
LEGEND	Specify the location of the plot curve legend.	x
LETHARGY	Divide tally bin by lethargy bin width for log energy abscissa.	x
LINLIN	Use linear x-axis and linear y-axis for plots.	x
LINLOG	Use linear x-axis and logarithmic y-axis for plots {default}	x
LOGLIN	Use logarithmic x-axis and linear y-axis for plots.	x
LOGLOG	Use logarithmic x-axis and logarithmic y-axis for plots.	x
MT	Plot reaction R of material XS <i>m</i>	x
NOERRBAR	Suppress statistical error bars.	x
NONORM	Do not divide the tally bin by the bin width or area	x
OPTIONS	Display list of the tally graphics commands keywords.	x

## Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
PAR <i>&lt;p1&gt;</i>	Define particle type <i>&lt;p1&gt;</i> for cross-section data plot of XS, MT.	x
PAUSE	Hold each displayed plot <i>n</i> seconds. Use with COM option.	x
PERT <i>n</i>	Plot the PERT <i>n</i> perturbation for a tally.	x
PLINEAR	Piecewise linear plots {default for all but cosine, energy, or time}	x
PLOT	Call or return to the PLOT geometry plotter.	x
PRINTAL	Display the tally numbers in the current RUNTPE or MCTAL file.	x
PRINTPTS	Display the x-y coordinates of points in the current plot (2D only).	x
RESET <i>a</i>	Reset command "a" parameters to default; "ALL" resets all commands.	x
RETURN	End interactive plotting when running histories.	x
RMCTAL <i>fn</i>	Read MCTAL file <i>fn</i> .	x
RUNTPE	Open the specified RUNTPE file and read the specified dump.	x
SCALES	Select the type of scales and/or grid to put on the plot.	x
SET	Define free and fixed bin for the eight variables.	x
STATUS	Display the current values of the plotting parameters.	x
SUBTITLE	Write a subtitle anywhere on the plot within screen limits.	x
TALLY <i>n</i>	Define tally <i>n</i> ( <i>n</i> of Fn) as the current tally {first tally}	x
TERM	Plot to the terminal or send plots to a graphics file.	x
TFC	Select a tally fluctuation chart value of current tally to plot.	x
THICK	Set the thickness of the plot curves to <i>x</i> from 0.01 to 0.02 {0.02}	x
THIN	Set the thickness of the plot curves to the minimum 0.01.	x
TITLE	Create a one or two line title for the plot.	x
WASH <i>a</i>	Set/unset z(x,y) plotting to use color-wash instead of contour.	x
WMCTAL <i>fn</i>	Write the tally data in the current RUNTPE dump to MCTAL file <i>fn</i> .	x
XLIMS	Defines lower and upper limits and number of subdivisions of <i>x</i> variable.	x
XS <i>m</i>	Plot a cross section according to <i>m</i> : material or nuclide.	x
XTITLE " <i>a</i> "	Use " <i>a</i> " as the title for the <i>x</i> -axis {name of the <i>x</i> -axis variable}.	x
YLIMS	Defines lower and upper limits and number of subdivisions of <i>y</i> variable.	x
YTITLE " <i>a</i> "	Use " <i>a</i> " as the title for the <i>y</i> -axis {name of the <i>y</i> -axis variable}.	x
ZLEV <i>n<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n<sub>3</sub></i>	Controls the scale of the mesh tally results.	x

### 9.4.3 Tally and Cross-Section Plotting Commands (by Function)

Command Name	Description	Page
<b>DEVICE SPECIFICATION</b>		
FILE	Send/do not send plot to file PLOTM.PS.	x

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
TERM	Plot to the terminal or send plots to a graphics file.	x
<b>GENERAL COMMANDS</b>		
&	Continue reading commands from next line. Must be last character on the line.	x
COPLOT	Make plot of data so far and keep plot open for more plots (2D only)	x
END	Terminate plotting.	x
FREQ	Specifies the interval between automatic runtime plots. (May be an i-byte integer.)	x
PAUSE	Hold each displayed plot <i>n</i> seconds. Use with COM option.	x
PLOT	Call or return to the PLOT geometry plotter.	x
RETURN	End interactive plotting when running histories.	x
<b>INQUIRY COMMANDS</b>		
? or HELP or OPTIONS	Display list of tally and cross-section plotting commands.	x
IPTAL	Display the tally bin array IPTAL for the current TALLY <i>n</i> .	x
PRINTAL	Display the tally numbers in the current RUNTPE or MCTAL file.	x
PRINTPTS	Display the <i>x-y</i> coordinates of points in the current plot (2D only).	x
STATUS	Display the current values of the plotting parameters.	x
<b>FILE MANIPULATION</b>		
DUMP <i>n</i>	Read the specified dump <i>n</i> from the current RUNTPE	x
RMCTAL <i>fn</i>	Read MCTAL file <i>fn</i> .	x
RUNTPE	Open the specified RUNTPE file and read the specified dump.	x
WMCTAL <i>fn</i>	Write the tally data in the current RUNTPE dump to MCTAL file <i>fn</i> .	x
<b>PARAMETER SETTING</b>		
FACTOR	Before plotting, scale the data for the current plot only.	x
LETHARGY	Divide tally bin by lethargy bin width for log energy abscissa.	x
NONORM	Do not divide the tally bin by the bin width or area	x
PERT <i>n</i>	Plot the PERT <i>n</i> perturbation for a tally.	x
RESET <i>a</i>	Reset command " <i>a</i> " parameters to default; "ALL" resets all commands.	x
TALLY <i>n</i>	Define tally <i>n</i> ( <i>n</i> of Fn) as the current tally {first tally}	x
<b>TITLES</b>		
BELLOW	Put the main title below the plot instead of above it.	x
LABEL " <i>a</i> "	Use " <i>a</i> " as the legend label for the current curve (not contour).	x
SUBTITLE	Write a subtitle anywhere on the plot within screen limits.	x
TITLE	Create a one or two line title for the plot.	x
XTITLE " <i>a</i> "	Use " <i>a</i> " as the title for the <i>x</i> -axis {name of the <i>x</i> -axis variable}.	x
YTITLE " <i>a</i> "	Use " <i>a</i> " as the title for the <i>y</i> -axis {name of the <i>y</i> -axis variable}.	x

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
<b>PLOT SPECIFICATION</b>		
FIXED	Define a fixed bin for the specified variable.	x
FREE	Specify one or two independent variables for the plot.	x
KCODE	Plot individual or average $k_{eff}$ or prompt removal lifetimes by cycle number.	x
SET	Define free and fixed bin for the eight variables.	x
TFC	Select a tally fluctuation chart value of current tally to plot.	x
<b>PLOT FORMAT</b>		
BAR	Make bar plots of tally data.	x
CONTOUR	Specify the form of contour plots.	x
HIST	Plot data as a histogram {default for cosine, energy, or time}	x
LEGEND	Specify the location of the plot curve legend.	x
LINLIN	Use linear $x$ -axis and linear $y$ -axis for plots.	x
LINLOG	Use linear $x$ -axis and logarithmic $y$ -axis for plots {default}	x
LOGLIN	Use logarithmic $x$ -axis and linear $y$ -axis for plots.	x
LOGLOG	Use logarithmic $x$ -axis and logarithmic $y$ -axis for plots.	x
NOERRBAR	Suppress statistical error bars.	x
PLINEAR	Piecewise linear plots {default for all but cosine, energy, or time}	x
SCALES	Select the type of scales and/or grid to put on the plot.	x
THICK	Set the thickness of the plot curves to $x$ from 0.01 to 0.02 {0.02}	x
THIN	Set the thickness of the plot curves to the minimum 0.01.	x
WASH $\alpha$	Set/unset $z(x,y)$ plotting to use color-wash instead of contour.	x
XLIMS	Defines lower and upper limits and number of subdivisions of $x$ variable.	x
YLIMS	Defines lower and upper limits and number of subdivisions of $y$ variable.	x
<b>CROSS-SECTION PLOTTING</b>		
MT	Plot reaction $R$ of material $XS\ m$	x
PAR $<p1>$	Define particle type $<p1>$ for cross-section data plot of $XS$ , $MT$ .	x
XS $m$	Plot a cross section according to $m$ : material or nuclide.	x
<b>MESH TALLY PLOTS</b>		
EBIN $n$	Plot energy bin $n$ of the current mesh tally.	x
FMESH $n$	Plot mesh tally $n$ .	x
FMRELERR $n$	Plot the relative errors of mesh tally $n$ .	x
ZLEV $n_1\ n_2\ n_3$	Controls the scale of the mesh tally results.	x

## 9.4.4 Concise Tally and Cross-Section Plotting Command Description

To initiate the cross-section plotter, use the command line

MCNP6 IXZ *options* ,

which forces processing of the input and material cross section so that the cross-section data may be plotted.

Use the command line

MCNP6 Z *options*

to initiate tally plotting. A RUNTPE or MCTAL file containing tally data must exist. Note that by default, the plotter will display a LINLOG histogram plot of tally/MeV vs energy for the first tally if more than one energy bin exists.

The *options* that are available on the execution line include

NOTEK	to suppress terminal plotting and send plots to file PLOTM.PS
COM= <i>fn1</i>	to input commands contained in file <i>fn1</i> ; must contain and END command
PLOTM= <i>fn2</i>	to assign the file name <i>fn2</i> to a graphics postscript file {PLOTM.PS}
COMOUT= <i>fn3</i>	to create the file <i>fn3</i> of terminal plot commands {COMOUT}
RUNTPE= <i>fn4</i>	to open a specified RUNTPE file, <i>fn4</i> , from which to plot tally data {RUNTPE}
RMCTAL= <i>fn5</i>	to open a specified MCTAL file, <i>fn5</i> , from which to plot tally data {MCTAL}

Command Name	Description	Page
&	Continue reading commands from next line. Must be last character on the line	x
?	Display list of tally and cross-section plotting commands	x
BAR	Make bar plots of tally data	x
BELOW	Put the main title below the plot instead of above it	x

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
CONTOUR	[ <i>cmin cmax cstep</i> ] [% PCT LIN LOG] [ALL NOALL] [LINE NOLINE] [COLOR NOCOLOR] where <i>cmin</i> is the minimum value for contours {5} <i>cmax</i> is the maximum value for contours {95} <i>cstep</i> is the step value for contours {10} % or PCT indicate <i>cmin</i> , <i>cmax</i> , and <i>cstep</i> are to be interpreted as percentages of the minimum and maximum values of the dependent variables {%} LIN means the step values are absolute values of contour levels LOG means to space the contour levels logarithmically between <i>cmin</i> and <i>cmax</i> , with <i>cstep</i> values between ALL NOALL specifies that the minimum and maximum contour raged will be taken from all tally bins   tally bins in the current plot only {NOALL } LINE NOLINE controls plotting   no plotting of contour lines COLOR NOCOLOR controls shading   no shading of the contours {COLOR }	x
COPLOT	Make plot of data so far and keep plot open for more plots (2D only)	x
DUMP <i>n</i>	Read the specified dump <i>n</i> from the current RUNTPE file	x
EBIN <i>n</i>	Plot energy bin <i>n</i> of the current mesh tally; the total energy bin is the last bin of the tally	x
END	Terminate plotting	x
FACTOR	<i>a f</i> [ <i>s</i> ] where <i>a</i> =X or Y or Z, indicating the axis of the plot to be scaled <i>f</i> is the value by which to multiply the data on the <i>a</i> axis <i>s</i> is an optional number to add to the scales ( <i>f</i> ) data	x
FILE	[ALL] [NONE] where no entries (i.e., blank) sends only the current plot to the graphics metafile ALL sends the current and all subsequent plots to the graphics metafile NONE suppresses sending of the current plot and all subsequent plots to the graphics metafile	x
FIXED	<i>q n</i> where <i>n</i> is the bin number for fixed variable <i>q</i> <i>q=F</i> indicates cell, surface, or detector bin <i>q=D</i> indicates total bin versus direct or flagged bin versus unflagged <i>q=U</i> indicates user-defined bin <i>q=S</i> indicates segmented bin <i>q=M</i> indicates multiplier bin <i>q=C</i> indicates cosine bin <i>q=E</i> indicates energy bin <i>q=T</i> indicates time bin <i>q=I</i> indicates 1 <sup>st</sup> lattice/mesh index <i>q=J</i> indicates 2 <sup>nd</sup> lattice/mesh index <i>q=K</i> indicates 3 <sup>rd</sup> lattice/mesh index	x
FMESH <i>n</i>	Plot mesh tally <i>n</i> .	x
FMRELERR <i>n</i>	Plot the relative errors of mesh tally <i>n</i> ; if <i>n</i> not provided, plot the relative error for the current mesh	x

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
FREE	$x[y]$ [ $nXm$ ] [ALL] [NOALL] where $x$ is a letter designator (F, D, U, S, M, C, E, T, I, J, K) for the first independent variable {E} $y$ is an optional letter designator (F, D, U, S, M, C, E, T, I, J, K) for the second independent variable $nXm$ specifies the number of bins associated with the I and J lattice indices; valid only when $x=I$ or $xy=IJ$ ALL indicates that the minimum and maximum contour range should be taken from all the tally bins NOALL indicates that the minimum and maximum contour range should be taken only from those of the FIXED command slice {default}	x
FREQ	$n$ where $n > 0$ specifies to plot every $n$ histories or KCODE cycles $n < 0$ specifies to plot every $n$ CPU minutes $n = 0$ specifies to not call MC PLOT while MCNP6 is running histories {default} The keyword FREQ may be an i-byte integer.	x
HELP	Display list of tally and cross-section plotting commands.	x
HIST	Plot data as a histogram {default for cosine, energy, or time}	x
IPTAL	Display the tally bin array IPTAL for the current TALLY $n$ .	x
KCODE	$i$ where the $k_{eff}$ or removal lifetime is plotted according to the value of $i$ : $i=1$ collision estimator $i=2$ absorption estimator $i=3$ track-length estimator $i=4$ collision estimator for prompt removal lifetime $i=5$ absorption estimator for prompt removal lifetime $i=6$ Shannon entropy of fission source distribution; requires RUNTPE $i=11-15$ quantities $i=1$ to $i=5$ averaged over the active cycles $i=16$ average combined col/abs/trk-len $k_{eff}$ $i=17$ average combined col/abs/trk-len $k_{eff}$ by $k_{eff}$ cycles skipped $i=18$ average combined col/abs/trk-len $k_{eff}$ by $k_{eff}$ figure of merit $i=19$ average combined col/abs/trk-len $k_{eff}$ by $k_{eff}$ relative error	x
LABEL "a"	Use "a" as the legend label for the current curve (not contour).	x
LEGEND	$[x\ y]$ where no entry puts the legend in the normal place {default} $x=0$ and no $y$ entry specifies to omit the legend $x > 0$ and $y > 0$ specifies to put plot lines at location $x,y$ where $x$ and $y$ are given as values with units of the x and y plot axes; 2D plots only	x
LETHARGY	Divide tally bin by lethargy bin width for log energy abscissa	x
LINLIN	Use linear x-axis and linear y-axis for plots	x
LINLOG	Use linear x-axis and logarithmic y-axis for plots {default}	x
LOGLIN	Use logarithmic x-axis and linear y-axis for plots	x
LOGLOG	Use logarithmic x-axis and logarithmic y-axis for plots	x

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
MT	<i>r</i> where <i>r</i> is the reaction number of material XS <i>m</i> to be plotted	x
NOERRBAR	Suppress statistical error bars	x
NONORM	Do not divide the tally bin by the bin width or area	x
OPTIONS	Display list of the tally graphics commands keywords	x
PAR < <i>p1</i> >	Define particle type < <i>p1</i> > for cross-section data plot of XS, MT	x
PAUSE	<i>t</i> where <i>t</i> is the number of seconds to hold each displayed plot; use with COM option.	x
PERT <i>n</i>	Plot the PERT <i>n</i> perturbation for a tally	x
PLINEAR	Piecewise linear plots {default for all but cosine, energy, or time}	x
PLOT	Call or return to the PLOT geometry plotter	x
PRINTAL	Display the tally numbers in the current RUNTPE or MCTAL file	x
PRINTPTS	[ <i>fn</i> ] where no entries causes display of the x-y coordinates of points in the current plot to the terminal <i>fn</i> causes x-y coordinates of points in the current plot to be written to file <i>fn</i> ; one file per set of points	x
RESET <i>a</i>	Reset command " <i>a</i> " parameters to default; "ALL" resets all commands	x
RETURN	End interactive plotting when running histories	x
RMCTAL <i>fn</i>	Read MCTAL file <i>fn</i>	x
RUNTPE <i>fn n</i>	Open the specified RUNTPE file <i>fn</i> and read the specified dump <i>n</i>	x
SCALES	<i>n</i> where <i>n</i> =0 puts no scales on the edges and no grid on the plot <i>n</i> =1 puts scales on the edges, but no grid on the plot {default} <i>n</i> =2 puts scales on the edges and grid on the plot	x
SET	<i>f d u s m c e t</i> where each of the 8 parameters can be a bin number to indicate a fixed variable or a * to indicate a free variable; a 2D plot will have one *, a contour, two * entries	x
STATUS	Display the current values of the plotting parameters	x
SUBTITLE	<i>x y "aa"</i> where <i>x y</i> is the location on the plot to place the subtitle " <i>aa</i> " is the text of the subtitle in quotation marks (40-character limit)	x
TALLY <i>n</i>	Define tally <i>n</i> ( <i>n</i> of F <i>n</i> ) as the current tally {first tally}	x
TERM	<i>n</i> where <i>n</i> =1 sends plot to the terminal {default} <i>n</i> =0 sends plots to a graphics file; equivalent to NOTEK	x

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
TFC	$x$ where tally fluctuation chart values will be plotted for the current tally according to the value of $x$ : $x=M$ mean vs. history number $x=E$ relative error vs. history number $x=F$ figure of merit vs. history number $x=L$ up to 201 largest tallies $f(x)$ vs. $x$ (NONORM for frequency vs. $x$ ) $x=N$ cumulative number fraction of $f(x)$ vs. $x$ $x=P$ history score probability density function $f(x)$ vs. $x$ (NONORM for frequency vs. $x$ ) $x=S$ slope of history score probability density function $f(x)$ vs. $x$ $x=T$ cumulative tally fraction of $f(x)$ [first moment of $f(x)$ ] $x=V$ relative variance of variance vs. history number $x=1$ to $8$ 1 <sup>st</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup> moment of $f(x)$ vs. history score $x$ $x=1C$ to $8C$ 1 <sup>st</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup> cumulative moment of $f(x)$ vs. $x$	x
THICK $x$	Set the thickness of the plot curves to $x$ from 0.01 to 0.02 {0.02}	x
THIN	Set the thickness of the plot curves to the minimum 0.01.	x
TITLE	$n$ "aa" where $n=1$ , then "aa" is the text for the first line of the plot title $n=2$ , then "aa" is the text for the second line of the plot title	x
WASH $a$	$a$ where $a=ON$ sets $z(x,y)$ plotting to use color-wash instead of contour $a=OFF$ unsets the use of color-wash	x
WMCTAL $fn$	Write the tally data in the current RUNTPE dump to MCTAL file $fn$ .	x
XLIMS	$min$ $max$ $nsteps$ where $min$ is the lower limit for the $x$ variable $max$ is the upper limit for the $x$ variable $nsteps$ is the number of subdivisions on the linear $x$ -axis (no affect on logarithmic)	x
XS	$m$ or ? where $m$ is a material number or complete ZAID for which to plot the cross section ? prints a short cross-section plotting primer to the terminal	x
XTITLE "a"	Use "a" as the title for the $x$ -axis {name of the $x$ -axis variable}	x
YLIMS	$min$ $max$ $nsteps$ where $min$ is the lower limit for the $y$ variable $max$ is the upper limit for the $y$ variable $nsteps$ is the number of subdivisions on the linear $y$ -axis (no affect on logarithmic)	x

Appendix B: MCNP6 COMMAND SUMMARY

Command Name	Description	Page
YTITLE "a"	Use "a" as the title for the y-axis {name of the y-axis variable}	
ZLEV	$n_1 \ n_2 \ n_3 \ \dots$ <i>where</i> $n_i=\text{LOG}$ sets the tally data scaling to logarithmic {default} $n_i=\text{LIN}$ sets the tally data scaling to linear number value If no values are given, sets scale to the default for the particular color mode. If only one value is given, sets the lower limit of the plot. If two values are given, sets the lower and upper limits of the plot. If three or more values are given, sets the values of the color gradients.	



## 10 APPENDIX C MESH-BASED WWINP, WWOUT, AND WWONE FILE FORMAT

The mesh-based weight-window input file WWINP and the mesh-based weight-window output files WWOUT and WWONE are ASCII files with a common format. The files consist of three blocks. Block 1 contains the header information, energy and time group numbers, and basic mesh information. Block 2 contains the mesh geometry. Block 3 contains the energy and time group boundaries and lower weight-window bounds. Table 10-1 presents the file format using generic variables. Table 10-2 describes the variables and gives the equivalent variables from the WWINP, WWOUT, and WWONE files.

The three-dimensional array of fine mesh cells is stored by assigning an index number to each cell. The three dimensions are x, y, and z for rectangular meshes, r, z, and  $\theta$  for cylindrical meshes, and r,  $\phi$ , and  $\theta$  for spherical meshes. These may be indexed as  $i$ ,  $j$ ,  $k$ , with a total of  $I$ ,  $J$ ,  $K$  meshes in each coordinate direction. The assignment of mesh cells is illustrated in Figure 10-1 for an x,y,z mesh. The cell index number is related to the fine mesh number in each coordinate direction through the following formula:

$$\text{cell index number} = i + (j - 1) * I + (k - 1) * I * J .$$

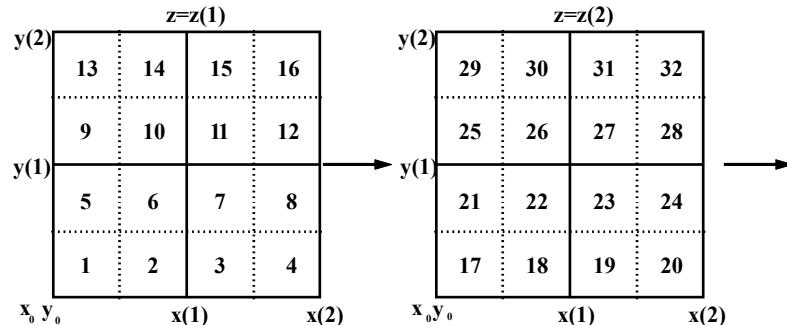


Figure 10-1. Superimposed mesh cell indexing.

## Appendix C: WWINP, WWOUT, AND WWONE

**Table 10-1. Format of the Mesh-Based WWINP, WWOUT and WWONE Files**

FORMAT	VARIABLE LIST
<b>BLOCK 1</b>	
4i10, 20x, a19	if iv ni nr probid
7i10	nt(1) ... nt(ni) [if iv=2]
7i10	ne(1) ... ne(ni)
6g13.5	nfx nfy nfz x <sub>0</sub> Y <sub>0</sub> z <sub>0</sub>
6g13.5	ncx ncy ncw nwg [if nr=10]
6g13.5	ncx ncy ncw x <sub>1</sub> Y <sub>1</sub> z <sub>1</sub> [if nr=16]
6g13.5	x <sub>2</sub> Y <sub>2</sub> z <sub>2</sub> nwg [if nr=16]
<b>BLOCK 2</b>	
6g13.5	x <sub>0</sub> (gx(i), px(i), sx(i), i=1,ncx)
6g13.5	Y <sub>0</sub> (gy(i), py(i), sy(i), i=1,ncy)
6g13.5	z <sub>0</sub> (gz(i), pz(i), sz(i), i=1,ncz)
<b>BLOCK 3 (for each particle)</b>	
6g13.5	t(i,1) ... t(i,nt(i)) [if nt(i)>1]
6g13.5	e(i,1) ... e(i,ne(i))
6g13.5	((w(i,j,k,l,1) j=1,nft), k=1,ne(i)), l=1,nt(i))

**Table 10-2. Explanations of Variables from Table 10-1**

VARIABLE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
<i>if</i>	IF	File type. Only 1 is supported. Unused.
<i>iv</i>	IV	Time-dependent windows flag (1 / 2 = no / yes)
<i>ni</i>	NI	Number of particle types
<i>nr</i>	NR	= 10 / 16 / 16 for rectangular / cylindrical / spherical = number of words to describe mesh
<i>probid</i>	PROBID	Problem identification description
<i>i</i>	KP	Particle type
<i>nt(i)</i>	NWW (KP)	Number of time bins for particle type <i>i</i>
<i>ne(i)</i>	NGWW (KP)	Number of energy bins for particle type <i>i</i>
<i>nfx, nfy, nfz</i>	WWM(1:3)	Total number of fine (x,y,z), (r,z,θ), or (r,φ,θ) mesh bins

Appendix C: WWINP, WWOUT, AND WWONE

VARIABLE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
$x_0, y_0, z_0$	WWM(4:6)	Corner of (x,y,z) Cartesian geometry, bottom center of (r,z,θ) cylindrical geometry, or center of (r,φ,θ) spherical geometry
$ncx, ncy, ncz$	WWM(7:9)	Number of coarse (x,y,z), (r,z,θ), or (r,φ,θ) mesh bins
$x_1, y_1, z_1$	WWN(10:12)	Vector from $x_0 \ y_0 \ z_0$ to $x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1$ defines (r,z,θ) cylinder or (r,φ,θ) polar axis
$x_2, y_2, z_2$	WWN(13:15)	Vector from $x_0 \ y_0 \ z_0$ to $x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2$ defines (r,z,θ) cylinder or (r,φ,θ) azimuthal axis
$nwg$	WWM(NR)	Geometry type 1 / 2 / 3 = (x,y,z) / (r,z,θ) / (r,φ,θ)
$px(i), py(i), pz(i)$	WGM(k)	Coarse mesh coordinates for (x,y,z), (r,z,θ), or (r,φ,θ)
$qx(i), qy(i), qz(i)$	WGM(k)	Fine mesh ratio (presently = 1 always) in each coarse mesh for (x,y,z), (r,z,θ), or (r,φ,θ)
$sx(i), sy(i), sz(i)$	WGM(k)	Number of fine meshes in each coarse mesh for (x,y,z), (r,z,θ), or (r,φ,θ)
$t(i,j)$	WWT1(KP,j)	Upper time bounds for particle $i$ , bin $j$ (given only if $nt(i)>1$ )
$e(i,j)$	WWE1(KP,j)	Upper energy bounds for particle $i$ , bin $j$
$nft$	NWWM	Total number of fine meshes ( $nfx*nfy*nfz$ )
$w(i,j,k,l,1)$	WWF(KP,j,k,l,1)	Weight-window lower bounds. These are written in blocks of $j=1 : NWWMA$ geometry meshes for each energy $k=1, NGWW(KP)$ and for each time $l=1, MWWTG(KP)$

Table 10-3. Correspondence of Variable Names

WWINP	WWOUT / WWONE	DESCRIPTION
$ip$	$ip$	Particle type
$ic$	$ic$	Mesh cell index
$ie$	$ie$	Energy index
$it$	$it$	Time index
$ia$	$ia$	Angle index (for multigroup)
$im$	$im$	Multitasking index
NWGM	NWGMA	Length of WGM/WGMA
NWWM	NWWMA	Total number of fine meshes
$MWWTF(ip)$	$MWWTG(ip)$	Time bins
$NWW(ip)$	$NGWW(ip)$	Energy bins
WWM(26)	WWMA(26)	Geometry description

## Appendix C: WWINP, WWOUT, AND WWONE

<b>WWINP</b>	<b>WWOUT / WWONE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
WGM( <i>i</i> )	WGMA( <i>i</i> )	Geometry boundaries, fine
WWE1( <i>ip, ie</i> )	WWGE( <i>ip, ie</i> )	Energy bounds
WWT1( <i>ip, it</i> )	WWGT( <i>ip, it</i> )	Time bounds
WWF( <i>ip, ic, ie, it, ia</i> )	WWFA( <i>ip, ic, ie, it, im</i> )	Weight-window lower bounds

Example:

Input file mesh description:

```
mesh geom=rzt ref= -4.2419 4.2419 -2
    origin 0 0 -9.0001
    imesh 3.02 6.0001
    iints 3 5
    jmesh 8.008 14.002
    jint 4 3
    kmesh .25 .50 .75 1
    kints 2 1 2 3
```

Resultant WWINP, WWOUT and WWONE file:

1	1	1	16		
1					
6.0000	7.0000	8.0000	0.0000	0.0000	-9.0001
2.0000	2.0000	4.0000	0.0000	0.0000	5.0001
6.0001	0.0000	-9.0001	2.0000		
0.0000	3.0000	3.0200	1.0000	5.0000	6.0001
1.0000					
0.0000	4.0000	8.0080	1.0000	3.0000	14.002
1.0000					
0.0000	2.0000	0.25000	1.0000	1.0000	0.50000
1.0000	2.0000	0.75000	1.0000	3.0000	1.0000
1.0000					
100.00					
0.0000	0.0000	1.1924	0.48566	0.60746	1.0653
0.10454	0.9993	0.11065	0.16738	0.37556	0.94980
...					
...					

## 11 APPENDIX D FISSION SPECTRA CONSTANTS AND FLUX-TO-DOSE FACTORS

This appendix is divided into two sections: fission spectra constants to be used with the SP input card and ANSI standard flux-to-dose conversion factors to be used with the DE and DF input cards.

### 11.1 CONSTANTS FOR FISSION SPECTRA

The following is a list of recommended parameters for use with the MCNP6 source fission spectra and the SP input card described in Section 3.3.4.3. The constants for neutron-induced fission are taken directly from the ENDF/B-V library. For each fissionable isotope, constants are given for either the Maxwell spectrum or the Watt spectrum, but not both. The Watt fission spectrum is preferred to the Maxwell fission spectrum. The constants for spontaneously fissioning isotopes are supplied by Madland of Group T-16. If you desire constants for isotopes other than those listed below, contact X-Division. Note that both the Watt and Maxwell fission spectra are approximations. A more accurate representation has been developed by Madland in T-16. If you are interested in this spectrum, contact X-Division.

#### 11.1.1 Constants for the Maxwell Fission Spectrum (neutron-induced)

$$f(E) = CE^{1/2} \exp(-E/a)$$

	Incident Neutron Energy (MeV)	<i>a</i> (MeV)
n + <sup>233</sup> Pa	Thermal	1.3294
	1	1.3294
	14	1.3294
n + <sup>234</sup> U	Thermal	1.2955
	1	1.3086
	14	1.4792
n + <sup>236</sup> U	Thermal	1.2955
	1	1.3086
	14	1.4792

Appendix D: FISSION SPECTRA CONSTANTS & FLUX-TO-DOSE FACTORS

	Incident Neutron Energy (MeV)	$a$ (MeV)
n + $^{237}\text{U}$	Thermal	1.2996
	1	1.3162
	14	1.5063
n + $^{237}\text{Np}$	Thermal	1.315
	1	1.315
	14	1.315
n + $^{238}\text{Pu}$	Thermal	1.330
	1	1.330
	14	1.330
n + $^{240}\text{Pu}$	Thermal	1.346
	1	1.3615
	14	1.547
n + $^{241}\text{Pu}$	Thermal	1.3597
	1	1.3752
	14	1.5323
n + $^{242}\text{Pu}$	Thermal	1.337
	1	1.354
	14	1.552
n + $^{241}\text{Am}$	Thermal	1.330
	1	1.330
	14	1.330
n + $^{242}m\text{Pu}$	Thermal	1.330
	1	1.330
	14	1.330
n + $^{243}\text{Am}$	Thermal	1.330
	1	1.330
	14	1.330
n + $^{242}\text{Cm}$	Thermal	1.330
	1	1.330
	14	1.330
n + $^{244}\text{Cm}$	Thermal	1.330
	1	1.330
	14	1.330
n + $^{245}\text{Cm}$	Thermal	1.4501
	1	1.4687
	14	1.6844
n + $^{246}\text{Cm}$	Thermal	1.3624
	1	1.4075
	14	1.6412

## 11.1.2 Constants for the Watt Fission Spectrum

$$f(E) = C \exp(-E/a) \sinh(\sqrt{bE})$$

### 11.1.2.1 NEUTRON-INDUCED FISSION

	Incident Neutron Energy (MeV)	<i>a</i> (MeV)	<i>b</i> (MeV <sup>-1</sup> )
n + <sup>232</sup> Th	Thermal	1.0888	1.6871
	1	1.1096	1.6316
	14	1.1700	1.4610
n + <sup>233</sup> U	Thermal	0.977	2.546
	1	0.977	2.546
	14	1.0036	2.6377
n + <sup>235</sup> U	Thermal	0.988	2.249
	1	0.988	2.249
	14	1.028	2.084
n + <sup>238</sup> U	Thermal	0.88111	3.4005
	1	0.89506	3.2953
	14	0.96534	2.8330
n + <sup>239</sup> Pu	Thermal	0.966	2.842
	1	0.966	2.842
	14	1.055	2.383

Appendix D: FISSION SPECTRA CONSTANTS & FLUX-TO-DOSE FACTORS

### 11.1.2.2 SPONTANEOUS FISSION

	<i>a</i> (MeV)	<i>b</i> (MeV <sup>-1</sup> )
<sup>232</sup> Th	0.800000	4.00000
<sup>232</sup> U	0.892204	3.72278
<sup>233</sup> U	0.854803	4.03210
<sup>234</sup> U	0.771241	4.92449
<sup>235</sup> U	0.774713	4.85231
<sup>236</sup> U	0.735166	5.35746
<sup>238</sup> U	0.648318	6.81057
<sup>237</sup> Np	0.833438	4.24147
<sup>238</sup> Pu	0.847833	4.16933
<sup>239</sup> Pu	0.885247	3.80269
<sup>240</sup> Pu	0.794930	4.68927
<sup>241</sup> Pu	0.842472	4.15150
<sup>242</sup> Pu	0.819150	4.36668
<sup>241</sup> Am	0.933020	3.46195
<sup>242</sup> Cm	0.887353	3.89176
<sup>244</sup> Cm	0.902523	3.72033
<sup>249</sup> Bk	0.891281	3.79405
<sup>252</sup> Cf	1.180000	1.03419

## 11.2 FLUX-TO-DOSE CONVERSION FACTORS

This section presents several flux-to-dose rate conversion factor sets for use on the DE and DF tally cards to convert from calculated particle flux to human biological dose equivalent rate. These sets of conversion factors are not the only ones in existence, nor are they recommended by this publication. Rather, they are presented for convenience should you decide that one is appropriate for your use. The original publication cited or other sources should be consulted to determine if they are appropriate for your application.

Although the various conversion factor sets differ from one another, it seems to be the consensus of the health physics community that they do not differ significantly from most health physics applications where accuracies of  $\pm 20\%$  are generally acceptable. Some of the differences in the various sets are attributable to different assumptions about source directionality, phantom geometry, and depth of penetration. The neutron quality factors, derived primarily from animal experiments, are also somewhat different.

Be aware that conversion factor sets are subject to change based on the actions of various national and international organizations such as the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP), the International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP),

## Appendix D: FISSION SPECTRA CONSTANTS & FLUX-TO-DOSE FACTORS

the International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements (ICRU), the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), and the American Nuclear Society (ANS). Changes may be based on the re-evaluation of existing data and calculations or on the availability of new information. Currently, a revision of the 1977 ANSI/ANS [ANS77] conversion factors is under way and the ICRP and NCRP are considering an increase in the neutron quality factors by a factor of 2 to 2.5.

In addition to biological dose factors, a reference is given for silicon displacement kerma factors for potential use in radiation effects assessment of electronic semiconductor devices. The use of these factors is subject to the same caveats stated above for biological dose rates.

### **11.2.1 Biological Dose Equivalent Rate Factors**

In the following discussions, dose rate will be used interchangeably with biological dose equivalent rate. In all cases the conversion factors will contain the quality factors used to convert the absorbed dose in rads to rem. The neutron quality factors implicit in the conversion factors are also tabulated for information. For consistency, all conversion factors are given in units of rem/h per unit flux (particles/cm<sup>2</sup>-s) rather than in the units given by the original publication. The interpolation mode chosen should correspond to that recommended by the reference. For example, the ANSI/ANS publication recommends log-log interpolation; significant differences at interpolated energies can result if a different interpolation scheme is used.

#### **11.2.1.1 NEUTRONS**

The NCRP-38 [NCR71] and ICRP-21 [ICR71] neutron flux-to-dose rate conversion factors and quality factors are listed in Table 11-1. Note that the 1977 ANSI/ANS factors referred to earlier were taken from NCRP-38 and therefore are not listed separately.

#### **11.2.1.2 PHOTONS**

The 1977 ANSI/ANS [ANS77] and the ICRP-21 [ICR71] photon flux-to-dose rate conversion factors are given in Table 11-2. No tabulated set of photon conversion factors have been provided by the NCRP as far as can be determined. Note that the 1977 ANSI/ANS and the ICRP-21 conversion factor sets differ significantly (>20%) below approximately 0.7 MeV with maximum disagreement occurring at ~0.06 MeV, where the ANSI/ANS value is about 2.3 times larger than the ICRP value.

### **11.2.2 Silicon Displacement Kerma Factors**

Radiation damage to or effects on electronic components are often of interest in radiation fields. Of particular interest are the absorbed dose in rads and silicon displacement kerma factors. The absorbed dose may be calculated for a specific material by using the FM tally card discussed in

#### Appendix D: FISSION SPECTRA CONSTANTS & FLUX-TO-DOSE FACTORS

Section 3.3.5.7 with an appropriate constant  $C$  to convert from the MCNP6 default units to rads. The silicon displacement kerma, however, are given as a function of energy, similar to the biological conversion factors. Therefore, they may be implemented on the DE and DF cards. One source of these kerma factors and a discussion of their significance and use can be found in [AST80].

**Table 11-1. Neutron Flux-to-Dose Rate Conversion Factors and Quality Factors**

NCRP-38, ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1977 <sup>†</sup>		ICRP-21		
Energy, E (MeV)	DF(E) (rem/hr)/(n/cm <sup>2</sup> -s)	Quality Factor	DF(E) (rem/hr)/(n/cm <sup>2</sup> -s)	Quality Factor
2.5E-08	3.67E-06	2.0	3.85E-06	2.3
1.0E-07	3.67E-06	2.0	4.17E-06	2.0
1.0E-06	4.46E-06	2.0	4.55E-06	2.0
1.0E-05	4.54E-06	2.0	4.35E-06	2.0
1.0E-04	4.18E-06	2.0	4.17E-06	2.0
1.0E-03	3.76E-06	2.0	3.70E-06	2.0
1.0E-02	3.56E-06	2.5	3.57E-06	2.0
1.0E-01	2.17E-05	7.5	2.08E-05	7.4
5.0E-01	9.26E-05	11.0	7.14E-05	11.0
1.0	1.32E-04	11.0	1.18E-04	10.6
2.0			1.43E-04	9.3
2.5	1.25E-04	9.0		
5.0	1.56E-04	8.0	1.47E-04	7.8
7.0	1.47E-04	7.0		
10.0	1.47E-04	6.5	1.47E-04	6.8
14.0	2.08E-04	7.5		
20.0	2.27E-04	8.0	1.54E-04	6.0

<sup>†</sup> Extracted from American National Standard ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1977 with permission of the publisher, the American Nuclear Society.

**Table 11-2. Photon Flux-to-Dose Rate Conversion Factors**

ANSI/ANS6.1.11977		ICRP-21	
Energy, E (MeV)	DF(E) (rem/hr)/(p/cm <sup>2</sup> -s)	Energy, E (MeV)	DF(E) (rem/hr)/(p/cm <sup>2</sup> -s)
0.01	3.96E-06	0.01	2.78E-06
0.03	5.82E-07	0.015	1.11E-06
0.05	2.90E-07	0.02	5.88E-07
0.07	2.58E-07	0.03	2.56E-07
0.1	2.83E-07	0.04	1.56E-07

Appendix D: FISSION SPECTRA CONSTANTS & FLUX-TO-DOSE FACTORS

ANSI/ANS6.1.11977		ICRP-21	
Energy, E (MeV)	DF(E) (rem/hr)/(p/cm <sup>2</sup> -s)	Energy, E (MeV)	DF(E) (rem/hr)/(p/cm <sup>2</sup> -s)
0.15	3.79E-07	0.05	1.20E-07
0.2	5.01E-07	0.06	1.11E-07
0.25	6.31E-07	0.08	1.20E-07
0.3	7.59E-07	0.1	1.47E-07
0.35	8.78E-07	0.15	2.38E-07
0.4	9.85E-07	0.2	3.45E-07
0.45	1.08E-06	0.3	5.56E-07
0.5	1.17E-06	0.4	7.69E-07
0.55	1.27E-06	0.5	9.09E-07
0.6	1.36E-06	0.6	1.14E-06
0.65	1.44E-06	0.8	1.47E-06
0.7	1.52E-06	1.	1.79E-06
0.8	1.68E-06	1.5	2.44E-06
1.0	1.98E-06	2.	3.03E-06
1.4	2.51E-06	3.	4.00E-06
1.8	2.99E-06	4.	4.76E-06
2.2	3.42E-06	5.	5.56E-06
2.6	3.82E-06	6.	6.25E-06
2.8	4.01E-06	8.	7.69E-06
3.25	4.41E-06	10.	9.09E-06
3.75	4.83E-06		
4.25	5.23E-06		
4.75	5.60E-06		
5.0	5.80E-06		
5.25	6.01E-06		
5.75	6.37E-06		
6.25	6.74E-06		
6.75	7.11E-06		
7.5	7.66E-06		
9.0	8.77E-06		
11.0	1.03E-05		
13.0	1.18E-05		
15.0	1.33E-05		

Appendix D: FISSION SPECTRA CONSTANTS & FLUX-TO-DOSE FACTORS

### 11.3 REFERENCES

- ANS77** ANS-6.1.1 Working Group, M. E. Battat (Chairman), “American National Standard Neutron and Gamma-Ray Flux-to-Dose Rate Factors,” ANSI/ANS-6.1.1-1977 (N666), American Nuclear Society, LaGrange Park, Illinois (1977).
- AST80** ASTM Committee E-10 on Nuclear Technology and Applications, “Characterizing Neutron Energy Fluence Spectra in Terms of an Equivalent Monoenergetic Neutron Fluence for Radiation-Hardness Testing of Electronics,” American Society for Testing and Materials Standard E722-80, Annual Book of ASTM Standards (1980).
- ICR71** ICRP Committee 3 Task Group, P. Grande and M. C. O’Riordan, chairmen, “Data for Protection Against Ionizing Radiation from External Sources: Supplement to ICRP Publication 15,” ICRP-21, International Commission on Radiological Protection, Pergamon Press (April 1971).
- NCR71** NCRP Scientific Committee 4 on Heavy Particles, H. H. Rossi, chairman, “Protection Against Neutron Radiation,” NCRP-38, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (January 1971).

## 12 APPENDIX E HTAPE3X FOR USE WITH MCNP6

Note that the HTAPE3X is not packaged with MCNP6; However, the MCNPX version should be able to read and process most of the output files from MCNP6.

This appendix is reprinted from "HTAPE3X for Use with MCNPX," Richard E. Prael, Los Alamos Report LA-UR-99-1992, April 16, 1999.

### Abstract

HTAPE3X is a code for processing medium- and high-energy collision data written to a history file by MCNP6. In addition, it provides surface flux and current edits which supplement the standard MCNP6 tallies.

### 12.1 THE HTAPE3X CODE

HTAPE3X is a modification of the HTAPE code from the LAHET Code System [PRA89] designed to provide analysis of the history file HISTP optionally written by MCNP6 [HUG97]. It is primarily intended to provide an analysis of the outcome of collisions in the medium- and high-energy range where the interaction physics is obtained from LAHET.

However, all appropriate features have been retained, even when they duplicate existing MCNP6 flux and current tallies [BRI97]. The latter features relate to editing a "surface source write (SSW)" file (default name WSSA). For experienced LAHET users, they do provide some options not available with standard MCNP6 F1 and F2 tallies.

Note that the information written to HISTP comes only from interactions processed by the medium- and high-energy modules in MCNP6; low-energy neutron and proton (and any photon/electron) collisions which utilize MCNP6 library data do not contribute to the collision information on the history file and will not contribute to edits by HTAPE3X of collision data. Surface crossing edits from data on the file WSSA will apply to all particle types and all energies.

### 12.2 INPUT FOR HTAPE3X

The input structure is largely unchanged from the description in reference [PRA89]. In general, energy units are MeV, time units are nanoseconds, and length units are centimeters. Note the difference in the time scale from MCNP6 practice.

The input file (default name INT) for HTAPE3X has the following structure:

Appendix E: HTAPE3X

1. Two records of title information, 80 columns each.
2. An option control record.
3. Additional input as required by the chosen option.

Items 2 and 3 above are written as "list-directed input" [PRA89]. Repeat counts are allowed, including repeat counts for commas to take default values (i.e., "4\*" expands to ",,,"). Multiple cases may be processed; for each case the above structure applies. Slashes "/" are allowed only in the first pair of title cards unless each title card containing one or more slashes has an "S" in column 1.

The option control record defines the options to be used and the additional input information that must be specified for the problem. The structure of this record is

```
IOPT, NERG, NTIM, NTYPE, KOPT, NPARM, NFPRM, FNORM, KPLOT,  

IXOUT, IRS, IMERGE, ITCONV, IRSP, ITMULT/
```

Some of the parameters in this record may optionally be preceded by a minus sign whose meaning is defined below. Thus if NTIM is specified by inserting "-3" in the option control record, it is interpreted as NTIM=3 with a minus-sign flag attached. In the discussion which follows, input control parameters are treated as positive or zero quantities, even though the flag may be present.

**Table 12-1. Applicability of Input Control Parameters**

IOPT	NERG	NTIM	NTYPE	NPARM	NFPRM	KPLOT	IXOUT	IMERGE	ITCONV	IRSP	ITMULT
1	O	O	R	R	O	N	N	O	O	O	O
101	O	O	R	R	O	N	N	O	O	O	O
2, 102	O	O	R	R	N	N	N	O	O	O	O
3	O	O	N	0	N	0	N	N	O	N	N
103	O	O	N	R	N	0	N	N	O	N	N
5	N	N	N	0	N	0	N	N	N	N	N
105	N	N	N	R	N	0	N	N	N	N	N
8	N	N	N	0	N	0	0	N	N	N	N
108	N	N	N	R	N	0	0	N	N	N	N
9, 109	O	O	R	R	O	N	N	O	O	O	O
10, 110	O	O	R	R	N	N	N	O	O	O	O
11, 111	O	N	R	R	O	N	N	O	N	N	N
12, 112	O	N	R	R	O	N	N	O	N	N	N
13	O	O	R	O	O	N	N	O	O	O	O
14	N	N	N	O	N	N	N	N	N	N	O
114	N	N	N	R	N	N	N	N	N	N	O
15	N	N	N	O	N	O	O	N	N	N	N

<b>IOPT</b>	<b>NERG</b>	<b>NTIM</b>	<b>NTYPE</b>	<b>NPARM</b>	<b>NEPRM</b>	<b>KPLOT</b>	<b>IXOUT</b>	<b>IMERGE</b>	<b>ITCONV</b>	<b>IRSP</b>	<b>ITMULT</b>
115	N	N	N	R	N	O	O	N	N	N	N
16	O	N	N	0	N	O	N	N	N	N	N
116	O	N	N	R	N	O	N	N	N	N	N

R = required, O = optional, N = not used. IRS is optional with any value of IOPT.

IOPT defines the editing option to be applied as defined below. For all but IOPT=13, 100 may be added to the basic option type to indicate that the tally over a list of cell, surface, or material numbers will be combined in a single tally. Prefixing IOPT by a minus sign, when allowed, indicates an option-dependent modification to the tally.

NERG, when applicable, defines the number of energy bins for the tally; the maximum is 2000. The default is 0, implying that only a total over energy will be produced. If NERG is >1 and is preceded by a minus sign, the tally in each energy bin will be divided by the bin width to normalize per MeV. The total over energy will be unnormalized.

**Table 12-2. Applicability of Minus-Sign Flags on Input Control Parameters**

<b>IOPT</b>	<b>-IOPT</b>	<b>-NERG</b>	<b>-NTIM</b>	<b>-NTYPE</b>	<b>-NPARM</b>	<b>-NEPRM</b>
1, 101	O	O	O	N	O	O
2, 102	O	O	O	N	O	N
3, 103	O	O	O	N	O	N
5, 105	O	N	N	N	O	N
8, 108	O	N	N	N	O	N
9, 109	O	O	O	N	O	O
10, 110	O	O	O	N	O	N
11, 111	N	O	N	N	O	O
12, 112	N	O	N	N	O	O
13	O	O	O	N	N	N
14, 114	N	N	N	N	O	N
15, 115	O	N	N	N	O	N
116	O	O	N	N	O	N

O = optional; N = not used.

NTIM defines the number of time bins for the tally when applicable; the maximum is 100. The default is 0, implying that only a total over time will be produced. If NTIM is >1 and is preceded

#### Appendix E: HTAPE3X

by a minus sign, the tally in each time bin will be divided by the bin width to normalize per nanosecond; the total over time will be unnormalized.

NTYPE defines the number of particle types for which the edit is to be performed for those options where it is applicable; the particle type is that of the particle causing the event, which is recorded on the history tape. The default is 0; however, some options require that a value be supplied.

KOPT defines a sub-option for tally option IOPT. The default is 0.

NPARM *usually* defines the number of cells, materials, or surfaces over which the tally is to be performed when applicable; the maximum is 400. If NPARM is preceded by a minus sign, NPARM+1 normalization divisors will be read in as described below. The default is 0; however, some options require that a value be supplied.

NFPRM, at present, is used only to define the number of cosine bin boundaries to read in for particle current tallies; the maximum is 400. If NFPRM is preceded by a minus sign, cosine bin tallies will be normalized per steradian: the total over cosine bins will remain unnormalized (i.e., angle integrated). The default is 0.

**Table 12-3. Particle Type Identification in HTAPE3X**

Type	LAHET Usage	MCNP6 Usage
0	proton	proton, $\bar{p}$
1	neutron	neutron, $\bar{n}$
2	$\pi^+$	$\pi^+, \pi^-$
3	$\pi^0$	$\pi^0$
4	$\pi^-$	
5	$\mu^+$	
6	$\mu^-$	$\mu^-, \mu^+$
7	deuteron	deuteron
8	triton	triton
9	${}^3\text{He}$	${}^3\text{He}$
10	alpha	alpha
11	photon	photon
12	$K^+$	$K^+, K^-$
13	$K^0$ long	$K^0$ long
14	$K^0$ short	$K^0$ short
15	$K^-$	

Type	LAHET Usage	MCNP6 Usage
16	$\bar{p}$	
17	$\bar{n}$	
18	electron	electron, positron
19	positron	
20	neutrino	neutrino, antineutrino
21	antineutrino	

FNORM may be used to apply an overall multiplicative normalization to all bins, except for IOPT= 11, 111, 12, or 112. For these cases, FNORM multiplies the time variable (e.g., use FNORM=0.001 to convert from nanoseconds to microseconds). The default is 1.0.

KPLOT is a plot control flag; plotting is available for some options (provided it has been installed with the code using the LANL CGS and CGSHIGH Common Graphics System libraries). Using a 0 indicates that no PLOT file will be produced and is the default.

IXOUT is a flag to indicate that the tally will be written to a formatted auxiliary output file for post-processing. The details (and the file name) are option-dependent; however, a 0 indicates that no such file will be written, and is the default.

IRS is the RESOURCE option flag. A non-zero value indicates that the option will be turned on; 0 is the default (see Section 12.19 below).

IMERGE is not used in HTAPE3X (see Section 12.20 below).

ITCONV is the TIME CONVOLUTION option flag. A non-zero value indicates that the option will be turned on; 0 is the default (see Section 12.21 below).

IRSP is the RESPONSE FUNCTION option flag. IRSP>0 indicates that the tally will be multiplied by a user-supplied response function; IRSP<0 indicates that the tally will be divided by a user-supplied response function. The default is 0. For a discussion, see Section 12.22 below.

ITMULT is the TIME MULTIPLIER flag. ITMULT>0 indicates that the weights tallied will be multiplied by the event time. This option applies only when the basic option type is 1, 2, 4, 9, 10, or 13.

The standard definitions for these input variables may not apply for some options.

According to the parameters specified on the option record, the following records are required in the order specified:

Appendix E: HTAPE3X

- For NERG>0, a record defining NERG upper energy bin boundaries, from low to high, defined as the array ERGB( $i$ ),  $i=1, \text{NERG}$ . The first lower bin boundary is implicitly always 0.0. The definition may be done in four different ways. First, the energy boundary array may be fully entered as ERGB( $i$ ),  $i=1, \text{NERG}$ . Second, if two or more, but less than NERG, elements are given (with the record terminated by a slash), the array is completed using the spacing between energy boundaries obtained from the last two entries. Third, if only one entry is given, it is used as the first upper energy boundary and as a constant spacing between all the boundaries. Fourth, if only two entries are given with the first negative and the second positive, the second entry is used as the uppermost energy boundary, ERGB(NERG), and the first entry is interpreted as the lethargy spacing between bin boundaries. Thus the record "-0.1, 800. /" will specify ten equal-lethargy bins per decade from 800 MeV down.
- For NTIM>0, a record specifying NTIM upper time bin boundaries, from low to high, defined as the array TIMB( $i$ ),  $i=1, \text{NTIM}$ . The first lower time boundary is always 0.0. The same four methods that are allowed for defining the energy boundaries may also be used to define the time bin boundaries.

**Table 12-4. Order of HTAPE3X Input Records**

(-)IOPT,...	option control record (always required)
ERGB( $i$ ), $i=1, \text{NERG}$	upper energy bin limits
TIMB( $i$ ), $i=1, \text{NTIM}$	upper time bin limits
ITIP( $i$ ), $i=1, \text{NTYPE}$	particle type identifiers
LPARM( $i$ ), $i=1, \text{NPARM}$	surface, cell, or material identifiers
FPARM( $i$ ), $i=1, \text{NFPRM}$	upper cosine bin boundaries
DNPARM( $i$ ), $i=1, \text{NPARM+1}$	normalization divisors
	original source definition record for RESOURCE option
	new source definition record for RESOURCE option
ITOPT, TWIT, TPEAK, TWIT	parameters for TIME CONVOLUTION
ERESP( $i$ ), $i=1, \text{NRESP}$	energy grid for RESPONSE FUNCTION
FRESP( $i$ ), $i=1, \text{NRESP}-1$	function values for RESPONSE FUNCTION
IRESP( $i$ ), $i=1, \text{NRESP}-1$	interpolation scheme for RESPONSE FUNCTION
	segment definition record or window definition record
CN( $i$ ), $i=1, 3$	arbitrary direction vector for defining cosine binning

- For NTYPE>0, a record containing NTYPE particle types in any order, defined as the array ITIP( $i$ ),  $i=1, \text{NTYPE}$ . The contents of a surface source file WSSA are insufficient to distinguish between a particle and its antiparticle.

- For NPARM>0, a record containing NPARM *user-defined* cell, material, or surface numbers (integers), in any order, for which one wishes a tally to be made; these are defined as the array LPARM( $i$ ),  $i=1,\text{NPARM}$ . If a null record ("/") is supplied with NPARM>0, it is treated as "1,2,3,...NPARM/". (Note: A different meaning for NPARM is used for IOPT=13.)
- For NFPRM>0, a record containing NFPRM upper cosine bin boundaries, defined as the array FPARM( $i$ ),  $i=1,\text{NFPRM}$ . The first lower cosine boundary is always -1.0. If a null record is supplied, equal cosine bin boundaries from -1.0 to 1.0 will be defined by default.
- If NPARM is preceded by a minus sign, a record containing NPARM or NPARM+1 normalization divisors; these are defined in HTAPE3X as the DNPARM array. The NPARM values are in a one-to-one correspondence with the LPARM array. The last (NPARM+1) entry applies to a total over the NPARM entities where applicable; if omitted, it defaults to 1.0. Through this feature it is possible to input a list of volumes, areas, or masses, as appropriate, obtained from a MCNP6 calculation. When IOPT>100, the NPARM cell, surface, or material identifiers are treated as a single entity in constructing a tally edit. In this case, the NPARM normalization divisors are summed to a single divisor. Consequently, one may supply the full list of divisors, if appropriate, or just supply one value for the common tally.
- For IRS>0, the original source definition record (in LAHET format as described in Section 2.4 of reference [PRA89]) followed by the new source definition record (also in LAHET format).
- For ITCONV $\neq$ 0, a LAHET source time distribution record as described in Section 2.4 of reference [PRA89].
- For IRSP $\neq$ 0, three records defining the user-supplied response function:  
ERE SP(i),  $i=1,\dots,\text{NRESP}$  a monotonically increasing energy grid on which the value of the response function is tabulated;  
FRESP(i),  $i=1,\dots,\text{NRESP}$  the values of the response function at the above energies,  
IRESP(i),  $i=1,\dots,\text{NRESP}-1$  interpolation scheme indicators, where IRESP(i) indicates the interpolation scheme to be used for the response function in the  $i^{\text{th}}$  energy interval.  
The length NRESP<200 is obtained from the array ERESP input (terminated by a "/"). The user must maintain the proper correspondence among the arrays (see Section 12.22 below).
- Any additional input required for the particular option. For basic option types 1, 2, or 11, this may be the specification of surface segmenting. For basic option types 9, 10, or 12, it is the collimating window definition. Additionally, for basic option types 1, 9, 11, or 12, an arbitrary vector for angular binning may be input.

## 12.3 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 1 OR 101: SURFACE CURRENT

Option 1 tallies the particle current across the NPARM-designated surfaces; it is analogous to the MCNP6 F1 tally. If IOPT is preceded by a minus sign, the weight binned is multiplied by the particle energy. The number of energy bins is given by NERG. The number of particle types for which surface crossing data is to be tallied is given by NTYPE and must be  $>0$ . Current will be tallied on NPARM surfaces; a total over surfaces is not performed. Any of the above particle types may be specified. Binning into NFPRM cosine bins is defined by the value of KOPT. For KOPT=0 or 5, the cosine is taken with respect to the normal to the surface at the crossing point. For KOPT=1 or 6, the cosine is taken with respect to the  $x$ -axis. For KOPT=2 or 7, the cosine is taken with respect to the  $y$ -axis. For KOPT=3 or 8, the cosine is taken with respect to the  $z$ -axis. For KOPT=4 or 9, the cosine is taken with respect to an arbitrary vector to be read in.

If KOPT= 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9, the current tallies are binned according to a slicing of each surface into NSEG+1 segments by NSEG planes. In this case, an additional record of the following form is required: "IFSEG, NSEG, FSEG(1), ... FSEG(NSEG) /". For IFSEG=1 the segmenting planes are perpendicular to the  $x$ -axis, for IFSEG=2 the  $y$ -axis, and for IFSEG=3 the  $z$ -axis. The FSEG( $i$ ) are the coordinates of the NSEG planes in increasing order.

Segmenting may also be accomplished by using segmenting cylinders. The input has the same format as segmenting by planes; however, IFSEG negative designates cylindrical segmenting. IFSEG=-1 indicates that the segmenting cylinders are concentric with the  $x$ -axis; IFSEG=-2 indicates that the segmenting cylinders are concentric with the  $y$ -axis; IFSEG=-3 indicates that the segmenting cylinders are concentric with the  $z$ -axis. The values of the FSEG array are the radii of nested concentric cylinders and must be in increasing order. Segmenting cylinders are concentric with an axis, not just parallel.

For KOPT=4 or 9, an additional record must be supplied with the direction cosines of the arbitrary vector with which cosine binning is to be made. The form of this record is "CN(1), CN(2), CN(3) /", where the parameters input are the direction cosines of the arbitrary vector with respect to the  $x$ -,  $y$ -, and  $z$ -axes. The vector need not be normalized.

The surface current tally represents the time-integrated current integrated over a surface area and an element of solid angle. Unless otherwise normalized, it is the weight of particles crossing a surface within a given bin per source particle. As such, it is a dimensionless quantity.

## 12.4 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 2 OR 102: SURFACE FLUX

The surface flux tally is analogous to an MCNP6 F2 tally. All particle types listed above may be specified. The number of energy bins is given by NERG. The number of particle types for which surface flux data is to be tallied is given by NTYPE and must be  $>0$ . NFPRM is unused. If KOPT=1, surface segmenting is performed as in option 1 above; the same input record to designate the

segmenting planes or cylinders must be included as in option 1. If IOPT is preceded by a minus sign, the particle weight is multiplied by its energy before tallying.

The surface flux tally represents the time-integrated flux integrated over surface areas. Unless otherwise modified, it is a dimensionless quantity.

## 12.5 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 3 OR 103: PARTICLE PRODUCTION SPECTRA

Option 3 may be used to tally the spectra of particles produced in nuclear interactions. It accesses all collision records on HISTP for all particles causing collisions. If IOPT is preceded by a minus sign, the edit is performed only for events initiated by the primary (source) particles. For KOPT=0 or 1, separate edits are performed for cascade and evaporation phase production. In addition, total nucleon production from either phase is edited. For KOPT=2 or 3, only the cascade production is edited. For KOPT=4 or 5, only the evaporation phase production is edited. For KOPT=6 or 7, only the total particle production is edited. For KOPT=8 or 9, only the pre-fission-evaporation production is edited. For KOPT=10 or 11, only the post-fission-evaporation production is edited. If KOPT is even, the edit is over cell numbers; if KOPT is odd, the edit is over material numbers. If NPARM is zero, the edit is over the entire system. The parameters NTYPE and NFPRM are not used. If KPLOT=1, a plot is made of each edit table. With KOPT=0 or 1, the cascade production for neutrons and protons is simultaneously plotted (as a dotted line) with the total production.

Unless otherwise modified, tally option 3 (or 103) represents the weight of particles emitted in a given bin per source particle. As such, it is a dimensionless quantity.

## 12.6 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 4 OR 104: TRACK LENGTH ESTIMATE FOR NEUTRON FLUX

Option 4 is not available in this version; use a standard F4 flux tally.

## 12.7 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 5 OR 105: RESIDUAL MASSES AND AVERAGE EXCITATION

Option 5 provides an edit by mass number A of the calculated residual masses and the average excitation energy for each mass. Only non-elastic interactions are included. The option accesses the records on HISTP for all interacting particle types. The edit is performed for both the final residual masses and the residuals after the cascade phase. If IOPT is preceded by a minus sign, the edit is performed for events initiated by primary (source) particles only. For KOPT=0, the edit is by cell numbers; if KOPT=1, the edit is by material numbers. If NPARM=0, the edit is over the entire system. The parameters NTIM, NTYPE, and NFPRM are immaterial. KPLOT=1 will produce plots of each edit table.

Tally option 5 (or 105) represents the particle weight producing a given nuclide per source particle; as such, it is a dimensionless quantity. The mean excitation is in units of MeV.

## 12.8 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 6 OR 106: ENERGY DEPOSITION

Option 6 is not available in this version.

## 12.9 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 7: MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE

Option 7 is not available in this version.

## 12.10 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 8 OR 108: DETAILED RESIDUAL MASS EDIT

Option 8 provides a detailed edit of residual masses by Z and N, by Z only, by N only, and by mass number A. The option accesses the records on HISTP for all interacting particle types. If IOPT is preceded by a minus sign, the edit is performed only for events initiated by primary (source) particles. If KOPT=0 or 1, the edit is of the final residual masses, including elastic collisions. If KOPT=2 or 3, the edit is of the residuals after the cascade phase and before evaporation. If KOPT=4 or 5, the edit is of masses immediately preceding fission. If KOPT is even, the edit is by cell number; if KOPT is odd, the edit is by material number. If KPLOT=1, plots will be produced for each edit table. Parameters NERG, NTYPE, and NFPRM are unused. If IXOUT=1, an auxiliary output file appropriate for input to the CINDER program will be written; the default file name is OPT8A. Unless otherwise modified, tally units are dimensionless (weight of a residual nuclide per source particle).

An additional tabulation is produced which shows the estimated metastable state production as a fraction of the total isotopic production. As illustrated in the example here in Table 12-5, a state is identified by its excitation energy and half-life; the estimated fraction of total isotope production associated with the particular metastable state is shown with the estimated relative standard deviation.

**Table 12-5**

<b>z</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>elev</b>	<b>t-half</b>	<b>fraction</b>
47	110	0.11770	2.17730D+07	4.00000D-01 0.3465
47	111	0.05990	6.50000D+01	8.00000D-01 0.2001
47	116	0.08100	1.05000D+01	5.00000D-01 0.5001
48	113	0.26370	4.41500D+08	2.85714D-01 0.3195
48	115	0.17340	3.87070D+06	5.00000D-01 0.3536

48	117	0.13000	1.22400D+04	2.50000D-01 0.4331
48	119	0.14640	1.62000D+02	6.0000D-01 0.2329

## 12.11 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 9 OR 109: SURFACE CURRENT WITH COLLIMATING WINDOW

Option 9 is identical to option 1 except that a rectangular or circular "window" is imposed on each surface and the tally made within and without the window. The window is defined by the intersection of a rectangular or circular tube parallel to the  $x$ -,  $y$ -, or  $z$ -axis with the tally surface. A window definition record appears in place of the segmenting record of option 1. For KOPT= 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4, the window is formed by the rectangular tube; the window record has the following allowed forms:

parallel to  $x$ -axis: 1,y(min),y(max),z(min),z(max)/  
 parallel to  $y$ -axis: 2,z(min),z(max),x(min),x(max)/  
 parallel to  $z$ -axis: 3,x(min),x(max),y(min),y(max)/

For KOPT= 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9, the window is formed by a circular tube (cylinder); the window record has the following allowed forms:

parallel to  $x$ -axis: 1,y(center),z(center),radius/  
 parallel to  $y$ -axis: 2,z(center),x(center),radius/  
 parallel to  $z$ -axis: 3,x(center),y(center),radius/

## 12.12 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 10 OR 110: SURFACE FLUX WITH COLLIMATING WINDOW

Option 10 is identical to option 2 except that the edit is performed inside and outside a "window" defined as in option 9. Instead of the segmenting record of option 1, a window definition record appears, whose form is described in option 9. For KOPT=0, the rectangular form is used, and for KOPT=1, the circular form is used. Parameter NFPRM is unused.

## 12.13 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 11 OR 111: PULSE SHAPE OF SURFACE CURRENT

For each defined bin, option 11 provides an edit of the current crossing a surface in an energy and angle bin, the mean time  $t$  of crossing in the bin, the standard deviation  $\sigma$  of  $\bar{t}$  given by

Appendix E: HTAPE3X

$\left(\bar{t}^2 - \bar{t}^2\right)^{1/2}$ , the figure of merit FOM1 given by (current)/ $\sigma^2$  and the figure of merit FOM2 given by (current)/ $\sigma^3$ .

Unless otherwise modified, the current tally is dimensionless. The units of  $\bar{t}$  and  $\sigma$  are nanoseconds (ns), while FOM1 is in ns<sup>-2</sup> and FOM2 is in ns<sup>-3</sup>. The parameter FNORM is used to adjust the units of the time variable, which are nanoseconds in LAHET3, and does not modify the surface current edit. Thus, to convert from nanoseconds to microseconds, use FNORM=0.001. The bin definition is identical to option 1, including surface segmenting, except that NTIM is unused.

## 12.14 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 12 OR 112: PULSE SHAPE OF SURFACE CURRENT WITH WINDOW

Option 12 provides the same edits as option 11 with the same bin definition as option 9 using a collimating "window." The input is identical to option 9, with the exception that NTIM is unused.

## 12.15 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 13: GLOBAL EMISSION SPECTRUM

Option 13 tallies the number of particles per unit solid angle entering the external void region with direction cosine falling within a segment of solid angle; as such, it represents the angular distribution of the emitted particles at a very large distance from the interaction region. The option uses any NCOL=4 leakage records on HISTP and all records on HISTX indiscriminately.

Surface crossing records appearing on a SSW-written file are not distinguished as to whether they correspond to an internal surface crossing or to escape into the external void. Therefore, for use with MCNP6, the original intent of this option may most easily be achieved by defining the external importance 0 (leakage) region as the exterior of a sphere containing the complete geometry; then only specifying the defining spherical surface on the SSW card that controls the contents of the surface crossing file.

Energy binning is specified by the usual methods. The number of energy bins is given by NERG. The number of particle types for which surface crossing data are to be tallied is given by NTYPE and must be >0. The polar angle bins (representing lines of latitude) are defined by entering the NFPRM cosine values in the FPARM array. Binning in the azimuthal angle  $\phi$  corresponding to lines of longitude, is determined by the value of NPARM, which defines NPARM equal azimuthal angle bins from a lower bound of 0° on the first bin to an upper bound of 360° on the last bin. The value of KOPT determines the orientation used to define the angles. The allowed options are as follows:

KOPT = 1: the +z-axis defines the polar angle and  $\phi$  is measured counter-clockwise from the +x direction;

- KOPT = 2: the  $+z$ -axis defines the polar angle and  $\phi$  is measured counter-clockwise from the  $+y$  direction;
- KOPT = 3: the  $+x$ -axis defines the polar angle and  $\phi$  is measured counter-clockwise from the  $+y$  direction;
- KOPT = 4: the  $+x$ -axis defines the polar angle and  $\phi$  is measured counter-clockwise from the  $+z$  direction;
- KOPT = 5: the  $+y$ -axis defines the polar angle and  $\phi$  is measured counter-clockwise from the  $+z$  direction;
- KOPT = 6: the  $+y$ -axis defines the polar angle and  $\phi$  is measured counter-clockwise from the  $+x$  direction.

A value of KOPT=0 defaults to KOPT=1. For NPARM $\geq$ 1, a null record "/" must be supplied in place of the LPARM array; NPARM=0 defaults to NPARM=1, but the null record need not be supplied. If a null record is supplied for the FPARM array, NFPRM equal cosine bins from -1.0 to 1.0 are supplied.

The following is an example of the input for using option 13:

```
Title 1: Option 13 Example
Title 2: 100 Equal Solid Angle Bins
13,-10,,1,1,10,10/ ,
-0.5,800./
1/
/
/
/
```

In this case, the energy is binned in 10 equal lethargy intervals of half-decade width below 800 MeV and normalized per MeV. No time binning is done. Only neutrons are edited. The  $z$ -axis determines the polar angle, and the azimuthal angle is measured from the  $x$ -axis. Ten azimuthal angle bins are used, and 10 equal polar angle cosine bins are defined by taking the default. Note that the last four records could be written on one line as "-0.5,800./1///".

Tally option 13 may be considered as the time-integrated particle current integrated over a sphere in a void at a very large distance for the interaction region. Since it is normalized per unit solid angle, the units are dimensionless, being sr $^{-1}$  per source particle.

## 12.16 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 14 OR 114: GAS PRODUCTION

Option 14 provides an edit of hydrogen and helium gas production, by isotope, by element, and total. Unless modified by FNORM, the units of gas production are atoms per source particle. If KOPT=0, the edit is by cell number; if KOPT=1, the edit is by material. NERG, NTIM, and NTYPE

Appendix E: HTAPE3X

are unused. The estimate is made by tallying all H and He ions stopped in a cell or material, including source particles.

## 12.17 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 15 OR 115: ISOTOPIC COLLISION RATE

Option 15 has been added to provide a collision rate edit by target isotope. The input has the same meaning as for `IOPT=8`, with the following exceptions: `KOPT=0` or `1` tabulates all collisions; `KOPT=2` or `3` tabulates elastic scattering only; `KOPT=4` or `5` tabulates non-elastic events only. If `KOPT` is even, the edit is by cell number; if `KOPT` is odd, the edit is by material number. A CINDER removal rate input file will be produced for `IXOUT>0`. The default CINDER file name is `OPT15A`.

## 12.18 EDIT OPTION IOPT = 16 OR 116: RECOIL ENERGY AND DAMAGE ENERGY SPECTRA

Option 16 provides an edit of the spectra of total recoil energy, elastic recoil energy, total damage energy, and elastic damage energy. Also estimated are the mean weight of recoiling fragments per history, mean weight of recoil (or damage) energy per history, and the mean energy per fragment (the ratio of the previous two estimates). `NERG` specifies the number of energy bins for the spectra; a minus sign on `NERG` will have the tabulation normalized per MeV (recommended to produce a true spectrum). Input variables `NTIM`, `NTYPE`, `NFPRM`, `IXOUT`, `IRS`, `IMERGE`, `ITCONV`, and `IRSP` are unused. `KOPT=0` indicates tally by cell; `KOPT=1` indicates tally by material. `NPARM` is the number of cells (or materials) to be read in for the tally. If a minus sign flag is used with `IOPT` (`IOPT=-16`), the weights tallied for the spectra will be multiplied by corresponding recoil (or damage) energy.

At any collision, the damage energy  $E_d$  is obtained from the recoil energy  $E_r$  of nucleus  $A_r$ ,  $Z_r$  by the relation of Lindhard [LIN68]

$$E_d = E_r L(E_r)$$

using the formulation of Robinson [ROB71]:

**Table 12-6**

$$\begin{aligned}
 k_i &= \frac{0.133745 Z_r^{2/3} Z_i^{1/2}}{A_r^{3/2} A_i} \left( \frac{A_r + A_i}{2} \right)^2 \left( \frac{2}{Z_r^{2/3} + Z_i^{2/3}} \right)^{3/4} \\
 \epsilon_i &= \frac{0.03252 A_i E_r}{(A_r + A_i) Z_r Z_i (Z_r^{2/3} + Z_i^{2/3})^{1/2}} \\
 g(\epsilon_i) &= \epsilon_i + 0.40244 \epsilon_i^{3/4} + 3.4008 \epsilon_i^{1/6} \\
 L(E_r) &= \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{f_i}{1 + k_i g(\epsilon_i)}
 \end{aligned}$$

where the summation is over the components of the material with atom fractions  $f_i$ .

## 12.19 THE RESOURCE OPTION

The RESOURCE option allows the user to edit the data available on a history file while altering the assumed spatial distribution of the source from that used in the original calculation. For its application, see reference [PRA89].

## 12.20 THE MERGE OPTION

Not used in HTAPE3X. For any tally either the HISTP file or the HISTX file is edited, but not both.

## 12.21 THE TIME CONVOLUTION OPTION

Assume that an initial calculation has been made with the default source time distribution (i.e., all histories start at  $t=0$ ). A time-dependent tally for any of the allowed LAHET source time distributions may then be made with HTAPE3X without rerunning the transport calculation. For details, see reference [PRA89].

## 12.22 THE RESPONSE FUNCTION OPTION

Any non-zero value of the IRSP parameter allows the user to apply an energy-dependent response function  $f(E)$ , where  $E$  is the particle energy, to the current and flux tallies given by edit option types 1, 2, 4, 9, 10, and 13. The user supplies a tabulation of the function  $f(E)$  by the pairs of values FRESP( $i$ ), ERESP( $i$ ) which are input as the arrays ERESP( $i$ ),  $i=1,\dots,NRESP$  and FRESP( $i$ ),  $i=1,\dots,NRESP$  described in Section 12.2 above. The element IRESP( $i$ ) of the third input array then specifies an interpolation scheme for computing the response function value

## Appendix E: HTAPE3X

within the interval  $\text{ERESP}(i) < E \leq \text{ERESP}(i+1)$ . For  $\text{IRSP} > 0$ , the interpolated response function value multiplies the tally increment; for  $\text{IRSP} < 0$  it divides the tally increment.

There are five interpolation schemes that may be specified individually for each energy interval in the response function tabulation, using the following values for  $\text{IRESP}(i)$ :

1. Constant: the response function value is the value at the lower energy of the interval.
2. Linear-linear: the response function is interpolated linearly in energy.
3. Linear-log: the response function is interpolated linearly in the logarithm of the energy.
4. Log-linear: the logarithm of the response function is interpolated linearly in energy.
5. Log-log: the logarithm of the response function is interpolated linearly in the logarithm of the energy.

Any value of  $\text{IRESP}(i)$  outside the range [1,5] is treated as 1 (i.e., constant over the interval).

The energy range for the specified response function need not span all possible particle energies in the problem. If a particle energy falls below  $\text{ERESP}(1)$ , then  $\text{FRESP}(1)$  is used as the value of the response function. Similarly, if a particle energy exceeds  $\text{ERESP}(NRESP)$ , then  $\text{FRESP}(NRESP)$  is used as the value of the response function.

## 12.23 EXECUTING HTAPE3X

The default file name for the input is INT; the default file name for the output is OUTT; the default file name for the history file is HISTP; and the default file name for the surface crossing file is HISTX for input into HTAPE3X. (The latter is written by MCNP6 with the default file name WSSA.) If option 8 is requested, the data file PHT.dat must be in the user's file space; if option 16 is requested, the data file BERT.dat must be in the user's file space. All these file names may be defined by file replacement on the execute line:

```
HTAPE3X INT=my_input OUTT=my_output HISTP=file1 HISTX=file2
```

## 12.24 REFERENCES

- BRI97** J. F. Briesmeister, ed., "MCNP<sup>TM</sup>—A General Monte Carlo N-Particle Transport Code," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-12625-M (March 1997).
- HUG97** H. G. Hughes, R. E. Prael, and R. C. Little, "MCNPX—The LAHET/MCNP Code Merger," Los Alamos National Laboratory research note (X-Division) XTM-RN(U)97-012, LA-UR-97-4891 (April 1997).
- LIN68** J. Lindhard, V. Nielsen, and M. Scharff, *Kgl. Dan. Vidensk. Selsk., Mat.-Fys. Medd.* **36** (10) (1968).

- PRA89** R. E. Prael and H. Lichtenstein, "User Guide to LCS: The LAHET Code System," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-89-3014 (September 1989).  
<http://www-xdiv.lanl.gov/XCI/PROJECTS/LCS/1ahet-doc.html>
- ROB71** M. Robinson, "The Dependence of Radiation Effects on Primary Recoil Energy," *Radiation Induced Voids in Metals*, AEC Symp. Ser. 26, p. 397, US Atomic Energy Commission (1971).



## 13 APPENDIX F PTRAC TABLES

Table 13-1 presents the format of the PTRAC output file. Table 13-2 through Table 13-7 provide a detailed description of each variable in the output file. Note that capitalized variables with three or more characters refer to MCNP6 Fortran variables (except where noted) and are defined in the developer's guide, which is not yet released.

**Table 13-1. Format of the PTRAC Output File**

Format	ASCII		Binary Record
	Line	Format	
-1	1	(i5)	1
KOD, VER, LODDAT, IDTM	2	(a8,a5,a8,a19)	2
AID	3	(a80)	3
m n <sub>1</sub> V <sub>1</sub> <sup>2</sup> V <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup> ... V <sub>n<sub>1</sub></sub> <sup>2</sup> ...	4	(1x,10e12.4)	4
.	K total lines of PTRAC input data (see Table 13-2)		
N <sub>1</sub> N <sub>2</sub> ... N <sub>N<sub>1</sub></sub>	4+K	(1x,20i5)	4+K
L <sub>1</sub> L <sub>2</sub> ... L <sub>N<sub>1</sub></sub>	5+K	(1x,30i4)	5+K
L <sub>1</sub> <sup>1</sup> L <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup> ... L <sub>N<sub>2+N<sub>3</sub></sub></sub> <sup>1</sup>			
.	M total Lines of variable IDs		
*****End of Header — Start NPS and Event Lines*****			
I <sub>1</sub> <sup>1</sup> I <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup> ... I <sub>N<sub>1</sub></sub> <sup>1</sup>	5+K+M	(1x,5i10,e13.5)	6+K
J <sub>1</sub> <sup>1</sup> J <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup> ... J <sub>N<sub>2,4,6,8,10</sub></sub> <sup>1</sup>	6+K+M	(1x,8i10)	7+K
P <sub>1</sub> <sup>1</sup> P <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup> ... P <sub>N<sub>3,5,7,9,11</sub></sub> <sup>1</sup>	7+K+M	(1x,9e13.5)	
J <sub>1</sub> <sup>2</sup> J <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup> ... J <sub>N<sub>2,4,6,8,10</sub></sub> <sup>2</sup>	8+K+M	1x,8i10)	8+K
P <sub>1</sub> <sup>2</sup> P <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup> ... P <sub>N<sub>3,5,7,9,11</sub></sub> <sup>2</sup>	9+K+M	(1x,9e13.5)	
.	Q total lines of event data for this history (see Table 13-3).		

## Appendix F: PTRAC TABLES

Format	ASCII		Binary Record
	Line	Format	
$I_1^2 I_2^2 \dots I_{N1}^2$	5+K+M+Q	(1x,5i10,e13.5)	6+K+Q/2
.			
See Table 13-3 for all possible values of $N_2-N_{11}$			
$N_1$	Number of variables on the NPS line ( $I_1 I_2 \dots$ ).		
$N_2$	Number of variables on 1 <sup>st</sup> event line for an "src" event.		
$N_3$	Number of variables on 2 <sup>nd</sup> event line for an "src" event.		
$N_4$	Number of variables on 1 <sup>st</sup> event line for a "bnk" event.		
$N_5$	Number of variables on 2 <sup>nd</sup> event line for a "bnk" event.		
$N_6$	Number of variables on 1 <sup>st</sup> event line for a "sur" event.		
$N_7$	Number of variables on 2 <sup>nd</sup> event line for a "sur" event.		
$N_8$	Number of variables on 1 <sup>st</sup> event line for a "col" event.		
$N_9$	Number of variables on 2 <sup>nd</sup> event line for a "col" event.		
$N_{10}$	Number of variables on 1 <sup>st</sup> event line for a "ter" event.		
$N_{11}$	Number of variables on 2 <sup>nd</sup> event line for a "ter" event.		
$N_{12}$	IPT for single particle transport, otherwise 0.		
$N_{13}$	4 for real*4 output and 8 for real*8 output		
$N_{14}-N_{20}$	not used.		
See Table 13-4 for definitions of variable IDs:			
$L_1 L_2 \dots L_{N1}$	List of variable IDs for the NPS line.		
$L_1^1 L_2^1 \dots L_{N2+N3}^1$	List of variable IDs for an "src" event.		
$L_1^2 L_2^2 \dots L_{N4+N5}^2$	List of variable IDs for a "bnk" event.		
$L_1^3 L_2^3 \dots L_{N6+N7}^3$	List of variable IDs for a "sur" event.		
$L_1^4 L_2^4 \dots L_{N8+N9}^4$	List of variable IDs for a "col" event.		
$L_1^5 L_2^5 \dots L_{N10+N11}^5$	List of variable IDs for a "ter" event.		
See Table 13-4 for corresponding variable IDs:			
$I_1^1$	NPS.		
$I_2^1$	Event type of the 1st event for this history (see Table 13-5).		
$I_3^1$	Cell number if cell filtered, otherwise omitted.		

Format	ASCII		Binary Record
	Line	Format	
$I_4^1$	Surface number if surface filtered, otherwise omitted.		
$I_5^1$	Tally number if tally filtered, otherwise omitted.		
$I_6^1$	TFC bin tally if tally filtered, otherwise omitted.		
See Table 13-4 for definitions of $J_1^1, J_2^1, \dots$ , and $P_1^1, P_2^1, \dots$ .			

**Table 13-2. PTRAC Input Format**

$m \ n_1 \ V_1^1 \ V_2^1 \ \dots \ V_{n1}^1$        $n_2 \ V_1^2 \ V_2^2 \ \dots \ V_{n2}^2$       ...       $n_{13} \ V_1^{13} \ V_2^{13} \ \dots \ V_{n1}^{13}$   
 where       $m$       = Number of PTRAC keywords = 13  
 $n_i$       = Number of entries for  $i^{\text{th}}$  keyword or 0 for no entries  
 $V_1 \ V_2 \ \dots \ V_{ni}$       = 1<sup>st</sup> entry, 2<sup>nd</sup> entry, ..., for the  $i^{\text{th}}$  keyword (see below).

Index Keyword	Index Keyword	Index Keyword	Index Keyword
1 BUFFER	5 FILTER	9 SURFACE	13 WRITE
2 CELL	6 MAX	10 TALLY	
3 EVENT	7 MENP	11 TYPE	
4 FILE	8 NPS	12 VALUE	

**Table 13-3. Event Line Variable IDs (See Table 13-4)<sup>†</sup>**

Index	Type 1		Type 2		Type 3		Type 4	
	$N_{12} \neq 0$ WRITE=POS		$N_{12}=0$ WRITE=POS		$N_{12} \neq 0$ WRITE=all		$N_{12}=0$ WRITE=all	
	$N_2=5$	$N_{4,6,8,10}=6$	$N_2=6$	$N_{4,6,8,10}=7$	$N_2=6$	$N_{4,6,8,10}=7$	$N_2=7$	$N_{4,6,8,10}=8$
	$N_3=3$	$N_{5,7,9,11}=3$	$N_3=3$	$N_{5,7,9,11}=3$	$N_3=9$	$N_{5,7,9,11}=9$	$N_3=9$	$N_{5,7,9,11}=9$
	J <sub>1</sub>	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
J <sub>2</sub>	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
J <sub>3</sub>	9	10,12,10,14	9	10,12,10,14	9	10,12,10,14	9	10,12,10,14
J <sub>4</sub>	17	11,13,11,15	16	11,13,11,15	17	11,13,11,15	16	11,13,11,15
J <sub>5</sub>	18	17	17	16	18	17	17	16
J <sub>6</sub>		18	18	17	19	18	18	17
J <sub>7</sub>				18		19	19	18

Appendix F: PTRAC TABLES

Index	Type 1		Type 2		Type 3		Type 4	
	$N_{12} \neq 0$	WRITE=pos	$N_{12}=0$	WRITE=pos	$N_{12} \neq 0$	WRITE=all	$N_{12}=0$	WRITE=all
	$N_2=5$	$N_{4,6,8,10}=6$	$N_2=6$	$N_{4,6,8,10}=7$	$N_2=6$	$N_{4,6,8,10}=7$	$N_2=7$	$N_{4,6,8,10}=8$
	$N_3=3$	$N_{5,7,9,11}=3$	$N_3=3$	$N_{5,7,9,11}=3$	$N_3=9$	$N_{5,7,9,11}=9$	$N_3=9$	$N_{5,7,9,11}=9$
$J_8$								19
$P_1$	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
$P_2$	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
$P_3$	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
$P_4$					23	23	23	23
$P_5$					24	24	24	24
$P_6$					25	25	25	25
$P_7$					26	26	26	26
$P_8$					27	27	27	27
$P_9$					28	28	28	28

<sup>†</sup> For a "bnk" event ( $N_4, N_5$ ), interpret  $J_1 \dots J_4 = 7,8,10,11$   
 For a "sur" event ( $N_6, N_7$ ), interpret  $J_1 \dots J_4 = 7,8,12,13$   
 For a "col" event ( $N_8, N_9$ ), interpret  $J_1 \dots J_4 = 7,8,10,11$   
 For a "ter" event ( $N_{10}, N_{11}$ ), interpret  $J_1 \dots J_4 = 7,8,14,15$

**Table 13-4. Description of Variable IDs**

Variable ID	MCNP6 Name	Description
<b>NPS LINE</b>		
1	NPS	See the developer's guide*
2	---	Event type of 1st event (see Table 13-5)
3	NCL (ICL)	See the developer's guide*
4	NSF (JSU)	See the developer's guide*
5	JPTAL (1, ITAL)	See the developer's guide*
6	TAL (JPTAL (7, ITAL))	See the developer's guide*
<b>EVENT LINE</b>		
7		Event type of next event (see Table 13-5)
8	NODE	See the developer's guide*
9	NSR	See the developer's guide*
10	NXS (2, IEX)	See the developer's guide*
11	NTYN/MTP	Reaction type (see Table 13-7). NTYN for bank event; MTP for collision event
12	NSF (JSU)	Surface number

Appendix F: PTRAC TABLES

Variable ID	MCNP6 Name	Description
13		Angle with surface normal (degrees)
14	NTER	Termination type (see Table 13-7)
15		Branch number for this history
16	IPT	See the developer's guide*
17	NCL (ICL)	See the developer's guide*
18	MAT (ICL)	See the developer's guide*
19	NCP	See the developer's guide*
20	XXX	See the developer's guide*
21	YYY	See the developer's guide*
22	ZZZ	See the developer's guide*
23	UUU	See the developer's guide*
24	VVV	See the developer's guide*
25	WWW	See the developer's guide*
26	ERG	See the developer's guide*
27	WGT	See the developer's guide*
28	TME	See the developer's guide*

\* The MCNP6 developer's guide is not yet released.

**Table 13-5. Event-Type Description**

Location	Variable ID	Event Type				Flag <sup>†</sup>
		src	bnk <sup>‡</sup>	sur	col	
I <sub>2</sub> or J <sub>1</sub>	7	1000	±(2000+L)	3000	4000	5000

<sup>†</sup> When I<sub>2</sub> or J<sub>1</sub> = 9000, this event is the last event for this history.

<sup>‡</sup> When I<sub>2</sub> or J<sub>1</sub> < 0, the next event has been rejected and is included for creation information only. The value L is given in Table 13-6.

**Table 13-6. Bank Event Descriptions**

L Value	Description	MCNP6 Subroutine	NXS & NTYN Provided
1	DXTRAN Track	DXTRAN	Y
2	Energy Split	ERGIMP	N
3	Weight-Window Surface Split	WTWNDO	N
4	Weight-Window Collision Split	WTWNDO	Y
5	Forced Collision-Uncollided Part	FORCOL	N
6	Importance Split	SURFAC	N

Appendix F: PTRAC TABLES

<b>L Value</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>MCNP6 Subroutine</b>	<b>NXS &amp; NTYN Provided</b>
7	Neutron from Neutron ( $n,xn$ ) ( $n,f$ ) and Secondary Particles from Library Protons	COLIDN	Y
8	Photon from Neutron	ACEGAM	Y
9	Photon from Double Fluorescence	COLIDP	Y
10	Photon from Annihilation	COLIDP	N
		ELECTR	
11	Electron from Photoelectric	EMAKER	Y
12	Electron from Compton	EMAKER	Y
13	Electron from Pair Production	EMAKER	Y
14	Auger Electron from Photon/X-ray	EMAKER	Y
15	Positron from Pair Production	EMAKER	N
16	Bremsstrahlung from Electron	TTBR	N
		BREMS	
17	Knock-on Electron	KNOCK	N
18	X-rays from Electron	KXRAY	N
19	Photon from Neutron - Multigroup	MGCOLN	Y
20	Neutron ( $n,f$ ) - Multigroup	MGCOLN	Y
21	Neutron ( $n,xn$ ) k- Multigroup	MGCOLN	Y
22	Photo from Photon - Multigroup	MGCOLN	Y
23	Adjoint Weight Split - Multigroup	MGACOL	N
24	Weight-Window Pseudo-Collision Split	WTWNDO	N
25	Secondary Particles from Photonuclear	COLLPN	Y
26	DXTRAN annihilation photon from pulse-height tally variance reduction	DXTRAN	Y
30	Light Ions from Neutrons	ACECP / LRECOIL / ACEION	Y
31	Light Ions from Protons	LRECOIL	Y
32	Library Neutrons from Model Neutrons	INTRCT	N
33	Secondary Particles from Inelastic Nuclear Interactions	UPDAT1	N
34	Secondary Particles from Elastic Nuclear Interactions	UPDATE	N

**Table 13-7. NTER and NTYN/MTP Variable Descriptions**

NTER	Description	MTP	NTYN	Description	
1	Escape	<b>NEUTRON</b>			
2	Energy cutoff	4	1	Inelastic $S(\alpha,\beta)$	
3	Time cutoff	2	2	Elastic $S(\alpha,\beta)$	
4	Weight window	>0	-99	Elastic scatter / Inelastic scatter	
5	Cell importance		>5	ENDF Reaction ID	
6	Weight cutoff				
7	Energy importance				
8	DXTRAN	<b>PHOTON</b>			
9	Forced collision	-1	1	Incoherent scatter	
10	Exponential transform	-2	2	Coherent scatter	
<b>NEUTRON</b>		-3	3	Fluorescence	
11	Downscattering	-4	4	Pair production	
12	Capture		5	Pair production	
13	Loss to $(n,xn)$				
14	Loss to fission				
15	Nuclear interactions				
16	Particle decay				
17	Tabular boundary				
<b>PHOTON</b>					
11	Compton scatter				
12	Capture				
13	Pair production				
14	Photonuclear				
<b>ELECTRON</b>					
11	Scattering				
12	Bremsstrahlung				
16	Interaction or decay				
<b>GENERIC NEUTRAL PARTICLES</b>					
11	Nuclear interactions				
12	Elastic scatter				
13	Particle decay				
<b>GENERIC CHARGED PARTICLES</b>					
11	Multiple scatter				
12	Bremsstrahlung				
13	Nuclear interactions				
14	Elastic scatter				
15	Particle decay				
16	Capture				
17	Tabular sampling				



## 14 APPENDIX G MCNP6 DATA LIBRARIES

*Please refer to the separate information packaged with the production release of the MCNP6. The distribution disk(s) provide a listing of available ACE data tables for use with the code. The listing by J. L. Conlin, et al., entitled "Listing of Available ACE Data Tables," is also provided on the MCNP web site (<http://mcnp.lanl.gov>) as LA-UR-13-21822.*



## 15 APPENDIX H: XSDIR DATA DIRECTORY FILE

MCNP6 has two *types* and ten *classes* of data. These data are kept in individual *tables* that are often organized into *libraries*. These tables are located with the XSDIR data directory file. These terms and tables are described in this appendix.

MCNP6 reads ten *classes* of data from two *types* of data tables. The two types of data tables are the following:

1. Type 1—standard formatted tables (sequential, 80 characters per record). These portable libraries are used to transmit data from one installation to another. They are bulky and slower to read. Often installations generate Type 2 tables from Type 1 tables using the MAKXSF code.
2. Type 2—standard unformatted tables (direct-access, binary) locally generated from Type 1 tables. They are not portable except between similar systems such as various UNIX platforms. Type 2 tables are used most because they are more compact and faster to read than Type 1 tables.

Data tables exist for ten *classes* of data: continuous-energy neutron, discrete-reaction neutron, continuous-energy photoatomic interaction, continuous-energy electron interaction, continuous-energy photonuclear interaction, neutron dosimetry, S( $\alpha, \beta$ ) thermal, neutron multigroup, photoatomic multigroup, and continuous-energy proton. A user should think of a data table as an entity that contains evaluation-dependent information about one of the ten *classes* of data for a specific target isotope, isomer, element, or material. For how the data are used in MCNP6, a user does not need to know whether a particular table is in Type 1 or Type 2. For a given ZAID, the data contained on Type 1 and Type 2 tables are identical. Problems run with one data type will track problems run with the same data in another format type.

When we refer to data libraries, we are talking about a series of data tables concatenated into one file. All tables on a single library must be of the same *type* but not necessarily of the same *class*. There is no reason, other than convenience, for having data libraries; MCNP6 could read exclusively from individual data tables not in libraries.

MCNP6 determines where to find data tables for each ZAID in a problem based on information contained in a system-dependent directory file XSDIR. The directory file is a sequentially formatted ASCII file with 80-character records (lines) containing free-field entries delimited by blanks.

The XSDIR file has three sections. In the first section, the first line is an optional entry of the form

## Appendix H: XSDIR DATA DIRECTORY FILE

DATAPATH = *datapath*

where the word DATAPATH (case insensitive) must start in columns 1–5. The "=" sign is optional. The directory where the data libraries are stored is named *datapath*. The XSDIR directory file can be renamed by item 1. The search hierarchy to find XSDIR and/or the data libraries is:

1. XSDIR = cross-section directory file name on the MCNP6 execution line,
2. DATAPATH = *datapath* in the INP file message block,
3. the current working directory,
4. the DATAPATH entry on the first line of the XSDIR file,
5. the UNIX environmental variable `setenv DATAPATH datapath`,
6. the individual data table line in the XSDIR file (see below under Access Route), or
7. the directory specified at MCNP6 compile time in the BLOCK DATA subroutine.

The second section of the XSDIR file is the atomic weight ratios. This section starts with the words "ATOMIC WEIGHT RATIOS" (case insensitive) beginning in columns 1–5. The following lines are free-format pairs of ZAID AWR, where ZAID is an integer of the form ZZAAA and AWR is the atomic weight ratio. These atomic weight ratios are used for converting from weight fractions to atom fractions and for getting the average Z in computing electron stopping powers. If the atomic weight ratio is missing for any nuclide requested on an Mm card, it must be provided on the AWTAB card.

The third section of the XSDIR file is the listing of available data tables. This section starts with the word "DIRECTORY" (case insensitive) beginning in columns 1–5. The lines following consist of the seven- to ten-entry description of each table. The ZAID of each table must be the first entry. If a table requires more than one line, the continuation is indicated by a + at the end of the line. A zero indicates the entry is not applicable. Unneeded entries at the end of the line can be omitted.

The directory file has seven to eleven entries for each table. They are:

- |                                 |                |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Name of the Table            | character * 10 |
| 2. Atomic Weight Ratio          | real           |
| 3. File Name                    | character * 8  |
| 4. Access Route                 | character * 70 |
| 5. File Type                    | integer        |
| 6. Address                      | integer        |
| 7. Table Length                 | integer        |
| 8. Record Length                | integer        |
| 9. Number of Entries per Record | integer        |
| 10. Temperature                 | real           |
| 11. Probability Table Flag      | character * 6  |

Appendix H: XSDIR DATA DIRECTORY FILE

1. Name of the Table. This is usually the 10-character ZAID with 3 characters for Z, 3 characters for A, a decimal point, 2 characters for evaluation identification, and a tenth character to identify continuous-energy neutron tables by the letter C, discrete-reaction neutron tables by D, dosimetry tables by Y, S( $\alpha,\beta$ ) thermal tables by T, continuous-energy photoatomic tables by P, continuous-energy photonuclear tables by U, continuous-energy electron tables by E, multigroup neutron tables by M, and multigroup photon tables by G. For the S( $\alpha,\beta$ ) tables, the first 6 characters contain a mnemonic character string, such as LWTR.01T.
2. Atomic Weight Ratio. This is the atomic mass divided by the mass of a neutron. The atomic weight ratio here is used only for neutron kinematics and should be the same as it appears in the cross-section table so that threshold reactions are correct. It is the quantity  $A$  used in all the neutron interaction equations of Section 2. This entry is used only for neutron tables.
3. File Name. The file name is the name of the library that contains the table and is a string of eight characters in a form allowed by the local installation.
4. Access Route. The access route is a string of up to 70 characters that tells how to access the file if it is not already accessible, such as a UNIX directory path. If there is no access route, this entry is zero.
5. File Type. Either 1 for Type 1 files or 2 for Type 2.
6. Address. For Type 1 files, the address is the line number in the file where the table starts. For Type 2 files, it is the record number of the first record of the table.
7. Table Length. A data table consists of two blocks of information. The first block is a collection of pointers, counters, and character information. The second block is a solid sequence of numbers. For Type 1 and Type 2 tables, the table length is the length (total number of words) of the second block.
8. Record Length. This entry is unused for Type 1 files and therefore is zero. For Type 2 direct access files, it is a processor-dependent attribute. The record length is a multiple of the number of entries per record, the number of 8-bit bytes in the record for most systems. Thus for 512 entries per record, the record length is 4096 for double-precision data on most UNIX workstations, 2048 for single-precision data on most UNIX workstations, etc.
9. Number of Entries per Record. This is unused for Type 1 files and therefore is zero. For Type 2 files it is the number of entries per record. Usually this entry is set to 512.
10. Temperature. This is the temperature in MeV at which a neutron table is processed. This entry is used only for neutron data.
11. Probability Table Flag. The character word “ptable” indicates a continuous-energy neutron nuclide has unresolved resonance range probability tables.



Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

## 16 APPENDIX I SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Table 16-1 identifies those heavy ions that may be transported.

**Table 16-1. Heavy Ions Available for Transport**

Z = 2 ***** Helium *****									
2005	2006	2007	2008						
Z = 3 ***** Lithium *****									
3005	3006	3007	3008	3009	3010	3011			
Z = 4 ***** Beryllium *****									
4006	4007	4008	4009	4010	4011	4012	4013	4014	
Z = 5 ***** Boron *****									
5008	5009	5010	5011	5012	5013	5014	5015	5016	5017
Z = 6 ***** Carbon *****									
6008	6009	6010	6011	6012	6013	6014	6015	6016	6017
6018	6019	6020							
Z = 7 ***** Nitrogen *****									
7011	7012	7013	7014	7015	7016	7017	7018	7019	7020
7021	7022	7023							
Z = 8 ***** Oxygen *****									
8013	8014	8015	8016	8017	8018	8019	8020	8021	8022
8023	8024								
Z = 9 ***** Fluorine *****									
9015	9016	9017	9018	9019	9020	9021	9022	9023	9024
9025	9026	9027							
Z = 10 ***** Neon *****									
10017	10018	10019	10020	10021	10022	10023	10024	10025	10026
10027	10028								

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 11 ***** Sodium *****									
11019	11020	11021	11022	11023	11024	11025	11026	11027	11028
11029	11030	11031	11032	11033	11034	11035			
Z = 12 ***** Magnesium *****									
12020	12021	12022	12023	12024	12025	12026	12027	12028	12029
12030	12031	12032	12033	12034					
Z = 13 ***** Aluminum *****									
13022	13023	13024	13025	13026	13027	13028	13029	13030	13031
13032	13033	13034	13035						
Z = 14 ***** Silicon *****									
14024	14025	14026	14027	14028	14029	14030	14031	14032	14033
14034	14035	14036	14037	14038	14039				
Z = 15 ***** Phosphorus *****									
15026	15027	15028	15029	15030	15031	15032	15033	15034	15035
15036	15037	15038	15039	15040	15041	15042			
Z = 16 ***** Sulfur *****									
16029	16030	16031	16032	16033	16034	16035	16036	16037	16038
16039	16040	16041	16042	16043	16044				
Z = 17 ***** Chlorine *****									
17031	17032	17033	17034	17035	17036	17037	17038	17039	17040
17041	17042	17043	17044	17045					
Z = 18 ***** Argon *****									
18032	18033	18034	18035	18036	18037	18038	18039	18040	18041
18042	18043	18044	18045	18046					
Z = 19 ***** Potassium *****									
19035	19036	19037	19038	19039	19040	19041	19042	19043	19044
19045	19046	19047	19048	19049	19050	19051			
Z = 20 ***** Calcium *****									
20036	20037	20038	20039	20040	20041	20042	20043	20044	20045
20046	20047	20048	20049	20050	20051				

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 21 ***** Scandium *****									
21040	21041	21042	21043	21044	21045	21046	21047	21048	21049
21050	21051								
Z = 22 ***** Titanium *****									
22041	22042	22043	22044	22045	22046	22047	22048	22049	22050
22051	22052	22053	22054						
Z = 23 ***** Vanadium *****									
23044	23045	23046	23047	23048	23049	23050	23051	23052	23053
23054	23055	23056							
Z = 24 ***** Chromium *****									
24045	24046	24047	24048	24049	24050	24051	24052	24053	24054
24055	24056	24057	24058	24059					
Z = 25 ***** Manganese *****									
25049	25050	25051	25052	25053	25054	25055	25056	25057	25058
25059	25060	25061	25062						
Z = 26 ***** Iron *****									
26049	26050	26051	26052	26053	26054	26055	26056	26057	26058
26059	26060	26061	26062	26063	26064				
Z = 27 ***** Cobalt *****									
27053	27054	27055	27056	27057	27058	27059	27060	27061	27062
27063	27064								
Z = 28 ***** Nickel *****									
28053	28054	28055	28056	28057	28058	28059	28060	28061	28062
28063	28064	28065	28066	28067	28068				
Z = 29 ***** Copper *****									
29057	29058	29059	29060	29061	29062	29063	29064	29065	29066
29067	29068	29069	29070	29071	29072	29073			
Z = 30 ***** Zinc *****									
30057	30058	30059	30060	30061	30062	30063	30064	30065	30066
30067	30068	30069	30070	30071	30072	30073	30074	30075	30076
30077	30078								

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 31 ***** Gallium *****									
31062	31063	31064	31065	311066	31067	31068	31069	31070	31071
31072	31073	31074	31075	31076	31077	31078	31079	31080	31081
31082	31083								
Z = 32 ***** Germanium *****									
32061	32062	32063	32064	32065	32066	32067	32068	32069	32070
32071	32072	32073	32074	32075	32076	32077	32078	32079	32080
32081	32082	32083	32084						
Z = 33 ***** Arsenic *****									
33066	33067	33068	33069	33070	33071	33072	33073	33074	33075
33076	33077	33078	33079	33080	33081	33082	33083	33084	33085
33086	33087								
Z = 34 ***** Selenium *****									
34068	34069	34070	34071	34072	34073	34074	34075	34076	34077
34078	34079	34080	34081	34082	34083	34084	34085	34086	34087
34088	34089	34090	34091						
Z = 35 ***** Bromine *****									
35070	35071	35072	35073	35074	35075	35076	35077	35078	35079
35080	35081	35082	35083	35084	35085	35086	35087	35088	35089
35090	35091	35092							
Z = 36 ***** Krypton *****									
36071	36072	36073	36074	36075	36076	36077	36078	36079	36080
36081	36082	36083	36084	36085	36086	36087	36088	36089	36090
36091	36092	36093	36094	36095	36096	36097			
Z = 37 ***** Rubidium *****									
37074	37075	37076	37077	37078	37079	37080	37081	37082	37083
37084	37085	37086	37087	37088	37089	37090	37091	37092	37093
37094	37095	37096	37097	37098	37099	37100			
Z = 38 ***** Strontium *****									
38077	38078	38079	38080	38081	38082	38083	38084	38085	38086
38087	38088	38089	38090	38091	38092	38093	38094	38095	38096
38097	38098	38099	38100						

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 39 ***** Yttrium *****									
39080	39081	39082	39083	39084	39085	39086	39087	39088	39089
39090	39091	39092	39093	39094	39095	39096	39097	39098	39099
39100	39101	39102							
Z = 40 ***** Zirconium *****									
40081	40082	40083	40084	40085	40086	40087	40088	40089	40090
40091	40092	40093	40094	40095	40096	40097	40098	40099	40100
40101	40102								
Z = 41 ***** Niobium *****									
41084	41085	41086	41087	41088	41089	41090	41091	41092	41093
41094	41095	41096	41097	41098	41099	41100	41101	41102	41103
41104	41105	41106							
Z = 42 ***** Molybdenum *****									
42087	42088	42089	42090	42091	42092	42093	42094	42095	42096
42097	42098	42099	42100	42101	42102	42103	42104	42105	42106
42107	42108								
Z = 43 ***** Technetium *****									
43090	43091	43092	43093	43094	43095	43096	43097	43098	43099
43100	43101	43102	43103	43104	43105	43106	43107	43108	43109
43110									
Z = 44 ***** Ruthenium *****									
44092	44093	44094	44095	44096	44097	44098	44099	44100	44101
44102	44103	44104	44105	44106	44107	44108	44109	44110	44111
44112	44113								
Z = 45 ***** Rhodium *****									
45094	45095	45096	45097	45098	45099	45100	45101	45102	45103
45104	45105	45106	45107	45108	45109	45110	45111	45112	45113
45114									
Z = 46 ***** Palladium *****									
46096	46097	46098	46099	46100	46101	46102	46103	46104	46105
46106	46107	46108	46109	46110	46111	46112	46113	46114	46115
46116	46117	46118							

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 47 ***** Silver *****									
47096	47097	47098	47099	47100	47101	47102	47103	47104	47105
47106	47107	47108	47109	47110	47111	47112	47113	47114	47115
47116	47117	47118	47119	47120	47121	47122	47123		
Z = 48 ***** Cadmium *****									
48097	48098	48099	48100	48101	48102	48103	48104	48105	48106
48107	48108	48109	48110	48111	48112	48113	48114	48115	48116
48117	48118	48119	48120	48121	48122	48123	48124	48125	48126
Z = 49 ***** Indium *****									
49100	49101	49102	49103	49104	49105	49106	49107	49108	49109
49110	49111	49112	49113	49114	49115	49116	49117	49118	49119
49120	49121	49122	49123	49124	49125	49126	49127	49128	49129
49130	49131	49132							
Z = 50 ***** Tin *****									
50103	50104	50105	50106	50107	50108	50109	50110	50111	50112
50113	50114	50115	50116	50117	50118	50119	50120	50121	50122
50123	50124	50125	50126	50127	50128	50129	50130	50131	50132
50133	50134								
Z = 51 ***** Antimony *****									
51108	51109	51110	51111	51112	51113	51114	51115	51116	51117
51118	51119	51120	51121	51122	51123	51124	51125	51126	51127
51128	51129	51130	51131	51132	51133	51134	51135	51136	
Z = 52 ***** Tellurium *****									
52106	52107	52108	52109	52110	52111	52112	52113	52114	52115
52116	52117	52118	52119	52120	52121	52122	52123	52124	52125
52126	52127	52128	52129	52130	52131	52132	52133	52134	52135
52136	52137	52138							
Z = 53 ***** Iodine *****									
53110	53111	53112	53113	53114	53115	53116	53117	53118	53119
53120	53121	53122	53123	53124	53125	53126	53127	53128	53129
53130	53131	53132	53133	53134	53135	53136	53137	53138	53139
53140	53141	53142							

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 54 ***** Xenon *****									
54110	54111	54112	54113	54114	54115	54116	54117	54118	54119
54120	54121	54122	54123	54124	54125	54126	54127	54128	54129
54130	54131	54132	54133	54134	54135	54136	54137	54138	54139
54140	54141	54142	54143	54144	54145				
Z = 55 ***** Cesium *****									
55114	55115	55116	55117	55118	55119	55120	55121	55122	55123
55124	55125	55126	55127	55128	55129	55130	55131	55132	55133
55134	55135	55136	55137	55138	55139	55140	55141	55142	55143
55144	55145	55146	55147	55148					
Z = 56 ***** Barium *****									
56117	56118	56119	56120	56121	56122	56123	56124	56125	56126
56127	56128	56129	56130	56131	56132	56133	56134	56135	56136
56137	56138	56139	56140	56141	56142	56143	56144	56145	56146
56147	56148								
Z = 57 ***** Lanthanum *****									
57123	57124	57125	57126	57127	57128	57129	57130	57131	57132
57133	57134	57135	57136	57137	57138	57139	57140	57141	57142
57143	57144	57145	57146	57147	57148	57149			
Z = 58 ***** Cerium *****									
58124	58125	58126	58127	58128	58129	58130	58131	58132	58133
58134	58135	58136	58137	58138	58139	58140	58141	58142	58143
58144	58145	58146	58147	58148	58149	58150	58151		
Z = 59 ***** Praseodymium *****									
59129	59130	59131	59132	59133	59134	59135	59136	59137	59138
59139	59140	59141	59142	59143	59144	59145	59146	59147	59148
59149	59150	59151	59152						
Z = 60 ***** Neodymium *****									
60129	60130	60131	60132	60133	60134	60135	60136	60137	60138
60139	60140	60141	60142	60143	60144	60145	60146	60147	60148
60149	60150	60151	60152	60153	60154				

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 61 ***** Promethium *****									
61132	61133	61134	61135	61136	61137	61138	61139	61140	61141
61142	61143	61144	61145	61146	61147	61148	61149	61150	61151
61152	61153	61154	61155						
Z = 62 ***** Samarium *****									
62133	62134	62135	62136	62137	62138	62139	62140	62141	62142
62143	62144	62145	62146	62147	62148	62149	62150	62151	62152
62153	62154	62155	62156	62157	62158				
Z = 63 ***** Europium *****									
63138	63139	63140	63141	63142	63143	63144	63145	63146	63147
63148	63149	63150	63151	63152	63153	63154	63155	63156	63157
63158	63159	63160							
Z = 64 ***** Gadolinium *****									
64142	64143	64144	64145	64146	64147	64148	64149	64150	64151
64152	64153	64154	64155	64156	64157	64158	64159	64160	64161
64162	64163								
Z = 65 ***** Terbium *****									
65144	65145	65146	65147	65148	65149	65150	65151	65152	65153
65154	65155	65156	65157	65158	65159	65160	65161	65162	65163
65164	65165								
Z = 66 ***** Dysprosium *****									
66145	66146	66147	66148	66149	66150	66151	66152	66153	66154
66155	66156	66157	66158	66159	66160	66161	66162	66163	66164
66165	66166	66167	66168						
Z = 67 ***** Holmium *****									
67147	67148	67149	67150	67151	67152	67153	67154	67155	67156
67157	67158	67159	67160	67161	67162	67163	67164	67165	67166
67167	67168	67169	67170						
Z = 68 ***** Erbium *****									
68147	68148	68149	68150	68151	68152	68153	68154	68155	68156
68157	68158	68159	68160	68161	68162	68163	68164	68165	68166
68167	68168	68169	68170	68171	68172	68173			

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 69 ***** Thulium *****									
69151	69152	69153	69154	69155	69156	69157	69158	69159	69160
69161	69162	69163	69164	69165	69166	69167	69168	69169	69170
69171	69172	69173	69174	69175	69176				
Z = 70 ***** Ytterbium *****									
70153	70154	70155	70156	70157	70158	70159	70160	70161	70162
70163	70164	70165	70166	70167	70168	70169	70170	70171	70172
70173	70174	70175	70176	70177	70178	70179			
Z = 71 ***** Lutetium *****									
71151	71152	71153	71154	71155	71156	71157	71158	71159	71160
71161	71162	71163	71164	71165	71166	71167	71168	71169	71170
71171	71172	71173	71174	71175	71176	71177	71178	71179	71180
71181	71182	71183							
Z = 72 ***** Hafnium *****									
72154	72155	72156	72157	72158	72159	72160	72161	72162	72163
72164	72165	72166	72167	72168	72169	72170	72171	72172	72173
72174	72175	72176	72177	72178	72179	72180	72181	72182	72183
72184									
Z = 73 ***** Tantalum *****									
73157	73158	73159	73160	73161	73162	73163	73164	73165	73166
73167	73168	73169	73170	73171	73172	73173	73174	73175	73176
73177	73178	73179	73180	73181	73182	73183	73184	73185	73186
Z = 74 ***** Tungsten *****									
74158	74159	74160	74161	74162	74163	74164	74165	74166	74167
74168	74169	74170	74171	74172	74173	74174	74175	74176	74177
74178	74179	74180	74181	74182	74183	74184	74185	74186	74187
74188	74189	74190							
Z = 75 ***** Rhenium *****									
75161	75162	75163	75164	75165	75166	75167	75168	75169	75170
75171	75172	75173	75174	75175	75176	75177	75178	75179	75180
75181	75182	75183	75184	75185	75186	75187	75188	75189	75190
75191	75192								

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 76 ***** Osmium *****									
76163	76164	76165	76166	76167	76168	76169	76170	76171	76172
76173	76174	76175	76176	76177	76178	76179	76180	76181	76182
76183	76184	76185	76186	76187	76188	76189	76190	76191	76192
76193	76194	76195	76196						
Z = 77 ***** Iridium *****									
77166	77167	77168	77169	77170	77171	77172	77173	77174	77175
77176	77177	77178	77179	77180	77181	77182	77183	77184	77185
77186	77187	77188	77189	77190	77191	77192	77193	77194	77195
77196	77197	77198							
Z = 78 ***** Platinum *****									
78168	78169	78170	78171	78172	78173	78174	78175	78176	78177
78178	78179	78180	78181	78182	78183	78184	78185	78186	78187
78188	78189	78190	78191	78192	78193	78194	78195	78196	78197
78198	78199	78200	78201						
Z = 79 ***** Gold *****									
79175	79176	79177	79178	79179	79180	79181	79182	79183	79184
79185	79186	79187	79188	79189	79190	79191	79192	79193	79194
79195	79196	79197	79198	79199	79200	79201	79202	79203	79204
Z = 80 ***** Mercury *****									
80177	80178	80179	80180	80181	80182	80183	80184	80185	80186
80187	80188	80189	80190	80191	80192	80193	80194	80195	80196
80197	80198	80199	80200	80201	80202	80203	80204	80205	80206
Z = 81 ***** Thallium *****									
81184	81185	81186	81187	81188	81189	81190	81191	81192	81193
81194	81195	81196	81197	81198	81199	81200	81201	81202	81203
81204	81205	81206	81207	81208	81209	81210			
Z = 82 ***** Lead *****									
82183	82184	82185	82186	82187	82188	82189	82190	82191	82192
82193	82194	82195	82196	82197	82198	82199	82200	82201	82202
82203	82204	82205	82206	82207	82208	82209	82210	82211	82212
82213	82214								

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 83 ***** Bismuth *****									
83188	83189	83190	83191	83192	83193	83194	83195	83196	83197
83198	83199	83200	83201	83202	83203	83204	83205	83206	83207
83208	83209	83210	83211	83212	83213	83214	83215		
Z = 84 ***** Polonium *****									
84192	84193	84194	84195	84196	84197	84198	84199	84200	84201
84202	84203	84204	84205	84206	84207	84208	84209	84210	84211
84212	84213	84214	84215	84216	84217	84218			
Z = 85 ***** Astatine *****									
85196	85197	85198	85199	85200	85201	85202	85203	85204	85205
85206	85207	85208	85209	85210	85211	85212	85213	85214	85215
85216	85217	85218	85219						
Z = 86 ***** Radon *****									
86199	86200	86201	86202	86203	86204	86205	86206	86207	86208
86209	86210	86211	86212	86213	86214	86215	86216	86217	86218
86219	86220	86221	86222	86223	86224	86225	86226		
Z = 87 ***** Francium *****									
87201	87202	87203	87204	87205	87206	87207	87208	87209	87210
87211	87212	87213	87214	87215	87216	87217	87218	87219	87220
87221	87222	87223	87224	87225	87226	87227	87228	87229	
Z = 88 ***** Radium *****									
88206	88207	88208	88209	88210	88211	88212	88213	88214	88215
88216	88217	88218	88219	88220	88221	88222	88223	88224	88225
88226	88227	88228	88229	88230					
Z = 89 ***** Actinium *****									
89209	89210	89211	89212	89213	89214	89215	89216	89217	89218
89219	89220	89221	89222	89223	89224	89225	89226	89227	89228
89229	89230	89231	89232						
Z = 90 ***** Thorium *****									
90212	90213	90214	90215	90216	90217	90218	90219	90220	90221
90222	90223	90224	90225	90226	90227	90228	90229	90230	90231
90232	90233	90234	90235	90236					

## Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION

Z = 91 ***** Protactinium *****									
91215	91216	91217	91218	91219	91220	91221	91222	91223	91224
91225	91226	91227	91228	91229	91230	91231	91232	91233	91234
91235	91236	91237	91238						
Z = 92 ***** Uranium *****									
92222	92223	92224	92225	92226	92227	92228	92229	92230	92231
92232	92233	92234	92235	92236	92237	92238	92239	92240	92241
92242									
Z = 93 ***** Neptunium *****									
93227	93228	93229	93230	93231	93232	93233	93234	93235	93236
93237	93238	93239	93240	93241	93242				
Z = 94 ***** Plutonium *****									
94232	94233	94234	94235	94236	94237	94238	94239	94240	94241
94242	94243	94244	94245	94246					
Z = 95 ***** Americium *****									
95232	95233	95234	95235	95236	95237	95238	95239	95240	95241
95242	95243	95244	95245	95246	95247				
Z = 96 ***** Curium *****									
96238	96239	96240	96241	96242	96243	96244	96245	96246	96247
96248	96249	96250	96251						
Z = 97 ***** Berkelium *****									
97240	97241	97242	97243	97244	97245	97246	97247	97248	97249
97250	97251								
Z = 98 ***** Californium *****									
98239	98240	98241	98242	98243	98244	98245	98246	98247	98248
98249	98250	98251	98252	98253	98254	98255	98256		
Z = 99 ***** Einsteinium *****									
99243	99244	99245	99246	99247	99248	99249	99250	99251	99252
99253	99254	99255	99256						
Z = 100 ***** Fermium *****									
100242	100243	100244	100245	100246	100247	100248	100249	100250	100251
100252	100253	100254	100255	100256	100257	100258	100259		

Appendix I: SUPPLEMENTAL PHYSICS INFORMATION



## 17 APPENDIX J: DATA TABLE FORMATS

The description of the nuclear and atomic data tables (formerly Appendix F of the MCNP5 manual) is now its own document. While the final version of this document is still being drafted, the substantial changes to the MCNP5 Appendix F are described in the following documents: